

Columbus City Bulletin



**Bulletin #31
August 3, 2024**

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, August 3, 2024



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 29, 2024*; by Acting Mayor Elon Simms on *Tuesday, July 30, 2024*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins on *Wednesday, July 31, 2024* (prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (Minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

Monday, July 29, 2024

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 43 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 29, 2024 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0023-2024](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY JULY 24, 2024

Trex Type: D1 D2 D3
To: Diamond Cellar Holdings LLC
3960 New Bond St
Columbus OH 43219
From: Recovery Center of Medina County
538 W Liberty St
Medina OH 44256
Permit #: 7240010

Transfer Type: D5
To: JeJu Garden LLC
2950 Hayden Rd
Columbus OH 43235
From: Kims Tofu Restaurant Columbus LLC

2950 Hayden Rd
Columbus OH 43235
Permit #: 4273249

Advertise Date: 8/3/2024
Agenda Date: 7/29/2024
Return Date: 8/8/2024

Read and Filed

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- FR-1** [2171-2024](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tire Repair Products with Taylor Truck Parts Limited; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

Read for the First Time

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS: BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- FR-2** [2039-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$25,000.00, for the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; and to allow for reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$25,000.00)

Read for the First Time

NEIGHBORHOODS, RECREATION, & PARKS: DAY-ACHAUER, CHR. WYCHE, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- FR-3** [2202-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Harmony Project in support of the Students Arts, Community Arts, Volunteer Program, and Community Chorus programs; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

Read for the First Time

- FR-4** [2234-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Seniors Tech Conference in support of their 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston

Read for the First Time

HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: FAVOR, CHR. GREEN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- FR-5** [2175-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (787 Bassett Ave. and 791 Bassett Ave..) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

Read for the First Time

HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, & EQUITY: GREEN, CHR. FAVOR, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- FR-6** [2102-2024](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant extension from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$1,130,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; and to authorize contracts and expenditures with multiple community partner sub-grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio up to \$1,010,836.00; and to expend up to \$119,164.00 of this grant for CelebrateOne Community Health Workers' work with CelebrateOne pregnant and parenting families. (\$1,130,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-7** [2105-2024](#) To authorize and direct the CelebrateOne Executive Director to accept and transfer grant funds from the Crane Family Foundation through the CelebrateOne Community Fund at The Columbus Foundation to the

City's Private Grant Fund for support of CelebrateOne doula programs in the amount of \$50,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 to the City's Private Grants Fund. (\$50,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

FR-8 [2153-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,389.96 from the Division of Sewerage Operating Fund; (\$80,389.96)

Read for the First Time

FR-9 [2174-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer for the Division of Water, WQAL; and to authorize the expenditure of \$59,789.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$59,789.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-10 [2177-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, receive and execute Ohio EPA H2Ohio Initiative Public Water System Distribution Equipment Grant funding; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements funded with the H2Ohio grant and providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds and the refund of any unused funds. (\$6,824.00).

Read for the First Time

FR-11 [2193-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research for the operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River and computation of point-source and nonpoint-source loads for 2024; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$45,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-12 [2218-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with The Columbus Foundation in support of Cleaner Columbus Initiative; and to authorize an appropriation and

expenditure of \$483,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.
(\$483,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

BANKSTON

- CA-1** [0203X-2024](#) To Congratulate St. Philip Evangelical Lutheran Church on its 80th Anniversary
- Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-2** [0204X-2024](#) To Celebrate and Congratulate Bishop Donald J. Washington on His 43 Years of Service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church, the Columbus Community, and the Nation
- Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-3** [0205X-2024](#) To Celebrate and Congratulate Lady Shirlean Washington on Her 43 Years of Service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church and the Columbus Community
- Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

FAVOR

- CA-4** [0198X-2024](#) To declare August 3rd, 2024 as Marcia L. Fudge day in the City of Columbus for her service to the United States and the state of Ohio
- Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

GREEN

- CA-5** [0207X-2024](#) To Declare the Month of July as National Minority Mental Health Awareness Month in the City of Columbus and to Recognize the Contributions of the African American Male Wellness Agency
- Sponsors:** Melissa Green, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-6** [0208X-2024](#) To Designate August 31, 2024 as International Overdose Awareness Day in the City of Columbus and to Recognize the Work of Safe Point
- Sponsors:** Melissa Green, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Christopher Wyche and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

WYCHE

- CA-7** [0201X-2024](#) To Celebrate and Recognize the Numerous Contributions of Julie Gillilan to the City of Columbus
- Sponsors:** Christopher Wyche, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-8** [0202X-2024](#) To Celebrate and Recognize July as Disability Pride Month in the City of Columbus
- Sponsors:** Christopher Wyche, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

- CA-9** [2042-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a professional architectural / engineering services agreement with IMEG Consultants Corp., for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$126,260.11 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$126,260.11)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10** [2050-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Department of Technology's Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$675,046.00 within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund. (\$675,046.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-11** [2051-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Harold J. Becker Company, Inc. for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$962,000.00 within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$962,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-12** [2078-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute and acknowledge any document(s), as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant to the Ohio Power Company an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the City's real property located at 5925 Glick Road, Powell, Ohio 43065. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-13** [2183-2024](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE Inc., and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-14** [2097-2024](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase International Navistar OEM Parts and Services with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS:
BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

- CA-15** [2048-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in

an amount up to \$100,000.00, for the New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-16 [2077-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative, in an amount up to \$450,000.00, in support of the Made to Grow workforce development and education program; to authorize the advancement of funds on a pre-determined schedule during the term of the agreement; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth Subfund; and to authorize the payment of expenses starting July 1, 2024. (\$450,000.00)

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-17 [2099-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of administering the Entrepreneurial Signature Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget, to allow for expenses prior to the purchase order beginning September 11, 2024, and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.
DAY-ACHAUER, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

CA-18 [1996-2024](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within each of the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Development Taxable Bonds Fund, and Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; to authorize the Department of Public Service to reimburse OhioHealth Corporation for certain design costs incurred relative to various public infrastructure improvements completed in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$164,072.15 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the expenditure of up to \$6,131.06 from the Development Taxable Bonds Funds, and the expenditure of up to \$29,796.79 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-19 [2098-2024](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$69,049.15 within the Street

& Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to refund the unspent balance of developer-deposited construction funding for the Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula project; to authorize the expenditure of \$69,049.15 from the Street & Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$69,049.15)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-20 [2137-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of 0.124 acre portion of right-of-way adjacent and to the rear of 2223 Cleveland Avenue to the Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 8 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

CA-21 [2187-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to vacate all the right-of-way located within Duranceau Park to the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-22 [2188-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into grant agreements with IMPACT Community Action to provide funding for the Pathways to Purpose: Casey Goodson Jr. CDL program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$145,000.00)

Sponsors: Shayla Favor

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**NEIGHBORHOODS, RECREATION, & PARKS: DAY-ACHAUER, CHR.
WYCHE, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

CA-23 [0185X-2024](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Alum Creek Trail - Mock Road Connector Project; (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 [1861-2024](#)

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$33,350.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on

Aging in connection with the State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant from the Ohio Department of Aging. (\$33,350.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 [1915-2024](#)

To provide for an increase, in the amount of \$500.00, in the imprest petty cash operating fund in the Department of Recreation and Parks; and to authorize the expenditure of \$500.00 from the Department of Recreation and Parks. (\$500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-26 [2013-2024](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 [2015-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. to provide professional services for the Big Walnut Trail - Refugee Road to East Main Street - Stage 1 Project; to authorize the transfer of \$692,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$692,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$692,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [2166-2024](#)

To authorize the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify and increase a community planning services contract with MKSK to develop a comprehensive community plan for the Eastland community; to authorize an expenditure up to \$35,000.00 from the General Fund to pay for the contract modification; to authorize payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages for outreach participants; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [2226-2024](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Think Veterans First for the purpose of supporting the 4th annual Vet Ohio Expo; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

Sponsors: Nancy Day-Achauer

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-30 [2231-2024](#) To authorize the expenditure of \$286,000.00 in the Department of Neighborhoods from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund; to authorize the Interim Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with the African American Male Wellness Walk, Always with Us Charities, Heart of Job Foundation, ICE Mentors in an amount up to \$286,000.00 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color; to authorize the payment of reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverage expenses; to authorize the payment of expenses starting August 1, 2024; and to declare an emergency. (\$286,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-31 [2232-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with St. Stephens Community Services, Inc. in support of Jazz in the Park; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,800.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-32 [2233-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Diaper Coalition to reimburse the organization for expenses incurred in support of the Columbus Food Truck Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-33 [2241-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Image Character Etiquette Inc. in support of the International Day of The Girl Summit event; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the expenditure of funds for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverage expenses; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

WORKFORCE, EDUCATION, & LABOR: DORANS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

CA-34 [2044-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Equality Ohio Education Fund in support of their clinic and record sealing assistance activities; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-35 [2045-2024](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$165,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-36 [2046-2024](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$10,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the City Attorney in support of record sealing efforts for Columbus residents. (\$10,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [2047-2024](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$20,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the record sealing assistance at the Self Help Center. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-38 [2200-2024](#)

To grant an extension of injury leave for Officer Blake Andrews for the period July 1, 2024 to December 28, 2024, as recommended by the Board of Industrial Relations; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [2225-2024](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Jewish Family Services in support of an expansion of their CREW program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$95,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: FAVOR, CHR. GREEN, VICE
CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

CA-40 [2100-2024](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Juniper Crossing Limited

Partnership for the Juniper Crossing project in an amount up to \$400,000.00; to authorize the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-41 [2103-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with The Waterworks, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-42 [2151-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$200,000.00 as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Affordable Housing Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-43 [2172-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to modify and extend the agreement, in an amount up to \$249,845.00, with Tony R. Wells Foundation for the purpose of acting as fiscal manager of the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) program; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$249,845.00 from the 2024 General Fund Budget; to advance funding per a predetermined schedule; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,845.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, & EQUITY: GREEN, CHR. FAVOR, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

CA-44 [2108-2024](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio for the Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) grant program for the provision of services allowable under the grant for eligible clients for the period March 1, 2024 through February 28, 2025; to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$275,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [2109-2024](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$629,774.00 and any additional funds for the HIV Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$629,774.00 and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes and grant numbers for the HIV Prevention grant program; and to declare an emergency (\$629,774.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-46 [2139-2024](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, for secure electronic health record (EHR) and case management software platform services; to authorize an expenditure from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,788.90)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-47 [2184-2024](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program in the amount of \$2,750.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,750.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the expenditure of said grant funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,750.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-48 [2242-2024](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Urban Resurrection Community Development Corporation in support of the S.M.A.R.T. Summer Enrichment Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SAFETY & CRIMINAL JUSTICE: REMY, CHR. FAVOR, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

CA-49 [1549-2024](#) To authorize the City Attorney to accept federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 23- WF-VA2-8758 and 23-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$172,965.67 to support domestic violence and stalking prosecution and victim advocacy services; to authorize the transfer of \$57,655.21 in city cash match from the transfer out account back to object classes 01 and 03 in the City Attorney general

fund; and to authorize the appropriation of \$172,965.67 in the general government grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$172,965.67)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-50 [2176-2024](#)

To amend Ordinance 0493-2024, passed 2/26/2024, to reflect an updated contract per diem amount; to authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to fully execute an amendment to Section 6 of the contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the housing and transport of prisoners; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-51 [2189-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of police cruisers, computers, and vehicle up-fitting needs for training purposes for the Division of Police; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for additional vehicle costs, model year changes, or cost increases; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$900,000.00 from the CPT Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$900,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-52 [2197-2024](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend an existing contract with Alban & Alban LLP; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Environmental Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-53 [2205-2024](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract for special legal counsel with David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA, for the case of Estate of Donovan Lewis v. Anderson, et al., Case No. 23CV001021, pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, OH; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 between object classes within the General Fund to align budget authority for this expenditure; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-54 [2217-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Sound Communications, Inc. for annual preventative maintenance for the audio digital communications recording system for the Police and Fire Communications System, in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,424.64

from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,424.64)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-55 [2227-2024](#)

To authorize the Department of Public Safety and the Office of Violence Prevention to distribute previously issued and remaining gift cards from the 2023 gun buy-back event totaling up to \$106,225.00 for the 2024 gun buy-back event(s); and to declare an emergency. (\$106,225.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

CA-56 [0231-2024](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-57 [1307-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Dark Water Solutions Ltd for KSB Pump maintenance, service and repair; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-58 [1638-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Ace Truck Body, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a mechanic service body with crane upfit on a City supplied cab and chassis for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$104,925.00 from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund; (\$104,925.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-59 [1718-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with AM Conservation Group, Inc. for the Smart Thermostat Program. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-60 [1809-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a planned professional services contract modification for the Residuals Management Plan Update contract with Hazen & Sawyer; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund for the contract modification. (\$500,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-61 [1833-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$171,290.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$171,290.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-62 [2033-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the intergovernmental working agreement with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District (FSWCD); and to authorize the expenditure of \$58,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$58,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-63 [2040-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for professional engineering services with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade project; to appropriate funds in the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$596,628.73 from the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$596,628.73)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-64 [2041-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Wade Trim, Inc., for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-65 [2057-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. for the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area Integrated Solutions project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of \$758,793.30 from the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$758,793.30)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-66 [2061-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with HDR Engineering, Inc. for

the Blueprint Milford Summit Area Integrated Solutions project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$442,689.50 from the Sanitary Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$442,689.50)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-67 [2146-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a contract with CUES Inc. to provide the GraniteNet SaaS cloud platform and applications for field closed circuit television video (CCTV) inspections for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD); and to authorize the expenditure of \$48,635.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,635.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

APPOINTMENTS

CA-68 [A0156-2024](#)

Appointment of Montoya Rogers, 5411 John Browning Ct, Canal Winchester, OH 43110, to serve on the Community Relations Commission with a start date of August 1, 2024 and term expiration date of January 31, 2026 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-69 [A0157-2024](#)

Appointment of Alejandra Rodriguez, 3233 Creston Ct, Dublin, OH 43117, to serve on the Community Relations Commission with a start date of August 1, 2024 and term expiration date of January 31, 2026 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-70 [A0158-2024](#)

Appointment of Ophelia Arnold, 5426 Lehman Village Blvd, Canal Winchester, OH 43110, to serve on the Community Relations Commission with a start date of August 1, 2024 and term expiration date of January 31, 2026 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-71 [A0159-2024](#)

Reappointment of Rory McGuinness, Deputy Director, Columbus Department of Public Service, 111 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance, representing the City of Columbus, with a term expiration date of July 25, 2026 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

DORANS

SR-28 [2110-2024](#) To amend Chapter 115 of the Columbus City Codes to allow for an additional numbering system when classifying provisions of the City Code.

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-29 [2111-2024](#) To amend various provisions of Title 33 of the Columbus City Codes and to enact Chapter 3304 to provide for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code; to repeal various existing provisions of Title 33; and to address necessary code clean-up.

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-30 [2112-2024](#) To supplement the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of a new Title 34, entitled "2024 Zoning Code."

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-31 [2113-2024](#)

To rezone specific properties within certain City of Columbus corridors to one of the following mixed use districts: UGN-1 and UGN-2, Urban General Districts, UCT, Urban Center District, UCR, Urban Core District, UCR-R, Urban Core Restricted Sub-District, CAC, Community Activity Center District, and RAC, Regional Activity Center District.

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion failed by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-32 [2114-2024](#)

To amend various sections of Title 41, the Building Code, to make minor technical changes necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-33 [2115-2024](#)

To supplement the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of a new Chapter 4310, entitled "Parking Impact Study Code."

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECESS

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Motion to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECESSED AT 6:52 PM.M**RECONVENE**

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Motion to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECONVENED AT 8:20 P.M.**FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

SR-1 [0177X-2024](#) To accept the "Capital Improvements Program, 2024-2029," as described herein, as the primary guide for future Capital Improvements Budget ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Resolution be Adopted as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [1907-2024](#) To adopt a Capital Improvements Budget for the twelve months ending December 31, 2024 or until such a time as a new Capital Improvements Budget is adopted, establishing a project budget for capital improvements requiring legislative authorization in 2024; to repeal Ordinance No. 1711-2023, as amended; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the

following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-3 [1655-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of an editing server to be installed at the Data Center; to authorize the waiver of relevant sections of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding; and to authorize the expenditure of \$113,228.44 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services GO Debt Fund. (\$113,228.44)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-4 [1892-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project; on behalf of the Office of Construction Management; to authorize an expenditure up to \$750,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$750,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund. (\$1,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-5 [1984-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to modify and increase the agreement with Moody Nolan, Inc. for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project; and to authorize an expenditure of \$3,493,584.59 from the Construction Management Taxable Bonds Fund. (\$3,493,584.59)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [2116-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Elford, Inc. for the Fire Station 36

project; to authorize transfers and expenditures of \$21,822,500.00 within the Safety General Obligations Bond Fund and the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,822,500.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [2243-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for professional services related to early voting education, information, and associated public service announcements for the 2024 general election; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the general fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency (\$350,000.00).

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2171-2024](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tire Repair Products with Taylor Truck Parts Limited; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS:
BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

SR-8 [2067-2024](#)

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects; and to

authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund. (\$1,200,000.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

2039-2024

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$25,000.00, for the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; and to allow for reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$25,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DAY-ACHAUER, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-9 2096-2024

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction, LLC for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [2107-2024](#) To authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M. P. DORY CO. for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,011,412.33 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,011,412.33)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-11 [2142-2024](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Storm Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding to the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) relative to the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad Corridor BRT project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Storm Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

NEIGHBORHOODS, RECREATION, & PARKS: DAY-ACHAUER, CHR. WYCHE, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-12 [2020-2024](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the Italian Village Park Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$171,750.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,237,913.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund, Special Purpose Subfund, and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,237,913.00)

A motion was made by Nancy Day-Achauer, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-13 [2240-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Center for Employment Opportunities for litter abatement work; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000 from the Department of Neighborhoods' General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

A motion was made by Nancy Day-Achauer, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2202-2024](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Harmony Project in support of the Students Arts, Community Arts, Volunteer Program, and Community Chorus programs; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nancy Day-Achauer, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2234-2024](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Seniors Tech Conference in support of their 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nancy Day-Achauer, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

WORKFORCE, EDUCATION, & LABOR: DORANS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-14 [2156-2024](#) To approve the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement in its entirety as executed by representatives of the AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, dated April 1, 2024 through March 31, 2027, to provide for wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: FAVOR, CHR. GREEN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-15 [2101-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with The Waterworks LLC to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$40,000.00; to authorize expenditures incurred prior to the creation of the Purchase Order; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2175-2024](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (787 Bassett Ave. and 791 Bassett Ave..) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

FAVOR

SR-34 [1956-2024](#) To amend various sections, and enact new sections, of Title 41, the Columbus Building Code, to establish termination and abandonment provisions for existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances and provide definitions of new terms.

Sponsors: Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, & EQUITY: GREEN, CHR. FAVOR, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-16 [2154-2024](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and any additional funds for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program following receipt of executed agreement; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 , and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Melissa Green, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2102-2024](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant extension from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$1,130,000.00; to

authorize the appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; and to authorize contracts and expenditures with multiple community partner sub-grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio up to \$1,010,836.00; and to expend up to \$119,164.00 of this grant for CelebrateOne Community Health Workers' work with CelebrateOne pregnant and parenting families. (\$1,130,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Melissa Green, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2105-2024](#)

To authorize and direct the CelebrateOne Executive Director to accept and transfer grant funds from the Crane Family Foundation through the CelebrateOne Community Fund at The Columbus Foundation to the City's Private Grant Fund for support of CelebrateOne doula programs in the amount of \$50,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 to the City's Private Grants Fund. (\$50,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Melissa Green, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY & CRIMINAL JUSTICE: REMY, CHR. FAVOR, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-17 [2072-2024](#)

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk, to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$78,157.80 from the Municipal Court Clerk General Fund; and to declare

an emergency. (\$78,157.80)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-18 [2190-2024](#)

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuits known as: Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio, Case No. 21-CV002381; Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio, Case No. 21-CV002382; and Mr. Excavator, Inc. v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et. al., Case No. 21-CV001568; and related case, Epic Steel Company v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et al., Case No. 20-CV00594, all pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00) in settlement of these lawsuits; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-19 [2194-2024](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras, TASERS, interview room cameras and accessories, software, licenses, maintenance and support for the Division of Police; to authorize the appropriation of \$399,732.49 from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund and the expenditure of \$3,282,866.65 from the Income Tax Set Aside and General fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,282,866.65)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-20 [2195-2024](#)

To authorize the transfer \$338,000.00 between Departments within the General Fund for program operations related to the Batterer's Intervention Program; and to declare an emergency (\$338,000.00).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-21 [2196-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Mission Critical Partners, LLC to review and evaluate the Alternative Response program; to authorize the appropriation of \$400,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**REMY****SR-35** [2210-2024](#)

To amend section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes, establishing the prohibition of stunt driving and street takeovers and penalties for violations; and to repeal existing section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**SR-22** [1878-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for janitorial services at various Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of

Water facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,607,902.11 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and Water Operating Fund. (\$1,607,902.11)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [1896-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract modification with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrade project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,155,372.28 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund. (\$1,155,372.28)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-24 [2035-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering consulting services contract with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Professional Construction Management - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project; to appropriate funds within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$33,143,560.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund. (\$33,143,560.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-25 [2056-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with GPD Group for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer of cash and

appropriation between projects within the Electricity Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,142,148.00 from the Electricity Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,142,148.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-26 [2066-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with Wade Trim, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements project; to appropriate funds in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,741,676.74 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,741,676.74)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-27 [2173-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,170,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund, Water Operating Fund, Sewer Operating Fund and Stormwater Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,170,000.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2153-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,389.96 from the Division of Sewerage Operating Fund; (\$80,389.96)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2174-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer for the Division of Water, WQAL; and to authorize the expenditure of \$59,789.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$59,789.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2177-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, receive and execute Ohio EPA H2Ohio Initiative Public Water System Distribution Equipment Grant funding; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements funded with the H2Ohio grant and providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds and the refund of any unused funds. (\$6,824.00).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2193-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into

an agreement with Heidelberg University to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research for the operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River and computation of point-source and nonpoint-source loads for 2024; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$45,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2218-2024](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with The Columbus Foundation in support of Cleaner Columbus Initiative; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$483,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$483,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

WYCHE

SR-36 [2207-2024](#)

To amend section 4501.45 of the Columbus City Codes to remove milkweed from the definition of "weeds" in the housing code.

Sponsors: Christopher Wyche

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECESS

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Motion to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECESSED AT 9:44 P.M.

THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL WILL BE SEPTEMBER 9, 2024



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 29, 2024

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO.44 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 29, 2024 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: DORANS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS

[2122-2024](#)

To rezone 2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204), being 50.28± acres located on the north and south sides of McKinley Road at the terminus of Fisher Road, From: M, Manufacturing District and R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District and ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-038).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2127-2024](#)

To rezone 3925 ALUM CREEK DR. (43207), being 0.90± acres located at the southeast corner of Alum Creek Drive and Williams Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial

Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-060).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nancy Day-Achauer, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2132-2024](#)

To rezone 2195 HOLT RD. (43123), being 18.11± acres located on the west side of Holt Road, 300± feet south of Alkire Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-045).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

VARIANCES

[2123-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(2), Parking setback; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204), to allow office uses and reduced development standards for apartment complexes in the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts (Council Variance #CV22-053).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2133-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.35(G), Private Garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2195 HOLT RD. (43123), to allow an increased garage height for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-078).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2165-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.28, Side yard or rear yard obstruction; and 3332.41, Rooftop telecommunication installation, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202), to allow a natural gas regulation station with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-139).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2167-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.49, Required parking; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28; Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205), to allow a two-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV24-024).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2168-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3367.15(B), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203), to allow retail use with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV24-014).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[2169-2024](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3363.41(a), Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232), to allow wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage with reduced setbacks in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Council Variance #CV24-011).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Melissa Green, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Melissa Green, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 9 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Melissa Green, Emmanuel Remy, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 8:15 P.M.

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0177X-2024

Drafting Date: 6/25/2024

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

By this resolution, City Council accepts the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), 2024- 2029, this was the primary guide for the 2024 Capital Improvements Budget. The CIP reflects the remaining priorities from the 2016 Voted Bond Package, the 2019 Voted Bond Package, as well as priorities identified in the 2022 Voted Bond Package.

To accept the "Capital Improvements Program, 2024-2029," as described herein, as the primary guide for future Capital Improvements Budget ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, a Capital Improvements Program is needed to provide information and guidelines for the consideration and adoption of the annual Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, a Capital Improvements Budget for the year 2024 has already been passed by Council under a separate ordinance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the various city departments in that it is immediately necessary to plan for capital improvement projects by the adoption of the Capital Improvement Program all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Capital Improvements Program for the years 2024 - 2029, described in the attachments hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby accepted as the primary guide for the consideration and adoption of the 2024 Capital Improvements Budget ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0185X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/8/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

BACKGROUND: The City’s Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) is performing the Alum Creek Trail - Mock Road Connector Project, Project No. P513011-100000 (“Public Project”). The City must acquire

certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road and Mock Road (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for CRPD to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 2465-2023 and 1372-20024 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Not applicable.

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Alum Creek Trail - Mock Road Connector Project; (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Recreation and Parks Department ("CRPD") to engage in the Alum Creek Trail - Mock Road Connector Project, Project No. P513011-100000 ("Public Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road and Mock Road ("Real Estate") in order to complete the Public Project; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Real Estate's acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and **now, therefore:**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City, pursuant to the City's Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels ("Real Estate"), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Recreation and Parks Department ("CRPD") to complete the Alum Creek Trail - Mock Road Connector Project, Project No. P513011-100000 ("Public Project").

(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification)	(Real Estate)
1)	30-T1
(24 Month Temporary Easement)	
2)	30-T2
(24 Month Temporary Easement)	

3)		30-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
4)		42-T
	(24 Month Temporary Easement)	
5)		42-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
6)		56-S
	(Perpetual Sewer Easement)	
7)		56-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
8)		57-S
	(Perpetual Sewer Easement)	
9)		57-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
10)		58-S
	(Perpetual Sewer Easement)	
11)		58-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
12)		59-S
	(Perpetual Sewer Easement)	
13)		59-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
14)		63-T
	(24 Month Temporary Easement)	
15)		63-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
16)		65-T
	(24 Month Temporary Easement)	
17)		65-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
18)		70-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	
19)		71-T
	(24 Month Temporary Easement)	
20)		71-WD
	(Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)	

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 0198X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/18/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To declare August 3rd, 2024 as Marcia L. Fudge day in the City of Columbus for her service to the United States and the state of Ohio

WHEREAS, Marcia L. Fudge is an Ohio native and alumna of The Ohio State University who served as the 18th United States Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the second African American in United States History to do so; and,

WHEREAS, Under her tenure, Secretary Fudge led initiatives to increase housing supply and discriminatory practices in the housing market, and ensure compliance with fair housing rules while discussing the disparate effects of being unhoused on people of color in the United States; and,

WHEREAS, Secretary Fudge's work to eradicate the growing homelessness issue is based on her belief that there is no one-size-fits-all solution and that adaptable policies to meet a community's unique housing challenges is critical; and,

WHEREAS, Fudge served as the 21st president of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc., which fosters the development of young Black women throughout Ohio and the United States; and,

WHEREAS, Fudge was as mayor of Warrensville Heights for nearly 9 years; and,

WHEREAS, Fudge represented the national as a U.S. representative for Northeastern Ohio as 11th congressional district from 2008 to 2011; and,

WHEREAS, Secretary Fudge has worked to help marginalized communities and dedicated her career in public service to residential development and affordable housing; now therefore,

Legislation Number: 0201X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/22/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate and Recognize the Numerous Contributions of Julie Gillilan to the City of Columbus

WHEREAS, Julie Gillilan started her public service to the City of Columbus in 1987; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Gillilan served the City of Columbus for over 37 years in the Department of Public Service and the Civil Service Commission; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Gillilan’s career progression within the Department of Public Service is a testament to her leadership skills; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Gillilan began her service to the Department of Public Service in 1991 as a Customer Service Representative II, was promoted to Customer Service Supervisor in 1994 and then to Administrative Assistant in 1999. In each role, she demonstrated high levels of managerial and organizational skills; and

WHEREAS, in 1999 as Administrative Assistant, Ms. Gillilan served Manager of Keep Columbus Beautiful, an affiliate of Keep America Beautiful. Keep Columbus Beautiful is a team dedicated to public education and volunteer services related to environmental issues such as litter, recycling, and beautification. Her commitment to these causes has earned the team numerous accolades for their beautification efforts over the years; and

WHEREAS, in July 2006, Ms. Gillilan became the Office Assistant III to the Division Administrators, where she assisted with making the needed changes to the outdated Title 13 and helped create the Rules and Regulations for the Division of Refuse; and

WHEREAS, between 2006 - 2007, Julie also oversaw the Solid Waste Investigation and Illegal Dumping teams. Her deep understanding of Title 13 and Rules and Regulation was pivotal in ensuring the division’s regulatory compliance. Her influence was particularly felt in enforcement, instilling confidence in her leadership; and

WHEREAS, in 2017, Ms. Gillilan joined the Operations as a District Assistant Manager, overseeing the daily operations at the Georgesville Road Station. She worked with the District Manager and Station Supervisors on efficiencies to ensure that the station maintained quality service to the residents; and

WHEREAS, in June 2020, Ms. Gillilan was promoted to District Manager at the Stephen Lennon Center, where she continued to utilize her management skills to promote safety and service; and

WHEREAS, in March 2023, Ms. Gillilan was promoted to Refuse Operations Coordinator. Operations Coordinator Gillilan oversaw Keep Columbus Beautiful, Warehouse and the Administration Staff, and focuses on sustainability; and

WHEREAS, City of Columbus is thankful to Operations Coordinator Gillilan for her service and work to ensure that the Department of Public Service provides consistent and safe services to our residents and surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Operations Coordinator Gillilan will end her service and retire in 2024 after 37 years, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize and honors the numerous contributions made by Julie Gillilan for the betterment of the City of Columbus.

Drafting Date: 7/22/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate and Recognize July as Disability Pride Month in the City of Columbus

WHEREAS, July 26, 1990, is the anniversary of the signing into law of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), legislation that created the world’s first comprehensive declaration of equality for people with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, Disability Pride Month is celebrated every July and is an opportunity to honor the history, achievements, experiences, and struggles of the disability community; and

WHEREAS, people with disabilities have been key to the fight for equal rights for all at every level; and Whereas, the 2024 Theme: “We Want a Life Like Yours” comes from The Arc’s National Council of Self-Advocates and reflects the disability community’s dreams for life experiences that they are too often denied; and

WHEREAS, 61 million individuals with disabilities live in the United States while discrimination persists for the 1 in 4 U.S. adults living with a disability; and

WHEREAS, intersectional identities such as gender, race, and age impact people with disabilities and their life experiences; and

WHEREAS, Disability Pride celebrations take place annually in cities around the country to increase the visibility of the diverse identities of people living with disabilities and foster the continued movement to reclaim the public narrative and dismantle systemic ableism; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus recognizes the valuable contributions of these residents to our community through their service, leadership, business, community events, and myriad other ways; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is committed to supporting visibility, dignity, equity, inclusion, and belonging for all people in the community; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus acknowledges more work is needed to support the full inclusion of residents living with disability, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That is Council recognizes July as “Disability Pride Month” in the City of Columbus to recognize the contributions of these community members, their right to the promise of the ADA of equal opportunity, full participation, independent living, and economic self-sufficiency and, to work towards greater safety, accessibility and inclusion throughout the City.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council encourages all residents to celebrate Disability Pride Month, learn about disability rights, and foster inclusion for all people with disabilities.

Legislation Number: 0203X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Congratulate St. Philip Evangelical Lutheran Church on its 80th Anniversary
WHEREAS, St. Philip Lutheran Church, first known as the “Negro Lutheran Church”, was established on Sunday, August 6, 1944; and

WHEREAS, the Church, located at 1506 E. Long Street since August 13, 1950, has actively served the near east side of Columbus by offering a faith-filled church home to people from the community and beyond and by supporting youth development, senior citizen needs, the arts, and nutrition since its founding; and

WHEREAS, St. Philip Lutheran Church has been the church home of national and local civic and civil rights leaders, educators, and business leaders; and

WHEREAS, the church will prayerfully enter into its 81st year under its newest called pastor, Rev. Dr. Larzell Mark Hensley, who will guide the church’s continued commitment to its mission “To Share the love of Christ with all, by Building Disciples, Growing in Faith and Serving in Jesus’ name”; and

WHEREAS, the congregation’s multi generational membership has come together to honor St. Philip’s legacy and future and to celebrate 80 years of worshiping, sharing, celebrating, serving, and sustaining; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby congratulate St. Philip Evangelical Lutheran Church on its 80th anniversary and wishes the congregation many additional years of faithful service.

Legislation Number: 0204X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate and Congratulate Bishop Donald J. Washington on His 43 Years of Service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church, the Columbus Community, and the Nation

WHEREAS, as a native of Columbus, Ohio, an East High graduate, and an accomplished United States Army Veteran, Bishop Donald J. Washington was called as Senior Pastor of Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church in 1981 and entered the Ministry full-time in 1983; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Washington has served in many capacities over the years, including but not limited to being the past Moderator of the Eastern Union Missionary Baptist Association, past President of the Ohio Baptist General Convention and Auxiliaries, Inc., past Chairman of the Church Planting Commission of the National Baptist Convention USA, Inc., past Board Member of the Ohio Council of Churches and St. Stephen's Community House, and past President of The Columbus Baptist Pastors’ Conference; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Washington received many community and civic organizational awards not limited to namely; “Legacy of the Black Preacher: The History of a People” (1992), A member of Oxford’s Who’s Who of the Elite Registry of Extraordinary Professionals (1992-1993), the Carter G. Woodson Award (1995), Doctor of Humane Letters, Eastern Union Bible College (2000) and Great Man of God Award of Jefferson Parish Council, State of Louisiana (2009) just to name a few; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Washington and Lady Shirlean Washington have been married for 53 years; they have two wonderful talented children, Trina Danielle, and Minister Donald Jerome, and are blessed with two beautiful granddaughters, Dominique (Shawn) Moore, and Amaya Washington, and one handsome grandson Daniel Washington; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Washington will be celebrated on his retirement in September 2024 after 43 years of service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby celebrate and congratulate Bishop Donald J. Washington on his illustrious career and community service, and wishes him a peaceful, fulfilling retirement.

Legislation Number: 0205X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Celebrate and Congratulate Lady Shirlean Washington on Her 43 Years of Service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church and the Columbus Community

WHEREAS, Lady Shirlean Washington is a devoted wife of 53 years to Bishop Donald J. Washington, mother of two beautiful children, Trina Danielle and Donald Jerome, and grandmother to their granddaughters, Dominique (Shawn) and Amaya, and one grandson, Daniel; and

WHEREAS, Lady Washington works tirelessly at Mt. Hermon as the Director of Women's Ministries, Wedding Consultant, and Public Relations Administrator; and

WHEREAS, outside of Mt. Hermon, she has faithfully served the Eastern Union Missionary Baptist Association and Ohio Baptist General Convention in many capacities over the last 53 years; and

WHEREAS, Lady Washington holds memberships in Who's Who Minority Business Women of America, NAACP, 100 Black Women of America Society, Red Hat Society, Baptist Ministers Wives; Widows of Columbus, and Theta Phi Sigma Christian Sorority, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Lady Washington feels strongly about establishing and executing the standards of duty in being a humble leader and worker for Christ, and she has proven herself in the marketplace as an entrepreneur and founder of her "Share With Love" outreach ministry; and

WHEREAS, Lady Shirlean Washington is a portrait of the virtuous woman described in Proverbs 31; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby celebrate and congratulate Lady Shirlean Washington on her 43 years of service to Mt. Hermon Missionary Baptist Church and the Columbus Community, and wishes her a happy retirement.

Legislation Number: 0207X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/26/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Declare the Month of July as National Minority Mental Health Awareness Month in the City of Columbus and to Recognize the Contributions of the African American Male Wellness Agency

WHEREAS, National Minority Mental Health Awareness Month is observed annually during the month of July to bring awareness to the unique challenges faced by minority and BIPOC communities in the United States; and,

WHEREAS, racial and ethnic minority groups are often less likely to have access to mental health services, are less likely to seek treatment, and are more likely to receive lower quality care; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is committed to comprehensively addressing persistent and prevalent disparities in access, diagnosis, treatment, and outcomes, and advancing education and advocacy efforts in partnership with local stakeholders; and,

WHEREAS, the African American Male Wellness Agency (AAMWA) has played a pivotal role in fighting to close the health equity gap by promoting behavioral health awareness, providing critical resources and programming, and supporting the mental health and well-being of African American men and their families in cities across the nation, including Columbus; and,

WHEREAS, supporting culturally competent, person-centered services and fostering open dialogue can reduce the stigma associated with mental illness, cultivate understanding and empathy while leading to better health outcomes, and enhance quality of life for individuals and families in underserved communities; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council hereby declares July 2024 as National Minority Mental Health Awareness Month and recognizes and celebrates the impactful work of the African American Male Wellness Agency in our community.

Legislation Number: 0208X-2024

Drafting Date: 7/26/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Designate August 31, 2024 as International Overdose Awareness Day in the City of Columbus and to Recognize the Work of Safe Point

WHEREAS, International Overdose Awareness Day is an annual worldwide campaign observed on August 31 aiming to raise awareness while pausing to remember those we have tragically lost; and,

WHEREAS, the overdose epidemic continues to affect individuals, families, and communities across the

country, including residents of Central Ohio and Franklin County, where the number of overdose-related deaths and injuries remain a critical public health concern; and,

WHEREAS, we acknowledge the grief of those whose lives have been irrevocably changed by this ongoing crisis and extend our deepest condolences to all our neighbors impacted by overdose and substance use disorders; and,

WHEREAS, recognizing International Overdose Awareness Day provides an opportunity for the City of Columbus to promote impactful education, prevention, and treatment efforts; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is committed to working with community organizations, healthcare providers, law enforcement, and other partners to address the overdose crisis and support holistic approaches and policy initiatives for prevention, harm reduction, and recovery; and,

WHEREAS, Equitas Health’s Safe Point program provides comprehensive harm reduction services to lessen negative health outcomes by educating the community on safer drug use practices and combating the spread of infectious disease; and,

WHEREAS, Safe Point offers syringe exchange and supplies, HIV and Hepatitis C testing, the lifesaving drug Narcan, overdose prevention education, drug intervention treatment referrals, and risk reduction counseling, among other essential support services; and,

WHEREAS; Fostering dialogue about overdose can lead to greater understanding, compassion, and action within our community, helping reduce the stigma faced by individuals struggling with substance use disorders; and,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council hereby designates August 31, 2024 as International Overdose Awareness Day in the City of Columbus, recognizes the innovative and lifesaving efforts of Safe Point in our community, and encourages residents to unite in solidarity and partake in education, awareness, and advocacy efforts.

Legislation Number: 0231-2024

Drafting Date: 1/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility. Wood chips are used as a bulking agent at the Compost Facility and are a vital component of the composting process.

The Purchase Agreement association listed requires approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per Columbus City Code Section 329.

UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT: Wood Chips

VENDOR: Edwards Landclearing Inc., vendor #006549, cc exp 5/8/25, majority

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$300,000.00 is budgeted and available for this purchase.

\$239,454.83 was spent in 2023

\$430,268.06 was spent in 2022

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as is needed for the purchase from and within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund; and

WHEREAS, the wood chips are used as a bulking agent and are a vital component of the composting process; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of wood chips.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary) in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding

source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1307-2024

Drafting Date: 5/1/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Dark Water Solutions Ltd. to provide maintenance, service and repair of KSB pumps. The pumps are used to continuously provide water transport and water distribution and are critical in the treatment of wastewater.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited competitive bids for KSB pump maintenance, service and repair services in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 (RFQ027095). One-hundred and seventy-one vendors (171) vendors were solicited. One (1) MAJ bid was received and opened on April 13, 2024.

The bid from Dark Water Solutions Ltd was the only bidder. After a review of the bid, it was determined that they meet all the requirements of the specifications.

The contract will be in effect from the date of execution to and including December 31, 2026 with the option to renew for one additional year. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

Contractor: Dark Water Solutions Ltd, vendor #034466, cc exp 1/6/25, majority status

Subcontractor: KSB, Inc., vendor #049629, cc expires 6/28/26, majority status

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$200,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2021

\$0.00 was spent in 2020

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Dark Water Solutions Ltd for KSB Pump maintenance, service and repair; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities solicited bids for KSB pump maintenance, service and repair services (RFQ027095); and

WHEREAS, the pumps are used to continuously provide water transport and water distribution and are critical

in the treatment of wastewater; and

WHEREAS, one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on April 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities recommends an award be made for all items to the only bidder, Dark Water Solutions Ltd.; and

WHEREAS, this contract will be in effect for one year from the date of execution to and including December 31, 2026 and upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of funds, and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract can be renewed for one additional year; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into an contract with Dark Water Solutions Ltd. for KSB pump maintenance, service and repair services; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for the purchase of KSB pump maintenance, service and repair services with Dark Water Solutions Ltd. per the terms and conditions of RFQ027095 on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 2. That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

SECTION 3. That this agreement will be in effect from the date of execution to and including December 31, 2026, and, upon mutual agreement, funds availability, and approval by the Columbus City Council this contract can be renewed for one additional year.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1549-2024

Drafting Date: 5/22/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background:

This legislation authorizes the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate two federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners Office of Justice Policy and Programs to the City Attorney’s Office. Grant awards support specialized prosecution and victim advocacy services for survivors of domestic violence. Award dollars fund 1) a portion of salary expenses for two specially trained domestic violence prosecutors, 2) total compensation for one specially trained anti-stalking victim advocate and 3) contract fees for interpretation and translation services.

The Columbus City Attorney’s Domestic Violence & Stalking Prosecution Unit provides best-practice prosecution services for victims of misdemeanor domestic violence and stalking crimes. The unit employs six highly-trained and experienced domestic violence prosecutors, sixteen victim advocates, one stalking investigator, one anti-stalking victim advocate and hosts professional liaisons from Capital University Law School’s Civil Protection Unit. Services provided by the unit are modeled after the National District Attorneys Association’s National Domestic Violence Prosecution Best Practice Guide and are designed to improve victim engagement; decrease recantation; and increase community and law enforcement collaboration. This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of grant funds and the transfer of the 25% city cash match (\$57,655.21) from the transfer out account back to the city attorney general fund.

Award #	VAWA Award	Cash Match
23-WF-VA2-8758	\$109,791.01	\$36,596.99
23-WF-VA2-4600	\$63,174.66	\$21,058.22
2024 VAWA total	\$172,965.67	\$57,655.21

Emergency Action:

Emergency action is requested to ensure timely reimbursement for grant supported services provided through the first two quarters of 2024.

To authorize the City Attorney to accept federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 23-WF-VA2-8758 and 23-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$172,965.67 to support domestic violence and stalking prosecution and victim advocacy services; to authorize the transfer of \$57,655.21 in city cash match from the transfer out account back to object classes 01 and 03 in the City Attorney general fund; and to authorize the appropriation of \$172,965.67 in the general government grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$172,965.67)

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs has awarded the Columbus City Attorney's Office grant funding in the amount of \$172,965.67 to support domestic violence prosecution and stalking victim advocacy services; and

WHEREAS, the term of grant funding is for the period January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the grant award requires a city cash match of 25% (\$57,655.21); and

WHEREAS, the cash match is currently in the transfer out account and needs to be transferred back to object classes 01 and 03 in the City Attorney general fund; and

WHEREAS, the City Attorney desires to accept said grant award; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City Attorney's Office in that these award contracts support direct services to victim of violent crimes from January 1st through December 31st, 2024, yet the fully executed subaward contracts from the County were not returned to the City until July 12, 2024. Therefore, the City Attorney was unable to accept payment from the funder for services rendered through Q1 and Q2 of 2024, and these costs were covered with general fund dollars budgeted for other expenses. As a result, an emergency exists and it is necessary to immediately authorize the City Attorney to accept the award, appropriate award funds, and transfer and appropriate the required cash match so that office may accept reimbursed for Q1-Q2 project expenses and relieve the general fund for grant expenses incurred, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and property; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 23- WF-VA2-8758 and 23-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$172,965.67 to support domestic violence prosecution and victim advocacy services.

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to transfer the required cash match from the transfer out account back to the City Attorney general fund Department 24 according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund number 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$172,965.67 is hereby appropriated to the Columbus City Attorney, Department 24 according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 4. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1638-2024

Drafting Date: 5/31/2024

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ace Truck Body, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a mechanic service body with crane upfit on a City supplied cab and chassis for the Division of Power. The truck will then be used by the Division of Power when working on Division owned equipment out in the field. The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ027743). Forty-three (43) vendors (36 MAJ, 2 MBE, 1 WBE) were solicited and two (2) majority bids were received and opened on June 13, 2024.

The lowest bid was submitted by Ace Truck Body, Inc. and they meet all of the requirements of the bid specifications. Therefore, the Division of Power recommends the award be made for all items to Ace Truck Body, Inc. as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Ace Truck Body, Inc., vendor #004484, expires 8/9/25, majority vendor

FISCAL IMPACT: \$104,925.00 is budgeted and available for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2023
\$0.00 was expended in 2022

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Ace Truck Body, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a mechanic service body with crane upfit on a City supplied cab and chassis for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$104,925.00 from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund; (\$104,925.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 13, 2024 for the purchase and installation of a mechanic service body with crane upfit for the Division of Power; and

WHEREAS, the mechanic service body with crane upfit will be installed on a City supplied cab and chassis for the Division of Power. The truck will then be used by the Division of Power when working on Division owned equipment out in the field; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder Ace Truck Body, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$104,925.00 or so much thereof as is needed for the purchase from and within the Division of Electricity Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to

authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ace Truck Body, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ027743 on file in the Purchasing Office; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Ace Truck Body, Inc. for the purchase and installation of an mechanic service body with crane upfit on a City supplied cab and chassis in accordance with RFQ027743 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$104,925.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1655-2024

Drafting Date: 6/3/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of a Studio Network Systems server hardware for Media Services.

The Department of Technology, Media Services, amasses thousands of hours of digital media content annually to produce meeting coverage, promos, PSAs and event documentation. In an attempt to better catalogue, search, and retain these assets, Media Services is requesting a dedicated Media Asset Management platform and associated server hardware. This solution, a Studio Network Systems 16 Bay 60.8TB SSD EVO Head & 128TB HDD Expansion Chassis, will act as a centralized media repository for all content acquired and managed by Media Services. It will also streamline the current workflow and improve collaboration between other city departments and partners.

This ordinance also requests approval for the above purchase via a waiver of relevant sections of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding. A bid waiver is needed due to an error in advertising RFQ027519 and bid was received by the Department of Technology instead of the Department of Finance and Management. The Department of Technology informally solicited bids from multiple vendors and ultimately received three (3) bids. Upon review, it is recommended that Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC be selected as the vendor of choice.

Bidder

Bid Amount

MAJ/ODI Certification

Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC	\$113,228.44	MBE
Ivideo Technologies LLC	\$118,011.10	MAJ
vPrime Tech	\$119,364.12	MAJ

FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for this purchase are budgeted and available under the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, in the Information Services GO Debt Fund. Project name: CTV Facility Renovation, Project: P470031-100003, the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services GO Debt Fund. The total expenditure associated with this ordinance is \$113,228.44.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor #: 010668

Certification#: MBE-010668

Expires: 12/7/2025

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of an editing server to be installed at the Data Center; to authorize the waiver of relevant sections of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding; and to authorize the expenditure of \$113,228.44 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services GO Debt Fund. (\$113,228.44)

WHEREAS, Department of Technology, Media Services is requesting the purchase of a dedicated Media Asset Management platform and associated server hardware in an attempt to better catalogue, search, and retain these assets; and

WHEREAS, Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC will be awarded the bid for the purchase of a Studio Network Systems server hardware for Media Services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Capital Improvement Budget; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance also requests the waiver of relevant sections of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of a Studio Network Systems server hardware for Media Services; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology is authorized to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of a Studio Network Systems server hardware for Media Services for the contract amount of \$113,228.44.

SECTION 2. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$113,228.44, or so much thereof as needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance remaining for this project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of proper notification from the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for this project.

SECTION 6. That the relevant sections of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding are hereby waived.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1718-2024

Drafting Date: 6/6/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with AM Conservation Group, Inc. for the Smart Thermostat Program.

The program will promote energy efficiency and conservation to customers by offering them smart thermostats. The program will operate in conjunction with the Department of Public Utilities' (DPU) Enhanced Meter Project in the hopes of unlocking further customer engagement concerning demand response and encouraging off-peak energy use.

AM Conservation Group, Inc. (AMC) will design, develop, and implement an online ecommerce solution branded as the "FlashMarket" to support the City's Smart Thermostat Program. FlashMarket will enable Division of Power (DOP) customers to redeem instant rebates funded by its Smart Thermostat Program. Eligible customers will be able to choose from three smart thermostats approved by the City and AMC will handle procurement, warehousing, and shipment of smart thermostat orders, and report and invoice for all rebates redeemed for the prior month. Eligible customers are any customer in good standing who can validate with an active DOP account number.

PROCUREMENT:

The Department of Public Utilities solicited competitive bids through the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from February 27, 2024 to March 22, 2024 for the Smart Thermostat Program in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code (RFQ026973). Two (2) bids, both by majority vendors, were received. Both bids were deemed responsive and were evaluated on April 2, 2024. The evaluation committee determined that AMC submitted the strongest proposal because it displayed a strong understanding of the project scope, how the company plans to implement it, and the company's past performance that shows a strong working relationship within local government.

MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS

ENTERPRISE PROGRAM:

This contract opportunity was submitted to the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding. ODI determined there was not an opportunity for MBE/WBE participation in this contract and did not assign a goal. This contract was not bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal and the requirements of the City’s MBE/WBE Program are not applicable to this contract.

SUPPLIER:

AM Conservation Group, Inc. | EIN on file | D365 Vendor #011338 | Expired 8/20/2021 |
The company does not hold MBE or WBE status.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$0.00

\$0.00 was spent in 2023

\$0.00 was spent in 2022

ORD 0963-2023 authorized acceptance and expenditure of the award for the 2022 EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant, G602100, in the amount of \$101,536.31 from American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP). AMP approved the Division of Power’s (DOP) plan to use the 2022 grant award funds to offer smart thermostats at no or low cost to customers in connection with the ongoing Enhanced Meter Project (670500-100000). ORD 2704-2023 authorized the transfer of \$2,485.24 of those funds to honor applications from a separate Division of Power grant for economically disadvantaged customers that were approved in excess of the remaining grant balance, leaving \$99,051.07 available for the Smart Thermostat Program.

There is a \$10,000.00 start-up fee associated with this project. The expected rebate range will be \$80.00 to \$115.00 per device. Smart thermostat manufacturer’s suggested retail prices (MSRP) can vary, so the final rebate amount per smart thermostat will be confirmed during start-up based upon City selection of devices it wishes to offer. Additional per device fees are below:

- \$15.00 for marketing
- \$10.00 for customer care services
- \$10.00 for project management services

With these rates and fees, the range of total cost for each smart thermostat is \$115.00 to \$150.00, meaning the program may disburse 593 to 774 smart thermostats.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with AM Conservation Group, Inc. for the Smart Thermostat Program. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) was awarded an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant, G602100, in the amount of \$101,536.31 from American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP) to offer smart thermostats at no or low cost to customers in connection with the ongoing Enhanced Meter Project; and

WHEREAS, AMP approved the transfer of \$2,485.24 of those funds to honor applications from a separate Division of Power EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant for economically disadvantaged customers that were approved in excess of the remaining grant balance, leaving \$99.051.07 available for the Smart Thermostat Program; and

WHEREAS, the DPU solicited competitive bids through the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from February 27, 2024 to March 22, 2024 for the Smart Thermostat Program (RFQ026973); and

WHEREAS, two (2) bids, both by majority vendors, were received, deemed responsive, evaluated on April 2, 2024, and the evaluation committee determined that AM Conservation (AMC) submitted the strongest proposal; and

WHEREAS, AMC will design, develop, and implement an online ecommerce solution branded as the “FlashMarket” to support the program, which will enable eligible Division of Power customers to choose from three smart thermostats approved by the City; and

WHEREAS, AMC will handle procurement, warehousing, and shipment of smart thermostat orders, and report and invoice for all rebates redeemed for the month prior; and

WHEREAS, eligible customers are any customer in good standing who can validate with an active DOP account number; and

WHEREAS, there is a \$10,000.00 start-up fee associated with this project.

WHEREAS, there are per device fees of \$15.00 for marketing, \$10.00 for customer care services, and \$10.00 for project management services; and

WHEREAS, with these fees and estimated rebates of \$80.00 to \$115.00 per device, the range of total cost for each smart thermostat is \$115.00 to \$150.00, meaning the program may disburse 593 to 774 smart thermostats; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Smart Thermostat Program with AM Conservation Group, Inc.; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with AM Conservation Group, Inc. for the Smart Thermostat Program.

SECTION 2. That this contract is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 6/13/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities (DPU) to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Hazen & Sawyer for the Residuals Management Plan Update, CIP #690540-100001, in an amount up to \$500,000.00 for Division of Water Contract No. 2414.

Residuals are materials removed from water during the water treatment process. Water treatment facilities produce large volumes of residuals on a daily basis that must be continuously disposed of or reused. Any disruption to the residuals handling operation can result in a shutdown to the water treatment system; thus, residuals handling is a critical component of the City’s water supply system. This contract is necessary to provide assistance to obtain turnkey beneficial use services of these water treatment residuals so the Division of Water (DOW) can continue to provide a long-term and reliable water supply to the Central Ohio area.

Work performed to date under the contract included assistance with developing procurement documents for turnkey dewatering services; evaluating the resulting proposals; developing contract documents for the turnkey services; contract negotiations with the turnkey vendor; and providing engineering services during construction of the dewatering facility. The work to be performed under this contract modification includes surveying and associated services to continue engineering services during construction; performing services for property splitting and assemblage for the McKinley Avenue Quarry (MAQ) dewatering facility; and obtaining a beneficial use permit for the water treatment residuals. These services are necessary to dewater, store, haul, and beneficially reuse water treatment residuals (WTR).

Planning Area is Citywide - 99.

TIMELINE: The initial contract started in June 2020. This is the second of three planned contract modifications. This modification is anticipated to provide services through the second quarter of 2025. There is one future modification planned, with the contract projected to run through the end of 2027.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00

Cost summary:

Initial Contract (Study) (PO230073; ORD 0966-2020)	\$229,000.00
Engineering Services During Construction - First contract modification (PO372951; ORD 0056-2023)	
\$500,000.00	
Engineering Services During Construction (Current Modification #2)	
\$500,000.00	
<u>Engineering Services During Construction (Future Modification #3)</u>	
<u>\$500,000.00</u>	
ESTIMATED CONTRACT TOTAL	\$1,729,000.00

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s RFP process with planned modifications to add funds for future phases of the project. This modification is one of the planned contract modifications. A new procurement process is not required to add these funds to continue the contract.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

The services needed and the level of effort were discussed with the consultant and an estimated cost was determined for the anticipated services. This estimated cost was projected through the duration of this contract modification using existing contract job tiles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The City Project Manager and associated staff negotiated the final cost.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

Disruption to the residuals handling operation can result in a shutdown to the water treatment system; thus, residuals handling is a critical component of the City’s water supply system. This project is necessary to continue to provide a long-term and reliable water supply to the Central Ohio area.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Hazen & Sawyer’s contract compliance number is CC000630 and expires 2/27/2026.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. Hazen & Sawyer is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Hazen & Sawyer anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of subconsultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this modification is expected to be 9.0%.

As part of their proposal, Hazen & Sawyer anticipates the following subcontractors will perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Stantec Consulting Services	Columbus	MAJ
Material Matters	Columbus	MAJ
Resource International Inc.	Columbus	WBE

The certifications of Hazen & Sawyer and the above subcontractors were in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$500,000.00 are available and appropriated within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a planned professional services contract modification for the Residuals Management Plan Update contract with Hazen & Sawyer; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund for the contract modification. (\$500,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Residuals Management Plan Update Project; and

WHEREAS, Hazen & Sawyer was awarded Contract No. PO230073, authorized by Ordinance 1937-2023, for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO372951 was authorized by Ordinance 0056-2023, for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project Modification 1; and

WHEREAS, a planned contract modification is needed to add funding for tasks anticipated to be added to the contract over the next year; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services contract with Hazen & Sawyer for the Residuals Management Plan Update contract; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay for the contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification with Hazen & Sawyer, 150 East Campus View Blvd. Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43235, for the Residuals Management Plan Update contract, in an amount up to \$500,000.00, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file with the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1833-2024

Drafting Date: 6/14/2024

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader for the Division of Water. The equipment will be utilized at the Water Distribution Maintenance Section for water line maintenance and repair projects. This unit has been approved by the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division and will replace BT23338.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ027816). One hundred and eight (108) vendors were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) were received and opened on June 13, 2024. The Division of Water recommends the award be made to Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. The award amount for this equipment is \$171,290.00. This was the sole bidder and did not meet the fuel requirement for B20 Diesel. We are willing to waive this as we have an alternative to get non B20 fuel.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc., Contract Compliance #006684, (MAJ), exp. 6/18/2026.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$171,290.00 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2023.

\$0.00 was expended in 2022.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$171,290.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$171,290.00)

WHEREAS, a Backhoe Loader is required by the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 13, 2024 for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, the equipment replaces BT23338 and this purchase has been approved by Fleet Management, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Codes to procure the Backhoe Loader; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$171,290.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader from the Water Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. in accordance with Solicitation Number: RFQ027816 on file in the Purchasing Office, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc., 10874 East Pike Rd., Cambridge, OH 43725, for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$171,290.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive, and does hereby waive, the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 to enter into the contract.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1861-2024

Drafting Date: 6/20/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background:

This legislation will authorize an appropriation of grant funds in connection with the State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant. The State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant will be utilized to provide funding for resource development and dissemination, technical assistance, and training for practitioners within Ohio's Aging Network, home- and community-based settings, assisted living, and nursing homes. Specifically, developing resources and training on the intersection of opioid use disorder and stimulant use disorder and co-occurring conditions, including mental illness, chronic pain, and cognitive decline within older adults.

Grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period May 1, 2024, through September 29, 2024.

Fiscal Impact:

To appropriate the amount of \$33,350.00 to the Recreation and Parks Department for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging upon receipt of executed grant agreement. This appropriation will enable the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging to implement various programs in accordance with rules of the State Opioid & Stimulant

Response grant.

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$33,350.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant from the Ohio Department of Aging. (\$33,350.00)

WHEREAS, the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging has a need to appropriate grant funds received from the Ohio Department of Aging related to the State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant; and

WHEREAS, Grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period May 1, 2024, through September 29, 2024; and

WHEREAS, The State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant will be utilized to provide funding for resource development and dissemination, technical assistance, and training for practitioners within Ohio's Aging Network, home- and community-based settings, assisted living, and nursing homes. Specifically, developing resources and training on the intersection of opioid use disorder and stimulant use disorder and co-occurring conditions, including mental illness, chronic pain, and cognitive decline within older adults; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks on behalf of the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$33,350.00 from the Ohio Department of Aging for the State Opioid & Stimulant Response program for the period May 1, 2024, through September 29, 2024.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, the sum of \$33,350.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286, upon receipt of executed grant agreement per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5. That the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards for the State Opioid & Stimulant Response grant for the period May 1, 2024 through September 29, 2024.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1878-2024

Drafting Date: 6/21/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities (DPU) to renew its contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. to provide Janitorial Services for various Department of Public Utilities Facilities. The work to be performed under these specifications will be at Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) Janitorial Services at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Compost Facility and the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center; Division of Water (DOW) Janitorial Services at Griggs and Hoover Watershed facilities, Hap Cremean Water Plant, Parsons Ave Water Plant, Department of Public Utilities Offices, and various Division of Water Offices at 917 Dublin Rd and 3500 and 3568 Indianola Ave. Other Department sites may be added in the future. The work to be performed under these specifications will include cleaning services for not only office areas but also other industrial type areas such as store rooms, stock rooms, and construction trailers, areas adjacent to garages, kitchens and break rooms. The Contractor shall furnish any and all cleaners, disinfectants, waxes, wax stripping materials, wastebasket liners, toilet seat liners, sanitation pad liners and any other products required to provide the cleaning services for DOSD. DOW will provide the majority of cleaning materials for the Contractor's use, **due to current janitorial supplies on hand when those services were performed in-house.**

~~The work to be performed under the contract includes cleaning services for office areas and industrial type areas such as storerooms, stock rooms, construction trailers, areas adjacent to garages, kitchens and break rooms. The contractor shall furnish any and all cleaners, disinfectants, waxes, wax stripping materials, wastebasket liners, toilet seat liners, sanitation products and any other products required to provide the cleaning services.~~

The Department of Public Utilities solicited competitive bids for janitorial services in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code (RFSQ 022039). One (1) bid was received and publicly opened on June 29, 2022. The sole bidder was K & M Kleening Service, Inc.

The original contract (Ordinance 0554-2023) went into effect September 21, 2022. It was bid as a one (1) year contract with an option for three (3) additional years contingent on agreement between the City and the Contractor and approval of City Council. The original agreement was only for janitorial services at Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. The Modification #1 added janitorial services at DOW facilities. The original contract allows for three (3) extension periods on a year to year basis. ORD2029-2023 was requested for the first renewal of this agreement, the first renewal was then modified with ORD3385-2023 to account for the prevailing wage requirements not originally anticipated in the contract bid. This current renewal is the second renewal of the contract. This current renewal is to provide the funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through September 2025.

Original - \$598,556.15 (PO346681)

Modification #1 - \$558,576.00 (PO371840)
Renewal #1 - \$922,336.00 (PO371840)
Modification #2 - \$363,384.27 (PO422259)
Renewal #2 - \$1,607,902.11 (PENDING)
Total - \$4,050,764.53

SUPPLIER:

K & M Kleening Service, Inc.; D365 Vendor #000077; Expires 2/13/25. K & M Kleening Service, Inc. holds MBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$1,607,902.11 is budgeted and needed for this purchase as follows:

DOSD Labor:	\$753,781.77
DOSD Materials:	\$44,000.00
DOW Labor:	\$807,120.34
DOW Materials:	\$3,000.00
Grand Total:	\$1,607,902.11

\$719,810.92 has been spent in 2024 as of June 28th, 2024.

\$924,943.85 was spent in 2023

\$678,566.27 was spent in 2022

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for janitorial services at various Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,607,902.11 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and Water Operating Fund. (\$1,607,902.11)

WHEREAS, there is a need for janitorial services for various Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water facilities, specifically at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Compost Facility and the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, Griggs and Hoover Watershed facilities, Hap Cremean Water Plant, Parsons Ave Water Plant, Department of Public Utilities Offices, and various Division of Water Offices at 917 Dublin Rd and 3500 and 3568 Indianola Ave. Other department sites may be added in the future; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities solicited competitive bids for janitorial services in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code; and

WHEREAS, one (1) bid was received and opened on June 29, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the sole bidder was K&M Kleening Service, Inc., which holds MBE status; and

WHEREAS, the contract would be for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution, in October of 2022, and permits three (3) additional renewal years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval of City Council; and

WHEREAS, if other facilities need to be added in the future, a modification would be requested; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew the contract with K&M Kleening Service, Inc. to provide the necessary funding and extend the contract through September 25, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of \$810,120.34 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000, Water Operating Fund, as \$807,120.34 from object class 03, Services, and \$3,000.00 from object class 02, Materials & Supplies, as well as \$797,781.77 in Fund 6100, Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund, as \$753,781.77 from object class 03, Services, and \$44,000.00 from object class 02, Materials & Supplies, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for janitorial services at various Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water facilities; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew its contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc., 1846 Federal Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43207, for janitorial services at various Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water facilities. Total amount of renewal No. 2 is \$1,607,902.77. This renewal will extend the contract through and including September 25, 2025. Total contract amount including this second renewal is \$4,050,764.53.

SECTION 2. That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,607,902.11 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Funds 6100 and 6000, Sewerage and Drainage Operating and Water Operating Funds, in object classes 02 and 03, Materials & Supplies and Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1892-2024

Drafting Date: 6/24/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc., for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project, in the amount of \$1,500,000.00.

Tasks under this contract include, but are not limited to, small-scale renovation projects for City facilities that may include electrical, plumbing, concrete/asphalt replacement, roof renovations, HVAC replacement, fire suppression systems, and window and door installation. The intent of the contract is to provide various Departments contractual resources to respond to needs quickly, as well as provide technical expertise to implement projects for various City of Columbus departments.

The Departments of Finance and Management and Public Safety are requesting \$750,000.00 each.

2. BID INFORMATION: The Department of Finance and Management solicited Requests for Proposals via Vendor Services and Bonfire. Of the 471 vendors solicited, 168 were Minority-owned, 2 were Veteran-owned, 108 were Woman-owned, and 287 were Small Business-owned.

Five (5) RFP's were received and opened on June 28, 2023 from the following vendors:

1. Righter Co.
2. Setterlin Building Co.
3. 2K General Co.
4. Finley Paint Services
5. Bomar Construction Co. (WBE)

An evaluation committee reviewed and scored the proposals based on the criteria included Columbus City Code, Section 329. The Department of Finance and Management recommends an award be made to Bomar Construction Company, Inc.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: DAX No. 5362, expires 2/12/26, WBE-designated

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Bomar Construction Company, Inc.

4. MINORITY PARTICIPATION: There was no ODI-assigned goal for this contract as the tasks assigned will be under ODI's \$100,000.00 threshold. Minority vendor certification was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FUTURE RENEWALS: The RFP included a term duration of one year from the date of issuance of the purchase order, or until all funds are expended, with the option for up to three (3) renewals. If a project starts during the term of the contract and is scheduled to be completed after the term of the contract, the project will be allowed to be completed under the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

6. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and Safety G.O. Bonds Fund for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project; on behalf of the Office of Construction Management; to authorize an expenditure up to \$750,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$750,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund. (\$1,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, five (5) proposals were received and publicly opened in the office of the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project on June 28, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management recommends the contract be awarded to Bomar Construction Company, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize expenditures within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and

WHEREAS, the RFP included a term duration of one year from the date of issuance of the purchase order, or until all funds are expended, with the option for up to three (3) renewals; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project, in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00.

SECTION 2. The RFP included a term duration of one year from the date of issuance of the purchase order,

or until all funds are expended, with the option for up to three (3) renewals. If a project started during the term of the contract and is scheduled to be completed after the term of the contract, the project will be allowed to be completed under the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1896-2024

Drafting Date: 6/24/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services during construction with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for professional services and construction services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) & Harmonic Filter Upgrade project, CIP #650346-100002, in an amount up to \$1,155,372.28.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities' (DPU) Division of Sewerage & Drainage (DOSD) has identified numerous Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) and Harmonic Filters at several Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) processes that are nearing the end of their useful service life and are becoming increasingly difficult to repair and maintain. These processes include the fine screens, the Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumps, the thickening centrifuges, and the skimmings concentrators. This project will provide specialized professional engineering services to evaluate, replace, configure, and program the VFDs and harmonic filters, provide new controls that may be necessary to integrate the new equipment into the existing systems, and provide any other ancillary work to provide a fully functioning system. This work will also include recommendations for the standardization of equipment that can be used in the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) Guide Specifications and programming of Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs). The

equipment specified will vary based on site conditions, building use, building permit requirements, and ease of maintenance issues. Consideration shall be given to increasing ease of maintenance, development of standardized operating systems, and specifying control systems access software. This work is part of the City's continuing effort to upgrade its treatment facilities, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety.

This contract provides professional engineering services necessary for the entire project including preliminary design, detailed design, services for construction procurement, and engineering services during construction. The original contract funding was for Step 1, Preliminary Design Services. Preliminary Design investigated the existing conditions, determined space limitations, and investigated and evaluated products that could be utilized.

This modification to the agreement will provide funding for the next phase, which is Step 2, Detailed Design and Bidding/Construction Procurement Services. During this phase, detailed construction contract documents will be developed to define the construction work. Construction contract documents will consist of drawings, specifications, and bidding documents based upon the City's standards and preferences. Bidding services will follow detailed design and will occur during the advertisement, bid opening, and construction contract execution phase of the project.

The actual emplacement of the work will be by construction contract. Step 3, Engineering Services During Construction will be performed when the proposed improvements are being constructed. That phase of the engineering contract will provide construction-phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation preparation. It is anticipated that a future contract modification will be requested for this work.

Planning Area: 99 - Citywide

TIMELINE: Preliminary Design is anticipated to be complete in the second quarter of 2024. Step 2, Detailed Design Services will commence immediately after the Preliminary Design work is approved and after this modification (Mod. No. 1) is approved by City Council and executed. It is estimated that Detail Design will be completed during the third quarter of 2025. At the conclusion of the Detailed Design, it is estimated that the construction contract will be advertised and bid in third quarter of 2025 and awarded in late 2025 or early 2026.

The overall contract duration, from initiation of Preliminary Design Services to completion of Engineering Services During Construction, is estimated to be 48 months. The DP's services will continue beyond completion of construction to provide "as-built" record drawings of the constructed facilities.

1. ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT: The original engineering contract amount was \$443,624.94. That amount was sufficient to complete Step 1, Preliminary Design Services. The amount of this modification (Modification No. 1) for Step 2, Detailed Design and Bidding Services is \$1,155,372.28. One additional future contract modification for Step 3, Engineering Services During Construction is anticipated at this time.

The following is an estimate of costs for this contract:

Cost summary:

Original Engineering Agreement (ORD 1320-2023; PO 395152)
\$443,624.94
Modification No. 1 (current)

\$1,155,372.28

F u t u r e A n t i c i p a t e d C o s t s

\$1,620,000.00

\$3,218,997.22

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The majority of the work included in this modification was planned and anticipated within the original procurement, but due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant project, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire independent design services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project would likely cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by Arcadis U.S., Inc. and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The performance of this project’s activities to provide specialized professional engineering services to evaluate and replace VFDs and Harmonic Filters at SWWTP is needed to continue the City’s effort to upgrade its treatment facilities, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger in scope and more expensive and could produce a major impact to the City’s wastewater treatment system and the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

3. BID INFORMATION

Two proposals was received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Arcadis U.S., Inc., LLC	CC-009409	02/22/25	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Hatch Associates Consultants Inc.	CC-025646	03/08/24	Columbus, OH	MAJ

All proposals were deemed responsive. The evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and recommended the contract for the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrades project be awarded to Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Arcadis U.S., Inc.’s certification was in good standing at the time of the contract award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Arcadis U.S., Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC-009409 and expires 2/22/2025. Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Arcadis U.S., Inc.

5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was initially awarded with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). The consultant is required to meet this goal for the entire contract amount, including modifications. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to

the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the bid documents for this contract. For this modification the anticipated MBE/WBE usage is 17.6%.

As part of their proposal, Arcadis U.S., Inc. has proposed the following four subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Brown and Caldwell MAJ		Columbus, Ohio
Advanced Engineering Consultants	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
CCI Engineering Services WBE		Columbus, Ohio
Regency Construction Services	Columbus, Ohio	WBE

6. FISCAL IMPACT

This design phase is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 2767-2023, passed by Council on 10/30/23. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA July Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved by OWDA. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract modification with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrade project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,155,372.28 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund. (\$1,155,372.28)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrade project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO395152 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1320-2023, for the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrade Project; and

WHEREAS, a planned contract modification is needed for engineering services during construction; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, funds will need to be appropriated in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to pay for services provided by this contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from

any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$1,155,372.28 is appropriated in Fund 6111 (Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification of a professional engineering services agreement for the SWWTP VFD & Harmonic Filter Upgrade Project with Arcadis U.S., Inc., 7575 Huntington Park Drive, Suite 130 Columbus, OH 43235, for an expenditure up to \$1,155,372.28, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,155,372.28, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1907-2024

Drafting Date: 6/24/2024

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance establishes the 2024 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) in the amount of \$1.99 billion. The budget presented herein represents a plan for the expenditure of monies in 2024 for a variety of capital improvement projects.

The new funding amount of the total CIB is \$1.37 billion, but \$953.0 million of this amount, or 69.4%, is supported by enterprise revenues and miscellaneous smaller revenues such as internal service fees, not the set-aside of income taxes. Of the total CIB, \$618.1 million represents carryover funding.

FISCAL IMPACT: Appropriation authority for new money is granted at the time debt is issued, not with this

ordinance.

To adopt a Capital Improvements Budget for the twelve months ending December 31, 2024 or until such a time as a new Capital Improvements Budget is adopted, establishing a project budget for capital improvements requiring legislative authorization in 2024; to repeal Ordinance No. 1711-2023, as amended; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Chapter 333.01 of the Columbus City Codes requires the annual submission of a Capital Improvements Budget to City Council for consideration and adoption; and

WHEREAS, the following sets forth capital projects proposed for the City of Columbus in 2024, the proposed source of funds for each project, and a maximum budget for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2024, or until such time as a new capital improvements budget is adopted; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the various city departments in that it is immediately necessary to budget capital projects and proposed funding by the adoption of a Capital Improvements Budget all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the monies in each of the funds and subfunds, the source of which is identified for each project, there be and hereby are budgeted for the following capital projects (see attached files), the following sums of money for the 12 months from January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024 or until such time as a new capital improvements budget is adopted.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes of amendment and review of legislation for conformance to the Capital Improvements Budget each project budget identified by the "Project Number" listed on this Ordinance shall be regarded as a separate and distinct section of the Capital Improvements Budget.

SECTION 3. That, pursuant to Section 333.03 of the Columbus City Codes, all ordinances relative to the issuance of notes or bonds, appropriating money from general bond funds or any other funds listed therein in any way relating to the Capital Improvements of the City of Columbus shall be forwarded to the Department of Finance and Management for review and approval prior to submission to the City Council. Each ordinance concerning Capital Improvements shall be designated as in "conformance" or "non-conformance" with the approved Capital Improvements Budget for the ensuing year. If designated in "non-conformance" an explanation including the reasons for, and the specific effects of the "non-conformance" shall be affixed to the ordinance.

SECTION 4. That, pursuant to Section 333.04 of the Columbus City Codes, ordinances not conforming to the Capital Improvements Budget shall not be passed until said budget is amended. No amendments to the Capital Improvements Budget shall be made except as follows:

All requests for modification pertaining to the Capital Improvements Budget shall be submitted to the Director of Finance and Management for recommendations before such changes shall be submitted to City Council for adoption.

SECTION 5. That, among the responsibilities of the Department of Finance and Management shall be the integration of the Capital Improvements Budget into the City's annual operating budget, the preparation of quarterly reports on Capital Improvement expenditures, the preparation of long-range Capital Improvement fiscal requirements, the establishment of a city-wide uniform budgeting and record-keeping system for Capital Improvement projects, and the monitoring of capital improvement ordinances for their conformance with the Capital Improvements Budget.

SECTION 6. That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget, including the transfer of cash and appropriation, within each project category and subproject as deemed necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish and implement proper project and fund accounting systems and procedures for Capital Improvements as well as the identification and monitoring of the objects of expenditure of all transactions. The City Auditor shall report monthly a summary of all Capital Improvement transactions.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department administering said project stipulating that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project, except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That it is understood that this Council is not making specific allocations for each minor object of a project account herein before contained but only for the project accounts within the stated funds. The allocations herein made shall constitute limitations on each project account and no official or employee of the City shall make or authorize expenditures beyond such limitation nor shall be authorized to make expenditures from an improper project account. It is provided, however, that transfers may be made from one project account to another within the same fund.

SECTION 11. That subsequent legislation affecting the various projects contained herein will be submitted to this Council transferring and/or originating necessary funds.

SECTION 12. That Ordinance No. 1711-2023, as amended, be and the same is hereby repealed.

SECTION 13. That, in accordance with Section 27 of the Columbus City Charter, detailed schedules of all changes from the Mayor's Estimate shall be placed on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

SECTION 14. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/25/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes an increase in the amount of the imprest petty cash fund within the Department of Recreation and Parks operating fund to accommodate the reimbursement of miscellaneous expenses incurred by Maintenance and Operations sections. The current authorized balance for the imprest petty cash fund is \$500.00 for Maintenance and Operations at the Alum Industrial Complex. This ordinance would allow for an additional \$500.00 from the operating fund within the Department and Recreation and Parks, for an amount not to exceed \$1,000.00 to bolster the imprest petty cash fund. The existing imprest petty cash operating fund is insufficient to insure the availability of cash to cover minor, unplanned expenses and reimbursements for the Department of Recreation Parks, Maintenance and Operations sections.

Benefits to the Public: Facilities, parkland, sports fields, and golf courses maintained by the city enhance the quality of life of our citizens. The use of petty cash will allow for the expedited maintenance and upkeep of these amenities.

Community Input Issues: The community has expressed a desire for accessible and well-maintained parkland, facilities, golf courses, and sports fields.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: The increase in available petty cash and resulting purchases support the Department's Master Plan by helping to ensure that facilities, golf courses, sports fields, and parks remain accessible, safe, updated, user friendly, and well maintained.

Fiscal Impact: The Department of Recreation and Parks imprest petty cash operating fund has sufficient appropriations and budget reservations in object class 05, Main Account 65045 to accommodate the increase in the petty cash fund.

To provide for an increase, in the amount of \$500.00, in the imprest petty cash operating fund in the Department of Recreation and Parks; and to authorize the expenditure of \$500.00 from the Department of Recreation and Parks. (\$500.00)

WHEREAS, the imprest petty cash operating fund in the Department of Recreation and Parks is insufficient to handle cash reimbursements for the Maintenance and Operations sections; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the imprest petty cash operating fund in the Department of Recreation and Parks, Maintenance and Operations sections; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes an increase in the amount of the Recreation and Parks imprest petty cash operating fund by \$500.00, for a total amount not to exceed \$1,000.00 for the Department of Recreation and Parks, Maintenance and Operations; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the imprest petty cash fund for the cash drawer as presently provided to the Department of Recreation and Parks, Maintenance and Operations, be increased by \$500.00 to a total not to exceed \$1,000.00 in order to account for reimbursements of minor expenses for Department of Recreation and Parks,

Maintenance and Operations sections.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor shall upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Department of Recreation and Parks provide an additional sum not to exceed \$500.00 from the Department of Recreation and Parks for use in the daily operation of the reimbursement functions of the Maintenance and Operations sections, and this expenditure of \$500.00 is authorized from BRDI004998 Line 40.

SECTION 3. That the imprest petty cash operating fund hereby be increased by \$500.00, and shall be operated by the Administrator of the Department of Recreation and Parks or by an employee designated by him/her who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1956-2024

Drafting Date: 6/26/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

The Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services is the agency that is certified by the Ohio Board of Building Standards to enforce all provisions of Chapters 3781 and 3791 of the Ohio Revised Code and the rules of the Board. The Ohio Building Code (OBC), and the Residential Code of Ohio (RCO) are incorporated into the Columbus Building Code through City Code Chapter 4103.

Following the provisions of Section 102.2 of the OBC and RCO, the Chief Building Official of a certified agency may make further and additional regulations, not in conflict with Chapters 3781 and 3791 of the Ohio Revised Code, or with the rules of the Board of Building Standards. The current code does not provide safe and sanitary termination or abandonment of existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances. This proposed code change will establish termination and abandonment provisions, while also providing definitions for new terms, including adding the definition of point of service.

A Public Hearing was held before the Skilled Trades Review Board on January 17, 2024, and the Columbus Building Commission on February 20, 2024, whereupon the Skilled Trade Review Board and the Building Commission voted to approve the code changes and recommend that it be forwarded to the Columbus City Council for adoption.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend various sections, and enact new sections, of Title 41, the Columbus Building Code, to establish termination and abandonment provisions for existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances and provide definitions of new terms.

WHEREAS, the Department of Building and Zoning Services is the agency that is certified by the Ohio Board of Building Standards to enforce provisions of the rules of the Board, Chapters 3781 and 3791 of the Ohio Revised Code and of Chapter 4101:1-1-01 and section 102.2 of the Ohio Administrative Code relating to other laws; and

WHEREAS, the OBC and RCO permit municipal corporations to make further and additional regulations, not in conflict with Chapters 3781 and 3791 of the Ohio Revised Code or with the rules of the Board of Building Standards; and

WHEREAS, the OBC and RCO do not have provisions for safe and sanitary termination or abandonment of existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, this code change adopts acceptable safe and sanitary methods for termination or abandonment of existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was held before the Skilled Trades Review Board on January 17, 2024, and the Columbus Building Commission on February 20, 2024, whereupon the Skilled Trades Review Board and Building Commission voted to recommend this proposed Ordinance be forwarded to the Columbus City Council for adoption;

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend various sections, and enact new sections, of Title 41, the Columbus Building Code, to establish termination and abandonment provisions for existing plumbing fixtures or appurtenances and provide definitions of new terms; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the existing Section 4101.16 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

4101.16 - Letter P.

"Partition" means a minor interior wall used to subdivide a floor area.

"Partition, bearing" means a partition which supports a load in addition to its own weight.

"Partition, nonbearing" means a partition which supports only its own weight.

"Passageway" means an enclosed hallway or corridor connecting a required exit to a street, or other open space communicating with a street when such required exit does not lead directly to a street.

"Permanent open space" means a street, alley, permanent surface and air easement, waterway, public park, or railroad right-of-way, other than a siding for the loading, unloading, or storage of cars or motive power equipment.

"Person" means a natural person, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or assigns, and also includes an organization, firm, partnership, corporation, contractor, or subcontractor, its or their successors or assigns, or the agent of any of the aforesaid.

"Platform" means a raised section of floor not enclosed by walls above the platform floor level. This definition shall not include a stage as defined in the Ohio Building Code.

"Plumbing" means the business, trade, or work having to do with the installation, removal, alteration, or repair of plumbing and drainage systems or parts thereof.

"Plumbing appliance" means any one of a special class of plumbing fixture which is intended to perform a special function. Its operation and/or control may be dependent upon one or more energized components, such as motors, controls, heating elements, or pressure or temperature-sensing elements. Such fixtures may operate automatically through one or more of the following actions: a time cycle, a temperature range, a pressure range, a measured volume or weight, or the fixture may be manually adjusted or controlled by the user or operator.

"Plumbing appurtenance" means a manufactured device, or a prefabricated assembly, or an on-the-job assembly of component parts, and which is an adjunct to the basic piping system and plumbing fixtures. An appurtenance demands no additional water supply, nor does it add any discharge load to a fixture or the drainage system. It is presumed that it performs some useful function in the operation, maintenance, servicing, economy, or safety of the plumbing system.

"Plumbing fixture" means a receptacle or device which is either permanently or temporarily connected to the water distribution system, and demands a supply of water therefrom, or it discharges used water, liquid-borne waste materials, or sewage either directly or indirectly to the drainage system, or which requires both a water supply connection and a discharge to the drainage system. Plumbing appliances as a special class of fixture are further defined.

"Plumbing system" means and includes all potable water supplies and distribution pipes, all plumbing fixtures and traps, all drainage and vent pipes and all building drains, including their respective joints and connections, devices and appurtenances within the property lines of the premises and shall include potable water treatment or using equipment.

"Point of service" means that portion of the domestic or fire water service pipe and appurtenances from the meter to the water distribution system of the building(s) served. It does not include the service line, as defined in City Code Chapter 1105.

"Porch" means a roofed structure with one or more open sides, erected against and projecting from, an exterior wall of a building.

"Premises" means lands and everything of a permanent nature attached thereto as a part of realty.

"Property line" means the line of demarcation between properties either public or private.

"Public nuisance" means any structure which is permitted to be or remain in any of the following conditions:

- (1) In a dilapidated, decayed, unsafe or unsanitary condition detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare, or well being of the surrounding area; or
- (2) A fire hazard; or
- (3) Any vacant building that is not secured and maintained in compliance with Chapter 4513; or
- (4) Land, real estate, houses, buildings, residences, apartments, or premises of any kind which are used in violation of any division of Section 2925.13, Ohio Revised Code.

"Public nuisance" also means any structure or real property which is not in compliance with any building, housing, zoning, fire, safety, air pollution, health or sanitation ordinance of the Columbus City Code or Columbus City Health Code, or any real property upon which its real property taxes have remained unpaid in excess of

one year from date of assessment.

SECTION 2. That the existing Section 4101.18 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

4101.18 - Letter R.

“Ready Access” means that which enables a fixture, appliance or equipment to be directly reached without requiring the removal or movement of any panel, door, or similar obstruction, and without the use of a portable ladder, step stool, or similar device.

"Row" means a group of connected dwellings separated by vertical fire walls, each dwelling having its own front and rear yards and having appropriated to it the entire building between the fire walls.

Where the firewalls are party walls, each dwelling shall be considered a single-family dwelling provided that each dwelling has completely separate connections to all utilities and public sewers.

SECTION 3. That the existing Section 4101.20 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

4101.20 - Letter T.

"Tent" means a shelter or structure which is not an appendage to a building, nor a roof structure the covering of which is wholly or partly of canvas or other pliable material which is supported and made stable by standards, stakes, and ropes.

“Trap” means a fitting or device that provides a liquid seal to prevent the emission of sewer gases without materially affecting the flow of sewage or waste water through the trap.

"Truss" means a complete or redundant framed structural unit composed of structural members connected at their intersections, in which, if loads are applied at their intersections, the stress in each member is in the direction of the length of the member.

SECTION 4. That the existing Section 4101.23 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

4101.23 - Letter W.

“Water supply system” means the water service pipe, water distribution pipes, and the necessary connecting pipes, fittings, control valves, and all appurtenances in or adjacent to the structure or premises.

"Window bay" means a window projecting beyond the wall of a building and extending down to or below the ground.

Window, Dormer. "Dormer window" means a substantially vertical window and its enclosing structure erected as an appendage to a sloping roof.

Window, Oriel. "Oriel window" means a window projecting beyond and suspended from the wall of a building or cantilevered therefrom.

Window, Show. "Show window" means a window in which goods or wares are displayed for sale or advertising purposes.

"Written notice" shall be considered to have been served if delivered in person to the individual or to the parties intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

SECTION 5. That Columbus City Codes are supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 4125.43, reading as follows:

4125.43 OPC Plumbing Code -Appurtenance/Fixture Termination and/or Abandonment.

- (a) When any proposed work includes termination/abandonment of existing plumbing appurtenances, such as, storm water catch basins, separators, interceptors, or similar appurtenances, the contents of the plumbing appurtenance shall be removed and disposed of, then the drain serving the appurtenance shall be removed back to the closest main line and capped in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, or the drain shall be extended vertically and terminate at a floor cleanout with Ready Access. The plumbing appurtenance shall be removed entirely, or, if approved by the Chief Building Official, the plumbing appurtenance may be crushed/destroyed in place, provided that it is crushed/destroyed in a manner that prevents the plumbing appurtenance from retaining any waste or water. The method of termination/abandonment must be included in the documents submitted for approval along with specifications, as applicable, for final completion of the termination/abandonment.
- (b) When any proposed work includes termination/abandonment of existing plumbing fixtures, the drain serving the fixture shall be removed back to the closest main line and capped in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, or the drain shall be extended vertically and terminate at a floor cleanout with Ready Access. If the plumbing fixture had a concealed Trap, such as a floor drain, the Trap shall be removed before extending the drain upward as a floor cleanout. The plumbing fixture shall be removed entirely. If the building water supply system serves the terminated/abandoned plumbing fixture, the portion of the building water supply system that serves the plumbing fixture shall be terminated in accordance with one of the following methods:
 - 1. The portion of the building water supply system that serves the plumbing fixture shall be removed back to the closest main line and capped at or above the horizontal plane in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, or,
 - 2. In the event that portions of the water lines are installed below grade, the water lines shall be either capped as close as possible to the floor or capped below grade in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, provided that the water line(s) are terminated in a manner that does not leave a possibility of stagnate water in the terminated line remaining in contact with the potable water distribution system.
- (c) The method of termination/abandonment must be included in the documents submitted for approval along with specifications, as applicable, for final completion of the termination/abandonment.

SECTION 6. That Columbus City Codes are supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 4127.11, reading as follows:

4127.11 - Columbus revision to the Residential Code of Ohio (RCO) - "Part IX-Plumbing."

The following subsection is a supplement to the Residential Code of Ohio (RCO)-"Part IX- Plumbing," and shall apply to all one-, two-, and three-family dwellings and all structures not covered or governed under the OBC:

(A) Fixture Termination and/or Abandonment.

When any proposed work includes termination/abandonment of existing plumbing fixtures, the drain serving the fixture shall be removed back to the closest main line and capped in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, or the drain shall be extended vertically and terminate at a floor cleanout with Ready Access. If the plumbing fixture had a concealed Trap, such as a floor drain, the Trap shall be removed before extending the drain upward as a floor cleanout. The plumbing fixture shall be removed entirely. If the building water supply system serves the terminated/abandoned plumbing fixture, the portion of the building water supply system that serves the plumbing fixture shall be terminated in accordance with one of the following methods:

1. The portion of the building water supply system that serves the plumbing fixture shall be removed back to the closest main line and capped at or above the horizontal plane in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, or,
2. In the event that portions of the water lines are installed below grade, the water lines shall be either capped as close as possible to the floor or capped below grade in a manner compliant with the Ohio Plumbing Code, provided that the water line(s) are terminated in a manner that does not leave a possibility of stagnate water in the terminated line remaining in contact with the potable water distribution system.
3. The method of termination/abandonment must be included in the documents submitted for approval along with specifications, as applicable, for final completion of the termination/abandonment.

SECTION 7. That prior existing Sections 4101.16, 4101.18, 4101.20 and 4101.23 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Legislation Number: 1984-2024

Drafting Date: 6/27/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to modify and increase the agreement with Moody Nolan, Inc., for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project, in the amount of \$3,493,584.59.

Modification No. 1 (current) is needed to perform schematic design of the New Municipal Court Building. The schematic design will include development of the final selected building concept. This will include preliminary code summary and life safety plans, preliminary site plans, preliminary block diagrams, massing studies, preliminary structural / mechanical / plumbing / electrical and fire protection plans and narrative. Schematic design of the tunnel will also be included. Renderings will also be provided. Additional services also include: Phase 2 underground utility locations, geotechnical engineering and soil borings, Phase 2 environmental assessment, and hazardous materials assessment. The duration of scope of work is 20 weeks.

The original agreement (PO397905) was authorized by Ordinance No. 1248-2023 and approved by City Council on May 22, 2023.

1.1 The amount of additional funds to be expended under the modification: \$3,493,584.59

1.2 Why the need for additional goods or services could not be foreseen at the time the contract was initially awarded. The need for a modification was foreseen and noted in the original ordinance 1248-2023.

1.3 Why it would not be in the city's best interests to have the additional contract requirements awarded through other procurement processes? The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the work to date. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project and put the City at risk of not meeting project schedules and deadlines.

1.4 How the price for the additional goods or services which are the subject of the modification was determined. The City received a quote from Moody Nolan, Inc. and was approved by the project manager.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: DAX No. 4920, expires 3/15/26, MBE

3. FUTURE MODIFICATIONS: The scope and scale of this project entails ongoing modifications throughout the design phase and eventually into construction. There will be future modifications to the design contract. One for design development/construction document stage and another for construction administration stage.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds within the Construction Management Taxable Bonds Fund - Fund No. 7732 for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to modify and increase the agreement with Moody Nolan, Inc. for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project; and to authorize an expenditure of \$3,493,584.59 from the Construction Management Taxable Bonds Fund. (\$3,493,584.59)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO397905 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1248-2023 and approved by City Council on May 22, 2023, for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify and increase the agreement with Moody Nolan, Inc. to provide funding for schematic design of the New Municipal Court Building project; and

WHEREAS, the scope and scale of this project entails ongoing modifications throughout the design phase and eventually into construction; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$3,493,584.59 within the Construction Management Taxable Bonds Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and increase the agreement for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, is hereby authorized to modify and increase the agreement, with Moody Nolan, Inc., for Architect-of-Record Services for the New Municipal Court Building project, in an amount up to \$3,493,584.59.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$3,493,584.59, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Taxable Bonds Fund - Fund No. 7732, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 6/27/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the encumbrance and expenditure of \$200,000.00 for the purpose of reimbursing OhioHealth Corporation (“OhioHealth”) for design costs incurred relative to various public infrastructure improvements completed in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway (the “Projects”).

Ordinance 2894-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth, whereby the City agreed to reimburse OhioHealth up to \$3,877,000.00 for costs associated with the design and construction of the Projects. Ordinance 1454-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify a design reimbursement agreement with OhioHealth to facilitate additional work related to Stream Corridor Protection Zone (SCPZ) requirements and replacing an existing 20-inch water main along Olentangy River Road between Slyh Run and McConnell Drive.

The initial estimate to complete the additional work was \$413,970.00. However, the actual costs incurred by OhioHealth relative to the completion of the necessary stream mitigation plans exceeded the funds previously appropriated for that purpose, necessitating the execution of a second modification between the parties, which was authorized pursuant to Ordinance 2923-2019.

Due to an administrative error, ACPO003225, the Auditor’s Certificate established under Ordinance 1454-2018, was cancelled before the outstanding obligation to OhioHealth was satisfied. The legislation seeks to restore a portion of that funding to enable the City to do so.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for OhioHealth Corporation is CC006104, which expires February 22, 2025.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is available as follows: \$164,072.15 is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund (7704); \$6,131.06 is available in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund (7739); and \$29,796.79 is available in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund (7735). A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within each of the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Development Taxable Bonds Fund, and the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to enable the City to immediately replace the Auditor’s Certificate erroneously canceled in order for the City to satisfy its outstanding obligation to OhioHealth as soon as reasonably practicable.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within each of the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Development Taxable Bonds Fund, and Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; to authorize the Department of Public Service to reimburse OhioHealth Corporation for certain design costs incurred relative to various public infrastructure improvements completed in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$164,072.15 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the expenditure of up to \$6,131.06 from the Development Taxable Bonds Funds, and the expenditure of up to \$29,796.79 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2894-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth Corporation (“OhioHealth”) whereby the City agreed to reimburse OhioHealth up to \$3,877,000.00 for costs associated with the design and construction of various public infrastructure

improvements in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway (the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1454-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify a design reimbursement agreement with OhioHealth to facilitate additional work related to Stream Corridor Protection Zone (SCPZ) requirements and replacing an existing 20-inch water main along Olentangy River Road between Slyh Run and McConnell Drive, then estimated to cost \$413,970.00; and

WHEREAS, the actual costs incurred by OhioHealth relative to the development of stream mitigation plans have exceeded the monies appropriated pursuant to Ordinance 1454-2018 for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2923-2019 authorized the execution of a second modification between the parties to provide for the reimbursement of up to \$210,000.00 in additional design costs incurred by OhioHealth for the aforementioned work; and

WHEREAS, an administrative error resulted in the cancellation of ACPO003225, which represents the Auditor’s Certificate established under Ordinance 1454-2018, before the City satisfied its outstanding obligation to OhioHealth; and

WHEREAS, this legislation seeks to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of \$200,000.00 to enable the City to do so; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the Department of Public Service in that is immediately necessary to authorize the passage of this legislation in order to enable the City to as soon as possible replace the Auditor’s Certificate erroneously canceled to allow the City to satisfy its outstanding obligation to OhioHealth as soon as reasonably practicable, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$164,072.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100000 (SR315 - Ramp 6C Removal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR315 at North Broadway - Design), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$6,131.06, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P441759-100000 (SR315 - Ramp 6C Removal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR315 at North Broadway - Design), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$29,796.79, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P540007-100066 (Signal Installation - Gravity Project), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR315 at North Broadway - Design), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to reimburse OhioHealth Corporation for certain design costs incurred relative to various public infrastructure improvements completed in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway in accordance with ordinances 1454-2018 and 2923-2019.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$164,072.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR 315 at North Broadway-Design) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$6,131.06, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR 315 at North Broadway-Design) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$29,796.79, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR 315 at North Broadway-Design) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2013-2024

Drafting Date: 6/28/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up an auditor’s certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment which are directly related to capital projects in conjunction with park improvements managed by the Recreation and Parks Department. These funds will be used for unanticipated expenditures directly related to the following types of capital improvements:

- The construction of new buildings and structures, including site preparation
- Additions, alterations, conversions, expansions, reconstruction, renovations, rehabilitations, and major replacements of a building or structure

- Major mechanical and electrical system installations and upgrades, including, but not limited to, plumbing, heating and central air conditioning, boilers, ventilation systems, fire suppression systems, pump systems, electrical work, elevators, escalators, and other similar building services that are built into the facility
- New, fixed outside structures or facilities, including, but not limited to, sidewalks and trails, highways and streets, bridges, parking lots, utility connections, outdoor lighting, water supply lines, sewers, water and signal towers, electric light and power distribution and transmission lines, playgrounds and equipment, parks with features, retaining walls, and similar facilities that are built into or fixed to the land, including site preparation
- Additions, alterations, expansions, reconstruction, renovations, rehabilitations, and major replacements of a fixed, outside structure
- Major earthwork for land improvements for parks and recreation fields
- Surveys in conjunction with land acquisitions or improvements
- Equipment that itself rises to the level of a capital asset or which directly relates to a capital project

Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329. Expenditures will be in compliance with the City of Columbus Capital Eligibility Requirements.

Benefits to the Public: Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure parks are safe, accessible, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on park visitors to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

Community Input Issues: Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with the department. The community has expressed the desire for well-kept parks and amenities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99) - The entire City of Columbus is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise in our parks.

Master Plan Relation: This certificate and resulting projects will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that parks and their amenities remain safe and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor’s certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$250,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the City Auditor establish an auditor’s certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures which are directly related to capital projects in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

WHEREAS, funding is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in

that it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate for various expenditures of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish an auditor’s certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment which are directly related to capital projects in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with the relevant procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2015-2024

Drafting Date: 6/28/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. to provide professional services for the Big Walnut Trail - Refugee Road to East Main Street - Stage 1 Project. The contract amount is \$657,021.87, with a contingency of \$34,978.13, for a total of \$692,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

The central reach of the Big Walnut Trail is developing into one of the Central Ohio Region’s most scenic and accessible greenways and will put thousands of residents of the Mid East, South East, and Far East Communities within a few minutes access to the regional trail network. This project has been awarded \$7,483,914 from MORPC Attributable Funds towards construction in Fiscal Year 2028. The extension begins in

Nafzger Park, along Big Walnut Creek at Refugee Road. From there, the trail will head north along Big Walnut Creek and the Noe Bixby Road Corridor, passing beneath Interstate 270, Norfolk Southern Railroad, and Interstate-70 to a proposed stream crossing into Big Walnut Park. The trail then uses the existing one mile trail ending north of Livingston Avenue. The final segment will head north through Big Walnut Parkland to the northern terminus on the south side of East Main Street, at the Fairway Boulevard signalized crossing. During preliminary design, neighborhood connections will be evaluated and designed to serve the Walnut Heights, Pine Hills, and Shady Lane Neighborhoods.

This Stage 1 contract includes preliminary engineering, environmental studies, and community outreach. Upon successful completion of Stage 1, the City intends to negotiate a scope and fee for a Stage 2 contract modification to complete the detailed design and construction plans for the successful bidding of this trail project.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status): Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 16, 2024 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 8, 2024. Bids were received from the following companies:

E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. (MAJ)
Michael Baker International (MAJ)
EMH&T (MAJ)
The Kleingers Group (MAJ)
Woolpert, Inc. (MAJ)

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

As part of their bid, E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. has proposed the following vendors to fulfill the Office of Diversity and Inclusion project goal:

Cap-Stone & Associates, Inc. (WBE)
Murphy Epton (WBE)
DLZ (MBE)

Certification of the MBE's and WBE's being proposed are in good standing at the time the bid is being awarded.

Principal Parties:

E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co.
950 Goodale Boulevard, Suite 180
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Angela Fedak, (614) 586-0642, afedak@elrobinson.com
Contract Compliance Number: 005858
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: January 19, 2026

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested in order to meet the commitment of design commencement required by the grant funding that is funding the future construction of the project.

Benefits to the Public: This project will improve access to trails and is one of the top rated priorities noted by Columbus residents. This project will provide significant connectivity for residents in Mid East, South East and Far East Communities by extending existing regional trail access to and through several parks and neighborhoods.

Community Input/Issues: As part of the MORPC grant application process, the Recreation and Parks Department received dozens of letters of support for this project from the members of the community, including many students from Independence High School and the neighboring communities of Gahanna and Whitehall.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project supports the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. It provides equitable and safe access to the trail system for under-served communities.

Fiscal Impact: \$692,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. to provide professional services for the Big Walnut Trail - Refugee Road to East Main Street - Stage 1 Project; to authorize the transfer of \$692,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$692,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$692,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. to provide professional services for the Big Walnut Trail - Refugee Road to East Main Street - Stage 1 Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$692,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$692,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. in order to meet the commitment of design commencement required by the grant funding that is funding the future construction of the project, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Co. to provide professional services for the Big Walnut Trail - Refugee Road to

East Main Street - Stage 1 Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$692,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$692,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2020-2024

Drafting Date: 6/28/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the Italian Village Park Improvements Project. The contract amount is \$1,122,913.00, with a contingency of \$115,000.00, for a total of \$1,237,913.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

Italian Village Park is a small 0.835 acre park surrounded by a tapestry of historic Italianate residences, small businesses, restaurants, and galleries. The Italian Village neighborhood and the multistory mixed-use development help characterize the Short North Arts District. The park was created in the early 1980's through a forward thinking acquisition of undesirable and underutilized lots just a short distance from High Street, resulting in the preservation of a rare sliver of greenspace in a densely built environment.

The Italian Village Park Improvements Project involves a complete redevelopment of the park including demolition of existing hardscape, regrading, and creation of new pathways. The project will also create a stage, gathering spaces, and lawn space. The will also be planting of additional trees and landscaping. This project is largely funded by the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) Program administered by the Department of

Development.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (Office of Diversity and Inclusion designation status):

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 4, 2024 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 25, 2024. Bids were received from the following companies:

Builderscape, Inc. (MAJ) - \$1,153,013.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Builderscape, Inc was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Builderscape, Inc and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

As part of their bid, Builderscape, Inc has proposed the following vendors to fulfill the Office of Diversity and Inclusion project goal:

Cap-Stone & Associates, Inc. (WBE)

Certification of the MBE's and WBE's being proposed are in good standing at the time the bid is being awarded.

Principal Parties:

Builderscape, Inc.

10496 Parks Court

Marysville, Ohio 43040

Chris Matthews, (614) 679-2588

Contract Compliance Number: 000950

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: March 21, 2025

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested in order to allow the project's construction to align with and not impact the opening a new multistory apartment building and retail space adjacent to the park, as these projects are being closely coordinated to reduce impact to all parties during construction.

Benefits to the Public: Italian Village Park is the most significant greenspace in Italian Village. Residents and visitors to Italian Village will benefit from the improved park design. The focus on preserving greenspace, providing recreational opportunities, and creating gathering space will promote safe and inclusive park use.

Community Input/Issues: A public engagement process involving open houses, stakeholder meetings, and a community survey was conducted as part of the park improvement design process.

Area(s) Affected: Italian Village (47)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by continuing to work with neighborhood groups to improve parks and by updating at least one community park per year.

Fiscal Impact: \$1,237,913.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Permanent

Improvement Fund 7747, Special Purpose Subfund 222358, and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the Italian Village Park Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$171,750.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,237,913.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund, Special Purpose Subfund, and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,237,913.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the Italian Village Park Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$171,750.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,237,913.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747, Special Purpose Subfund 222358, and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. in order to allow the project's construction to align with and not impact the opening a new multistory apartment building and retail space adjacent to the park, as these projects are being closely coordinated to reduce impact to all parties during construction, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the Italian Village Park Improvements Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the appropriation of \$171,750.00 is authorized within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,237,913.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747, Special Purpose Subfund 222358, and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06

Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2033-2024

Drafting Date: 7/1/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation is pertaining to Ordinance 0611-2024, which was approved by Columbus City Council on March 25, 2024. That legislation authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an intergovernmental working agreement with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District (FSWCD) to provide support and coordination for the following programs and projects: Lawncare Practices Outreach and Involvement Program; Community Backyards; Contractor Outreach Program; Stormwater and Conservation Education in schools within the City of Columbus; 2024 Outreach to Developers, Contractors and Stormwater Professionals; Columbus Watershed Assistance; Franklin County Stream Resource Geodatabase; Develop Urban Watershed Delineations. Due to a miscommunication, it authorized a modification without additional funding for Attachment H 2024; Administrative Support to Watershed Partner Service Agreement.

Additional funding is needed to support this contract in fiscal year 2024. This modification is requesting a \$58,000.00 increase so as to support the additional program outlined in Attachment H 2024 Administrative Support to Watershed Partner Service Agreement.

The contract modification funds services through March 31, 2025.

Administrative Support to Watershed Partner Service Agreement.

Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District, with the direction from City of Columbus, will provide administrative support to watershed organizations including:

Outlining qualifying activities and projects to be completed by watershed organizations and developing application forms, guidelines and process in partnership with the City of Columbus in May and June 2024. This should include communication between assigned staff at City of Columbus DPU and Franklin Soil and Water as well as direct communication and advice from monthly DPU/FSWCD touch base meetings, local watershed organization leaders, and the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District.

Advertise program, funding and guidance in July and August 2024 through City of Columbus, Franklin Soil and Water and other identified channels.

Establish scoring parameters, review and awarding of funding to Watershed Organizations in September and October with an established committee of Franklin Soil and Water, Columbus DPU and any other identified parties.

Retain clear written agreements and distribute funds as agreed to by City of Columbus DPU.

Track progress of agreements and distribute funding proving a year end progress report by February 1, 2025.

Evaluate and plan for an additional round of funding in partners with City of Columbus DPU in February and March of 2025.

1. Amount of additional funds: The amount of additional funds needed for this contract is ADD \$58,000.00.

The total City cost of the contract is \$417,000.00

2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The additional funds were foreseen but were accidentally omitted from the original contract.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: In its current form the DPU/FSWCD partnership has been ongoing since 2015. As such FSWCD is the only supplier with the expertise to fulfill the contract.

4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with negotiated modifications to the agreement.

SUPPLIER: Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District DAX# (004386), Non-Profit Organization

FISCAL IMPACT: \$58,000.00 is needed for this agreement and is budgeted and available from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund within the Department of Public Utilities.

\$300,700.00 was spent in 2023

\$244,000.00 was spent in 2022

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the intergovernmental working agreement with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District (FSWCD); and to authorize the expenditure of \$58,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$58,000.00)

WHEREAS, the various sections of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and the Division of Water, have jointly entered into intergovernmental working agreements with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District (FSWCD) to provide support and coordination for the following programs and projects: Community Backyards; Business Outreach Program; Stormwater and Conservation Education in schools within the City of Columbus; 2024 Outreach to Developers, Contractors and Stormwater Professionals; Columbus Watershed Assistance; Franklin County Stream Resource Geodatabase; Develop Urban Watershed Delineations; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0611-2024, as approved by Columbus City Council on March 25, 2024 authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement on behalf of the City with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District to provide support and coordination for the following programs and projects: Lawncare Practices Outreach and Involvement Program; Community Backyards; Contractor Outreach Program; Stormwater and Conservation Education in schools within the City of Columbus; 2024 Outreach to Developers, Contractors and Stormwater Professionals; Columbus Watershed Assistance; Franklin County Stream Resource Geodatabase; Develop Urban Watershed Delineations; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of \$58,000.00 or so much thereof as is needed is authorized with the Stormwater Operating Fund for this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the term of this contract will be from the date of execution by the City of Columbus through and including March 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into an intergovernmental working agreement with Franklin Soil and Water

Conservation District for the Combined Stormwater Education Programs because in order to receive funds from the State of Ohio, it is required that payment of the City’s funds be provided to Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District. **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby authorized to modify and increase funding for contract No. PO443700 with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District, 1404 Goodale Boulevard, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43212, to provide for the Combined Stormwater Education Programs for the various sections of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and the Division of Water. The term of this agreement will be from the date of execution by the City of Columbus through and including March 31, 2025.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$58,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2035-2024

Drafting Date: 7/1/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project, CIP #690502-100004, in an amount up to \$33,143,560.00.

This contract is for engineering consulting services for Professional Construction Management (PCM) of a water distribution transmission main that will be constructed in conjunction with the construction of the City’s future Home Road water plant. The transmission main will extend from the Home Road water plant located at

5992 Home Road, Delaware, OH 43015, to a connection point in the City’s existing water distribution system, specifically the Cleveland/Henderson pressure district.

Professional Construction Management (PCM) services for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main (4WPTM) program is anticipated to involve multiple construction contracts. The PCM team shall assist the City with the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main program to ensure completion in accordance with design requirements and City’s needs, while serving as a liaison between the construction contractors, design professional (DP), a public relations contractor, and City personnel. The PCM shall also assist with coordinating the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project with Fourth Water Plant project (FWP). The PCM team shall furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work, which will generally consist of PCM program support services, design phase PCM services, and construction management services. The 4WPTM is anticipated to be two large diameter mains beginning at the FWP, in Delaware County, Concord Township, at the southeast corner of Dublin Road (S.R. 745) and Home Road (C.R. 124) to a connection point near the intersection of Parkcenter Ave and Frantz Road. The 4WPTM’s will also include a river crossing from Coffman Rd and Emerald Parkway to a location within the Cleveland pressure district.

The majority of the transmission main will be located outside the City of Columbus. The portion within the City of Columbus will be located within the Hayden Run Planning Area 30.

TIMELINE: The duration of the initial contract for Support of Design Services is expected to begin in July 2024 through the end of 2028. Services during construction are expected summer 2028 through project completion in end of 2030.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

Cost summary:

Original Contract - Preliminary Design	\$33,143,560.00
<u>Modification No. 2 - Services during Construction</u>	<u>\$26,856,440.00 (estimated)</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$60,000,000.00 (estimated)

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

This project has been scoped with a significant public outreach program. This outreach program will include public meetings, advisory group briefings for stakeholders, development of a project website, fact sheets, and pop-up engagements at neighborhood gatherings, e-newsletters, social media posts, and news releases.

3. BID INFORMATION

This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites and opened 5/31/24. Two proposals were received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
DLZ Ohio, Inc.	CC004939	9/3/24	Columbus, OH	MBE
CTL Engineering, Inc.	CC004209	5/13/26	Columbus, OH	MBE

Both proposals were deemed responsive. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.

DLZ Ohio, Inc.'s certification was in good standing at the time of the contract award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

DLZ Ohio, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC004939 and expires 9/3/24.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio, Inc.

5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was bid with an anticipated City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). After ODI's review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has approved an MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% for this contract. Failure by the consultant to meet the 10% goal subjects the consultant to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the bid documents for this contract. The awarded company, DLZ Ohio, Inc., is a City-certified MBE company. Work on this contract is projected to be 60% performed by City-certified MBE and WBE firms.

As part of their proposal, DLZ Ohio, Inc. has proposed the following eight sub-consultants to perform work:

DLZ Ohio, Inc. listed the following company as a subcontractor for this project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Black & Veatch Corporation	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Smoot Construction Company of Ohio	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Hill International, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Donahue IDEAS, LLC	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Brown and Caldwell	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

The certification of DLZ Ohio, Inc., and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

This engineering consulting services contract is expected to be financed with a loan from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority. City Council approved seeking this loan via Ordinance 0859-2024 that was passed on 4/15/24. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA July Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved by OWDA. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved.

Funds will need to be appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6011.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering consulting services contract with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Professional Construction Management - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project; to appropriate funds within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$33,143,560.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund. (\$33,143,560.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project; and

WHEREAS, two proposals for the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project were received and opened on 05/31/24; and

WHEREAS, the evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and recommended the contract be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project; and

WHEREAS, this project is to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA); and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon that loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6011; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund to pay for the project; and **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$33,143,560.00 is appropriated in Fund 6011 (Water Supply Revolving Loan Fund), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into an engineering consulting services contract for the Professional Construction Management (PCM) - 4th Water Plant Transmission Main project with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Rd, Columbus, OH 43229, in an amount up to \$33,143,560.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$33,143,560.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. This ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2039-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter a nonprofit sponsorship grant agreement, in the amount of \$25,000.00, with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of supporting the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast, and to allow for reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024. For a century, the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce has sponsored the event which brought together the community and business leaders. Over 1200 community and business leaders have attended this annual event. Businesses and community leaders from all over central Ohio attend the event for the purpose of networking and meeting other businesses. The event serves as a focal point for businesses and community to come together to discuss opportunities for partnership and business growth and development.

The 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast will be held on September 26, 2024 at the Crew Stadium. Some of the investor sponsors of the event include: Columbia Gas, Huntington Bank, Nationwide Insurance, The Ohio State University, Vorys, American Electric Power, Medical Mutual, Sedgwick, Wright Patt Credit Union and AHOLA. The City of Columbus will serve as the Centennial Title Sponsor for the 100th Columbus Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$25,000.00 is budgeted in the 2024 General Fund Budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 006012 and expires on 5/23/26.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$25,000.00, for the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; and to allow for reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$25,000.00)

WHEREAS, for a century, the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce has sponsored the Columbus Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast which brought together the community and business leaders with over 1200 community and business leaders in attendance; and

WHEREAS, businesses and community leaders from all over central Ohio attend the event for the purpose of networking and meeting other businesses to come together to discuss opportunities for partnership and business growth and development; and

WHEREAS, the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast will be held on September 26, 2024 at the Crew Stadium. Some of the investor sponsors of the event include: Columbia Gas, Huntington Bank, The Ohio State University, Vorys, American Electric Power, Nationwide Insurance, Medical Mutual, Sedgwick, and Wright Patt Credit Union. and AHOLA; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus will serve as the Centennial Title Sponsor for the 100th Columbus Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; and

WHEREAS, expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024, are authorized to be reimbursed.

WHEREAS, funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to enter a nonprofit sponsorship grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of supporting the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$25,000.00, to support the 100th Chamber of Commerce Clambake and Lobster Feast; and is authorized to advance funds per a schedule to be included in the agreement; and to allow for reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order beginning July 1, 2024.

Section 2. That the transfer of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object Class 03 (Services) to Dept.Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object class 05 (Other Expenditures) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

Section 3. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 05 (Other Expenditures) per the accounting codes in the attached to this ordinance.

Section 4. That this grant agreement is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code related to awarding grant agreements.

Section 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

Section 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

Section 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2040-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services for detailed design and bidding services with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade project, CIP #611660-100029, in an amount up to \$596,628.73 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

The scope of work for this contract will generally include a complete assessment, evaluation, and refurbishment of Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 so that it can remain in service for the next 20 years with only routine maintenance. The building structure and the systems and equipment within may need refurbishment to some degree, including but not limited to pumps and motors, electrical and power generating equipment, security systems, instruments and controls, wet well structures, the sewer pipes within the boundaries of the site, electrical cabling and duct banks, parking lots, grounds and fences, and HVAC systems. This refurbishment must bring the pump station into compliance with all current building and safety codes.

The initial phase of this contract provided Professional Engineering Services for Preliminary Design (Step 1), which included the following tasks: a review of the existing pump station; a condition assessment and evaluation of the existing pump station; identification and evaluation of design alternatives; development of design criteria and basis of design; and preparation of a Detailed Design Memorandum (Preliminary Design Report (PDR)).

For this second phase, a modification to the original Professional Engineering Services Agreement is requested for Step 2, Detailed Design Engineering and Bidding Services. Detailed Design will prepare construction contract documents (including specifications and drawings) in accordance with City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage standards, guidelines, and direction for construction and implementation of the proposed facility. Detailed Design will also include plan and specification review meetings, assisting in negotiations, permitting, and other matters with the Ohio EPA and other government agencies as necessary, and bidding services (which includes assisting at the Pre-Bid Meeting, reviewing the bids, making an award recommendation for lowest and best bid, and preparing Conformed to Contract documents.)

Upon award of the construction contract, another modification to the Professional Engineering Services Agreement will be requested for Step 3, Engineering Services During Construction, which will include Technical Project Representation (TPR) duties, construction phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance,

and record documentation.

The Community Area for this project is 59.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$596,628.73

Cost summary:

Original Engineering Agreement (ORD 0577-2022; PO328769)
\$151,817.48

Modification No. 1 (current)
\$596,628.73

Proposed Modification No. 2 (for Engineering Services during Construction)
\$414,000.00

C O N T R A C T T O T A L
\$1,162,446.21

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process for engineering services through the completion of the construction of the project. Planned contract modifications were anticipated to add funds for stages of design. This is one of those planned contract modifications so a new procurement process is not required.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by Prime AE Group, Inc., based upon existing contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The performance of this project’s activities to provide specialized professional engineering services to evaluate and provide recommendations for the upgrade of DOSD’s Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 is needed to plan improvements to maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger in scope and more expensive and could produce a major impact to the stormwater collection system and the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Prime AE Group, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC002102 and expires 2/24/25.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. Prime AE Group, Inc. is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Prime AE Group, Inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of subconsultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this modification is expected to be 34.0%.

As part of their proposal, Prime AE Group, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Dynotec, Inc. MBE		Columbus, OH
Arcadis U.S., Inc. MAJ		Columbus, OH
Moody Engineering MBE		Columbus, OH
Advanced Engineering Consultants MBE		Columbus, OH
Donahue Ideas, LLC WBE		Columbus, OH
DHDC Engineering Consulting MBE		Columbus, OH
Wade Trim MAJ		Cleveland, OH

The certification of Prime AE Group, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract will be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program. City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of loan funding via Ordinance 0652-2024, passed by Council on 3/25/24. This loan is expected to be approved at the July Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the OWDA Board approving the loan application.

Funds will need to be appropriated in the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6224.

The Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program is a reimbursement program. Purchase orders will need to be established to Prime AE Group, Inc. for these contracts. Public Utilities will need to pay invoices directly to Prime AE Group, Inc. and then submit reimbursement requests based upon these paid invoices to OWDA for OWDA to reimburse Public Utilities.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for professional engineering services with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade project; to appropriate funds in the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$596,628.73 from the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$596,628.73)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO328769 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0577-2022, for the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned

contract modification to the professional engineering services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade Project for detailed design and bidding services; and

WHEREAS, funds will need to be appropriated in the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6224; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6224 to pay for services provided by this contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$596,628.73 is appropriated in Fund 6224 (Storm - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with Prime AE Group, Inc., 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 300, Columbus, OH 43240, for the DOSD Stormwater Pump Station ST-29 Evaluation & Upgrade project, in an amount up to \$596,628.73.

SECTION 3. That an expenditure of \$596,628.73, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. This ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2041-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process with Wade Trim, Inc., for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project, CIP #650260-100500, in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services are necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors’ submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City’s Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks.

The community area is “99 - City-Wide”.

TIMELINE & FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):

Wade Time, Inc. will begin work after the notice to proceed is given upon execution of this contract. The contract duration is for three years starting upon the date of Contract Execution. There are two planned modifications to add funding for future years of the contract.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

The original contract amount will be for \$500,000.00. Two additional contract modifications are anticipated at this time.

Cost summary:

Original Contract (current)	\$500,000.00
Proposed Modification # 1	\$500,000.00
<u>Proposed Modification #2</u>	<u>\$500,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$1,500,000.00

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The performance of this project’s activities to provide engineering and technical services at DPU facilities will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

3. BID INFORMATION

This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites and opened 5/24/24. Four proposals were received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Wade Trim, Inc.	CC040053	11/29/25	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple, Inc.	CC004425	1/10/26	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Geotechnology, LLC	CC044670	3/24/25	Columbus, OH	MAJ
GPD Group	CC006560	5/24/25	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Three proposals were deemed responsive, Geotechnology’s proposal was deemed non-responsive as they did not meet the City’s MBE/WBE Program requirements. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project be awarded to Wade Trim, Inc.

Wade Trim, Inc.’s certification was in good standing at the time of the contract award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Wade Trim, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC040053 and expires 11/29/2025.

5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was bid with an anticipated City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15%. This contract provides a “task order” type contract to augment existing engineering personnel within the Sanitary Treatment Engineering Group, Division of Sewerage & Drainage on an as-authorized, as needed basis for General Engineering Consulting Services #6. The tasks are not specified but the consultant is required to meet the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15%. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the terms and conditions of the bid documents.

As part of their proposal, Wade Trim, Inc. has proposed the following three subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
DLZ Ohio, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Resource International, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	WBE

The certification of the above listed companies was in good standing at the time the contract was awarded.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$500,000.00 is available and appropriated within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Wade Trim, Inc., for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 project; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites and opened 5/24/24; and

WHEREAS, four proposals for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project were received in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, the evaluation committee reviewed the proposals; and recommended the contract be awarded to Wade Trim, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with Wade Trim, Inc. for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for the contracted services for the project; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the General Engineering Consulting Services #6 Project with Wade Trim, Inc., 100 E. Campus View Blvd. Suite 250, Columbus, OH 43235, for an expenditure up to \$500,000.00, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2042-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a professional architectural / engineering services agreement, with IMEG Consultants Corp., for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project, in an amount up to

\$126,260.11.

The scope of work includes A/V upgrades, broadcast equipment and associated integration services to upgrade the A/V functionality of Room 204A of the Michael B. Coleman Government Center, located at 111 N. Front St., Columbus, OH 43215. The room is used for various city meetings, presentations, press conferences and events.

2. BID INFORMATION: The selection of the firm providing the professional architectural / engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for statement of qualification." The project was let by the Office of Construction Management through Vendor Services and Bonfire. Of the 385 vendors solicited, 127 were Minority-owned, 2 were Veteran-owned, 198 were Small Business-owned, and 89 were Women-owned.

Four (4) Request for Qualifications (RFSQ's) were opened on January 11, 2024. None of the responding firms were designated as Minority-owned.

An evaluation committee reviewed and scored the proposals and presentations based on the criteria included Columbus City Code, Section 329.

The Department of Finance and Management recommends an award be made to IMEG Consultants Corp.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: DAX No. 43968, expires 1/5/25, MAJ

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against IMEG Consultants Corp.

4. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION: An ODI goal was not assigned due to the low dollar threshold, however, IMEG Consultants Corp. proposed using BBCO Design, a WBE-designated firm, to perform 25% of the project.

Minority vendor certification was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund will be necessary for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a professional architectural / engineering services agreement with IMEG Consultants Corp., for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$126,260.11 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$126,260.11)

WHEREAS, four (4) technical proposals for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project were received on January 11, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management recommends the agreement be awarded to IMEG Consultants Corp.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a professional architectural / engineering services agreement with IMEG Consultants Corp., for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project, for the preservation of the public Safety, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a professional architectural / engineering services agreement, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with IMEG Consultants Corp. for the CCTV Media Equipment- 111 N. Front project, in an amount up to \$126,260.11.

SECTION 2. That a transfer and expenditure up to \$126,260.11, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund - Fund No. 7733, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2044-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Equality Ohio Education Fund in support of record-sealing and re-entry activities through their legal clinic.

Equality Ohio serves individuals in the re-entry process through their legal clinic, including through record-sealing assistance and pointing eligible individuals to the Opportunity Port resource. Opportunity Port is an online tool that connects justice-involved persons in Franklin County with limited-scope legal service providers who assist with the record sealing and expungement application process.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this grant agreement is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Equality Ohio Education Fund in support of their clinic and record sealing assistance activities; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

WHEREAS, the existence of criminal records hinders the equitable growth and success of Columbus as a whole; and

WHEREAS, one in three American adults has a criminal record that will appear on a routine background check, the effect of which disproportionately impacts people of color and lower-income individuals; and

WHEREAS, according to a University of Michigan study, record sealing has been shown to increase an individual's earnings by 25% along with other positive impacts; and

WHEREAS, Opportunity Port is an online tool that connects justice-involved persons with limited-scope legal service providers who assist with the record sealing and expungement application process; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Equality Ohio Education Fund in order to provide record sealing assistance and connect eligible individuals with the Opportunity Port program; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Equality Ohio Education Fund, in an amount of up to \$30,000.00, in support of re-entry services including record sealing assistance.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as necessary, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2045-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio in support of record-sealing and re-entry activities.

Opportunity Port is an online tool that connects justice-involved persons in Franklin County with limited-scope legal service providers who assist with the record sealing and expungement application process. The Legal Aid Society helps connect individuals with this resource in addition to a variety of other re-entry services for Central Ohio residents.

These activities are ongoing, therefore this grant agreement shall authorize reimbursement of expenses dating back to April 1st, 2024. The term of the grant agreement shall be through June 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this grant agreement is available within the Job Growth subfund. To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$165,000.00)

WHEREAS, the existence of criminal records hinders the equitable growth and success of Columbus as a whole; and

WHEREAS, one in three American adults has a criminal record that will appear on a routine background check, the effect of which disproportionately impacts people of color and lower-income individuals; and

WHEREAS, according to a University of Michigan study, record sealing has been shown to increase an individual's earnings by 25% along with other positive impacts; and

WHEREAS, Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio provides a variety of re-entry services to Central Ohio residents, including record sealing assistance; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio, in an amount of up to \$165,000.00, in support of re-entry services including record sealing assistance.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$165,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$165,000.00, or so much thereof as necessary, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That expenses incurred on or after April 1, 2024 may be reimbursed.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2046-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the appropriation of \$10,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the City Attorney in support of their record sealing activities.

These funds will support the work of personnel within the City Attorney’s office to support individuals with eligible record sealing requests.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$10,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund.

FISCAL IMPACT: Total appropriation of \$10,000.00 is available in the 2024 budget within the Job Growth Initiative subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100015.

To authorize the appropriation of \$10,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the City Attorney in support of record sealing efforts for Columbus residents. (\$10,000.00)

WHEREAS, the existence of criminal records hinders the equitable growth and success of Columbus as a whole; and

WHEREAS, one in three American adults has a criminal record that will appear on a routine background check, the effect of which disproportionately impacts people of color and lower-income individuals; and

WHEREAS, according to a University of Michigan study, record sealing has been shown to increase an individual’s earnings by 25% along with other positive impacts; and

WHEREAS, this Council wishes to support these re-entry efforts and record sealing assistance; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$10,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the City Attorney in support of record sealing efforts, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2047-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the appropriation of \$20,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the Self Help Center’s record sealing assistance programming.

The Self Help Center is a free walk-in service available to the public with no appointment necessary. The Center provides free support to help individuals determine whether they are eligible for record sealing assistance through Opportunity Port.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$20,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund.

FISCAL IMPACT: Total appropriation of \$20,000.00 is available in the 2024 budget within the Job Growth Initiative subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100015.

To authorize the appropriation of \$20,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the record sealing assistance at the Self Help Center. (\$20,000.00)

WHEREAS, the existence of criminal records hinders the equitable growth and success of Columbus as a whole; and

WHEREAS, one in three American adults has a criminal record that will appear on a routine background check, the effect of which disproportionately impacts people of color and lower-income individuals; and

WHEREAS, according to a University of Michigan study, record sealing has been shown to increase an individual’s earnings by 25% along with other positive impacts; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Municipal Court Self Help Resource Center helps to expand access to record sealing through the use of Opportunity Port to connect with more prospective applicants; and

WHEREAS, funding exists within the Job Growth subfund for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, this Council wishes to support these re-entry efforts and record sealing assistance; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$20,000.00 in the Job

Growth subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the Self Help Resource Center record sealing application assistance services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2048-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter a grant agreement, in the amount of \$100,000.00, with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce for the Chamber’s New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program. The New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program will strategically support and engage the immigration and refugee business community in achieving success and contributing to the substantial growth of the region’s economy. The services and resources will be advantageous for the business community to access more information and connect to more services provided by local government agencies and other organizations. This business accelerator will help entrepreneurs and small businesses focus on rapid growth and navigate organizational, operational, and strategic difficulties in business.

The program will include four key components. These components are: (1) Workforce Development; (2) Business Navigation for New and Emerging Citizens; (3) Supplier Connection for New and Emerging Citizens and (4) Membership Benefits.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$100,000.00 is budgeted in the 2024 General Fund Budget but will require transfer from Object Class 03 to Object Class 05.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 006012 and expires on 5/23/26.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$100,000.00, for the New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program is a new program that will strategically support and engage the immigration and refugee business community in achieving success and contributing to the substantial growth of the region’s economy; and

WHEREAS, the services and resources will be advantageous for the business community to access more information and connect to more services provided by local government agencies and other organizations; and

WHEREAS, this business accelerator will help entrepreneurs and small businesses focus on rapid growth and navigate organizational, operational, and strategic difficulties in business; and

WHEREAS, the program will include four key components including: (1) Workforce Development; (2) Business Navigation for New and Emerging Citizens; (3) Supplier Connection for New and Emerging Citizens; and (4) Membership Benefits; and

WHEREAS, funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to enter a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of supporting the New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, in an amount up to \$100,000.00, to support the New and Emerging Citizens Business Connection Program; and is authorized to advance funds per a schedule to be included in the agreement.

Section 2. That the transfer of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object Class 03 (Services) to Dept.Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object class 05 (Other Expenditures) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

Section 3. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 05 (Other Expenditures) per the accounting codes in the attached to this ordinance.

Section 4. That this grant agreement is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code related to awarding grant agreements.

Section 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

Section 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

Section 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2050-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc., for the Department of Technology’s Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project, in the amount of \$675,046.00.

Work under this contract includes select demolition of the existing space as well as installation of new ceiling tiles and LED light fixtures. There will be 3 offices and 19 work stations. There will also be a kitchenette with cabinetry added as well as a refrigerator. Minor HVAC, plumbing, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the project in accordance with the bidding and contract documents. Alternates accepted into the project were alternate #2 (remove and replace window blinds) and alternate #3 (new drinking fountain with bottle filler).

2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The project was let by the Office of Construction Management through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Of the 538 vendors solicited, 201 were Minority-owned, 3 were Veteran-owned, 329 were Small Business-owned, and 120 were Women-owned.

The Director of Finance and Management publicly opened one (1) bid on May 31, 2024:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Bomar Construction Company	\$675,046.00

Bomar Construction Company’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$675,046.00. Their DAX Vendor Account No. is 5362, expires 2/12/26, WBE-designated.

3. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION: The ODI-assigned goal for this project is 11%. Bomar Construction Company, Inc. is a WBE-designated firm and intends to self-perform 83.4% of the work.

Minority vendor certification was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds for this expenditure within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund - Fund No. 5105.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for the Department of Technology’s Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$675,046.00 within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund. (\$675,046.00)

WHEREAS, one (1) bid for the Department of Technology’s Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond

project was received and publicly opened in the office of the Director of Finance and Management on May 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Bomar Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$675,046.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to award and execute a construction contract for the Department of Technology's Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract for the Department of Technology's Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc., for the preservation of the public safety, peace, property, health and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc., for the Department of Technology's Data Center Facility Upgrades - Hammond project, in an amount up to \$675,046.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$675,046.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Information Services Capital Projects Fund - Fund No. 5105, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2051-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Harold J. Becker Company, Inc., for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project, in the amount of \$962,000.00.

Work under this project includes the removal and installation of a new roofing system at the building at 1601 Arlingate Lane, Columbus, Ohio 43228. Also included is the replacement of the existing lightning protection system.

2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The project was led by the Office of Construction Management through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Of the 545 vendors solicited, 205 were Minority-owned, 2 were Veteran-owned, 333 were Small Business-owned, and 122 were Women-owned.

The Director of Finance and Management publicly opened three (3) bids on June 14, 2024. None of the bids received held Minority-designated status.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Harold J. Becker Company, Inc. | \$962,000.00 |
| 2. JB Roofing | \$1,048,625.00 |
| 3. N.F. Mansuetto & Sons, Inc. | \$1,185,725.00* |

*N. F. Mansuetto & Sons, Inc. was disqualified because they were not pre-qualified at the time of bid.

Harold J. Becker Company's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$962,000.00. Their DAX Vendor Account No. is 4161 (expires 10/11/24, Majority-designated).

3. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION: The ODI-assigned goal for this project is 11%. Harold J. Becker Company proposed using the following subcontractor to meet this goal:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Designation</u>
Roberts Service Group	Columbus/OH	WBE

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is being requested due to on-going leak issues over the critical areas of the building.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Harold J. Becker Company, Inc. for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$962,000.00 within the Information Services Capital

Projects Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$962,000.00)

WHEREAS, three (3) bids for Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project were received and publicly opened in the office of the Director of Finance and Management on June 12, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Harold J. Becker Company, Inc. in the amount of \$962,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to award and execute a construction contract for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Information Services Capital Projects Fund - Fund No. 5105; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project, in an emergency manner due to scheduling constraints to complete the Fire Training Academy and the SWAT building before the end of the year, and because of the on-going leak issues over the critical areas of the building; all for the immediate preservation of the public Safety, peace, property and safety; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Harold J. Becker Company, Inc., for the Arlingate Facility - Roof Renovation project, in an amount up to \$962,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$962,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Information Services Capital Projects Fund - Fund No. 5105, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2056-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with GPD Group for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Phase 2 Project, CIP #670799-100002, in an amount up to \$1,142,148.00 for Division of Power.

The City of Columbus, Division of Power (DOP), intends to complete the effort to eliminate the remaining portion of the distribution system based on a 7,200 Volt delta configuration by converting to a 14.4 kV grounded-wye system. The existing 7,200 Volt delta system consists of three circuits, Circuits 7220, 7221, and 7223, that originate from the DOP’s 14.4 kV - 7,200 Volt North Substation. These three circuits are to be converted to 14.4 kV by extending the existing 14.4 kV circuits in the same areas, as necessary, to serve all existing DOP customers on these 7,200 Volt circuits. The existing 7,200 Volt equipment shall be replaced as needed, including but not limited to transformers, switches, surge arresters, and other line equipment. These projects will also include circuit extensions and equipment installations to make the DOP power distribution system more robust and reliable upon project completion.

The work to be performed under this contract includes project management, field survey, detailed design, preparation of construction drawings, obtaining any permits necessary for the work, engineering services during construction, and preparation of record plan drawings.

The initial contract funding was done to perform the scope of services included in Phase 1 of the 7221 Voltage Conversion. This the first planned contract modification to perform similar engineering work for Phase 2. The work for Phases 3, 4, and 5 will be funded with future planned contract modifications. DOP expects to issue Requests for Proposals to select an engineering firm to perform the engineering work on Circuits 7220 and 7223.

The Circuit 7221 Voltage Phase 2 project serves multiple planning areas so the Community Area is “99 - Citywide”.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,142,148.00

Cost summary:

Original Contract (ORD 3163-2023); PO431802	\$586,042.00
Phase 2 (current)	\$1,142,148.00
Phase 3 (Future)	\$1,230,000.00
Phase 4 (Future)	\$1,320,000.00
<u>Phase 5 (Future)</u>	<u>\$1,410,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$5,688,190.00

1.2 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process for engineering services through the completion of the construction of the project. Planned contract modifications were anticipated to add funds for stages of design. This is one of those planned contract modifications so a new procurement process is not required.

1.3 How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by GPD Group based upon existing contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

This project will construct a more resilient and reliable power distribution system. This will result in fewer power interruptions to the customers on these circuits which will minimize any economic impacts due to power outages.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

GPD Group’s contract compliance number is CC-006560 and expires 5/24/2025.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was assigned an MBE/WBE Program goal of 10%. This goal applies to the original contract amount and all contract modifications. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the bid documents for this contract.

As part of their proposal, GPD Group proposed the following subcontractor to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MBE

The certification of GPD Group and the above listed company was in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$1,142,148.00 is available and appropriated within the Electricity Bond Fund, Fund 6303. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Electricity Bond Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with GPD Group for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Electricity Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,142,148.00 from the Electricity Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,142,148.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO431802 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3163-2023 for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Phase 1 Project; and

WHEREAS, a planned contract modification is needed to fund the next phase of engineering services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with GPD Group for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion Project for the purpose of adding funds to continue work on the contract; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Electricity Bond Fund, Fund 6303, to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Electricity Bond Fund, Fund 6303, to pay for the contract renewal; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$542,148.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects between within the Electricity Bond Fund, Fund 6303, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with GPD Group, 1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 210, Columbus, OH 43215; for the Circuit 7221 Voltage Conversion project, in an amount up to \$1,142,148.00.

SECTION 3. That an expenditure of \$1,142,148.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Electricity Bond Fund, Fund 6303, to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2057-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. for the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area

Integrated Solutions, CIP #650870-110164, in an amount up to \$758,793.30.

The City of Columbus and the State of Ohio entered into a consent order in August of 2002 to resolve sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) related concerns for the City’s sanitary sewer system. The consent order requires the City to develop and implement a program to provide adequate capacity in the collection system, taking all feasible steps to address SSO’s. This project is required to comply with Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s consent order requiring mitigation of Design Sewer Relief (DSR) activations to the 10-yr level of service. The City proposes to accomplish this via elimination of inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system, and the construction of green infrastructure to capture and treat the resulting stormwater runoff.

To date, the consultant has conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, and alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative within the project area. The consultants have used this data for the report and to assemble the 30% plans. They are currently working towards their 60% plan submittal. Additionally, the consultants have completed the 90% plans for the Walhalla Ravine Restoration part of the project and are now working towards the final plans.

Future work will concentrate on finalizing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work, and conducting engineering services during construction.

The Community Area is Clintonville - 39.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$758,793.30

Original Contract:	\$1,953,471.36 (ORD 0017-2017; PO053783)
Renewal #1:	\$758,793.30
<u>Renewal #2 (estimated):</u>	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$2,912,264.66

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process for engineering services through the completion of the construction of the project. Planned contract modifications were anticipated to add funds for stages of design. This is one of those planned contract modifications so a new procurement process is not required.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by Stantec Consulting Services Inc., based upon existing contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The use of more sustainable and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to various elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional storm water treatment benefits, potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts on receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will positively impact the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as by sourcing project-related

materials from local suppliers and vendors. Community outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC000462 and expires 7/26/25.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. Stantec Consulting Services Inc. is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Stantec Consulting Services Inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of sub-consultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this modification is expected to be 12.4%.

As part of their proposal, Stantec Consulting Services Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Coldwater Consulting, LLC	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
DHDC Engineering Consulting Services, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Garcia Surveyors, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

The certification of Stantec Consulting Services Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract will be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program. City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of loan funding via Ordinance 0652-2024, passed by Council on 3/25/24. This loan is expected to be approved at the August Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the OWDA Board approving the loan application. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124.

The Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program is a reimbursement program. Purchase orders will need to be established to Stantec Consulting Services Inc. for these contracts. Public Utilities will need to pay invoices directly to Stantec Consulting Services Inc. and then submit reimbursement requests based upon these paid invoices to OWDA for OWDA to reimburse Public Utilities.

Funds will need to be appropriated in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124. To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. for the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area Integrated Solutions project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of \$758,793.30 from the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$758,793.30)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area Integrated Solutions Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO053783 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0017-2017, for the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area Integrated Solutions Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a modification to the contract to increase the dollar amount of the contract to fund continued design of the project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0652-2024 authorized this modification to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; and

WHEREAS, funds must be expended to pay for services provided under this contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$758,793.30 is appropriated in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100 Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for the Blueprint Tulane / Findley Area Integrated Solutions project, in an amount up to \$758,793.30.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$758,793.30, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2061-2024

Drafting Date: 7/2/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Milford Summit Area Integrated Solutions, CIP #650870-110165, in an amount up to \$442,689.50.

The City of Columbus and the State of Ohio entered into a consent order in August of 2002 to resolve sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) related concerns for the City’s sanitary sewer system. The consent order requires the City to develop and implement a program to provide adequate capacity in the collection system, taking all feasible steps to address SSO’s. This project is required to comply with Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s consent order requiring mitigation of Design Sewer Relief (DSR) activations to the 10-yr level of service. The City proposes to accomplish this via elimination of inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system, and the construction of green infrastructure to capture and treat the resulting stormwater runoff.

To date, the consultant has conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, and alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative within the project area. The consultants have used this data for the report and to assemble the 30% plans. They are currently working towards their 60% plan submittal.

Future work will concentrate on finalizing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work, and conducting engineering services during construction.

The Community Area is Clintonville - 39.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$442,689.50

Original Contract:	\$699,974.42 (ORD 3357-2016; PO053177)
Renewal #1:	\$442,689.50
<u>Renewal #2 (estimated):</u>	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$1,342,663.92

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s Request for Proposal process for engineering services through the completion of the construction of the project. Planned contract modifications were anticipated to add funds for stages of design. This is one of those planned contract modifications so a new procurement process is not required.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by Stantec Consulting Services Inc., based upon existing contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The use of more sustainable and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to various elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional storm water treatment benefits, potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts on receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will positively impact the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as by sourcing project-related

materials from local suppliers and vendors. Community outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

HDR Engineering, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC008851 and expires 3/11/26.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. HDR Engineering, Inc. is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. HDR Engineering, Inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of sub-consultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this modification is expected to be 4.5%.

As part of their proposal, HDR Engineering, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Resource International, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
DHDC Engineering Consulting Services, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
EMH&T	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Arcadis Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

The certification of HDR Engineering, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract will be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program. City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of loan funding via Ordinance 0652-2024, passed by Council on 3/25/24. This loan is expected to be approved at the August Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the OWDA Board approving the loan application. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124.

The Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program is a reimbursement program. Purchase orders will need to be established to HDR Engineering, Inc. for these contracts. Public Utilities will need to pay invoices directly to HDR Engineering, Inc. and then submit reimbursement requests based upon these paid invoices to OWDA for OWDA to reimburse Public Utilities.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Milford Summit Area Integrated Solutions project; to appropriate funds in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$442,689.50 from the Sanitary Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$442,689.50)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Blueprint Milford Summit Area Integrated Solutions Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO053177 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3357-2016, for the Blueprint Milford

Summit Area Integrated Solutions Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a modification to the contract to increase the dollar amount of the contract to fund detailed design of the project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0652-2024 authorized this modification to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the Sanitary Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124; and

WHEREAS, funds must be expended to pay for services provided under this contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$442,689.50 is appropriated in the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6124, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional construction management services contract with HDR Engineering, Inc., 8890 Lyra Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43240, for the Blueprint Milford Summit Area Integrated Solutions project, in an amount up to \$442,689.50.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$442,689.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2066-2024

Drafting Date: 7/3/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Wade Trim, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements, CIP #650245-100002, in an amount up to \$1,741,676.74.

Due to the corrosive environment and age, electrical equipment at the JPWWTP associated with the secondary treatment process such as electrical conduits, supports, wiring, and collector drives for the secondary clarifiers are in poor condition. This project will upgrade electrical equipment and associated appurtenances responsible for the secondary treatment process.

Preliminary design has been completed on the engineering services contract for this project. A planned modification to fund detailed design is now needed. This phase of the contract will include 30%, 60%, and 95% detailed design plans along with review meetings for the Jackson Pike A-Plant Secondary Clarifiers and associated equipment. The ACA Secondary Clarifiers, MCC's, VFD's, HVAC, electrical lighting, Backup Flushing Water System, Dilution Water System, A-Plant effluent sampling, and MLSS & RAS channel have all been evaluated during preliminary design. Detailed design will provide a biddable set of plans to implement the required upgrades.

The community planning are for this project is 59 - SouthWest

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,741,676.74

Cost summary:

Original Contract (ORD 1942-2023; PO405624)	\$766,156.05
Proposed Renewal #1 (Current)	\$1,741,676.74
<u>Future Renewal #2 (Estimate)</u>	<u>\$1,320,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$3,827,832.79

1.2 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City's Request for Proposal process for engineering services through the completion of the construction of the project. Planned contract modifications were anticipated to add funds for stages of design. This is one of those planned contract modifications so a new procurement process is not required.

1.3 How cost of modification was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by GPD Group based upon existing contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

This project will include improvements that will help address corrosion and odor associated with the current process, as well as upgrade equipment and overall rehabilitate an outdated system. The Secondary process is a crucial process in treating wastewater and keeping our community and rivers clean. This process is one of the final steps in the treatment process for the wet stream and removes biological settle-able solids to reduce harmful parameters in the plants final effluent. Failure of this equipment would cease collection of the settle-able solids in the secondary clarifiers, which would then fill with solids that would overflow from the secondary tanks and eventually end up in the effluent, ultimately resulting in a violation and potential hazards.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Wade Trim, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC040053 and expires 11/29/25.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Wade Trim, Inc.

4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was put in place with an ODI determined MBE/WBE program goal of 15.0%. Wade Trim, Inc. is classified as a majority company. Wade Trim, Inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of sub-consultants. The MBE/WBE percentage for this contract modification is expected to be 15%.

As part of their proposal, Wade Trim, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
CDM Smith Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd.	Columbus, Ohio	
MBE		
DLZ Ohio, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	
MBE		
360water, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	
WBE		

The certification of Wade Trim, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time the of the contract modification.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 2767-2023, passed by Council on 10/30/23. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA August Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved by OWDA. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved. Funds will need to be appropriated in the WPCLF/OWDA Loan Fund, Fund 6111.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with Wade Trim, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements project; to appropriate funds in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,741,676.74 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,741,676.74)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the JPWWTP A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO405624 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1942-2023 for the JPWWTP A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a modification to the contract to increase the dollar amount of the contract to fund detailed design of the project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2767-2023 authorized this modification to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; and

WHEREAS, funds must be expended to pay for services provided under this contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$1,741,676.74 is appropriated in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with Wade Trim, Inc., 100 E. Campus View Boulevard, Suite 250, Columbus, Ohio 43235, for the JPWWTP A-Plant Secondary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades & Miscellaneous Improvements project, in an amount up to \$1,741,676.74.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,741,676.74, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2067-2024

Drafting Date: 7/3/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (CFCFA) to provide gap funding for urban redevelopment projects.

The CFCFA will provide gap funding for projects within the City of Columbus' urban core and adjacent neighborhoods in order to facilitate projects that will assist in the revitalization of properties. The CFCFA will help fill funding gaps for the redevelopment of smaller scale projects in traditional neighborhood corridors. Urban redevelopment projects often encounter issues not experienced by new build projects or projects not built on undeveloped land (e.g. older buildings having amplified costs to bring it up to current code and safety standards).

Fiscal Impact: Funding in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 is available within the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, Fund 7739. A transfer of funds is required to establish sufficient authority for the program. The funding will need to be authorized for expenditure from Fund 7739.

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund. (\$1,200,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“CFCFA”) will provide gap funding for urban redevelopment projects that will assist in the revitalization of properties within the City’s urban core and adjacent neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the City will enter into a grant agreement in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 with the CFCFA in order to provide gap funding for urban redevelopment projects within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the CFCFA will work directly with the City in order to determine project eligibility; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$1,200,000.00 within the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide gap funding for urban redevelopment projects, in the amount of \$1,200,000.00; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), Project P200033-100000 (Lower Lights Health Center), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P590428-100000 (Financing Authority Contribution), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P590415-100000 (Economic & Community Development), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P590428-100000 (Financing Authority Contribution), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$700,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440104-100024 (Strategic Acquisition Fund), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P590428-100000 (Financing Authority Contribution), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project 590428-100000 (Financing Authority Contribution), in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, authorized for expenditure to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2072-2024

Drafting Date: 7/3/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders in the amount of \$78,157.80.

The Municipal Court Clerk utilizes case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, expungement, and environmental court documents for Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

In past years, it was deemed to be in the best interest of the Clerk's Office to purchase from the previously established State of Ohio, State Term Schedule with TAB Products Company LLC, that recently expired, schedule number 800809; effective dates 09/01/2021 to 08/31/2023. Therefore, to continue to have an exact match to the file folders (color coding) and to continue to receive competitive pricing consistent with the State Term Schedule previously used, this legislation is being submitted in accordance with the City of Columbus bid waiver procurement.

Contract Compliance: 52-2390162

Expiration Date: 2/28/2026

DAX Vendor Number: 009129

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

Contracts:

Ordinance: 1310-2009; \$94,303.63; FL004454

Ordinance: 0933-2010; \$101,414.83; FL004665

Ordinance: 1517-2011; \$76,215.65; FL005010

Ordinance: 1081-2012; \$84,928.60; FL005293

2013 Purchase Order: ED048428; \$810.60

Ordinance: 1431-2013; \$70,799.30; FL005652

Ordinance: 1297-2014; \$71,499.43; FL005934

Ordinance: 1676-2015; \$75,018.67; FL006297

Ordinance: 1545-2016; \$80,592.17; PO032569

Ordinance: 0739-2017; \$76,436.80; PO068202

2018 Purchase Order: PO109856; \$489.00

Ordinance: 0466-2018; \$81,350.15; PO124521

2019 Purchase Order: 160689; \$240.45

Ordinance: 1192-2019; \$81,458.75; PO180693

Ordinance: 1136-2020; PO233216; \$78,318.35

2021 Purchase Order: PO276285; \$45,247.31

Ordinance: 1244-2022; PO337083; \$61,581.41

2022 Purchase Order; PO347862; \$2,100.00

2023 Purchase Order; PO372969 \$150.60

Ordinance: 1008-2023; PO395690 \$78,048.90

Ordinance: 2072-2024; \$78,157.80

Emergency: There is an immediate need to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC to

continue the daily operations and to account for the increased amount of cases filed in the Municipal Court.

Fiscal Impact: Funds totaling \$78,157.80 are available within the Franklin County Municipal Court 2024 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk, to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$78,157.80 from the Municipal Court Clerk General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$78,157.80)

WHEREAS, the Municipal Court Clerk has a need to purchase case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents; and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code for case file folders; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC in order to maintain the supply of case file folders to account for the increased amount of cases filed, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Municipal Court Clerk be and hereby is authorized to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC in the amount of \$78,157.80 for the purchase of case file folders.

SECTION 2. That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code in order to enter into this contract.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure sum of \$29,226.15 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within Department 26, the Municipal Court Clerk, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies, Program MC001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure sum of \$48,931.65 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within Department 26, the Municipal Court Clerk, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies, Program MC002 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/5/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Fashion Initiative, a non-profit organization, in an amount up to \$450,000.00 in support of the organization’s Made to Grow youth workforce development and education programming, and to authorize the payment of expenses starting July 1, 2024.

The Columbus Fashion Initiative’s mission is to create, connect, and move fashion forward. By cultivating education, community, imagination, and opportunity, Columbus Fashion Initiative strives to become a fashion manufacturing and innovation leader while building an alliance of stakeholders from across all domains of the fashion and retail ecosystem.

Columbus City Schools (CCS) students currently do not have access to skills-based curriculum in the fashion industry, and many fashion and retail programs at colleges and universities are financially out-of-reach for CCS graduates. Columbus Fashion Initiative seeks to address this gap and catalyze economic development and through the creation and sustainability of fashion and retail businesses and by convening members of the industry ecosystem. Columbus Fashion Initiative has demonstrated a deep commitment to the ecosystem by investing more than \$1.5 million in programs and initiatives including but not limited to stipends to youth participating in workforce development and education programs and micro-grants to emerging entrepreneurs.

The Made to Grow (MTG) workforce development and education program serves transition age youth (ages 16-24) who are Columbus residents and Columbus City School (CCS) students. The goal is to provide career exposure, training, credentials, and mentorship that support initial placements, career advancement as well as related post-secondary educational pathways.

This grant agreement will support the implementation and expansion of Made to Grow. MTG is designed to help low-to-moderate income youth to obtain vital and transferable job skills and access to postsecondary education opportunities. MTG will serve up to 30 graduates over the course of the academic year. The program includes four track options for participants, which are selected after a two-week orientation that includes a customer service training credential. The tracks are: retail, production, design, and entrepreneurship. In addition to those tracks, all participants are supported to pursue post-secondary degrees and receive support in identifying and visiting schools, completing admissions and scholarship applications.

FISCAL IMPACT: The funding amount of \$450,000.00 is available within the 2024 Jobs Growth Subfund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor’s contract compliance number is 031541 and expires 8/31/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative, in an amount up to \$450,000.00, in support of the Made to Grow workforce development and education program; to authorize the advancement of funds on a pre-determined schedule during the term of the agreement; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth Subfund; and to authorize the payment of expenses starting July 1, 2024. (\$450,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that build strong neighborhoods, promote the creation of good-paying jobs, and develop pathways out of poverty; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Fashion Initiative ("CFI") seeks to provide the community opportunities in the fashion industry through education and training programs, access to equipment, production space, and financial capital; and

WHEREAS, the Made to Grow workforce development and education program is designed to help low-to-moderate income youth to obtain vital and transferable job skills and access to postsecondary education opportunities in the fashion ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative to operate the Made to Grow workforce development and education program; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative, in an amount up to \$450,000.00, in support of the Made to Grow workforce development and education program; and is authorized to advance of funds on a pre-determined schedule during the term of the agreement, and authorized to make payment for expenses starting July 1, 2024.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$450,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100015 (Jobs Growth Subfund) Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of up to \$450,000.00, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100015 (Jobs Growth Subfund), Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code related to awarding grants.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2078-2024

Drafting Date: 7/5/2024

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: The City owns real property located at 5925 Glick Road, Powell, Ohio 43065, {Delaware County Tax Parcel 600-423-01-009-000} commonly known as Glick Park (“Property”). The property is managed by the Department of Finance. It is further described and recorded in Deed Book 159, Page 322. The City is upgrading the hydroelectric dam at this site and in order to complete that project the Ohio Power Company, doing business as American Electric Power, (“AEP”) will need to install above ground electric lines and switches, a pad mounted metering system, and associated appurtenances, to facilitate the transfer of electricity generated by the dam to the electric grid. AEP now requests the applicable electric utility easement to burden a portion of the Property in order to maintain certain electric facilities and associated appurtenances for the transfer of electrical energy and impulses to the electric grid (“Easement”). Finance, with input from the Recreation and Parks Department and the Public Utilities Department reviewed the request and supports granting AEP an easement in consideration that (i) the Easement supports the transfer of power from the dam to the electric grid, and (ii), the Easement will be nonexclusive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Not applicable

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute and acknowledge any document(s), as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant to the Ohio Power Company an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the City’s real property located at 5925 Glick Road, Powell, Ohio 43065. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City owns property at 5925 Glick Road, Powell, Ohio 43065, {Delaware County Tax Parcel 600-423-01-009-000} (“Property”); and

WHEREAS, the City intends to grant The Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation doing business as American Electric Power, (“AEP”) an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the Property to install above ground electric lines and switches, a pad mounted metering system, and associated appurtenances, to facilitate the transfer of electricity generated by the dam to the electric grid; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to quitclaim grant AEP the Easement in consideration (i) the Easement supports electricity services at the hydroelectric dam, and (ii) the Easement will be nonexclusive; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Director of the Department of Finance with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quitclaim grant the Easement to AEP; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Department of Law, Real Estate Division to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities and the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be, and hereby is, authorized to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quitclaim grant to the Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation doing business as American Electric Power, (“AEP”) and its successors and assigns an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the Property to install above ground electric lines and switches, a pad mounted metering system, and associated appurtenances, to facilitate the transfer of electricity generated by the dam to the electric to burden a portion of the City’s real property located at 5925 Glick Road, Powell, Ohio 43065, {Delaware County Tax Parcel 600-423-01-009-000} (“Property”), which is described and depicted in the two (2) page attachment which is fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, in order for AEP to nonexclusively maintain certain electric facilities and associated appurtenances , to facilitate the transfer of electricity generated by the dam to the electric grid.

SECTION 2. That the Department of Law, Real Estate Division is required to preapprove all document(s) executed by the City pursuant to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2096-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction, LLC, for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 contract and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes the design and construction of ADA compliant curb ramps at locations where there are no ramps or where existing ramps do not meet current ADA requirements. These ramp locations will come from 311 service requests, un-matched ramp situations at crosswalks, locations not addressed as part of the resurfacing program (i.e., brick and concrete streets), and maintenance issues, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 29, 2024. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on June 25, 2024, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
G & G Concrete Construction, LLC	\$1,561,052.44	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company	\$1,777,647.72	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$1,852,430.76	Columbus, OH	Majority

The bid documents contained Special Provision 146 that states “It is the City’s intent to fully utilize the available

funding provided to its Citywide Curb Ramp Program within the approved budget.” Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$2,000,000.00.

Award is to be made to G & G Concrete Construction, LLC as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,561,052.44, with the contract amount set at \$1,740,000.00. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$260,000.00. The total legislated amount is \$2,000,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G & G Concrete Construction, LLC.

The certification of G & G Concrete Construction, LLC and all associated subcontractors was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

As part of their bid, G & G Concrete Construction, LLC has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
G & G Concrete Construction, LLC	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ PRIME
U.S. Utility Contractor Company	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Griffin Pavement Striping, LLC	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
The Paul Peterson Company	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Axe Tree Service	Marysville, Ohio	MAJ
R&J Solutions, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for G & G Concrete Construction, LLC is CC23297 and expires 2/22/2025.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

G & G Concrete Construction, LLC and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense of \$1,000,000.00 within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund. The funds are appropriated.

The remaining balance of \$1,000,000.00 is available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704.

5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

This contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the “City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision” that were part of the bid documents for this contract.

6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction, LLC for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of the design and construction of ADA compliant curb ramps at locations where there are no ramps or where existing ramps do not meet current ADA requirements. These ramp locations will come from 311 service requests, un-matched ramp situations at crosswalks, locations not addressed as part of the resurfacing program (i.e., brick and concrete streets), and maintenance issues; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, G & G Concrete Construction, LLC will be awarded the contract for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

WHEREAS, this contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 10% as assigned by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

WHEREAS, failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction, LLC to ensure the safety of the traveling public, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100051 (Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530087-912024 (ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps

2024), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with G & G Concrete Construction, LLC, 2849 Switzer Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024 project in the amount of up to \$1,740,000.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$260,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530087-912024 (ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2024), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2097-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase International Navistar OEM Parts and Services with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for International Navistar OEM Parts and Services. International Navistar OEM Parts and Services are used to repair City commercial vehicles. Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. Pricing was obtained by published price list. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is

hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726.

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., CC# 008512 expires 7/6/2025, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$350,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase International Navistar OEM Parts and Services with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

WHEREAS, the International Navistar OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of International Navistar OEM Parts and Services used to repair City commercial vehicles and Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

WHEREAS, in the daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase International Navistar OEM Parts and Services with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase International Navistar OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the issuance of refunds representing the unspent balance of monies deposited to support the construction of certain infrastructure improvements in conjunction with the Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula project, formerly known as Roadway - Scioto Peninsula Roadway Improvements Phase 1.

The aforementioned project encompasses the full depth reconstruction of Capital Street, Rush Alley, State Street, and Chapel Street from Starling Street to Belle Street and Starling Street and Belle Street from Broad Street to Town Street. As part of that effort, the City agreed to construct, or to cause to be constructed, certain additional improvements benefiting private developments within the project limits. The construction of the additional improvements was supported by monies contributed by Flaherty & Collins Properties, the Daimler Group Inc., the River South Authority, and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority pursuant to Ordinance 1959-2020.

Construction of that project is substantially complete, and Department of Public Service staff recently determined refunds of varying amounts are owed to three of those entities: Flaherty & Collins Properties, the Daimler Group Inc., and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority. This legislation seeks to facilitate the issuance of the aforementioned refunds, which total \$69,049.15.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$69,049.15 is available in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvements (Non-Bond) Fund to support the necessary expenditures.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested in order to facilitate the return of unused developer-deposited construction funding to the entities to which those funds are owed within the next 60 days.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$69,049.15 within the Street & Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to refund the unspent balance of developer-deposited construction funding for the Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula project; to authorize the expenditure of \$69,049.15 from the Street & Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$69,049.15)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is administering the Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula project, formerly known as Roadway - Scioto Peninsula Roadway Improvements Phase 1, which encompasses the full depth reconstruction of Capital Street, Rush Alley, State Street, and Chapel Street from Starling Street to Belle Street and Starling Street and Belle Street from Broad Street to Town Street; and

WHEREAS, the City agreed to construct, or to cause to be constructed, certain additional improvements at the behest of developers and property owners within the project limits; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1959-2020 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute contribution agreements with and to accept funding from Flaherty & Collins Properties, the Daimler Group Inc., the River South Authority, and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority to support the construction of the additional improvements; and

WHEREAS, construction of the project is substantially complete, and the Division of Design and Construction recently determined refunds of varying amounts are owed to Flaherty & Collins Properties, the Daimler Group Inc., and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the return of the total sum of \$69,049.15 to those entities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to refund Flaherty & Collins Properties, the Daimler Group Inc, and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority and to facilitate the return of unused developer-deposited construction funding to the entities to which those funds are owed within the next 60 days, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, the sum of \$69,049.15 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvements (Non-Bond) Fund, Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service hereby is authorized to refund the total sum of \$69,049.15, which represents the unspent balance of monies previously deposited with the City to support the completion of the Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula project as follows: \$51,902.91 to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority; \$16,040.38 to Flaherty & Collins Properties; and \$1,105.86 to the Daimler Group Inc.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$69,049.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100151 (Roadway Improvements - Scioto Peninsula), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2099-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Rev1 Ventures in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the purpose of supporting efforts to attract and grow technology businesses through the Entrepreneurial Signature Program, and to allow for expenses prior to the purchase order beginning September 11, 2024. Funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule.

Rev1 Ventures, formerly known as TechColumbus, is a seed stage venture development organization that combines investment capital and strategic services to help entrepreneurs build products that people want and companies that succeed. Rev1 Ventures led a successful regional proposal to the State of Ohio to secure \$18.7 million for the Entrepreneurial Signature Program (ESP) which accelerated the creation and growth of new technology companies in Central Ohio. The ESP Program includes early stage capital to meet the needs for pre-seed capital for Ohio start-up technology companies. A 1-to-2 funding match was required as a condition of the ESP Program. The City of Columbus provided \$188,000.00 in 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 as their portion of the match. In 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014, the City of Columbus provided \$500,000.00 respectively, towards this initiative in the form of administrative costs associated with the program. In 2015, 2016, and 2017, the City of Columbus contributed \$450,000.00 to the program. In 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023, the City of Columbus contributed \$250,000.00 to the program. The City wishes to contribute \$250,000.00 in 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$250,000.00 for this agreement is included in the Department of Development's Economic Development 2024 General Fund Budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor's contract compliance number is 011852 and contract compliance is pending.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of administering the Entrepreneurial Signature Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget, to allow for expenses prior to the purchase order beginning September 11, 2024, and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$250,000.00)

WHEREAS, Rev1 Ventures, formerly known as TechColumbus, is a seed stage venture development organization that combines investment, capital, and strategic services to help entrepreneurs build products that people want and companies that succeed; and

WHEREAS, Rev1 Ventures, led a successful regional proposal to the State of Ohio to secure \$18.7 million to accelerate the creation and growth of new technology companies in Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneurial Signature Program (ESP) required a 1-to-2 funding match from regional

partners; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus provided \$188,000.00 in 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 for the program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus provided \$500,000.00 in 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014 for the program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus provided \$450,000.00 in 2015, 2016 and 2017 for the program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus provided \$250,000.00 in 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 to fund administrative cost associated with the program; and

WHEREAS, funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to continue support of the program by allocating \$250,000.00 in 2024 for administrative costs associated with the program; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Rev1 Ventures in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the purpose of supporting its role as the region's Lead Applicant Agency, responsible for administering the Entrepreneurial Signature Program grant funding, to allow for expenses prior to the purchase order beginning September 11, 2024, and is authorized to advance funds per a schedule to be included in the agreement.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in Object Class 05 (Other Expenditures) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2100-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the Juniper Crossing project in an amount up to \$400,000.00 and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the project.

Woda Cooper Companies, Inc. (“WCCI”) is proposing the Juniper Crossing project. Juniper Crossing phase 1 is a proposed 44-unit senior 55+ affordable housing development located at 60 Obetz Road in the Far South neighborhood in Columbus, Ohio.

Juniper Crossing will target households with incomes at 30% to 70% of area median gross income. Juniper Crossing will offer fifteen (15) one-bedroom units and twenty-nine (29) two-bedroom units. The target population for Juniper Crossing will be seniors aged 55+. Juniper Crossing will include the construction of a three-story elevator building with various amenities including: on-site management office, community room with kitchenette, and more.

As a condition to accepting this funding, Borrower agrees that five (5) units affordable at 30% AMI will be offered first to households currently in the shelter system with incomes that would be sufficient to pay the 30% AMI rents and meet all other criteria in the Tenant Selection Plan with the exception of an eviction due to non-payment of rent. The project is within steps of COTA bus stops along South High Street and Obetz Road, multiple grocery stores providing access to fresh produce, several restaurants, adjacent to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, and a half a mile from Scioto Southland Community Center.

The entire project will be designed and constructed to achieve the City of Columbus’ AWARE standards as well as obtain Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) - silver or comparable energy efficiency certification. In addition, 10% of the dwelling units will be accessible for persons with mobility disabilities and an additional 2% of dwelling units will be accessible for persons with hearing or visual disabilities.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2023 Action Plan, per Ordinance 3353-2022.

Emergency action is requested to allow the Director of Development to immediately execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with the developer in preparation for the project’s closing. The City’s funding source is a critical component of the project funding. A delay in execution of the city’s financial support documents may result in increased project costs and delayed closing.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 048849 and expires 04/18/2026.

Fiscal Impact: \$400,000.00 is available from the 2023 HOME grant (G442202). The commitment of funds through this legislation is conditioned on compliance with HUD’s environmental review requirements. The funding from HOME Fund (2201) is only authorized if all HOME review and comment requirements have been met prior to any commitment of funds, as approved by the Responsible Entity Agency Official. An Authorization to Utilize Grant Funds will be received by the City from HUD in advance of the execution of documents for this project.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the Juniper Crossing project in an amount up to \$400,000.00; to authorize the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2023 Action Plans, per Ordinance 3353-2022, respectively, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department desires to support the Juniper Crossing project with HOME funds, in an amount up to \$400,000.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to allow the Director of Development to immediately execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with the developer in preparation for the project's closing as a delay in execution of the city's financial support documents may result in increased project costs, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G442202 (2023 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G442202 (2023 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute a commitment letter and loan agreement with Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the Juniper Crossing project in an amount up to \$400,000.00 and authorizes the city, through the Department of Development, to act as a lender and have a promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant executed by Juniper Crossing Limited Partnership for the project.

SECTION 4. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That the commitment of funds through this legislation is conditioned on compliance with HUD’s environmental review requirements. The funding from HOME Fund (2201) is only authorized if all HOME review and comment requirements have been met prior to any commitment of funds, as approved by the Responsible Entity Agency Official. An Authorization to Utilize Grant Funds will be received by the City from HUD in advance of the execution of documents for this project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2101-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with The Waterworks LLC, in an amount up to \$40,000.00 to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program. Approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting June 1, 2023.

Emergency Heating, Plumbing, and Water and Sewer Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing. The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, and water and sewer issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ020531 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on November 22, 2021 with bids being due on December 16, 2021.

Columbus City Council approved Ordinance 0333-2022 on February 28, 2022 authorizing the agreement with The Waterworks LLC in an amount up to \$40,000.00 and five modifications were made to the agreement before expiring on December 31, 2023. Additional work was completed and expenses incurred during the term of the contract, but a modification to add funding to the agreement was not executed before the end of the

contract term. A new agreement is required to reimburse The Waterworks LLC for services rendered with a start date of June 1, 2023 in an amount up to \$40,000.00.

A waiver of competitive bidding is also requested as the work has been performed by The Waterworks LLC and incurred expenses require reimbursement.

Emergency action is requested to continue performing needed repairs for residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the within the Department of Development, Housing Division 2024 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: **The Waterworks LLC**, vendor number 004777 and expires 3/9/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with The Waterworks LLC to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$40,000.00; to authorize expenditures incurred prior to the creation of the Purchase Order; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Emergency Repair Program was established to assist low and moderate income homeowners with emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services that would impact a household remaining safely in their home; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised the Emergency Repair Program-Residential requesting pricing from contractors to provide emergency mechanical services; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Development entered into a contract with The Waterworks LLC to carry out program repairs under approved ordinance 0333-2022 and five Council approved contract modifications; and

WHEREAS, additional work was completed and expenses incurred during the term of the contract, but a modification to add funding to the agreement was not executed before the end of the contract term on December 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, a new agreement is required to reimburse The Waterworks LLC for services rendered with a start date of June 1, 2023 and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with The Waterworks LLC as there exists no current heating, plumbing, and water and sewer contractor to provide services under the Emergency Repair Program, without which, residents of these households, who cannot afford the expense of services, may not be able to remain in their homes, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, in an amount up to \$40,000.00, with The Waterworks LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program. Reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting June 1, 2023, is also authorized.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance

SECTION 3: That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes to enter into this contract and such are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2102-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid which is administered by the State’s Managed Care Plans. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,130,000.00 in grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period July 1, 2024 through December 31st, 2024.

The Ohio Department of Medicaid awarded the 2022-2024 grant to the Office of CelebrateOne at the City of Columbus to coordinate the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Franklin County. CelebrateOne has been designated as the primary grantee organization and administrator for this grant for Franklin County. The Ohio Department of Medicaid extended the grant period from July 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

With the extension funding, the Office of CelebrateOne will establish contracts with up to fourteen (14) community partners in order to provide health and education services to expecting moms and moms of children under one (1) year of age. Many of the partners were contracted during the original grant period of July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024 and they have remaining work to complete through the end of 2024. In addition, three new community partners were added to this grant extension, mOBINurses, Inc., Lower Lights Christian Health Center, and Legal Aid Partners of Southeast and Central Ohio.

Grant funding will provide continued investment in Centering Pregnancy options in priority geographies through

Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers and PrimaryOne Health, while also strengthening prenatal home visiting teams at Center for Healthy Families. Additional health care support for pre- and post-natal parents will be provided by Lower Lights Christian Health Center.

In addition, this grant provides support for culturally informed doula care with mOBINurses, Inc., maintains trauma-informed prenatal support through Moms2B, and provides support to the information and referral line, StepOne for a Healthy Pregnancy. This grant addresses gaps in service by increasing support for teen outreach through The Center for Healthy Families, provides new support for medical-legal issues through Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio.

Finally, this grant ensures that the community’s strong core of community health workers at CelebrateOne, the YMCA of Central Ohio continue to connect women and families to services and resources that support a healthy pregnancy. In addition, the grant will fund some CelebrateOne Community Health Worker salaries as they also provide services to both pre- and post-natal parents.

The Ohio Department of Medicaid Grant Extension, in the amount of \$1,130,000.00, is expected to be received in July 2024 and is planned to conclude by December 31, 2024. Expenditures are planned within CelebrateOne and fourteen (14) partnering agencies.

CelebrateOne - Connector Corps	\$119,164.00
YMCA of Central Ohio	\$100,000.00
Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio	\$50,000.00
City of Refuge Good Life Foundation	\$60,000.00
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$100,000.00
Physicians Care Connection	\$75,000.00
Project Milk Mission	\$57,084.00
Mental Health America of Ohio	\$50,752.00
Urban Family Development Center/Dads2B	\$55,000.00
PrimaryOne Health	\$100,000.00
The Center for Healthy Families	\$65,000.00
OhioHealth	\$100,000.00
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers	\$60,000.00
mOBI Nurses	\$80,000.00
Lower Lights Christian Health Center	\$58,000.00
TOTAL	\$1,130,000.00

EMERGENCY ACTION is **NOT requested** at this time.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 in Ohio Department of Medicaid grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program extension. This ordinance also authorizes contracts with up to fourteen (14) community agencies for the disbursement of grant monies to further work in infant and maternal health. This Ohio Department of Medicaid Grant program does not generate any revenue nor require a City match.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant extension from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$1,130,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,130,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; and to authorize contracts and expenditures with multiple community partner sub-grantees for the

Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio up to \$1,010,836.00; and to expend up to \$119,164.00 of this grant for CelebrateOne Community Health Workers' work with CelebrateOne pregnant and parenting families. (\$1,130,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$1,130,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program Extension for the period of July 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health program extension for Grant G402204; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of CelebrateOne to administer sub-grant contracts with up to fourteen (14) community partners engaged in the Enhanced Maternal Health programs in an amount of up to \$1,010,836.00; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes up to \$119,164.00 to fund work by CelebrateOne Community Health Workers engaged in case management work with CelebrateOne pregnant and parenting families; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne for the Executive Director to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid and to enter into multiple contracts with community grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program, and to partially fund CelebrateOne Community Health Workers' salaries; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to accept and appropriate \$1,130,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Medicaid as CelebrateOne has been designated as the primary grantee organization and administrator for this grant extension in the central Ohio region.

SECTION 2. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to establish contracts with the following agencies in order to meet grant deliverables through December 31, 2024 and expend a total dollar amount not to exceed \$1,010,836.00.

YMCA of Central Ohio	\$100,000.00
Legal Aid of Southeast and Central Ohio	\$50,000.00
City of Refuge Good Life Foundation	\$60,000.00
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$100,000.00
Physicians Care Connection	\$75,000.00
Project Milk Mission	\$57,084.00
Mental Health America of Ohio	\$50,752.00
Urban Family Development Center/Dads2B	\$55,000.00
PrimaryOne Health	\$100,000.00
The Center for Healthy Families	\$65,000.00
OhioHealth	\$100,000.00
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers	\$60,000.00

mOBI Nurses	\$80,000.00
Lower Lights Christian Health Center	\$58,000.00

SECTION 3. That the Executive Director of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to expend up to \$119,164.00 to fund the salary costs associated with the CelebrateOne Community Health Workers.

SECTION 4. That to pay the costs of said contracts and the programs administered by CelebrateOne, the expenditure is hereby authorized from the General Government Grant Fund 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these contracts are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City’s financial records.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2103-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with The Waterworks, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program.

Original contract amount	\$300,000.00	Ord. 0027-2024	PO428622
Modification No. 1 amount	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>Ord. 2103-2024</u>	
Total contract amount	\$400,000.00		

Emergency Heating, Plumbing, and Water and Sewer Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing. The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, and water and sewer issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ026104 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency

mechanical repairs on October 10, 2023 with bids being due on November 3, 2023. The department entered into contract with The Waterworks, LLC in an amount up to \$300,000.00, approved by Council under ordinance 0027-2024.

The amount of additional funds expended under this modification will be \$100,000.00. This modification is needed in order to pay for emergency repairs on homes within the City of Columbus where the repair will allow the occupant to live safely in their home. This will allow for payment of services that do not fit the eligibility of bond funds. The contract terms will not change.

Emergency action is requested to continue performing needed repairs for residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the Division of Housing's 2024 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 004777 and expires 3/9/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with The Waterworks, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with The Waterworks, LLC to increase the contract amount by \$100,000.00 to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ026104 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 10, 2023 and the Director of Development entered into contract with The Waterworks, LLC under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will modify the contract to add additional funds, contract terms will not change; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with The Waterworks, LLC, to allow program services to continue without interruption and to continue performing needed repairs for residents as quickly as possible, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with The Waterworks, LLC in an amount up to \$100,000.00, to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2105-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: CelebrateOne has been awarded a grant by the Crane Family Foundation, which has been deposited into the CelebrateOne Community Fund at The Columbus Foundation. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$50,000.00 in grant money to support the work of CelebrateOne’s doula programs. The Crane Family pledged a gift of \$150,000.00 to be paid over three calendar years. This ordinance accepts and encumbers the second of three years of grant funding.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program activity is funded by private contributions to the CelebrateOne Community Fund at The Columbus Foundation and does not generate revenue nor require a City match. A deposit of \$50,000.00 will be made to the City's Private Grant Fund 2291, G401901 after passage of this ordinance.

To authorize and direct the CelebrateOne Executive Director to accept and transfer grant funds from the Crane Family Foundation through the CelebrateOne Community Fund at The Columbus Foundation to the City's Private Grant Fund for support of CelebrateOne doula programs in the amount of \$50,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 to the City's Private Grants Fund. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$50,000.00 in grant funds have been made available to CelebrateOne from the Crane Family Foundation through the CelebrateOne Community Fund at the Columbus Foundation for CelebrateOne doula programs; and,

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of CelebrateOne is authorized to accept \$50,000.00 in private grant funds from the Crane Family Foundation for use in funding doula services; and

WHEREAS, the \$50,000.00 grant must be encumbered in the City's Private Grant Fund 2291; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne for the

Executive Director to accept these grant funds from the Crane Family Foundation to support doula services for enhanced infant and maternal health of CelebrateOne clients; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$50,000.00 from the Crane Family Foundation through the CelebrateOne Fund at The Columbus Foundation.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Fund known as the City's Private Grants Fund 2291, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2024, the sum of \$50,000.00 is hereby appropriated per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance upon receipt of the \$50,000.00 by the Treasurer of the City of Columbus.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the CelebrateOne Executive Director, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2107-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M. P. DORY CO. for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes modifying the existing curb line parking lanes on E Broad Street to provide protected bike lanes with the same area and adjust traffic controls and pavement markings to coordinate with the bike lane installation, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Ordinance 1918-2023 authorized the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to submit applications to and execute grant agreements with the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) relative to the Safe Streets for All (SS4A) program, accept and expend awarded grant funds, and issue refunds, if necessary, for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 29, 2024. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on July 9, 2024, (both majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
M. P. DORY CO.	\$919,465.75	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$1,299,308.01	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to M. P. DORY CO. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$919,465.75. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$91,946.58. The total legislated amount is \$1,011,412.33.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against M. P. DORY CO.

The certification of M. P. DORY CO. and all associated subcontractors was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

As part of their bid M. P. DORY CO. has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Griffin Pavement Striping, LLC	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for M. P. DORY CO. is CC004709 and expires 10/3/25.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

M. P. DORY CO. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

A portion of this project is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$375,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765, Grant #G592407 (SS4A FY23 Demonstration Projects). Funds need to be appropriated.

The remaining balance of \$636,412.33 is available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704.

5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

The Department of Public Service requested the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) waive the

requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program for this contract due to the specific needs of the project. After reviewing the request and the work to be performed, ODI waived the requirements of the Program. This contract was not bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal and the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program are not applicable to this contract.

6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time and meet the requirements of the close out date for the Safe Streets for All Program funding award to avoid penalty and to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M. P. DORY CO. for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,011,412.33 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,011,412.33)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project includes modifying the existing curb line parking lanes on E Broad Street to provide protected bike lanes with the same area and adjust traffic controls and pavement markings to coordinate with the bike lane installation; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, M. P. DORY CO. will be awarded the contract for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and

WHEREAS, ODI determined there was not an opportunity for MBE/WBE participation in this contract and did not assign a goal and the requirements of the program are not applicable to this contract.

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with M. P. DORY CO. to ensure the safety of the traveling public and to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time and meet the requirements of the close out date for the Safe Streets for All Program funding award to avoid penalty, all for

the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P532001 - 100000 (Vision Zero - Tactical Urbanism - Traffic Calming), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P532000-100007 (Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) between projects per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$286,412.33, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440104 - 100040 (Miscellaneous Developments- Vision Zero Action Plan Implementation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P532000-100007 (Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) between projects per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$375,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G592407 (SS4A FY23 Demonstration Projects), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with M. P. DORY CO., 2001 Integrity Drive S, Columbus, Ohio 432096, for the Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration project in the amount of up to \$919,465.75 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$91,946.58.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$636,412.33, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), P532000-100007 (Vision Zero - East Broad Demonstration), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$375,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G592407 (SS4A FY23 Demonstration Projects), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

SECTION 10. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2108-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio to provide the delivery of Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) services, underlying Ordinance 0446-2024. Columbus Public Health has been awarded grant funding originating from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), for the Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) Grant Program, referenced in Ordinance 0441-2024.

These EHE services for this modification include, but not limited to, Housing Services, Emergency Financial Assistance, and Client Transportation to achieve viral suppression for individuals living with HIV. The contract period for this contract modification is March 1, 2024 through February 28, 2025 in an amount not to exceed \$275,000.00 for a new total contract amount of \$400,000.00.

Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio (CC-006115) is a not for profit agency and is exempt from bidding according to bidding requirements of the City Code 329.30. The original contract was set at a partial price point due a partial notice of award being awarded at the start of the grant cycle. This contractor has an ancillary client specific housing first program model that is currently under contract aligns and operates with EHE grant initiatives. As a result, due to the one-year grant cycle this contract was not awarded through other procurement processes specified in chapter 329.09. The price point for all services included in this modification is determined by anticipated client services with enrolled clients in the program.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to ensure that quality Ending the Epidemic (EHE) services continue to be available to eligible EHE clients, to ensure timely payment to providers, and for Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio to be able to continue offering Ending the HIV Epidemic services to their existing work which aligns with grant deliverables.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This contract is fully funded by the Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) grant program and does not generate any revenue or require a city match.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio for the Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) grant program for the provision of services allowable under the grant for eligible clients for the period March 1, 2024 through February 28, 2025; to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$275,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Board of Health has a need to modify an existing contract with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio for the provision of services allowable under the grant for eligible EHE clients for the period of March 1, 2024 through February 28, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio has the expertise; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to modify a contract with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio in order to ensure continuity of services for Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) clients, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio, in an amount not to exceed \$275,000.00, for a new total contract amount of \$400,000.00, for Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) related services for eligible EHE Clients, for the period of March 1, 2024 through February 28, 2025.

SECTION 2. That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$275,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, object class 03 per the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2109-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$629,774.00 and any additional funds for the HIV Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$629,774.00 and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes and grant numbers for the HIV Prevention grant program; and to declare an emergency (\$629,774.00)

WHEREAS, \$629,774.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention grant program for the period of August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these and any additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the HIV Prevention grant program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and authorized to allow the City Auditor to transfer and adjust appropriations between object classes and grant numbers for any changes in the estimated award amounts for the HIV Prevention grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health Department;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health due to the grant start date, to not delay the funding for essential grant personnel, and to avoid delay in client services all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$629,774.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention grant program for the period August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, the sum of \$629,774.00 based on award letter is appropriated in Fund 2251 The Health Department Grants Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention grant program for the period of August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes and grant number for the HIV Prevention grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health Department.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, and, 7 shall be paid upon the order of

the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2110-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Zone In Columbus is a multi-phase effort to update the City’s Zoning Code and Map to provide a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth. Zone In proposes that a new 2024 Zoning Code be established under Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes. The process for undertaking code and mapping changes proposed as part of this effort was outlined in Ordinance 0830-2024. Over time, all aspects of the existing Title 33 Zoning Code will be replaced or moved to Title 34. Resolution 0179X-2023, approved by City Council on October 9, 2023, outlined goals and priorities for the first phase of this effort. Prepared by a team of City staff and consultants, the initial phase of this work entitled, “Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors”, was presented to City Council for their consideration in early April.

Phase One includes both code and map recommendations, proposing that 12,300± parcels along 140 miles of the City’s major corridors be rezoned from existing Title 33 zoning districts to one of six new mixed-use 2024 Zoning Code district designations. The proposal also responds to a central project objective of creating a more accessible, user-friendly code by establishing a new numbering system and organizational framework, as well as incorporating graphic illustrations to assist in code navigation.

On April 8, 2024, City Council approved Resolution #0088-2024, accepting the proposal and initiating a sixty-day public comment period. Notice to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public was provided through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, social media, and project website updates. An interactive Zone In Gallery was open to the community throughout the comment period, allowing for in-person visits to learn more and provide feedback. Additionally, three public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2024; June 6, 2024; and June 27, 2024, wherein the general public could provide further comment on the proposal. Over 1,800 comments were received during the sixty-day review period.

This ordinance is required to allow for the new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code to use a different numbering system than is currently required by City Code Section 115.07 in order to address the Administration and Council’s desire that the updated zoning code be easier to use and navigate and to allow other provisions of the City Code to be transferred, and/or future provisions to be added, to this type of numbering system.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Chapter 115 of the Columbus City Codes to allow for an additional numbering system when classifying provisions of the City Code.

Legislation Number: 2111-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

The Zone In Columbus Initiative is a multi-phase effort to update the City’s Zoning Code and Map to provide a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth. Zone In proposes that a new 2024 Zoning Code be established under Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes. The process for undertaking code and mapping changes proposed as part of this effort was outlined in Ordinance 0830-2024, approved by City Council on March 25, 2024. The first phase of Zone In focuses on the creation and application of six new pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use zoning districts. Over time, all aspects of the existing Title 33 Zoning Code will be replaced or moved to Title 34.

Resolution 0179X-2023, approved by City Council on October 9, 2023, outlined goals and priorities for the first phase of this effort. Prepared by a team of City staff and consultants, the “Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors” was presented to City Council for their consideration in early April. The submission includes both code and map updates, proposing that certain parcels along 140 miles of the City’s major corridors be rezoned from existing Title 33 zoning districts to one of six new mixed-use 2024 Zoning Code district designations.

On April 8, 2024, City Council approved Resolution #0088-2024, accepting the proposal and initiating a sixty-day public comment period. Notice to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public was provided through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, social media, and project website updates. An interactive Zone In Gallery was open to the community throughout the comment period, allowing for in-person visits to learn more and provide feedback. Additionally, three public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2024; June 6, 2024; and June 27, 2024, wherein the general public could provide further comment on the proposal. Comments received during the review period contributed to updates to the proposed code, which is the subject of a separate ordinance. Additionally, a separate ordinance has been submitted rezoning 12,300± parcels into six new zoning district designations outlined in the updated code.

The evolving nature of the new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code requires that it work in conjunction with certain administrative and technical elements of the existing Title 33 Zoning Code. This ordinance enacts changes to Title 33 necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code. Examples of Title 33 sections called out for applicability to the new code include chapters covering administration, map amendments, variances, off-street parking, and graphics. Other changes to Title 33 include provisions removing commercial overlay designations in places where new Title 34 mixed-use districts are established. Additional amendments ensure that parcels rezoned to new Title 34 districts falling within the East Franklinton District (Chapter 3323) and University District Zoning Overlay (Chapter 3325) continue to be subject to design review requirements outlined in Title 33.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend various provisions of Title 33 of the Columbus City Codes and to enact Chapter 3304 to provide for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code; to repeal various existing provisions of Title 33; and to address necessary code clean-up.

Legislation Number: 2112-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

The Zone In Columbus Initiative is a multi-phase effort to update the City’s zoning code and Official Zoning Map aimed at providing a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth. Zone In was launched in response to a number of problems identified in a 2021 assessment of the current zoning code. In the Spring of 2023, the “Where Do We Begin” report identified that the initial phase of Zone In should focus on 140 miles of key corridors. These “Main Streets” were identified as having the greatest potential to deliver critically needed housing, support enhanced mobility options, and create employment opportunities in ways that are economically and environmentally sustainable. The report identified “Main Street” locations based on a number of factors including existing land use and development policy; current base zoning and overlays, existing conditions; proximity to current and planned public transportation, specifically COTA routes and proposed LinkUS bus rapid transit alignments; and site-specific circumstances.

The City of Columbus’ Zone-In Team, consisting of subject matter experts in planning and zoning, including lead consultant, Lisa Wise Consulting Inc., began development of new pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use zoning districts in 2023. This process involved extensive technical analysis, policy review, and community engagement. Outreach included community conversations, in-person presentations to area commissions and other community groups, social media and email distribution lists, webinars, and a project website. The process also benefited from the active engagement of the Zone In Advisory Committee. Comprised of a diverse membership with expertise in neighborhood, civic, development, and equity disparity issues, the committee’s guidance was particularly instrumental in the formulation of Phase One priorities, which were identified as focusing on housing, mobility, urban design, equity, and supporting local businesses. These priorities and overall project goals were endorsed by City Council on October 9, 2023 through passage of Resolution #0179X-2023.

The project priorities, and strategies to address them, were featured in a series of community workshops in the fall of 2023. A mailing to 78,000 property owners and tenants within and adjacent to the identified focus area corridors, provided notice of the project. A digital survey, launched in conjunction with the workshops, garnered 6,600 responses. The feedback received from these and prior efforts contributed to the formulation of the Phase One proposal.

On March 25, 2024, in anticipation of the proposal, City Council approved Ordinance #0830-2024, amending Chapter 3310 and outlining the plan to create a new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code of the Columbus City Codes.

The 2024 Zoning Code will work in conjunction with the existing Title 33 Zoning Code. Over time, all aspects of existing Title 33 will be revised or replaced as they are moved to Title 34. Changes to Chapter 3310 also laid out the process to rezone parcels with existing Title 33 zoning district designations to new 2024 Zoning Code districts.

On April 4, 2024, Mayor Ginther presented the “Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors” to City Council. The submission included code language for the new 2024 Zoning Code, outlining six new mixed-use zoning districts and maps depicting their allocation in the rezoning of 12,300± parcels along the focus area corridors.

On April 8, 2024, City Council approved Resolution #0088-2024, accepting the proposal and initiating a sixty-day public comment period. Notice was provided to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, and social media. The proposed code and map were made available on the project website and as part of an interactive Zone In Gallery, allowing for area and code section specific input. Open throughout the comment period, the Zone In Gallery hosted over 1,500 in-person visits from property owners, residents, stakeholder groups and others seeking to learn about the proposal and provide feedback. Public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7 and June 6, 2024, allowing for further public input.

Over 1,800 comments were received during the sixty-day public review period. This input was summarized in a third public hearing, held on June 27, 2024. Comments received during this time were considered in updating the Phase One proposal, now presented for City Council adoption. **Exhibit B** provides a summary of these changes and a red text version of the code showing areas of modification, and is attached as a supplement to this legislation. Highlights include additional language underscoring that zoning standards addressing building scale and design are subject to the design review process as applied by historic and design review bodies; greater emphasis on landscaping and screening, and technical edits intended to aid in code implementation.

This ordinance adopts Title 34: 2024 Zoning Code, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The new code includes six new pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use zoning districts and corresponding allowable uses, objective design standards for new development, and general site development standards. Provisions are also included to address pre-existing uses and buildings and an affordable housing height bonus. The proposed code also removes vehicle parking minimums in conjunction with a Parking Impact Study system to evaluate and mitigate offsite impacts - the subject of a companion ordinance amending Title 43. Companion ordinances have been submitted to rezone 12,300± parcels to the new 2024 Zoning Code district designations; amend Title 1 to allow for use of a new numbering and organizational framework; and to enact amendments to Title 33 that support the implementation of the new 2024 Zoning Code.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To supplement the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of a new Title 34, entitled “2024 Zoning Code.”

WHEREAS, Columbus embarked on the Zone In initiative, a multi-phase effort to update the City’s zoning code and map, with the goal of creating a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land

use, development, and growth; and

WHEREAS, the Zone In team conducted extensive analysis of existing conditions, development patterns, area and community plans, and citywide policy direction in formulating code and map recommendations for the first phase of this work; and

WHEREAS, recommendations were further shaped by thousands of points of community engagement generated through presentations, mailings to property owners and tenants, area commission visits, workshops, emails, digital surveys, website resources, and social media; and

WHEREAS, this work was further guided by goals and priorities, reflecting the active engagement of a Zoning Advisory Committee and approved by City Council through Resolution #0179X-2023, passed on October 9, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance #0830-2024, passed March 25, 2024, amended Chapter 3310 and outlined the plan to create a new Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes for the new 2024 Zoning Code, and also codified the process to rezone parcels from Title 33 zoning districts to 2024 Zoning Code districts; and

WHEREAS, On April 4, Mayor Ginther presented City Council with the Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors, outlining six new mixed-use zoning district designations along with maps and parcel lists depicting their proposed allocation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution #0088X-2024 was adopted by Columbus City Council on April 8, 2024, accepting the proposal; declaring its intention to proceed with adoption of a new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code and rezone certain properties from Title 33 Zoning Code district designations to new Title 34 district designations; and launching a sixty-day public review and comment period; and

WHEREAS, notice of proposed code and map updates was provided to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, interactive website information, and social media posts; and

WHEREAS, the proposed code and map changes were available for review online and at an interactive Zone In Gallery, open throughout the comment period, which hosted over 1,500 property owners, residents, and stakeholder group members; and

WHEREAS, over 1,800 comments were resubmitted regarding the proposal during the two-month public comment period; and

WHEREAS, three public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2024, June 6, 2024, and June 27, 2024, wherein the general public could provide further comment on the proposal; and

WHEREAS, comments received during the review period contributed to development of an updated Phase One proposal, which is the subject of this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, companion ordinances have been submitted to rezone 12,300± parcels to new 2024 Zoning Code district designations, and amend Titles 1 (Ordinance #2110-2024), 33 (Ordinance #2111-2024), and 43

(Ordinance #2115-2024) as necessary to support implementation of Title 34; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate for the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbus to enact a new Title 34, 2024 Zoning Code in order to provide a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented by the enactment of the Title 34: 2024 Zoning Code, as identified in “**Exhibit A,**” attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is contingent upon enactment of the amendments to Title 1, Title 33, and Title 43 of the Columbus City Codes pursuant to Ordinance #2110-2024, Ordinance #2111-2024, and Ordinance #2115-2024, respectively.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2113-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

The Zone In Columbus Initiative is a multi-phase effort to update the City’s zoning code and Official Zoning Map aimed at providing a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth. Zone In was launched in response to a number of problems identified in a 2021 assessment of the current zoning code. In the Spring of 2023, the “Where Do We Begin” report identified that the initial phase of Zone In should focus on 140 miles of key corridors. These “Main Streets” were identified as having the greatest potential to deliver critically needed housing, support enhanced mobility options, and create employment opportunities in ways that are economically and environmentally sustainable. The report identified “Main Street” locations based on a number of factors including existing land use and development policy; current base zoning and overlays, existing conditions; proximity to current and planned public transportation, specifically COTA routes and proposed LinkUS bus rapid transit alignments; and site-specific circumstances.

The City of Columbus’ Zone-In Team, consisting of subject matter experts in planning and zoning, including lead consultant, Lisa Wise Consulting Inc., began development of new pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use zoning districts in 2023. This process involved extensive technical analysis, policy review, and community engagement. Outreach included community conversations, in-person presentations to area commissions and other community groups, social media and email distribution lists, webinars, and a project website. The process also benefited from the active engagement of the Zone In Advisory Committee. Comprised of a diverse membership with expertise in neighborhood, civic, development, and equity disparity issues, the committee’s guidance was particularly instrumental in the formulation of Phase One priorities, which were identified as focusing on housing, mobility, urban design, equity, and supporting local businesses. These priorities and overall project goals were endorsed by City Council on October 9, 2023 through passage of Resolution #0179X-2023.

The project priorities, and strategies to address them, were featured in a series of community workshops in the fall of 2023. A mailing to 78,000 property owners and tenants within and adjacent to the identified focus area corridors, provided notice of the project. A digital survey, launched in conjunction with the workshops, garnered 6,600 responses. The feedback received from these and prior efforts contributed to the formulation of the Phase One proposal.

On March 25, 2024, in anticipation of the proposal, City Council approved Ordinance #0830-2024, amending Chapter 3310 and outlining the plan to create a new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code of the Columbus City Codes. The 2024 Zoning Code will work in conjunction with the existing Title 33 Zoning Code. Over time, all aspects of existing Title 33 will be revised or replaced as they are moved to Title 34. Changes to Chapter 3310 also laid out the process to rezone parcels with existing Title 33 zoning district designations to new 2024 Zoning Code districts.

On April 4, 2024, Mayor Ginther presented the “Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors” to City Council. The submission included maps depicting the proposed rezoning of 12,300± parcels along key corridors to one of six new pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use zoning districts. The placement of parcels into each district was given careful consideration by the Zone In Team, drawing on public input and ongoing technical analysis. Allowable uses and other standards for the new districts were outlined in the companion proposed 2024 Zoning Code. Adoption of the new code is the subject of a companion ordinance.

On April 8, 2024, City Council approved Resolution #0088-2024, accepting the proposal and initiating a sixty-day public comment period. Notice to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public was provided through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, and social media. The proposed code and map were made available on the project website and as part of an interactive Zone In Gallery, allowing for area and code section specific input. Open throughout the comment period, the Zone In Gallery hosted over 1,500 in-person visits from property owners, residents, stakeholder groups and others seeking to learn about the proposal and provide feedback. Public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7 and June 6, 2024, allowing for further public input.

Over 1,800 total comments were received during the review period. Over 1,200 of these comments were focused on the map, with the majority being supportive of the proposal. This input was summarized in a third public hearing, held on June 27, 2024.

This ordinance rezones 12,300± parcels into six new mixed-use zoning districts outlined in the updated code. These Title 34 district designations include: Urban General (UGN-1 and UGN-2), Urban Center (UCT), Urban Core (UCR), including the Urban Core Restricted (UCR-R) Sub-District, Community Activity Center (CAC), and Regional Activity Center (RAC). Specific parcel designations are illustrated by Exhibit A: Mixed Use Zoning Districts Map Series and Exhibit B: Mixed Use Zoning Districts Parcel Lists. Upon the effective date of this ordinance, existing base zoning will be replaced by these new districts. Consequently, urban, community and regional commercial overlay designations in place for parcels being rezoned will be removed. Parcels being rezoned that fall within the East Franklinton District (Chapter 3323) and University District Zoning Overlay (Chapter 3325) will continue to be subject to design review requirements as outlined in amended Title 33. Design review provisions will also remain in place for rezoned parcels falling under the authority of historic and architectural review commissions established in Title 31.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To rezone specific properties within certain City of Columbus corridors to one of the following mixed use districts: UGN-1 and UGN-2, Urban General Districts, UCT, Urban Center District, UCR, Urban Core District, UCR-R, Urban Core Restricted Sub-District, CAC, Community Activity Center District, and RAC, Regional Activity Center District.

WHEREAS, Columbus embarked on the Zone In initiative, a multi-phase effort to update the City’s zoning code and map, with the goal of creating a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development, and growth; and

WHEREAS, the Zone In team conducted extensive analysis of existing conditions, development patterns, area and community plans, and citywide policy direction in formulating map and code recommendations for the first phase of this work; and

WHEREAS, recommendations were further shaped by thousands of points of community engagement generated through presentations, mailings to property owners and tenants, area commission visits, workshops, emails, digital surveys, website resources, and social media; and

WHEREAS, this work was further guided by goals and priorities, reflecting the active engagement of a Zoning Advisory Committee and approved by City Council through Resolution #0179X-2023, passed on October 9, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance #0830-2024, passed March 25, 2024, amended Chapter 3310 and outlined the plan to create a new Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes for the new 2024 Zoning Code, and also codified the process to rezone parcels from Title 33 zoning districts to 2024 Zoning Code districts; and

WHEREAS, On April 4, Mayor Ginther presented City Council with the Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors, outlining six new mixed-use zoning district designations along with maps and parcel lists depicting their proposed allocation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution #0088X-2024 was adopted by Columbus City Council on April 8, 2024, accepting the proposal, declaring its intention to proceed with adoption of a new Title 34 2024 Zoning Code and rezone certain properties from Title 33 Zoning Code district designations to new Title 34 district designations, and launching a sixty-day public review and comment period; and

WHEREAS, notice of proposed map and code updates was provided to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, interactive website information, and social media posts; and

WHEREAS, the proposed map changes and code were available for review at an interactive Zone In Gallery, open throughout the comment period, which hosted over 1,500 property owners, residents, and stakeholder

group members; and

WHEREAS, over 1,200 comments on the Phase One proposed map amendments were received during the two-month public comment period, the majority of which indicated support for the proposed district placement or preference for a more intense designation; and

WHEREAS, three public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2024, June 6, 2024, and June 27, 2024, wherein the general public could provide further comment on the proposal; and

WHEREAS, companion ordinances have been submitted to enact a new 2024 Zoning Code (Ordinance #2112-2024), said code containing provisions for the mixed-use districts referenced in this ordinance, and to amend Title 33 (Ordinance #2111-2024) as needed to support implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate for the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbus to proceed with the rezoning of 12,300± parcels from existing Title 33 zoning district designations to Title 34 2024 zoning district designations as the first phase of Zone In; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the properties depicted on the attached maps (**Exhibit A**), and described by the parcel numbers in the attached lists (**Exhibit B**), from their existing zoning classifications to one of the following mixed use districts, as indicated therein: UGN-1 and UGN-2, Urban General Districts, UCT, Urban Center District, UCR, Urban Core District, UCR-R, Urban Core Restricted Sub-District, CAC, Community Activity Center District, and RAC, Regional Activity Center District; said districts detailed in Title 34, the 2024 Zoning Code (Ordinance #2112-2024).

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said official zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is contingent upon the amendments to Title 33 of the Columbus City Codes, and the enactment of Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes pursuant to Ordinance #2111-2024 and Ordinance #2112-2024, respectively.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2114-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

Title 41, also known as the Building Code, provides minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property

and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all buildings and structures within the city as well as certain equipment.

The Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services is certified by the Ohio Board of Building Standards as a certified building department. The building official, also referred to as the chief building official, has been designated by the Director as the authorized representative who is charged with the administration and enforcement of the Building Code. Per City Code, the chief building official shall examine and approve all plans and specifications before a permit may be issued and shall sign and issue all permits, certificates and notices required by the Building Code. Furthermore, the chief building official is charged with the keeping of proper records showing the location, value and character of every building, structure or other work for which a certificate or permit is issued.

It is necessary to clarify how the City's site plan review and building permit process will work in conjunction with the changes currently being undertaken to fully incorporate the 2024 Zoning Code into the existing administrative framework of current City Codes. Therefore, various sections of Title 41 must be amended to make the minor technical changes necessary to accomplish the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend various sections of Title 41, the Building Code, to make minor technical changes necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code.

WHEREAS, Title 41, also known as the Building Code, provides minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all buildings and structures within the city as well as certain equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Building and Zoning Services is certified by the Ohio Board of Building Standards as a certified building department; and

WHEREAS, the building official, also referred to as the chief building official, has been designated by the director as the authorized representative who is charged with the administration and enforcement of the Building Code. Per the City Codes, the chief building official shall examine and approve all plans and specifications before a permit may be issued and shall sign and issue all permits, certificates and notices required by this Building Code; and

WHEREAS, the chief building official keeps proper records showing the location, value and character of every building, structure or other work for which a certificate or permit is issued; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to clarify how the City's site plan review and building permit process will work in conjunction with the changes currently being undertaken to fully incorporate the 2024 Zoning Code into the existing administrative framework of current City Codes, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend various sections of Title 41 to make these minor technical changes necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of the 2024 Zoning Code; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City Code Section 4101.03 shall be amended as follows:

4101.03 - Letter C.

"Canopy" means a projection from a building, cantilevered, suspended or supported on columns intended only for shelter or ornamentation. For definition of "marquee," see Section [4101.13](#).

"Cast stone" means a building stone manufactured from precast concrete and used as a trim, veneer or facing on or in buildings or structures.

"Ceiling height" means the height from the finished floor to the finished ceiling, or when there is no finished ceiling, the height from the finished floor to the underside of the exposed secondary framing next above the floor.

"Chief Plans Official" means the officer so designated by the Director. The chief plans official may also be known as the "plans official" in this code. The chief plans official, or designee, is the authorized representative charged with administration and enforcement of all site plans submitted to the department, including engineering and utility plans, and manages the site plan review process.

"Condominium" means a multi-unit building in which the units are owned individually and the structure is owned jointly; regulated under OBC for use and occupancy on the basis of the jointly owned structure with the individually owned units treated as tenant spaces.

"Conflagration hazard" means the fire risk involved through the spread of fire by exposure to and from adjoining buildings, building contents, and materials stored adjacent thereto.

SECTION 2. That City Code Section 4113.29 shall be amended as follows:

4113.29 - Issuance of permit, plans and specifications.

(A) The application, plans and specifications for the construction, alteration, or use of any building, structure or premises filed by an applicant for a permit shall be examined by the chief building official. Such plans shall be forwarded to other departments of the city for review through a site plan review process, if deemed necessary by the chief building official, to determine compliance with the laws and ordinances under their the jurisdiction of the individual departments. These reviews include, but are not limited to, utility and stormwater management by the Department of Public Utilities; parking, traffic, and street encroachments by the Department of Public Service; and fire code compliance by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire. If Once the chief building official is satisfied that the site plan has been approved by the chief plans official and that the work described in the application for a permit and the plans filed therewith conform to the requirements of this Building Code and other pertinent laws and ordinances, the chief building official shall issue a permit therefor to the applicant.

(B) The department chief building official shall in no case grant any permit for the construction, alteration, or use of any building, structure or premises in the flood plain, as determined by the Department of Public Utilities under Chapter 1150 flood profile and flood boundary and floodway map on file in the department without a copy of the appropriate decision certificate of zoning clearance issued to the applicant, stating that said building, structure or premises, as proposed to be constructed, altered, or used, would not be in violation of any regulation established by Chapter 3385 1150 or any rule or regulation established by the Department of Public Utilities to enforce Chapter 1150 of the Zoning Code.

(C) The department chief building official shall in no case grant any permit for the construction, alteration, or use of any building, structure or premises without first receiving a certificate of zoning clearance stating that the said building, structure, or premises as proposed to be constructed, altered, or used, would not be in violation of any zoning code provision or zoning regulation established by the department.

(D) When the chief building official issues the a permit, the chief building official shall endorse in writing or stamp the plans and specifications "APPROVED." Such approved plans and specifications from the chief building official shall be kept on the job during the time work is being carried on and all work shall be done in accordance with the approved plans, which shall not be changed without written authorization of the chief building official.

SECTION 3. That the previous City Code Sections 4101.03 and 4113.29 are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force 30 days from and after its approval by the Mayor.

Legislation Number: 2115-2024

Drafting Date: 7/9/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

The Zone In Columbus Initiative is a multi-phase effort to update the City’s Zoning Code and Map in order to provide a more effective, equitable, and sustainable framework for guiding land use, development and growth. Zone In proposes that a new 2024 Zoning Code be established under Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes.

Resolution #0179X-2023, approved by City Council on October 9, 2023, outlined goals and priorities for the first phase of this effort. Prepared by a team of City staff and consultants, the “Zone In Phase One Proposal for Modernized Zoning on Columbus Corridors” was presented to City Council for their consideration in early April. The submission includes both code and map updates, proposing that certain parcels along 140 miles of the City’s major corridors be rezoned from existing Title 33 zoning districts to one of six new mixed-use 2024 Zoning Code district designations.

A key policy element of Zone In is the adoption of a market-based approach to parking. Many cities throughout the United States have taken steps to eliminate minimum parking requirements and adopt market-based parking strategies to promote economic development, support transit and walkability, and facilitate affordable housing, all of which are consistent with the goals of Zone In. Extensive analysis of the existing Title 33 Zoning Code, past amendments and requests for variances to the Code, and research of best practices as evidenced by project history in Columbus’ Downtown and the experiences of numerous peer cities, ultimately informed the recommendation to eliminate minimum vehicular parking requirements for the new 2024 Zoning Code mixed-use districts. Bicycle parking is still required for the new districts.

On April 8, 2024, City Council approved Resolution #0088-2024, accepting the Zone In Phase One proposal and initiating a sixty-day public comment period. Notice to applicable reviewing bodies, property owners, and the general public was provided through a variety of means, including a mailing to impacted and adjacent property owners, in-person presentations, email distribution lists, social media, and project website updates. An interactive Zone In Gallery was open to the community throughout the comment period, allowing for in-person visits to learn more and provide feedback. Additionally, three public hearings were held by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2024; June 6, 2024; and June 27, 2024, wherein the general public could provide further comment on the proposal. Over 1,800 comments were received during the sixty-day review period.

The proposal to eliminate minimum vehicular parking requirements for the Zone In Phase One districts generated extensive public feedback through the aforementioned public comment period, and was discussed in detail at the June 6, 2024 public hearing. Public feedback has included a mixture of support for the market-based parking strategy and concern that new development may create spillover parking impacts on surrounding neighborhood streets. To address these concerns while supporting the broader goals of the Zone In effort, City Staff has developed a strategy to require a parking impact review for development within the new

2024 Zoning Districts.

This ordinance enacts changes to Title 43 Platting and Engineering Code, attached as “**Exhibit A**,” necessary to implement a Parking Impact Study requirement for new or expanded development, or changes of use, within the 2024 Zoning Districts. The Parking Impact Study Code authorizes the Public Service Director to promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of a Parking Impact Study. The Parking Impact Study Code also authorizes the requirement of a parking impact study for any request for a variance to minimum parking requirements in the Title 33 Zoning Code. Currently, the Department of Public Service (DPS) administers guidelines for parking studies to be conducted for parking variance requests. A preliminary draft of these rules and regulations has been prepared by DPS staff and is attached to this ordinance as "**Exhibit B**." This review guide document will be finalized upon promulgation of the rules and regulations once this ordinance takes effect.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To supplement the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of a new Chapter 4310, entitled “Parking Impact Study Code.”

Legislation Number: 2116-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Elford, Inc., for the Fire Station 36 project, in the amount of \$21,822,500.00.

The scope of this project includes the construction of a new 4-bay Fire Station Building (30,365 s.f.) located at 5785 Central College Road, New Albany, Ohio 43054 (City of Columbus boundaries), consisting of a first floor, partial basement, equipment platform and mezzanine, tornado shelter, along with associated sitework and infrastructure.

2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The project was let by the Office of Construction Management through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Of the 537 vendors solicited, 201 were Minority-owned, 2 were Veteran-owned, 327 were Small Business-owned, and 119 were Women-owned.

The Director of Finance and Management publicly opened two (2) bids on June 13, 2024. One (1) bidder held Minority-designated status.

- 1. Elford, Inc. \$21,822,500.00
- 2. Smoot Construction Company \$17,229,959.00 (MBE)

*Smoot Construction Company was disqualified for listing a licensed trade subcontractor that was not pre-qualified at the time of bid. The award to Elford, Inc. was approved by the Office of Diversity & Inclusion

and the Director of Finance and Management.

Elford's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$21,822,500.00. Their DAX Vendor Account No. is 6059 (expires 12/28/25, Majority-designated).

3. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION: The ODI-assigned goal for this project is 25%. Elford, Inc. proposed using the following subcontractors to meet 1.8% of this goal.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Designation</u>
Garcia Surveyors	Columbus/OH	MBE
Got 2 Go Portable Sanitation	Columbus/OH	MBE
Elite National Building Services	Columbus/OH	MBE & WBE

Their Request for M/WBE Goal Waiver and Document of Good Faith Effort scored at over 80 and was approved by the Office of Diversity and Inclusion.

Minority vendor certification was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is being requested in order for underground work to be completed prior to inclement weather arriving in the winter.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: This project is being funded via the Departments of Public Safety and Finance and Management. A transfer of funds within the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund and Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to enter into a construction contract with Elford, Inc. for the Fire Station 36 project; to authorize transfers and expenditures of \$21,822,500.00 within the Safety General Obligations Bond Fund and the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,822,500.00)

WHEREAS, two (2) bids for the Fire Station 36 project were received and publicly opened in the office of the Director of Finance and Management on June 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the bid from the lowest bidder, Smoot Construction Company, was deemed non-responsive for listing a licensed trade subcontractor that was not pre-qualified; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Elford, Inc. in the amount of \$21,822,500.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to award and execute a construction contract for the Fire Station 36 project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize transfers and expenditures within the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund and the

Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a construction contract for the Fire Station 36 project, in an emergency manner in order for underground work to be completed prior to inclement weather arriving in the winter; for the immediate preservation of the public safety, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Elford, Inc., for the Fire Station 36 project, in an amount up to \$21,822,500.00.

SECTION 2. That transfers and expenditures up to \$21,822,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, are hereby authorized in the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 7701 and Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund - Fund No. 7733, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2122-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z22-038

APPLICANT: WestBend QOZB, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Charles Campisano, Atty.; 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on October 12, 2023.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 50.28± acre site consists of seven parcels developed with various storage buildings and junk and salvage yards located in the M, Manufacturing District and R, Rural District. The request will rezone Area A to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and Area B to the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. While the *McKinley Avenue Corridor Plan (2002)* does not have a specific recommended land use for this location, the Plan does support the reduction of vacant, underutilized and/or brownfield industrial and commercial sites in the area. The requested AR-1 and ARLD districts are consistent with existing multi-unit residential development to the north along McKinley Avenue, and meet the City's objective to increase housing development in all areas of the city. Staff notes that an Economic Development Agreement with a Parkland Dedication has been adopted by the City which will convey between 12-17 acres for future public parkland on the site. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #2123-2024; CV22-053) has been filed to allow office uses in Area A, and includes variances to aisle, maneuvering, parking and building setbacks, required parking, and perimeter yard.

To rezone **2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204)**, being 50.28± acres located on the north and south sides of McKinley Road at the terminus of Fisher Road, **From:** M, Manufacturing District and R, Rural District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District and ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-038).

WHEREAS, application #Z22-038 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 50.28± acres from M, Manufacturing District and R, Rural District, to AR-1, Apartment Residential District and ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change, and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts will allow an existing industrial brownfield to be redeveloped with multi-unit residential development, consistent with existing developments north along McKinley Avenue, and with the City's objective to increase housing in all area of the city; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the

property as follows:

2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204), being 50.28± acres located on the north and south sides of McKinley Road at the terminus of Fisher Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

AREA A: 45.07± ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 530, and being all of the remainder of a 29.862 acre tract as conveyed to WESTBEND QOZB, LLC in Instrument Number 202301310009823, all of a 0.643 acre tract and all of a 0.355 acre tract, both as conveyed to WESTBEND QOZB, LLC in Instrument Number 202402120014551, being all of the remainder of a 9.246 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, being all of the remainder of a 0.68 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, being all of the remainder of Parcel One as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, and being part of Tract One, Tract Two, and Tract Three as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154929, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the western corner of said 0.643 acre tract and on the easterly Right-of-Way line of McKinley Avenue (RoW Varies);

Thence leaving the easterly Right-of-Way line of McKinley Avenue, along the northwesterly line of said 0.643 acre tract and the northwesterly line of said 29.862 acre tract, North 57°33'18" East, 111.95 feet to a point on the northwesterly line of said 29.862 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly, easterly, and southerly lines of said 29.862 acre tract, the following seventeen (17) courses:

1. North 43°31'41" East, 94.78 feet to a point;
2. North 36°09'01" East, 79.01 feet to a point;
3. North 54°34'41" East, 51.60 feet to a point;
4. North 67°22'03" East, 130.23 feet to a point;
5. North 44°00'46" East, 91.19' feet to a point;
6. North 23°33'01" East, 140.42 feet to a point;
7. North 42°47'02" East, 34.84 feet to a point;
8. South 85°15'57" East, 93.79 feet to a point;
9. North 71°39'39" East, 75.45 feet to a point;
10. North 59°50'21" East. 204.94 feet to a point;
11. South 54°12'16" East, 51.22 feet to a point;
12. South 12°28'43" East, 109.84 feet to a point;
13. South 79°47'41" East, 62.71 feet to a point;
14. South 58°07'33" East, 46.40 feet to a point;
15. South 11°27'07" East, 530.36 feet to a point;
16. South 01°45'29" East, 348.76 feet to a point;
17. South 04°00'52" West, 349.96 feet to a point;

Thence along the easterly line of said Parcel One and said 29.862 acre tract, South 07°12'16" East, 336.02 feet to a point;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel One, South 67°18'00" West, 85.44 feet to a northeasterly corner of said Tract One;

Thence along the easterly lines of said Tract One, South 10°38'11" East, 191.56 feet to a point;
Thence along the easterly lines of said Tract One, Tract Two, and Tract Three, South 34°38'11" East, 557.18 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Tract Three;

Thence along the southerly line of said Tract Three, South 65°51'48" West, 466.84 feet to the westerly right-of-way line of said McKinley Avenue;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said McKinley Avenue, the following nine (9) courses:

- 1) North 38°26'00" West, 357.82 feet to a point;
- 2) North 39°30'11" West, 387.91 feet to a point of curvature;
- 3) Along a curve to the right having a radius of 1735.00 feet, a delta angle of 15°20'49", an arc length of 464.72 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 31°49'46" West, 463.34 feet to a point of tangency;
- 4) North 22°48'26" West, 81.68 feet to a point;
- 5) North 20°32'08" West, 65.25 feet to a point of curvature;
- 6) Along a curve to the right having radius of 1805.00 feet, a delta angle of 06°00'46", an arc length of 189.43 feet, North 16°29'48" West, 189.34 feet to a point of tangency;
- 7) North 13°29'24" West, 330.00 feet to a point;
- 8) North 14°15'17" West, 209.77 feet to a point for curvature;
- 9) Along a curve to the left having a radius of 1915.00 feet, a delta angle 05°14'06", an arc length of 174.97 feet, North 16°52'20" West, 174.91 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 45.07 acres, more or less.

To Rezone From: M, Manufacturing District and R, Rural District,

To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

AREA B: 5.21 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 530, and being all of a 5.214 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 200212300334742, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly corner of said 5.214 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of Fisher Road (varies) and the easterly right-of-way line of a railroad tract conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC, in Instrument Number 200212180325201, now known as CSX Transportation Inc., successor by merger, Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 20057210144738 (more fully defined by Instrument Number 200711080194030);

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Fisher Road, North 72°14'14" East, 295.64 feet to the intersection with the southwesterly right-of-way line of McKinley Avenue (varies);
Thence along the southwesterly right-of-way lines of said McKinley Avenue, the following Five (5) courses:

- 1) South 38°38'11" East, 426.66 feet to a point;

- 2) South 51°21'49" West, 20.00 feet to a point;
- 3) South 38°38'11" East, 450.00 feet to a point;
- 4) North 51°21'49" East, 35.00 feet to a point;
- 5) South 39°38'11" East, 840.43 feet to the southerly corner of said 5.214 acre tract and being on the easterly line of said railroad right-of-way;

Thence along the easterly line of said railroad right-of-way, North 47°42'57" West, 1845.55 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 5.21 acres, more or less.
 Property Address: 2474 McKinley Ave., Columbus, OH 43204.

To Rezone From: M, Manufacturing District,

To: ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 4. That the traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for Council Variance application #CV22-053, which were adopted by Ordinance #2123-2024.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2123-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV22-053

APPLICANT: WestBend QOZB, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Charles Campisano, Atty.; 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request (Ordinance #2122-2024; Z22-038), to the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts. The requested Council variance will permit a total of 904 apartment units, and 20,000 square feet of

office space, distributed between Area A and Area B, as demonstrated on the submitted site plan. Staff support the requested variances noting that they assist in accomplishing a site design that pulls the buildings forward toward the public right-of-way, consistent with similar mixed-use developments. Additionally, traffic related commitments addressing improvements identified in a traffic impact study, as approved by the Department of Public Service, are included in this request.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(2), Parking setback; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204)**, to allow office uses and reduced development standards for apartment complexes in the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts (Council Variance #CV22-053).

WHEREAS, by application #CV22-053, the owner of properties at **2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow office uses and reduced development standards for apartment complexes in the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use, prohibits commercial uses, while the applicant proposes up to 20,000 square feet of office uses within Area A; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a minimum width of 20 feet for parking spaces located at a 90 degree angle to the drive aisle, while the applicant proposes to permit division of aisles by property lines, subject to a 20 foot wide aisle being provided across subarea and/or property lines; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires the maneuvering area for 90 degree parking spaces to be 20 feet, while the applicant proposes maneuvering area to cross subarea and/or property lines, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.27(2), Parking setback line, requires a minimum parking setback line of 25 feet along both McKinley Avenue and Fisher Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced parking setback line between 11 and 23 feet along McKinley Avenue for Area A, and a reduced parking setback line from 25 to 14 feet along both McKinley Avenue and Fisher Road for Area B; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Required parking, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for multi-unit residential development, and 1 parking space per 450 square feet of general office space, a total requirement of 1,294 parking spaces for the uses in Area A, while the applicant proposes a reduced parking total of 1,089 spaces for the uses in Area A; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 50 feet along McKinley Avenue and 60 feet along Fisher Road, while the applicant proposes reduced building lines as follows: between 11 feet and 43 feet along McKinley Avenue for Area A; between eight feet and 27 feet along McKinley Avenue for Area B; and 22 feet along Fisher Road for Area B, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of zero feet along internal lot lines within both Areas A and B, and a reduced perimeter yard of seven feet along the western property line of Area B as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval, and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances will permit a mixed-use development with a site design that is consistent with other mixed-use developments through the city; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(2), Parking setback; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the properties located at **2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204)**, insofar as said sections prohibit 20,000 square feet of office uses in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Area A); with division of aisle and maneuvering by internal lot lines, subject to code required areas being provided across property lines; reduced parking setbacks from 25 feet to between 11 and 23 feet along McKinley Avenue in Area A, and from 25 to 14 feet along McKinley Avenue and Fisher Road in Area B; a parking reduction from 1,294 required to 1,089 provided spaces in Area A; reduced building lines along McKinley Avenue from 50 feet to between 11 and 42 feet in Area A, between 8 and 27 feet along McKinley Avenue in Area B, and along Fisher Road from 60 feet to 22 feet in Area B; and reduced perimeter yards from 25 feet to zero feet along internal parcel lines in both Areas A and B, and to seven feet along the western property line of Area B; said property being more particularly described as follows:

2474 MCKINLEY AVE. (43204), being 50.28± acres located on the north and south sides of McKinley Road at the terminus of Fisher Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

AREA A: 45.07± ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 530, and being all of the remainder of a 29.862 acre tract as conveyed to WESTBEND QOZB, LLC in Instrument Number 202301310009823, all of a 0.643 acre tract and all of a 0.355 acre tract, both as conveyed to WESTBEND QOZB, LLC in Instrument Number 202402120014551, being all of the remainder of a 9.246 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, being all of the remainder of a 0.68 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, being all of the remainder of Parcel One as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY

AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154930, and being part of Tract One, Tract Two, and Tract Three as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 201011170154929, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the western corner of said 0.643 acre tract and on the easterly Right-of-Way line of McKinley Avenue (RoW Varies);

Thence leaving the easterly Right-of-Way line of McKinley Avenue, along the northwesterly line of said 0.643 acre tract and the northwesterly line of said 29.862 acre tract, North 57°33'18" East, 111.95 feet to a point on the northwesterly line of said 29.862 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly, easterly, and southerly lines of said 29.862 acre tract, the following seventeen (17) courses:

1. North 43°31'41" East, 94.78 feet to a point;
2. North 36°09'01" East, 79.01 feet to a point;
3. North 54°34'41" East, 51.60 feet to a point;
4. North 67°22'03" East, 130.23 feet to a point;
5. North 44°00'46" East, 91.19' feet to a point;
6. North 23°33'01" East, 140.42 feet to a point;
7. North 42°47'02" East, 34.84 feet to a point;
8. South 85°15'57" East, 93.79 feet to a point;
9. North 71°39'39" East, 75.45 feet to a point;
10. North 59°50'21" East. 204.94 feet to a point;
11. South 54°12'16" East, 51.22 feet to a point;
12. South 12°28'43" East, 109.84 feet to a point;
13. South 79°47'41" East, 62.71 feet to a point;
14. South 58°07'33" East, 46.40 feet to a point;
15. South 11°27'07" East, 530.36 feet to a point;
16. South 01°45'29" East, 348.76 feet to a point;
17. South 04°00'52" West, 349.96 feet to a point;

Thence along the easterly line of said Parcel One and said 29.862 acre tract, South 07°12'16" East, 336.02 feet to a point;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel One, South 67°18'00" West, 85.44 feet to a northeasterly corner of said Tract One;

Thence along the easterly lines of said Tract One, South 10°38'11" East, 191.56 feet to a point;

Thence along the easterly lines of said Tract One, Tract Two, and Tract Three, South 34°38'11" East, 557.18 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Tract Three;

Thence along the southerly line of said Tract Three, South 65°51'48" West, 466.84 feet to the westerly right-of-way line of said McKinley Avenue;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said McKinley Avenue, the following nine (9) courses:

- 1) North 38°26'00" West, 357.82 feet to a point;

- 2) North 39°30'11" West, 387.91 feet to a point of curvature;
- 3) Along a curve to the right having a radius of 1735.00 feet, a delta angle of 15°20'49", an arc length of 464.72 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 31°49'46" West, 463.34 feet to a point of tangency;
- 4) North 22°48'26" West, 81.68 feet to a point;
- 5) North 20°32'08" West, 65.25 feet to a point of curvature;
- 6) Along a curve to the right having radius of 1805.00 feet, a delta angle of 06°00'46", an arc length of 189.43 feet, North 16°29'48" West, 189.34 feet to a point of tangency;
- 7) North 13°29'24" West, 330.00 feet to a point;
- 8) North 14°15'17" West, 209.77 feet to a point for curvature;
- 9) Along a curve to the left having a radius of 1915.00 feet, a delta angle 05°14'06", an arc length of 174.97 feet, North 16°52'20" West, 174.91 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 45.07 acres, more or less.

AREA B: 5.21 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 530, and being all of a 5.214 acre tract as conveyed to PAINE-MCKINLEY AVENUE LLC in Instrument Number 200212300334742, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly corner of said 5.214 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of Fisher Road (varies) and the easterly right-of-way line of a railroad tract conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC, in Instrument Number 200212180325201, now known as CSX Transportation Inc., successor by merger, Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 20057210144738 (more fully defined by Instrument Number 200711080194030);

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Fisher Road, North 72°14'14" East, 295.64 feet to the intersection with the southwesterly right-of-way line of McKinley Avenue (varies);

Thence along the southwesterly right-of-way lines of said McKinley Avenue, the following Five (5) courses:

- 1) South 38°38'11" East, 426.66 feet to a point;
- 2) South 51°21'49" West, 20.00 feet to a point;
- 3) South 38°38'11" East, 450.00 feet to a point;
- 4) North 51°21'49" East, 35.00 feet to a point;
- 5) South 39°38'11" East, 840.43 feet to the southerly corner of said 5.214 acre tract and being on the easterly line of said railroad right-of-way;

Thence along the easterly line of said railroad right-of-way, North 47°42'57" West, 1845.55 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 5.21 acres, more or less.

Property Address: 2474 McKinley Ave., Columbus, OH 43204.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for up to 904 dwellings units and 20,000 square feet of office space, or those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential and ARLD, Apartment Residential districts.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**ZONING PLAN WESTBEND DEVELOPMENT SHEETS 1**"

THROUGH 3,” all dated July 9, 2024, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Charles Campisano, Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following Traffic Impact Study (WestBend Development 3rd Revised Traffic Impact Study, approved June 1, 2023, by City of Columbus Public Service Department, Division of Traffic Management), which requires the following right-of-way improvements:

- 1). At the proposed northern access point to McKinley Avenue, the developer shall construct a 225 feet long northbound right turn lane (inclusive of a 50 feet diverging taper) and a 235 feet long southbound left turn lane (inclusive of a 60 feet diverging taper).
- 2). At the proposed central access point to McKinley Avenue located opposite and aligned with Fisher Road, the developer shall complete the following improvements:
 - a). Modify the existing traffic signal infrastructure at the intersection of McKinley Avenue and Fisher Road, as approved by the Department of Public Service, to accommodate a fourth (east) leg.
 - b). Modify the existing traffic signal infrastructure at the intersection of McKinley Avenue and Fisher Road to change the northbound left turn movement from protected-permissive to protected only operation.
 - c). Construct a 235 feet long southbound left turn lane (inclusive of a 60 feet diverging taper).
 - d). Provide an eastbound receiving lane, a westbound left turn lane, and a shared westbound through-right lane on the proposed east leg.
- 3). At the proposed southern access points to McKinley Avenue, the developer shall construct 235 feet long northbound and southbound left turn lanes (both inclusive of a 60 feet diverging taper) and a 225 feet long northbound right turn lane (inclusive of a 50 feet diverging taper).
- 4). The developer shall contribute to the Franklin County Engineer’s Office a fee in lieu of constructing extensions of the southbound and westbound left turn lanes at the intersection of Fisher Road and Hague Avenue. The amount of this fee will determined based upon review and approval by the Franklin County Engineer’s Office of a cost estimate for these turn lane extensions.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2127-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

Rezoning Application Z23-060

APPLICANT: Imed Realty, LLC; c/o Donald T. Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Floor 2; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Commercial development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on April 11, 2024.

FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will update the allowable uses for this site to include limited C-4 and C-5 uses. The CPD text establishes appropriate use restrictions and includes supplemental development standards addressing building and parking setbacks, site access, and screening. The requested CPD district will allow uses that are consistent with the *South Alum Creek Neighborhood Plan's* (2004) recommendation for "Office and Retail Commercial" uses at this location. Additionally, the text includes a commitment to develop the site in accordance with the submitted site plan, which demonstrates additional landscaping and screening, consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018).

To rezone **3925 ALUM CREEK DR. (43207)**, being 0.90± acres located at the southeast corner of Alum Creek Drive and Williams Road, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z23-060).

WHEREAS, application #Z23-060 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.90± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Far South Columbus Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with the *South Alum Creek Neighborhood Plan's* recommendation of "Office and Retail Commercial" land uses, and includes site design elements consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

3925 ALUM CREEK DR. (43207), being 0.90± acres located at the southeast corner of Alum Creek Drive and Williams Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Section 18, Township 11, Range 21, Mathews Survey of Congress Lands, being part of Reserve "B" of Madison Mills as the same is delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 49, Page 102, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a found iron pin at the centerline intersection of Alum Creek Drive with Williams Road (80 feet wide), as said intersection is shown on the plat of said Madison Mills; thence, along the centerline of Alum Creek Drive, South 03 degrees 51 minutes 56 seconds West, 62.44 feet to a point; thence, perpendicular to the last described line, South 86 degrees 08 minutes 04 seconds East, 60.00 feet to a set iron pipe at a point of curvature in the east line of said Alum Creek Drive, west line of Reserve "B" and the true point of beginning of this description;

Thence, along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 30.00 feet, tangent of 27.51 feet, delta angle of 85 degrees 02 minutes 16 seconds, chord bearing and distance of North 46 degrees 22 minutes 49 seconds East, 40.55 feet to a set iron pipe at a point of tangency; thence, along the southerly line of said Williams Road and part of the northerly line of said Reserve "B", North 88 degrees 53 minutes 45 seconds East, 90.29 feet to a set iron pipe at a point of curvature; thence continuing along said line and the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 994.93 feet, tangent of 36.63 feet, delta angle of 04 degrees 13 minutes 01 seconds and chord bearing and distance of North 86 degrees 47 minutes 14 seconds East, 73.21 feet to a set iron pipe;

Thence, across said Reserve "B" and along a line parallel with and 190.00 feet easterly of, as measured at right angles to, the westerly line of said Reserve "B" (easterly line of said Alum Creek Drive), South 03 degrees 51 minutes 56 seconds West, 254.22 feet to a set iron pipe; thence, across said Reserve "B", North 86 degrees 08 minutes 04 minutes West, 190.00 feet to a set iron pipe in the Westerly line of said Reserve "B" (easterly line of said Alum Creek Drive); thence, along part of the westerly line of said Reserve "B" and the easterly line of said Alum Creek Drive, North 03 degrees 51 minutes 56 seconds East, 207.49 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1.059 acres.

Iron pipes set are 30" x 1" O.D. with orange plastic caps inscribed "P.S. 6579", unless otherwise noted. Basis of bearing is the centerline of Thimbleberry Road as South 86 degrees 06 minutes 37 seconds east, as shown on said Plat Book 49, Page 102.

LESS AND EXCEPT that parcel conveyed in Instrument No. 200911230168195, as further described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Section 18, Township 11 North, Range 21 West, Mathew's Survey of Congress Lands of 1795-1802, and being a part of that 1.059 acre tract as conveyed to United Dairy Farmers, Inc., by deed of record in Official Record 13496, Page D 19, and being a part of Reserve "B" of Madison Mills Section 1, as recorded in Plat Book 49, Page 102, records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being a parcel of land located on the right side of the Plat of the Centerline of Right of Way of FRA-C.R. 122-4.14;

Beginning for reference at Franklin County Monument #8820, at the intersection of the existing right of way

centerline of Williams road (County Road 123), with the existing right of way centerline of Alum Creek Drive (County Road 122), being 0.00 feet right of station 76+49.63; thence South 03 degrees 47 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 62.63 feet along the existing right of way centerline of said Alum Creek Drive, to a point in said centerline, being 0.00 feet right of station 75+87.00;

Thence South 86 degrees 12 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet, perpendicular to the existing right of way centerline of said Alum Creek Drive, to a point in the existing easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, being 60.00 feet right of station 75+87.00, and being the point of true beginning; thence with a curve to the right, along a northwesterly line of said 1.059 acre tract, and along the existing easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, having a radius of 30.00 feet, a central angle of 85 degrees 09 minutes 20 seconds, a chord direction of North 46 degrees 21 minutes 52 seconds East, and a chord distance of 40.60 feet, to a point of tangency in the existing southerly right of way line of Williams Road, being 87.47 feet right of station 76+16.90; thence North 88 degrees 56 minutes 32 seconds East, a distance of 34.70 feet along a northwesterly line of said 1.059 acre tract, and along the southerly line of said Williams Road, to an iron pin set at the intersection with the new easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, being 122.04 feet right of station 76+19.83;

Thence with a curve to the left, across said 1.059 acre tract, across said Reserve "B" of Madison Mills Section 1, and along the new easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, having a radius of 35.00 feet, a central angle of 85 degrees 09 minutes 20 seconds, a chord direction of South 46 degrees 21 minutes 52 seconds West, and a chord distance of 47.36 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency in the new easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, being 90.00 feet right of station 75+84.95;

Thence South 03 degrees 47 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 205.50 feet across said 1.059 acre tract, across said Reserve "B" of Madison Mills Section 1, and along the new easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive to an iron pin set in the southerly line of said 1.059 acre tract, being 90.00 feet right of station 73+79.46; thence North 86 degrees 06 minutes 19 seconds West, a distance of 30.00 feet along the southerly line of said 1.059 acre tract, and across said Reserve "B" of Madison Mills Section 1, to the southwest corner of said 1.059 acre tract, being 60.00 feet right of station 73+79.51;

Thence North 03 degrees 47 minutes 12 seconds East, a distance of 207.49 feet along the existing easterly right of way line of said Alum Creek Drive, and along the westerly line of said 1.059 acre tract, to the Point of True Beginning, containing 0.164 acres, more or less, of which 0.000 acres, more or less, lies within the present road occupied.

The bearing datum of the afore-described parcel is based on the bearing of North 03 degrees 47 minutes 12 seconds East, for the centerline of Alum Creek Drive, from an adjusted field survey using G.P.S. methods using Franklin County Monuments #8819, #8820, and #8840, based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD 83. This description was based upon a survey of Alum Creek Drive and Williams Road by R.D. Zande & Associates, Inc., in March 1999, and prepared on March 16, 2007 by Tim A. Baker, Registered Surveyor 7818. Iron pins set are ¾ inches in diameter by 30 inches long with a 1 ½ inch aluminum cap placed on top, bearing the name "ODOT R/W" and R D ZANDE & ASSOC."

To Rezone From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said official zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, “**CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN,**” dated April 2, 2024, and text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” dated April 3, 2024, both signed by Craig Moncrief, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

EXISTING ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 3925 Alum Creek Drive

APPLICANT: Imed Realty, LLC c/o Donald T. Plank, Esq., Plank Law Firm, LPA

OWNER: United Dairy Farmers, Inc.

DATE OF REVISED TEXT: April 3, 2024

INTRODUCTION:

The 0.895 +/- acre property is located on the southeast corner of Williams Road and Alum Creek Drive (the "Property"). The Property is currently zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and permits convenience store, retail sales of gasoline, carry-out, and most C-4 permitted uses. Applicant is requesting to rezone the unimproved Property to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit C-4 and C-5 uses, with exceptions. The rezoning will also modify some of the current access and landscaping commitments that are no longer feasible. The site plan titled Conceptual Site Plan, dated April 2, 2024 (the "Site Plan"), is submitted with this application and depicts many of the commitments made as part of this rezoning.

The Property is recommended for "Office and Retail Commercial" uses under the *South Alum Creek Neighborhood Plan*. The proposed rezoning supports the recommendation of the *South Alum Creek Neighborhood Plan* and will provide a commercial amenity at a critical intersection.

1. PERMITTED USES: Permitted uses shall be all uses of Section 3357.01, C-5 Commercial District, and 3356.03, C-4 Commercial District, except for the following uses:

- a. Automobile service stations;
- b. Check cashing and loans;
- c. Pawn brokers;
- d. Automotive maintenance and repair;
- e. Ohio marijuana control program retail dispensary;
- f. Halfway house; and
- g. Retail fuel sales and filling stations shall be prohibited unless a future Traffic Access Study is approved pursuant to Section 2.B.2 of this Development Text.

2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this text, the applicable

development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4 Commercial District, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards, of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. Height District shall be H-35, with height as defined in Columbus City Code Section 3303.08; Letter H.
2. The building setbacks from Williams Road and Alum Creek Drive shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet.
3. The parking setbacks from Williams Road and Alum Creek Drive shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Except for retail fuel sales and filling stations, site access shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
2. For retail fuel sales and filling stations, a future Traffic Access Study must be completed and approved by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service. Access for these uses shall be as provided in the approved Traffic Access Study and subject to any necessary commitments determined by the approved Traffic Access Study.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

Screening shall be provided from the residential properties to the east as depicted on the Site Plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

N/A.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

Dumpsters shall be located as generally depicted on the Site Plan.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics shall conform to the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Other CPD Requirements.

1. Natural Environment: The Property is located on the southeast corner of the intersection of Williams Road and Alum Creek Drive.
2. Existing Land Use: The Property is currently vacant.
3. Circulation: Vehicular access shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.

4. Visual Form of the Environment: The proposed uses are appropriate for the location, as designated by the *South Alum Creek Neighborhood Plan*. The Property is surrounded by a shopping center to the south, apartments to the east, and gas stations with convenience stores to the west and north.
5. Visibility: This Property is visible from Williams Road and Alum Creek Drive.
6. Proposed Development: Commercial development with surface parking and landscaping, as permitted by this text and depicted on the Site Plan.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
8. Emissions: The development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H. Modification of Code Standards.

N/A

I. Miscellaneous Commitments.

1. The owner or lessee of any abandoned service station, filling station, or fuel sales establishment (one which has ceased operations or is closed to the public for at least six (6) months in any twelve (12) month period) on the Property shall, within seven (7) days of the beginning of the closure period referred to herein:
 - a. Install wheel blocks, firmly attached, across the driveway entrance to the service station to prohibit unauthorized vehicle parking or abandonment of motor vehicles;
 - b. Shall remove all signs and pumps;
 - c. Shall board up all windows, garage doors and entrances to prevent the breakage of glass and the unauthorized entrance therein;
 - d. Take appropriate action as required by the City of Columbus Fire Code to treat abandoned underground tanks; and
 - e. Shall during the closure period cut all grass, remove all rubbish and weeds and continue such maintenance as may be necessary to prevent the building or structure from deteriorating into a state of disrepair.
2. Development of the Property shall be in accordance with the Site Plan, signed by Craig Moncrief, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate date regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z23-045

APPLICANT: Metro Development, LLC, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval (1-4) on March 14, 2024.

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site 18.11± acre site consists of four parcels, each developed with a single-unit dwelling in the R, Rural District. The proposed L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District will allow redevelopment of the site with multi-unit residential development containing up to 360 units (19.88 dwelling units per acre). The submitted limitation text includes use restrictions and commitments addressing traffic improvements, landscaping, site design, and building elevations. The site is within the planning area of the *Westland Plan* (1994), which recommends residential development at of 3-5 dwelling units per acre. While the proposal is higher in density than recommended by the Plan, it is consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018), and is reflective of the emerging development patterns in the area. Staff also notes the proposed L-AR-1 district is aligned with the City's objectives for providing more housing units throughout all areas of the city. Concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #2133-2024; CV23-078) is requested to increase the maximum detached garage height of the proposed development.

To rezone **2195 HOLT RD. (43123)**, being 18.11± acres located on the west side of Holt Road, 300± feet south of Alkire Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-045).

WHEREAS, application #Z23-045 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 18.11± acres from R, Rural District, to L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Westland Area Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines, the emerging development patterns in the area, and the City's objectives for providing more housing units throughout all areas of the city; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03,

passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

2195 HOLT RD. (43123), being 18.11± acres located on the west side of Holt Road, 300± feet south of Alkire Road and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey No. 3027 and containing 18.11+/- acres of land, more or less, said 18.11+/- acres being all of that 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to Robert E. Williams and Katherine D. Williams of record in Official Record 4906B11, being all of that 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to James B. Mickelson of record in Instrument Number 202001020000563, being part of that 5.004 acre tract of land conveyed to Redeemer's Church West of record in Official Record 5002F12 and being all of that 5.002 acre tract of land conveyed to Roger W. and Nancy R. N. Long of record in Instrument Number 200611060222347, said 18.11+/- acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, at the northwesterly corner of said Williams tract, being the southwesterly corner of a 1.110 acre tract of land conveyed to Kathryn Dardinger of record in Instrument Number 202201140009992 and being in the easterly line of a 5.022 acre tract of land conveyed to Alexander Eugene Hall and Jessica Rose Hall of record in Instrument Number 202111040201780;

Thence S 87° 25' 17" E, along the northerly line of said Williams tract, along the southerly line of said 1.110 acre tract, along the southerly line of a 1.111 acre tract of land conveyed to Craig A. Hedges and Janet Hedges of record in Official Record 24075I17, along the southerly line of a 1.112 acre tract of land conveyed to Laura Adcock of record in Instrument Number 200604270078983, along the southerly line of a 1.113 acre tract of land conveyed to Jessica Adkins and Joseph Adkins of record in Instrument Number 202208100115875, along the southerly line of a 1.114 acre tract of land conveyed to Carole D. Shugg of record in Instrument Number 202107130122794, along the southerly line of a 1.115 acre tract of land conveyed to Allan L. Rose of record in Instrument Number 201812110167344, along the southerly line of a 2.260 acre tract of land conveyed to Mark E. Gohring, Tr. of record in Instrument Number 201207020094578 and across the right-of-way of Holt Road, 1212.3 feet+/- to the northeasterly corner of said Williams tract, being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence S 00° 53' 14" W, along the easterly lines of said Williams tract, said Mickelson tract, across the right-of-way of said Holt Road and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of Holt Road, 359.1 feet+/- to the southeasterly corner of said Mickelson tract and the northeasterly corner of said Church tract;

Thence N 87° 27' 20" W, with a common line of said Mickelson tract and said Church tract, 445.3 feet+/- to a point;

Thence S 02° 32' 40" W, across said Church tract, 189.8 feet+/- to a southerly line of said Church tract and a northerly line of a 5.002 acre tract of land conveyed to Roger W. Long and Nancy R. N. Long of record in Instrument Number 200611060222347;

Thence S 87° 55' 36" E, along said common line, 450.7 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence S 00° 53' 14" W, along the easterly lines of said Long tract, across the right-of-way of said Holt Road and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of Holt Road, 129.0 feet+/- to the southeasterly corner of said Long tract and being the northeasterly corner of a 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to Svyatoslav Prozapas and Yelena Prozapas of record in Instrument Number 201910040132037 and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence along the southerly line of said Prozapas tract, the following three (3) courses;

N 87° 50' 05" W, 584.8 feet+/- to a common corner thereof;

S 31° 22' 27" W, 98.2 feet+/- to a common corner thereof;

N 89° 59' 34" W, 581.4 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being in the easterly line of a 5.262 acre tract of land conveyed to Monica L. Baker of record in Instrument Number 200510030206364;

Thence N 01° 10' 01" E, with the westerly line of said Long tract, said Church tract, said Mickelson tract, said Williams tract and along the easterly line of said 5.262 acre tract and said 5.022 acre tract, 760.2 feet+/- to the True Point of Beginning. Containing 18.11+/- acres.

The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design Inc. on October 19, 2023 and is based on existing County Auditor records, County Recorder records. All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

This is not to be used for the transfer of land and is for zoning purposes only.

Commonly Known As: 2195 Holt Road, Columbus, OH 43213

Parcel No.: 570-199792, 570-199767, 570-199532 and part of 570-199975

Address: 2195 Holt Road, Columbus, OH 43213

To Rezone From: R, Rural District,

To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said official zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan titled, "**DEVELOPMENT PLAN,**" and said building elevations titled, "**ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS SHEETS 1 AND 2,**" all dated March 26, 2024, and said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT,**" dated June 27, 2024, all signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

LIMITATION TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 2195 Holt Road

OWNER: Robert E Williams et al
APPLICANT: Metro Development, LLC
DATE OF TEXT: 6/27/24
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z23-045

1. INTRODUCTION: The site is on the west side of Holt Road south of Alkire Road. There are existing single family houses north, south and west of the site as well as on the east side of Holt Road.

2. PERMITTED USES: Those uses permitted in Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use of the Columbus City Code.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated in the submitted text or drawings the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3333 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 360.
2. The height of the garages is increased from 15 to 16 feet (see CV23-078).

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

1. The applicant shall install a northbound left turn lane at the intersection of Holt Road and Hidden Street which is 185 feet in length (inclusive of a 60-foot diverging taper).
2. The applicant shall install a southbound right turn at the intersection of Holt Road and Tolbert Avenue which is 175 feet in length (inclusive of a 50-foot diverging taper).
3. Prior to approval of the final site compliance plan, the applicant shall contribute to the City \$263,409.15 toward potential future improvements at the intersection of Alkire Road and Holt Road.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

The perimeter landscaping is shown on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

The buildings shall be constructed in accordance with the submitted building elevations. The building elevations may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development plan and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the building elevations shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding proposed adjustment.

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.

N/A

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the AR-1 zoning classification and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

Site Plan Revision Allowance. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan; however, the Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services or the Director's designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2133-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV23-078

APPLICANT: Metro Development, LLC, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Apartment complex.

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and a recommendation of disapproval from the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Ordinance 2132-2024; Z23-045) for a 360-unit apartment complex. The requested variance will allow an increased detached garage height from 15 feet to 16 feet. The request is consistent with similar increased garage heights for apartment complex developments to allow a roof pitch that better compliments the apartment building's design.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.35(G), Private Garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2195 HOLT RD. (43123)**, to allow an increased garage height for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-078).

WHEREAS, by application #CV23-078, the owner of property at **2195 HOLT RD. (43123)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow an increased garage height for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.35(G), Private garage, restricts the height of a private detached garage to 15 feet,

while the applicant proposes to increase the allowable height to 16 feet; and

WHEREAS, the Westland Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval as the requested variance is consistent with similar increased garage heights for apartment complex developments to allow a roof pitch that better compliments the apartment building's design; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2195 HOLT RD. (43123)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.35(G), Private Garage, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **2195 HOLT RD. (43123)**, insofar as said section prohibits an increased garage height from 15 to 16 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

2195 HOLT RD. (43123), being 18.11± acres located on the west side of Holt Road, 300± feet south of Alkire Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey No. 3027 and containing 18.11+/- acres of land, more or less, said 18.11+/- acres being all of that 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to Robert E. Williams and Katherine D. Williams of record in Official Record 4906B11, being all of that 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to James B. Mickelson of record in Instrument Number 202001020000563, being part of that 5.004 acre tract of land conveyed to Redeemer's Church West of record in Official Record 5002F12 and being all of that 5.002 acre tract of land conveyed to Roger W. and Nancy R. N. Long of record in Instrument Number 200611060222347, said 18.11+/- acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, at the northwesterly corner of said Williams tract, being the southwesterly corner of a 1.110 acre tract of land conveyed to Kathryn Dardinger of record in Instrument Number 202201140009992 and being in the easterly line of a 5.022 acre tract of land conveyed to Alexander Eugene Hall and Jessica Rose Hall of record in Instrument Number 202111040201780;

Thence S 87° 25' 17" E, along the northerly line of said Williams tract, along the southerly line of said 1.110 acre tract, along the southerly line of a 1.111 acre tract of land conveyed to Craig A. Hedges and Janet Hedges of record in Official Record 24075117, along the southerly line of a 1.112 acre tract of land conveyed to Laura Adcock of record in Instrument Number 200604270078983, along the southerly line of a 1.113 acre tract of land conveyed to Jessica Adkins and Joseph Adkins of record in Instrument Number 202208100115875, along the southerly line of a 1.114 acre tract of land conveyed to Carole D. Shugg of record in Instrument Number 202107130122794, along the southerly line of a 1.115 acre tract of land conveyed to Allan L. Rose of record in Instrument Number 201812110167344, along the southerly line of a 2.260 acre tract of land conveyed to Mark E. Gohring, Tr. of record in Instrument Number 201207020094578 and across the right-of-way of Holt Road, 1212.3 feet+/- to the northeasterly corner of said Williams tract, being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence S 00° 53' 14" W, along the easterly lines of said Williams tract, said Mickekson tract, across the right-of-way of said Holt Road and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of Holt Road, 359.1 feet+/- to the southeasterly corner of said Mickelson tract and the northeasterly corner of said Church tract;

Thence N 87° 27' 20" W, with a common line of said Mickelson tract and said Church tract, 445.3 feet+/- to a point;

Thence S 02° 32' 40" W, across said Church tract, 189.8 feet+/- to a southerly line of said Church tract and a northerly line of a 5.002 acre tract of land conveyed to Roger W. Long and Nancy R. N. Long of record in Instrument Number 200611060222347;

Thence S 87° 55' 36" E, along said common line, 450.7 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence S 00° 53' 14" W, along the easterly lines of said Long tract, across the right-of-way of said Holt Road and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of Holt Road, 129.0 feet+/- to the southeasterly corner of said Long tract and being the northeasterly corner of a 5.003 acre tract of land conveyed to Svyatoslav Prozapas and Yelena Prozapas of record in Instrument Number 201910040132037 and being 17.55 feet east of the centerline of said Holt Road;

Thence along the southerly line of said Prozapas tract, the following three (3) courses;

N 87° 50' 05" W, 584.8 feet+/- to a common corner thereof;

S 31° 22' 27" W, 98.2 feet+/- to a common corner thereof;

N 89° 59' 34" W, 581.4 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being in the easterly line of a 5.262 acre tract of land conveyed to Monica L. Baker of record in Instrument Number 200510030206364;

Thence N 01° 10' 01" E, with the westerly line of said Long tract, said Church tract, said Mickelson tract, said Williams tract and along the easterly line of said 5.262 acre tract and said 5.022 acre tract, 760.2 feet+/- to the True Point of Beginning. Containing 18.11+/- acres.

The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design Inc. on October 19, 2023 and is based on existing County Auditor records, County Recorder records. All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

This is not to be used for the transfer of land and is for zoning purposes only.

Commonly Known As: 2195 Holt Road, Columbus, OH 43213

Parcel No.: 570-199792, 570-199767, 570-199532 and part of 570-199975

Address: 2195 Holt Road, Columbus, OH 43213

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, specified by Ordinance #2132-2024; Z23-045.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed development.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2137-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library asking that the City transfer them a 5,401 square foot portion (0.124 acre) of the right-of-way adjacent and to the rear of 2223 Cleveland Avenue, and is located between two parcels the applicant owns (PID 010-005907 and PID 010-060998).

Sale of this right-of-way will facilitate the combining of parcels and allowing the redevelopment of property adjacent to the above noted right-of-way. Applicant is working on a renovation and expansion project for the Columbus Metropolitan Library, Linden Branch.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$10,800.00 was established. Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library requested mitigation to zero cost. This request went before the Land Review Commission on April 18, 2024. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library at no cost to them.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

The City will receive no funds for this transfer.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of 0.124 acre portion of right-of-way adjacent and to the rear of 2223 Cleveland Avenue to the Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library asking that the City transfer them a 5,401 square foot portion (0.124 acre) of the right-of-way adjacent and to the rear of 2223 Cleveland Ave, and is located between two parcels the applicant owns (PID 010-005907 and PID 010-060998); and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the transfer is to facilitate the combining of parcels and allowing the redevelopment of property adjacent to the above noted right-of-way. Applicant is working on a renovation and expansion project for the Columbus Metropolitan Library, Linden Branch; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$10,800.00 was established; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on April 18, 2024; and

WHEREAS, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library at no cost to them; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to Board of Trustees, Columbus Metropolitan Library; to-wit:

DESCRIPTION OF 0.024 ACRE
WEST SIDE OF CLEVELAND AVENUE
BETWEEN KOHR PLACE AND KENMORE ROAD
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being a portion of Lots 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 as shown and delineated on the plat Maple View Addition, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 414, all references herein being to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Kenmore Road, originally dedicated as

Gregory Avenue (see Columbus Ord. No. 36656), 40 feet in width (originally 32 feet wide plus an additional 8.00 feet of record in Deed Book 458, Page 263), with the westerly right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue, 60 feet in width, and also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 10 as described in a deed to Board of Trustees of Columbus Metropolitan Library, of record in Instrument Number 200101230014607;

Thence North 86°31'58" West, along said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 20.00 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence into and through the aforementioned Lots the following courses:

1. North 59°29'44" East, a distance of 23.47 feet to an iron pin set;
2. North 25°31'25" East, a distance of 30.53 feet to a Mag Nail set;
3. South 64°28'35" East, a distance of 2.01 feet to a Mag Nail set;
4. North 25°31'25" East, a distance of 205.29 feet to a Mag Nail set in the northerly line of Lot 6, the southerly right-of-way line of Kohr Place, 50 feet in width;

Thence South 86°24'46" East, along said right-of-way line, a distance of 3.68 feet to a Mag Nail set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 6 and at the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue;

Thence South 25°31'25" West, along said westerly right-of-way line, a distance of 249.14 feet to the place of beginning and containing 0.024 acre of land.

Bearings herein are based on GPS observations of the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone (2011), establishing a bearing of South 25°31'25" West for the westerly right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue.

Iron pins set consist of a 5/8-inch rebar, 30 inches long with an orange plastic cap stamped "IBI Group, S-6872/S-7740".

This description was prepared by Arcadis Survey, based on information obtained from an actual field survey of the premises performed in March 2024.

SECTION 2. That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quitclaim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2139-2024

Drafting Date: 7/10/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, for secure electronic health record (EHR) and case management software platform services for an amount not to exceed \$61,788.90.

The contract period is from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025.

Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, is the sole authorized provider of the cloud-based EHR and Case Management Software Platform known as Penelope. This software is HIPAA and FERPA compliant and offers advanced reporting and analytics needed by our Neighborhood Social Services Team.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay the critical services that are facilitated by the use of this software and to ensure we receive the quoted pricing from the vendor.

FISCAL IMPACT: Expenditures to provide these services are budgeted in within the 2024 Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250. (\$61,788.90)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, for secure electronic health record (EHR) and case management software platform services; to authorize an expenditure from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,788.90)

WHEREAS, The Board of Health has a need for secure electronic health record (EHR) and case management software platform services; and,

WHEREAS, Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, is the sole authorized provider of Penelope, which offers these services; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to award a sole source contract to Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, per Chapter 329.19 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into this contract to not delay the critical services that are facilitated by the use of this software, to ensure we receive the quoted pricing from the vendor, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Social

Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, for secure electronic health record (EHR) and case management software platform services for an amount not to exceed \$61,788.90 for the period of July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$61,788.90 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the 2024 Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund 2250, Department 50, Division 5001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the contract is awarded to Social Solutions Global Inc., aka Bonterra, as a sole source exemption per Chapter 329.19 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2142-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to contribute funding to Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) relative to the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad BRT project.

In 2019, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, and COTA formed a collaborative relationship for the purpose of facilitating the design and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements to accommodate predicted population growth in key regional growth corridors through denser development and coordinated investments in “high-capacity transit”.

The Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad Corridor BRT project, which is being administered by COTA, is a 9.3-mile mobility infrastructure project to improve transit service along the Broad Street corridor, consisting of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) and up to seventeen (17) enhanced BRT stations between Rockbrook Crossing Avenue/Doherty Road and Washington Avenue, including segments off Broad Street along Cleveland Avenue, Long Street, and Washington Avenue. This effort is aligned with other City-led projects in the area.

This legislation seeks to authorize the execution of a contribution agreement, and any amendments or modifications thereto as may be necessary, between the Department of Public Service and COTA and the expenditure of up to \$5,500,000.00 to facilitate the design of the aforementioned improvements.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for COTA is CC004318, which expired on July 2, 2021. COTA will be required to become contract compliant prior to the execution of the requisite contribution agreement.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is available as follows: \$5,300,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and \$200,000.00 within the Storm Bond Fund. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Storm Bond Fund also is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to facilitate the execution of the requisite contribution agreement by the parties on or before October 1, 2024, so as to maintain the project schedule established by COTA.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Storm Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding to the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) relative to the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad Corridor BRT project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Storm Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) is administering the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad Corridor BRT project, described as a 9.3-mile mobility infrastructure project to improve transit service along the Broad Street corridor, consisting of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) and up to seventeen (17) enhanced BRT stations between Rockbrook Crossing Avenue/Doherty Road and Washington Avenue, including segments off Broad Street along Cleveland Avenue, Long Street, and Washington Avenue; and

WHEREAS, that effort is aligned with other projects being administered by the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to contribute up to \$5,500,000.00 to support the design of the aforementioned public infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance seeks to authorize the execution of a contribution agreement, and any amendments and modifications thereto as may be necessary, between the Department of Public Service and COTA and the expenditure of capital funding relative to the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad Corridor BRT project; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Storm Bond Fund also is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, an expenditure within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and within the Storm Bond Fund also is needed for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into agreements with COTA in order to facilitate the execution of the requisite contribution agreement by the parties on or before October 1, 2024, so as to maintain the project schedule established by COTA, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$5,050,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531080-100000 (Roadway - LinkUS - Main Category), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531042-100002 (Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad BRT), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

between projects within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5913 (), Project P531042-100000 (Roadway-LinkUS-East-West Corridor), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531042-100002 (Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad BRT), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6204 (Storm Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P610762-102019 (General Engineering Services - Storm - 2019), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P611009-100001 (Stormwater System Improvements- W Broad BRT), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contribution agreement, and any amendments or modifications thereto as may be necessary with Central Ohio Transit Authority and provide funding to the same relative to the to facilitate the completion of the LinkUS - East-West Corridor project, also known as the Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad BRT project.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$5,300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531042-100002 (Roadway - LinkUS - W Broad BRT), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized in Fund 6204 (Storm Bond Fund), Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P611009-100001 (Stormwater System Improvements - W Broad BRT), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

Legislation Number: 2146-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with CUES Inc. to provide annual licenses and technical support services for the GraniteNet software as a service (SaaS) cloud platform and applications to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) as the collection and analysis tool for field closed circuit television video (CCTV) inspections. GraniteNet software allows for proper inspection of Sewer System and is imperative to ensure proactive maintenance. GraniteNet software helps reduce the probability of line breaks and reactive maintenance; which in turn allows provides the highest level of service to the community.

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) solicited competitive bids for the services in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code through RFQ020701. Three (3) bids were received and publicly opened on March 17, 2022. Weighted scoring criteria were used considering the following categories: Local workforce, project team, past performance, understanding of project, software requirements/technology, training & ongoing support, environmentally preferable. CUES was selected with the highest score of 3 proposals received.

The original contract (ORD 2975-2022) went go into effect in November 22nd, 2022. It was bid as a implementation contract supporting five initial phases including planning, assessment and system readiness evaluation, test migration of legacy data, integration with the City’s geographic information system (GIS) sources, system training and documentation, and system implementation that included a final legacy data migration. After the implementation, there is an option for five (5) additional years contingent on agreement between the City and the Contractor and approval of City Council. This renewal is to provide the funding necessary for the payment of services for the first year of annual licenses and technical support services for GraniteNet software, to be provided through the end of August 2025.

SUPPLIER:

CUES, Inc. | D365 Vendor #0032360 | Expires 11/7/2024 |
CUES Inc. does not hold MBE/WBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$48,635.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase

Division of Sewerage & Drainage

\$171,870.00 has been spent in 2024 as of July 11th, 2024
\$42,630.00 was spent in 2023
\$0.00 was spent in 2022

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to avoid a lapse between the implementation stage of the

contract (expiring 8/31/2024) and the annual licensing and technical support stage of the contract (authorized by this ordinance), which would result in delays in the maintenance of infrastructure and increased risk of expensive and wasteful line breaks.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a contract with CUES Inc. to provide the GraniteNet SaaS cloud platform and applications for field closed circuit television video (CCTV) inspections for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD); and to authorize the expenditure of \$48,635.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,635.00)

WHEREAS, there is a continued need for sewer assessment and video inspections for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Sewer Maintenance Operations Center; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities solicited competitive bids for the services in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code through RFQ020701; and

WHEREAS, three (3) bids were received and opened on March 17, 2022; and

WHEREAS, CUES, Inc. won the bid proposal with their GraniteNet software solution; and

WHEREAS, the contract was initially bid as an implementation contract with an option for five (5) additional years of licenses and technical support services contingent on consensus of the City and the Contractor and approval of City Council; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of \$48,635.000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100, Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the contract for the GraniteNet SaaS cloud platform and applications with CUES Inc.; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the agreement with CUES Inc., 3600 Rio Vista Avenue, Orlando, FL 32805, for the GraniteNet SaaS cloud platform and applications for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage., to allow the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to provide annual licensing and technical support for GraniteNet, the absence of which would result in delays in the maintenance of infrastructure and increased risk of expensive and wasteful line breaks, and to avoid a lapse between the implementation stage of the contract (expiring 8/31/2024) and the annual licensing and technical support stage of the contract, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with CUES Inc., 3600

Rio Vista Avenue, Orlando, FL 32805, for the GraniteNet SaaS cloud platform and applications for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of renewal No. 1 is \$48,635.00. This renewal will extend the contract through and including August 31, 2025.

SECTION 2. That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$48,635.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100, Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2151-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$200,000.00 to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program.

Original contract amount	\$200,000.00	Ord. 0200-2024	PO429790
Modification No. 1 amount	<u>\$200,000.00</u>	<u>Ord. 2151-2024</u>	
Total contract amount	\$400,000.00		

Emergency Heating, Plumbing, and Water and Sewer Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing. The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, and water and sewer issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ026104 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 10, 2023 with bids being due on November 3, 2023. The department entered into

contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC in an amount up to \$200,000.00, approved by Council under ordinance 0200-2024.

The amount of additional funds expended under this modification will be \$200,000.00. This modification is needed in order to pay for emergency repairs on homes within the City of Columbus where the repair will allow the occupant to live safely in their home. This will allow for payment of services that do not fit the eligibility of bond funds. The contract terms will not change.

Emergency action is requested to continue performing needed repairs for residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$100,000.00 is available in the Division of Housing's 2024 General Fund budget and \$100,000.00 is available within the Affordable Housing Bond Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number 030026 and contract compliance is pending.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC to increase the contract in an amount up to \$200,000.00 as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the 2024 General Fund Operating Budget; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Affordable Housing Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC to increase the contract amount by \$200,000.00 to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ026104 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 10, 2023 and the Director of Development entered into contract with The Waterworks, LLC under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will modify the contract to add additional funds, contract terms will not change; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure from the General Fund and the Affordable Housing Bond Fund for this contract; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC to allow program services to continue without interruption and to continue performing needed repairs for residents as quickly as possible, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC in an amount up to \$200,000.00, to provide residential emergency repair services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7779 (Affordable Housing Bond Fund), Project P782001-100000, Dept. 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2153-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The utility vehicles will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant personnel and maintenance staff to travel and perform various tasks around the facility. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace BT26443 and BT26444.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ027981). Thirty-two (32) vendors (3 EBE, 27 MAJ, 2 MBE) were solicited and one (1) majority bid was received and opened on July 5, 2024.

The bid from Chaves Brothers Management LLC does meet all of the requirements of the bid specifications. Therefore, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends that the award be made for all items to Chaves Brothers Management LLC as the only responsive and responsible bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Chaves Brothers Management LLC, vendor #045352, expires 5/11/25, majority vendor

FISCAL IMPACT: \$80,389.96 is budgeted and available for this purchase

\$0.00 was expended in 2023

\$25,499.13 was expended in 2022.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,389.96 from the Division of Sewerage Operating Fund; (\$80,389.96)

WHEREAS, the utility vehicles will be used by plant personnel to travel around the facility for various tasks at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 5, 2024 for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to the only responsive and responsible bidder, Chaves Brothers Management LLC; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$80,389.96 or so much thereof as is needed for the purchase from and within the Sewerage Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ027981 on file in the Purchasing Office; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Chaves Brothers Management LLC for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility vehicles with attachments in accordance with RFQ027981 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office, contingent upon Chaves Brothers Management LLC being authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$80,389.96, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating Fund); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2154-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health (CPH) has been awarded a grant from pass through agency, The Ohio Department of Health; primary funding source originates from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. This funding supports the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,000,000.00 in grant monies to fund the implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program, for the period August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025. The total amount funded for this period is \$1,000,000.00 following receipt of executed agreement.

Columbus Public Health (CPH) embraces the Center for Disease Control and Prevention’s mantra toward Ending the HIV Epidemic, which is to create “Disruptive Innovation”. CPH will seek to prevent new HIV infections by focusing on four (4) pillars: Diagnosis, Treatment, Prevention and Outbreak Response. This grant specifically focuses on treating HIV to achieve viral suppression, diagnose HIV so all person know their HIV status, prevent infections through PrEP and syringe support programs, and respond to HIV clusters, or outbreaks, within the community.

The Ohio Department of Health has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds, as necessary in order to minimize unused funds to the greatest extent possible, and to maximize the available services to avoid potential penalties, as future funds may not be permitted by Ohio Department of Health. For this reason, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept any additional awards for the implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program; to authorize the appropriation of any additional awards for the implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay the implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio services to clients and families, and to meet grant deliverables required by the grantor to avoid being at risk for forfeiture of funds.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and any additional funds for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program following receipt of executed agreement; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 , and any additional funds awarded from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$1,000,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program for the period of August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these and any additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program following receipt of executed agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and authorized to allow the City Auditor to transfer and adjust appropriations between object classes for any changes in the estimated award amounts for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health Department;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health due to the grant start date of August 1, 2024, to not delay the funding for essential grant personnel and to not delay the implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio services to clients and families, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; and NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$1,000,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program following receipt of executed agreement for the period August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, the sum of \$1,000,000.00 based on award letter is appropriated in Fund 2251 The Health Department Grants Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the Ohio. Department of Health for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for

Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program for the period of August 1, 2024 through May 31, 2025.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Implementing Enhanced HIV Prevention and Surveillance for Health Departments to End the HIV Epidemic in Ohio grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health Department.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, and, 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2156-2024

Drafting Date: 7/11/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance approves the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 ("AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632") covering the period of April 1, 2024 through March 31, 2027.

All Articles of this Agreement and attachments thereto have been approved by representatives of the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632. A signed Agreement will be on file in the Department of Human Resources.

Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation of the negotiated clauses and because certain provisions of the Agreement are effective on a retroactive basis.

The fiscal impact was summarized in a memorandum to City Council, attached hereto.

To approve the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement in its entirety as executed by representatives of the AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, dated April 1, 2024 through March 31, 2027, to provide for wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, representatives of the City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 entered into a tentative agreement during the course of negotiations; and

WHEREAS, the membership of AFSCME, Council 8, Local 1632 ratified the agreement on July 12, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is asked to approve the entire Collective Bargaining Agreement, and attachments thereto; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City such that it is immediately necessary, in order to effectuate the timely negotiated clauses, to approve the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, dated April 1, 2024 through March 31, 2027, to provide for wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. The Council of the City of Columbus hereby approves the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, attached hereto and incorporated herein in its entirety as if fully rewritten herein, to establish wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units, as specified and stated in the attachment hereto. A copy of the attachment will be kept on file in the Office of the City Clerk and the Department of Human Resources and will not be printed in the City Bulletin as a part thereof.

SECTION 2. If any section of this Ordinance, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, for any reason, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed the ordinance, and each section hereof, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, irrespective of the fact that any one or more articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2165-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV23-139

APPLICANT: Michael Uloko; c/o Patrick Walker, Agent; 401 North Front Street, Suite 380; Columbus, OH 43215

PROPOSED USE: Natural gas regulation station.

CLINTONVILLE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel zoned in the R-3, Residential District and developed with a single-unit dwelling, a two-unit dwelling, and existing gas regulatory equipment. The requested Council variance will allow construction of a new natural gas regulation

station. A Council variance is required because the R-3 district does not allow institutional uses. The request includes variances to vision clearance, building lines, side yard obstruction, and rooftop telecommunications installation requirements. The site is located with the planning boundaries of the *Clintonville Neighborhood Plan* (2009), which recommends “Commercial (Neighborhood)” and “Single Family” land uses at this location. Although the proposal is inconsistent with part of the Plan’s recommendation, staff recognize the institutional nature of the use and therefore support the proposal. Additionally, the submitted site plan demonstrates adequate screening and landscaping from neighboring residential uses, consistent with the Plan’s design guidelines.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.28, Side yard or rear yard obstruction; and 3332.41, Rooftop telecommunication installation, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202)**, to allow a natural gas regulation station with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-139).

WHEREAS, by application #CV23-139, the owner of property at **476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202)**, requests a Council variance to allow a natural gas regulation station with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3, residential district, prohibits institutional uses, while the applicant proposes to construct a natural gas regulation station in the R-3 district; and

WHEREAS, Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles at the intersection of streets and driveways, while the applicant proposes to install a fence within the vision clearance triangle at the southwest corner of East Weber Road and the alley, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a minimum building setback line of 15 feet from East Weber Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced building setback line of zero feet for the proposed fencing, and 10 feet for the proposed buildings; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, requires the area in the side or rear yard to be open from the finished grade to the sky, while the applicant proposes an eight-foot tall fence to encroach into the western and eastern side yards, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.41, Rooftop telecommunication installation, requires a rooftop telecommunication installation that receives or transmits wireless telecommunications be erected on any existing legal structure that is 60 feet or more in height, while the applicant proposes a wireless telecommunication installation on two structures that are each 22 feet in height; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the institutional nature of the proposal will not introduce an incompatible use to the area and the provided screening and landscaping is consistent with the *Clintonville Neighborhood Plan*’s design guidelines; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.28, Side yard or rear yard obstruction; and 3332.41, Rooftop telecommunication installation, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a natural gas regulation station in the R-3, Residential District; with fencing within the vision clearance triangle at East Weber Road and the alley; a reduced building line from 15 feet to zero feet for fencing and 10 feet for buildings along East Weber Road; an obstruction of the required western and eastern side yards with an eight-foot tall fence; and a rooftop telecommunications installation on two buildings each with a height of 22 feet where 60 feet is required; said property being more particularly described as follows:

476-482 E. WEBER RD. (43202), being 0.33± acres located on the north side of West Weber Road, 140± feet east of Indianola Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Lot 1, Quarter Township 1, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being Lot numbers one hundred three (103), one hundred four (104) and one hundred five (105) of Indianola Highlands Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as recorded in plat book 9, page 32, as conveyed to Muna Abdallah in Instrument No. 202308070079171, to Rudolph F. Cloon by deed as recorded in Instrument No. 199910040248727, and to Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc., as Parcel No. 3 (CGO No. 125-37) in Deed Volume 2542, Page 578, respectively, all of record in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing in a Set Iron Pin in the Southwest corner of Lot One Hundred Five (105) of said Indianola Highlands Addition and the said Columbia Gas, and being the Southwest corner of the herein described parcel, said Iron Pin being the intersection of the Easterly right-of-way of a 16' un-named alley, dedicated in said Plat Book 9, Page 32, and the Northerly right-of-way line of Weber Rd. (60' wide, Plat Book 9, Page 32), and being THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel, THENCE;

1. Leaving said Northerly right-of-way line and in said Easterly right-of-way line, North 3° 59' 58" East, 117.00 feet to a Set Mag Spike in the Southerly right-of-way line of a 16' un-named alley, dedicated in said Plat Book 9, Page 32, and being the Northwesterly corner of said Columbia Gas and the Northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, THENCE;

2. Leaving said Easterly line of said Columbia Gas, and in said Southerly right-of-way line, South 86° 14' 02" East, 120.00 feet to a 1" Iron Pipe found in the Northeasterly corner of Lot One Hundred Three (103) of said Indianola Highlands Addition, and said Muna Abdallah, also being the Northeasterly corner of the parcel herein described, THENCE;

3. Leaving said Southerly right-of-way line, and in Abdallah’s Easterly line, South 3° 59’ 58” West, 117.00 feet to a Set Iron Pin in the aforementioned Northerly right-of-way line of Weber Rd., being the Southeasterly corner of Abdallah and the Southeasterly corner of the parcel herein described, THENCE;

4. Leaving said Westerly line, and in said Northerly right-of-way line, North 86° 14’ 02” West, 120.00 feet to THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 14,039.88 Sq. Ft. or 0.322 Acres.

Subject to all legal highways, easements and restrictions of record.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a natural gas regulation station in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses allowed in the R-3, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled “**COUNCIL VARIANCE PLAN,**” dated July 11, 2024, and signed by Patrick Walker, Agent for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2166-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background:

This ordinance authorizes the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify a professional services contract with MKSK to add additional funds to support outreach and engagement with Eastland residents, community stakeholders, and City departments in the development of the comprehensive Eastland Community Plan in an amount up to \$35,000.00.

Ordinance No. 1712-2023 authorized the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into a professional services contract with MKSK for community planning services on June 26, 2023. This ordinance authorizes the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify the original contract to add additional funding up to \$35,000 for continued community planning services related to aforementioned outreach and engagement in the development of the comprehensive Eastland Community Plan.

The Department of Neighborhoods, solicited Requests for Proposals for the community planning services contract. The project was formally advertised on Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from March 3, 2023 to April 13, 2023. The City received thirteen (13) responses. The MKSK proposal received the highest score by the evaluation committee based upon the criteria.

This modification is necessary to cover the cost of the community planning services continued outreach and

engagement.

Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$35,000.00

The original contract amount:	\$849,600.00	(PO396050, Ord. 1712-2023)
The total of Modification 1:	\$0.00	(Ord. 2540-2023)
The total of Modification 2:	\$0.00	(Ord. 0659-2024)
The total of Modification 3:	\$35,000.00	(Ord. 2166-2024)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$884,600.00	

Reasons additional services could not be foresee:

The robust outreach and engagement efforts have been essential to connecting Eastland residents and community stakeholders to the comprehensive Eastland community planning process. The number of initially proposed outreach and engagements exceeded the originally proposed amount in order to ensure we effectively engaged with Eastland residents, community stakeholders, and City departments. In addition, the attendance at past community events have exceeded initial projections. We anticipate upcoming community event attendance to be at the same levels.

Reason other procurement processes are not used:

MKSK won the initial request for proposal and have been actively working with city departments and the Eastland community on community planning services that are not complete. It's in the best interest of the Department to continue working with the selected vendor.

How cost of modification was determined:

The cost modification was determined by internal review of the work proposed by the vendor. The fee is based on the appropriate estimate of hours and expenses determined to be required to complete the comprehensive Eastland community planning process.

Contract Compliance: The vendor number is 028341 and the contract compliance is 10/25/22-10/25/24.

Fiscal Impact: The expenditure of \$849,600.00 was legislated for community planning services by Ordinance 1712-2023. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by up to \$35,000.00. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$884,600.00.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in the completion of the comprehensive Eastland community planning process and prevent MKSK from experiencing financial hardship. To authorize the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify and increase a community planning services contract with MKSK to develop a comprehensive community plan for the Eastland community; to authorize an expenditure up to \$35,000.00 from the General Fund to pay for the contract modification; to authorize payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages for outreach participants; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to authorize the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify a professional services contract with MKSK to provide community planning services for the development of the comprehensive Eastland community plan; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1712-2023 authorized the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into a professional services contract with MKSK for community planning services; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify the original contract to add an additional funding of \$35,000.00 for continued community planning services related to aforementioned outreach and engagement; and

WHEREAS, this modification is necessary to cover the additional cost for the community planning services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Interim Director of Neighborhoods to modify a service contract with MKSK in order to provide additional funding for community planning services and to avoid any delay in the completion of the comprehensive Eastland community planning process and prevent MKSK from experiencing financial hardship, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Interim Director of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with MKSK in an amount up to \$35,000.00.

SECTION 2. That reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverage related expenditures will be allowable from the execution date of the original contract.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure up to \$35,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 in object class 03, Contractual Services, per accounting codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2167-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV24-024

APPLICANT: Jianshen Cai; 4698 Trabue Road; Columbus, OH 43228.

PROPOSED USE: Two-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of a two-unit dwelling within the R-3, Residential District. The applicant proposes a new single-unit dwelling over a detached garage (carriage house), which will also contain separate habitable space. A Council variance is required because the R-3 district does not permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on the same lot. Variances to allow side yard obstruction and to reduce parking, lot width, lot area, fronting, and rear yard requirements are included in this request. The site is located within the planning boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not include a specific land use recommendation at this location, but does state that new residential development should be consistent with adjacent housing types and densities. Staff supports the requested use and design standards as they are consistent with the Plan's recommendation for new housing construction, and support the revised parking reduction due to the availability of on street parking, access to transit connections, and permeable paving materials used for two additional parking spaces.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.49, Required parking; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28; Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205)**, to allow a two-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV24-024).

WHEREAS, by application #CV24-024, the owner of property at **1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow a two-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district, allows one single-unit dwelling per lot, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house) on a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Parking required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or six required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes a total of four parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of fifty feet in the R-3, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced lot width of 31± feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on a reduced lot area of 3,058± square feet in area, pursuant to lot area calculation in 3332.18(C); and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house to front on a public alley; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 1/6 the height of the proposed building, or 5.5 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the minimum side yard to 3.3 feet along the eastern property line; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, residence, or principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, requires the area in the side or rear yard to be open from the finished grade to the sky, while the applicant proposes two parking spaces along the western side yard, as shown on the site plan; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because this request is consistent with the existing housing types and densities in the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205)** in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.49, Parking required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28; Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot in the R-3, Residential District; with a reduction in the required parking from 6 to 4 spaces; reduced lot width from 50 to 31 feet; reduced lot area from 5,000 to 3,058 square feet; no frontage on a public street for the proposed carriage house; no rear yard for the carriage house; reduced minimum side yards from 5.5 to 3.3 feet along the eastern property line; no rear yard for the proposed carriage house; and an obstruction of two parking spaces along the western side yard; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1588-1590 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205), being 0.11± acres located on the north side of Franklin Avenue, 245± feet east of Kelton Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Seven (7) of MARY DODGE'S SUBDIVISION and the west part of Lot Number Twelve (12), of THOMAS MILLER'S HEIRS SUBDIVISION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 381, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-008000

Property Address: 1588-1590 Franklin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two dwellings on one lot for no more than three total dwelling units, or those uses permitted in the R-3, residential district.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with both the site plan and elevation plans titled, "SITE PLAN," and "ELEVATION PLANS," dated July 9, 2024, and signed by Jianshen Cai, the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect

engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2168-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV24-014

APPLICANT: Michael Rhodes; c/o Guy Allison, Agent; 175 S. 3rd Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Limited retail and manufacturing uses.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a warehouse in the M-2, Manufacturing District, and is located within the I-670 Graphics Control Overlay. The requested Council variance will allow 986 square feet of retail space in the M-2 district. A Council variance is required because the M-2 district does not allow retail uses. The proposal also includes 6,200 square feet of indoor fitness space, 6,248 square feet of warehouse space, and 800 square feet of office space. Variances to reduce required parking from 40 required to 22 provided spaces, reduce the parking setback line, and to reduce outdoor storage setbacks, are also included in the request. Staff supports the variance request as the retail component is secondary to the proposed warehouse, office, and fitness uses included in the proposal, and is not considered to be an introduction of an incompatible use to the area. Additionally, increased bicycle parking is provided and is a mitigating factor for the requested parking space reduction.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3367.15(B), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203)**, to allow retail use with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV24-014).

WHEREAS, by application # CV24-014, the owner of the property at **424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203)**, is requesting a Variance to allow retail use with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, does not allow retail uses, while the applicant proposes 986 square feet of retail use, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Required parking, requires one space per 250 square feet for fitness/training uses; one space per 450 square feet for office use; one space per motor vehicle used in the business and based for operational purposes on premises plus one space per 1,000 square feet of warehouse use; and one space per 250 square feet of retail use; for a total of 40 required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide a total of 22 spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3367.15(B), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, requires a parking setback line of 50 feet from the Woodland Avenue frontage, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 30 feet from Woodland Avenue; and

WHEREAS, Section 3367.29, Storage, requires the open storage of materials to be located within the rear yard and a minimum of 125 feet from a secondary thoroughfare centerline, a minimum of 100 feet from any residential or apartment residential district, and a minimum of 25 feet from lot lines, while the applicant proposes an outside storage area in advance of the rear yard, within 30 feet of Woodland Avenue, within 60 feet of residential districts, and within three feet of lot lines; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the retail component as it is secondary to the warehouse, office, and fitness uses included in the proposal, and is not considered to be an introduction of an incompatible use to the area. Additionally, increased bicycle parking is provided and is a mitigating factor for the requested parking space reduction; and.

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3367.15(B), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit 986 square feet of retail space in the M-2, Manufacturing District; a reduction in the required parking from 40 required to 22 provided spaces; a reduced parking setback line from Woodland Avenue from 50 feet to 30 feet; and reduced open storage of materials in advance of the rear yard, within 30 feet of Woodland Avenue, within 60 feet from residential districts, and within three feet of lot lines; said property being more particularly described as follows:

424 WOODLAND AVE. (43203), being 1.58± acres at the northeast corner of Woodland Avenue and Centab Way, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being part of Half Section 15, Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Refugee Lands, as recorded in Deed Volume 3311, page 474, all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning, for reference at the intersection of the centerline of Woodland Avenue and said north line of Half Section 15;

Thence, South 03 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 53.73 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, being a PK Nail set in the centerline of Woodland Avenue at the intersection of the western right-of-way line of the Norfolk and Western Railroad, with the centerline of Woodland Avenue;

Thence, South 22 degrees 07 minutes 59 seconds East, along the western right-of-way line of the Norfolk and Western Railroad (passing an iron pin set at 70.20 feet) a distance of 597.59 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence, North 86 degrees 50 minutes 00 seconds West, along the south line of said property and the north line of a 15-foot alley as delineated on VAN SICKLE'S ADDITION, as recorded in Plat Book 7, page 253, a distance of 255.38 feet to the centerline of Woodland Avenue (passing an iron pin set at 225.38 feet);

Thence, North 03 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds East, along the centerline of Woodland Avenue, a distance of 540.27 feet to the PK Nail set, the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.583 acres, more or less.

Address of Property: 424 Woodland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203
Parcel No.: 010-067222

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development including retail use, in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN SP-1**," dated July 5, 2024 signed by Michael Rhodes, Applicant, and building elevations titled "**PROPOSED SCHEMATIC RETAIL ELEVATIONS SP-2**," dated June 17, 2024, and signed by Guy Allison, Engineer for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2169-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV24-011

APPLICANT: Ohio Mulch; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.: 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage.

FAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a commercial building in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. The requested variance will allow a landscape supply company with retail, wholesale, and yard waste collection uses, as shown on the submitted site plan. The variance includes reduced setbacks for outdoor storage from residential districts and lot lines. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Far East Land Use Plan* (2018), which recommends “Employment Center” land uses, and includes the adoption of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). Staff supports the requested uses, noting existing adjacent manufacturing uses, and the location of the proposed outdoor storage area in consideration of the residential property across Chantry Drive. The site plan demonstrates appropriate screening of this storage area from neighboring uses. Additionally, the site is located within the initial focus area of the Zone-In initiative, and rezoning the property to a manufacturing district would not be possible.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3363.41(a), Storage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232)**, to allow wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage with reduced setbacks in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Council Variance #CV24-011).

WHEREAS, by application #CV24-011, the owner of property at **5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232)**, requests a Council variance to allow wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage with reduced setbacks in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, does not allow wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage in the C-4, Commercial District, while the applicant proposes such uses as demonstrated on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3363.41(a), Storage, requires the open storage of materials to be located a minimum of 100 feet from any residential or apartment residential district, 30 feet from any street right-of-way line, and not less than 20 feet from all other lot lines, while the applicant proposes reduced setbacks of 90 feet from a residential district, 10 feet from Chantry Road right-of-way line, and zero feet from the west and south lot lines; and

WHEREAS, the Far East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variance with the location of the proposed outdoor storage and the screening provided, and note the proposed use is consistent with existing neighboring manufacturing uses; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3363.41(a), Storage, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232)**, insofar as said sections prohibit wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage uses in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; with reduced open storage setbacks from 100 feet 90 feet from a residential district, from 30 feet to 10 feet from the Chantry Road right-of-way, and from 20 feet to zero feet from the west and south lot lines; said property being more particularly described as follows:

5705 CHANTRY DR. (43232), being 1.90± acres located on the south side of Chantry Drive, 1715± feet west of Gender Road , and being more particularly described as follows:

Real property in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio and is described as follows:

Being in Half Sections 45, Section 26, Township 12, Range 21, Refugee Lands, containing 1.899 acres of land, more or less, said 1.899 acres of land being out of that 50.917 acre tract of land described in the deed to Chantry Square Joint Venture, of record in Official Records Volume 9543, Page J14, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 1.899 acres of land more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Southerly right-of-way line of Chantry Drive, Eighty feet in width, as said Chantry Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the dedication of Scarborough Boulevard, Chantry Drive, Park Crescent, Alshire Road and easements, of record in Plat Book 46, Page 52, 53, 54 and 55, said point being the Northeasterly corner of that 1.972 acre tract of land designated as Tract II and described in the deed to Bratcher, Camaniti, Curry and Snyder, of record in Official Records Volume 3520, Page A07, both being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said point also being the true place of beginning for the parcel herein described;

Thence Eastwardly, with the Southerly right-of-way boundary of said Chantry Drive and with the Northerly boundary of said 50.917 acre tract, the following seven (7) courses and distances;

1. S 86 deg. 10' 30" E, a distance of 232.07 feet to a point of curvature;
2. with the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 35.00 feet, a central angle of 90 deg. 00' 00" and a chord that bears S 41 deg. 10' 30" E, a chord distance of 49.50 feet to a point;

3. S 86 deg. 10' 30" E, a distance of 16.71 feet to a point;
4. S 17 deg. 53' 38" E, a distance of 19.49 feet to a point;
5. S 3 deg. 49' 30" W, a distance of 166.92 feet to a point;
6. S 49 deg. 34' 9" W, a distance of 113.86 feet to a point;
7. N 86 deg. 10' 30" W, a distance of 209.44 feet to a point;
8. N 3 deg. 49' 30" E, a distance of 299.49 feet to a point of beginning and containing 1.899 acres, more or less.

Address: 5705 Chantry Road, Columbus, OH 43232

Parcel No.: 010-226259

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for wholesaling, yard waste collection, and outdoor storage uses as demonstrated on the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled "**SITE PLAN**," dated July 10, 2024, and signed by Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2171-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Tire Repair Products with Taylor Truck Parts Limited. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Tire Repair Products. Tire Repair Products are used to repair and maintain the tires of City vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 11, 2024. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ028038). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Taylor Truck Parts Limited, CC# 041105 expires 2/9/2026, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$12,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tire Repair Products with Taylor Truck Parts Limited; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

WHEREAS, the Tire Repair Products UTC will provide for the purchase of Tire Repair Products used to repair and maintain the tires of City vehicles; and,

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 11, 2024 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Tire Repair Products; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase [Name of contract] in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ028038 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2026, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Taylor Truck Parts Limited, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002726 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2172-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification 2) and extend a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation, in an amount up to \$249,845.00 for the purpose of acting as fiscal manager of the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) program. Funding will be advanced on a predetermined schedule.

Original contract amount	\$267,500.00	Ord. 2768-2022	PO363646
Modification 1 amount	\$133,750.00	Ord. 3069-2023	PO423050
Modification 2 amount	<u>\$249,845.00</u>	<u>Ord. 2172-2024</u>	
Total contract amount	\$651,095.00		

The Housing Division adapted the ADDI program to use non-federal funds for the purpose of down payment assistance for homebuyers not in the Homeownership Development program. This expansion increased accessibility of the program to applicants up to 120% AMI and reduced the time to compile and review a file as specific HUD related required documents will not be required for this source of funds.

The Wells Foundation, a non-profit organization, will act as a fiscal manager for the program. The additional funding provided by this modification will allocate \$233,500.00 for down payment assistance for low, moderate and middle income homebuyers and \$16,345.00 (at 7% of the funds distributed) for administrative costs for the Wells Foundation. The contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts. The funds will all be provided to the Wells Foundation up front with ongoing reporting on disbursements.

The services included in this not-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current staffing capacity to provide.

This legislation will extend the existing contract through March 31, 2025, and increase the amount by \$249,845.00.

Emergency action is requested to modify and extend the agreement to prevent disruption of the ADDI program that provides down payment assistance for homebuyers.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the 2024 General Fund Operating budget, but will require a transfer between object classes.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 038668 and expires 6/22/2025.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify and extend the agreement, in an amount up to \$249,845.00,

with Tony R. Wells Foundation for the purpose of acting as fiscal manager of the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) program; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$249,845.00 from the 2024 General Fund Budget; to advance funding per a predetermined schedule; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,845.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2768-2022, passed by City Council on November 7, 2022, authorized the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$267,500.00 for the purpose of acting as fiscal manager of the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3069-2022, passed by City Council on November 13, 2023, authorized the Department of Development to modify the contract with Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$133,750.00 and extend the agreement; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will authorize the Director of Development to modify the contract a second time in an amount up to \$249,845.00 and to extend the contract through March 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this modification should be authorized immediately to modify and extend the agreement to prevent disruption of the ADDI program to provide down payment assistance for homebuyers, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$249,845.00 and to extend the contract March 31, 2025 for the purpose of acting as fiscal manager of the American Dream Downpayment Initiative (ADDI) program, and is authorized to advance funds per a schedule to be included in the agreement.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$249,845.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), Object class 01 (Personnel) to Object Class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$249,845.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated

with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2173-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for Bill Presentment Services for the Department of Public Utilities Call Center.

UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:

Bill Presentment Services

Supplier: Level One LLC Vendor# 001000, (MAJ) expires 11/19/23.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Fiscal Impact: \$1,170,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase.

\$1,292,511.65 was spent in 2023

\$1,138,789.13 was spent in 2022

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Department of Public Utilities respectfully requests this legislation be considered as an emergency to allow the continuation of services and to pay invoices in a timely manner. This contract is critical to our operations and further delays would cause a disruption of services that are needed for the processing of the utility payments and maintain revenues.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,170,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund, Water Operating Fund, Sewer Operating Fund and Stormwater Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,170,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Bill Payment Services; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of \$1,170,000.00 or so much thereof is needed for the purchase of the Bill Presentment Services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate current and pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the Bill Presentment Services for the Department of Public Utilities to continue to provide services for the utility payment processing for the rate payers of Columbus and surrounding communities without delay and to allow the continuation of services to avoid a disruption of services that are needed for the processing of the utility payments and maintain revenues, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,170,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Power Operating), Fund 6000 (Water Operating), Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating), and Fund 6200 (Stormwater Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2174-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management on

behalf of the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer to be used at the Division of Water Quality Assurance Laboratory (WQAL). The steam sterilizer will be used to sterilize laboratory supplies used to monitor source and finished drinking water.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ028075). Three hundred and forty-eight (348) bidders were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) was received and opened on July 11, 2024.

The Division of Water recommends an award be made for all items to Getinge USA Sales, LLC in the amount of \$59,789.00 as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

SUPPLIER: Getinge USA Sales, LLC, Vendor# 025801, pending

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$59,789.00 was budgeted for this purchase.

\$10,983.00 was spent in 2023

\$13,635.96 was spent in 2022

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer for the Division of Water, WQAL; and to authorize the expenditure of \$59,789.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$59,789.00)

WHEREAS, The steam sterilizer will be used to sterilize laboratory supplies used to monitor source and finished drinking water; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 11, 2024 for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer for the Division of Water's WQAL; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, Getinge USA Sales, LLC; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$59,789.00 from the Water Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC, in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ028075 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Getinge USA Sales, LLC for the purchase of a Steam Sterilizer for the Division of Water, in accordance with RFQ028075 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$59,789.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2175-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels 787 Bassett Ave. (010-041862) and 791 Bassett Ave. (010-081678 to Aerocon Construction LLC, who will construct one family home on the vacant parcels under a new pilot program (Moderately Priced Housing Initiative). The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (787 Bassett Ave. and 791 Bassett Ave..) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to

tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate Aerocon Construction LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: (010-041862)
ADDRESS: 787 Bassett Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219
PRICE: \$2,930.00 plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single family New Build

PARCEL NUMBER: (010-081678)
ADDRESS: 791 Bassett Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219
PRICE: \$2,715.00 plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single family New Build

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2176-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this legislation is to amend Ordinance 0493-2024, passed 2/26/2024, which authorized the Director of the Department of Public Safety to expend up to two million dollars for the use of the Franklin County Correction Centers for the housing and transport of City of Columbus prisoners. Franklin County contracts with several local governments, including the City of Columbus for housing and transport of prisoners charged with municipal code violations. The contracts were established under the Ohio Revised Code Section 1905.35. The City of Columbus and Franklin County entered into contract CT-15777 that charges a per diem amount for the housing of City of Columbus prisoners. This contract, signed in 1994 by the County Commissioners and the city, is amended periodically for per diem increases.

Ordinance 0493-2024 is being amended to reflect the updated per diem rate for 2024 to \$105: "This year's per diem rate of ~~\$104~~ (\$105) per day is an increase of ~~\$4~~ (\$5) over last year."

This ordinance also authorizes & directs the Director of the Department of Public Safety to fully execute an amendment to Section 6 of the contract with Franklin County regarding the expenses of transporting prisoners. This amendment was approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 0812-23 on October 24, 2023.

Emergency Designation: Emergency designation is needed to ensure the timely execution of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: The funding for this contract has already been encumbered. If additional funds are needed, a modification will be executed.

To amend Ordinance 0493-2024, passed 2/26/2024, to reflect an updated contract per diem amount; to authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to fully execute an amendment to Section 6 of the contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the housing and transport of prisoners; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0493-2024 authorized the Director of the Department of Public Safety to execute a revised contract with Franklin County for the housing and transport of prisoners charged with municipal code violations; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this contract has already been encumbered; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the ordinance to reflect an updated per diem amount for 2024: "This year's per diem rate of ~~\$104~~ (\$105) per day is an increase of ~~\$4~~ (\$5) over last year."; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize & direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to fully execute an amendment to Section 6 of the contract with Franklin County regarding the expenses of transporting prisoners; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to amend Ordinance 0493-2024 to reflect an updated per diem rate for 2024 and to authorize & direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to fully execute an amendment to Section 6 of the contract with Franklin County regarding the expenses of transporting prisoners, to ensure timely execution of the revised contract, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Ordinance 0493-2024 is amended to reflect the updated per diem amount for 2024: "This year's per diem rate of ~~\$104~~ (\$105) per day is an increase of ~~\$4~~—(\$5) over last year."

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized and directed to fully execute an amendment to the contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the housing and transport of prisoners, which states as follows:

Section 6 of the Original Contract is hereby deleted and replaced by the following:

6. All expenses of transporting prisoners, except prisoner convey between the Correction Centers and Municipal Court as specified in paragraph 5, including their return to the place from which they were sentenced and including the expense of retaking prisoners who may violate any probation when such probation is granted with the consent of the sentencing tribunal, shall be paid in all cases by the Municipality in the following manner:

The allocated share of the expenses of transporting prisoners, net of any reimbursement from the Franklin County Municipal Court, shall be apportioned on the same basis made applicable to all political subdivisions, which shall be fifty per cent (50%) on the basis of population and fifty per cent (50%) on the basis of the real property, tangible personal property, and public utility tax duplicate of each political subdivision in the County.

The charges shall be in arrears so that payment reflects the prior year costs. Following the initial payment, a reconciliation shall be made each year and adjustments between actual and charged expenses. Notice of the amount shall be provided to each political subdivision by November 1 of each year.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2177-2024

Drafting Date: 7/12/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The Ohio EPA Division of Drinking and Ground Water will award and administer water infrastructure grant projects made possible under Governor Mike DeWine’s H2Ohio Initiative. Grants are provided to reimburse the initial cost of valve exercising, leak detection and meter accuracy testing equipment. Items cannot be purchased until an agreement has been signed by the City of Columbus Public Water System and Ohio EPA. H2Ohio is a comprehensive and data-driven approach to reduce harmful algal blooms, improve wastewater, and water infrastructure, and prevent lead contamination.

The Department of Public Utilities requests approval to apply for and if funded, receive a grant for \$6,824.00 for a Public Water System Distribution Equipment Grant project. The City requests funding for underground radio detection utility locator equipment to be used by the utility line locating staff to locate marker balls placed on our underground sludge line facilities. The line locators currently utilize similar equipment for everyday operations, which helps keep all Department of Public Utilities–owned facilities safe by accurately marking them for excavators. This equipment will help City staff locate the underground sludge lines more accurately.

FISCAL IMPACT

Approval of this legislation will authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, receive, and if funded, appropriate and expend grant funds from Ohio EPA and the H2Ohio Initiative. (\$6,824.00)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, receive and execute Ohio EPA H2Ohio Initiative Public Water System Distribution Equipment Grant funding; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements funded with the H2Ohio grant and providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds and the refund of any unused funds. (\$6,824.00).

WHEREAS, The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) will award and administer water infrastructure projects identified under the H2Ohio Initiative; and

WHEREAS, requests are received through Ohio EPA Division of Drinking and Groundwater and the City requests funding for Public Water System Distribution Equipment. If awarded, H2Ohio funds will provide the City up to \$6,824.00 for the purchase of eligible equipment; and

WHEREAS, the City authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, receive and execute Ohio EPA H2Ohio Initiative funds for water infrastructure equipment; and

WHEREAS, City Council approval is needed to apply for and accept the grant funding;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to submit an application for Ohio EPA H2Ohio Public Water System Equipment grant funding; to accept said grant, if awarded; and to execute a grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said application, acceptance, or agreement on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute any agreement or other documents necessary to effectuate applying for and receiving Ohio EPA H2Ohio grant funding.

SECTION 3. That the Department of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend any awarded grant funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of said grants.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, or upon request of the grantor, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2183-2024

Drafting Date: 7/15/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE Inc., CC# 030657, Expiration 7/25/2025. This contract provides for Firefighter Turnout Gear used as fire protection for all firefighters within the Division of Fire. This modification is necessary to extend the current contract in place for an additional one (1) year through September 30, 2025. This extra year will allow the Division of Fire to issue a new RFP and allow sufficient time for the evaluations and negotiations on new Turnout Gear for firefighters. The contract, PO191331 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009448 and will expire September 30, 2024.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contract as requested. There is no change in the terms and conditions of the current contract. The original contract was formally bid.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency because the Division will need one (1) year of material review for the next bidding process.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to modify the option contract. The Department of Public Safety must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE Inc., and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Firefighter Turnout Gear for use by the Division of Fire; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify the existing Universal Term Contract with Lion First Responder PPE Inc., to include an additional one (1) year of products with the contract expiring on September 30, 2025; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to extend the current contract for Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE Inc. as the current contract expires September 30, 2024 and to allow for a lengthy review of new turnout gear for the Division of Fire in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately modify a Universal Term Contract with for the option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract for option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responder PPE Inc.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2184-2024

Drafting Date: 7/15/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded additional funding from the U.S. Department of Transportation through the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept the additional funding of \$2,750.00 in grant monies for the Occupant Protection Regional Coordination for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye (OBB) grant program for the period of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024. With the additional funds, the grant award totals \$71,810.00

The Occupant Protection Regional Coordination grant supports the statewide network of the child passenger safety program, known as Ohio Buckles Buckeyes (OBB). The Occupant Protection Regional Coordinators serve as the regional liaisons between ODH and the county-level contacts at the OBB Sites. This grant supports the regional coordinators as they work with local OBB sites to educate parents, lower child occupant protection misuse rates in Ohio, provide community resources, especially those in underserved and high-risk communities, and provide appropriate car seats to families that qualify under Women, Infant, and Children federal guidelines. Columbus Public Health is the regional coordinator for Region 5, which includes Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to not delay car seat program services to Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Ohio Buckles Buckeye program is funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program in the amount of \$2,750.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,750.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the expenditure of said grant funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,750.00)

WHEREAS, \$2,750.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program for the period of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Ohio Buckles Buckeye grant program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible and to not delay car seat program services to Franklin County and 13 surrounding counties. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, healthy, safety, and property; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional funds in the amount of \$2,750.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program for the period of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$2,750.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ohio Buckles Buckeyes grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2187-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Current Status: Passed

Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the Department of Finance and Management asking that the Department of Public Service vacate all right-of-way located within Duranceau Park.

The right-of-way area is east of Dublin Road and south of Fishinger Road, along the Scioto River, encompassed by parcel 010-224180 (Duranceau Park) on all sides. Vacating this area of unimproved right-of-way will allow the City to finalize a project involving the Griggs Boathouse.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that the City will not be adversely affected by vacating this portion of right-of-way.

The Department of Public Service has agreed to vacate the asset as described within the attached legal description and extinguish its need for this public right-of-way.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required by this legislation.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested due to the short construction season in Ohio, to allow the Department of Public Service to swiftly vacate the right-of-way to allow the necessary survey work to begin at the earliest date.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to vacate all the right-of-way located within Duranceau Park to the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management asking that the City vacate all right-of-way located within Duranceau Park; and

WHEREAS, the right-of-way area is east of Dublin Road and south of Fishinger Road, along the Scioto River, encompassed by parcel 010-224180 (Duranceau Park) on all sides; and

WHEREAS, vacating this area of unimproved right-of-way will allow the City to finalize a project involving the Griggs Boathouse; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that the City will not be adversely affected by vacating this portion of right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to vacate this portion of public

right-of-way due to the short construction season in Ohio and in order to allow the necessary survey work to begin at the earliest date, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That all the right-of-way described and depicted in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, is no longer needed by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service and is vacated; **to-wit:**

**DESCRIPTION OF A Portion of right-of-way To Be VACATED
EAST OF DUBLIN ROAD - SOUTH OF FISHINGER ROAD**

COLUMBUS,

OHIO

Being all of the right-of-way of Circle Drive, 30 foot in width, all of the right-of-way of Riverview Drive, 30 foot in width, a portion of Thoburn Road, 30 foot in width, east of the extension of the common westerly line of Lots 17 and 18 to its easterly terminus in the westerly line of Riverview Drive, and those areas designated as “Park”, all delineated on and dedicated in the plat of “Duranceau Park”, recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 446, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

SECTION 2. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through this right-of-way shall be, and hereby is, retained for those utilities currently located within said right-of-way.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2188-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The Pathways to Purpose: Casey Goodson Jr. CDL (commercial driver’s license) program is an employment program in memory of Casey Goodson Jr., a community member and CDL driver who was taken way too soon. The focus of this program is to provide individuals with soft skills and commercial driver’s license training to help create a stable living environment through employment. There is need both nationwide and in the Central Ohio area for truck drivers. IMPACT Community Action will help advance this program by providing commercial driver’s license training and soft skills training to each of the participants as well as administering the program.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into grant agreements with IMPACT Community Action to provide funding for the Pathways to Purpose: Casey Goodson Jr. CDL program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$145,000.00)

WHEREAS, recognizing the need for stable employment is of paramount importance in the aftermath of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, this past year has underscored the critical role community services play in supporting the social well-being of vulnerable populations and communities; and

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in disproportionate negative economic impacts in communities of color and low-income communities across the nation. These communities are experiencing overwhelming barriers to access basic needs like food, supplies and shelter during the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, that there is a need for individuals with their commercial driver's license in Central Ohio; and
WHEREAS, nationally, 40% fewer truck drivers were trained in 2020 than were trained in 2019 according to a report by the Society for Human Resource Management; and

WHEREAS, in memoriam of Casey Goodson Jr., a Columbus resident and commercial driver's license holder whose life was taken way too soon; and

WHEREAS, the focus of this program is to provide individuals with soft skills and commercial driver's license training to help create a stable living environment through employment. There is need both nationwide and in the Central Ohio area for truck drivers; and

WHEREAS, IMPACT Community Action will help advance this program by providing commercial driver's license training and soft skills training for each of the participants as well as administering the program; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with IMPACT Community Action for up to \$145,000.00 for the provision of commercial driver's license training, soft skills training and the administration of the program.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$145,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Public Service, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$145,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2189-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$900,000 from the Continuing Police Training (CPT) fund for the purchase of police cruisers to be used at the training academy for recruits. Furthermore, this ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of police cruisers, as well as associated up-fitting for the Departments of Public Safety. The purchase orders for the police cruiser purchases, computers, up-fittings and installation will be issued from Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) that have been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

In accordance with the aforementioned, this ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders from various UTCs, including but not limited to, George Byers Sons Inc, (PA007291) for the acquisition of police cruisers, Law and Order Technology, LLC (PA007267) for the purchase of computers and accessories, Parr Public Safety Equipment Inc (PA005485 & PA005547) for the associated purchase of police vehicle up-fitting. These vehicles are to be purchased for training. Currently, the Division pulls 15 cruisers from the regular fleet for training that requires a cruiser. These trainings are drivers training, Patrol Practicals, Deadly Force Encounters, Stops and Approaches, etc. These classes require cruisers to be in use for several months throughout the year. The purchase will alleviate the wear and tear on front-line cruisers.

George Byers Sons Inc, vendor#006008, PA007291 - Light Duty Trucks & Police Vehicles - expires 6/30/27
Law and Order Technology, LLC, vendor#040906, PA007267- Computers & Access. - expires 4/30/2027
Parr Public Safety Equipment Inc, vendor#001060, PA005485 and PA005547 - Safety Up Fit Service & Emergency Lights UTC - expire 12/30/24 & 11/30/2024 respectively

This ordinance also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for price increases of previously ordered vehicles. These include but are not limited to vehicle model year change, increase in materials cost, freight charges for delivery, fuel up charges or any other increased cost associated with the procurement of the previously ordered vehicle.

These companies are not debarred according to the sam.gov or prohibited from being awarded a contract as per the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance seeks authority to appropriate and expend \$900,000.00 from CPT Fund for the acquisition of police cruisers and related up-fitting parts/services for the Division of Police. There are funds for these purchases in the CPT Fund.

Emergency action is requested due to the instability of the automobile supply chain. The market volatility of all the OEMs continues with the ongoing shortage of chips and other critical supply line parts to produce vehicles. This limited availability is causing vehicle order windows to open and close, at random, with little to no notice. Therefore, emergency legislation is being requested so that orders can be placed as soon as possible.

..Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of police cruisers, computers, and vehicle up-fitting needs for training purposes for the Division of Police; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for additional vehicle costs, model year changes, or cost increases; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$900,000.00 from the CPT Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$900,000.00)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of police cruisers, computers, and vehicle up-fitting needs for training purposes for the Division of Police; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for additional vehicle costs, model year changes, or cost increases; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$900,000.00 from the CPT Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$900,000.00)

WHEREAS, The Division of Police has a need for police cruisers for training purposes; and

WHEREAS, George Byers Sons Inc successfully bid and was awarded contracts PA007291 - Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/27
Law and Order Technology, LLC, PA007267 - Computers & Access. - expires 4/30/2027,
Parr Public Safety Equipment successfully bid and was awarded contract PA005485 - Safety Vehicle Up Fit, expires 12/30/24 and PA005547- Emergency Lights UTC, expires 11/30/2024; and

WHEREAS, formal bids for any additional vehicle up-fitting will be conducted by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329, and

WHEREAS, funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the CPT Fund; and

WHEREAS, mobility to complete vehicle purchases is necessary as the process is marked by extremely short order windows and has been suffering increased delays and lack of supply, leading to price increases and model year changes; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance & Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to establish various purchase orders and contracts for the purchase of police cruisers, computers and associated up-fitting for use by the Division of Police due to the short order windows that close without notice and because of the instability of the automobile supply chain with the market volatility of all the OEMs continues with the ongoing shortage of chips and other critical supply lines part to produce vehicles, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts for the acquisition of vehicles for use by several City Departments with the following vendors:

George Byers Sons Inc, vendor#006008, PA007291 - Light Duty Trucks & Police Vehicles - expires 6/30/27
Law and Order Technology, LLC, vendor#040906, PA007267- Computers & Access. - expires 4/30/2027
Parr Public Safety Equipment Inc, vendor#001060, PA005485 and PA005547 - Safety Up Fit Service & Emergency Lights UTC - expire 12/30/24 & 11/30/2024 respectively

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Fleet

Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders for price increases related to supply chain delays, inventory unavailability, transportation of ordered vehicles and model year changes.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders for price increases related to supply chain delays, lack of available inventory, transportation of ordered vehicles and model year changes.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, the sum of \$900,000.00 is appropriated in the CPT Fund, Object Class 06, Object Class 02, and Object Class 03 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$900,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1, 2, and 3 be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special CPT Fund in Object Class 06, Object Class 02, And Object Class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2190-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

This Ordinance is submitted to settle three lawsuits against the City pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio: *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002381; *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002382; and *Mr. Excavator, Inc. v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et. al.*, Case No. 21-CV001568; plus a related case in which the City is not a party: *Epic Steel Company v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et al.*, Case No. 20-CV005949. The cases are consolidated before a single judge. The City payment to settle the claims made in all four lawsuits is Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00).

The four lawsuits arise out of two construction projects undertaken by the City at two locations: the Far North Police Station and the Indian Mound Park Recreation Center. The *Gutknecht* lawsuits arise out of the City's withholding of certain payments and refusal to pay certain other payments in connection with Gutknecht's construction work on the two projects as general contractor.

Under the proposed settlement, funds held back by the Department of Finance and Management for the Far North Police Station project are available in the amount of Three Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$323,000.00), and funds are available from the City Recreation and Parks Department, which will contribute One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$177,000.00) toward the settlement. Other non-City parties in the lawsuits are paying Gutknecht One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars and zero

cents (\$120,000.00). Gutknecht in turn will pay its involved subcontractors, Mr. Excavator and Epic Steel.

Emergency action is requested for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of these lawsuits in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed sum without delay.

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuits known as: *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002381; *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002382; and *Mr. Excavator, Inc. v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et. al.*, Case No. 21-CV001568; and related case, *Epic Steel Company v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et al.*, Case No. 20-CV00594, all pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00) in settlement of these lawsuits; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

WHEREAS, in 2020 and 2021, lawsuits were filed by Mr. Excavator, Inc. and by Gutknecht Construction Company, respectively, in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio, against the City of Columbus, and others involved in the construction projects, claiming monetary damages; and

WHEREAS, following the evaluation of the claims and the risk of continued litigation of the claims against the City of Columbus, a settlement in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00) to be paid by the City, was deemed acceptable by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, and by the City Recreation and Parks Department, along with the dismissal of these cases with prejudice and release of the City of Columbus and its employees from any further liability; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management and the Recreation and Parks Department, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of these lawsuits in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed sum without delay; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney be and hereby is authorized and directed to settle all claims against the City of Columbus, its officers, agents, and employees pending in the cases known as *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002381; *Gutknecht Construction Company v. City of Columbus, Ohio*, Case No. 21-CV002382; *Mr. Excavator, Inc. v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et. al.*, Case No. 21-CV001568; and *Epic Steel Company v. Gutknecht Construction Company, et al.*, Case No. 20-CV005949, pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, Ohio by payment of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00) as a reasonable and fair amount and in the best interest of the City of Columbus.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$177,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$193,260.76, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$66,127.61, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Street & Highways Bond Fund 7704 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Public Safety Taxable G.O. Bonds Fund 7705 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$65,611.63, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance

SECTION 8. That, upon the receipt of an approved invoice and a release approved by the City Attorney, the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to draw a warrant upon the City Treasurer for the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$500,000.00) payable to Gutknecht Company.

SECTION 9. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2193-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with the National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) at Heidelberg University to provide funding for the continued operation of the water quality tributary loading monitoring station on the Scioto River at Chillicothe. This operation will be conducted in collaboration with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and includes intensive sampling, analysis of suspended sediments, and the calculation of the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus and other pollutants in the Scioto River watershed upstream of the station. The first phase of this work was completed during calendar years 2014 through 2016, with a second phase

running from calendar years 2017 through 2021. This third phase will occur during calendar years 2022 through 2026.

The NCWQR, founded in 1969 by Dr. David B. Baker, is a research organization within the science departments of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio. The Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1974 and added the Scioto River monitoring station at Chillicothe in 1996. Presently there are 22 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and southeastern Michigan, which permit the calculation of pollutant loads from over 50% of Ohio's land area. The NCWQR uses information from these stations to calculate the loads of nutrients, sediments, and pesticides delivered to Lake Erie and the Ohio River. The HTLP receives funding from a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations, industries, individuals through research grants, and contract or well test analyses. All of the resulting data, including those for the Scioto River Loading Station, are publicly available at the HTLP website.

Measurements of pollutant export from watersheds are used to compare the amount of pollutants derived from diffuse *nonpoint* sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from *point* sources, such as publicly owned wastewater treatment plants and industrial facilities. The City of Columbus wastewater treatment plants are the two largest point-source dischargers into the Scioto River watershed. Accordingly, collecting pollutant monitoring data in the Scioto River watershed to compare Columbus discharges with those from other pollutant sources is of significant interest to the City.

In operating the Chillicothe monitoring station, NCWQR will obtain the best available data on point-source loads to the Scioto River upstream of the monitoring station, compute the proportional contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of total phosphorus and other pollutants of interest to DOSD. NCWQR will upload the data to the HTLP portal and coordinate with DOSD personnel to analyze dissolved organic carbon in a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe station during both base flow and storm runoff events.

The work for this third phase of the agreement will occur during calendar years 2022 through 2026 and will continue as an annual ongoing contract. The cost estimate for calendar year 2024 operations is a not-to-exceed amount of \$45,000.00. Funding requested for future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council.

SUPPLIER:

Heidelberg University | D365 Vendor #006982 | Expires 3/23/2025

Heidelberg University is a private institution and does not hold MBE/WBE status.

The university is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$45,000.00 is budgeted in the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund for this purchase.

\$42,000.00 was spent so far in 2024 as of July 16, 2024

\$32,000.00 was spent in 2023

\$37,500.00 was spent in 2022

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research for the operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River and computation of point-source and nonpoint-source loads for 2024; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$45,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) in 2024 for the operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River at Chillicothe and computation of the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus in the Scioto River watershed upstream of this station; and

WHEREAS, the National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) is a research organization within the science departments of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio and receives funding from a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations, industries, individuals through research grants, and contract or well test analyses; and

WHEREAS, the Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1974 and expanded to include the Scioto River monitoring station at Chillicothe in 1996; and

WHEREAS, all of the resulting HTLP data are publicly available on the HTLP portal; and

WHEREAS, there are 22 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and southeastern Michigan, which permit the calculation of pollutant loads from over 50% of Ohio's land area; and

WHEREAS, measurements of pollutant export are used to compare the amounts of pollutants derived from diffuse nonpoint sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from point sources, such as publicly owned wastewater treatment plants and industrial facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus wastewater treatment plants (Southerly and Jackson Pike) are the two largest point-source dischargers into the Scioto River watershed, and accordingly, collecting pollutant monitoring data in the Scioto River watershed to enable comparisons of Columbus discharges with other pollutant sources is of significant interest to the City; and

WHEREAS, the NCWQR will coordinate with DOSD personnel to analyze dissolved organic carbon in a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe station during both base flow and storm runoff events; and

WHEREAS, this is a continuation of a prior agreement, with phase one running from 2014 through 2016 and phase two running from 2017 through 2021. The work for the years 2022 through 2026 is considered the third

phase and will continue as an annual ongoing contract; and

WHEREAS, this funding request is for 2024, and funding for this and any future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of \$45,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100, Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research for phase three work for the operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River and computation of point-source and nonpoint-source loads for 2024; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University, 310 East Market Street, Tiffin, Ohio 44883-2462, to provide funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research for operation of a tributary loading station on the Scioto River and computation of point-source and nonpoint-source loads for 2024.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$45,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100, Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2194-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Axon Enterprise, Inc. for the purchase of body worn cameras, TASERS, licenses, polygraph interview room cameras and associated accessories, licenses for Axon evidence.com, third party video support software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police. These video camera systems are typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public. This technology promotes both

transparency and accountability. The TASERS are used by law enforcement as a less lethal option while on duty. This legislation will also authorize the appropriation of \$399,732.49 from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund to offset the costs for another purchase that is linked to ACPR002109 and ACPR002205.

Bid Information: RFQ019158 was advertised and Best Value Procurement proposals were received on August 12, 2021. Six (6) responses with pricing were received. After a thorough evaluation of the proposals received, The Finance and Management Department entered into contract with Axon Enterprise, Inc. This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested as funds are only available through the end of the year.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of Income Tax Set Aside Funds in the amount of \$399,732.49. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$3,282,866.65 from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund and General Fund for the purchase of body worn cameras, TASERS, polygraph interview room cameras and all needed accessories, and software and licenses for the Division of Police from the Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management with Axon Enterprise, Inc.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras, TASERS, interview room cameras and accessories, software, licenses, maintenance and support for the Division of Police; to authorize the appropriation of \$399,732.49 from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund and the expenditure of \$3,282,866.65 from the Income Tax Set Aside and General fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,282,866.65)

WHEREAS, there is a need to purchase new body worn cameras, polygraph interview room cameras, TASERS, associated accessories, software, licenses, maintenance, and support to continue the project started in 2015 using the same technology; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited Best Value Procurement proposals and entered into contract with Axon Enterprises for new cameras and technology for the Division of Police; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Police needs to appropriate \$399,732.49 from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund; and

WHEREAS, funds for this expenditure were budgeted and are available in the Income Tax Set Aside Fund and General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of network infrastructure equipment for body worn cameras, polygraph interview room cameras, TASERS, accessories, licenses, software, maintenance and support for the Division of Police; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, due to the availability of funds it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management

Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Purchase Agreement established with Axon Enterprise Inc. for the purchase of body worn cameras, polygraph interview room cameras, TASERS, associated accessories, licenses for Axon evidence.com, and third party video support software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the sum of \$399,732.49 be and is hereby appropriated in the Income Tax Set Aside Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Axon Enterprise Inc., for the purchase of equipment for body worn cameras, polygraph interview room cameras, TASERS, accessories, licenses, software, maintenance and support for the Division of Police.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$399,732.49 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Income Tax Set Aside Fund, Division of Police.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$2,883,134.16, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2195-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$338,000.00 between Departments within the General Fund for program operations related to the Batterer’s Intervention Program (BIP).

Currently, the Franklin County Municipal Court out-sources programming related to its Batterer’s Intervention Programming and Intimate Partner Domestic Violence programs. These programs assess the risk and needs of each defendant and determine appropriate levels of treatment and proper levels of supervision and community control.

The current outsourced program has encountered certain barriers and constraints related to financial/economic burden, absenteeism, limited group/program offerings, communication with program participants, breadth and depth of aftercare and supportive services, and recidivism reduction. In-sourcing components of the program will allow the Franklin County Municipal Court more flexibility and financial resources to improve services and potential outcomes. Program enhancements would include free participation, and expanded program offerings to help remove barriers with respect to employment, childcare, and financial burden to help participants successfully complete the programming. These programmatic enhancements will help improve success rates and reduce recidivism.

The Office of Violence Prevention is partnering with the Franklin County Municipal Court and is providing the initial program funding via a transfer of funds from the Office of Violence Prevention to the Franklin County Municipal Court for 2024 program costs.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$338,000.00 between Departments within the General Fund.

Emergency action is requested to avoid any delay in implementing the Batterer's Intervention Program.

To authorize the transfer \$338,000.00 between Departments within the General Fund for program operations related to the Batterer's Intervention Program; and to declare an emergency (\$338,000.00).

WHEREAS, The Office of Violence Prevention is dedicated to reducing and preventing violence of all forms within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, Domestic violence affects Columbus residents of all ages, races, and genders; and

WHEREAS, The Office of Violence Prevention is determined to support Mayor Ginther's vision to make Columbus the safest big city in America; and

WHEREAS, The purpose of a batterers intervention program is to hold batterers accountable and to reduce or eliminate the likelihood of a recurring battery; and

WHEREAS, Currently, the Franklin County Municipal Court outsources programming related to its Batterer's Intervention Programming and Intimate Partner Domestic Violence programs; and

WHEREAS, The current outsourced program has encountered certain barriers and constraints related to financial/economic burden, absenteeism, limited group/program offerings, communication with program participants, breadth and depth of aftercare and supportive services, and recidivism reduction; and

WHEREAS, In-sourcing components of the program will allow the Franklin County Municipal Court more flexibility and financial resources to improve services and potential outcomes; and

WHEREAS, The Office of Violence Prevention is partnering with the Franklin County Municipal Court and is providing the initial program funding via a transfer of funds from the Office of Violence Prevention to the Franklin County Municipal Court for 2024 program costs; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of Violence Prevention in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the transfer of \$338,000.00 between Departments within the General Fund for program operations related to the Batterer’s Intervention Program to avoid any delay in providing critical assistance in these areas of community need, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$338,000.00 is hereby authorized within the General Fund 1000 in Object Class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2196-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Mission Critical Partners, LLC to review and evaluate Columbus’ existing Alternative Response program and develop a plan for non-law enforcement response for some 911 calls for service.

The Public Safety Department advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Alternative Response Plan through the Vendor Services portal and Bonfire on April 30, 2024. Five proposals were received on June 12, 2024. A committee consisting of five representatives from Columbus Public Health, City Council, and Public Safety, evaluated both formal and written proposals in accordance with section 329 of the City Code. Mission Critical Partners was the highest rated firm by the evaluation committee.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is requested so that implementation of the proposal can proceed as soon as practical.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: Mission Critical Partners LLC CC# 002532 Expires 5/5/2025

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Mission Critical Partners LLC.

FISCAL IMPACT: The estimated cost of this contract is \$400,000.00. Funds for this contract will be appropriated in the Reimagine Safety Fund. The Public Safety Department is in negotiations with Mission Critical Partners with respect to final terms and cost. The cost of the contract is not expected to exceed \$400,000.00.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Mission Critical Partners, LLC to review and evaluate the Alternative Response program; to authorize the appropriation of \$400,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has a need for reevaluation of its existing Alternative Response Program and development of a plan for non-law enforcement response for some 911 calls for service; and

WHEREAS, The Public Safety Department advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Alternative Response Plan through the Vendor Services portal and Bonfire on April 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, five proposals to review and evaluate the Alternative Response program were received on June 12, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the proposals were evaluated in accordance with Section 329 of the City Code; and

WHEREAS, the Public Safety Department recommends a contract award to Mission Critical Partners LLC as the highest ranked offeror; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the Reimagine Safety Fund for this contract; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Mission Critical Partners LLC for a review and evaluation of the Alternative Response program for the immediate preservation of the public safety, peace, property, health, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Mission Critical Partners LLC to review and evaluate the Alternative Response program and develop a plan for non-law enforcement response for some 911 calls for service.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100019 (Reimagine Safety), Dept-Div 30-3001 (Public Safety Director's Office), in object class 03 (Purchased Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That an expenditure of \$400,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Reimagine Safety Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

Legislation Number: 2197-2024

Drafting Date: 7/16/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The Columbus City Attorney's Office entered into a contract with Alban & Alban LLP for title services on March 1, 2024, for up to \$40,000.00. This legislation authorizes the City Attorney to modify and extend (Modification No. 1) the current contract to February 28, 2025, and to declare an emergency in order to ensure the Property Action Team has continued title services that are necessary for nuisance abatement litigation.

BACKGROUND: The Columbus City Attorney's Office has a contract with Alban & Alban LLP from March 1, 2024 to August 8, 2024 that requires a modification for additional funds. The original contract was an estimate based on the anticipated bidding of title services at some point during the year. Bidding has not yet occurred, so a modification of the existing contract is necessary to ensure continued title services that are necessary for nuisance abatement litigation.

FISCAL IMPACT: The amount of the contract modification is \$40,000.00, and the total amount of this contract, as modified, is \$80,000.00. This contract modification will be funded by the Environmental Fund.

Original contract amount \$40,000.00 (PO428096)

(current balance of contract PO: \$6,836.00)

Modification No. 1 amount \$40,000.00 (This Ordinance)

Total contract amount \$80,000.00

COMPANY: Alban & Alban LLP, FID: 31-1315799, CC-005040, expires 05/01/2026

To authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend an existing contract with Alban & Alban LLP; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Environmental Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2024, the City Attorney's Office entered into a contract with Alban & Alban LLP in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.00 to provide title services for our Property Action Team; and

WHEREAS, the City Attorney has identified the need to modify and extend to 2/28/2025 an existing contract with Alban & Alban LLP, for title services in an amount up to \$80,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Columbus City Attorney's Office to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend these funds; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to modify the existing contract with Alban & Alban LLP, because bidding has not yet occurred and the modification is immediately necessary to ensure continued title services that are necessary for nuisance abatement litigation.; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Alban & Alban LLP, in the amount of \$40,000.00, bringing the contract total to \$80,000.00.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$40,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 2297 (Environmental Fund), 24-2401 (City Attorney), in object class 03 (Purchased services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Codes Chapter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure because insufficient funds remain under the current contract and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2200-2024

Drafting Date: 7/17/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Police Officer Blake Andrews was injured in an on-duty shooting incident on July 6, 2023. He was critically injured when he was shot multiple times, in the line of duty, by a robbery suspect. Since the shooting, Officer Andrews has had many complications including multiple lengthy hospitalizations as well as several surgeries. He was last discharged from the hospital at the end of May, 2024. Officer Andrews has exhausted his initial injury leave and a subsequent injury leave extension as provided in Article 30 of the collective bargaining agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP), Capital City Lodge No. 9.

Officer Andrews requested an extension of injury leave through the Board of Industrial Relations as provided in Rule 5 of the Rules of the Board of Industrial Relations. At the July 15, 2024 Industrial Relations Board meeting, and at the recommendation of the Police Chief and Director of Public Safety, the Board voted to recommend to City Council the approval of an extension of injury leave for Officer Andrews.

To grant an extension of injury leave for Officer Blake Andrews for the period July 1, 2024 to December 28, 2024, as recommended by the Board of Industrial Relations; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Officer Blake Andrews was injured, in an on-duty shooting, on July 6, 2023, and had

complications from his injuries requiring him to exhaust injury leave and a subsequent extension as provided in Article 30 of the collective bargaining agreement between the City and FOP, Capital City Lodge No. 9; and

WHEREAS, Officer Blake Andrews required additional care and the Police Chief and Public Safety Director requested an additional extension of injury leave from July 1, 2024 to December 28, 2024, through the Board of Industrial Relations pursuant to Rule 5 of the Rules of the Board of Industrial Relations.

WHEREAS, the Board of Industrial Relations reviewed the request at its meeting of July 15, 2024 and voted unanimously to recommend to City Council the approval of an extension of injury leave for Officer Blake Andrews, in accordance with Rule 5 of the Industrial Relations Board Rules; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City such that it is immediately necessary, in order for Officer Andrews to receive additional injury leave as his initial injury leave and subsequent extension have expired, to grant an extension of injury leave to Officer Blake Andrews as recommended by the Industrial Relations Board, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City Council hereby approves the recommendation of the Industrial Relations Board to provide an extension of injury leave for Officer Blake Andrews, Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, from July 1, 2024 to December 28, 2024.

SECTION 2. If any section of this Ordinance, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, for any reason, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed the ordinance, and each section hereof, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, irrespective of the fact that any one or more articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2202-2024

Drafting Date: 7/17/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Harmony Project in support of the Students Arts, Community Arts, Volunteer Program, and Community Chorus programs.

Harmony Project was formed in 2009 with the mission of building a stronger and more inclusive community through the arts and volunteer services. The Harmony Project has programs serving differently-abled adults; men and women who have experienced homelessness; students from across the economic spectrum, yet

predominantly from low-income households; women and men serving time; veterans, and restored citizens.

Harmony Project's unique approach of combining arts with community service and social impact creates a powerful synergy that not only entertains but transforms lives. This holistic approach addresses complex social issues and fosters a more inclusive and compassionate society. Investing in Harmony Project means investing in the future of our community. The Student Arts program uniquely teaches job preparedness skills through the arts, equipping young people with essential communication, collaboration, and integration skills for their future careers. The Community Arts program helps differently-abled individuals feel valued, reducing anxiety and depression and increasing overall wellness. Research indicates that participating in music programs can increase feelings of inclusion and belonging by 70%, fostering a more connected and supportive community. Harmony's Volunteer Program and Public Community Chorus Concerts contributes over 60,000 volunteer hours and \$1.5 million of in-kind value each year to the City of Columbus.

Fiscal impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Harmony Project in support of the Students Arts, Community Arts, Volunteer Program, and Community Chorus programs; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, Harmony Project was formed in 2009 with the mission of building a stronger and more inclusive community through the arts and volunteer services; and

WHEREAS, The Harmony Project has programs serving differently-abled adults, men and women who have experienced homelessness, students from across the economic spectrum (yet predominantly from low-income households), women and men serving time, veterans, and restored citizens; and

WHEREAS, Harmony's Volunteer Program and Public Community Chorus Concerts contributes over 60,000 volunteer hours and \$1.5 million of in-kind value each year to the City of Columbus; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Harmony Project in support of the Students Arts, Community Arts, Volunteer Program, and Community Chorus programs.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$100,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund per the accounting code in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That, with regard to the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized per the accounting code in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable by law.

Legislation Number: 2205-2024

Drafting Date: 7/17/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The case of *Estate of Donovan Lewis v. Anderson, et al., Case No. 23CV001021*, pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, OH, was filed on February 16, 2023, and names Columbus Police Officers and the City of Columbus as defendants. Due to a potential conflict of interest, it was necessary for the City Attorney's office to retain outside counsel to represent the individual officer. The City Attorney's office entered into a special legal counsel contract with David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA on September 8, 2023. It is now necessary to modify that contract to add funding in order to continue to provide the statutorily required representation.

FISCAL IMPACT: This contract modification will be funded by the Department of Public Safety. The amount of this contract modification is \$200,000.00. Funds will be transferred between object classes within the General Fund. There is sufficient budget authority available in the Department of Public Safety's 2024 General Fund Budget to fund the transfer.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to ensure these services can continue without interruption.

COMPANY: David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA, vendor 005953

To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract for special legal counsel with David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA, for the case of *Estate of Donovan Lewis v. Anderson, et al., Case No. 23CV001021*, pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, OH; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 between object classes within the General Fund to align budget authority for this expenditure; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, due to a conflict of interest, the City Attorney has a need for special legal services with regard to the case of *Estate of Donovan Lewis v. Anderson, et al., Case No. 23CV001021*, pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, OH; and

WHEREAS, the City Attorney and David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA entered into a special counsel contract on September 8, 2023 to provide special legal services on behalf of the City Attorney and the Department of Public Safety with regard to matters pertaining to the litigation; and

WHEREAS, this modification will provide for continuation of those services; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has determined that additional funds are needed for this modification; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has a need to transfer \$200,000.00 between object classes within the 2024 General Fund Budget. Funds for this transfer have been identified and are available in Division 3001, Object Class 01 (Personnel); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to modify the contract with David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA immediately in order to facilitate payment of unpaid legal bills and provide for uninterrupted services in their representation, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to modify the contract entered into on September 8, 2023 with David A. Goldstein, Co., LPA for special legal counsel to provide special legal services to the City Attorney and the Department of Public Safety with regard to the case of *Estate of Donovan Lewis v. Anderson, et al.*, Case No. 23CV001021, pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, OH.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the amount of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.00) or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, Object Class 03 Purchased Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between object classes within Fund 1000 General Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which are hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and signature by the Mayor, or within 10 days thereafter if the Mayor neither signs nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2207-2024

Drafting Date: 7/17/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council previously passed ordinance 0977-2017 to amend the Columbus City Codes in consideration of the environmental benefits of milkweed. That ordinance removed milkweed from the definition of "weeds" in the health, sanitation, and safety code. However, it appears that a drafting error occurred that preserved milkweed in the definition of weeds under the housing code. This ordinance removes milkweed from the definition of weeds under the housing code to conform with the intent of 0977-2017, and to prevent residents from being cited for growing milkweed.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

To amend section 4501.45 of the Columbus City Codes to remove milkweed from the definition of "weeds" in the housing code.

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council previously passed ordinance 0977-2017 to amend the Columbus City Codes in consideration of the environmental benefits of milkweed; and

WHEREAS, Milkweed is native to central Ohio and serves an indispensable role as a host for monarch butterflies, among other environmental benefits; and

WHEREAS, Milkweed is currently defined in the Columbus City Codes as a weed subject to remediation under the housing code; and

WHEREAS, It is the intent of Columbus City Council to encourage residents to consider adding native plants like milkweed to their gardens and landscaping; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City Code Section 4501.45 be amended as follows:

4501.45 - Weeds.

"Weeds" shall mean those plant species including but not limited to, brush, vines or shrubs as listed in Chapter 901:5-37-01 of the Ohio Administrative Code, titled "Noxious Weeds," and Chapter 901:5-37 of the Ohio Administrative Code, titled "Other Prohibited Noxious Weeds," and thistles, burdock, jimson weed, ragweed, ~~milkweed~~, mullein, poison ivy, poison oak, grass or other plant species of rank growth which may potentially create, directly or indirectly, an unhealthy or unsafe condition.

SECTION 2. That the previous version of section 4501.45 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2210-2024

Drafting Date: 7/18/2024

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend Section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes, adding the prohibition of stunt driving and street takeovers to the section.

During and following the COVID pandemic, there has been a surge of street racing, stunt driving, and street takeovers throughout the country, creating dangerous activity on public streets. Columbus Police have responded with various initiatives, such as Operation Wheels Down, which increased enforcement and prosecution of those who recklessly drive ATVs or dirt bikes on city streets. CPD has also responded to various large and high-profile incidents of this reckless exhibition, including a 2023 incident where participants

opened fire on police officers. Residents across the City have raised concerns about these activities, which worsen traffic safety and endanger lives.

Along with municipalities, state legislatures have created new provisions and penalties for this activity, including Florida, Washington, Tennessee, and Texas. The Ohio Legislature recently passed House Bill 56, which addresses this issue in the Ohio Revised Code. The City is now proposing to adopt similar prohibitions on this activity in the Columbus City Codes, amending the section on street racing to include stunt driving and street takeovers. The amendment includes the following:

- Prohibits any person from knowingly participating in stunt driving (i.e., burnouts, doughnuts, drifting wheelies, or allowing passengers to ride partially or fully outside the vehicle) on any public road, street, or highway, or private property open to the public.
- Prohibits a person from knowingly participating in a street takeover (i.e., blocking or impeding the regular flow of vehicle or pedestrian traffic for the purpose of street racing or stunt driving) on any public road, street, highway, or private property that is open to the public.
- Specifies that anyone rendering assistance to stunt driving or street takeover must be charged the same as the participants.
- Prohibits street racing on private property open to the public and applies the current law penalties for street racing on public roads, streets, and highways to the offense.
Exempts competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property from the above prohibitions in accordance with a Special Event permit issued pursuant to Chapter 923 or when otherwise authorized by ordinance of Council.
- Makes the two new criminal offenses a first degree misdemeanor, with a possible driver's license suspension of 30 days to three years, and assessment of six points on the offender's license.
- Defines a "Vehicle Component" as: "any motor vehicle part or accessory specifically adapted for use in street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover. Vehicle Component includes, but is not limited to, steering wheels, wheels and tires, and mufflers."
- Authorizes forfeiture of Vehicle Components used in the commission of an offense

This ordinance will serve to address these dangerous activities more specifically in the Codes, and promote the safety of all residents in Columbus.

To amend section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes, establishing the prohibition of stunt driving and street takeovers and penalties for violations; ~~and~~ to repeal existing section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes; **and to declare an emergency.**

WHEREAS, Chapter 2133 of the Columbus City Codes pertains to provisions regarding the reckless operation of vehicles; and

WHEREAS, Section 2133.07 deals specifically with street racing prohibitions; and

WHEREAS, since the COVID pandemic, there has been a surge of street racing, stunt driving, and street takeovers throughout the country, creating dangerous activity on public streets; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is proposing to add specific prohibitions for stunt driving and street

takeovers to section 2133.07, and adding penalties for the same, to address this danger to public safety; ~~NOW,~~
THEREFORE, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the normal operations of Columbus City Council, in that is necessary to immediately enact this code amendment, to ensure the safety and welfare of the residents of Columbus for the remainder of the summer months; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended, to read as follows:

2133.07 - Street racing, stunt driving, and street takeover prohibited.

(a) As used in this section:

(1) "Street racing" means the operation of two (2) or more vehicles from a point side by side at accelerating speeds in a competitive attempt to out-distance each other or the operation of one or more vehicles over a common selected course, from the same point to the same point, wherein timing is made of the participating vehicles involving competitive accelerations or speeds. ~~Persons rendering assistance in any manner to such competitive use of vehicles shall be equally charged as the participants.~~ The operation of two (2) or more vehicles side by side either at speeds in excess of prima-facie lawful speeds established by Section 2133.03 or rapidly accelerating from a common starting point to a speed in excess of such prima-facie lawful speeds shall be prima-facie evidence of street racing.

(2) "Burnout" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the vehicle is kept in a stationary position, but the wheels of the vehicle are spun, which may cause the tires of the vehicle to become heated and emit smoke from the friction.

(3) "Doughnut" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the front or rear of the vehicle is rotated around the opposite set of wheels in a continuous motion, which may cause a circular skid-mark pattern of rubber on the driving surface, or the tires of the vehicle to become heated and emit smoke from the friction, or both.

(4) "Drifting" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the vehicle is driven in a manner that causes a controlled, sideways skid during a turn, with the front wheels pointing in a direction that is the opposite of the direction of the turn.

(5) "Wheelie" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the front wheel or wheels of the vehicle are raised off of the ground or whereby two wheels that are on the same side of the vehicle are raised off of the ground.

(6) "Stunt driving" means performing or engaging in burnouts, doughnuts, drifting, or wheelies, causing vehicle tires to squeal, or allowing a passenger to ride either partially or fully outside of the vehicle while operating that vehicle.

(7) "Street takeover" means blocking or impeding the regular flow of vehicle or pedestrian traffic on a public road, street, or highway or on private property that is open to the general public for the purpose of street racing or stunt driving.

(8) "Instrumentality" has the same meaning as in section 2981.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) No person shall knowingly participate in a street race racing, stunt driving, or street takeover upon any public road, street, or highway in this City or on private property that is open to the general public.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to any other sanctions, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for not less than thirty (30) days or more than three (3) years. No judge shall suspend the first thirty (30) days of

any suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege imposed under this division.

(d) In addition to any other penalties imposed by law, a vehicle component used in a violation of division (b) of this section is an instrumentality, shall be subject to seizure as contraband, and is subject to forfeiture under Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code.

(e) Persons rendering assistance in any manner to street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover shall be equally charged as the participants.

(f) This section does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property in accordance with a Special Event permit issued pursuant to Chapter 923 or when otherwise authorized by ordinance of Council.

SECTION 2. That existing section 2133.07 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

~~SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2217-2024

Drafting Date: 7/18/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation seeks to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into a maintenance and support contract with Sound Communications, Inc. The agreement with Sound Communications is for maintenance, hardware replacement, and technical support on the Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems. The audio digital communication recording systems are used to track and store audio files that are used for police and fire investigations as well as public information requests from the City Attorney, outside attorneys, and other public entities and the general public. The original system was purchased in 2012 and upgraded in 2021 with new servers as well as software with mal ware prevention and improved cyber security software.

Bid Information: This maintenance and support agreement is being executed in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; Sound Communications Inc. is the proprietary software licensing and maintenance contractor for the City's current Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems.

Emergency Designation: Emergency designation is requested to avoid a lapse in coverage and ensure the continued reliability of the Police and Fire Communication Systems.

Contract Compliance: Contract Compliance No. is CC-005081, with an expiration date of 8/23/25.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$110,424.64 from the Division of Support

Services general fund budget for a maintenance and support agreement for the audio digital communication recording system with Sound Communications, Inc. Updated technologies have resulted in the increase in cost over previous years.

Expenditures on maintenance and support for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System over the previous two years were as follows:

2023: \$107,208.39

2022: \$40,929.95

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Sound Communications, Inc. for annual preventative maintenance for the audio digital communications recording system for the Police and Fire Communications System, in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,424.64 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,424.64)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has a need to enter into contract with Sound Communications, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, for maintenance and service for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System for Police and Fire; and,

WHEREAS, Sound Communications, Inc. is the original provider of the current system and is the sole provider of maintenance, software, and licenses for the system; and,

WHEREAS, Sound Communications, Inc. is the proprietary software licensing and maintenance contractor for the City's current Audio Digital Communications Recording Systems, therefore, this contract is being established under the Sole Source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Sound Communications, Inc. for maintenance and service for the Audio Digital Communications Recording System for the Police and Fire Communications System, without delay, to avoid a lapse in coverage and ensure the system's continued reliability, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Sound Communications, Inc. for maintenance, hardware replacement, technical support, and service for the Police and Fire Audio Digital Communications Recording System.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof, the expenditure of \$110,424.64 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 General Fund, Subfund 100010 in object class 03-Purchased Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this agreement is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2218-2024

Drafting Date: 7/18/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Cleaner Columbus is a citywide litter mitigation initiative supported by Columbus City Council. The organization runs a youth group cleanup grant program as well as a litter pickup employment program with community partners. Annually, Cleaner Columbus hosts a citywide litter cleanup day. The intent of this legislation is to transfer the funding necessary for the administration functions of the organization to a dedicated fund within The Columbus Foundation called the Keep Columbus Beautiful Foundation Fund. As a result, the Columbus Foundation will be capable of dispersing funds in a more agile and responsive manner conducive to the goals of the organization, namely litter cleanup.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds are available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, subfund 100018.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with The Columbus Foundation in support of Cleaner Columbus Initiative; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$483,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$483,000.00)

WHEREAS, Cleaner Columbus is a nonprofit organization supported by Columbus City Council; and

WHEREAS, The organization hosts an annual citywide litter cleanup day; and

WHEREAS, Housing Cleaner Columbus' funds within the Columbus Foundation, Keep Columbus Beautiful Foundation will allow the former to be more agile and responsive in the execution of its functions, namely litter cleanup; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with The Columbus Foundation in support of the Cleaner Columbus Initiative and to make payment to the organization for the Keep Columbus Beautiful Foundation to support the Cleaner Columbus Initiative.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$483,000.00 in the

Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, subfund 100018, to The Columbus Foundation per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$483,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2225-2024

Drafting Date: 7/19/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Jewish Family Services in support of an expansion of their CREW program.

Jewish Family Services (JFS) receives support for the CREW program from Franklin County. The City's support will allow JFS to serve more people in need of job placement support that do not meet the TANF qualifications restricting the majority of the County's dollars. CREW is a job placement program, with a highly successful placement rate of 96% in the most recent program year.

This grant to expand CREW will support personnel costs and allow JFS to serve an additional 50 individuals, including about a dozen childcare workers who were recently displaced due to a closure. JFS is an ideal partner for this work due to their extensive community partnerships and employer relationships that promote placement and retention success for job seekers.

Emergency action is required due to the urgent needs of displaced workers from a specific local childcare center. Jewish Family Services cannot proceed with the expansion of the CREW program without timely City support.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this grant agreement is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Jewish Family Services in support of an expansion of their CREW program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$95,000.00)

WHEREAS, Jewish Family Services is a local nonprofit offering a number of services to Columbus residents including job training and placement services through their CREW program; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council seeks to support pathways to prosperity for all Columbus residents, including displaced workers; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Jewish Family Services in support of an expansion of their CREW program and help provide for the needs of displaced workers from a local childcare center, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Jewish Family Services, in an amount of up to \$95,000.00, in support of an expansion of their CREW program.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$95,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$95,000.00, or so much thereof as necessary, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2226-2024

Drafting Date: 7/19/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Think Veterans First for the purpose of supporting the 4th annual Vet Ohio Expo.

The Vet Ohio Expo is designed to showcase veteran-owned businesses who provide services or products to business owners or to the community. The Expo was started by Regina Rembert, retired U.S. Army, and founder of the non-profit Buy-Vet, now Think Veterans First. It provides an opportunity to link existing and prospective organizations with veteran-owned enterprises that can bolster their businesses operations and provide valuable exposure for veteran entrepreneurs in our community. This year's event will take place on Thursday, September 5 at the National Veterans Memorial and Museum. Also collaborating on the event are the Small Business Administration, The Ohio Veteran Chamber of Commerce and the National Veteran Owned

Business Association.

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately provide the funds necessary to reserve available space at the location for this year's Expo.

Fiscal Impact: The funding of \$10,000.00 is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Think Veterans First for the purpose of supporting the 4th annual Vet Ohio Expo; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

WHEREAS, Think Veterans First is an organization that highlights veteran-owned businesses and grows a network of veteran entrepreneurs through which they can collaborate, share best practices, and support one another; and

WHEREAS, Vet Ohio Expo is designed to showcase veteran-owned businesses who provide services or products to business owners or to the community; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk, in that it is necessary to ensure that Think Veterans First has the funds to reserve available space for the Expo, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Think Veterans First in support of the 4th annual Vet Ohio Expo.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$10,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the City Clerk per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$10,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/22/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: The passage of ordinance 2656-2023 enabled The City Treasurer’s Office to contract with US Bank in order to provide City agencies the ability to use gift cards as incentive payments for agency programs.

Funding for ordinance 2656-2023 was provided by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police and the Office of Violence Prevention for the Community gun buy-back event. The Office of Violence Prevention, in collaboration with the Department of Public Safety hosted the community gun buy-back event on September 30, 2023, during which individuals voluntarily surrendered firearms and were compensated with a gift card. In total, \$250,000.00 was authorized via ordinance 2656-2023, comprised of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Contraband Seizure Fund.

The 2023 gun buy-back event was a success and as such, the Department of Public Safety and the Office of Violence and Prevention will co-sponsor another such event in September 2024. From the funds authorized via ordinance 2656-2023, \$106,225.00 in gift cards remain. The Department of Public Safety and the Office of Violence Prevention would like to use these previously issued (and remaining) gift cards for the upcoming gun buy-back event.

WHEREAS, the Office of Violence Prevention, in collaboration with the Department of Public Safety plans to host a community gun buy-back event on September 14, 2024 during which individuals who voluntarily surrender firearms will be compensated with a gift card; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Violence Prevention deems this gun buy-back necessary to help reduce to the number of firearms in the community in an effort to reduce gun violence; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Violence Prevention determined that incentivizing the community to voluntarily surrender firearms in exchange for a gift card has been successful in reducing the number of firearms in the community; and

WHEREAS, \$106,225.00 in remaining gift cards exist from the 2023 gun buy-back event, as authorized by ordinance 2656-2032; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Violence Prevention and the Department of Public Safety request authority to use these previously issued gift cards in connection with the September 14, 2024 gun buy-back program; and

WHEREAS, as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of Violence Prevention in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the usage of previously issued and remaining gift cards in connection with the September 2024 gun buy-back event for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Office of Violence Prevention and the Department of Public Safety are hereby authorized to use up to \$106,225.00 in previously issued and remaining gift cards for the 2024 gun buy-back program event(s).

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2231-2024

Drafting Date: 7/22/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize the expenditure of \$286,000.00 in the Department of Neighborhoods from the Coronavirus State

and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund; to authorize the Interim Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with the African American Male Wellness Walk, Always with Us Charities, Heart of Job Foundation, ICE Mentors in an amount up to \$286,000.00 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color; to authorize the payment of reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverage expenses; to authorize the payment of expenses starting August 1, 2024; and to declare an emergency. (\$286,000.00)

WHEREAS, My Brother’s Keeper Village work is rooted in six key life milestones that research shows are especially predictive of later success, and where interventions can have the greatest impact; and

WHEREAS, the following entities: African American Male Wellness Agency, Always With Us Charities, Heart of JOB and Ice Mentors all align with the efforts of My Brother’s Keeper Village effort to improve outcomes under milestone three; and

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in learning loss and additional needs for academic support; and

WHEREAS, The Mayor and City Council are committed to the mission and work of the My Brother’s Keeper; and,

WHEREAS, expenditure of American Rescue Plan funding is necessary to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize grant agreements with the African American Male Wellness Walk, Always with Us Charities, Heart of Job Foundation, ICE Mentors, to allow it to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to its members and the nonprofit sector; and,

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan was passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan established the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, and authorized The U.S. Treasury to make payments from this Fund to states and eligible units of local government, including the City of Columbus, to respond to the COVID 19 public health emergency, and its negative economic impacts; and

WHEREAS, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2024 Budget;

WHEREAS, an emergency exist in the usual daily business of the city in that it is necessary to authorize a grant agreements for MBK Round 3; now therefore,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Interim Director of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into agreement with the following organizations to allow them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to its members and the nonprofit sector in an amount up to \$286,000.00 effective August 1, 2024.

African American Male Wellness Agency \$100,000.00

Always With Us Charities \$100,000.00

Heart of JOB Foundation \$43,000.00

ICE Mentors \$43,000.00

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$286,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5: That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding grant agreements.

SECTION 6: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

Legislation Number: 2232-2024

Drafting Date: 7/23/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with St. Stephens Community Services, Inc. in support of Jazz in the Park.

Jazz-In-The-Park/Jazz-At-Maloney Park's (JITP/JAMP) purpose and objectives is to engage Linden residents in a four-day summer concert series that provides Linden families with healthy alternative activities that are drug and violence free.

Each Saturday during the month of July (July 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th) families will gather at the John Maloney Park, located at the corner of Joyce Avenue and 17th Avenue in South Linden to participate in a variety of family strengthening activities.

Often residents may feel uncomfortable walking into a formal setting and having to admit they need help. JITP/JAMP reduces that anxiety and need to travel because "Resource Row" and the "Mini Job Fair" offers a 'one stop hub of resources and potential employment' in a relaxing environment.

Residents will also have the chance to meet their elected officials (i.e. North and South Linden Area Commissioners, City Council Members and campaign candidates) and receive information about community development projects and express their concerns. JITP/JAMP offers an opportunity for residents to walk away feeling connected to their community and supported by the various resources readily available.

Each Saturday the event has an attendance of 200+ residents (not including the organizers) with a total of over 1,500 residents served. Demographically, attendance is comprised of senior citizens, adults and children, with predominantly a minority-based group. An estimated weekly demographic breakdown of attendance identifies sixty (60) senior citizens, 100+ adults, and sixty-five (65) children.

Emergency action is necessary for reimbursement for expenses that have already occurred.

Fiscal Impact: \$12,800 will be appropriated and expended from available funds within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with St. Stephens Community Services, Inc. in support of Jazz in the Park; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,800.00)

WHEREAS, Jazz in the Park engages Linden residents in a four-day summer concert series that provides Linden families with healthy alternative activities that are drug and violence free; and

WHEREAS, each Saturday during the month of July (July 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th) families will gather at the John Maloney Park, located at the corner of Joyce Avenue and 17th Avenue in South Linden to participate in a variety of family strengthening activities; and

WHEREAS, residents will also have the chance to meet their elected officials and receive information about community development projects and express their concerns; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Clerk to provide reimbursement by entering into a grant agreement with St. Stephens Community Services, Inc. to serve as a fiscal agent in support of Jazz in the Park; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with St. Stephens Community Services, Inc. in support of Jazz in the Park.

SECTION 2. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,800.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2233-2024

Drafting Date: 7/23/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Diaper Coalition to reimburse the organization for expenses incurred in support of the Columbus Food Truck Festival.

This year's Food Truck Festival was held on July 12th and 13th on the Scioto Mile. This year's festival included a new partnership with the Columbus Diaper Coalition. In exchange for providing volunteers to staff the event and funding to support security measures and entertainment, the Columbus Diaper Coalition was featured prominently at the event in an effort to raise awareness of the need for supplies and to raise the profile of the agency's mission.

Columbus Diaper Coalition's mission is to provide free diapers to families facing financial difficulties and experiencing diaper need. The organization believes access to clean diapers is a basic human necessity and essential to the health and well-being of every baby and toddler. The goal is for every child in need to have access to clean diapers.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately reimburse the Columbus Diaper Coalition for costs incurred.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Diaper Coalition to reimburse the organization for expenses incurred in support of the Columbus Food Truck Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

WHEREAS, Columbus Diaper Coalition's mission is to provide free diapers to families facing financial difficulties and experiencing diaper need; and

WHEREAS, this year's Columbus Food Truck Festival was held on July 12th and 13th on the Scioto Mile, and this year's festival included a new partnership with the Columbus Diaper Coalition; and

WHEREAS, in exchange for providing volunteers to staff the event and funding to support security measures and entertainment, the Columbus Diaper Coalition was featured prominently at the event in an effort to raise awareness of the need for supplies and to raise the profile of the agency's mission; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to reimburse the organization for costs incurred to ensure the ongoing fiscal stability of the organization and to ensure that mission-critical services are not disrupted, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, and safety; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Diaper Coalition to reimburse the organization for expenses incurred in support of the Columbus Food Truck Festival.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$20,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as is necessary, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2234-2024

Drafting Date: 7/23/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Seniors Tech Conference in support of their 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024.

The 2024 conference, “Navigating Technology from Basics to Brilliance,” is an event taking place on September 11, 2024 at the Fawcett Center. The conference is expected to welcome over 400 seniors, veterans, those with disabilities, and caregivers in an effort to showcase the latest advancements in technology, products, and services designed to enhance seniors’ quality of life and foster strong connections within their communities. Sessions will include a focus on telemedicine, health monitoring apps, tools and resources aimed at promoting autonomy and independence, and entertainment options targeting older adults.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Seniors Tech Conference in support of their 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

WHEREAS, Seniors Tech Conference will host the 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024, “Navigating Technology from Basics to Brilliance,” on September 11, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the conference is expected to welcome over 400 seniors, veterans, those with disabilities, and caregivers; and

WHEREAS, the conference will showcase the latest advancements in technology, products, and services designed to enhance seniors’ quality of life and foster strong connections within their communities; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Seniors Tech Conference in support of their 2nd Annual Seniors Tech Conference 2024.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$5,000.00, or so much thereof as is necessary, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund

100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable by law.

Legislation Number: 2240-2024

Drafting Date: 7/23/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background:

The Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Public Service work collaboratively to support community needs.

This ordinance authorizes the waiving of competitive bidding to award a non-profit professional service agreement in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 to the Center for Employment Opportunities (CEO). This contract will allow the City of Columbus to work with CEO to engage participants in their job training program to provide services including:

- Litter abatement and disposal
- Illegal dumping removal and disposal
- Clearing weeds and brush
- Alley clean-up

CEO is dedicated to providing, immediate, effective and comprehensive employment services to men and women recently released from incarceration. It is a highly structured and tightly supervised program that helps participants regain the skill and confidence needed for a successful transition to stable, productive lives.

The Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Public Service will work collaboratively to identify areas across Columbus where the CEO work crew will focus.

Vendor Contract Compliance:

023706 Center for Employment Opportunities, Inc. and is pending

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Department of Neighborhoods Fund 1000, Subfund 100010 and Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund, and Fund 1000, Subfund 100018.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of this contract in order to begin community clean-up work as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Center for Employment Opportunities for litter abatement work; to authorize the appropriation and

expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000 from the Department of Neighborhoods' General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City is focused on supporting community needs to strengthen neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, contracting with the Center for Employment Opportunities will provide additional capacity to conduct litter abatement, illegal dumping removal, alley clean-up and disposal and the clearing of weeds and brush; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into contract with the Center for Employment Opportunities to begin clean-up services thereby advancing the public health, and welfare; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Center for Employment Opportunities for community clean-up work up to \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the provisions of Columbus City Code, and that the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby waived.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate and expend \$50,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives, Fund 1000, Subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 is authorized in the Department of Neighborhoods general fund, Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2241-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Image Character Etiquette Inc., a non-profit entity, for the support of the International Day of The Girl Summit event. A portion of the funding will be used for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages expenses to support participants of the event. It is estimated that less than \$1,200.00 will be used for food and non-alcoholic beverage costs.

International Day of the Girl was created to increase attention on issues that matter to girls amongst governments, policymakers and the general public, and more opportunities for girls to have their voices heard on the global stage.

Columbus City Council will engage with students of Columbus City Prep School For Girls to empower and inform girls on gender inequalities, its impact and to have a platform to share their lived experiences and inequalities that impacts their girlhood with policymakers.

Image Character Etiquette (ICE) is a mentoring and empowerment organization created to provide youth with practical lessons and positive examples of how to navigate life. Through personal interactions with program mentors and real-world examples, we teach youth not only how to go through life, but how to live meaningful lives fueled by purpose and propelled by passion.

Eryn PiNK Girl Empowerment is a program under ICE Mentors created to specifically serve girls. The mission of Eryn PiNK is to challenge the narrative of what it means to be a girl in today's society, by inspiring girls to set standards and expectations that align with their values and morals, to encourage confidence so that they can confront stereotypes and peer pressure, and to empower them to find their purpose and use their voice.

City Code Section 329.35 permits the purchase of food and non-alcoholic beverages for a valid public purpose and permits the use of funds for community programs and events sponsored by the City. The expenditure of public funds will be an integral part of the International Day of the Girl Summit.

Emergency action is necessary to provide upfront funding to pay for services in anticipation of the October 11, 2024 event.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Image Character Etiquette Inc. in support of the International Day of The Girl Summit event; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the expenditure of funds for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverage expenses; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, International Day of the Girl is an international observance day declared by the United Nations; that first took place on October 11, 2012; and

WHEREAS, International Day of the Girl was created to increase attention on issues that matter to girls amongst governments, policymakers and the general public, and more opportunities for girls to have their voices heard on the global stage; and

WHEREAS, Image Character Etiquette (ICE) is a mentoring and empowerment organization created to provide youth with practical lessons and positive examples of how to navigate life; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement providing funding to the Image Character Etiquette Inc. for the support of the International Day of The Girl event in time to plan the October 11, 2024 event, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the not-for-profit Image Character Etiquette Inc. to provide funding in support of the International Day of The Girl Summit event.

SECTION 2: That Columbus City Council hereby determines that the purchase and distribution of reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages, as related to the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, is for a proper public purpose and is authorized, and that no more than \$1,200.00 of the expenditure authorized by this ordinance may be put toward food and non-alcoholic beverage expenses.

SECTION 3. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2242-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Urban Resurrection Community Development Corporation in support of the S.M.A.R.T. Summer Enrichment Program.

The S.M.A.R.T. Summer Enrichment Program offers high quality programming, targeting 50 children in grades K through 8. In-person, appropriate activities program activities are led by community partners who are committed to serving the youth of the Central Ohio area. The organization strives to address academic, physical, and socio-emotional needs in a safe, caring, and healthy environment, as well as provide a variety of experiences that will help children make better choices. Program measurements for success will include improved reading assessment scores (pre- and post-program) and 75% successful attendance rate for

attendees.

Fiscal Impact: Funding for this grant is available in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide the organization with the funds necessary to sustain programming in August at the current level.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Urban Resurrection Community Development Corporation in support of the S.M.A.R.T. Summer Enrichment Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Legislation Number: 2243-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

EXPLANATION

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for professional services related to early voting education, information, and associated public service announcements.

Columbus is a home rule municipality which has previously enacted city code that foresees the need to use public funds to "...promote, enforce and protect the fundamental right to vote..." (CCC 2321.55(C)(2)). In addition, the Columbus City Attorney has advised that the use of city funds is legally permissible for this purpose.

This ordinance also requests waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329. This waiver is necessary due to the limited time remaining until the November 5, 2024 general election and the time necessary to establish a contract and provide the needed voter information services prior to such election and early voting period. The City of Columbus wishes to enter into this contract as a means to provide the needed voter information in an expeditious manner in order that Columbus voters, as well as voters in other areas of Franklin County, can continue to receive nonpartisan information about their fundamental voting rights.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the General Fund for consulting services related to early voting education and information. These funds are available within the 2024 General Fund budget.

EMERGENCY ACTION: Emergency action is necessary given the need to immediately expend these funds prior to the November 5, 2024 general election.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for professional services related to early voting education, information, and associated public service announcements for the 2024 general election; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the

general fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency (\$350,000.00).

WHEREAS, in years past, Columbus and Franklin County voters have received nonpartisan public service announcements regarding opportunities to vote early in person or by mail; and

WHEREAS, trusted, nonpartisan information about voting is critical to our democracy now more than ever; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend \$350,000 in city funds to ensure Columbus and Franklin County voters continue to receive nonpartisan public service announcements about voting options; and

WHEREAS, such funds will be used, in a bipartisan manner, to implement the plan previously proposed by the Franklin County Board of Elections; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to allow the provision of services related to early voting education, information, and associated public service announcements; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract in order for services to be provided in advance of the 2024 general election; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Triumph Communications, Inc. for professional services related to early voting education, information, and associated public service announcements for the 2024 general election.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$350,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Finance and Management per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of up to \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for this contract and does hereby waive said provisions.

SECTION 7. That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

3301.02 Scope and application of provisions.

The provisions of the Zoning Code shall be held to be minimum requirements adopted for the promotion of the public health, safety and welfare and shall be so interpreted and applied.

It is not intended by this code to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any way impair or interfere with other laws or ordinances or public or private restrictions placed upon property by covenant, deed or other agreement, except that where the Zoning Code imposes higher or more restrictive standards the provisions of this code shall control.

Provisions of this Zoning Code may apply where specifically referenced in the 2024 Zoning Code found in Title 34 in order to maintain procedures in accordance with the established zoning practices of the City of Columbus.

Chapter 3303 DEFINITIONS

3303.00 Meaning of words and phrases.

- (A) The definitions in this chapter shall apply in the interpretation and enforcement of this Zoning Code as well as the interpretation and enforcement of the 2024 Zoning Code unless otherwise specifically provided for in Title 34.
- (B) Italicized words or phrases contained within or as part of a definition in this chapter or otherwise as used throughout the Zoning Code have specific meanings and definitions.
- (C) Tense—Number—Lot—Building. For the purposes of this Zoning Code, the following terms, phrases, words, and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural number include the singular number, and words in the singular number include the plural number.
- (D) The word "lot" includes the word "plot," and the word "building" includes the word "structure."

Chapter 3304 - APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 33 TO THE 2024 ZONING CODE

3304.01 Purpose

The 2024 Zoning Code, as described in Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes, will be adopted in phased implementations in accordance with provisions of Chapters 3309 and 3310. Parcels that have not been rezoned in accordance with the Zone In Initiative to 2024 Zoning Code district designations will continue to be governed by this Zoning Code. Furthermore, administrative and technical sections of Title 33 as specified in this Chapter will apply to parcels rezoned into the 2024 Zoning Code in accordance with Sections 3301.02 and 34.A.10.050. This Chapter provides general guidelines for which chapters and sections of this Zoning Code will apply to the 2024 Zoning Code.

3304.02 Applicability

In accordance with Sections 3301.02 and 34.A.10.050, provisions of this Zoning Code may apply where referenced specifically in the 2024 Zoning Code.

3304.03 Zoning Code application to the 2024 Zoning Code

The following chapters of this Zoning Code contain specific provisions for application to the 2024 Zoning Code:

- A. 3303: Definitions
- B. 3305: Zoning Administration, Enforcement, and Penalties
- C. 3307: Board of Zoning Adjustment; Appeals and Variances
- D. 3309: Zoning Map and Zoning Map Districts
- E. 3310: Amendments of the Code and Map
- F. 3312: Off-Street Parking and Loading
- G. 3323: East Franklinton District
- H. 3325: University District Zoning Overlay
- I. 3375: General Provisions
- J. 3377: On -Premises Signs In Institutional, Commercial, 2024 Zoning Code Mixed-Use, and Manufacturing Districts
- K. 3378: Billboards and Other-Off Premises Signs
- L. 3379: The Interstate System
- M. 3380: Standards for Areas of Special Graphics Control
- N. 3381: Implementation
- O. 3382: Graphics Commission
- P. 3387: Prohibited Uses
- Q. 3389: Special Permit Uses
- R. 3390: Temporary Uses
- S. 3392: Junk, Impound, and Salvage Yards
- T. 3393: Swimming and Wading Pools

3304.04 Chapters that Do Not Apply to the 2024 Zoning Code

The following chapters of this Zoning Code, and any references within these Zoning Code chapters, do not apply to the 2024 Zoning Code:

- A. A. 3311: Administration of Development Standards
- B. B. 3318: Parkland Dedication
- C. 3320: Traditional Neighborhood Development
- D. 3321: General Site Development Standards
- E. 3332: Residential Districts
- F. 3333: Apartment Districts
- G. 3343: Manufactured Home Park District
- H. 3345: Planned Unit Development District
- I. 3347: Planned Community District
- J. 3349: Institutional Use District
- K. 3351: C- Neighborhood Commercial District
- L. 3353: C-2 Office Commercial District
- M. 3355: C-3 Community Scale Commercial Development
- N. 3356: C-4 Regional Scale Commercial District
- O. 3357: Highway Oriented Commercial District
- P. 3359 Downtown District
- Q. 3361: Planned or Regional Commercial Development
- R. 3363: M-Manufacturing District
- S. 3365: M-1 Manufacturing District

- T. 3367: M-2 Manufacturing District
- U. 3369: EQ Excavation and Quarrying District
- V. 3370: Limited Overlay
- W. 3371: P-1 Private Parking District
- X. 3372: Planning Overlay
- Y. 3373: P-2 Public Parking District
- Z. 3374: University-College Research-Park District
- AA. 3376: On-Premises Signs in Residential Districts
- BB. 3384: Airport Environs Overlay
- CC. 3391: Nonconformities

Chapter 3305 ZONING ADMINISTRATION, ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

3305.01 Certificate of zoning clearance.

A certificate of zoning clearance is required and shall be obtained from the Director prior to the construction or alteration of any building or structure; the establishment, change, or modification in the use of any building, structure or land; or the grading, excavating or filling of land.

Further, no person shall maintain or permit the continuation of any use unless and until a certificate of zoning clearance has first been issued for said use.

The Director will issue a certificate after determining that the application is in conformity with the provisions of this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, or as permitted by variance, special permit or decision from an appeal. The Director shall have the authority to determine what districts an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion in.

Unless otherwise required by this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, no certificate shall be required for interior remodeling of buildings or structures which is not intended to cause a change in the intensity of the use of the buildings or structures.

However, a certificate of zoning clearance shall always be required prior to development or placement of a use in a special flood hazard area or the construction or alteration of any building or structure in or proposed for a special flood hazard area regardless of size or use.

3305.02 Application for zoning clearance.

An application for a certificate of zoning clearance shall be filed on approved forms and shall contain such information as the director deems reasonably necessary to determine compliance with and to provide for the enforcement of this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable. For any proposed new use or enlargement of an existing use in any district; for any alteration of any building, structure, or parking lot; or for the grading, excavating, or filling of land; sufficient copies of the application and site plan for a zoning clearance shall be submitted to enable the director to refer such site plans to various other city departments and divisions as appropriate for their review and recommendations. The site plan shall contain information the director deems necessary to determine compliance with city codes. The applicant shall sign the application attesting to the truth and exactness of the information included in the application. Information not required by the director and volunteered by the applicant may be freely amended at any time.

The director shall either approve or disapprove an application for a certificate of zoning clearance as required. Upon approval, a certificate shall be issued forthwith. If disapproved, the reasons for disapproval shall be stated on the application.

3305.03 Authority and compliance.

A certificate of zoning clearance authorizes the use and plans denoted in the application. An alteration, construction, or use of a premises not in compliance with the authorized zoning clearance shall be deemed a violation of this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, subject to the penalties specified and may cause the Director to void the certificate.

Failure to comply with any administrative authorization, requirement or condition of any variance, special permit or rezoning approved or passed by a designated board or by city council shall be deemed a violation of this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, subject to the penalties specified and may cause the Director to void such administrative authorization or approval.

3305.04 Expiration or revocation of certificate of zoning clearance.

A certificate of zoning clearance shall automatically expire one year after issuance if the use authorized by the certificate is not commenced within said one year period, unless the work in preparation for the authorized use will take longer than one year to complete. If the work will take longer than one year to complete, the one year period shall be extended to allow for completion of the work provided that the work is commenced within a reasonable period of time and diligently carried to completion. Whenever a building permit has been issued for work to be done in preparation for the authorized use, the certificate shall not expire so long as the building permit remains in effect.

Upon discovery that a certificate has been issued contrary to this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, the Director shall revoke such erroneous certificate.

If the certificate is revoked, the Director shall post notice of the revocation on the premises covered by the certificate which notice shall state that further work as authorized by the certificate shall not proceed unless and until a new certificate is obtained.

3305.05 Fees.

- A. Council shall by ordinance establish and periodically adjust fees for all types of applications, permits and other specialized services provided under the Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code by the Department and such document shall be referred to as the "fee schedule." All fees are for the purpose of defraying the costs of preparing necessary maps, plats, reports, legislation, notices, acquiring data, conducting surveys and related work. The fee in effect on the date of receipt of any application shall be the fee charged.
- B. In accordance with the provisions of C.C. 121.05, the Director shall set the charges to be made for administrative services reasonably in line with the cost of providing such services and revise same as necessary when such administrative costs change. Administrative service charges which are hereby authorized shall include, but not necessarily be limited to charges for making copies; searching records; setting up a customer's account; handling electronic mail; preparing special reports and making microfilm copies. The charges so set shall be published in the City Bulletin and become effective on the tenth day following such application.
- C. Any person desiring to do or cause to be done anything for which a certificate of zoning clearance, change in zoning, special permit or variance is required by this Zoning Code, shall upon application or prior to issuance pay to the Department through the cashier the fee prescribed by the then current fee schedule. The fee schedule shall be posted in the offices of the department and shall be made available upon request.
- D. An application or service request by a city employee or official for the benefit of the city, shall require no fee or service charge.

-
- E. All fees and service charges shall be paid to the city treasurer for deposit in the Development Services Special Revenue Fund.

3305.06 ~~Protection of complainant.~~ Complaint Process.

Any person may file a complaint with the department whenever a violation of this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code occurs or is alleged to have occurred. ~~The director shall keep the identity of a complainant confidential.~~

3305.07 Enforcement.

The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or their designee, shall have the power to enforce all provisions of this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code and may institute any appropriate action or judicial proceeding to prevent the unlawful construction or alteration of any building or structure or the unlawful establishment, change or modification or any use; to restrain, correct or abate such violations; or to prevent occupancy of the unlawful building or structure. Strict liability shall be the standard for enforcement.

3305.075 Construction work stop order.

Whenever any construction or alteration to any building or structure; the establishment, change or modification in the use of any building, structure or land; the grading or filling of land; or exterior modification without receiving a certificate of appropriateness or certificate of approval where applicable, occurs contrary to the provisions of this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code, the director or designee shall order the work stopped by posting at the site a printed notice to stop work or a notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the doing or causing of such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop such work until authorized otherwise by the director or designee.

3305.08 Responsibility of owner.

The owner of premises subject to the provisions of this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code shall be responsible for compliance with the standards set forth herein and for the elimination of any violation found on the premises regardless of whether certain responsibilities may also be placed on operator or agents and regardless of any agreement between the owner and anyone else.

3305.10 Contents of notice of violation.

Whenever the director, or designee, determines that there is a violation of any provision of the Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code or of any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to either thereto, the director or designee may give notice of such violation to the owner as the term is defined in C.C. 3303.15, as hereinafter provided. Such notice shall:

- A. Be in writing;
- B. Include a statement of the reasons why it is being issued;
- C. Allow a reasonable time for the performance of any act it requires;
- D. Be served by any one of the following methods:
 1. Personal service; or
 2. Certified mail; or
 3. Residence service; or

4. Publication; or
 5. Regular mail service to an address that is reasonably believed to be either a place of residence or a location at which the owner regularly receives mail; or
 6. Posting the notice of violation on or in the property, except that if a structure is vacant, then the notice shall be posted on the structure and one of the above methods of service shall also be used.
- E. Be available to any person upon request after payment of a reasonable fee to cover the cost of making a copy of the same.

Any notice served shall automatically become an order if a written petition for a hearing before either the board of zoning adjustment, the graphics commission or the board of commission appeals is not filed with the director or designee within 20 calendar days after such notice is served.

3305.99 Violation and penalties.

- A. A person or owner as defined in Chapter 3303 or the 2024 Zoning Code and any employee of such person or owner who fails to comply with any provision of this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, or any valid order issued pursuant to either ~~thereto~~ is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. Each day that such violation or noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and complete offense. Separate penalties may be imposed for each offense. This penalty is in addition to and separate from any civil or administrative penalties or remedies provided for by this Zoning Code code, the 2024 Zoning Code, or pursuant to Ohio law. Strict liability is intended to be imposed for a violation of this code.
- B. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit the director from pursuing the enforcement of any provision of this Zoning Code, the 2024 Zoning Code, or the Ohio Revised Code through any other remedy available by law, including but not limited to causing to be filed in the environmental division of the Franklin County Municipal Court a civil complaint for injunctive relief or a criminal misdemeanor complaint.

Chapter 3307 BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT; APPEALS AND VARIANCES

3307.01 ~~Administration and enforcement of Zoning Code.~~ Reserved

3307.03 Creation of board of zoning adjustment.

A board of zoning adjustment consisting of five members is hereby created. Members shall be appointed by the mayor for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin County county or a county abutting Franklin County county. The majority of board members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each board member shall continue until a successor is appointed. The mayor may remove any ~~commissioner~~ board member for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made.

Appointments shall be made so at least three members are actively engaged as an architect, attorney, building contractor, professional engineer, real estate broker, or mortgage banker. Members shall be paid for board service in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance.

3307.04 Board rules of procedure.

The board of zoning adjustment shall adopt rules necessary to ~~the~~ ~~conduct of~~ its affairs in keeping with the provisions of this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code. Three members shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of conducting business.

The concurring vote of three members shall be necessary to reverse or modify any order, requirement, decision or determination; to grant a variance or special permit or to take any other action authorized by this chapter and such action shall be final. Whenever a quorum is present and an applicant fails to obtain at least three votes in favor of an appeal, variance or special permit then the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from shall be deemed affirmed or the variance or special permit deemed denied and such action shall be final.

3307.05 Duties of board.

The board of zoning adjustment shall hear and decide appeals from any persons affected by any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the director in the administration or enforcement of this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code, except for those matters subject to the jurisdiction of the graphics commission or the board of commission appeals, or as otherwise provided for in this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code. The board shall also hear and decide requests for special permits and variances (except for those under the jurisdiction of city council, the graphics commission, or the board of commission appeals) and any other matter ~~upon~~ which it is required to consider ~~pass~~ under this the Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code.

3307.06 Special permits.

The board of zoning adjustment shall have the power:

- A. To grant special permits for uses listed in Chapter 3389 and the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable where it is shown that the special use can be granted without substantial detriment to the public good, without substantial impairment of the general purpose and intent of the zoning district in which the use is proposed to be located, and without significant incompatibility with the general character of the neighborhood.
- B. To grant special permits for the relocation or expansion of nonconforming uses for parcels governed by this Zoning Code, where it can be shown that the relocation or expansion of the nonconforming use can be granted without substantial impairment of the general purpose and intent of the underlying zoning district, and without significant incompatibility with the general character of the neighborhood. No expansion of a nonconforming use shall exceed 50 percent of the total floor area the original nonconforming use occupied.
- C. To impose such requirements and conditions regarding the location, character, and other features of the proposed uses or structures as the board deems necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of the Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, and to otherwise safeguard the public safety and welfare.
- D. Upon application by the city attorney, to revoke any special permit whose condition has been violated after notice and opportunity to conform have been given.

3307.07 Appeals to the board.

The board of zoning adjustment shall hear appeals upon application and within such time as shall be set by rule of the board. The board may reverse, affirm, or modify the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from and shall make such order, requirement, decision or determination, as in its

opinion and consistent with this Zoning Code, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, ought to be made and to that end shall have the powers of the office from which the appeal is taken.

The board shall not entertain any appeal applied for more than 20 days after the date of the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from or within such different time as may be specifically provided in this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code.

3307.08 Variances in general.

Requests for variances from this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code (except those to be considered by the graphics commission) shall be heard and decided by the city council or the board of zoning adjustment as permitted under the provisions of this chapter.

The department shall submit recommendations within such time as provided by rule of the body hearing the request. The department is authorized to request and receive reports from the various city departments as to their opinions concerning the effect of any variance on their operation and administration, and to ~~correlate~~ compile such reports into the department's recommendation concerning the variance request.

3307.09 Variances by Board of Zoning Adjustment.

- A. The board of zoning adjustment shall have the power, upon application, to grant variances from the provisions and requirements of this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code (except for those under the jurisdiction of the graphics commission and except for use variances under the jurisdiction of the council). No variance shall be granted unless the board finds that the applicant has demonstrated practical difficulties that unreasonably deprive the applicant of the permitted use of the property. The board shall weigh the following factors in determining whether the applicant has encountered practical difficulties in the use of the property.
1. Whether the property in question will yield a reasonable return or whether there can be any beneficial use of the property without the variance.
 2. Whether the variance is substantial.
 3. Whether the essential character of the neighborhood would be substantially altered or whether adjoining properties would suffer a substantial detriment as a result of the variance.
 4. Whether the variance would adversely affect the delivery of governmental services (e.g., water, sewer, refuse service).
 5. Whether the property owner purchased the property with knowledge of the zoning restriction.
 6. Whether the property owner's predicament feasibly can be obviated through some method other than a variance.
 7. Whether the spirit and intent behind the zoning requirement would be observed and substantial justice done by granting the variance.
- B. In granting a variance, the board may impose such requirements and conditions regarding the location, character, and other features of the proposed uses or structures as the board deems necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code and to otherwise safeguard the public safety and welfare.
- C. Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing the board to affect changes in the zoning map or to add to the uses permitted in any district.

3307.10 Variances by city council.

City council may grant the following zoning variances:

- A. Permit a variation in the yard, height or parking requirements of any district only in conjunction with a change in zoning or a use variance and only where there are unusual and practical difficulties in the carrying out of the zoning district provisions due to an irregular shape of lot, topography, or other conditions, providing such variance will not seriously affect any adjoining property or the general welfare.
- B. Permit a use of the property not permitted by the zoning district established on the property if such use will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood and if council is satisfied that the granting of such variance will alleviate some hardship or difficulty which warrants a variance from the comprehensive plan.

Before authorizing any variance from ~~the~~ this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code, in a specific case, city council shall first determine that such variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the city.

In granting a variance pursuant to this section, council may impose such requirements and conditions regarding the location, character, duration, and other features of the variance proposal as council deems necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code and to otherwise safeguard the public safety and welfare.

- C. Permit a substitution of a nonconforming use if the new use is sufficiently similar to the existing use, and if the new use will be no less compatible with surrounding uses than the existing use, and if the new use meets applicable regulations set forth in Chapter 3391.
- D. Permit an expansion over 25 percent of the total floor area originally occupied by a Pre-Existing Use for a property with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation within the exceptions and provisions set forth in the 2024 Zoning Code.

3307.11 Application for appeals, special permits or variances.

Any application for an appeal, special permit, or variance shall be submitted on a form provided for that purpose and filed with the department. Any required fees shall be paid as provided by this Zoning Code, the 2024 Zoning Code, or other ordinances of council. Applications may include more than one lot or parcel of land, provided that all such lots or parcels are contiguous to each other and located within the city. For the purpose of this section, lots or parcels separated only by a public highway, street or alley are considered contiguous.

3309.12 ~~Flood plain district.~~ Reserved.

~~There is hereby established the following flood plain district and its designating symbol shall be:~~

~~Flood Plain DistrictFPD~~

3309.15 ~~Uniform second story height.~~ Reserved.

3311.11 Site plan to accompany building permit application.

Applications for all building permits for new construction or remodeling shall be accompanied by ~~with~~ a site plan, showing the description of land and any proposed building construction so as to readily identify and definitively locate said land and building, showing the distances from the side lot lines to adjacent buildings on the same lot or adjacent lots, showing any off-street parking areas as designated by this Zoning Code for the various use districts, and showing the location of existing rights-of-way.

Administration and Enforcement of Commercial Planned Developments

3311.12 Approved commercial planned development district register.

Upon approval of ~~the an~~ application for ~~the a~~ commercial planned development district by city council, the director shall register a copy of the approved development plan as part of the records of the department.

Chapter 3312 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

3312.01 Purpose.

The purpose of this chapter is to regulate parking, loading and maneuvering; to ensure the provision of the appropriate number of off-street parking spaces for each use; to enact standards for parking, stacking, and loading; to assure maintenance of existing parking; ~~and~~ to prohibit inappropriate parking; and in areas with no minimum vehicular parking requirements, to ensure that if off-street parking is provided, said parking complies with applicable standards. These standards are designed to provide for the parking and loading needs of occupants, customers, visitors or others involved in the use or occupancy of any building or parking lot; to balance needs associated with different transportation modes, including automobile, pedestrian, transit and bicycle; ensure that off-street parking, loading, stacking and access demands will not adversely affect other nearby land uses and surrounding neighborhoods; require appropriate landscaping and buffering of off-street parking lots for pedestrian safety and traffic separation, visually break up large expanses of pavement, visually screen off-street parking lots, loading and stacking areas; and encourage the incorporation of environmentally sustainable design elements; all to enhance convenience and to protect the public health, safety and general welfare.

This chapter regulates parking, stacking, and loading designed for either principal or accessory uses. The standards in this chapter are those that will be reviewed by the director before issuing a certificate of zoning clearance. Other parking or parking lot requirements may be regulated by the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities.

3312.051 Short North Special Parking Area.

- A. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of the Short North Parking Area that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation is thereby excluded from the Short North Parking Area and will not be indicated on the Digital Zoning Map as being in the Short North Parking Area.
- B. The Short North Special Parking Area is that area indicated on the official ~~city~~ zoning map and bounded as follows:

On the north by the centerline of Fifth Avenue, on the east by the centerline of the first set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street, on the south by the centerline of Interstate 670, and on the

west by the centerline of first alley or street east of Neil Avenue, said western boundary being more particularly described, following centerlines, as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of Hunter Avenue and West Goodale Street;
Thence northerly along Hunter Avenue to West Poplar Avenue;
Thence westerly along West Poplar Avenue to the first alley east of Neil Avenue;
Thence northerly along the first alley east of Neil Avenue to Collins Avenue;
Thence easterly along Collins Avenue to Highland Street;
Thence northerly along Highland Street to Division Alley;
Thence westerly and northerly along Division Alley to West Second Avenue;
Thence westerly along West Second Avenue to Sunside Alley;
Thence northerly along Sunside Alley to West Third Avenue,
Thence westerly along West Third Avenue to Sunside Alley,
Thence northerly along Sunside Alley to the first nameless alley south of West Fourth Avenue;
Thence westerly and northerly along the first nameless alley south of West Fourth Avenue to West Fourth Avenue;
Thence westerly along West Fourth Avenue to Forsythe Avenue;
Thence northerly along Forsythe Avenue to West Fifth Avenue.

~~B.C.~~ Non-residential, off-street vehicle parking requirements in the Short North Special Parking area shall be One-Half (1/2) of the off-street parking as required in this chapter, except as follows:

Art Gallery - No off-street parking shall be required;
Extended Stay Hotel - 1 space per unit;
Retail, Office, and Medical Office, 2,500 square feet or less - No off-street parking shall be required;
Two-, Three-, and Multi-Unit Dwellings - 1 per unit;
Single-Unit Dwellings - No off-street parking shall be required for single-unit dwellings when located as a single unit on its own parcel that was subdivided prior to the effective date of this ordinance. For single-unit dwellings that do not meet the requirements in the preceding sentence, 1 space per unit shall be required.

No other off-street parking reductions, including any provided by any commercial overlay, shall apply.

Loading spaces and any required bicycle parking shall be as required in this chapter. Where there is no feasible means to locate bicycle parking spaces in a usable location on the subject parcel, the bicycle parking requirement may be satisfied by payment of a fee in lieu of providing the required bicycle parking spaces, as determined by the Department of Public Service.

In the Short North Special Parking area, no further reduction or variance to the number of required off-street parking spaces shall be granted by a variance by the Board of Zoning Adjustment or City Council.

~~E.D.~~ The Director of the Department of Public Service shall promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of the Short North Special Parking Area and shall have the authority to collect a fee

in lieu of providing the required number of off-street vehicle and bicycle parking spaces as set out in these rules and regulations.

~~D.E.~~ Upon the submission of an application for zoning clearance, the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee, shall determine the cost of the payment in lieu of providing the required number of off-street vehicle and bicycle parking spaces in the Short North Special Parking area.

~~E.F.~~ Payments shall be dedicated for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of facilities and programs to address and/or mitigate parking demands and deficiencies within the boundaries of the Short North Special Parking Area.

3312.053 East Franklinton Special Parking Area.

A. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of the East Franklinton Parking Area that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation is thereby excluded from the East Franklinton Parking Area and will not be indicated on the Digital Zoning Map as being in the East Franklinton Parking Area.

B. The East Franklinton Special Parking Area is that area indicated on the official city zoning map and bounded as follows:

Beginning at the point where the eastern right-of-way boundary of State Route 315 intersects with the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70;

Thence easterly to the intersection of the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70 and the northern bank of the Scioto River;

Thence easterly along the northern bank of the Scioto River to its intersection with the western boundary of the Downtown District;

Thence northerly along the western boundary of the Downtown District;

Thence westerly along the southern boundary of the Downtown District until it intersects with the eastern boundary of State Route 315;

Thence southerly until the place of the beginning.

~~B.C.~~ Non-residential, off-street vehicle parking requirements in the East Franklinton Special Parking Area shall be One-Half (1/2) of the off-street parking as required in this chapter, except as follows:

Art Gallery - No off-street parking shall be required;

Eating and Drinking Establishment without a pickup unit, 1,500 square feet or less - No off-street parking shall be required;

Retail, Office, and Medical Office, 2,500 square feet or less - No off-street parking shall be required

Extended Stay Hotel - 1 space per unit;

Single-Unit Dwellings - No off-street parking shall be required for single-unit dwellings when located as a single unit on its own parcel that was subdivided prior to the effective date of this ordinance. For single-unit dwellings that do not meet the requirements in the preceding sentence, 1 space per unit shall be required;

Two-Unit Dwelling - 1 Space

Three-Unit Dwelling - 2 Spaces.

Four-Unit Dwelling - 3 Spaces

Multi-Unit Dwellings above Four-Units - 1 space per dwelling unit.

No other off-street parking reductions, including any provided by any commercial overlay, shall apply.

- ~~C.D.~~ Loading spaces and any required bicycle parking shall be as required in this chapter. Where there is no feasible means to locate bicycle parking spaces in a usable location on the subject parcel, the bicycle parking requirement may be satisfied by payment of a fee in lieu of providing the required bicycle parking spaces, as determined by the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- ~~D.E.~~ In the East Franklinton Special Parking Area, no further reduction or variance to the number of required off-street parking spaces shall be granted by the East Franklinton Review Board, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or City Council.
- ~~E.F.~~ The Director of the Department of Public Service shall promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of the East Franklinton Special Parking Area and shall have the authority to collect a fee in lieu of providing the required number of off-street vehicle and bicycle parking spaces as set out in these rules and regulations.
- ~~F.G.~~ Upon the submission of an application for zoning clearance, the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee, shall determine the cost of the fee in lieu of providing the required number of off-street vehicle and bicycle parking spaces in the East Franklinton Special Parking Area.
- ~~G.H.~~ Fees in lieu shall be dedicated for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of facilities and programs to address and/or mitigate parking demands and deficiencies within the boundaries of the East Franklinton Special Parking Area.

3312.21 Landscaping and screening.

This section shall not apply to parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation.

Landscaping and screening may be combined with storm water control measures as approved by the Director of Public Utilities, providing the requirements of this section are fulfilled. The applicant should consider the use of low-impact development strategies for managing storm water runoff and alternative pavements for reducing glare and mitigating the heat island effect from parking lot surfaces. Appropriate native plant species are recommended for landscaping and screening requirements.

Applicability. Interior landscaping, parking setback landscaping, and perimeter screening required by this section shall be indicated on the original site plan filed to obtain a certificate of zoning clearance for any newly created or newly expanded parking lot. In the case of expansion, the landscaping and screening regulations apply to new portions of a parking lot. Landscaping and screening shall be installed upon development of a parking lot or parking lot expansion.

- A. Interior landscaping. The interior of any parking lot containing ten parking spaces or more and not in a parking structure shall be landscaped. Interior landscaping shall be provided at a minimum ratio of one shade tree for every ten parking spaces or fraction thereof. Interior shade trees shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Trees shall be a minimum of two inches in caliper at the time of planting.
 - 2. Trees shall be planted in landscaped islands or peninsulas containing a minimum soil area of 145 square feet per tree, allowing for flexible arrangement but designed in such a way that each tree is surrounded by a minimum radius of four feet of soil area. All trees shall be planted in a suitable soil volume, in a normal surface planting environment free from construction debris, with average soil depths greater than or equal to three feet. Islands and peninsulas shall be curbed and covered with live vegetation, decorative gravel, or mulch. Curbs on landscaped islands or peninsulas may contain openings to receive storm

water runoff if islands or peninsulas are part of bioretention or other storm water control measure approved by the Director of Public Utilities.

3. Space devoted to interior landscaping shall be in addition to any required front, side or rear yard or any required screening area. Landscaped islands, shade trees, and peninsulas do not need to be uniformly spaced, but shall be contained within and dispersed proportionally throughout the interior of the parking lot or lots.
 4. Planting beds for parking lot shade trees shall be arranged and constructed with suitable curbing materials so as to minimize damage to tree trunks and roots from vehicles, pedestrians and parking lot maintenance.
- B. Parking setback and perimeter landscaping. Landscaping in the parking setback area shall be required to buffer automobile and pedestrian areas and uses; to provide headlight screening; to provide adequate visibility and safety; and to avoid the illegal use of said area for parking. Landscaping in the perimeter shall be required to visually buffer residentially zoned property from parking lots.
1. The lot area between the right-of-way and the parking setback line shall be landscaped with plant material and shall not be paved except for approved walkways, bikeways, driveways, graphics, and other approved amenities and site elements, such as, but not limited to, electric vehicle charging stations or bike racks. Vision clearance at driveways shall be maintained.
 2. Plant species shall be installed and maintained per the following standards: Shade trees shall be a minimum of two inches in caliper at the time of planting, ornamental trees shall be a minimum of one and one-half inches in caliper at the time of planting, shrubs shall be a minimum of 24 inches in height at the time of planting.
 3. Perimeter parking lot screening is required when any part of a parking lot is located within 80 feet of residentially zoned property. In such instances, the parking lot shall be screened on the perimeter affecting any residentially zoned property. For purposes of this section, "parking lot" shall include any driveway thereto. Screening is not required for those portions of parking lot perimeters used for vehicular access or in required vision clearance.
 4. In addition, any portion of a parking lot abutting any public street shall be screened for headlights on the perimeter adjacent to the public street regardless of the orientation of the parking spaces.
- C. Screening indicated on site plan. Setback and perimeter screening required by this section shall be indicated on the original site plan filed to obtain a certificate of zoning clearance for any parking lot. Parking lot screening shall be provided to reduce headlight glare and to visually screen a parking lot from residentially zoned property within 80 feet thereof. Such parking lot screening shall be installed in accordance with the site plan and this section.
- D. Parking lot screening.
1. Parking lot screening shall conform to the following standards:
 - a. For headlight screening, screening shall be provided in a landscaped area at least four feet in width and shall consist of an opaque fence (except a chain link fence), landscaped earth mound of 1:3 (vertical: horizontal) slope, wall, planting or combination thereof installed, repaired, replaced and maintained to a total height of no less than three feet above the parking lot grade and to an opacity of not less than 75 percent.

- b. For buffering residentially zoned property, screening shall be provided in a landscaped area at least four feet in width and shall consist of an opaque fence (except a chain link fence), landscaped earth mound of 1:3 (vertical: horizontal) slope, wall, planting or combination thereof installed, repaired, replaced and maintained to a total height of no less than five feet above the parking lot grade and to a year-round opacity of not less than 75 percent.
 - c. If a parking lot perimeter is both abutting a street and within 80 feet of residentially zoned property, screening along that perimeter shall comply with three foot high headlight screening as provided in section 3312.21D(1)(a), above.
2. Screening shall be installed and maintained in a neat and orderly manner.
 3. Screening shall be reasonably uniform in height and opacity along its entire length, provided, however, that screening is not required within one foot of the ground.
 4. The percentage of opacity shall be determined by measurement of any square foot of the vertical surface of the screening from a point perpendicular thereto. Permissibly open area shall not be included in the opacity determination.
 5. When screening consisting of live plants is installed, alone or in combination with other materials, the plants shall:
 - a. Be selected for dense branching or foliage adequate to shade residences and adjacent rights-of-way from headlight glare;
 - b. Be selected to achieve the height and density specified in D(1) above within three years of installation;
 - c. Be a minimum height of two feet at the time of installation; and
 - d. Be maintained in a healthy, live state and replaced as needed to comply with the original site plan and the specifications and standards herein set forth.
 - e. Exemptions. No screening shall be required for a parking lot effectively screened to this section's standards and specifications by a densely planted planting strip of at least 75 percent opacity; or existing natural or artificial barriers; providing the existing barrier has opacity of not less than 75 percent, as measured above. A parking lot need not be screened from the use it serves.
- E. All plants shall be maintained in a healthy, live state and replaced as needed to comply with the original site plan and the specifications and standards herein set forth. Dead plants shall be replaced within the next growing season.

3312.55 Electric vehicle parking requirements purpose and applicability.

A. Purpose. The requirements of Sections 3312.55 to 3312.58 are intended to provide equitable electric vehicle charging access distributed throughout the City to support electric vehicle adoption, improve air quality, and achieve City climate and equity goals.

B. Applicability. The requirements of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 shall apply only to applications for certificate of zoning clearance for newly constructed parking lots or parking structures received on or after the effective date of January 1, 2024. For parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, vehicular parking is not required; however, if vehicular parking is provided then the requirements provided for in Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 must be followed.

C. Exemptions. The following building types and structures are exempt from the requirements of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58:

1. Very Low Income Housing, where 50% or more of the units are constructed to serve tenants with incomes 50% or below the Area Median Income.
2. Permanent Supportive Housing, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
3. Transitional Housing, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
4. Parking lots or structures that do not meet the minimum parking space requirement as noted in Sections 3312.57 or 3312.58 below.

3312.56 Electric vehicle parking administrative requirements

A. General Requirements.

1. An Electric Vehicle (EV) is defined as a motor vehicle that uses one or more electric motors for propulsion. Onboard batteries provide electricity for propulsion, which can be charged using Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE).
2. For EVSE Installed pursuant to this Chapter, the owner or their designee shall provide to the City on an annual basis such standard utilization data as may be required by rules promulgated under this chapter.
3. Electric Vehicle parking spaces shall meet all performance standards of Chapter 3312.
4. EV Readiness requirements are categorized in three levels as follows:
 - a. *EV Capable*: These parking spaces provide dedicated conduit from the planned location of a breaker or sub panel expansion to the EV Capable parking spaces.
 - b. *EV Ready*: These parking spaces provide dedicated electrical panel capacity, conduit, and wiring installed with termination at an outlet to the EV Ready parking space.
 - c. *Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE Installed)*: These parking spaces provide dedicated panel capacity, conduit, and EVSE Installed, as defined by rules promulgated under this chapter.

B. Technical Specifications, Rules. The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services shall promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of the Technical Specifications of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 which may change over time due to changing technologies for EVSE in electric-powered vehicles, as well as any other rules reasonably necessary for the effective implementation of EV Ready parking such as are not in conflict with applicable provisions of Columbus City Code.

C. Number of Spaces Required.

1. The parking requirements of this Chapter are intended to provide minimum standards. For parcels with a minimum vehicular parking requirement, the EV parking requirements are based on a percentage of the minimum required parking spaces per a project's approved zoning after approval of any variance thereto. If the project includes parking above the minimum requirements of this Zoning Code, such additional parking shall be exempt from the minimum EV Capable, EV Ready, or EVSE Installed requirements herein. For parcels with no minimum vehicular parking requirements, including those with 2024 Zoning Code district designations, EV parking requirements are based on the number of provided parking spaces.
2. Where the calculation of percent served results in a fractional parking space, it shall be rounded up to the next whole number.
3. The total number of EV Capable or EV Ready spaces required shall decrease by the total number of EVSE Installed spaces that exceed the minimum required percentages for EVSE Installed provided in Sections 3312.57 and 3312.58 below.

4. These standards are subject to variance as provided for in Chapter 3307.
5. For existing parking lots, the removal or displacement of parking spaces due to the installation of EV charging stations and associated equipment, are permitted without a parking space reduction variance so long as the minimum number of required parking spaces is not reduced by more than one parking space, or 2% of the total number of required spaces, whichever is greater (standard rounding rules apply).

D. Design.

1. Charging equipment must be mounted on the wall or on a structure adjacent to the EV parking space.
2. No charging devices may be placed within the dimensions of a space.
3. When cords and connectors are not in use, retraction devices or locations for storage shall be located sufficiently above the pedestrian surface and the parking lot as to reduce conflicts with pedestrians and vehicle maneuvering.
4. Cords, cables, and connector equipment shall not extend across the path of travel in any sidewalk.
5. Equipment mounted on structures such as pedestals, lighting posts, bollards, or other devices shall be located in a manner that does not impede pedestrian, bicycle, or transit travel.
6. Upon a showing of good cause, alternative designs may be approved by the Director or their designee.
7. Per rules adopted by the Director, screening shall be required for charging stations and/or related mechanical equipment such as transformers in excess of 60 inches in height and 30 square feet consistent with screening requirements in Section 3321.11 Screening of mechanical systems.

E. Accessibility.

1. A minimum of one (1) EVSE Installed space must be located adjacent to an Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility designated space to provide access to the charging station.
2. The EVSE Installed accessible spaces must comply with ADA Guidelines referenced in Section 3312.31 Parking space for ADA compliance.
3. The EVSE Installed accessible spaces shall have all relevant parts located within accessible reach, and in a barrier-free access aisle for the user to move freely between the EVSE and the EV.

F. Enforcement. The owner shall retain exclusive authority to enact and enforce reasonable rules governing access to and use of EVSE Installed parking space(s) not in the public right of way. Any EVSE Installed parking space that the owner designates as exclusively for EV charging, in whole or in part, shall include signage in compliance with the Federal Highway Administration Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (FHWA MUTCD) standards applicable to EV charging, as such manual may be amended, or re-issued, by its successor in interest. All other EVSE Installed parking spaces shall include signage denoting the availability of EV charging and shall be substantially similar in design to FHWA MUTCD standards applicable to EV charging. EV parking spaces shall not be required to be exclusively reserved for EV vehicles. Owners shall have the right to enforce EV parking restrictions and reserve the use of EV spaces for residents, employees, and patrons, unless otherwise required by local, state, or federal rules, regulations, or laws.

3312.57 EV parking minimum requirements effective January 1, 2024.

The following table lists the EV parking requirements for land use categories effective January 1, 2024. Parcels within Special Parking Districts are included.

Building Category	Building Types Includes	Minimum Number of Spaces*	EV Capable	EV Ready	EVSE Installed
1, 2, or 3 dwelling units	Single-, two-, and three-unit dwellings (R-	N/A	N/A	One EV Ready	N/A

	rural, LRR, RRR, RR, SR, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-2F, or R-4 Zoning Code Districts, including those in Special Parking Districts)			outlet per dwelling unit	
4 or more dwelling units,	Market-rate multi-unit residential buildings; (AR-12, ARLD, AR-1, AR-2, AR-3, and AR-4 Zoning Code Districts) including those in Special Parking Districts; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts	N/A	20%	N/A	2%
Office, and workplace	Administrative offices, corporate offices, financial offices, educational facilities, etc.; (C-2 Zoning Code District), including those in Special Parking Districts; medical offices and healthcare facilities; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts	50	20%	N/A	2%
Retail/Commercial (0 - 99,999 sf)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	50	10%	N/A	1%
Retail/Commercial (100,000 sf or greater)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	N/A	15%	N/A	1%
Affordable multi-unit residential housing	Multi-unit residential housing where 50% or more of the units have income and/or rent restrictions that are monitored by a government agency	N/A	15%**	N/A	2%**
City of Columbus parking	All off-street parking constructed, owned, or	N/A	35%**	N/A	15%**

	operated by the City of Columbus (excluding garages built for use by third parties)				
--	---	--	--	--	--

** Projects with less than the stated number of parking spaces shall be exempt from the EV Capable, EV Ready, and EVSE Installed requirements. For parcels with no minimum vehicular parking requirements, including those with 2024 Zoning Code district designations, EV parking requirements are based on the number of provided parking spaces.*

***EVSE installation subject to availability of specific city funding to cover the purchase and installation costs for compliance.*

3312.58 EV parking minimum requirements effective January 1, 2028.

The following table lists the EV parking requirements for land use categories effective January 1, 2028.

Parcels within Special Parking Districts are included.

Building Category	Building Types Includes	Minimum Number of Spaces *	EV Capable	EV Ready	EVSE Installed
1, 2, or 3 dwelling units	Single-, two-, and three-unit dwellings (R-rural, LRR, RRR, RR, SR, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-2F, or R-4 Zoning Code Districts, including those in Special Parking Districts)	N/A	N/A	One EV Ready outlet per dwelling unit	N/A
4 or more dwelling units,	Market-rate multi-unit residential buildings; (AR-12, ARLD, AR-1, AR-2, AR-3, and AR-4 Zoning Code Districts) including those in Special Parking Districts; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts	N/A	20%	N/A	5%
Office, and workplace	Administrative offices, corporate offices, financial offices, educational facilities, etc.; (C-2 Zoning Code District), including those in Special Parking Districts; medical offices and healthcare facilities; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including	50	20%	N/A	5%

	those in Special Parking Districts				
Retail/ Commercial (0 - 99,999 sf)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	50	10%	N/A	1%
Retail/ Commercial (100,000 sf or greater)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	N/A	15%	N/A	2%
Affordable multi-unit residential housing	Multi-unit residential housing where 50% or more of the units have income and/or rent restrictions that are monitored by a government agency	N/A	15%**	N/A	5%**
City of Columbus parking	All off-street parking constructed, owned, or operated by the City of Columbus (excluding garages built for use by third parties)	N/A	35%**	N/A	15%**

** Projects with less than the stated number of parking spaces shall be exempt from the EV Capable, EV Ready, and EVSE Installed requirements. For parcels with no minimum vehicular parking requirements, including those with 2024 Zoning Code district designations, EV parking requirements are based on the number of provided parking spaces.*

***EVSE installation subject to availability of specific city funding to cover the purchase and installation costs for compliance.*

Chapter 3313 ~~AREA COMMISSIONS~~ — ~~PROCEDURES FOR ESTABLISHMENT~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3315 ~~ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMISSION AREAS AND AREA COMMISSIONS~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3317 ~~AMENDMENTS TO CODE OR MAP~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3319 ~~CAPITOL SQUARE COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3322 ~~DRIVING PARK AREA COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3323 EAST FRANKLINTON DISTRICT

3323.01 Purpose and intent.

The purpose of the East Franklinton District (the District) is to provide for development consistent with the urban character of the neighborhood by establishing use, development and performance standards that reflect its urban, mixed use character and to ensure the health, safety and general welfare of the residents and businesses of this district through design review. For those properties within the

geographic boundaries of the District as described in Section 3323.03 that have a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the provisions of this Chapter shall be applied in the form of an overlay keeping with the standards of the 2024 Zoning Code.

The District is established to meet the following objectives:

- A. Implement the vision, recommendations, policies and standards of the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan (the East Franklinton Plan or the Plan), as amended;
- B. Preserve, stabilize and improve the East Franklinton neighborhood through a design review process;
- C. Encourage a dense, walkable and mixed-use development pattern that is sensitive to and complements existing development, consistent with adopted plans, standards and guidelines;
- D. Promote preservation and/or conservation of existing contributing buildings and ensuring new buildings are sensitive to their context in the built environment;
- E. Facilitate an increased presence and integration of the arts and related cultural and arts-related support uses and businesses, as well as design, technology, research, institutional, office and retail uses;
- F. Promote expansion of the housing supply by supporting a broad variety of housing product options to support a mixed income neighborhood;
- G. Establish the East Franklinton Review Board (the Review Board) to regulate changes to the built environment through the issuance of a Certificate of Approval; and
- H. Promote the public health, safety and general welfare.

3323.03 Designated area.

The District is the area indicated on the official ~~city~~ zoning map and bounded as follows:

- A. Beginning at the point where the eastern right-of-way boundary of State Route 315 intersects with the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70;
- B. Thence easterly to the intersection of the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70 and the northern bank of the Scioto River;
- C. Thence easterly along the northern bank of the Scioto River to its intersection with the western boundary of the Downtown District;
- D. Thence northerly along the western boundary of the Downtown District;
- E. Thence westerly along the southern boundary of the Downtown District until it intersects with the eastern boundary of State Route 315;
- F. Thence southerly until the place of the beginning.

3323.05 Definitions.

As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning given herein;- For parcels and properties with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the definitions contained within the 2024 Zoning Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

- A. Agriculture: The commercial practice of cultivating, processing, and distributing food, in this case in an urban neighborhood. Agriculture can also involve small animal husbandry and beekeeping.

- B. Artist: Person(s) working in all art forms and mediums, including, but not limited to, painters, sculptors, authors, screenwriters, play writes, film makers, dancers, potters, weavers, jewelers, exhibitors, printers, costumers, musicians and photographers.
- C. Artisan Food and Beverage Production: On-site production of food and beverage products, involving small batch processing. Typical uses include coffee roasting, ice cream, bakery, candy, and other food stuffs, and alcoholic beverage manufacturing. This may include on-site sales and consumption.
- D. Artisan Manufacturing: On-site production of goods by hand manufacturing, involving the use of hand tools and small-scale, light mechanical equipment. Typical uses include woodworking and cabinet shops, ceramic studios, jewelry manufacturing and similar types of arts and crafts or very small-scale manufacturing uses that have no negative external impacts on surrounding properties. Welding is also permitted.
- E. Artist Work or Sales Space: Floor space devoted to the production, showing or sale of art, such as art galleries and artist studios. This includes space for work-only (visual studio, performing rehearsal), sale-only (gallery, store, theater, etc.), or a combination of work and sale space.
- F. Board Staff: A reference to city staff assigned to support the East Franklinton Review Board.
- G. Certificate of Approval: "Certificate of Approval", "Certificate" or "COA" means a certificate issued by the East Franklinton Review Board to an applicant stating that the proposed construction, alteration or demolition of a structure, site improvements per an approved site plan, architectural feature or graphic pursuant to the application filed therefor is appropriate under the terms of this Chapter pertinent thereto and consistent with the design characteristics, guidelines and standards affecting same or due to unusual and compelling circumstances or substantial economic hardship does not require such consistency; and that, therefore, a permit can be issued therefor.
- H. District: "District" when used in this Chapter, shall mean the East Franklinton Zoning District, unless otherwise stated.
- I. East Franklinton Plan: "East Franklinton Plan" or the "Plan" reference the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan, adopted by Columbus City Council on November 12, 2012 and as subsequently amended.
- J. Live/Work Space: A dwelling unit that is also is used for non-residential uses such as, but not limited to, the production, showing and sale of art, both visual and performing arts, office uses, and related uses.
- K. Mixed Use Buildings: Buildings in which a mix of permitted uses is included in the same building.
- L. Review Board: "Review Board" shall mean the East Franklinton Review Board.
- M. Overlay: "Overlay" when used in this Chapter, shall mean the East Franklinton Overlay that includes all of those parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation located within the geographic boundaries of the District as described in Section 3323.03.

3323.07 Applicability and extent.

- A. Except for those parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the standards of the District shall apply to all uses, changes to land or development, construction or exterior renovations, demolition, site improvements and/or graphics on properties located wholly or in part within the district boundaries. More specifically, the standards shall apply to:

1. The placement, demolition, construction or reconstruction of a building or structure is subject to these standards and requirements, except as applied to non-conforming buildings as provided in Chapter 3391 and except as applied to routine maintenance. Facade renovations or exterior renovations are not considered reconstruction of a principal building, but still require a Certificate of Approval.
 2. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence or other accessory structure is subject to all the applicable provisions herein. Standards do not apply to the re-striping or reconfiguration of existing parking lots.
- B.** Those parcels located within the geographic boundaries of the District with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation are hereby designated as being within the East Franklinton Overlay and will be indicated on the official zoning map. For those parcels located in the East Franklinton Overlay, the 2024 Zoning Code shall govern. Wherever there is a conflict between this Chapter and the 2024 Zoning Code as applied to parcels within the East Franklinton Overlay, the 2024 Zoning Code shall prevail.
- ~~**B.C.**~~ In addition to being subject to the standards of this District, historic buildings listed on the Columbus Register of Historic Places (Chapter 3117) fall under the jurisdiction of the Historic Resources Commission. In such cases the Review Board's action, including staff review, of an application shall take place after review and final action by the Historic Resources Commission or Historic Preservation Office in instances of staff review. Such action shall be conveyed to the Review Board in writing by the preservation office. This section is not intended to prohibit coordinated and parallel consideration of proposals, particularly conceptual review.
- ~~**C.D.**~~ Rezoning and all variances shall be submitted to the Review Board for review and recommendation, prior to consideration by the applicable body.
- ~~**D.E.**~~ Where the District does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed.
- ~~**E.F.**~~ In cases where the standards of this District or conditions placed by the Review Board on a Certificate of Approval are in conflict with the Plan, the standards or conditions shall govern.
- ~~**F.G.**~~ Wherever there is a conflict between this chapter and the remainder of the Zoning Code, this chapter shall prevail.

3323.09 East Franklinton review board.

- A.** Creation, Terms, Membership and Officers.
1. **Creation.** The Review Board shall consist of seven members appointed by the Mayor and approved by City Council.
 2. **Organization.** Unless otherwise specified, as soon as convenient after the members of the Review Board are appointed by the Mayor and approved by City Council, the Review Board shall meet and organize by the election of a chairperson and secretary.
 3. **Initial Terms.** When the Review Board is first constituted, one member shall be appointed for an initial term of one year; three members shall be appointed for an initial term of two years; and three members shall be appointed for an initial term of three years. All subsequent terms shall be for a period of four years.
 4. **Membership.** At least four members of the Review Board shall reside or own a business or property in Franklinton. Among the professions that shall be represented on the Board, one member shall be engaged as a developer or realtor with experience in the sale or management of urban properties; one member shall be an architect, landscape architect or urban planner;

one member shall be a design professional or contractor with historic rehabilitation experience; and one member shall be a lawyer with land use experience. One member of the board shall be recommended by the Franklinton Area Commission as its representative and one member shall be recommended by the Franklinton Board of Trade as its representative. A member may represent more than one required role.

5. **Nomination Process.** Candidates for seats on the Review Board shall be recommended by the Development Department to the Mayor's Office for review and approval before submittal to City Council for final action. The Franklinton Area Commission and Franklinton Board of Trade shall each submit two candidates for consideration by the city in fulfilling each organization's seat on the Board. The Development Department will review and select one of the nominees for submittal to the Mayor's Office.
 6. **Term.** A member whose term has concluded may continue to temporarily serve on the Review Board until the member's appointment is renewed or is officially concluded through the appointment of a replacement member for that seat, provided that such temporary service shall not extend for more than 120 days after the conclusion of a member's term.
 7. **Removal.** By a majority vote of the Review Board, a member of the board may be removed from service for missing four consecutive meetings or a total of five meetings in one calendar year.
 8. **Pay.** Members shall serve without compensation.
 9. **Officers.** The Review Board shall elect a chair and vice-chair each year at an organizational meeting each January. At that same meeting, the board shall review the list of Staff Approvable Items and vote to ratify, expand or modify the list (see Section 3323.13, Certificate of Approval- Staff Review).
 10. **Bylaws.** The Review Board shall establish a set of bylaws for the conduct of its business.
- B. **Proceedings.** The Review Board shall adopt rules of procedure providing for regular and special meetings, provided that those rules do not conflict with this Chapter. Such rules shall not be deemed operative until reviewed and approved by the City Attorney or designee. The Board members shall take official action only by a vote of a majority of the Board members voting on the question on the table during a public meeting at which there is a quorum. A quorum exists when a majority of the Board members appointed to and serving on the Review Board are physically present at the meeting. All board meetings shall take place in a publicly accessible building and shall be open to the public. A record of proceedings shall be maintained and available for public inspection. Notices of all regular board meetings shall be published no less than 20 days prior to the meeting in the City Bulletin. Notice of special meetings shall be published no less than five days prior to the meeting in the City Bulletin or a newspaper of general circulation.
- C. **Duties.** The Review Board shall have the following duties:
1. **Design Review.** The Review Board shall hear and decide applications for Certificates of Approval. A Certificate of Approval is issued by the board in accordance with the standards of this Chapter, East Franklinton Plan and guidelines as approved by City Council. The board shall conduct such review for any projects requiring a Certificate of Approval as outlined in Section 3323.11, Certificate of Approval - Required. Project review may include preliminary consideration of conceptual or interim proposals.

Design review shall be based upon the following considerations:

- a. Compliance with the provisions and standards of this Chapter.

- b. Consistency with adopted development standards and design guidelines that are part of the East Franklinton Plan.
- c. Consistency with other adopted plans, guidelines and policies.
- d. The parcel's 2024 Zoning Code district designation, as applicable;
- ~~d~~e. Other code and regulatory requirements as may be applicable.

In granting a Certificate of Approval, the Review Board may impose reasonable requirements and conditions regarding the location, dimensions, character, access, building materials, and other features of the proposed uses or structures to carry out the intent and purpose of Chapter 3323, East Franklinton District, and to otherwise safeguard the public health, safety and welfare.

For parcels with an East Franklinton District (EFD) designation, the ~~The~~ Review Board may modify applicable development and performance standards of this district as necessary in reviewing and approving a site plan, building, structure, graphic or other related improvement under its jurisdiction.

For parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the Review Board maintains design review and demolition authority only.

For all parcels within the District, parking ~~Parking~~ standards regulated by Chapter 3312 and the 2024 Zoning Code shall not be modified by the Review Board.

The Review Board may delegate final review of minor items to a subcommittee of the Board or to the city staff. In so doing, the board should provide clear direction regarding its expectations for final resolution of such design issues. Subcommittee meetings shall be subject to public notice provisions and a written record of the deliberations shall be provided to the board.

- 2. Public Plan Review. Within its jurisdiction, the Review Board shall review and provide a recommendation to City Council regarding adoption for any public plan, including but not limited to neighborhood plans, streetscape plans, park plans, bicycle and pedestrian plans, and major street, parking and circulation plans.
- 3. Design Guidelines. The Review Board may recommend approval or disapproval to City Council of design guidelines or amendments thereto for use in reviewing applications that come before the board, including staff approvals.
- 4. Zoning Change, Variance, Special Permit or Temporary Use. With the exception of those council-initiated amendments in Section 3310.02(B) of this Zoning Code, ~~t~~The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services shall promptly transmit a copy of agendas or notices as issued for public hearing related to rezoning, special permits, variances, and zoning appeals, regarding property located wholly or partially within the East Franklinton District to the chairperson of the East Franklinton Review Board as a matter of information and for comments and advice. In addition, the city clerk shall include such chairperson on the council's mailing list for agendas. However, the Review Board shall be responsible for confirming that the mailing lists contain the currently appropriate name and address for proper notification. Failure of notification shall not constitute grounds for denial of a requested action or reversal of a prior decision; however, such failure may be a cause for postponement if appropriate.
- 5. Amendments. Amendments to CC 3323, East Franklinton District, may be prepared by the city or initiated by the Review Board.
- 6. Review of Public Art. The Review Board shall consider proposals for the placement of public art, as defined in Chapter 3114, Columbus Art Commission, and provide a non-binding recommendation to the art commission as provided for herein.

- D. Appeals of Staff Decisions. Within 30 days of a decision by the city staff regarding a Certificate of Approval, any person directly affected by said decision may file an appeal to the Review Board.
- E. Appeals of Review Board Decisions. Within 30 days of a decision by the Review Board regarding a Certificate of Approval, any person directly affected by said decision may file an appeal to the Board of Commission Appeals, as provided for in Chapter 3118.

3323.11 Certificate of approval—Required.

- A. General. The following activities require a Certificate of Approval as defined in section 3323.09(C)(1), Design review:
 1. Any exterior construction activity requiring a building permit, including new construction, reconstruction, expansion, alteration or rehabilitation of buildings or structures;
 2. Site work requiring a permit, such as installation of parking lots, landscaping, plaza or similar improvements;
 3. Any alteration to a building requiring a Demolition Permit;
 4. Any graphics requiring a permit as provided by the Graphics Code and all graphics plans;
 5. Any activity requiring a Certificate of Zoning Clearance;
 6. Any activity requiring a Special Permit;
 7. Encroachment into the public right-of-way (Approval by the Department of Public Service is required for encroachments and access points into the public right-of-way. A Certificate of Approval for these actions does not constitute City approval.); and
 8. Location and design of public parks.

The Department of Building and Zoning Services shall not issue a Certificate of Zoning Clearance, any permit for construction, graphics permit, demolition permit or other permit for projects requiring a Certificate of Approval in the District or Overlay, unless:

1. The Review Board or its designee has issued a Certificate of Approval; or
2. On appeal, as provided herein, the Review Board's denial of a certificate has been reversed; or
3. Demolition is necessary in order to comply with an emergency order issued pursuant to Title 41, Columbus Building Code.

The Department of Building and Zoning Services shall void any permit or approval issued prior to a required Certificate of Approval.

Any construction, alteration, work, action, or site improvement not in compliance with, or contrary to that specifically approved in the Certificate of Approval or Certificate of Zoning Clearance shall be a violation of this code.

- B. Development Plan. The Review Board may consider a Development Plan for a parcel or parcels that are proposed for a mix of uses, buildings or tax parcels that require master planning as a single development site. The Development Plan may delineate permitted uses, site plan, configuration of buildings and development sites, phasing, development standards, circulation and parking, landscaping and buffering, graphics and related site improvements. The Review Board may approve a single Certificate of Approval for the Development Plan and the individual components of the development or may require the submittal of subsequent COAs as deemed approved by the Board.
- C. Change in Use. The establishment, change, modification or expansion of a use requires a Certificate of Zoning Clearance and a Certificate of Approval.

-
- D. Interior Changes. The Review Board does not have review authority over interior improvements or alterations to buildings and structures that are not establishing, changing or expanding a use.
 - E. Single- and Two-Family Buildings and Accessory Buildings. Exterior changes to existing single- and two-family units and accessory buildings do not require a Certificate of Approval unless such change is an expansion or addition that extends the front elevation. Such expansions require a COA from the Review Board. The construction of a new single- or two-family building shall require a COA from the Review Board. The construction of a new accessory building shall require a COA from the city staff.
 - F. Routine Maintenance. Nothing in this chapter shall preclude a property owner from conducting routine maintenance, which shall include replacement of roofs and siding, as well as HVAC units provided that required setbacks are met. Such maintenance does not require a COA.
 - G. Exterior Colors. A change of exterior colors of any existing building or structure does not require a COA.
 - H. Demolition Permits. Except in cases of public emergency as determined by the Chief Building Official or by court order, no permit for the demolition of a building or structure within the East Franklinton District shall be granted without the approval of the Review Board through issuance of a Certificate of Approval. No certificate shall be issued unless:
 - 1. A replacement use has been reviewed and approved by the board, and Historic Resources Commission (HRC) approval has been issued, if applicable, or
 - 2. If no replacement structure or use is proposed, a plan detailing how the property will be maintained has been reviewed and approved by the board, and HRC if applicable.

In instances where buildings proposed for demolition are of historic significance the Review Board may condition issuance of a Certificate of Approval for demolition upon the filing of a building permit application for a replacement use or structure consistent with an approved COA issued by the board. Historic significance is demonstrated by listing on the Columbus or National Registers of Historic Places or eligibility for such listing, following an evaluation by the Columbus Historic Preservation Office or a historic preservation professional.

In cases where the Review Board has issued a COA for demolition of a historically or architecturally contributing building, the board may require the applicant to document the building prior to its demolition. Such documentation standards should be established in consultation with the Historic Preservation Officer. Copies of the documentation should be delivered by to the Historic Preservation Office, Columbus Landmarks Foundation and the Columbus Metropolitan Library.

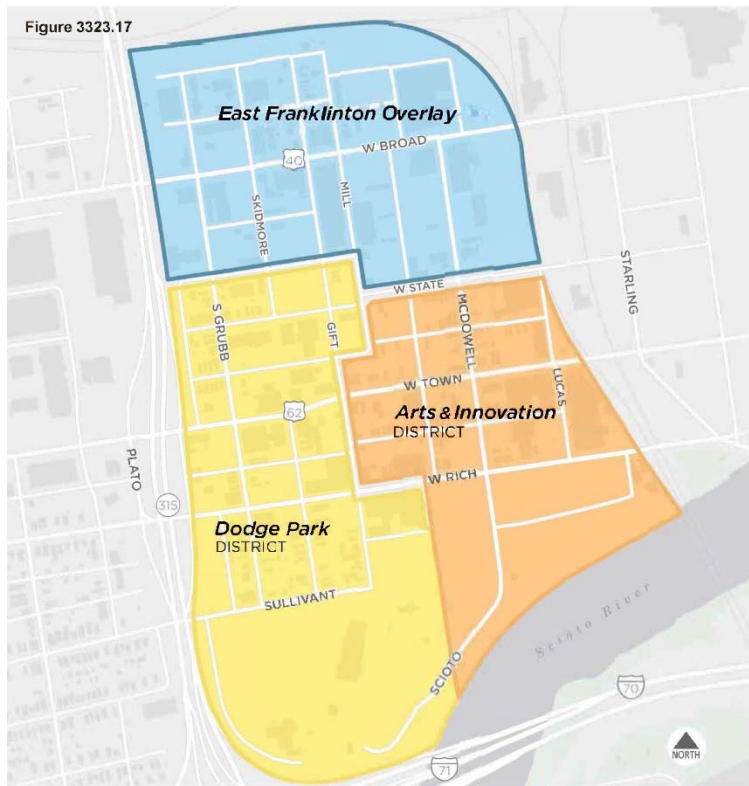
3323.17 Sub-districts and Overlay established.

The East Franklinton District is divided into the following ~~three~~ two sub-districts and the East Franklinton Overlay, as described in Figure 3323.17. The East Franklinton Plan establishes the land use policies for each sub-district.

- A. Arts and Innovation Sub-District. Beginning at the point where the northern bank of the Scioto River intersects with the western boundary of the Downtown District, thence northerly along the western bank of the Downtown District until it intersects with the centerline of West State Street, thence westerly until the centerline of West State Street intersects with the centerline of South Mill Street, thence south until the centerline of South Mill Street intersects with the centerline of West Chapel Street, thence westerly until the centerline of West Chapel Street intersects with the centerline of South Gift Street, thence southerly until the centerline of South Gift Street intersects with the centerline of West Rich Street, thence easterly until the centerline of West Rich Street intersects with the centerline of May Avenue, thence southerly

until that line intersects with the northern bank of the Scioto River, thence easterly until the place of the beginning.

- B. Dodge Park Sub-District. Beginning at the point where the eastern right-of-way boundary of State Route 315 intersects with the centerline of Culbertson Street, thence easterly until the centerline of Culbertson Street intersects with the centerline of South Mill Street, thence southerly until the centerline of South Mill Street intersects with the centerline of West Chapel Street, thence westerly until the centerline of West Chapel Street intersects with the centerline of South Gift Street, thence southerly until the centerline of South Gift Street intersects with the centerline of West Rich Street, thence easterly until the centerline of West Rich Street intersects with the centerline of May Avenue, thence southerly until that line intersects with the northern bank of the Scioto River, thence southerly until the northern bank of the Scioto River intersects with the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70, thence westerly until the northern right-of-way boundary of I-70 intersects with the western right-of-way boundary of State Route 315, thence northerly until the place of the beginning.
- C. ~~Broad Street Sub-District.~~ East Franklinton Overlay. Beginning at the point where the eastern right-of-way boundary of State Route 315 intersects with the centerline of Culbertson Street, thence northerly along the eastern right-of-way boundary of State Route 315 until it intersects with the southern boundary of the Downtown District, thence easterly along the southern boundary of the Downtown District until it intersects with the centerline of West State Street, thence westerly along the centerline of West State Street until it intersects with the centerline of South Mill Street, thence northerly along the centerline of South Mill Street until it intersects with the centerline of West Culbertson Street, thence westerly until the place of the beginning.



3323.19 Uses.

- A. Policy. The East Franklinton Plan establishes broad land use policy to direct future development and redevelopment.
- B. Land Use Categories. The East Franklinton District provides for the following use categories. The detailed list of uses is not intended to be exhaustive nor to be an inclusive listing. The Director of the Department of Development or designee has the authority to decide if an unlisted use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the District, overlay, or a sub-district.
 - 1. Permitted Uses. Permitted uses shall be allowed by right. Certificates of Approval are required to be issued by the Review Board as provided for herein.
 - 2. Accessory Uses. Accessory Uses means a subordinate use, building or structure located on the same lot with and of a nature incidental to the principal use, building or structure. Certificates of Approval are required to be issued by the Review Board as provided for herein.
 - 3. East Franklinton Overlay. Land use within the East Franklinton Overlay must follow use regulations for the Urban Core (UCR) district as defined and set forth in the 2024 Zoning Code, Chapter E. Mixed-Use Districts; specifically, Section 34.E.20.100 Use Table and Section 34.E.20.110 Pre-Existing Use unless otherwise allowed by City Council as a use variance.
 - 34. Prohibited Uses. Prohibited uses are not permitted in the East Franklinton District unless otherwise allowed by City Council as a use variance.
- C. Land Use Table. The following table classifies land uses by category.

Table 1. Land Uses

Land Use	Sub-District		
	Broad Street	Arts and Innovation	Dodge Park
<u>For the East Franklinton Overlay, see the 2024 Zoning Code for land use regulations corresponding to the Urban Core (UCR)</u>			
RESIDENTIAL			
1 dwelling unit building	PU	PU	PU
2 and 3 dwelling unit buildings	PU	PU	PU
4 or more dwelling unit buildings	PU	PU	PU
Ground floor residential in mixed use building	PU	PU	PU
Residential units in a building with non-residential uses	PU	PU	PU
Live/work space	PU	PU	PU
Rest home, nursing home, home for the aged, assisted living facility	PU	NP	NP
Civic spaces, plazas, clubhouses, recreational areas, and public parks	PU	PU	PU
Detached garage	AU	AU	AU
Accessory structure	AU	AU	AU
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS			
Eating and drinking establishment	PU	PU	NP
Pickup unit	AU	AU	NP
Accessory eating and drinking establishment	AU	AU	NP
Live entertainment venue, excludes outdoor amphitheaters	PU	PU	NP

Live entertainment space as an accessory use	AU	AU	NP
Commercial patios and outdoor dining areas	AU	AU	NP
RETAIL			
Greater than 10,000 SF provided the building footprint doesn't exceed 15,000 SF	PU	NP	NP
5,000 to 10,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
Less than 5,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
Ground floor commercial uses in any building	PU	PU	NP
Artist work or sales space	PU	PU	PU
Pickup unit	AU	AU	NP
Accessory retail	AU	AU	NP
OFFICE AND MEDICAL USES			
Greater than 5,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
Less than 5,000 SF	PU	PU	PU
Blood and organ banks, plasma donor centers	NP	NP	NP
LODGING			
Hotel or motel	PU	PU	NP
Rooming house	PU	PU	NP
Hostel	PU	PU	NP
Apartment hotel	PU	NP	NP
Bed and breakfast	PU	PU	PU
Dormitory	PU	PU	NP
AUTOMOBILE			
Auto repair or installation facility	PU	PU	NP
Retail filling station or service station	PU	NP	NP
Car wash	PU	NP	NP
Boat and RV sales	PU	NP	NP
Car and truck sales	PU	NP	NP
PLACES OF ASSEMBLY			
Civic, social, religious, or other assembly or institutional organizations, primary uses	PU	PU	PU
Civic, social, religious, or other assembly or institutional organizations, non-assembly areas	AU	AU	AU
Funeral parlor	PU	NP	NP
Stadium	PU	NP	NP
Theater	PU	PU	NP
SCHOOLS			
Elementary, middle school, or high school	PU	PU	PU
Business, technical or trade school	PU	PU	NP
University or college	PU	PU	NP
Education space as an accessory use	AU	AU	AU
ATHLETIC FACILITIES			
Bowling alley	PU	PU	NP
Fitness club	PU	PU	NP
Skating rink	PU	PU	NP
Spectator sports other than stadium	PU	PU	NP
Swimming pool	PU	PU	PU

Tennis, racquetball or basketball	PU	PU	PU
Other athletic facilities	PU	PU	PU
CULTURAL USES			
Art gallery	PU	PU	NP
Library	PU	PU	NP
Museum and auxiliary use	PU	PU	PU
Murals, non-commercial	PU	PU	PU
MANUFACTURING			
Warehousing, not to exceed 10,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
Self-storage, not to exceed 10,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
M, M-1 and M-2 uses, not to exceed 10,000 SF and unless otherwise stipulated herein	PU	PU	NP
Artist manufacturing, not to exceed 10,000 SF	PU	PU	AU
Food and beverage, not to exceed 10,000 SF	PU	PU	NP
Insecticides, fungicides, disinfectants and related industrial and household chemical compounds	NP	NP	NP
CC 3363.09 - Other chemicals, petroleum, coal and allied products—more objectionable uses	NP	NP	NP
CC 3363.16 - Other more objectionable uses permitted only in M-manufacturing districts	NP	NP	NP
CC 3363.17 - Atomic energy products	NP	NP	NP
Excavation and quarrying	NP	NP	NP
Material recycling	NP	NP	NP
Salvage dealers, including automobile	NP	NP	NP
Salvage dealers, architectural only	PU	PU	NP
OTHER			
Adult entertainment establishment, adult booth and adult stores as defined in CC 3303	NP	NP	NP
Alternative energy (wind, solar, geothermal) generation for on-site use	PU	PU	PU
Agriculture	PU	PU	PU
Billboards and other off-premises graphics	NP	NP	NP
Bulk storage, liquids	NP	NP	NP
Community gardens	PU	PU	PU
Exterior storage, non-residential	PU	PU	NP
Mixed use buildings	PU	PU	PU
Non-commercial greenhouse	AU	AU	AU
Outdoor commercial storage of vehicles	NP	NP	NP
Public buildings, properties and parks	PU	PU	PU
Structured parking (garages)	PU	PU	AU
Surface parking, accessory	AU	AU	AU

Key:

PU = Permitted Use

AU = Accessory Use

NP = Not Permitted (Prohibited Uses)

3323.21 Development standards.

A. Dimensional Standards. The following table summarizes applicable dimensional standards. The East Franklinton Overlay is exempt from the dimensional standards in this Section and will instead be subject to the Urban Core (UCR) standards of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Table 2. Dimensional Standards

DIMENSIONAL STANDARD	ARTS AND INNOVATION SUB-DISTRICT	DODGE PARK SUB-DISTRICT	BROAD STREET SUB-DISTRICT
A. Minimum Front Yard Setback			
1. Single- and Two-Family	Zero (0) Feet	Zero (0) Feet	Zero (0) Feet
2. All Other Uses	Zero (0) Feet	Zero (0) Feet	Zero (0) Feet
B. Maximum Front Yard Setback			
1. Single- and Two-Family	None	None	None
2. All Other Uses	Ten (10) feet, except where a public-private zone is provided for non-residential uses then the maximum setback shall be fifteen (15) feet for up to fifty (50) percent of the building frontage	Ten (10) feet for, except where a public-private zone is provided for non-residential uses then the maximum setback shall be fifteen (15) feet for up to fifty (50) percent of the building frontage	Ten (10) feet, except where a public-private zone is provided for non-residential uses then the maximum setback shall be fifteen (15) feet for up to fifty (50) percent of the building frontage
C. Minimum Parking Setback			
1. Single- and Two-Family	Parking shall be located to the rear of the principle building for single- and two-family uses	Parking shall be located to the rear of the principle building for single- and two-family uses	Parking shall be located to the rear of the principle building for single- and two-family uses
2. All Other Uses	Five (5) Feet	Five (5) Feet	Five (5) Feet
D. Minimum Fences and Masonry Walls Setback	Zero (0) feet	Zero (0) feet	Zero (0) feet
E. Minimum Side Yard			
1. Single- and Two-Family	Three (3) Feet	Three (3) Feet	Three (3) Feet
2. All Other Uses	Zero (0) Feet	Three (3) Feet	Zero (0) Feet
F. Minimum Rear Yard			
1. Single- and Two-Family	Fifteen (15) percent of the total lot area	Fifteen (15) percent of the total lot area	Fifteen (15) percent of the total lot area
2. All Other Uses	None	None	None
G. Minimum Lot Width	None	None	None
H. Minimum Lot Area	None	None	None
I. Minimum Building Frontage			
1. Single- and Two-Family	None	None	None

2. All Other Uses	Sixty (60) percent of the lot width	Sixty (60) percent of the lot width	Sixty (60) percent of the lot width
K. Maximum Building Height	Five (5) stories or sixty (60) feet	Three (3) stories or thirty-five (35) feet	Five (5) stories or sixty (60) feet

Note: Minimum front yard setback for buildings of zero (0) feet can be adjusted to accommodate footers and other construction considerations.

- B. Development Standards. By reference herein, the Development Standards of the East Franklinton Plan shall be applied by the Review Board and staff in consideration of applications for Certificates of Approval. The following standards shall also apply:
 - 1. All buildings shall front on a public street unless otherwise approved by the Review Board.
 - 2. The provisions of Chapter 3321 General Site Development Standards shall apply as appropriate, but in cases of conflict the standards of this chapter shall govern.
- C. Lighting Standards. The height of a light fixture when located within twenty-five (25) feet of a residential use shall not exceed eighteen (18) feet above grade. In all other locations the height of a light fixture shall not exceed twenty-eight (28) feet.
- D. Graphics. Graphics standards are as follows:
 - 1. Within the District graphics that require a permit as determined by Chapter 3375, require the issuance of a Certificate of Approval from the Review Board prior to issuance of a graphics permit by the Department of Building and Zoning Services.
 - 2. Graphics are subject to the provisions of Chapter 3375 and Chapter 3381. Whenever there is a conflict between the graphics code and this Chapter, this Chapter shall govern.
 - 3. Nonconforming graphics are defined and regulated by the provisions of Section 3381.08, Nonconforming Graphics.
 - 4. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs shall not be permitted: off-premise signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, rotating signs, pole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, and roof signs.
- E. Parking Lot Circulation. Parking standards in the Plan and Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, and the applicable standards of Chapter 3323 as provided for herein, shall apply in the District. In addition, the following standard shall apply. In cases of conflict, the standard provided below shall govern.

Parking, stacking and circulation aisles are not permitted between the principal building and a street right-of-way line. This standard does not apply to existing buildings unless they are expanded by fifty (50) percent or more in gross floor area.
- F. Landscaping and Screening. Parking standards in the Plan and Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, and the applicable standards of Chapter 3323 as provided for herein, shall apply in the District. In addition, the following standards shall apply. In cases of conflict, the standards provided for below shall govern.
 - 1. Interior landscaping. The interior of any parking lot containing ten parking spaces or more shall be landscaped with shade trees.
 - 2. Parking setback and perimeter landscaping. Landscaping and/or screening in the parking setback area shall be required to buffer automobile and pedestrian areas and uses; to provide

headlight screen; to provide adequate visibility and safety; and to avoid the illegal use of said area for parking.

- a. The lot area between the right-of-way and the parking setback line shall be screened with landscaped plant material and/or a wall or fence and shall not be paved except for approved walkways, bikeways, driveways, graphics, and other approved amenities and site elements. Note: Vision clearance will be reviewed per Chapter 3312.
 - b. In addition, any portion of a parking lot abutting any public street shall be screened for headlights on the perimeter adjacent to the public street.
3. Parking lot screening shall conform to the following standards:
- For any buffering or headlight screening, screening shall be provided in a landscaped area at least four feet in width and shall be a total height of no less than three feet above the parking lot grade and to an opacity of not less than 75 percent. For screening with plantings, the opacity shall be determined when plants are in leaf.

3323.25 Historic Preservation - Parking Reduction.

In recognition of the development pattern associated with ~~this zoning district~~ the District, and in an effort to preserve the character of the neighborhood while supporting a walkable, mixed use urban environment, the required number of off-street parking spaces shall be reduced in the Arts and Innovation and Dodge Park sub-districts in the following manner:

1. A fifty (50) percent reduction will be applied to the required parking in ~~Chapter~~ Section 3312.053 for:
 - a. Any use within a historic building or structure that qualifies for a fifty percent reduction;
 - b. Any use within a non-contributing addition or expansion to a historic building or structure, where the historic building or structure qualifies for a fifty percent reduction and where the non-contributing addition or expansion is less than twenty percent (20%) of the overall gross floor area of a qualifying structure, and/or
 - c. An outdoor patio or dining area not in excess of 250 square feet that is accessory to a primary use within a historic building or structure that qualifies for a fifty percent reduction.
2. To qualify for a fifty (50) percent parking reduction, a historic building or structure shall meet the following criteria:
 - a. The building or structure shall be forty (40) years old or greater; and
 - b. For building elevations that are visible from the public right-of-way or a private street the following shall be true: no wall or portion of a wall shall be removed, the building footprint shall not be altered, and the window and door openings shall not be altered; and
 - c. At least seventy-five (75) percent of the overall building footprint shall not be altered.
3. A one-hundred (100) percent reduction will be applied to the required parking in ~~Chapter~~ Section 3312.053 for:
 - a. Any use within a historic building or structure that qualifies for a one-hundred percent reduction;
 - b. Any use within a non-contributing addition or expansion to a historic building or structure, where the historic building or structure qualifies for a one-hundred percent

reduction and where the addition or expansion is less than twenty percent (20%) of the overall gross floor area of a qualifying structure, and/or

- c. An outdoor patio or dining area not in excess of 250 square feet that is accessory to a primary use within a historic building or structure that qualifies for a one-hundred percent reduction.
4. To qualify for a one-hundred (100) percent parking reduction, a historic building or structure will meet the following criteria:

The building or structure shall be listed on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties.
5. Parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation must follow the parking standards set forth in the 2024 Zoning Code.

Chapter 3325 UNIVERSITY DISTRICT ZONING OVERLAY

Definitions and Boundaries

3325.011 Definitions

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply: definitions contained within this section; definitions contained in ~~C.C.~~ Sections 3116.011 to 3116.019, inclusive, excepting only those exclusively applicable to architectural review commission areas or historic preservation listed properties; and definitions contained in Chapter 3303, ~~C.C.~~, and not in conflict with Chapter 3116, ~~C.C.~~ or this subchapter. For parcels and properties with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the definitions contained within the 2024 Zoning Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

- A. "Average cornice/eave height" means the result obtained by adding the existing cornice or eave heights, as measured from the respective finished grade line, of each principal residentially zoned and used building on each of five contiguous lots on each side of the subject lot on the same side of the street (disregarding any intersecting right-of-way 60 feet or less) and having frontage on the same street; then dividing the sum by the number of buildings measured. For calculation purposes, the cornice/eave height for a mansard-type roof or other double-pitched roof shall be the point where the roof-pitch changes. *Note: See also height standards within the Neighborhood Commercial (NC) and Regional Commercial (RC) subarea sections of this chapter.*
- B. "Balcony" means a platform projecting from a wall of a building. A balcony has a railing or balustrade and is differentiated from a porch in that it is either cantilevered or supported by brackets and serves as a small, open outdoor space.
- C. "Calculated floor area" for Residential and Apartment Residential districts means the gross floor area of all spaces, including attics, basements, cellars and crawl spaces, with a floor to ceiling height of six feet or more. Spaces and areas not included are: (1) a space obstructed by structural members, such as roof trusses; (2) the basement of an original contributing building being substantially rehabilitated, unless such space is designed or intended to be inhabited; (3) an open, covered or enclosed exterior or interior stairway (a stairway includes steps, landings, and 12 square feet of floor area per floor), lift, or other means of access from one story to another; (4) a garage or accessory building; and (5) any non-enclosed space outside the exterior walls such as, but not limited to, a porch (including screened), terrace, balcony, walkway, or deck. *Note: See also Floor Area Ratio standards within the Neighborhood Commercial (NC) and Regional Commercial (RC) subarea sections of this chapter.*

- D. "Certificate of approval" means a certificate issued by the review board to an applicant stating that the proposed construction, alteration or site improvement is appropriate under the terms of the interim development guidelines of this subchapter and subsequent adopted development guidelines.
- E. "Change of use" means an increase or decrease in the number of dwelling units in a building from the number of dwelling units of record.
- F. "Contributing building" means a building determined to exhibit the architectural elements and/or lot position common to the original neighborhood character of the District, arranged in relationships reflective of that character. Although typically found in buildings built before 1950, elements of this neighborhood character may be found in successive generation buildings built to the standards of this overlay Determination of contributing status within the University Impact District is made by the University Impact District Review Board. Determination of contributing status outside the University Impact District is made by staff in consultation with the Historic Preservation Officer.
- G. "Cornice/eave" means a projecting building element at the top of an exterior building wall or the under part of a sloping roof overhanging a wall.
- H. "Deck" means an open and non-roofed platform supported from the ground by piers or posts. A deck's flooring shall allow passage of air and water.
- I. "Dumpster" means a cubic yard container for storing refuse as approved by the director of public service.
- J. "Finished grade line" means a reference plane established by averaging the finished ground level elevation at ten-foot intervals along a line five feet from and parallel to that portion of the foundation wall of the building and any extension thereof that faces a public street.
- K. "Floor area ratio" means the proportion between the floor area of a building(s) and its lot area. Floor area ratio is calculated by dividing the total calculated floor area by the lot area. No portion of any right-of-way shall be considered as part of the lot area. *Note: See also Floor Area Ratio standards within the Neighborhood Commercial (NC) and Regional Commercial (RC) subarea sections of this chapter.*
- L. "Impact district" means the University Impact District as bounded in C.C. 3325.023
- M. "Lot area" means that area of a lot as bounded by its lot lines.
- N. "Landscaped area" means that area required to be planted with grass and/or other live vegetation.
- O. "Noncontributing building" means a building determined by the Review Board to exhibit architectural elements and/or lot position uncharacteristic of the original neighborhood character, arranged in relationships that are not in harmony with that character. Although typically found in buildings built after 1950, in some instances pre-1950 buildings may have been radically altered to the point of non-contributing status. Examples of intrusive, incompatible elements found in the area include, but are not limited to: massive building; facades obliterated by decking, stairs, and multilevel porches; stairs located in the front setback; minimal or blank facade treatment; side entrances; imitation mansard-type roof or shallow-pitched roof; first floor level at or below grade; varying cornice height; varying setbacks; front-yard parking; suburban-type deck substituting as a front porch; exposed wood elements; and uncharacteristic building materials.
- P. "Porch" means a roofed projection from a building, separated from the rest of the building by its walls, and partially supported by foundation, piers, posts or columns. A porch serves as an

open, well-defined area for use as an outdoor room and when required, has a railing or balustrade. A ground floor porch is accessed from either the building's interior or by steps from grade. A porch serving the second floor is accessed from either a building's interior or by stairs located behind the building line.

- Q. "Review Board" means the University Impact District Review Board (UIDRB), formerly known as the University Area Review Board (UARB).
- R. "Study" means University District Planning Study, report to city council, dated February 28, 1991.
- S. "Substantial rehabilitation" means a rehabilitation of a building which meets the following criteria: (1) documentation that the total construction cost, which consists of current project cost plus any cost attributable to rehabilitation of the building within two years prior to the current application, shall exceed fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of that building, as determined from county tax records; and (2) determination shall be made that such efforts will considerably extend the utility of the building through repair, replacement, alteration or improvement which may include, but is not limited to: structural elements; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems; building elements (such as foundation, walls, roof, windows, or doors) and their components; and architectural elements and features (such as porches, dormers, chimneys, gutters or ornamentation).
- T. "Terrace" means a non-roofed outdoor platform serving as the roof of the structure below.
- U. "Total calculated floor area" means the combined calculated floor area of all buildings on a lot.
- V. "Walkway" means an exterior and open pedestrian circulation path either at grade or at any floor level. A walkway may be covered or uncovered, embraced by or extending from the building, and either is cantilevered, supported from the ground by piers or posts, or lies on the ground.

3325.091 Zoning Map

The boundaries of the University District Zoning Overlay, as indicated in this chapter, shall be indicated on the Official Zoning Map. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of the University District Zoning Overlay that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation will not be indicated in the Official Zoning Map as being part of the Neighborhood Commercial (NC) or Regional Commercial (RC) subareas of the University District Zoning Overlay.

3325.093 General Application

The standards contained in this chapter are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in ~~the Columbus~~ this Zoning Code.

Parcels rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation are not subject to the requirements of the Neighborhood Commercial (NC) or Regional Commercial (RC) Overlay Standards. However, those parcels rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation that are within the geographic boundaries of the University Impact District are still subject to the design review guidelines and processes provided for in this Chapter.

Where a specific zoning overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of ~~the this~~ Zoning Code: where the zoning overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in ~~the this~~ Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code, the applicable code ~~Zoning Code~~ standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment, or the Graphics Commission, the provisions of this zoning overlay are deemed more restrictive.

University Impact District Review Board (UIDRB)

3325.115 Zoning Change, Variance, or Special Permit

Within the University Impact District (UID), an application for a zoning change, variance, or special permit that may cause a stated guideline to apply, as determined by the department, shall be reviewed by the Review Board prior to being heard by the approving body, with the exception of those Council-initiated amendments to rezone properties in accordance with the Zone In Initiative pursuant to Section 3310.02(B) of this Zoning Code. The Review Board shall consider such application and forward any comments to the appropriate decision-making body.

3325.117 Columbus Register Listed Properties

A number of historic properties and districts listed on the Columbus Register of Historic Places (Chapter 3117) are located within the University Impact District (UID). In addition to being subject to the provisions of this chapter, or the 2024 Zoning Code as applicable, these sites fall under the jurisdiction of the Historic Resources Commission (Chapter 3117). In such cases, Review Board action, including administrative review of an application shall take place after review and action by the historic resources commission or historic preservation office in instances of administrative review. This section is not intended to prohibit coordinated and parallel consideration of proposals, particularly conceptual review.

Chapter 3326 ~~GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3327 ~~ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3328 ~~NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3329 ~~NORTH MARKET COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3331 ~~VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3335 ~~LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3337 ~~LIMITED MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3339 ~~MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3341 ~~HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3342 ~~OFF STREET PARKING AND LOADING~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3372 PLANNING OVERLAY

Urban Commercial Overlay

3372.07 Map Designation

Upon establishment of a Planning Overlay on a lot or premises by ordinance of council, a designation of that overlay will be included with the designation of the underlying zoning as part of the Official Zoning Map. Any property within a planning overlay area regulated by this Chapter that is rezoned into a 2024 Zoning Code district designation will not be included as part of the overlay on the Official Zoning Map, unless otherwise specifically provided for pursuant to this Chapter.

3372.401 ~~Definitions~~ Reserved.

3372.402 ~~Purpose~~ Reserved.

3372.403 ~~Designated Area~~ Reserved.

3372.404 ~~Applicability and Extent~~ Reserved.

3372.405 ~~Setback Requirements~~ Reserved.

3372.406 ~~Design Standards~~ Reserved.

3372.407 ~~Parking and circulation~~ Reserved.

3372.500 ~~Incorporation~~ Reserved.

3372.501 ~~Purpose~~ Reserved.

3372.502 ~~Definitions~~ Reserved.

3372.503 ~~University area~~ Reserved.

3372.505 ~~F.A.R. subarea~~ Reserved.

3372.507 ~~Submission of Calculations~~ Reserved.

3372.508 ~~Method of calculation~~ Reserved.

3372.509 ~~Parking variance~~ Reserved.

3372.510 ~~Exemption of parking space loss due to refuse storage requirement~~ Reserved.

3372.520 ~~Application~~ Reserved.

3372.521 ~~Supplemental parking requirements~~ Reserved.

3372.522 ~~Compatibility~~ Reserved.

3372.540 ~~Application~~ Reserved.

3372.541 ~~Landscaped area and treatment~~ Reserved.

3372.542 ~~Maximum Lot Coverage~~ Reserved.

3372.543 ~~Building Lines~~ Reserved.

3372.544 ~~Maximum Floor Area~~ Reserved.

3372.545 ~~Height~~ Reserved.

3372.560 ~~Application~~ Reserved.

3372.561 ~~Density~~ Reserved.

3372.562 ~~Landscaped area and treatment~~ Reserved.

- ~~3372.563 Maximum Lot Coverage (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.564 Parking (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.565 Building Lines (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.566 Building Separation and Size (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.567 Maximum floor area (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.568 Height (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.569 Refuse Storage (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.580 University area review board (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.581 Certificate of Approval (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.582 Appeal (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.583 Issuance of zoning clearance, registration, or permit (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.584 Zoning change, variance, or special permit (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.585 Development and design guidelines (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.598 Severability (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**
- ~~3372.599 Penalty (Repealed)~~ Reserved.**

3372.603 Applicability and Extent

The standards and requirements of the UCO apply as follows:

A. This overlay applies to retail, restaurant, office or medical office uses.

B. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of any UCO that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation is hereby excluded from the UCO and will not be indicated on the Digital Zoning Map as being in the UCO.

B.C. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to non-conforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials. Facade renovations or exterior renovations are not considered reconstruction of a principal building.

D.C. The expansion of a principal building's gross floor area by up to 50 percent is subject to applicable provisions of C.C. 3372.605 and C.C. 3372.607 and the expansion of a principal building's gross floor area by more than 50 percent is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay.

E.D. The extension or expansion of a principal building toward a public street is subject to all applicable standards and requirements of this overlay.

F.E. Exterior alteration of a primary building frontage is subject to C.C. Section 3372.605, items A, C, D, E, F, G, and H. For purposes of this requirement, the placement of window shutters, fabric canopies and awnings and/or building-mounted signage is not considered to be exterior alteration.

GF. The parking standards in C.C. Section 3372.609 apply to existing buildings, additions, and new construction.

HG. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence or other accessory structure is subject to all the applicable provisions herein. Overlay standards do not apply to the re-stripping or reconfiguration of existing parking lots.

IH. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. Sections 3372.604, 3372.607, 3372.608 and 3372.609, and are not subject to Sections 3372.605 and C.C. 3372.606. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that architectural review commission's given boundary.

JJ. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance request to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08.

KJ. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of the Zoning Code; where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

3372.691 ~~University urban commercial overlay. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3372.703 Applicability and Extent

The standards and requirements of the CCO apply as follows:

- A. This overlay applies to retail, restaurant, office or medical office uses.
- B. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of any CCO that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation is hereby excluded from the CCO and will not be indicated on the Digital Zoning Map as being in the CCO.
- BC. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to nonconforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials. Facade renovations or exterior renovations are not considered reconstruction of a principal building.
- CD. The expansion of a building's gross floor area by more than 50 percent is subject to all provisions herein.
- DE. The extension or expansion of a building towards a public street is subject to all the applicable provisions herein..
- EF. Exterior alteration of a primary building frontage is subject to applicable provisions of C.C. Section 3372.705, items D, E, F, G, H, and I. For purposes of this requirement, the placement of window shutters, fabric canopies and awnings and/or building-mounted signage is not considered to be exterior alteration.

- FG. The parking standards in C.C. Section 3372.709 apply to existing buildings, additions, and new construction.
- GH. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence, or other accessory structure is subject to all the applicable provisions herein. Overlay standards do not apply to the re-stripping or reconfiguration of existing parking lots.
- HI. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. Sections 3372.704, 3372.707 and 3372.708, and C.C. 3372.709 and are not subject to Sections 3372.705 and C.C. 3372.706. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that architectural review commission's given boundary.
- IJ. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08.
- JK. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of the Zoning Code: where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

3372.803 Applicability and extent.

The standards and requirements of the RCO apply as follows:

- A. This overlay applies to retail, restaurant, office or medical office uses.
- B. Any parcel located within the geographic boundaries of any RCO that has been rezoned to a 2024 Zoning Code district designation is hereby excluded from the RCO and will not be indicated on the Digital Zoning Map as being in the RCO.
- BC. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to nonconforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials. Facade renovations or exterior renovations are not considered reconstruction of a principal building.
- CD. The expansion of a building's gross floor area by more than 50 percent is subject to all provisions herein.
- DE. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence or other accessory structure is subject to any provisions herein. Overlay standards do not apply to the re-stripping or reconfiguration of existing parking lots.
- EF. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance request to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08.
- FG. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of the

Zoning Code: where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

GH. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. Sections 3372.804, 3372.807, 3372.808 and 3372.809, and are not subject to Sections 3372.806. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that Architectural Review Commission's given boundary.

~~3372.810 Accessibility.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.811 Design Standards.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.812 Landscaping and screening.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.814 Lighting.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.815 Parking and circulation.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.816 Graphics.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.900 Purpose.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.908 Site redevelopment.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.912 Landscaping and screening.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.970 Morse Road Regional Commercial Overlay.~~ Reserved.

~~3372.978 Olentangy River Road Regional Commercial Overlay.~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3375 GENERAL PROVISIONS*

3375.01 Scope and definitions.

Chapters 3375 to 3383, C.C. inclusive, hereinafter called the "Graphics Code," are established to regulate private graphics within the city. Within the city, no person shall construct, install, relocate, alter, maintain or remove a graphic regulated by this Graphics Code unless done in accordance with this Graphics Code.

Chapters 3375 to 3383 apply to the districts established in this Zoning Code and to the districts established in the 2024 Zoning Code, except as otherwise provided in the 2024 Zoning Code. For parcels and properties with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation, the provisions contained within the 2024 Zoning Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

Chapter 902, C.C., in part, prohibits the display or any other utilization of a private graphic within any public right-of-way. It is not within the scope of this Graphics Code to authorize any graphic to be situated entirely within any public right-of-way.

A graphic attached to a building or other approved structural support situated on a lot of record, may extend over a public right-of-way when installed and maintained in conformance with the provisions of this Graphics Code. No property right shall be conveyed to any person, including but not limited to an owner or occupant, upon the granting of a permit allowing a graphic to extend into any public right-of-way. No interest shall be conveyed other than a temporary interest in the airspace, which shall be subservient to the interests of the city or other applicable governmental body.

In addition, it is not the intent of this Graphics Code to repeal, abrogate, annul, or in any way impair or interfere with provisions of other laws or codes, except those specifically repealed by this Graphics Code. However, where this Graphics Code imposes greater restrictions, the provisions of this Graphics Code shall prevail.

This Graphics Code distinguishes between graphics and signs as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. A "sign" is a type of "graphic," therefore the term "graphic" shall include the term "sign." A reference to the term "sign" shall not apply to other types of "graphics."

For the purposes of this Graphics Code the terms, phrases, words, and their derivatives use herein shall have the meaning given them in Chapter 3303, C.C.

The definitions of Chapter 3116, C.C. and Chapter 4101, C.C. shall also apply, except where a conflict occurs, Chapter 3303 C.C. takes precedence. Where not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural number include the singular number, and words in the singular include the plural number.

~~3375.14 Temporary use sign standards. (Repealed) Reserved.~~

3375.16 Projector graphic standards.

- A. Projector Graphic Display. A projector graphic display shall be allowed only in zoning districts C-3, C-4, C-5, ~~and M~~, and mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a time period not to exceed 14 consecutive days, and shall be subject to the following additional limitations:
- B. Each image produced by such device shall be projected for a minimum of seven seconds.
- C. The image created by the light beam shall be confined within the outside dimensions of the building, a free-standing screen or other approved surface upon which it is to be projected.
- D. No alteration to any exterior window, door or other required access shall be permitted.
- E. The projected light beam shall be shielded from vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
- F. Where such graphic is to be projected across a lot line, written permission shall be obtained from each affected property owner and submitted with the permit application.
- G. A request for a projector graphic display that exceeds the allowable display time or graphic area of 32 square feet, or both, shall be heard and decided by the graphics commission.

3375.17 ~~Road construction guide sign standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3375.18 ~~Political sign standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3375.19 ~~Public service announcement standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3375.20 ~~Grand opening display standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3375.21 ~~Going out of business display standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3375.22 ~~Ornamental banner standards. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3376.11 ~~Temporary construction signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3376.12 ~~Temporary real estate signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3376.13 ~~Temporary off-premises directional signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3376.14 ~~Other allowed temporary signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

Chapter 3377 ON-PREMISES SIGNS IN INSTITUTIONAL, COMMERCIAL, 2024 ZONING CODE MIXED-USE, AND MANUFACTURING DISTRICTS

3377.01 General provisions for on-premises signs.

On-premises signs are permitted in institutional, commercial, and manufacturing districts established in Chapter 3309 of this Zoning Code and mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code. ~~C.C.~~ Development in the AR-O, Apartment District is treated by this Graphics Code as an office/institutional use subject to the provisions of this chapter.

The following general provisions shall apply to on-premises signs in institutional, commercial and manufacturing districts, and mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code:

- A. A permanent on-premises sign may be displayed on a lot in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district pertaining to the established use, and shall be consistent with the development standards contained in the Zoning Code.
- B. A temporary on-premises sign may be displayed on a lot in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district when displayed in accordance with the temporary, nonilluminated, on-premise sign requirements.
- C. A certificate of zoning clearance and installation permit shall be required for the installation or refacing of any nonilluminated permanent sign over ten square feet in graphic area; and for any illuminated permanent sign, neon graphic or neon outline lighting, regardless of size. A temporary sign shall be displayed in accordance with the temporary, nonilluminated, on-premise sign requirements.
- D. No person shall install any sign allowed by this chapter within any public right-of-way.
- E. A sign required by law shall be no larger than the minimum requirement or, when the size of said sign is not regulated, shall be no larger than necessary to perform the intended function.
- F. A ground sign installed in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of Chapter 3321, and a ground sign installed in a 2024

Zoning Code mixed-use district must comply with the vision clearance and graphic standards of the 2024 Zoning Code.

- G. A ground sign installed perpendicular to the street to which it is directed may be double-faced. In lieu of two or more allowed ground signs, one double-faced or multi-faced ground sign may be installed at the intersection of two streets bordering a use in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district, and arranged so as to be directed to both streets. The allowable graphic area shall not exceed the size permitted for either street.

3377.02 Special areas.

Provisions of this chapter may be modified by graphics standards and/or guidelines adopted by city council for:

- A. An area of special graphics control.
- B. An architectural review commission area.
- C. In a special zoning district, such as but not limited to a planned district or limited district, special graphics standards may be adopted by city council. Such standards shall be included within the specific rezoning ordinance.
- D. On a property for which the graphics commission has approved a graphics plan, allowable graphics, including signs, shall be determined by the provisions of the approved plan.
- E. Districts of the 2024 Zoning Code.

3377.03 Permanent on-premises signs.

Each institutional, commercial or manufacturing use of this Zoning Code, and mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code, may display one or all of the following types of permanent on-premises signs, provided that each sign shall be in compliance with the provisions of this Graphics Code:

- A. Either a ground sign or projecting sign serving the use and directed to any street which abuts the subject property.
- B. One or more wall signs, including window signs, serving the use, or each tenant, or activity comprising said use, and directed to each street abutting the subject property and which faces a wall enclosing the activity.
- C. A sign at an entry point serving the use and located adjacent to each driveway or other approved vehicular access to the subject property.
- D. A sign allowed as part of an approved graphics plan.

3377.05 Tables of elements for on-premises ground signs.

3377.05 A. Ground Signs Institutional Table of Elements/
Zoning Districts: AR-O, I, C-2

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19

	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5, 15; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5, 15
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0, 15
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 15
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 15
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5, 15
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 15
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 15
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 20
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 20
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 25
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 25
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 25
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 25
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 25
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 25

3377.05 B.

Ground Signs

Light Commercial - Industrial
Table of Elements/Zoning

Districts: P-1, P-2, C-1, M-1, M-2, CPD, DD and EQ
Also Includes: UCR, UCT, UGN-1, and UGN-2 of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.75, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 20
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0, 20
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.5, 20
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	3.0, 25
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.5, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0, 25
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5, 25
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.0, 30
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0, 25
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5, 25
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 30
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.5, 30
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0, 35

Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 30
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.5, 30
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0, 35
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0, 35
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0, 35

3377.05 C.

Ground Signs

Heavy Commercial - Industrial
Table of Elements/Zoning
Districts: C-3, C-4, C-5 and M

Also Includes CAC and RAC of
the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	3.0, 20; Ltd. by 3377.07 & 3377.19
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 20
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0, 20
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.0, 20
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0, 20
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0, 20
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 25
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0, 25
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0, 30
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0, 30

	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0, 30
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0, 35
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	7.0, 35
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	7.0, 35
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0, 35
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0, 35
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	7.0, 35
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	8.0, 35
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	8.0, 35
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0, 35
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	7.0, 35
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	8.0, 35
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	8.0, 35
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	8.0, 35

3377.06 Tables of elements for on-premises projecting signs.

3377.06 A. Projecting Signs Institutional Table of
Elements/Zoning Districts: AR-O,
I, C-2

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	>Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	0.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5

	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5

3377.06 B.

Projecting Signs

Light Commercial - Industrial
Table of Elements/Zoning
Districts: P-1, P-2, C-1, M-1, M-2,
CPD, DD and EQ

Also Includes: UCR, UCT, UGN-1, and UGN-2 of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.5

	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.5
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	3.5
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.5
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0

3377.06 C.

Projecting Signs

Heavy Commercial - Industrial
Table of Elements/Zoning
Districts: C-3, C-4, C-5 and M

Also Includes: CAC and RAC of
the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.0
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0

	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0

3377.07 Tables of elements for on-premises wall signs.

3377.07 A.

Wall Signs

Institutional Table of
Elements/Zoning Districts: AR-O,
I, C-2

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	1.5
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0

Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	1.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	1.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	2.0

3377.07 B.

Wall Signs

Light Commercial - Industrial
Table of Elements/Zoning
Districts: P-1, P-2, C-1, M-1, M-2,
CPD, DD and EQ

Also Includes: UCR, UCT, UGN-1, and UGN-2 of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	3.5
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	2.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	2.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	3.5
Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.5

	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	4.0
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	5.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	6.0

3377.07 C.

Wall Signs

Heavy Commercial - Industrial Table of Elements/Zoning Districts: C-3, C-4, C-5 and M

Also includes: CAC, and RAC of the 2024 Zoning Code.

Setback: Distance From Right-of-Way (in feet)	Character of the Road Situation From Where Sign is Seen:	Mass Factor, Height
In r.o.w.	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0; Ltd. by 3377.09
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	Prohibited
0 - 15 feet (0 = r.o.w. line)	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0
Over 15 - 25 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	3.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	3.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	5.0

Over 25 - 50 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	4.5
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	4.5
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	5.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	7.0
Over 50 - 75 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	7.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	7.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	8.0
Over 75 - 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	8.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	8.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	8.0
Over 100 feet	Two lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	6.0
	Two lane, over 35 m.p.h.	6.0
	Multi-lane, 35 m.p.h. or less	8.0
	Multi-lane, over 35 m.p.h.	8.0
	Freeway, over 50 m.p.h.	8.0

3377.10 Permanent on-premises ground signs.

This section contains general provisions for regulating permanent on-premises ground signs serving uses located in institutional, commercial and manufacturing districts of this Zoning Code, and mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code. Permanent on-premises ground signs are also subject to the provisions of ~~C.C. Sections 3377.11 to C.C. 3377.18, inclusive,~~ or 34.G.20.060 for mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code.

- A. A use situated in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, shall display no more than one permanent ground sign directed to each street which abuts the lot, except as provided in C.C. 3377.05(B), (C), (D) and (E), and erected in accordance with the provisions of this Graphics Code.
- B. Where such ground sign or signs are utilized, the use shall not display a projecting sign or a side wall sign directed to the same street.
- C. The graphic area and height of a permanent ground sign shall not exceed the maximum allowed by the Tables of Elements for each particular sign location, except where otherwise provided by this Graphics Code or the 2024 Zoning Code.
- D. No additional graphic elements shall be attached to any part of a ground sign, other than on a sign face approved as part of such sign. No attach-on signs shall be used.
- E. A ground sign identifying a use located in an AR-O, I or C-2 Zoning District, or other institutional district, shall display permanent copy only, no tenant panels or changeable copy. .
- F. A ground sign identifying a use located in a P-1, P-2, C-1, M-1, M-2, CPD, EQ, C-3, C-4, C-5 or M Zoning District, other light or heavy commercial or manufacturing district, and a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code may display tenant panel(s) and/or changeable copy.

3377.11 Tenant panels and changeable copy.

The following provisions shall apply to any tenant panel or changeable copy displayed on a permanent on-premises ground sign in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code:

- A. No more than four tenant panels shall be utilized and each tenant panel shall identify no more than one tenant.
- B. Changeable copy, either manual or automatic, in compliance with the provisions of C.C. 3377.08(C), may be used in lieu of one or more of the allowed four tenant panels.
- C. The portion of such ground sign utilized to display tenant panels and changeable copy shall be no more than 50 percent of the total graphic area of the sign.
- D. Where a commercial or manufacturing use contains five or more tenants or activities, no less than 50 percent of the total graphic area of said sign shall be utilized to identify the entire use.
- E. When any tenant for whom a tenant panel is displayed vacates the premises, the owner of the subject property shall remove said tenant panel from the subject ground sign within 30 calendar days following such tenant's vacating. Said removed tenant panel shall be replaced with either a new tenant panel or an infill panel which is designed to visually integrate with the subject ground sign.

3377.12 Street address requirements.

Chapter 907, C.C., requires that the street address of each use or activity shall be displayed so as to be readable from the street fronting the use. Where that requirement is to be met by displaying the house number on a ground sign or ingress/egress sign serving an institutional, commercial or manufacturing use of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, the following size standards shall be utilized:

- A. Where the speed limit of the fronting street is greater than 35 miles per hour (35 mph), the numeral size shall be no less than six inches.
- B. Where the speed limit of the fronting street is 35 miles per hour (35 mph) or less, the numeral size shall be no less than four inches.

3377.13 Large lot frontage provisions.

An institutional, commercial or manufacturing use in a district of this Zoning Code, situated on a lot with more than 600 continuous lineal feet of frontage along an arterial street, shall display no more than two ground signs adjacent to and directed to said arterial street and with the following additional limitations:

- A. Each such ground sign shall be in compliance with the provisions of C.C. 3377.10 to C.C. 3377.12, inclusive.
- B. No more than one such sign shall be allowed for each major vehicular entrance to the subject property, and, in general, said sign shall be located adjacent to such entrance.
- C. Such ground signs shall be separated from each other by at least 300 lineal feet.
- D. The aggregate graphic area for all ground signs on said street frontage shall not exceed the maximum allowable graphic area for that street frontage.

This Section does not apply to mixed-use districts of the 2024 Zoning Code.

3377.15 Ground signs requiring graphics plan approval.

The following types of ground signs may be approved by the graphics commission as part of a graphics plan:

- A. Where a property with more than 600 continuous lineal feet of frontage along an arterial street is being developed with an institutional, commercial or manufacturing use in a district of this Zoning Code, the graphics commission may approve a graphics plan to allow the installation of three or more ground signs for a district of this Zoning Code, as noted above, or of two or more ground signs for a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, adjacent to and directed to said arterial street. Each such sign shall otherwise be in compliance with C.C. 3377.10 to C.C. 3377.12, inclusive, or with Section 34.G.20.060 for a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code.
- B. Where a property is being developed with one or more free-standing uses adjacent to a fronting arterial street, typical of but not limited to outparcel development, along with a larger institutional, commercial or manufacturing use in a district under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, the graphics commission may approve a maximum of one additional monument-type ground sign to identify each free-standing use, subject to the following limitations:
 1. Where such ground sign is to be utilized, said free-standing use shall not display or be served by any other ground sign, projecting sign or side wall sign directed to the same street.
 2. Graphic area, height, setback and other applicable development standards shall be determined by the graphics commission for each such sign.
- C. One or more on-premises ground signs, including directory signs, may be utilized to identify or provide direction to functions or destinations within an institutional, commercial or manufacturing use in a district under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, including, but not limited to, parking facilities, service facilities or emergency facilities. Size, height, setback and other standards shall be determined by the graphics commission.

3377.17 Setback regulations for permanent on-premises ground signs.

No portion of a permanent on-premises ground sign, including supporting structure and decorative elements, shall be located within a required sign setback, or in conflict with the vision clearance provisions of the general site development standards chapter of this zoning code except an ingress/egress sign in compliance with C.C. 3377.14.

- A. Setback from Abutting Street Required. The required sign setback line shall apply to each street which abuts the property. Except as otherwise provided by this Graphics Code or the graphics standards of the 2024 Zoning Code, a permanent ground sign shall be set back no less than 15 feet from any street right-of-way line.
- B. Side Yard Setback Required. In addition, a side yard setback of ten feet shall be required from the side lot line of a residentially zoned district; a side yard setback of five feet shall be required from the side lot line of an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code.
- C. Special Area Setback Exceptions. Exceptions to the required sign setback line, as determined by the Tables of Elements, shall be as follows:

1. Where the sign setback line is determined by the adopted standards and/or guidelines of an area of special graphics control or architectural review commission area.
 2. Where the sign setback line is determined by the provisions of a special zoning district, such as but not limited to a planned-district or limited-district.
 3. Where the sign setback line is determined by the provisions of an approved graphics plan.
- D. Visual Obstruction by Existing Building or Structure. Where a building or structure that constitutes a visual obstruction, other than another on-premises sign, precedes the subject property in the direction of traffic flow and lies within 160 feet of the mid-point of the street frontage of the subject property and is less than 20 feet behind the public right-of-way line, an on-premises ground sign may be erected with the trailing edge at the setback of the obstruction. Such ground sign may encroach upon the public right-of-way, subject to the provisions of C.C. 3377.09, Right-of-way encroachments.
- E. Visual Obstruction by Existing Vegetation. In a location where the existing vegetation would prevent a conforming ground sign or projecting sign from being read by passing motorists, a ground sign may be located in advance of the required ~~15-foot~~ setback, subject to the following conditions:
1. Maximum sign height shall be four feet measured from the established grade of the public right-of-way adjacent to the sign location.
 2. Minimum sign setback shall be five feet from the fronting street right-of-way line.
- F. Removal of Obstruction. Setback reductions allowed herein shall be temporary. The owner of any sign erected at reduced setback due to visual obstruction shall move said sign to a conforming location when the obstruction is removed.

3377.18 Permanent on-premises projecting signs.

This section contains general provisions for regulating permanent on-premises projecting signs serving uses located in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing zoning district under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code. Permanent on-premise projecting signs are also subject to the provisions of C.C. 3377.19.

- A. Projecting Sign On a Building. A use situated in an institutional, commercial or manufacturing district under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, shall display no more than one permanent on-premises projecting sign directed to each street which abuts the lot, and erected in accordance with the provisions of this Graphics Code, subject to the following additional limitations:
1. Where such projecting sign is utilized, the use shall not display a ground sign or a side wall sign directed to the same street.
 2. For the purpose of calculating allowable graphic area, the sign setback line for a permanent projecting sign shall be that of the wall of the building to which it is attached, except that where any part of a projecting sign encroaches upon any public right-of-way, the setback of the leading edge of said sign shall be utilized.
 3. A side yard setback of ten feet shall be required from any residentially zoned district.
 4. When installed entirely within private property a projecting sign shall clear the established grade at the sign location by at least eight feet.
 5. No portion of a projecting sign shall extend above the wall or fascia to which it is attached.

-
6. A projecting sign may extend over the right-of-way of a street, regardless of the building location relative to the right-of-way line, subject to the provisions of C.C. 3377.09, Right-of-way encroachments.
- B. Projecting Signs for Ground Floor Activities. Where a building contains two or more ground floor uses or activities which abut a fronting street, each ground floor use or activity shall utilize no more than one projecting sign, subject to the following conditions:
1. Such individual projecting signs shall be allowed only in lieu of a projecting sign or ground sign serving the entire use or building, and shall be subject to the provisions of C.C. 3377.18(A).
 2. The maximum allowable graphic area for each such projecting sign shall be calculated by dividing the allowable graphic area for a single projecting sign serving the entire ground floor by the total number of ground floor tenant spaces along that frontage.
 3. Individual projecting signs serving each use or tenant shall be of uniform size and shall be installed on, or directly above, the portion of the wall enclosing said use or tenant and at a uniform height above grade.

3377.19 Projecting signs requiring graphics plan approval.

The graphics commission may consider for approval as part of a graphics plan, one or more on-premises projecting signs to be utilized to identify or provide direction to functions within an institutional, commercial or manufacturing use under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code. Size, setback and other such standards shall be determined by the commission.

3377.20 Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.

This section contains the general provisions for regulating permanent on-premises wall and window signs serving institutional, commercial or manufacturing use under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code. Where a lot is developed with a single use or activity, regardless of size, wall and/or window signs shall be allowed based on the characteristics of the entire use. Permanent on-premises wall and window signs are also subject to the provisions of C.C. 3377.21 to C.C. 3377.25, inclusive.

The following provisions shall apply to all wall and window signs allowed by this chapter:

- A. In order to qualify for a wall and/or window sign to be installed on the subject building, the use or activity to be served by the sign must occupy a portion of said building. Said sign shall be displayed only on a wall, or that portion of a wall, enclosing said use or activity.
- B. Permanent wall signs serving individual uses or activities shall be displayed only on a wall enclosing the ground and first (or first and second) floor levels of the building. However, an allowable permanent wall sign which serves to identify the entire use or building may be displayed on any part of said wall or facade including its parapet.
- C. Along each facade of a building, in addition to allowable window signs and/or under-canopy signs, each individual use or activity shall utilize no more than one of the following types of wall signs: Direct-mounted wall sign, awning sign, or canopy sign.
- D. The aggregate graphic area of wall signs on each facade shall not exceed the allowable graphic area as determined by this Graphics Code.
- E. Where a use or activity qualifies for a wall sign facing an abutting street, and provided said use or tenant is not also served by a ground sign or projecting sign directed to the same street,

some or all of the allowable graphic area for wall signs may be utilized on the adjacent side walls enclosing the same use or activity.

- F. A wall sign shall not extend across, cover, or interfere with the functioning of major architectural features such as, but not limited to, windows and doors.
- G. A wall sign shall not extend beyond the perimeter of the wall to which it is attached, except as part of an approved awning or canopy.
- H. Only the primary face of a wall sign shall be used to display any sign copy. The primary face is that plane which is closest to parallel to the wall to which it is attached.

3377.27 Temporary on-premises signs—General provisions.

A single, temporary on-premises sign may be displayed on a lot in an institutional, commercial and manufacturing district under this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, subject to the following general provisions:

- A. A temporary permit shall be required to authorize the installation of any temporary sign with a graphic area larger than 10 square feet.
- B. Proof of approval, in a format determined by the director, shall be displayed on any temporary sign
- C. A temporary sign shall be displayed for no more than 365 consecutive days, renewable for one, consecutive, 365 day period without a fee. The maximum size shall be 32 square feet with a maximum height of 8 feet.
- D. No temporary sign shall be illuminated.
- E. A temporary sign shall be a rigid ground sign only, except in a situation where no conforming location for a ground sign exists. No temporary projecting sign or roof sign shall be permitted. No banner shall be used as a temporary sign.
- F. A temporary ground sign shall be set back at least two feet from the right-of-way line of any abutting street, or the setback required by this chapter, whichever is greater, and no less than two feet from any public sidewalk or shared-use path. Vision clearance shall be maintained. Where wall-mounted, allowable setback shall be that of the wall to which said sign is attached.

3377.28 ~~Temporary construction signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3377.29 ~~Temporary real estate signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3377.30 ~~Other allowed temporary signs. (Repealed)~~ Reserved.

3379.01 Signs along the Interstate System.

- A. Any sign along the Interstate System not permitted by this chapter is declared to be illegal and a threat to the safety of travelers on the Interstate System. The director shall ensure compliance with this chapter, and with the 2024 Zoning Code, by:
 - 1. Issuing orders to remove, alter, or relocate any sign not allowed.
 - 2. Removing or causing to be removed without notice any sign which is within the Interstate System right-of-way.
 - 3. Taking or causing to be taken legal proceedings for the enforcement of this chapter.

- B. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no sign shall be erected or permitted to remain in existence which:
 - 1. Is within or overhangs any portion of the right-of-way of the Interstate System.
 - 2. Is located or illuminated so as to obstruct or impair the vision of the operator of a motor vehicle who is proceeding in a lawful direction within the Interstate System right-of-way.
 - 3. Is prohibited by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5516 (Control of Advertising Devices).
- C. Mandatory signs under the laws of the United States, the state of Ohio, or authorized by the city of Columbus are permitted.
- D. A permanent on-premises sign may be erected within 660 feet of any interstate system right-of-way line in conformance with this Graphics Code. No mechanical movement, automatic changeable copy, or flashing lights or other special effect shall be utilized.
- E. Temporary on-premises signs may be displayed along Interstate System frontages. Such signs shall be subject to all standards pertaining to temporary signs in the underlying zoning district of the subject property.
- F. An off-premises sign may be erected in conformance with this Graphics Code, provided that no off-premises sign shall be located within 660 feet of any Interstate System right-of-way line, which can be perceived at any time by the operator of a motor vehicle proceeding in any lawful direction within the Interstate System.

3380.101 ~~Morse Road special graphics control area.~~ Reserved.

3380.103 ~~Olentangy River Road Special Graphics Control Area.~~ Reserved.

3381.01 Compliance and authority.

The zoning administration, enforcement and penalties provisions of ~~the~~ this Zoning Code, and the 2024 Zoning Code, shall apply to the implementation of this Graphics Code. The director or an authorized representative shall ensure compliance with this Graphics Code. The authority of the director shall extend to any duly authorized subordinate.

It shall be unlawful for any person to construct, install, relocate, alter, maintain or remove any graphic within the city, except in accordance with the provisions of this Graphics Code. In addition, it shall be unlawful for any person to sell or lease any graphic, including a sign to be located within the corporate limits of the city, for which a certificate of zoning clearance, an installation permit, a temporary permit, or a miscellaneous graphic permit is required by this Graphics Code, or to contract, sell, or lease any such sign, without first notifying the buyer or lessee in writing of the applicable Graphics Code requirements with regard to permits, installation and sign erector licensing.

3382.03 Duties of the graphics commission.

The duties of the graphics commission shall be as follows:

- (A) Hear and decide all requests, except as provided for in C.C. 3323 and 3359, for appeals or variances from the application of this Graphics Code;
- (B) Hear and decide all requests, except as provided for in C.C. 3323 and 3359, for special permits where required by this Graphics Code;

- (C) Hear and decide all requests, except as provided for in C.C. 3323 and 3359, for approval of a graphics plan and any other action required by this Graphics Code to be heard by the graphics commission;
- (D) Hear and decide all requests included in the 2024 Zoning Code for approval of a graphics plan, and any other action required by this Graphics Code or the graphics standards in the 2024 Zoning Code to be heard by the graphics commission.
- ~~(D)~~(E) Review, except as provided for in C.C. 3323 and 3359, special graphics control area design criteria and standards proposed for adoption and to make a recommendation to city council;
- ~~(E)~~(F) Serve as a board of appeals from rulings or procedures of the board of examiners of general and limited sign erectors;
- ~~(F)~~(G) Review the existing Graphics Code and propose new legislation to be prepared by the department;
- ~~(G)~~(H) Review all pending legislation pertaining to graphics and make recommendations to city council; and
- ~~(H)~~(I) Recommend changes to the City Codes pertaining to graphics.

3382.05 Variance.

Any request for a variance from this Graphics Code or the graphics standards in the 2024 Zoning Code shall be heard and decided by the graphics commission as provided by this Graphics Code.

- A. The graphics commission shall have the power, upon application, to grant a variance from one or more provisions of this Graphics Code. No variance shall be granted unless the commission finds that a hardship exists, based upon special physical conditions which:
 - 1. Are due to exceptional shallowness, shape, topographic conditions or other extraordinary situations peculiar to the premises itself; or
 - 2. Differentiate the premises from other premises in the same zoning district and the general vicinity; or
 - 3. Prevent a reasonable return in service, use or income compared to other conforming premises in the same district; and
 - 4. Where the result of granting the variance will not be injurious to neighboring properties and will not be contrary to the public interest or to the intent and purpose of this Graphics Code.
- B. In granting a variance, the graphics commission may impose such requirements and conditions regarding the location, character, and other features of the graphics as the commission deems necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Graphics Code and to otherwise safeguard the public safety and welfare.
- C. Nothing in this Graphics Code shall be construed as authorizing the commission to affect changes in the Zoning Map or to add to the uses permitted in any zoning district in this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code.

3387.01 Prohibited uses specified.

Within the City, no buildings or premises shall be used, and no buildings or structures shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for any of the following uses, on any property or parcel zoned into districts in this Zoning Code, or in the 2024 Zoning Code:

- (1) Acid manufacture or sale including hydrochloric, nitric, sulfuric, sulfurous or hydrofluoric acid;
- (2) Bronze powder or other metallic powder manufacture or sale;
- (3) Explosives manufacture, storage or sale;
- (4) Fireworks manufacture, storage or sale;
- (5) Landfill or dump for refuse;
- (6) Outdoor firing range.

Exception: Use prohibitions 1, 2, 3, and 4 listed above shall not apply to facilities in experimental and analytical laboratories when permission for such use has been obtained in writing from the state Department of Industrial Relations, nor in laboratories of state accredited schools, colleges, and other similar institutions for the purpose of instruction or experiment when approved by the Fire Chief of the City of Columbus, or designee.

Chapter 3389 SPECIAL PERMIT USES

3389.01 Purpose.

The purpose of this chapter is to identify land uses which require a special permit due to unique characteristics relative to location, design, size, operation, circulation or need for public services; to provide supplemental criteria which shall be applied by the board of zoning adjustment to proposed uses in addition to Section 3307.06 guidelines; and to guide person in the preparation of applications. The provisions of this Chapter shall also apply to properties or parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation.

3389.05 Day care center. Reserved.

3389.087 Outdoor amphitheaters

An outdoor amphitheater requires a Special Permit and shall only be located in any zoning district permitting C-4 Commercial District uses in this Zoning Code, or in the UCT, UCR (excluding UCR-R), CAC, or RAC districts of the 2024 Zoning Code. In addition to complying with the underlying zoning standards, an outdoor amphitheater shall provide a minimum 100-foot setback between any stage, speaker, or other audio amplification source, and any parcel line

3389.11 Halfway house or "community residential treatment center."

In order to provide opportunities for location of halfway houses or community residential treatment centers, to avoid over-concentration of halfway houses or community residential treatment centers, and to establish the suitability of the requested use at the proposed location, a halfway house or community residential treatment center requires a special permit. No application for a special permit shall be accepted for review unless accompanied by sufficient documentation from the appropriate licensing or certifying agency determining the need for such a halfway house or community residential treatment center at the proposed location. The applicant is responsible for demonstrating compliance with this section.

The board of zoning adjustment shall consider the following criteria in determining whether a location is appropriate for a halfway house or community residential treatment center and may attach conditions which it deems to be appropriate to such special permit and consistent with the purposes of this chapter.

- A. The halfway house or community residential treatment center shall:
- (1) Be occupied by no more than 30 residents, exclusive of staff, limited by the size of the existing or proposed building and its allocation of space for sleeping quarters, except that the board of zoning adjustment may approve a larger number solely for the reason that the proposal's economic feasibility is tied to such larger number of residents;
 - (2) Be located no closer to another halfway house or community residential treatment center; to any institution similar in nature but occupied by more than 30 residents; or to a school, nursing home, rest home or home for the aging all as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. than 1,000 feet measured on a straight line radius from the building so used to the building proposed to be used; and
 - (3) Be located in an eligible census tract. A census tract shall be eligible for such location if it contains no halfway house or community residential treatment center.
- B. Prior to occupancy and continuously thereafter the applicant halfway house or community residential treatment center shall:
- (1) Be licensed or certified by a federal, state or local agency which requires screening potential residents;
 - (2) Be licensed as a rooming house by the department; and
 - (3) Comply with all applicable city codes.
- The applicant shall submit a copy of the (B)(1) license or certificate to the department initially prior to occupancy and thereafter subsequent to each renewal.
- C. A halfway house or community residential treatment center shall be located only in an I-institutional district, a C-4 commercial district, or an M-manufacturing district of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code.

3389.13 ~~Non-accessory parking lot.~~ Reserved.

3389.131 Temporary parking lot.

The purpose of this section is to permit the utilization of undeveloped land for a temporary parking lot while awaiting development without the financial investment required for a more permanent parking lot. A special permit shall be required for the establishment of any nonaccessory parking lot. The board of zoning adjustment shall grant a special permit for a temporary parking lot only when it finds that all of the following conditions have been met.

1. The lot is located in a C-3 or C-4 commercial district or M-manufacturing district of this Zoning Code, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code and qualifies as a nonaccessory parking lot.
2. The parking to be provided is not code-required.
3. The site is on a lot where development can reasonably be expected to occur within two years.

4. The parking lot shall be graded and maintained so as to prevent damage from surface water drainage, accumulation of stagnant surface water, and improper diversion of surface water. Drainage shall conform to the division of sewerage and drainage standards.
5. The parking lot shall be developed in accordance with provisions of Chapter 3312 not in conflict with this section. The parking lot plan shall be approved by the director of public service and/or their designee.
6. Access and curb cuts shall be provided in accordance with guidelines issued by the director of public service and/or their designee.
7. A surface consisting of at least No. 304 aggregate compacted and covered with No. 8 stone, or any other surface approved in writing by the director of public service and/or their designee, shall be installed and shall be maintained in a dust-free condition.
8. Parking spaces, traffic pattern and layout shall be controlled by striping, numbering, bumper blocks, signs or other suitable means approved by the director of public service and/or their designee.
9. A buffer shall be provided adjacent to any adjacent street. Such buffer shall consist of a ten-foot wide grass strip, a three-foot high brick or masonry wall, or a combination of grass, landscaping, walls, fences or similar materials which in the opinion of the board of zoning adjustment is a reasonable alternative to a ten-foot wide grass strip. Such a buffer shall be installed and maintained in a live, neat, clean and orderly condition adjacent to any street. Buffering requirements may be waived when the site is not adjacent to a residential zoning district and the board of zoning adjustment finds that unbuffered parking will not negatively impact any commercially developed frontage; however, parking shall be restrained so as to prevent encroachment upon the sidewalk.
10. The special permit applicant for the subject lot has certified in writing that the parking lot shall conform to any and all special permit conditions stated herein plus any special condition to be imposed thereon.
11. Any additional special condition that the board of zoning adjustment may reasonably require due to special circumstances.
12. The special permit shall be limited to a term of not exceeding two years.
13. The special permit shall not be renewed. Rather, if necessary and upon a showing of good cause, a new application may be filed, notice shall be given, public hearing shall be held and decision shall be made based on then existing circumstances.
14. The special permit granted and the responsibilities assumed by the applicant hereunder shall run with the use of the land and shall be applicable to any subsequent owner or operator so long as the temporary parking lot operation continues.

3389.14 Monopole telecommunication antennas.

- A. The siting of a monopole telecommunication antenna requires a special permit to be located in any of the following areas:
 1. Any property or parcel listed on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties, or that is included in an architectural review commission area, and that is zoned C-2, C-3, C-4, C-5, M, M-1, or M-2 in this Zoning Code,
 2. Any property or parcel located in the CAC or RAC districts of the 2024 Zoning Code.

- B. The board of zoning adjustment shall grant a special permit only when it finds that the following conditions and standards have been met:
1. Affidavits have been submitted by the applicant and placed on file with the board of zoning adjustment attesting to the lack of any reasonable alternative, including collocation and concealment to the construction of the monopole antenna as well as documentation of this finding.
 2. Affidavits have been submitted by the applicant and placed on file with the board of zoning adjustment attesting to the owner's willingness to allow other entities to rent or lease space for additional antennas on the monopole antenna.
 3. The base of all monopole telecommunication antenna sites and associated support structures shall be screened and buffered and may be enclosed by a security fence. The buffer shall contain hedges or other plants that provide a five-foot high, 75 percent opaque screen. Existing vegetation and topography can be used as part of this screening.
 4. At no time shall any antenna have affixed or attached to it in any way any lights, reflectors, signs, banners, graphics, or other illumination device, except as required by the Federal Aviation Administration or the Federal Communication Commission. All exterior finishes shall be, unless otherwise required, neutral grey in color.
 5. The base of all monopole telecommunication antenna sites and associated support structures shall be set back 200 percent of the total height of the antenna from all residentially-zoned districts. All support structures shall meet district setbacks.
 6. Monopole telecommunication antennas shall be exempt from C.C. 3312 and C.C. 3309.14, and the height limits in the CAC or RAC districts of the 2024 Zoning Code, up to a maximum height of:
 - a. 100 feet if built for one or more providers;
 - b. 150 feet if built for two or more providers.
 7. Within 180 days of the termination of use of the monopole telecommunication antenna, the monopole telecommunication antenna and all associated structures and buildings shall be removed from the site or shall be declared a nuisance as per C.C. 4107.

3389.151 Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary.

An Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary requires a Special Permit and shall only be located in any zoning district permitting C-4 Commercial District uses of this Zoning Code, or in the following districts of the 2024 Zoning Code: UGN-1, UCT, UCR (excluding UCR-R), CAC, and RAC. In addition to complying with the underlying zoning standards, an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary shall provide proof that their proposed location provides a minimum 500-foot separation from other Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensaries. Distance separation as required in this section is measured from the closest point on a parcel line containing the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary and the closest point on a parcel line containing the zoning district or use it is to be separated from.

The board of zoning adjustment shall grant a special permit for a Medical Marijuana Retail Dispensary only when it finds that the following conditions have been met:

- (a) Applicants shall provide proof of compliance of providing notice to all property owners within 250 feet of the proposed location.

- (b) Applicant shall also provide a presentation to the applicable area commission or civic association, if established, that shall include the following information:
 - (i) an introduction of the company along with background, anticipated earliest opening date, operating hours and days of the week, and an emergency contact name and number.

3390.02 No temporary use permit required.

For purposes of ~~the~~ this Zoning Code and the 2024 Zoning Code, and subject to the provisions of this chapter, the following temporary uses are permitted without a temporary use permit in accordance with the conditions specified.

- (A) A carnival or a circus is permitted on any lot developed with an existing religious, educational or social organization building in any residential district, ~~or on any lot in any commercial or industrial district,~~ or on a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a period not to exceed 15 days and a maximum of two times each year. No structure or equipment shall be placed within 20 feet of any residential building or structure.
- (B) A Christmas tree sales lot is permitted on any lot developed with an existing religious, educational or social organization building in any residential district, ~~or on any lot in any commercial or industrial district,~~ or on a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a period not to exceed 60 days; provided, however, that any such lot shall be cleared by the first day of January. In a commercial or manufacturing district, a temporary structure or portable building may be used on such a lot but only if a temporary use permit has been obtained for such structure or portable building.
- (C) A garage or yard sale is permitted on any lot in any residential, commercial or industrial district, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a maximum of two times each year and a maximum of four days at a time.
- (D) An assembly in a tent is permitted on any lot developed with an existing religious, educational or social organization building in any residential district, ~~or on any lot in any commercial or industrial district,~~ or on a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a period not to exceed 30 days and a maximum of two times each year. No structure or equipment shall be placed within 20 feet of any residential building or structure.

Off-street parking requirements for subject lot shall not be enforced during the period that such temporary use complies with this chapter.

- (E) A temporary parking lot for special events open to the general public is permitted on any lot, properly zoned to permit parking for a period not to exceed 21 days and a maximum of one time each year.

Parking lot requirements for the subject lot shall not be enforced during the period that such temporary use complies with this chapter.

- (F) Portable Storage Containers. Portable storage containers are a temporary structure designed for storage that are less than 169 square feet in size and eight feet in height that may be delivered onsite by a commercial enterprise then picked up and removed to a commercial storage facility or the customer's destination. Portable storage containers are permitted as a non-permanent accessory use to provide temporary storage for moving and similar short-term purposes.

One portable storage container may be located on any parcel for two non-sequential periods, not exceeding 14 days for each period, per calendar year. The portable storage container shall be situated on an improved surface when possible and not block any sidewalk or shared-use path. A portable storage

container is not permitted as a permanent accessory storage structure regardless of the proposed location of the unit on a parcel.

3390.04 Temporary use permit required.

No person shall use any building structure or premises or erect any building or structure for particular uses specified in this section except in compliance with a temporary use permit issued by the director as provided in this chapter.

- (A) A real estate office is permitted in any residential subdivision or development actively under construction, as determined by the director, for the purpose of selling lots in such subdivision, or for leasing units. A model home may be used as a temporary sales or leasing office. A temporary use permit for such use may be issued for one year. At the end of a year, a new permit may be issued if the director determines that such subdivision or development is still actively under construction. A temporary use permit may be issued for a mobile home or portable building to be used as a temporary sales or leasing office to allow earlier sales or leases for new developments pending completion of a furnished model home. Off-street parking requirements for the subject lot shall not be enforced during the term of either permit.
- (B) A mobile home for emergency housing for the victim of a fire or catastrophic loss is permitted on the lot where such loss occurred. A portable storage unit may be used in conjunction with such temporary housing. A temporary use permit for such use may be issued for 90 days, renewable for an additional maximum term of 90 days and may be subject to additional restrictions.
- (C) A temporary use of a building for seasonal celebrations such as a "haunted house" is permitted in any residential, commercial or industrial district, or a mixed-use district of the 2024 Zoning Code, for a period not to exceed 30 days one time each year.
- (D) A temporary structure or portable building is permitted on a Christmas tree sales lot in a commercial or manufacturing district. A temporary use permit may be issued for a period not to exceed 60 days and shall provide that such structure or building shall be removed by the first day of January.

3390.041 ~~Temporary use permit for a temporary parking lot.~~ Reserved.

3390.06 Application.

An application for a temporary use permit shall contain such information as the director deems reasonably necessary for a determination of compliance or noncompliance with ~~the~~ this Zoning Code or the 2024 Zoning Code and to assist enforcement thereafter. The applicant shall sign the application and each copy thereof, attesting to the truth and exactness of the information supplied and to the applicant's intent to terminate such use within the period set forth therein.



City of Columbus Title 34: 2024 Zoning Code

July 2024

Prepared For
The City of Columbus, Ohio
Prepared By:



This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Article A: General Provisions

Chapter A.10: General Provisions		A.10-1
A.10.010	Title	A.10-1
A.10.020	Authority	A.10-1
A.10.030	Purpose	A.10-1
A.10.040	Applicability of Title 31 – Planning and Historic Preservation Code	A.10-2
A.10.050	Applicability of Title 33 – Zoning Code	A.10-2
A.10.060	Applicability of Title 43 - Platting and Engineering Code	A.10-3
A.10.070	Severability	A.10-3

Article B: Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Chapter B.10: Purpose of Definitions and Rules of Measurement		B.10-1
B.10.010	Purpose and Applicability	B.10-1
Chapter B.20: General Definitions		B.20-1
B.20.010	Purpose and Applicability	B.20-1
B.20.020	Definitions	B.20-1
Chapter B.30: Measurements		B.30-1
B.30.010	Purpose and Applicability	B.30-1
B.30.020	Facade Zone Defined by Principal Building/Frontage	B.30-1
B.30.030	Measuring Building and Site Features	B.30-4
B.30.040	Identifying Parcel Lines	B.30-6
B.30.050	Measuring Facade Transparency	B.30-7
B.30.060	Measuring Contextual Setbacks	B.30-9
B.30.070	Measuring Adjacency Requirements	B.30-11
Chapter B.40: Land Use Definitions		B.40-1
B.40.010	Purpose and Applicability	B.40-1
B.40.020	Definitions	B.40-1

Article C: Administration and Procedures (reserved)

Article D: Boards and Commissions (reserved)

Article E: District Regulations

Chapter E.10: Purpose of District Regulations		E.10-1
E.10.010	Purpose and Applicability	E.10-1
Chapter E.20: Mixed-Use Zoning Districts		E.20-1
E.20.010	Purpose	E.20-1
E.20.020	Districts Established	E.20-1
E.20.030	General Requirements	E.20-2
E.20.040	Urban General 1 (UGN-1)	E.20-7
E.20.050	Urban General 2 (UGN-2)	E.20-11
E.20.060	Urban Center (UCT)	E.20-15
E.20.070	Urban Core (UCR)	E.20-19
E.20.080	Community Activity Center (CAC)	E.20-23
E.20.090	Regional Activity Center (RAC)	E.20-27
E.20.100	Uses	E.20-30
E.20.110	Pre-Existing Use	E.20-33
E.20.120	Pre-Existing Building	E.20-33
E.20.130	Abandonment of Pre-Existing Use or Pre-Existing Building	E.20-34
E.20.140	Authority to Continue – Amendments to Title 34	E.20-34
E.20.150	Prohibition on Illegal Uses or Buildings	E.20-34

Article F: Supplemental District Standards

Chapter F.10: Purpose of Supplemental District Standards		F.10-1
F.10.010	Purpose and Applicability	F.10-1
Chapter F.20: Massing and Articulation Standards		F.20-1
F.20.010	Purpose	F.20-1
F.20.020	Applicability	F.20-1
F.20.030	Modules	F.20-2
F.20.040	Base, Middle, and Top Design	F.20-5
F.20.050	Blank Wall Treatment	F.20-7

Chapter F.30: Frontage Type Standards		F.30-1
F.30.010	Purpose	F.30-1
F.30.020	Applicability	F.30-1
F.30.030	General to Frontage Types	F.30-1
F.30.040	Frontage Types Overview	F.30-2
F.30.050	Shopfront	F.30-4
F.30.060	Gallery	F.30-6
F.30.070	Arcade	F.30-8
F.30.080	Common Entry	F.30-10
F.30.090	Stoop	F.30-12
F.30.100	Dooryard	F.30-14
F.30.110	Courtyard	F.30-16
F.30.120	Porch	F.30-18
F.30.130	Lightwell	F.30-20

Chapter F.40: Large Site Standards		F.40-1
F.40.010	Purpose	F.40-1
F.40.020	Applicability	F.40-1
F.40.030	Procedures for Large Sites	F.40-2
F.40.040	Design Standards for Large Sites	F.40-6

Article G: Citywide Standards

Chapter G.10: Purpose of Citywide Standards		G.10-1
G.10.010	Purpose and Applicability	G.10-1

Chapter G.20: General Site Development Standards		G.20-1
G.20.010	Purpose and Applicability	G.20-1
G.20.020	Lighting	G.20-1
G.20.030	Landscaping	G.20-2
G.20.040	Screening	G.20-4
G.20.050	Vision Clearance	G.20-5
G.20.060	Graphic Standards	G.20-5

Chapter G.30: Height Bonus Program		G.30-1
G.30.010	Purpose and Intent	G.30-1
G.30.020	Definitions	G.30-1
G.30.030	Applicability	G.30-2

G.30.040	Review Authority	G.30-2
G.30.050	General Provisions	G.30-2
G.30.060	Affordable Housing Height Bonus	G.30-3
G.30.070	Application Review Procedures	G.30-3
G.30.080	Monitoring and Enforcement	G.30-4

Article A: General Provisions

Chapters:

Chapter A.10: General Provisions

A.10-1

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter A.10: General Provisions

Sections:

A.10.010	Title
A.10.020	Authority
A.10.030	Purpose
A.10.040	Applicability of Title 31 – Planning and Historic Preservation Code
A.10.050	Applicability of Title 33 – Zoning Code
A.10.060	Applicability of Title 43 - Platting and Engineering Code
A.10.070	Severability

A.10.010 Title

Title 34 of the Columbus City Codes must be known and cited as the “2024 Zoning Code” or this “Title”.

A.10.020 Authority

This 2024 Zoning Code is adopted in accordance with the authority established in the Columbus City Charter and Article XVIII, Section 3, of the Ohio Constitution which grants municipalities the legal authority to adopt land use and control regulations.

A.10.030 Purpose

This 2024 Zoning Code is enacted to preserve and promote the public health, safety, and general welfare, to enable appropriate and orderly development, and to ensure social and economic stability within the various zones established by the provisions of this Title. More specifically this Title is adopted to achieve the following objectives:

- A. Provide standards for orderly growth and development, and guide and control the use of land to provide safe, harmonious, attractive, and sustainable communities;
- B. Enhance the appearance of the City and promote high-quality design;
- C. Preserve and enhance the character and vitality of the mixed-use corridors and centers, and preserve the quality of life in adjacent residential neighborhoods;
- D. Incorporate sustainability practices and ensure climate resiliency;
- E. Promote economic growth and the creation of jobs; and
- F. Facilitate the appropriate location of community facilities, institutions, transportation, and parks and recreation areas.

A.10.040 Applicability of Title 31 – Planning and Historic Preservation Code

Certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations fall under the design review authority of commissions charged with historic preservation and architectural review as defined in Chapter 3116 (Historic Preservation and Architectural Review), Chapter 3117 (Historic Resources Commission), and Chapter 3119 (Historic Architectural Review Districts Purpose and Organization). These commissions include the German Village Commission, Historic Resources Commission, Italian Village Commission, and Victorian Village Commission. The process for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) for parcels located within the jurisdictional authority of these commissions remains as provided for in Title 31. Additionally, these commissions will maintain their authority to review proposals for demolition of existing structures located within their respective jurisdictions. Design features regarding building scale and design elements including building height and setback are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Title 31. Parcels with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation which are located within the jurisdiction of one of these commissions are also exempt from certain design standards of this 2024 Zoning Code as provided in Article E (District Regulations); Article F (Supplemental District Standards); and Article G (Citywide Standards).

A.10.050 Applicability of Title 33 – Zoning Code

- A. As provided in Chapter 3304 (Applicability of Title 33 to the 2024 Zoning Code), specific provisions of Title 33 will apply to the 2024 Zoning Code.
- B. Administrative processes for obtaining a certificate of zoning clearance, and if applicable, a Variance or Special Permit shall be governed by the provisions in Title 33, unless provided in this 2024 Zoning Code or in a Rule or Regulation promulgated by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services. Specifically, the provisions of Chapter 3305 (Zoning Administration, Enforcement and Penalties) and Chapter 3307 (Board of Zoning Adjustment; Appeals and Variances) apply to the zoning district designations found in this 2024 Zoning Code.
- C. Chapter 3387 (Prohibited Uses), Chapter 3390 (Temporary Uses), and Chapter 3392 (Junk, Impound, and Salvage Yards) will apply, as necessary, to prohibit or regulate certain uses on parcels zoned to zoning districts in the 2024 Zoning Code.
- D. Certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations were previously within the East Franklinton District and continue to be within the design and demolition review authority of the East Franklinton Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District). The process for obtaining a Certificate of Approval (COA) for parcels located within the jurisdiction of the East Franklinton Review Board will remain as provided in Title 33. Building height, setback, and other building scale and design elements are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District). Parcels falling within the jurisdiction of the East Franklinton Review Board are also exempt from certain design standards of this Title as noted in Article E (District Regulations); Article F (Supplemental District Standards); and Article G (Citywide Standards).
- E. Certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations fall within the design review authority of the University Impact District Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay). The process for obtaining a Certificate of Approval (COA) for parcels located within the jurisdiction of the University Impact District Review Board will remain as provided in Title 33. Building height, setback, and other building scale and design elements are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay).

Parcels falling within the jurisdiction of the University Impact District Review Board are also exempt from certain design standards of this Title as noted in Article E (District Regulations); Article F (Supplemental District Standards); and Article G (Citywide Standards).

- F. Pursuant to Division 3310.01(C), provisions of Title 33 shall not apply to a property that is rezoned into a zoning district of this 2024 Zoning Code, unless specifically provided for in Title 33 or this 2024 Zoning Code.
- G. The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services may adopt any rules or regulations necessary in order to administer this 2024 Zoning Code.

A.10.060 **Applicability of Title 43 - Platting and Engineering Code**

No minimum vehicular parking requirements are in place for those zoning districts outlined in Chapter E.20 (Mixed-Use Zoning Districts). Development proposals, including changes of use, for parcels located within these districts are, however, subject to the requirements of Division E.20.030.E. and Chapter 4310 (Parking Impact Study), including potential mitigation requirements.

A.10.070 **Severability**

The provisions of this 2024 Zoning Code are considered to be severable; if a court of competent jurisdiction holds a provision or part of a provision unconstitutional, that decision will not automatically invalidate the remainder of a provision or any other provisions or part thereof.

This page intentionally left blank

Article B: Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Chapters:

Chapter B.10: Purpose of Definitions and Rules of Measurement	B.10-1
Chapter B.20: General Definitions	B.20-1
Chapter B.30: Measurements	B.30-1
Chapter B.40: Land Use Definitions	B.40-1

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter B.10: Purpose of Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Sections:

B.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

B.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Article establishes the definitions of key terms, land uses, and rules of measurement used in this Title 34. If any of the definitions or measurements in this Article conflict with definitions in other provisions of this Title, the definitions in this Article control. If there are terms used in this Title 34 that are not defined, applicable definitions from the Title 33 Zoning Code will apply.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter B.20: General Definitions

Sections:

B.20.010	Purpose and Applicability
B.20.020	Definitions

B.20.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Chapter provides the definition of terms and phrases used in this Title that are technical, specialized, or may not reflect common usage. If a word is not defined in this Chapter, or in any other provisions of the Columbus City Codes, the Director must determine the correct definition using dictionary definitions or, for technical terms, a generally accepted professional resource or guide. Words and phrases used solely in a particular chapter or article may be defined in the applicable provision rather than in this Chapter. For definitions of allowed land uses in this Title, see Section B.40.020 (Land Use Definitions).

B.20.020 Definitions

A. Definitions

Abutting. Having a common boundary either directly sharing a border or separated by an alley.

Accessory Building or Structure. A structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a principal building or use on the same lot. A building attached to the principal building by a common wall or by a continuation of the roof of the main structure (and not simply by a breezeway or porch) shall be considered a part of the main structure.

Alley. See Section 3303.01 - Letter A.

Allowed Use. Uses that are allowed by right and are not subject to discretionary conditions of approval.

Applicant. Any person, firm, partnership, association, joint venture, corporation, or any other entity or combination of entities, or state or local government agency applying for a permit or any other application process facilitated by the Department of Building and Zoning Services. In this document, "applicant" is used rather than "owner" or "property owner" or "site owner" or "developer."

Architectural Feature. An exterior building element intended to provide ornamentation to the building massing including, but not limited to, eaves, cornices, bay windows, window and door surrounds, chimneys, light fixtures, and balconies.

Attached Building or Structure. Any building or structure which is structurally a part of or has a common wall and/or continuous roof with a principal building or structure, except where the

connection is a breezeway or walkway incidental to and not a necessary part of the construction of the principal building.

Awning. See Section 3303.01 - Letter A.

B. Definitions

Balcony. A projecting or recessed platform on a building, enclosed with a railing, wall, or balustrade.

Base (of Building). The base comprises the lowest story or stories adjacent to the ground and is distinct from the middle by a material change and/or a horizontal expression line.

Basement. Any floor of a building that is more than half below the adjacent finished grade.

Bay Window. An architectural projection from the building cantilevered from the facade, consisting of one or more stories in height, containing at least 60 percent glass area. Window openings are provided on each side of the architectural projection.

Blank Wall. A ground-floor wall, or portion of ground floor wall, where no transparent materials or entrances are provided for a continuous width, as defined by Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Block. An area of land separated from other areas by adjacent streets, railroads, rights-of-way, public areas, or the subdivision boundary.

Block Face. The aggregate of all the building facades on one side of a block. The block face provides the context for establishing architectural harmony.

Block Length. The horizontal distance from the street or open space on one end of the block to the street or open space on the other end, along the same street or open space.

Block Perimeter. The aggregate of all sides of a block bounded by the abutting streets, railroads, or large site open spaces.

Building. See Section 3303.02 - Letter B.

Building, Principal. The building or buildings that serve as the focal point for all activities related to the principal use of the parcel.

Buildable Area. The horizontal area in which a building is allowed to be constructed.

Building Entrance. See "Entry."

Building Facade. The exterior walls of a building.

1. **Building Facade, Front.** The exterior wall of a building facing a front parcel line.
2. **Building Facade, Side Street.** The exterior wall of a building facing a side street or public realm.
3. **Building Facade, Interior Side.** The exterior wall of a building facing an interior parcel line(s).
4. **Building Facade, Rear.** The exterior wall of a building opposite the front parcel line.

Building Form. The overall shape and dimensions of a building.

Building Frontage. The components of a building that provide the transition and interface between the public realm (street and sidewalk) and building entries. Frontage types may be included as part of the building frontage.

By-Right, Approval. Approval of certain uses, improvements, and developments not requiring further review and pursuant to all applicable standards.

C. Definitions

Canopy. See "Awning."

Column. A vertical shaft extending from the ground or from one part of the structure to another.

Commercial. Pertaining to any business, trade, industry, or other activity engaged in a exchange of goods; services; rights or interests in property; or any other valuable consideration.

Common Space. A portion of a development held in common and/or single ownership, is not reserved for the exclusive use or benefit of an individual tenant or owner, and is available for use by all persons who reside or work in the building or on the parcel.

Cornice. A horizontal projection traditionally used to join a roof to the wall below and protect the wall from rainwater. The cornice forms the uppermost part of an entablature and may appear secondarily in locations other than at the building's eave or parapet, including, but not limited to, the upper boundary of a base story.

Courtyard (syn. Court). An unroofed area that is completely or partially enclosed by walls or buildings on at least two sides and often shared by multiple residential units or non-residential units, not including off-street parking. See Section F.30.110 (Courtyard) for frontage type.

Coverage, Parcel. The portion of a parcel, that is expressed as a percentage that is covered in buildings or other structures, including any rear or side porch, carport or attached/detached garage, roofed stairs, balcony, or deck, but excluding any walkway, or uncovered patio.

Cul-de-sac. A street which connects to another public street only at one end and is not planned for later extension.

D. Definitions

Department. Department of Building and Zoning Services or applicable designee.

Depth, Ground-Floor Space. The distance from the street-facing facade to the rear interior wall of the ground-floor space available to an allowed use.

Development. An improvement and/or new use that requires an application with the City.

Development Site (syn. Project Site). A parcel, group of parcels, or portion(s) of parcels on which proposed structures and improvements are to be constructed.

Director. Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or applicable designee.

District. See Section 3303.04 - Letter D.

Dog Park. An enclosed area for domesticated dogs to exercise and play off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners.

Door. An opening that allows access to a building, room, or other space and can be fully closed to provide a barrier to weather as well as to entry.

E. Definitions

Eave. The edge of the roof that overhangs the face of the adjoining wall. The bottom of the eave can range from exposed rafters ("open eave") to a finished horizontal surface ("closed eave").

Elevated Ground Floor. A ground floor situated above the grade plane of the adjacent sidewalk.

Encroachment. Any architectural feature, structure, or structural element that breaks the plane of a minimum setback line.

Entry. An opening, including, but not limited to, a door, gateway, or gate, that allows access to a building.

Entry, Service. An entrance of a building intended for the delivery of goods, removal of refuse, and garage access.

Expression Line. A horizontal molding, projection, or other boundary articulating one portion of a facade from the portion above.

F. Definitions

Facade. See "Building Facade."

Facade Zone. The area between the minimum and maximum setback lines along the front of a parcel and along the side street of a corner parcel where the building facade is required to be placed to shape the intended public realm. The district standards identify the minimum amount of facade to abut and/or be placed in the facade zone.

Finish Level, Ground Floor. The height difference between the finished floor on the ground floor and the adjacent sidewalk. Standards for ground floor finish level for ground floor residential uses do not apply to ground floor lobbies and common areas in multi-unit buildings.

Floor Area. The total horizontal enclosed area of all the floors below the roof of a building or enclosed structure. The floor area of an unenclosed building or structure includes all horizontal area below the roof line.

1. **Floor Area, Gross.** The total floor area inside the building envelope, including the external walls, and excluding the roof.
2. **Floor Area, Net.** The sum of the areas of all stories of a building measured from within the exterior walls. The floor area must include any building that has a roof and is enclosed to provide shelter from the elements on three or more sides.

Footprint Area. The total square footage contained within a building footprint.

Footprint, Building. The outline of the area of ground covered by the foundations of a building or structure.

Front. See "Parcel Line, Front."

Front Loaded (Front Access). Parcels that provide vehicular access from the front of the parcel.

Frontage, Building. See Section 3303.06 - Letter F.

Frontage, Lot. See Section 3303.06 - Letter F.

Frontage Type. A physical element configured to connect the building facade to the back of the sidewalk abutting a street or public open space depending on the intended physical character of the district.

1. **Frontage Type, Arcade.** See Section F.30.070 (Arcade).
2. **Frontage Type, Common Entry.** See Section F.30.080 (Common Entry).
3. **Frontage Type, Courtyard.** See Section F.30.110 (Courtyard).
4. **Frontage Type, Dooryard.** See Section F.30.100 (Dooryard).
5. **Frontage Type, Gallery.** See Section F.30.060 (Gallery).
6. **Frontage Type, Lightwell.** See Section F.30.130 (Lightwell).
7. **Frontage Type, Porch.** See Section F.30.120 (Porch).
8. **Frontage Type, Shopfront.** See Section F.30.050 (Shopfront).
9. **Frontage Type, Stoop.** See Section F.30.090 (Stoop).

G. Definitions

Gable. A vertical wall in the shape of a triangle formed between the cornice or eave and the ridge of the roof.

Garage. An enclosed building or portion of a building accessible to vehicles used as parking of one or more motor vehicles.

1. **Garage, Private.** A building or portion of a building in which only motor vehicles used by the tenants of the building or buildings on the premises are stored or kept.
2. **Garage, Public.** A structure or portion of a structure, offering parking to the public with or without a fee.

Glazing. Openings in a building in which glass is installed.

Grade, Finished. See "Finished Grade", Section 3303.06 - Letter F.

Green. A landscaped focal point for passive recreation or programmed use.

Ground Floor. See "Story, First."

H. Definitions

Hardscape. Paving, decks, patios, and pavers or other hard surfaces intended to be permeable.

Height, Building. The perpendicular distance measured in a straight line from the curb level, or from the finished grade line of the lot where the grade is higher than the curb, to the highest point of the roof beams in the case of flat roofs, and to the mean between the point of the gable and the eaves in the case of high pitched roofs; the measurements in all cases to be taken through the center of the facade of the building. Where a building is on a corner lot and there is more than one grade level the measurements must be taken through the center of the facade on the street having the lowest elevation.

1. **Height, Ground Floor.** The height from finished floor to finished ceiling of primary rooms on the ground floor, not including secondary rooms which include, but are not limited to, bathrooms, closets, utility rooms, and storage spaces.

2. **Height, Midpoint of Sloping Roof.** See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).
3. **Height, Number of Stories.** The number of stories in a structure above adjacent finished grade. See "Story."
4. **Height, Top of Flat Roof.** See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

I. Definitions

Impervious. A hard surface area which either prevents or hinders the entry of water into soil, as would occur under natural conditions, or which causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow than would occur under natural conditions.

Improved. See "Improvement."

Improvement. The product of any modification to a site, structure, or building, not including maintenance or repairs.

Infill. Development within unused and underutilized lands within existing development patterns, resources, and infrastructure typically, but not exclusively, in urban areas. Infill development is critical to accommodating growth and redesigning cities to be environmentally- and socially-sustainable.

J. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter J are defined at this time.

K. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter K are defined at this time.

L. Definitions

Landing. An unenclosed, unroofed platform, attached to a building, and serving as a required means of egress from the first floor of a building or a level area at the top or bottom of a staircase or between one flight of stairs and another.

M. Definitions

Main Body. The primary massing of a principal building.

Major. Having a greater size, scope, effect, characteristic, or quality relative to the other corresponding sizes, scopes, effects, characteristics, or qualities; or being the greater of two or more.

Massing. The overall shape or arrangement of the bulk or volume of a building and structures.

Minor. Having a lesser size, scope, effect, characteristic, or quality relative to the other corresponding sizes, scopes, effects, characteristics, or qualities; or being the lesser of two or more.

Mixed-Use. The combination of residential and non-residential uses within the same building or the same general area.

1. **Mixed-Use Building.** A single building that contains both non-residential and residential uses.
2. **Mixed-Use Development.** A development site that contains both non-residential and residential uses on the same parcel, whether or not they are located within the same structure.

Module. A portion of the whole, or a whole building facade that reads as a discrete facade.

Mullion. Vertical bar providing structural support between windows.

N. Definitions

New Use. Any purpose for which land or premises, or a building or structure, is improved, occupied, utilized, built, or constructed for, which has not before existed on the land or premises.

Nonconforming. See Section 3303.14 - Letter N.

O. Definitions

Occupiable Space. The portion of a building that is suitable for human occupancy.

Off-Street Parking. Dedicated parking areas specifically designed for the parking or storage of motor vehicles. Off-street parking areas located away from roads or streets and are separate from the regular flow of traffic.

Open Space, Common. An entry court, forecourt, courtyard, or other on-site open space shared by multiple residential units or non-residential units.

Open Space, Large Site. An outdoor area dedicated for public gathering and civic activities.

Open Space, Private. The area required for each residential unit in some building types provided as outdoor yard areas, patios, decks, or balconies.

P. Definitions

Parapet. A low wall along the edge of a roof or the portion of a wall that extends above the roof line.

Parcel (syn. Lot). A parcel, lot, tract, or area of land occupied or designed to be occupied as a unit by one building, one apartment complex, one multiple dwelling development, or one commercial complex, and the accessory buildings or uses customarily incident to it, if any, including open spaces required by this Title and open spaces arranged and designed to be used in connection with the building or buildings. The lot must be of record in the appropriate County recorder's office.

Parcel Area. The area of a parcel measured horizontally between bounding parcel lines.

1. **Parcel Area, Gross.** The total area, usually measured in acres, included within the property lines, as applicable, of a development.
2. **Parcel Area, Net.** The area of a parcel measured horizontally between bounding parcel lines, subtracting the existing or proposed horizontal area within public streets and alleys on the parcel.

Parcel Line. The perimeter and geometry of a parcel demarcating one parcel from another.

1. **Parcel Line, Front.** The front boundary line of a parcel bordering on a street or open space. In the case of a corner parcel, at least one street must be designated as the front street for the purposes of identifying the front parcel line per Section B.30.040 (Identifying Parcel Lines).
2. **Parcel Line, Rear.** The parcel line opposite the front parcel line unless that lot line is a side lot line of an abutting lot.
3. **Parcel Line, Side.** Any parcel line that is not a front, rear, or side street parcel line.
4. **Parcel Line, Side Street.** Any parcel line abutting a street or public realm that is secondary to the front street.

Parking

1. **Parking, Structured.** A structure, or portion of a structure, comprised of one or more levels or floors used predominately for the parking of motor vehicles, including underground parking, and parking at grade within a building or structure.
2. **Parking, Subterranean.** Parking spaces located below the finished grade of the building.
3. **Parking, Surface.** A ground level parking lot used exclusively for the parking of motor vehicles.

Patio Cover. A one story, roofed structure, used only for recreational and/or outdoor living purposes, that may be attached or detached as an accessory structure to the principal building.

Pedestrian Connection. A pathway that provides circulation for pedestrians.

Pedestrian Passage. A pedestrian pathway that extends from a public sidewalk or large site open space. The pathway is lined by non-residential shopfronts and/or residential ground floors and pedestrian entries as required by the district.

Person. Means without limitation, a natural person, the person's beneficiaries, executors, administrators, or assigns, and also includes a corporation, partnership, an unincorporated society or association, or any other type of business or association, including respective successors or assigns, recognized now or in the future under the laws of the state or the City.

Pitch. The slope of a roof expressed as vertical rise per measure of length.

Plaza. A hardscaped focal point used primarily for civic purposes and commercial activities.

Podium. A continuous, at-grade, projecting base, or pedestal under a building often occupied by parking.

Porch. A roofed platform projecting from or engaged into a building at an entrance. A porch is separated from the building by the walls of the building and is partially supported by piers, posts, or columns. A porch may be open, enclosed, or partially enclosed. "Open porch" means a porch which is unenclosed (except possibly for screens) by anything higher than 36 inches above the floor except for the roof and roof supports. A porch may be used as a frontage type per Section F.30.120 (Porch).

Pre-Existing Use. A use of record, other than a billboard, established prior to the effective date of a rezoning of a property from a zoning district under the Title 33 Zoning Code to a zoning district under this Title which, at the time of the rezoning, conforms to all then-applicable Title 33 requirements including previously established non-conforming uses as well as any uses approved by Variances, but which uses do not constitute an allowed use under this Title.

Pre-Existing Building. A building established prior to the effective date of a rezoning of the property upon which the building is located from a zoning district under the Title 33 Zoning Code to a district designation under this Title which, at the time of the rezoning, conforms to all then-applicable Title 33 requirements and standards including previously established buildings that are non-conforming as well as any buildings approved by Variances, but which requirements and standards do not conform with requirements and standards of this Title.

Projection. A change in the facade plane where a portion of the facade is located some distance forward of the facade plane of the main body. "Projection" is the opposite of "recession."

Public Realm. The outdoor space (horizontally and vertically) accessible to the public including the setbacks, sidewalks, landscaping, and street between the building facades along one side of a street and the building facades or publicly accessible open space on the other side of the street. The public

realm includes pedestrian connections and large site open space types per Section F.40.040 (Design Standards for Large Sites).

Q. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter Q are defined at this time.

R. Definitions

Rear. Opposite of front.

Rear-Loaded (syn. Rear Access). Vehicular access from the rear of the parcel.

Recession. A change in the facade plane wherein a portion of the facade is located some distance behind the facade plane of the main body. "Recession" is the opposite of "projection."

Recessed Entry. An entrance to a building that is set back from the facade of the building.

Renovation (syn. Alteration, Remodel).

1. A structural change to the foundation, roof, floor, or exterior of load-bearing walls of a facility, or the extension of an existing facility to increase its floor area.
2. Alteration of an existing facility including, but not limited to, significantly changing its function, even if such renovation does not include any structural change to the facility.
3. Remodeling of the building interior or exterior.

Residential. Lands, buildings, or structures or portions thereof used, or designed for use, as a home or residence for one or more individuals.

Residential District. Title 33 districts that are within the categories of an Apartment Residential District, Planned Unit Development District, or a Residential District encompassing R, LRR, RRR, RR, SR, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-2F, and R-4, or any such district with a limited overlay.

Residential Unit (syn. Dwelling Unit). See "Dwelling Unit" in Section 3303.04 - Letter D.

Right-of-Way (ROW). See Section 3303.18 - Letter R.

Roof. The top covering of a building principally responsible for providing protection from the elements.

1. **Sloped Roof.** A roof with a pitch expressed as vertical rise per measure of length.
2. **Flat Roof.** Nearly level roof which relies on subtle variations in its surface for drainage. Typically surrounded by a parapet.

S. Definitions

Setback. The distance by which a structure, parking area, or other development feature is separated from a parcel line or right-of-way line, when present.

1. **Setback, Building.** The mandatory clear distance between a parcel line or right-of-way line, and a building.
2. **Setback, Contextual.** See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).
3. **Setback, Front.** An area extending across the full width of the parcel, parallel to the front parcel line, extending between the side parcel lines.
4. **Setback, Interior.** See "Setback, Side."

5. **Setback, Parking.** The mandatory clear distance between a parcel line or right-of-way line, and any parking spaces or maneuvering areas, excluding drive aisles that are perpendicular to the point of access and egress when access is allowed from that applicable parcel line.
6. **Setback, Rear.** An area extending the full width of the rear parcel line extending perpendicular from the rear parcel line.
7. **Setback, Side Street.** Setback adjacent to side street parcel line.
8. **Setback, Side.** An area between a side parcel line, parallel to the side parcel line, and extending between the front and rear parcel lines.

Shopfront Base (Syn. Bulkhead). A very low wall, that does not include glass, between the window(s) of a shopfront and the adjacent sidewalk.

Sidelight. A glazed panel at the side of a doorway.

Sidewalk. A paved, surfaced, or leveled area, paralleling and usually separated from the street, used as a pedestrian walkway.

Sill. The horizontal bottom member of a window frame.

Site Plan. A base sheet that includes the basic information that shall appear on all plans including, but not limited to, parcel lines, natural features, roads, buildings, open space, or other structures proposed or existing to remain on-site. A site plan shall also illustrate the dimensions of required setbacks.

Site Plan, Approved. A dimensional drawing to scale showing a plan for the development of a specific parcel or parcels of land, which has been previously approved through a Title 33 rezoning or Variance process, and contains provisions requiring a development to be in conformity with the approved site plan.

Stepback. A recess in the upper stories of a building from the lower stories designed to reduce the building's mass and express fewer stories.

Storefront. The majority portion of a Shopfront Frontage that consists of the display window and/or entrance and its components, including windows, doors, transoms, and sill pane.

Story. See Section 3303.19 - Letter S.

1. **Story, First (syn. First Floor).** The lowest story or the ground story of any building, that is closest to finished grade. The story above is the second floor or second story.
2. **Story, Half (syn. Attic Story).** A conditioned space that rests primarily underneath the slope of a gable, hip, or gambrel roof, usually having dormer windows. A half-story is considered a story when its top wall plates, on at least two opposite exterior walls, are not more than three feet above the floor of such story.

Street. A public or private way constructed for the primary purpose of vehicular travel. An alley or a driveway is not a street. The term "street" describes the entire legal right-of-way or easement (public or private), including, but not limited to, the traffic lanes, bike lanes, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, parkways, and any other grounds found within the legal right-of-way. The name given to the right-of-way (avenue, court, road, etc.) is not determinative of whether the right-of-way is a street.

1. **Street, Front.** A street located along the front parcel line. See Section B.30.040 (Identifying Parcel Lines).

2. **Street, Private.** Any street not a public street. Private streets generally provide access to more than two parcels and are usually named, unlike driveways. Private streets may be constructed to public street standards. Private streets are generally differentiated from driveways by larger widths, longer lengths, and may include public or private utilities. For the purposes of applying setbacks to adjacent lots, the setback from a private street is measured from the back of a sidewalk, if a sidewalk is present, or at the back of the curb if there is no sidewalk. A private street may also be referred to as private road, lane, or drive.
3. **Street, Public.** A street for which the right-of-way is not less than 35 feet in width, or other approved width as determined by the Department of Public Service, and is owned by or offered for dedication to the public and accepted by the City.
4. **Street, Side.** A street located along a parcel line that is not the front parcel line. See Section B.30.040 (Identifying Parcel Lines).

Street Frontage. The lineal length of that portion of a parcel line abutting a street.

Street Tree (syn. Parkway Tree). A tree planted in public areas, tree lawns, tree wells, parkways, sidewalk areas, street easements, streets, and rights-of-way.

String Course. A continuous horizontal row or layer of material set in and distinct from the facade of the main body by its materials and/or projection.

T. Definitions

Transit Stop. A location where public transit vehicles stop to load and unload passengers. A transit stop may or may not include a shelter or a pullout.

Transom. Glazed lite or window set above a door that is the same width or no wider than the door frame, including sidelights if present.

U. Definitions

Unit. See Dwelling Unit in Section 3303.04 - Letter D.

Upper Floor. A floor in a building that is located above the first floor.

V. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter V are defined at this time.

W. Definitions

Walkable/Walkability. The condition in which an area is highly interconnected with other areas by more through streets than dead-end streets, providing more options for access to recreational walking or for walking to work, transit, errands, shopping, or restaurants. In walkable areas, bicycling and walking are viable daily options because such destinations are within approximately 0.5 mile walking or 5 mile biking of a variety of housing choices.

Walkway. A paved way located on one or more parcels, used for pedestrian traffic, and used exclusively by the parcel owner(s), their guests.

Wall Plane. A vertical surface defined by the facades of buildings.

Window. An opening in an exterior wall, allowing light into the interior, but not designed as an entry.

Window, Dormer. A vertical window opening with surrounding wall and roof construction projecting from a sloping roof.

Wing. A structure that extends at least five feet from and is secondary to the main body of a principal building.

X. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter X are defined at this time.

Y. Definitions

No specialized terms beginning with the letter Y are defined at this time.

Z. Definitions

Zoning Map. The zoning map(s) of the City, together with all amendments.

Zoning District. See "District."

Chapter B.30: Measurements

Sections:

B.30.010	Purpose and Applicability
B.30.020	Facade Zone Defined by Principal Building/Frontage
B.30.030	Measuring Building and Site Features
B.30.040	Identifying Parcel Lines
B.30.050	Measuring Facade Transparency
B.30.060	Measuring Contextual Setbacks
B.30.070	Measuring Adjacency Requirements

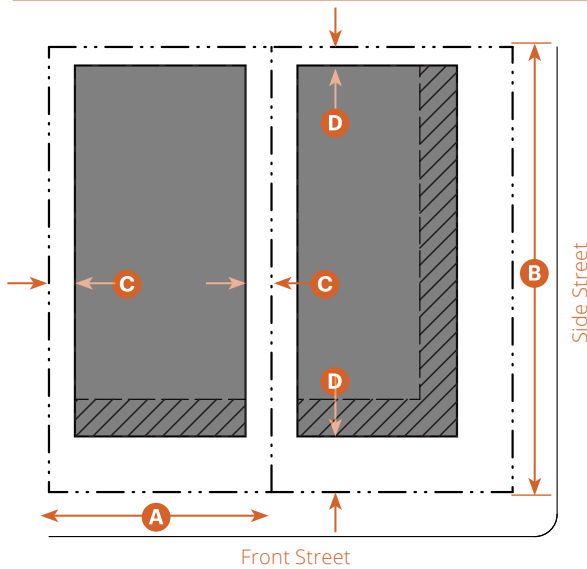
B.30.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Chapter explains how the various measurements referred to in this Title are calculated.

B.30.020 Facade Zone Defined by Principal Building/Frontage

- A. **Applicability.** The facade zone standards apply to new principal buildings and additions to existing buildings along the front and side streets of a parcel.
- B. **Methodology.** The required facade length is expressed in the district standards as a percentage. The percentage is calculated as follows, using an example for the front facade zone. The same approach must apply to the side street, using the minimum front and rear building setbacks.
 - 1. Identify the width of parcel (e.g., 50 feet) and apply the required side building setbacks (e.g., five feet on each side).
 - 2. Subtract the horizontal length between each minimum side setback and the adjacent side parcel line from the total width of the parcel. The result is the net buildable width of the parcel (e.g., 40 feet).
 - 3. Multiply the required minimum percentage in the district standards (e.g., 70 percent) by the net buildable width of the parcel (e.g., 40 feet).
 - a. The result is the minimum length, of both the building facade and frontage type(s), as allowed by the district standards, that is required to be in or abut the facade zone (e.g., 28 feet).
 - b. See Figure B.30.020.2 for examples that are consistent with the intent of this standard.
 - 4. Where a rectilinear building is proposed on a non-rectilinear parcel, the building facade is exempt from the facade zone standard for the district, subject to the following:
 - a. One end of the facade must fall within the required facade zone; and, the length of the facade must meet or exceed the minimum required length as measured per the methodology of this Section.
 - b. On non-rectilinear corner parcels this exception may only apply to one side of the parcel.
 - c. See Figure B.30.020.2 for an example that is consistent with the intent of this standard.

Figure B.30.020.1: Determining the Required Length of Building Facade



Example Calculation

50'	Width of Parcel
- 5'	Minimum Side Setback
- 5'	Minimum Side Setback
= 40'	Net Buildable Width
x District Standard (e.g. 70%)	
= 28'	Required In or Abutting the Facade Zone

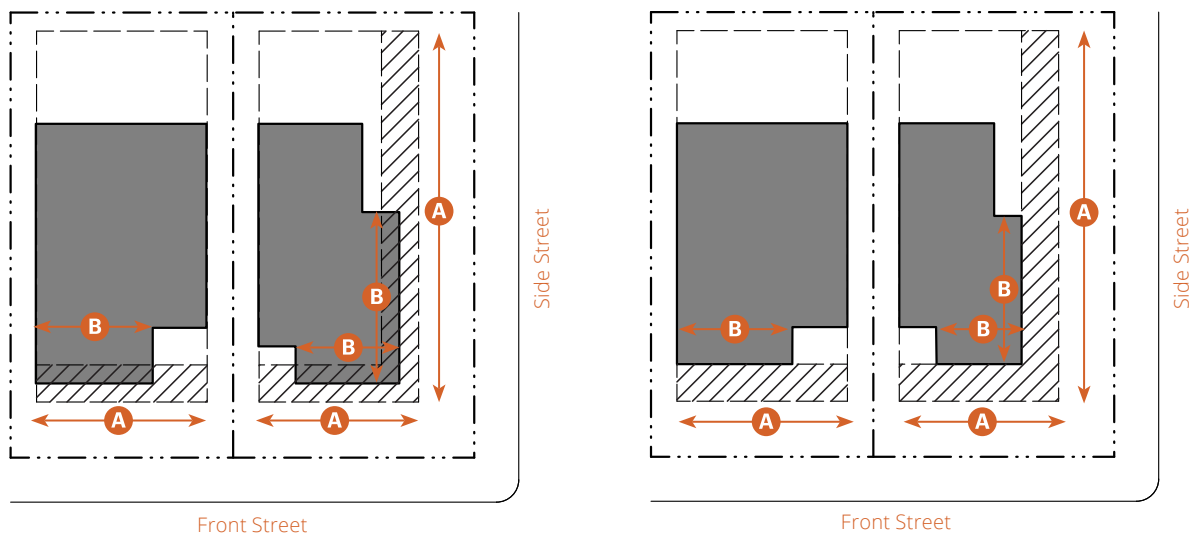
Key

- A** Width of Parcel
- B** Depth of Parcel
- C** Minimum Setback to be Subtracted from Parcel Width
- D** Minimum Setback to be Subtracted from Parcel Depth
- /// Facade Zone
- Max. Building Placement Area
- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Setback Line

Figure B.30.020.2: Examples of Applying the Required Length of Building Facade

A. Within Facade Zone Only

B. Abutting Facade Zone Only



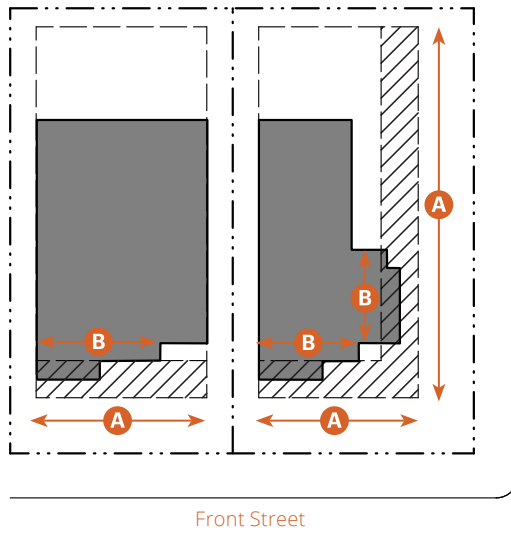
Key

- /// Facade Zone
- Building Footprint
- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Setback Line

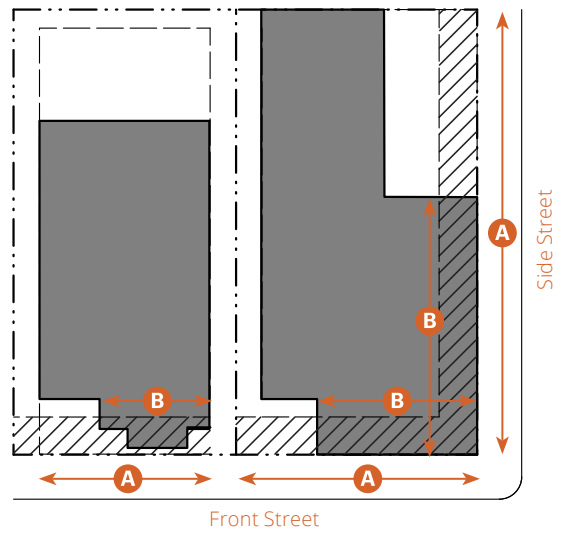
	Front Street	Side Street
A Net Buildable Width		
B Building and/or Frontage Type(s) Within Facade Zone	70% min. ¹	60% min. ¹

¹This is an example. See Division C of the respective district for the standard.

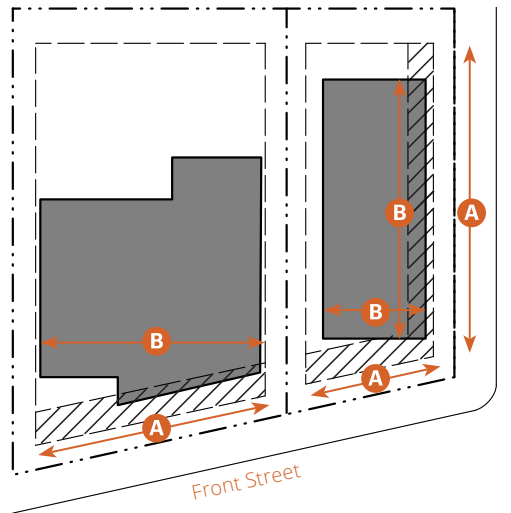
C. Abutting and Within Facade Zone



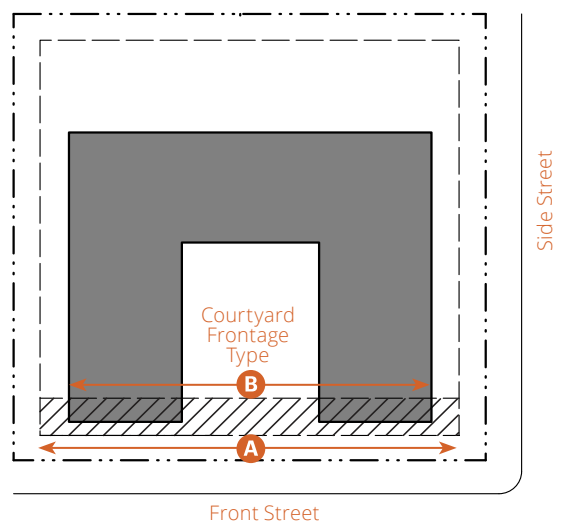
D. For Districts with 0' minimum Front/Side street Setbacks



E. Non-rectilinear Parcels



F. Courtyards²



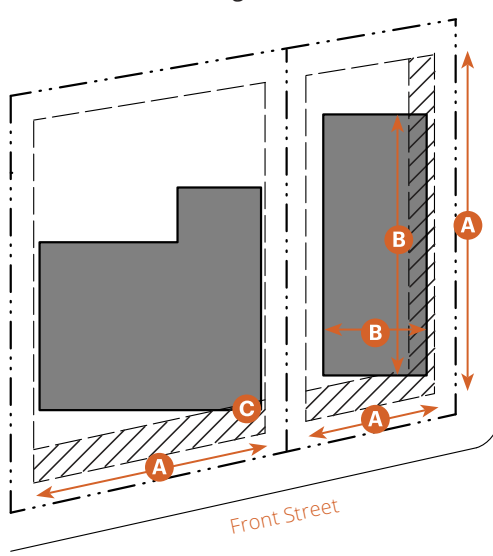
Key

	Facade Zone		ROW/Parcel Line
	Building Footprint		Setback Line
A	Net Buildable Width	Front Street	Side Street
B	Building and/or Frontage Type(s) Within Facade Zone	70% min. ¹	60% min. ¹

¹This is an example. See Division C of the respective district for the standard.

²Courtyard Frontage Type may count towards required facade zone standards.

G. Rectilinear Buildings on Non-Rectilinear Parcels



Key

Facade Zone	ROW/Parcel Line		
Building Footprint	Setback Line		
A Net Buildable Width		Front Street	Side Street
B Building and/or Frontage Type(s) Within Facade Zone		70% min. ¹	60% min. ¹
C One Corner of the Building Falls Within the Facade Zone			

¹ See Division C of the respective district for the standard.

B.30.030 Measuring Building and Site Features

A. **Measuring Open Space(s).** The width and depth of open spaces must be measured as follows:

1. The width must be generally parallel to the front.
2. The depth must be perpendicular to the front.

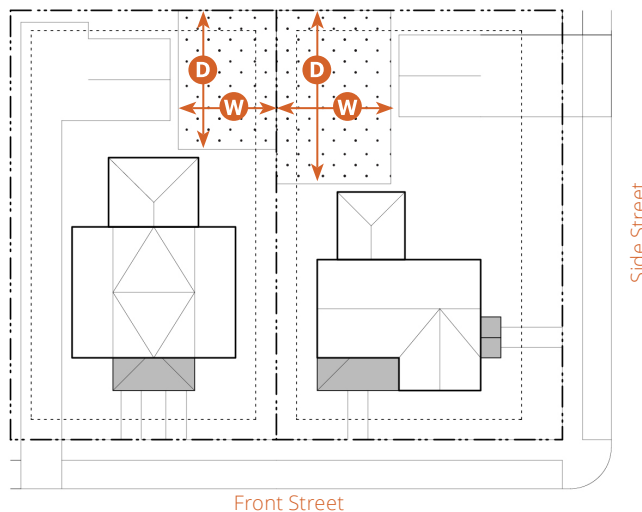


Figure B.20.030.1: Open Space(s)

Key

ROW/Parcel Line	
Setback Line	
W Width	
D Depth	

B. Measuring Building Height

1. **Height, Top of Flat Roof.** The vertical distance measured in a straight line from the curb level, or from the finished grade line of the parcel where the grade is higher than the curb, to the highest point of the roof beams. See Figure B.30.030.3.
2. **Height, Midpoint of Sloping Roof.** The vertical distance measured in a straight line from the curb level, or from the finished grade line of the parcel where the grade is higher than the curb, to the mean between the point of the gable and the eaves. See Figures B.30.030.4 and B.30.030.5.
3. All height measurements must be taken from the finished grade measured at the centerline of the facade.
4. Where a building is on a corner parcel and there is more than one grade level, the measurements must be taken through the center of the facade on the street having the lowest elevation.
5. Structures and rooftop equipment that do not provide additional floor space are allowed to exceed the overall height limit pursuant to Division D of the zoning district.

Figure B.30.030.3: Parapet and Highest Top Plate

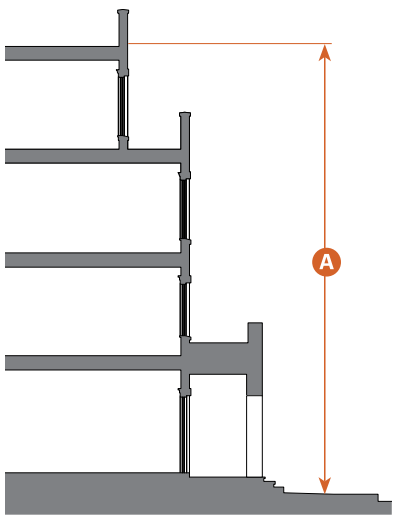


Figure B.30.030.4: Height to Midpoint of Roof

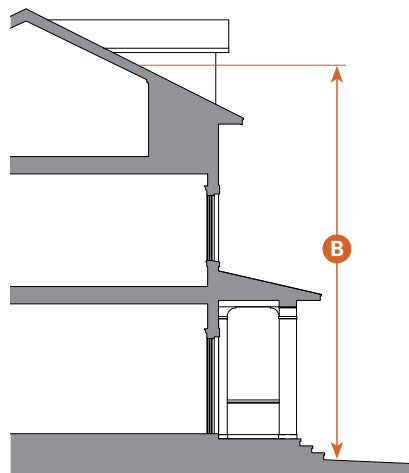
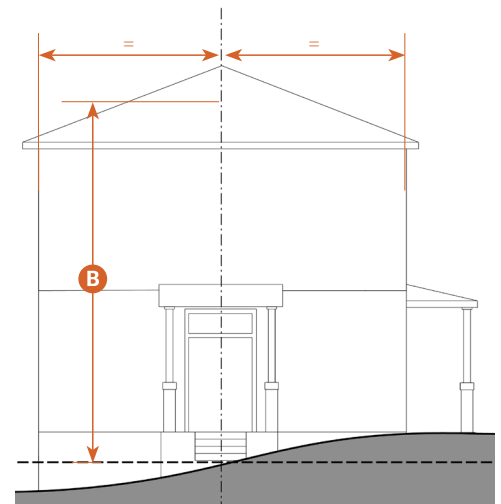


Figure B.30.030.5: Height to Midpoint of Roof



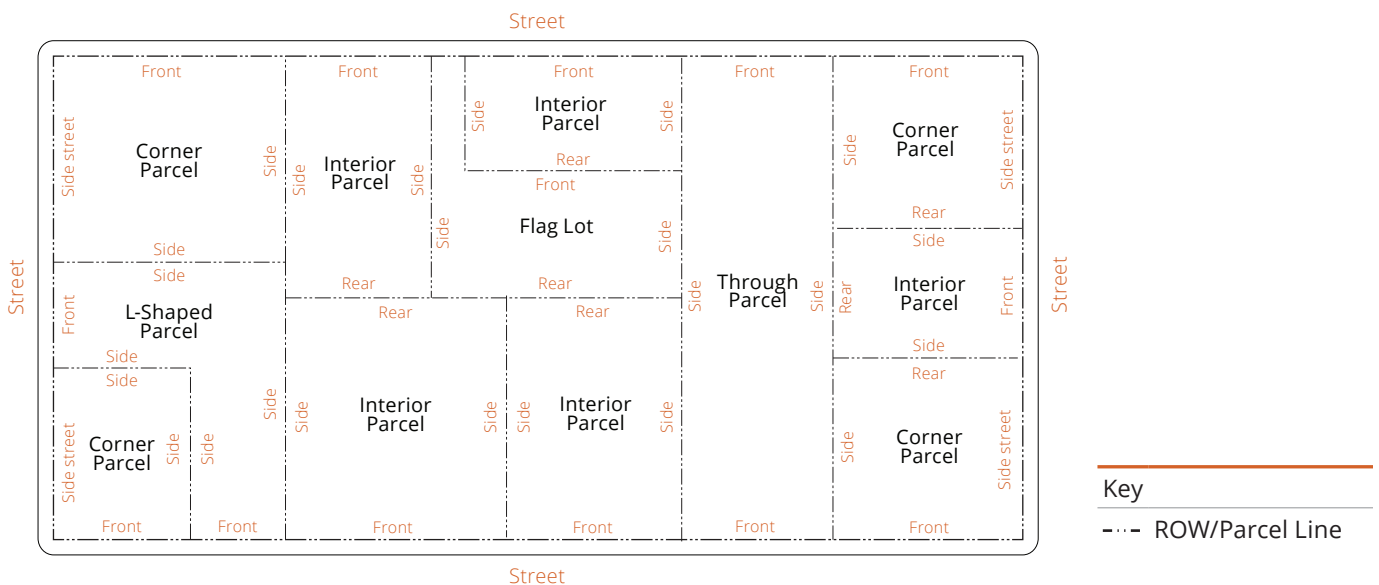
Key

- A** Top of Flat Roof
- B** Midpoint for Sloping Roof
- - - Centerline of Facade
- - - Finished Grade at Center of Facade

B.30.040 Identifying Parcel Lines

- A. **Applicability.** As parcels are applied pursuant to the district standards, the front, rear, side, and side street boundaries are identified to apply building and parking setbacks, facade zones, and setbacks.
- B. **Methodology.** The following parcel configurations listed below and illustrated in Figure B.30.040.1 must be used to determine parcel line designations (front, side, rear, or side street). Parcel line designations are defined in Division B.20.020.P. When a parcel has no street frontage, an applicant must identify and apply front and/or side street standards to a public open space, pedestrian connection, or alley.
 1. **Corner parcel.** A parcel situated at the intersection of two streets. For corner parcels, the front street is determined by the street with the highest designation or greatest width, as identified by the Department of Public Service. If two intersecting streets have the same designation, the front street must be identified by the applicant in the Site Plan Review process.
 2. **Interior Parcel.** A parcel situated at the interior of the block face with two side parcel lines and one street frontage.
 3. **Through Parcel.** A parcel situated at the interior of the block face with two side parcel lines and two front street frontages on parallel streets.
 4. **Flag Lot Parcel.** An irregularly shaped lot, where the main portion of the lot area does not have direct street frontage, other than by a narrow portion of land only wide enough to provide street access to the parcel, referred to as the pole. The front parcel line of a flag lot must be identified by the applicant in the Site Plan Review process. Applicant must apply all applicable setbacks but is exempt from the facade zone requirement in Division C of the zoning district.
 5. **L-Shaped Parcel.** An irregularly shaped lot, that is not a corner parcel, with two front street frontages along intersecting streets.

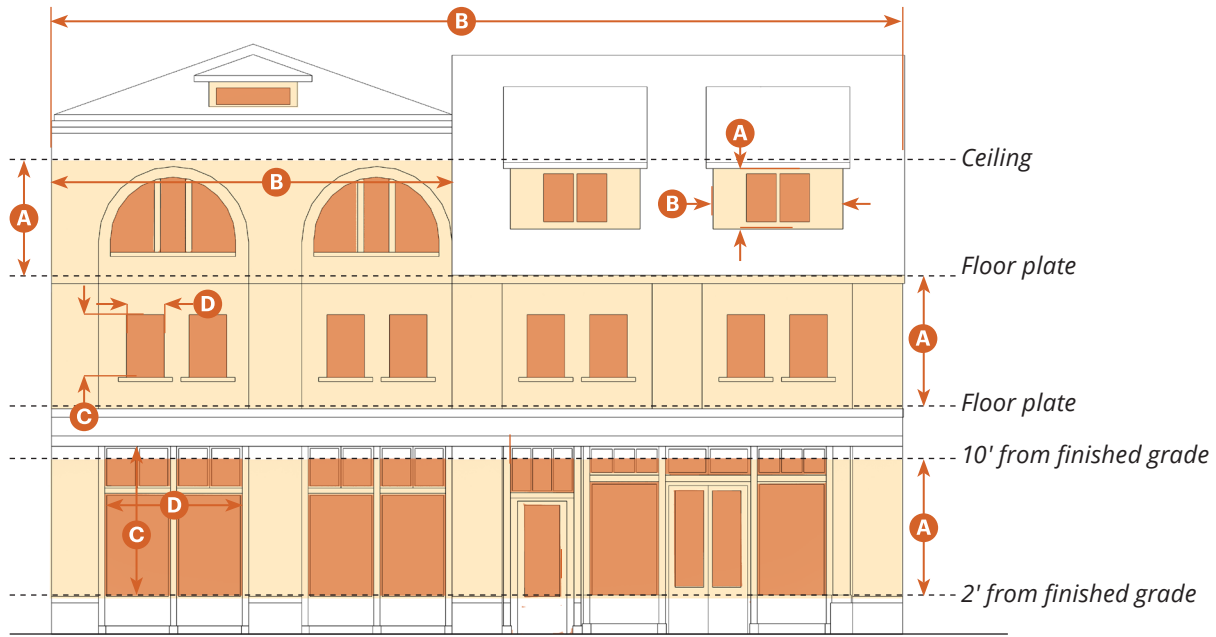
Figure B.30.040.1: Identifying Parcel and Parcel Line Designations



B.30.050 Measuring Facade Transparency

- A. **Applicability.** The facade transparency standards apply to front and side street facades as follows:
1. For new principal buildings, facade transparency applies to the entire applicable facade area.
 2. For existing buildings with additions, facade transparency applies to the applicable facade area of the addition only.
 3. For modifications to existing buildings where 70 percent or more of the surface area is modified, facade transparency applies to the entire area being modified.
- B. **Methodology.** The required amount of transparency is expressed in the district standards as a percentage. The percentage is calculated as follows, using an example for facades facing the front parcel line. The same approach is to be applied to the side street facade.
1. Identify the applicable facade area.
 - a. Ground floor facade area measurement must be taken between 2 feet and 10 feet from the average finished grade.
 - b. Upper floor facade area measurement must be taken between the floor plates of each floor and in the case of the top floor between the floor plate and ceiling.
 - c. For half stories, only facade planes, perpendicular to the ground plane, between the floor plate and ceiling of the half-story apply.
 - d. All facades facing the front or side street count towards the facade area calculation except facades that are located more than 15 feet beyond the maximum setback line.
 2. Identify the transparency area within the applicable facade area. To apply towards the transparency standard, windows and/or doors must meet all of the following standards:
 - a. Areas counted towards transparency measurement must use clear, untinted glass, and;
 - b. For ground floor transparency, applicable transparency areas must allow a view of the building's interior to a minimum of four feet.
 - c. Window frames and mullions may be included in the calculation.
 3. Calculate facade transparency percentage by dividing the proposed transparency area by the applicable facade area.
 - a. Each upper floor must meet the minimum requirement separately, and may not be calculated as one.

Figure B.30.050.1: Measuring Facade Transparency



Key

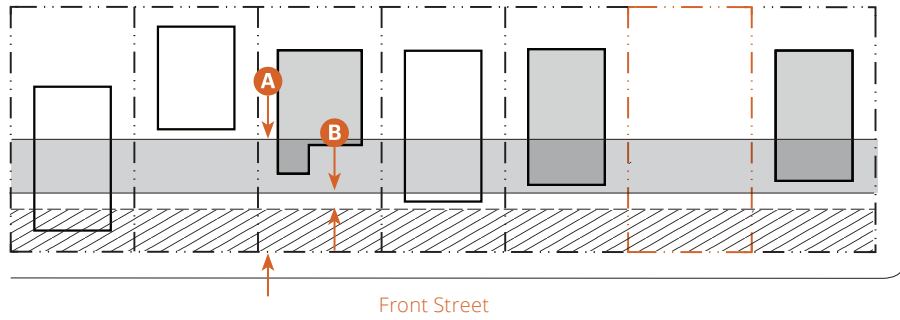
- A** Facade Height
- B** Facade Width
- C** Transparency Height
- D** Transparency Width
- Facade Area
- Transparency Area

B.30.060 Measuring Contextual Setbacks

- A. **Intent.** In order to create consistent setbacks along a block where existing buildings do not meet the intended physical character for minimum building setbacks, new buildings may use contextual setbacks based on the placement of existing buildings along the same block face.
- B. **Applicability.** Contextual setbacks may apply when a block face meets all of the following requirements. See Step 1 of Figure B.30.060.1.
1. Where the building setbacks for 50 percent or more of the parcels on the block face, including vacant parcels meet the following:
 - a. Building setback exceeds the maximum setback of base zoning district by 10 feet, and;
 - b. Building setback is less than 60 feet from the front parcel line.
 2. Where less than 50 percent of the parcels on the block contain existing parking in front of the principal buildings.
- C. **Methodology.** The following steps are intended to summarize the process of applying the contextual setback standards. See Figure B.30.060.1 for diagrams of each step.
1. **Step 1:** Identify if parcels on the block face meet the contextual applicability standards in Division B.30.060.B.
 2. **Step 2:** Measure the existing setback of all buildings with a building setback less than 60 feet.
 - a. Where a front facade has more than one setback, the portion of the building facade located the furthest forward to the parcel line must be counted towards calculating a contextual setback.
 3. **Step 3:** Determine the average contextual setback line by taking the average of all buildings included in contextual setback measurement.
 4. **Step 4:** Determine the facade zone for the contextual setback. The contextual facade zone must extend 5 feet on either side of the average setback line that was calculated in Step 3.
 5. **Step 5:** Place the building within the contextual facade zone per the base district facade zone percentage required in the standards in Division C of the zoning district. Frontage types may encroach past the contextual facade zone per base zoning district standards.

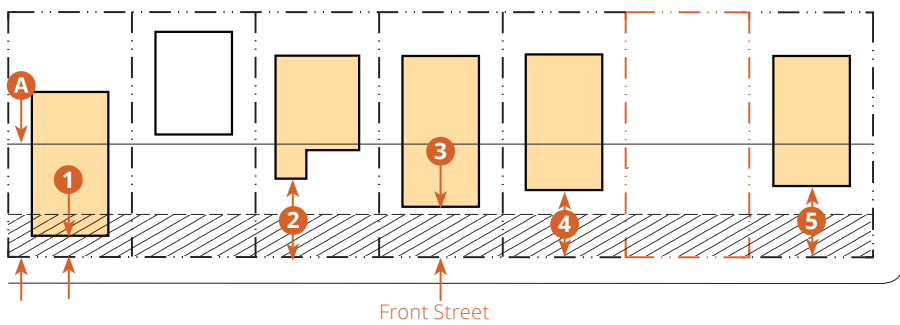
Figure B.30.060.1: Measuring Contextual Setbacks Example

Step 1: Identify if parcels on block face meet contextual applicability standards.



- Key**
- ROW/Parcel Line
 - Development Site
 - Max. Front Setback per Base Zoning District
 - ▨ Facade Zone of Base Zoning District
 - A** Maximum Contextual Setback Applicability = 60' Setback From Front Parcel Line
 - B** Minimum Contextual Setback Applicability = Maximum Front Setback per Base Zoning District + 10'
 - ▭ Existing Buildings that meet Applicability Requirements per Division B.30.060.B
 - ▭ Existing Buildings Included in Contextual Setback Measurement
 - ▭ Contextual Facade Zone
 - ▭ Contextual Applicability Zone
 - Average Contextual Setback Line
 - C** Contextual Facade Zone Extends 5' on Either Side of Average Contextual Setback Line

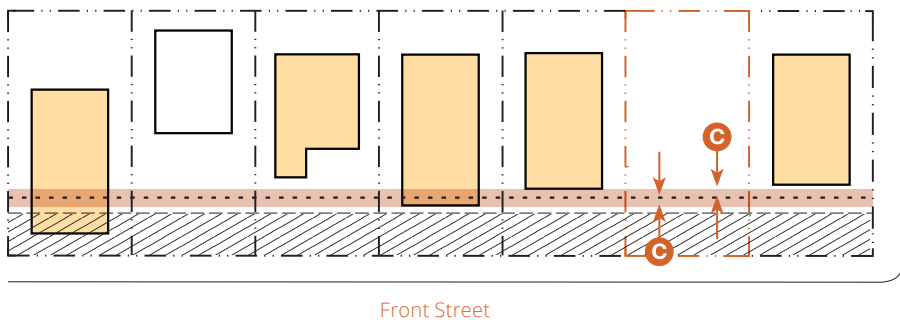
Step 2: Measure setbacks of buildings < 60 feet from front parcel line.



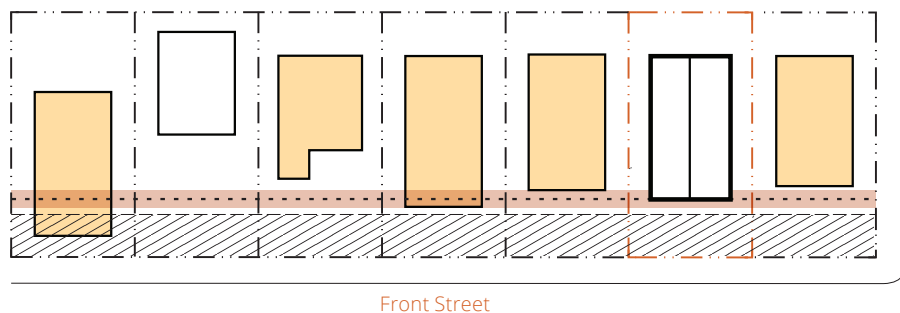
Step 3: Determine the average contextual setback line.

$$\frac{(1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5)}{5} = \text{Average Contextual Setback Line}$$

Step 4: Determine the contextual facade zone.



Step 5: Place new building within contextual facade zone. Apply the facade zone percentage required in the base zoning district.

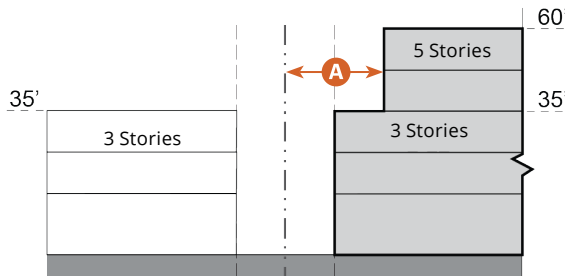


B.30.070 Measuring Adjacency Requirements

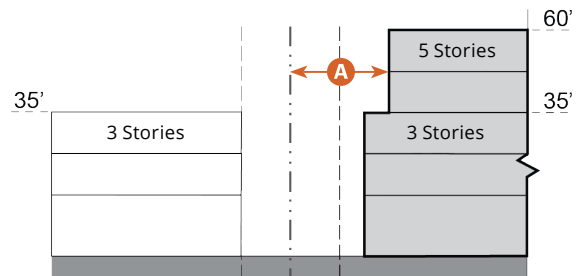
- A. **Applicability.** When a parcel within any Mixed-Use District abuts a Residential or Apartment District in a 35-foot Height District, adjacency requirements apply.
- B. **Methodology.** The minimum distance of a setback and/or setback at any given height is specified in Division D of the zoning district, and must be measured from the rear or side parcel line. The requirement can be met as a combination of setbacks and setbacks, as shown in examples in Figure B.30.070.1.

Figure B.30.070.1: Adjacency Methods

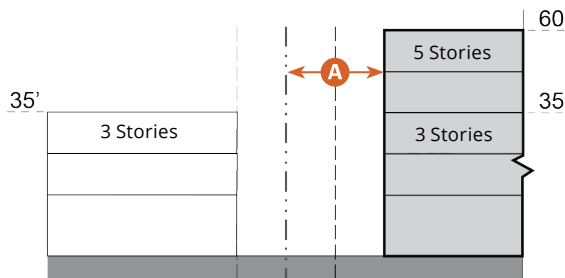
A. Building at Min. Rear Setback with Building Stepback



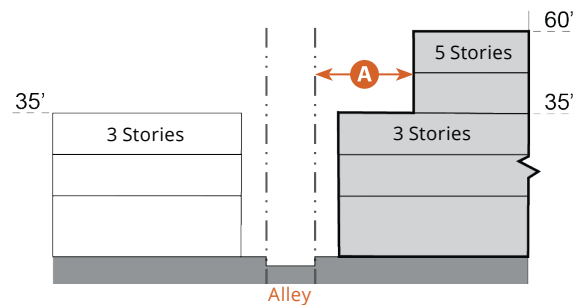
B. Increased Setback with Building Stepback



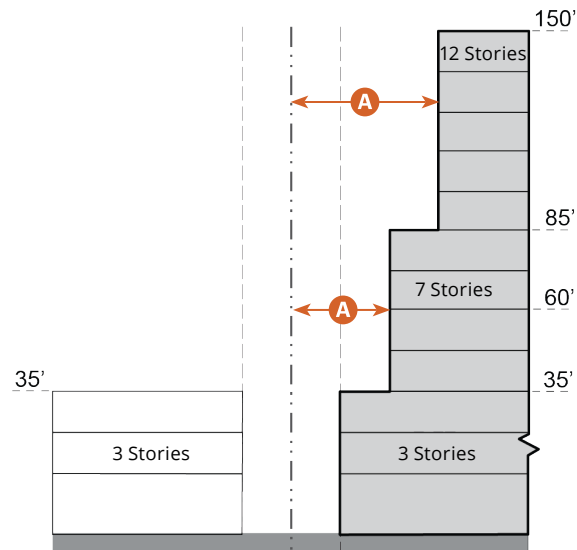
C. Increased Setback with no Stepback



D. Abutting an Alley. Building set at Min. Rear Setback with Building Stepback



E. Building with Stepbacks required at Multiple Levels



Key

- Rear/Side Parcel Line
- Setback Line (minimum)
- Abutting Residential in 35' Height District
- New Building
- ⓐ Required Distance From Rear/Side Parcel Line per Base Zoning District Standards

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter B.40: Land Use Definitions

Sections:

B.40.010	Purpose and Applicability
B.40.020	Definitions

B.40.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Chapter establishes the definition of land uses in this Title. If a land use is not defined in this Chapter, the Director must make a determination of the correct definition according to procedures established in Title 33. For definitions of general terms in this Title, see Section B.20.020 (General Definitions).

B.40.020 Definitions

A. Residential Use Definitions

Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU). A secondary residential dwelling unit which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It must include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation, and is located on the same lot as the principal building.

Dormitory. Group living facilities, including university housing, fraternities, and sororities, for housing members or students while enrolled in school.

Family Child Care Home (Type A). The permanent residence of the licensee in which child care is provided for:

1. Seven to 12 children at one time; or
2. Four to 12 children at one time if four or more children at one time are under two years of age.
3. In counting children, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee or employee and who are on the premises must be counted.

Family Child Care Home (Type B). The permanent residence of the provider in which child care is provided for:

1. One to six children at one time; and
2. In which no more than three children are under two years of age at one time.
3. In counting children, any children under six years of age who are related to the provider or employee and who are on the premises must be counted.

Halfway House/Community Residential Treatment Facility. A facility for supervision and rehabilitation of persons placed by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, Federal Bureau of Prisons, a court, or otherwise for parole, probation, furlough, treatment of drug or alcohol abuse and addiction, vocational training and counseling, or adjustment to private life and noninstitutional society, and which may be licensed and inspected by the Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, the Adult Parole Authority, the Ohio Department of Health, or a similar agency.

Live/Work. A dwelling unit where no more than 50 percent of the gross floor area includes a business, business activity, profession, occupation, or trade activity that is operated by the resident for economic gain.

Manufactured Home. A building unit or assembly of closed construction that is fabricated in an off-site facility and constructed in conformance with the federal construction and safety standards established by the secretary of housing and urban development pursuant to the "Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 700, 42 U.S.C.A. 5401, 5403 and that has a permanent label or tag affixed to it, as specified in 42 U.S.C.A. 5415, certifying compliance with all applicable federal construction and safety standards.

Multiple Unit Residential. The use of a site for residential building(s) consisting of five or more units on a single site or lot. Types of multiple unit dwellings include, but are not limited to apartments, townhouses, and rowhouses.

Nursing Home. A residential facility for the reception and care of individuals composed of those who by reason of illness or are with a physical or developmental disability require skilled nursing care and/or those who require personal assistance but not skilled nursing care. A nursing home must be licensed by the Ohio Director of Health under Chapter 3721 (Nursing Homes; Residential Care Facilities) of the Ohio Revised Code to provide personal assistance and skilled nursing care. May require a license pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 4561 (Rooming Houses).

Residential Care Facility. A dwelling unit primarily providing supervised room, board, and care in a residential setting to residents whose disabilities or status limit their ability to live independently, and secondarily for training, rehabilitation, and nonclinical services. The term excludes use as a clinic, institution, hospital, nursing home, convalescent home, school, child day care center, nursery school, dormitory, or other similar use. The term must not be applied to owner-occupied premises with one or two roomers. May require a license pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 4561 (Rooming Houses).

Rooming House. Accommodation other than a hotel, in which part or parts are kept, used, or held out to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered for hire for three or more persons. May require a license pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 4561 (Rooming Houses).

Senior Housing. Multiple unit residential developments reserved for senior citizens where common facilities may be provided (e.g., recreation areas), but where each residential unit has individual living, sleeping, bathing, and kitchen facilities.

Shared Living Facility. A dwelling unit cooperatively used by six or more unrelated individuals used as a single housekeeping unit wherein each of the common areas of the unit including, but not limited to, the kitchen, living room, and dining room, is available to each such individual who participates in the costs and maintenance of the unit. Uses may require a license pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 4561 (Rooming Houses), does not include "Nursing Home" or "Residential Care Facility."

Single-Unit Residential. A single, self-contained dwelling unit providing independent living facilities for one or more individuals containing eating, living, sanitary, and sleeping areas, and cooking facilities all for exclusive use by the occupants. This use does not apply to units in group homes, fraternities and sororities, temporary shelters, hotels, motels, or other buildings designed for transients.

Single Room Occupancy (SRO). A structure, not including a hotel or motel, that provides living units for hire for 3 or more persons that have separate sleeping areas and some combination of independent or shared bath or toilet facilities. The structure may or may not have cooking facilities. If provided, cooking facilities may be separated or shared. May require license pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 4561 (Rooming Houses), does not include "Nursing Home" or skilled nursing care.

Temporary Shelter. A facility that provides short term housing (i.e. not to exceed 6 months) with a continued identified bed space for individuals or families. The facility may provide personal assistance to individuals experiencing homelessness, domestic violence, or other similar occurrences. Personal assistance may include food and/or shelter, and supportive services.

Three-/Four-Unit Residential. A residential building also known as a triplex and fourplex, consisting of three- or four-unit dwellings designed or used exclusively as residences.

Two-Unit Residential. A residential building consisting of two dwelling units each of which adjoins the other either horizontally or vertically. Also known as a duplex.

B. Civic, Recreation, Education, and Assembly Use Definitions

Artist Work or Sales Space. Floor space devoted to the production, showing or sale of art, including, but not limited to, art galleries, and artist studios. This includes space for work-only (visual studio, performing rehearsal), sale-only (gallery, store, etc.), or a combination of work and sale space.

Colleges and Universities. A site for either a public or private college or university, excluding trade schools or primary education facilities (see "Trade School" and "Schools, Public and Private"). May include related accessory facilities, including student housing, cafeterias, bookstores, administrative offices, counseling facilities, and student health facilities.

Commercial Recreation Facility, Indoor. A recreational or entertainment use conducted within an enclosed building providing sport or exercise facilities, training/instructional sessions, or other lessons or activities. These uses include all indoor commercial recreation and amusement facilities (except "Adult Entertainment" uses) including but not limited to bowling alleys, indoor sports facilities, physical fitness facilities, ice and roller skating rinks, video arcades, and pool halls. Does not include movie theaters which are defined separately under "Theater and Auditorium."

Commercial Recreation Facility, Outdoor. A recreational or entertainment use conducted in an outdoor facility or open space area, including within an enclosed building providing commercial sport or exercise facilities, and training/instructional sessions. These uses include golf driving ranges, outdoor sports fields, and outdoor commercial amusement facilities, including, but not limited to, music venues, theme parks, amusements parks, miniature golf establishments, and batting cages. For public parks and recreation facilities see "Public Parks and Facilities".

Correctional Facility. Any institution or facility that is used for the custody, care, or treatment of criminal, delinquent, or psychologically or psychiatrically disturbed offenders that is operated by the Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, the county, the City, or a private contractor. Term also includes jail, workhouse, minimum security prison, and correctional center.

Library or Museum. Public or quasi-public facilities that may provide space for exhibition of objects of permanent interest in one or more of the arts and sciences, gallery exhibition of works of art,

or library collection of books, manuscripts, etc., for study and reading. Examples of uses include aquariums, arboretums, botanical gardens, art galleries and exhibitions, historic exhibits, libraries, and museums. Accessory and incidental uses including, but not limited to, retail (e.g., gift/book shops, restaurants, etc.), administrative offices, and storage are included.

Meeting or Gathering Facility, Public and Private. An indoor or outdoor facility for public or private assembly for public, quasi-public, or private facilities, including, but not limited to, community centers, banquet centers, religious assembly facilities, union halls, meeting halls for clubs and other membership organizations. Incidental uses can include facilities for the use of members and attendees, including, but not limited to, residences for religious leaders, kitchens, multi-purpose rooms, and storage.

Public Parks and Facilities. Public parks, playgrounds, trails, wildlife preserves, and open spaces. This classification also includes public and non-commercial playing fields, courts, gymnasiums, swimming pools, picnic facilities, and tennis courts as well as related food concessions or community centers within the facilities.

Schools, Public and Private. An educational facility for children whose attendance and curriculum is required by Ohio state law, including, but not limited to, preschool education programs, kindergarten, elementary school, middle or junior high school, high school and school-age child education programs, but does not include facilities licensed only for or providing only daycare services. Incidental uses including, but not limited to, school administrative offices are allowed.

Schools, Specialized or Studios. Small-scale facilities that offer specialized programs in personal growth and health for students of any age group, including, but not limited to individual and group instruction and training in the visual and performing arts, production rehearsal, photography, martial arts training, yoga/Pilates, indoor cycling, boxing, and gymnastics instruction. This may also include student tutoring and language centers and production studios for individual musicians, painters, sculptors, photographers, and other artists.

Theater and Auditorium. An indoor facility for group entertainment, other than sporting or recreation events. Examples of these facilities include civic theaters, performing arts centers, comedy venues, facilities for live concerts, and movie theaters. Does not include "Commercial Recreation Facility, Indoor."

Trade School. A site for education or training in business, commerce, skilled trades, language, or other similar vocation, activity, or occupational pursuit that is not otherwise described as a home occupation, college/university, school, or instructional studio.

C. Retail Use Definitions

Adult Entertainment Establishment/Store. An auditorium, bar, cabaret, concert hall, nightclub, restaurant, theater or other similar commercial establishment that recurrently features or provides one or more of the following:

1. Persons who appear in the nude;
2. A live performance distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the depiction, description, exposure, or representation of specified anatomical areas or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities; or
3. Audio or video displays, computer displays, films, motion pictures, slides or other visual representations or recordings characterized or distinguished by an emphasis on the depiction, description, exposure or representation of specified anatomical areas, or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities.

Additional similar Adult Entertainment use definitions in the Title 33 Zoning Code include:

4. "Adult booth" means an area of an adult entertainment establishment or adult store separated from the rest of a building by a divider, partition, or wall and used to:
 - a. Demonstrate, play, or show adult material; or
 - b. View a live performance distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the depiction description, exposure, or representation of specified anatomical areas or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities.
5. "Adult store" means one or more of the following:
 - c. An establishment which has a majority of its shelf space or square footage devoted to the display, rental, sale, or viewing of adult material for any form of consideration.
 - d. An establishment with an adult booth.

Billboard. An off-premises sign which consists of one or more sign faces primarily intended by the sign owner to be available for sale, lease or rental for the purpose of promoting any business or other activity which is not situated on the same property as the billboard or of promoting any product or service which is not primarily available on the same property as the billboard; and incidentally used for the display of public service messages.

Farmers Market/Market. An enclosed or open-air market where fresh agricultural products, prepared food, crafts, or baked goods produced directly by participating vendors or the selling of goods are made available for sale by the public.

General Retail Business. Stores and shops selling many lines of merchandise to the ultimate consumer for personal or household consumption and excluding service or installation. Typical uses may include, but are not limited to, sales of apparel and accessories, antiques, appliances, art and fabric supplies, bicycles, books, cameras and photographic supplies, collectibles, dry goods, electronics, feed stores, florist shop, furniture, hardware, hobby supplies, jewelry, luggage and leather goods, musical instruments and accessories, office supplies, orthopedic supplies, records and CDs, retail building supply, small wares, specialty goods, sporting equipment, stationery, toys and games, and videos and DVDs, as well as department stores, drugstores, convenience stores, grocery stores, variety stores, and sales of food and beverage products (including prepared food), for off-site consumption where no seating is provided. Does not include on-site production. Includes incidental repair of goods sold as part of the primary business, for example bicycle repair and appliance repair. Outdoor sales and display is not allowed.

General Retail Business with Outside Sales and Display. General Retail Business in which the outdoor sales and display of any materials, products, or equipment on the premises is allowed.

General Retail with Pickup Unit. An establishment which utilizes a building design, site layout, or operating procedure that permits customers to receive goods or services while remaining in a motor vehicle. Does not include "Eating and Drinking Establishment, Pickup Unit/Drive Thru".

Marijuana Medical Dispensary. An entity licensed or receiving a certificate of operation under Chapter 3796 (Medical Marijuana Control Program) of the Ohio Revised Code and any rules promulgated in this Chapter to sell medical marijuana to qualifying patients and caregivers.

D. Food and Beverage Sales Use Definitions

Eating and Drinking Establishment. Means a restaurant, bar, tavern, cabaret, fast-food business, nightclub, pub, dining room, dinner theater, and similar uses.

Eating and Drinking Establishment with Pickup Unit/Drive Thru. An establishment serving food or beverages which utilizes a building design, site layout, or operating procedure that permits customers to receive goods or services while remaining in a motor vehicle.

Micro-Brewery/Micro-Distillery. An establishment that is primarily engaged in the on-site production, bottling, packaging, and distribution of beer, wine, distilled spirit, or other fermented malt beverages that may include a taproom in which guests or customers may sample or purchase the product. The area dedicated to production is no more than 4,000 square feet.

E. Office and Service Use Definitions

Animal Kennel or Animal Shelter. Any building, structure, or premises which is used, arranged, intended or designed to be used for the boarding and/or breeding of animals for more than a consecutive 24-hour period and not located or operated in conjunction with the practice of a licensed veterinarian on the same parcel. Does not include "Animal Daycare", pet grooming facilities, or pet stores and pet supply stores with no outside runs.

Animal Daycare. Any building, structure, or premises which is used, arranged, intended or designed to be used for the boarding of animals for less than a consecutive 24-hour period and not located or operated in conjunction with the practice of a licensed veterinarian on the same parcel. Does not include pet grooming facilities, pet stores, and pet supply stores with no outside runs.

Bed and Breakfast. A residential building or buildings, other than a hotel, in which meals may be served together with lodgings for hire to three or more persons in no more than ten lodging rooms. Lodging rooms may be distributed within multiple buildings on the same parcel, but cannot exceed the ten-room maximum.

Commercial Day Care Center. A facility which provides non-medical care to seven or more children and/or adults in need of personal services, supervision, or assistance essential for sustaining the activities of daily living or for the protection of the individual on less than a 24-hour basis. May include infant centers and extended day care facilities. Commercial Day Care Centers are subject to State licensing requirements. For child care within a personal residence see "Family Child Care Home."

Crematorium. A structure designed, intended to be used, or used for the cremation of human or animal remains.

Extended Stay Hotel. A building or part of a building, containing six or more guest rooms or suites, offering temporary residence for compensation and specifically constructed, licensed, and/or maintained, all or in part, for non-transient extended stays and/or stays longer than 30 days, regardless of the presence of leases for shorter periods of time.

Funeral Home and Services. A state licensed business for the care, storage, and preparation of the deceased prior to burial or cremation. Funeral services may be conducted on the premises.

General Commercial Services. An establishment that provides business, commercial, or financial services including, but not limited to, banks and other financial institutions (including payday loan facilities, collection agencies, bail bonds, and check cashing facilities), ATMs, computer-related services (computer repair, rental employment agencies, notary services), plumbers, electricians, janitorial and window cleaning, photo copying and printing, and mailing and mail box services (not operated by the USPS), as well as incidental repair. Outdoor sales and display is not allowed.

General Commercial Services with Outside Sales and Display. General commercial services in which the outdoor sales and display of any materials, products, or equipment on the premises is allowed.

Hospital. An institution, place, or building, public or private, whether organized for profit or not, devoted primarily to the maintenance and operation of facilities for the diagnosis and treatment or care of persons admitted for emergency and/or overnight stay or longer in order to obtain medical treatment, including surgical, obstetric, psychiatric, and nursing care of illness, disease, injury, infirmity, or deformity. The term "Hospital" also includes any facility which is devoted primarily to providing psychiatric and related services and programs for the diagnosis and treatment or care of persons suffering from emotional or nervous illness.

Hotel/Motel. "Hotel" or "Motel" means a building or part of a building, guest rooms, or suites offering short-term and temporary residence for compensation, primarily for transient guests. Hotels and motels may include a manager's unit, and incidental amenities and services customarily provided by hotels and motels. Incidental services may include: cooking facilities within units; furnishings; linen service; maid service; food service; banquet, reception, meeting and recreational facilities; and ancillary internal retail sales and services provided for the convenience of hotel and motel guests.

Mini-Storage Facility/Personal Storage. An establishment used for renting or leasing storage spaces in which the occupants themselves customarily store and remove their own personal property on a self-service basis.

Offices. An establishment available for the transaction of general business and services including but not limited to professional, management, financial, legal, social, or government offices, but excluding banks, retail, artisan, and manufacturing uses. Includes offices for government uses as well as medical offices, urgent care, and health clinics used exclusively by physicians, dentists, and similar personnel for the treatment and examination of patients solely on an outpatient basis, provided that no overnight patients must be kept on the premises. Also includes all places where pregnant women are received, cared for, or treated during delivery, regardless of the number of patients received.

Personal Services. An establishment that provides non-medical personal services to an individual as a primary use. Examples of these use include, but are not limited to, barber shops, salon services (e.g. tanning, beauty salons, nail salons, massage, electrolysis, etc.) locksmiths, retail repair services, clothing rental, dry cleaning pick up stores, tailors and alterations, laundromats, massage, photographic studios/photo-finishing, tattoo parlors, and pawn shops. These uses may also include accessory retail sales of products related to the services provided.

Public Services, Emergency Services. Public safety and emergency services and related buildings or garages (e.g., fire and police).

Research, Development, and Testing Laboratory. Establishments for scientific research, and the design, development and testing of electrical, electronic, magnetic, optical, computer, and telecommunications components in advance of product manufacturing, and the assembly of related products from parts produced off-site, where the manufacturing activity is secondary to the research and development activities. Includes, but is not limited to, pharmaceutical, chemical, and biotechnology research and development.

Veterinary Clinic/Hospital. A facility rendering surgical and medical treatment to small animals, which may include overnight accommodations for purposes of recovery or boarding. For the purpose of these regulations, small animals must be deemed to be ordinary household pets, excluding large animals not normally housed or cared for entirely within the confines of a residence. Crematory facilities are not allowed in a veterinary clinic. Veterinary clinics/hospitals may not provide long-term boarding or have outside runs. Does not include "Animal Daycare."

F. Vehicle Sales and Service Use Definitions

Automobile Service Station and Convenience Store. An establishment providing sales of vehicle fuel. This use does not include "Auto Service and Repair, Major" or "Minor" related uses. This use may include incidental food and retail sales and associated merchandise display.

Automobile/Vehicle Parts Sales. Establishments engaged in the retail sale of vehicle parts and accessories, including, but not limited to, engine parts, motor oil, windshield wipers, auto cleaning products, tires, and batteries. Outside storage of parts, merchandise, or equipment is not allowed.

Automobile/Vehicle Rental and Sales, Major. A retail or wholesale establishment selling and/or renting new or used commercial vehicles and equipment, large commercial trucks, RVs, boats, and other large vehicles, including the sale, installation, and servicing of related equipment, parts, and accessories.

Automobile/Vehicle Rental and Sales, Minor. A retail or wholesale establishment selling and/or renting new or used automobiles, motorcycles, ATVs, and other small vehicles, including the sale, installation, and serving of related equipment, parts, and accessories.

Automobile and Large Vehicle and Equipment Storage. Facilities for the storage of large transportation vehicles and related equipment, including, but not limited to, trucks, trailers, and other equipment used for construction, moving, or landscape or gardening activities.

Auto Service and Repair, Major. All activities involving automobile repair, including body repair and body painting. This classification includes auto repair, body and fender, transmission, tire repair, muffler, and wheel and brake shops, as well as auto glass services, but excludes vehicle dismantling or salvaging and tire re-treading or recapping.

Auto Service and Repair, Minor. Automobile repair or vehicle repair garages, including automotive top or upholstery shops. This does not include body or paint shops. This also can include quick-service oil, tune-up; and tire sales, changes, and installation, where minor repairs are made or service is provided in enclosed bays and vehicles are not typically stored overnight. This classification excludes establishments providing engine repair, body and fender work, vehicle painting, and repair of heavy trucks or construction vehicles.

Car Wash. An area or structure equipped with facilities for washing automobiles, including power drive or steam cleaning machinery for washing exterior and interior areas of automobiles.

G. Transportation and Infrastructure Use Definitions

Parking Garage (stand alone). A public or private building, portion of a building, or structure for providing short- or long-term parking of motor vehicles, including automobiles, motorcycles, and bicycles.

Parking Lot (non-accessory, private). A private open or partially enclosed off-street area for the short- or long-term parking of motor vehicles, including automobiles, motorcycles, and bicycles.

Public Transit Center. A site that is designed for the loading or unloading of passengers on public transit vehicles. It may include buildings, employee amenities, platforms, access walks or ramps, parking spaces, and pedestrian crosswalks as well as plazas or other public areas associated with the building(s) and amenities.

Public Utilities, Major. Services and utilities for the public that include water treatment facility, wastewater treatment facility, large electrical distribution facilities, public works yards, and other services that provide major public infrastructure services for urban development.

Public Utilities, Minor. Services and utilities for the public that include utility and electrical substations, pumping stations, and other transmission and distribution facilities.

Wireless Communication Facilities (not including rooftop). Equipment and network components, including, but not limited to, wireless towers, utility poles, transmitters, base stations, and emergency power systems that are used to provide wireless communications services.

H. Agriculture Use Definitions

Community Garden. Land used for cultivation by multiple users of fruits, vegetables, plants, flowers, or herbs.

Urban Agriculture. The production of food within urban areas in, for example, vegetable gardens, or orchards, for local food consumption. Includes related onsite sales of products grown on site.

I. Manufacturing Use Definitions

Artisan Food and Beverage Production. On-site production of food and beverage products, involving small batch processing. Typical uses include coffee roasting, ice cream, bakery, candy, and other food stuffs. This may include on-site sales and consumption.

Artisan Manufacturing. On-site production of goods by hand manufacturing, involving the use of hand tools and small-scale, light mechanical equipment. Typical uses include woodworking and cabinet shops, ceramic studios, jewelry manufacturing, and similar types of arts and crafts or very small-scale manufacturing uses that have no negative external impacts on surrounding properties. Welding is also allowed.

J. Miscellaneous Use Definitions

Accessory Use. A subordinate use on the same lot with and of a nature incidental to the principal use, and which does not alter the essential characteristics of said principal use and is in keeping with other uses allowed in the same district. Does not include storage or shipping containers. Examples include, but are not limited to:

1. A garage, carport, shed, or building for domestic storage;
2. A children's playhouse, gazebo, greenhouse, pool, or recreation building;
3. Storage of merchandise normally carried in stock on the same lot with any retail service or business use;
4. Storage of goods used in or produced by manufacturing activities, on the same lot or parcel of ground with such activities; and
5. Off-street parking.
6. Accessory Building or Structures.

Temporary Uses per Chapter 3390 "Temporary Uses". Short-term activities that are intended to occupy a site for a limited time and are not allowed on a permanent basis, including but not limited to temporary construction equipment and sales offices and temporary seasonal sales lots.

This page intentionally left blank

Article C: Administration and Procedures (reserved)

This page intentionally left blank

Article D: Boards and Commissions (reserved)

This page intentionally left blank

Article E: District Regulations

Chapters:

Chapter E.10: Purpose of District Regulations	E.10-1
Chapter E.20: Mixed-Use Zoning Districts	E.20-1

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter E.10: Purpose of District Regulations

Sections:

E.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

E.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Article establishes zoning districts as applied to the Zoning Map. The district standards and requirements of this Article must be considered in combination with the standards in Article F (Supplemental District Standards) and Article G (Citywide Standards). If there is a conflict between any standards, the provisions of Article F (Supplemental District Standards) will supersede the provisions of this Article. This Article also provides the general permit requirements for all uses proposed within the zoning districts established in this Article.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter E.20: Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

Sections:

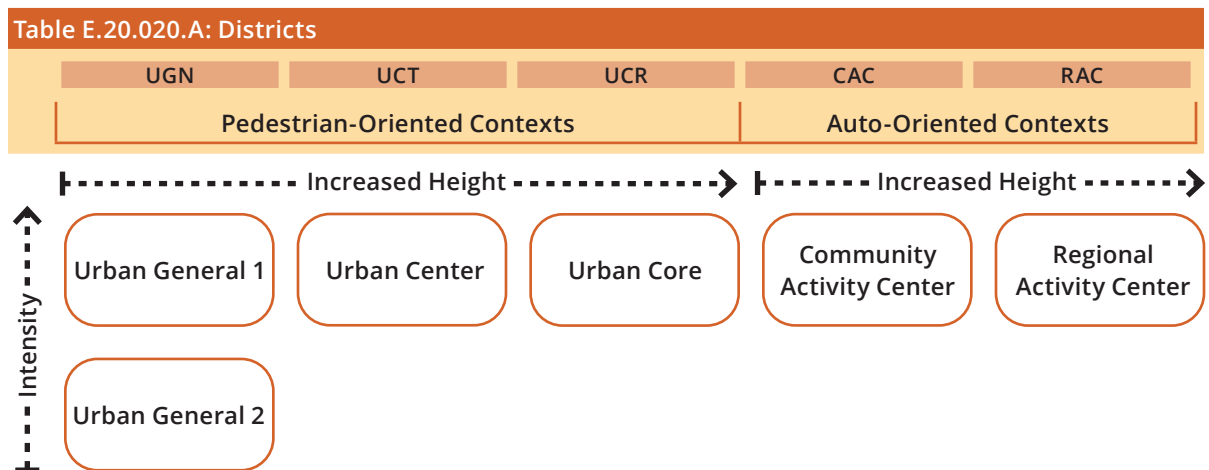
- E.20.010 Purpose
- E.20.020 Districts Established
- E.20.030 General Requirements
- E.20.040 Urban General 1 (UGN-1)
- E.20.050 Urban General 2 (UGN-2)
- E.20.060 Urban Center (UCT)
- E.20.070 Urban Core (UCR)
- E.20.080 Community Activity Center (CAC)
- E.20.090 Regional Activity Center (RAC)
- E.20.100 Uses
- E.20.110 Pre-Existing Use
- E.20.120 Pre-Existing Building
- E.20.130 Abandonment of Pre-Existing Use or Pre-Existing Building
- E.20.140 Authority to Continue – Amendments to Title 34
- E.20.150 Prohibition on Illegal Uses or Buildings

E.20.010 Purpose

This Chapter establishes the range of zoning districts (districts) to implement the intended physical character for Columbus' mixed-use areas with a range of contexts and conditions. These districts foster walkable environments and range in function and intensity from primarily pedestrian-oriented environments (Urban Core and Urban Center) to transitional areas and corridors (Urban General) to more auto-oriented environments (Community Activity Center and Regional Activity Center).

E.20.020 Districts Established

- A. The following districts are established in this Title: Urban General (UGN-1 and UGN-2), Urban Center (UCT), Urban Core (UCR), Community Activity Center (CAC), and Regional Activity Center (RAC). The naming of the districts is based on a spectrum of contexts that exist in the City as shown in Table E.20.020.A (Districts).



- B. The districts established are intended to regulate and generate certain physical elements, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Intent: the intended physical character and general use allowance.
 - 2. Sub-districts: whether or not a sub-district applies, allowing a different range of uses in specific geographic areas (See Division C below for more information about sub-districts);
 - 3. Building Placement: the building setbacks, the amount of facade required in or abutting the facade zone, and on-site open space requirements;
 - 4. Building Form: the maximum overall building height and stories, ground floor height, and adjacency requirements;
 - 5. Encroachments: allowed projections that may extend into the required minimum setback;
 - 6. Facade: requirements for the minimum amount of openings/glazing and addressing blank walls;
 - 7. Parking: the required amount and location for vehicular and bicycle parking; and
 - 8. Additional Standards: references to additional requirements related to lighting, landscaping, screening, and graphics.
- C. Sub-districts are slight variations of the base district, are parcel-specific, and mapped on the Zoning Map. This Chapter includes one type of sub-district:
 - 1. **Restricted.** The restricted sub-district is applied for the following purposes:
 - a. To allow less uses than the base district allows in specific areas within the same form and character of the base district; and/or
 - b. To further restrict certain uses already allowed in the base district for specific areas.
 - c. In a restricted sub-district the front setbacks must be adjusted to meet the contextual setback, when applicable. See Section B.30.60 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).
- D. Section E.20.100 (Uses) identifies the zoning districts and their requirements for particular uses.

E.20.030 General Requirements

- A. **Design and Development Standards.** Design and development standards in this Chapter apply to all principal buildings. Setback standards (Division C), building coverage standards (Division C), and accessory structure height standards (Division D) of each district apply to all accessory structures.
- B. **Facade Zone**
 - 1. Buildings must be placed on a parcel pursuant to the facade zone requirements in Division C of the district.
 - 2. Facades are allowed to be any shape in plan view.
 - 3. The portion of a principal building located within the facade zone must be oriented to address and be nearly parallel to a street, i.e. within 15 degrees of being parallel.
 - 4. The Courtyard Frontage Type may count towards the required facade zone amount.

C. Ground Floor Design**1. Building Entries**

- a. Each principal building must provide at least one building entry along each abutting street or open space that allows pedestrian access directly from the sidewalk and is not a service entry. A building entry on a chamfered corner facade may fulfill the requirement for both abutting streets.
- b. Building entries must meet the requirements of Chapter F.30 (Frontage Type Standards).

2. **Ground Floor Depth.** The ground floor, for a minimum depth of 12 feet, is intended to provide active interior spaces for all commercial or residential uses. Parking, trash rooms, and storage space are prohibited within this depth, applicable to the length of facade as required within the facade zone along front and side streets identified in Division C of the district.

3. Any pickup unit or canopy must be attached to the principal building and cannot be located adjacent to a front street frontage.

4. Backlit awnings are not allowed.

D. Open Space. On-site open space must be provided within the parcel as identified in Division C of the district standards.

1. On-site open space requirement may be distributed across multiple open space areas, for example, a combination of balconies/terraces, common open space, and/or private yards. The minimum dimensions of any required open space is five feet.

2. The following do not count towards the on-site open space requirements:

- a. Areas designated for use by motor vehicles, including, but not limited to, driveways, turnarounds, or parking areas, as well as required parking lot landscaping and screening required by Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards).
- b. Greens, plazas, or pedestrian passages that are used to meet the required amount of open space required for large sites as described in Section F.40.040 (Design Standards for Large Sites).
- c. Dog parks.

3. Existing non-residential buildings that are adapted for residential uses on parcels that do not have existing open space, are exempt from the on-site open space standard required within Division C of the district.

E. Parking

1. No minimum vehicular parking is required for Mixed-Use Zoning District designations outlined in this Chapter. Development proposals, including changes of use, for parcels located within these districts are, however, subject to the provisions of Chapter 4310 (Parking Impact Study), including potential mitigation requirements.

2. **On-Site Vehicular Parking.** If provided, vehicular parking must meet the following standards:

- a. Parking setback standards found in Division G of the applicable district designation.
- b. Screening requirements of Section G.20.040 (Screening).
- c. Vision clearance requirements of Section G.20.050 (Vision Clearance).

- d. Applicable vehicular parking provisions and standards maintained in Chapter 3312 (Off-Street Parking and Loading).
 3. Vehicular access is not allowed along a front street unless otherwise approved by the Department of Public Service.
 4. Bicycle parking, including location and design, is subject to the review and approval of the Department of Public Service.
- F. Land Use**
1. Land use is regulated by Section E.20.100 (Uses) through Section E.20.150 (Prohibition on Illegal Uses or Buildings).
 2. Allowed uses for the Mixed-Use Districts are listed in Table E.20.100.A (Use Table).
 3. Certain uses require a Special Permit from the Board of Zoning Adjustment per Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Use), as indicated in the table.
 4. **Uses not listed.** Land uses that are not listed in Table E.20.100.A (Use Table) are not allowed, except as otherwise provided for in this Title.
- G. Large Sites.** Development sites with either of the following criteria must follow the additional requirements of Section F.40.030 (Procedures for Large Sites):
1. Continuous street frontage greater than 300 feet.
 2. Development sites greater than or equal to 10 acres.
- H. Pedestrian Access and Circulation**
1. All sidewalks and crosswalks internal to a development must have a minimum width of four feet.
 2. A pedestrian sidewalk or walkway must be provided along the front of a commercial building that contains multiple tenants, a mixed-use building, or a multiple unit residential building.
 3. Pedestrian sidewalks or striped crosswalks must be provided from buildings to public sidewalk systems.
 4. The Department of Public Service may waive this requirement for utility buildings, self-storage buildings, or for other buildings where pedestrian access may be prohibited, where unsafe conditions may be created by encouraging pedestrian traffic, or where pedestrian sidewalks or striped crosswalks serve no purpose for any residents, tenants, patrons, or employees on a site.
 5. The Department of Public Service may require that pedestrian sidewalks be provided on both sides of a driveway or aisle connecting to a public street to avoid circuitous pedestrian routes or to promote safe pedestrian circulation within a site.
- I. Site Landscaping.** When provided, the area between the building facade and the abutting public sidewalk must be landscaped in compliance with Table G.20.030.A (Development Site Landscape Requirements) in Section G.20.030 (Landscaping).
- J. Miscellaneous**
1. All roof-mounted mechanical equipment must be screened from public view to the height of the equipment. The design, colors, and materials used in screening must be architecturally compatible with the rooftop and the aesthetic character of the building.

2. Rooftop telecommunication installations not taller than 20 feet for receiving or transmitting wireless telecommunications may, where concealment inside the existing structure is not possible, be erected on buildings or structures 50 feet or more in height.

K. Historic Preservation

1. As addressed in Section A.10.040 (Applicability of Title 31- Planning and Historic Preservation Code), certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations fall under the review authority of commissions charged with historic preservation and architectural review as defined in Chapter 3116 (Historic Preservation and Architectural Review), Chapter 3117 (Historic Resources Commission), and Chapter 3119 (Historic Architectural Review Districts Purpose and Organization). These commissions include the German Village Commission, Historic Resources Commission, Italian Village Commission, and Victorian Village Commission. The process for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) for parcels within the jurisdiction of these commissions remains as provided in Title 31. Additionally, these commissions will maintain their authority to review proposals for demolition of existing structures. Design features regarding building scale and design elements, including, building height and setback are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Title 31.
2. Parcels falling within the jurisdictions of these commissions are also exempt from the following provisions in each district as outlined in this article:
 - a. Facade Zone standards within Division C (Building Placement).
 - b. Ground Floor Height (Floor-to-Floor) standards within Division D (Building Form).
 - c. Transparency standards within Division F (Facade).

L. East Franklinton District

1. As addressed in Section A.10.050 (Applicability of Title 33 – Zoning Code), certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations were previously within the East Franklinton District and continue to be within the design and demolition review authority of the East Franklinton Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District). The process for obtaining a Certificate of Approval (COA) for parcels within the jurisdiction of the East Franklinton Review Board will remain as provided in Title 33. Design features regarding building scale and design elements including building height and setback are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District).
2. Parcels falling within the jurisdiction of the East Franklinton Review Board are also exempt from the following provisions in each district outlined in this article:
 - a. Facade Zone standards within Division C (Building Placement).
 - b. Ground Floor Height (Floor-to-Floor) standards within Division D (Building Form).
 - c. Transparency standards within Division F (Facade).

M. University District Zoning Overlay

1. As addressed in Section A.10.050 (Applicability of Title 33 – Zoning Code), certain parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations fall within the University District Overlay and will continue to be within the design review authority of the University Impact District Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay). The process for obtaining a Certificate of Approval (COA) for parcels located within the jurisdiction of the University Impact District Review Board remains as provided in Title 33. Design features regarding building scale

and design elements, including, building height and setback are subject to the application of Council-adopted design guidelines, as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay).

2. Parcels falling within the jurisdiction of the University Impact District Review Board are also exempt from the following provisions in each district outlined in this article:
 - a. Facade Zone standards within Division C (Building Placement).
 - b. Ground Floor Height (Floor-to-Floor) standards within Division D (Building Form).
 - c. Transparency standards within Division F (Facade).

E.20.040 Urban General 1 (UGN-1)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

This district is a predominately walkable district comprised of attached and detached buildings, accommodating low and medium-rise buildings on smaller blocks and parcels. Typically located between higher intensity centers or functioning as a small mixed-use node at an intersection. These areas provide opportunities for infill development of vacant parcels and parking lots, reuse of older buildings, and some redevelopment at moderate densities. Allows residential, retail, service, and other commercial uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

Attached and Detached Buildings

Small-to-Medium Building Footprints

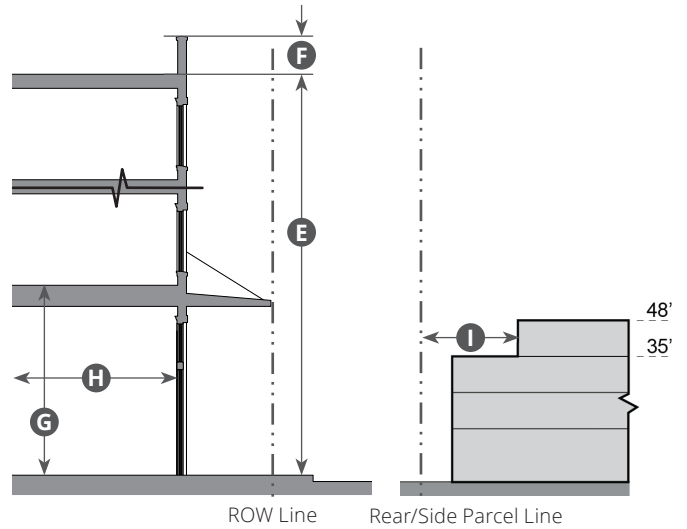
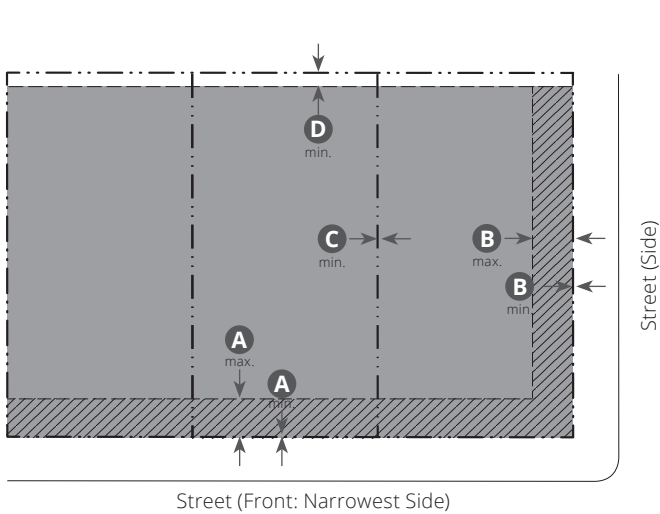
None-to-Small Front Setbacks

No Side Setbacks

Up to Four Stories

B. Sub-District(s)

N/A



- Key**
- ROW/Parcel Line
 - Setback Line
 - Buildable Area
 - ▨ Facade Zone

- Key**
- ROW/Parcel Line
 - Setback Line
 - Building Break
 - Building
 - ▨ Bonus Height

C. Building Placement		
Setback		
Front (Facade Zone) ¹	0' min.; 15' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	0' min.; 15' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	0' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	0' min.	
Rear (No Alley)		D
Abutting Residential Districts	10' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	5' min.	
Facade Zone	Front St.	Side St.
Total Length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	70% min.	60% min.
Footprint		
Building Coverage	80% max.	
Open Space		
On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	25 sf min.	

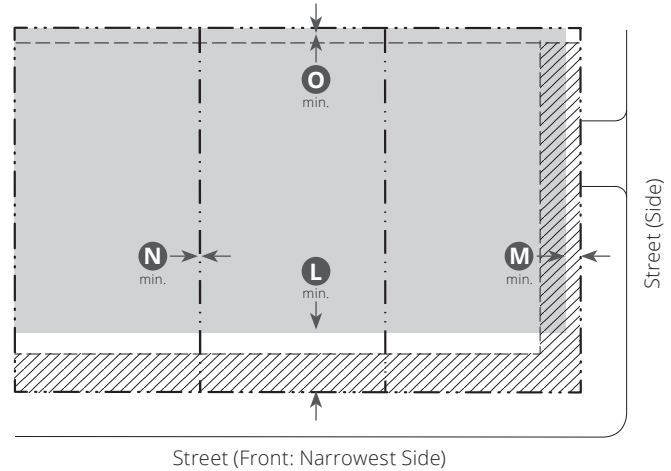
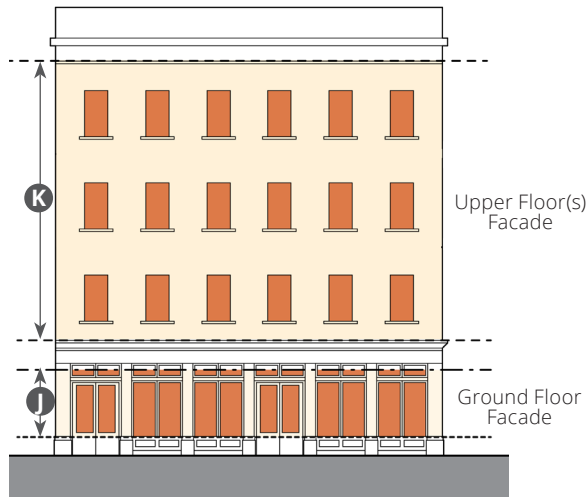
D. Building Form		
Height¹		
Principal Building		
Stories	4 max.	
Height	48' max. E	
Height Allowed with Bonus	Not Applicable	
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max. F	
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)	G	
Residential	9' min.	
Non-Residential	12' min.	
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min. H	
Accessory Structure		
Height	20' max.	
Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District		
Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line³	
Above 3 stories/35'	20' min. I	

¹ Where applicable, front setbacks may be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

¹ See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

² For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.

³ See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- - - 2' from Finished Grade
- - - 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	X	X	X	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	X	X	X	5' max.
Frontage Type	X	X	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	X	X	X	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.
Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).

F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade J		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade K	15% min.	15% min.
Ground floor blank wall length	See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)	

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).

Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- Facade Zone

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces	
Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	L Front	M Side St.	N Side	O Rear
Surface Parking	24' min.	5' min.	0' min.	0' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	5' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.

² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.

³ Ground floor only.

⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

This page intentionally left blank

E.20.050 Urban General 2 (UGN-2)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

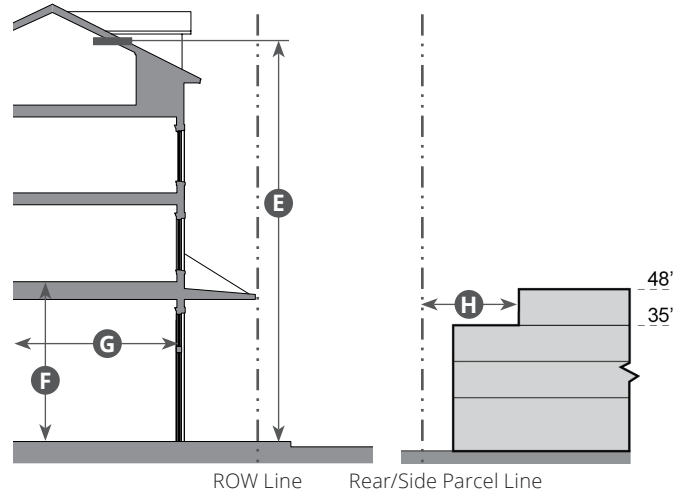
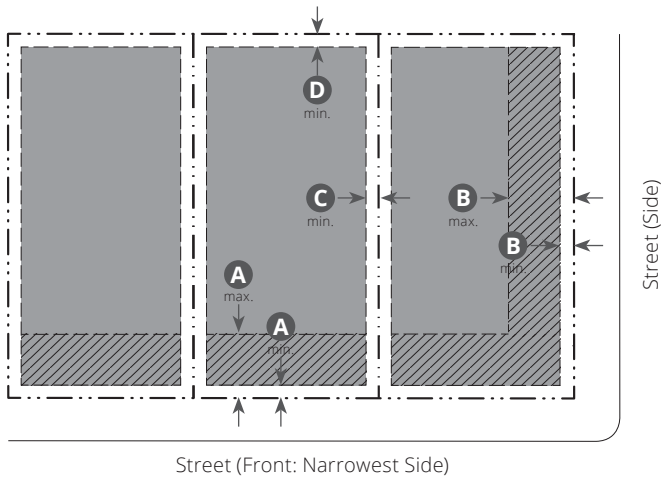
This district is a predominately walkable district comprised of detached buildings with larger setbacks, accommodating low and medium-rise buildings on smaller blocks and parcels. Typically located between higher intensity centers or smaller mixed-use nodes at an intersection. These areas provide opportunities for reuse of older buildings. Allows for residential uses, and a limited range and scale of neighborhood-serving commercial and office uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

- Detached Buildings
- Small-to-Medium Parcel Width
- Small-to-Medium Front Setbacks
- Small Side Setbacks
- Up to Four Stories

B. Sub-District(s)

N/A



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	■ Buildable Area
--- Setback Line	▨ Facade Zone

C. Building Placement

Setback

Front (Facade Zone) ¹	5' min.; 25' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	5' min.; 25' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	5' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (No Alley)		D
Abutting Residential Districts	10' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	5' min.	

Facade Zone	Front St.	Side St.
Total length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	50% min.	30% min.

Footprint	
Building Coverage	80% max.

Open Space	
On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	25 sf min.

¹Where applicable, front setbacks must be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	--- Setback Line
▬ Building Break	■ Building
	▨ Bonus Height

D. Building Form

Height¹

Principal Building	
Stories	4 max.
Height	48' max. E
Height Allowed with Bonus	Not Applicable
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max.
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)	F
Residential	9' min.
Non-Residential	12' min.
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min. G

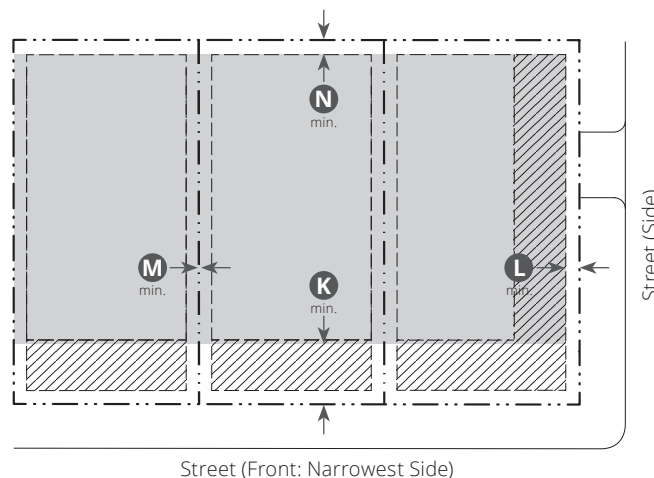
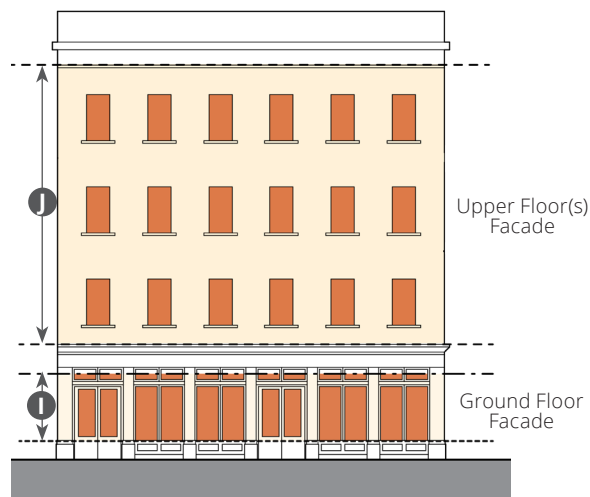
Accessory Structure	
Height	20' max.

Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting ² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District	
Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line ³
Above 3 stories/35'	20' min. H

¹See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

²For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.

³See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- - - 2' from Finished Grade
- - - 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	2' max.	2' max.	2' max.	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.
Frontage Type	5' max.	5' max.	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.

Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).

Upper story encroachments require eight feet minimum clearance above the finished grade below.

F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade ①		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade ②	15% min.	15% min.
Ground floor blank wall length	See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)	

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).

Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- ▨ Facade Zone

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces

Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	K Front	L Side St.	M Side	N Rear
Surface Parking	24' min.	5' min.	0' min.	5' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	5' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.

² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.

³ Ground floor only.

⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

This page intentionally left blank

E.20.060 Urban Center (UCT)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

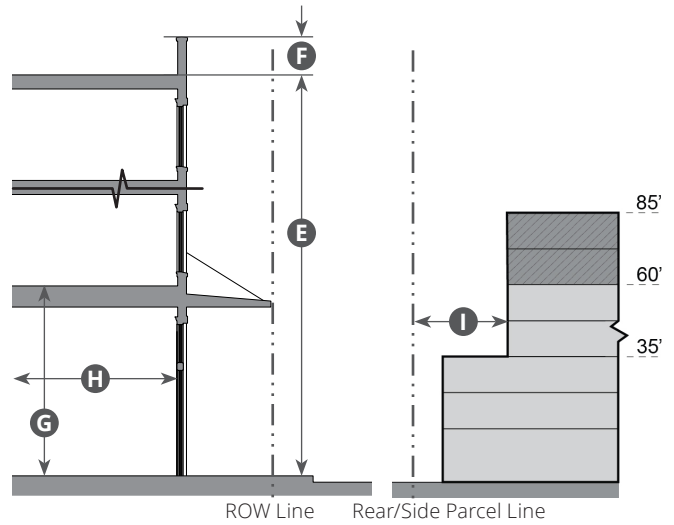
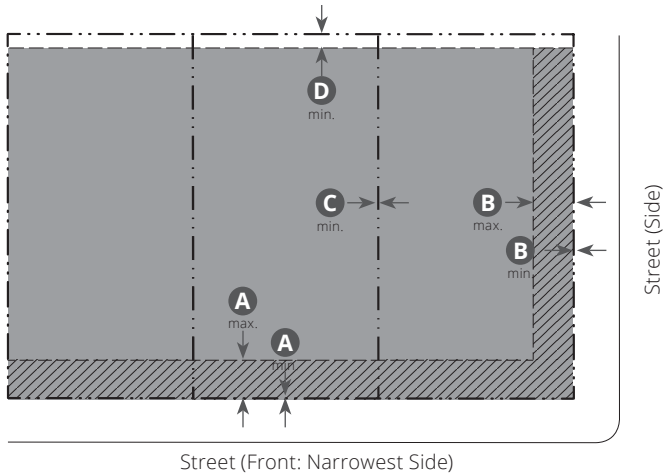
This district is a predominately walkable district comprised of attached and some detached buildings accommodating a range in height, including mostly medium-rise buildings. Typically found around neighborhood centers with commercial amenities, near a transit stop, or along corridors transitioning between an urban core and lower intensity district. These areas provide opportunities for infill development of vacant parcels and parking lots, reuse of older buildings, and redevelopment at higher densities. Allows residential, retail, service, and other commercial uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

- Attached and Detached Buildings
- Large Building Footprints
- None-to-Small Front Setbacks
- No Side Setbacks
- Up to Five Stories;
- Up to Seven Stories With Bonus Affordable Housing Height

B. Sub-District(s)

N/A



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	■ Buildable Area
--- Setback Line	▨ Facade Zone

Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	--- Setback Line
— Building Break	■ Building
	▨ Bonus Height

C. Building Placement

Setback

Front (Facade Zone) ¹	0' min.; 15' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	0' min.; 15' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	0' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	0' min.	
Rear (No Alley)		D
Abutting Residential Districts	10' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	0' min.	

Facade Zone	Front St.	Side St.
Total length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	75% min.	60% min.

Footprint

Building Coverage	No max.
-------------------	---------

Open Space

On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	No min.
---	---------

¹ Front setbacks may be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

D. Building Form

Height¹

Principal Building	
Stories	5 max.
Height	60' max. E
Height Allowed with Bonus	7 stories/85' max.
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max. F
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)	G
Residential	9' min.
Non-Residential	14' min.
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min. H

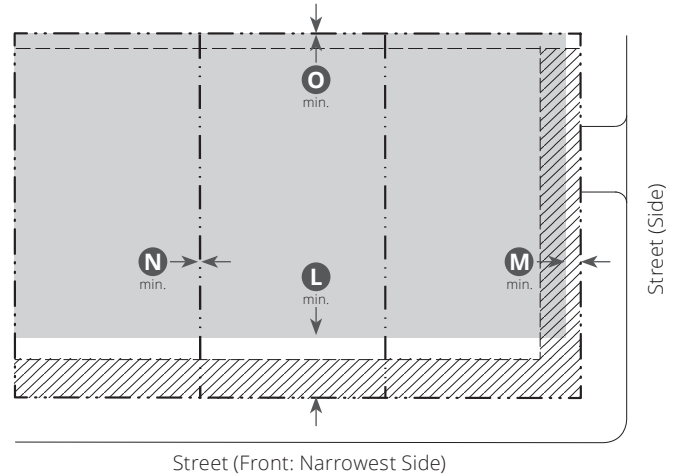
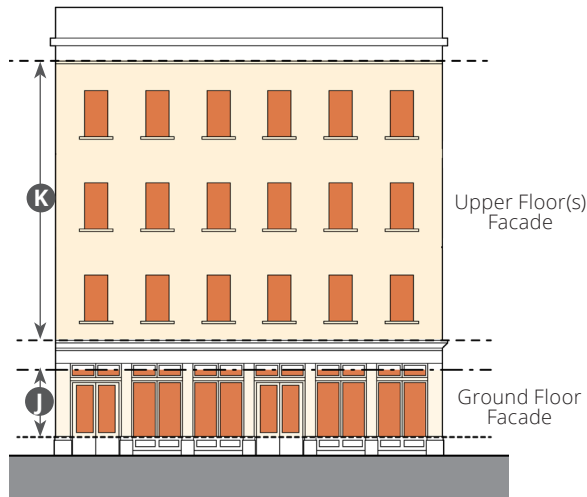
Accessory Structure

Height	20' max.
--------	----------

Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District

Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line ³
Above 3 stories/35'	20' min. I

¹ See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).
² For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.
³ See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- 2' from Finished Grade
- 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	X	X	X	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	X	X	X	5' max.
Frontage Type	X	X	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	X	X	X	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.
Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).

F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade J		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade K	25% min.	25% min.

Ground floor blank wall length See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).

Key

- ROW/Parcel Line
- Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- Facade Zone

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces

Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	L Front	M Side St.	N Side	O Rear
Surface Parking	24' min.	5' min.	0' min.	0' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	0' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.

² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.

³ Ground floor only.

⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

This page intentionally left blank

E.20.070 Urban Core (UCR)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

This district is a predominately walkable district comprised of attached buildings which collectively take up the majority of a block, accommodating mainly medium and high-rise buildings. Typically located adjacent or close to downtown, surrounding a transit center, or near a major amenity and/or institution. These areas provide opportunities for infill development of vacant parcels and parking lots, reuse of older buildings, and some redevelopment at higher densities. Allows residential, retail, service, and other commercial uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

Attached Buildings

Large Building Footprints

None-to-Small Front Setbacks

No Side Setbacks

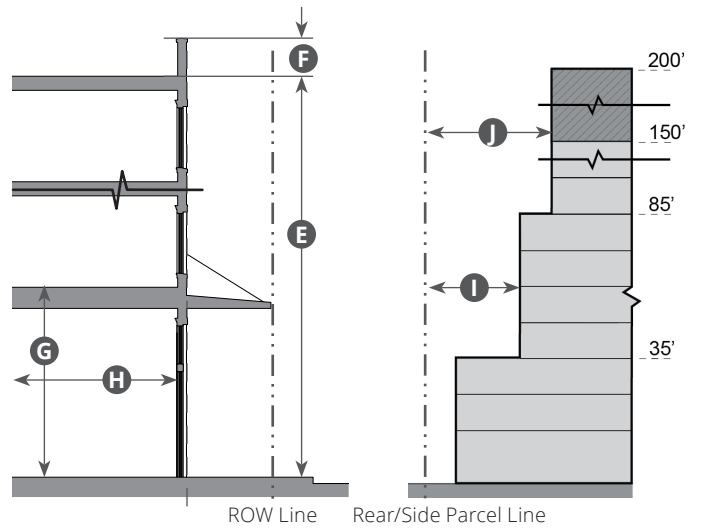
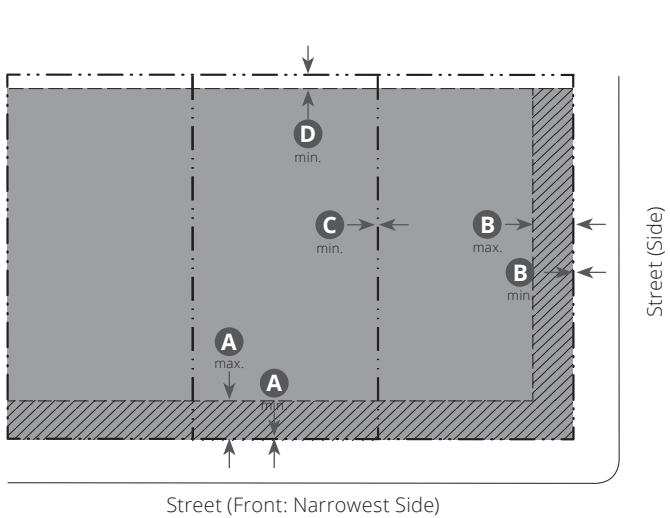
Up to 12 Stories;

Up to 16 Stories With Bonus Affordable Housing Height

B. Sub-District(s)

Restricted (UCR-R)

Sub-District allows for residential, and a limited range and scale of neighborhood-serving commercial and office uses.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	■ Buildable Area
--- Setback Line	▨ Facade Zone

Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line	--- Setback Line
— Building Break	■ Building
	▨ Bonus Height

C. Building Placement		
Setback		
Front (Facade Zone) ¹	0' min.; 15' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	0' min.; 15' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	0' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	0' min.	
Rear (No Alley)		D
Abutting Residential Districts	10' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	0' min.	
Facade Zone	Front St.	Side St.
Total length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	80% min.	60% min.
Footprint		
Building Coverage	No max.	
Open Space		
On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	No min.	

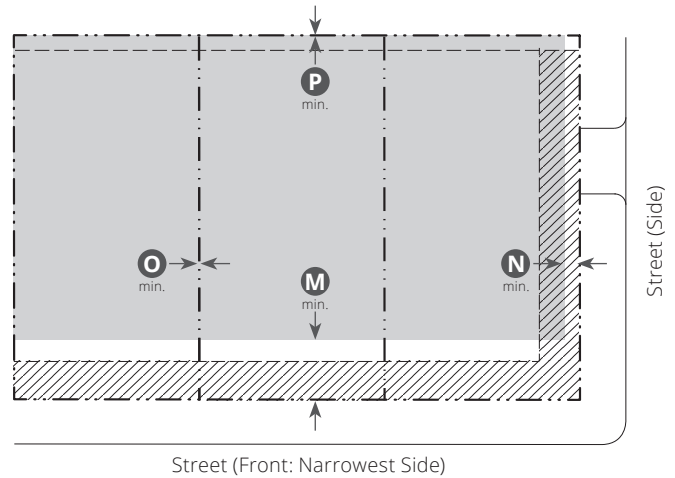
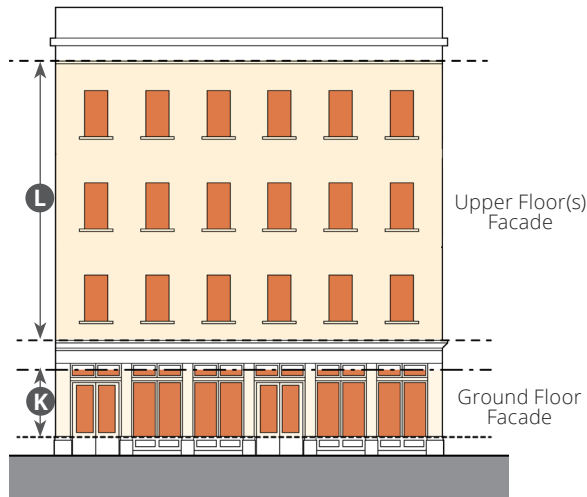
D. Building Form		
Height ¹		
Principal Building		
Stories	12 max.	
Height	150' max.	E
Height Allowed with Bonus	16 stories/200' max.	
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max.	F
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)		
Residential	14' min.	
Non-Residential	14' min.	
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min.	H
Accessory Structure		
Height	20' max.	
Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting ² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District		
Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line ³	
Above 3 stories/35'	20' min.	I
Above 7 stories/85'	30' min.	J

¹ Front setbacks may be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

¹ See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

² For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.

³ See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- 2' from Finished Grade
- 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	X	X	X	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	X	X	X	5' max.
Frontage Type	X	X	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	X	X	X	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.
Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).

F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade (K)		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade (L)	25% min.	25% min.
Ground floor blank wall length	See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)	

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).

Key

- ROW/Parcel Line
- Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- Facade Zone

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces	
Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	M	N	O	P
	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Surface Parking	24' min.	5' min.	0' min.	0' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	0' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.
² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.
³ Ground floor only.
⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

This page intentionally left blank

E.20.080 Community Activity Center (CAC)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

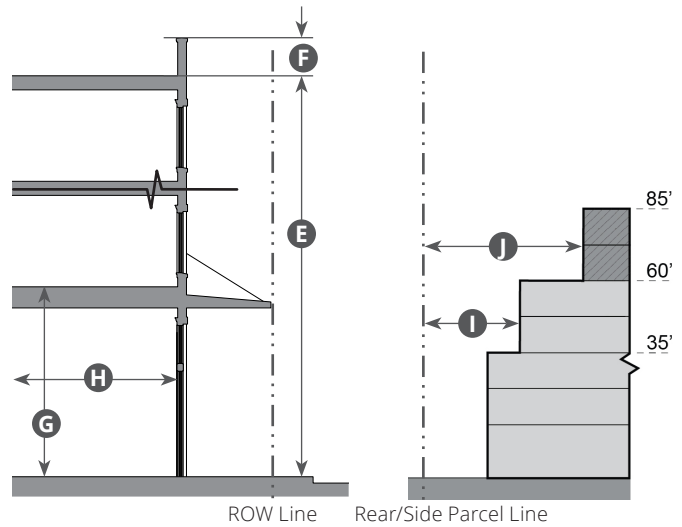
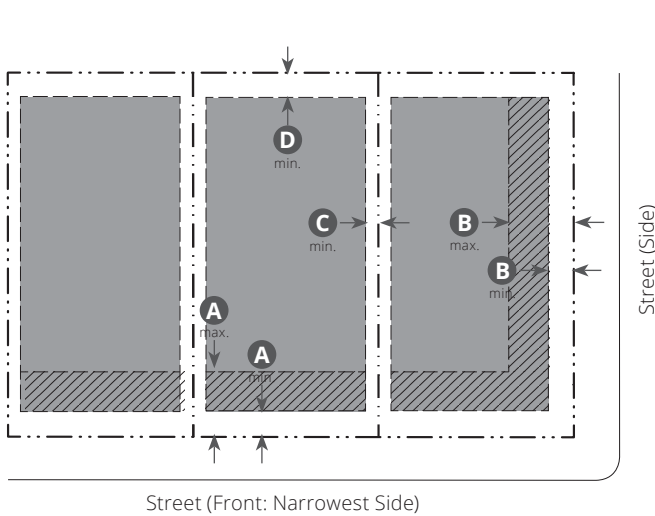
This district is made of predominately auto-oriented commercial sites comprised of a mix of low-rise buildings with small to large footprints with parking areas at the sides or rear of a building. Typically located further from Downtown, these areas offer opportunities to evolve into a mixed-use and walkable environment with additional residential uses. New development should reinforce pedestrian and transit access. Allows residential, retail, service, and other commercial uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

- Detached and Attached Buildings
- Small-to-Large Building Footprints
- Medium-to-Large Front Setbacks
- Small-to-Medium Side Setbacks
- Up to Five Stories;
- Up to Seven Stories with Bonus Affordable Housing Height

B. Sub-District(s)

N/A



Key

- ROW/Parcel Line
- Setback Line
- Buildable Area
- ▨ Facade Zone

C. Building Placement

Setback

Front (Facade Zone) ¹	10' min.; 25' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	10' min.; 25' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	25' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	
Rear (No Alley)		D
Abutting Residential Districts	25' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	10' min.	
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	5' min.	

Facade Zone	Front St.	Side St.
Total length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	60% min.	50% min.

Footprint

Building Coverage	80% max.
-------------------	----------

Open Space

On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	50 sf min.
---	------------

¹ Front setbacks may be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

Key

- ROW/Parcel Line
- Setback Line
- Building Break
- Building
- ▨ Bonus Height

D. Building Form

Height¹

Principal Building	
Stories	5 max.
Height	60' max. E
Height Allowed with Bonus	7 stories/85' max.
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max. F
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)	G
Residential	9' min.
Non-Residential	12' min.
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min. H

Accessory Structure

Height	20' max.
--------	----------

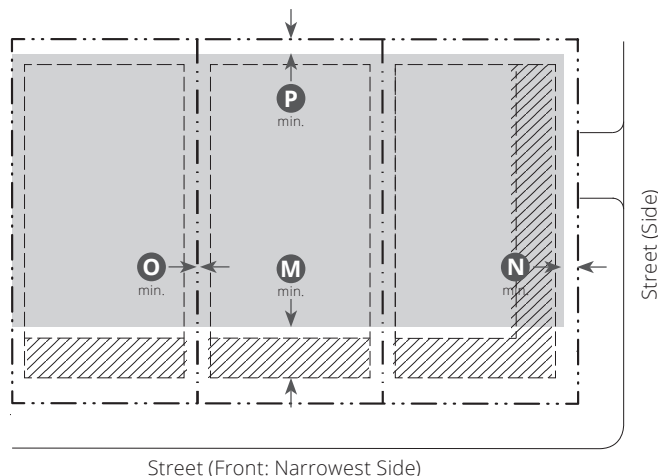
Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District

Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line ³	
Above 3 stories/35'	30' min.	I
Above 5 stories/60'	50' min.	J

¹ See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

² For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.

³ See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- - - 2' from Finished Grade
- - - 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- Facade Zone

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	2' max.	2' max.	2' max.	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.	5' max.
Frontage Type	10' max.	10' max.	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	10' max.	10' max.	5' max.	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.

Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).

Upper story encroachments require eight feet minimum clearance above the sidewalk.

F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade K		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade L	15% min.	15% min.
Ground floor blank wall length	See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)	

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces	
Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	M Front	N Side St.	O Side	P Rear
Surface Parking	30' min.	5' min.	0' min.	5' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	5' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.

² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.

³ Ground floor only.

⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

This page intentionally left blank

E.20.090 Regional Activity Center (RAC)



General note: the illustrations above are intended to provide a brief overview of the district and are descriptive in nature.

A. Intent

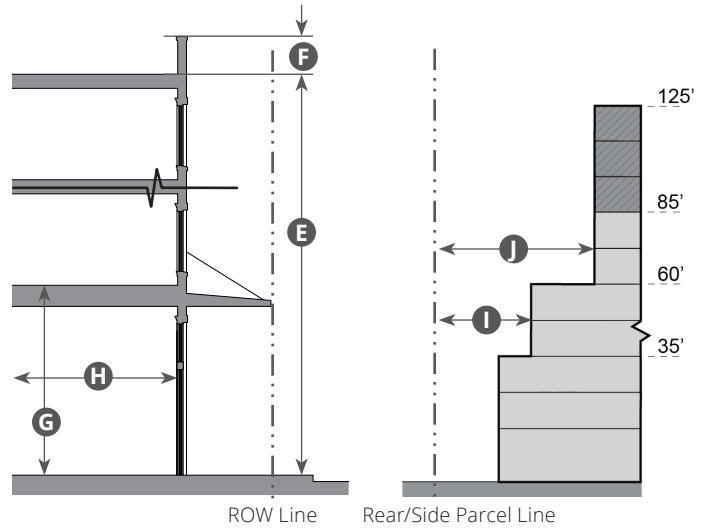
This district is made of large, auto-oriented sites typically comprised of large footprint buildings and large parking areas. Typically located further from Downtown, but often with close access to a highway. These areas offer opportunities for gradual or transformative redevelopment into walkable environments with a mix of residential and non-residential uses. New development should reinforce pedestrian and transit access. Allows residential, retail, service, and other commercial uses.

The following are generally appropriate form elements in the district.

- Detached Buildings
- Large Building Footprints
- Medium-to-Large Front Setbacks
- Small-to-Medium Side Setbacks
- Up to Seven Stories;
- Up to 10 Stories with Bonus Affordable Housing Height

B. Sub-District(s)

N/A



Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Setback Line
- Buildable Area
- ▨ Facade Zone

C. Building Placement

Setback

Front (Facade Zone) ¹	10' min.; 30' max.	A
Side Street (Facade Zone)	0' min.; 15' max.	B
Side		C
Abutting Residential Districts	25' min.	
Abutting All Other Districts	5' min.	

Rear (No Alley) **D**

Abutting Residential Districts	25' min.
Abutting All Other Districts	10' min.
Rear (Abutting an Alley)	5' min.

Facade Zone

	Front St.	Side St.
Total length of facade required within or abutting facade zone	70% min.	50% min.

Footprint

Building Coverage	80% max.
-------------------	----------

Open Space

On-Site Open Space per Unit (Private or Common)	50 sf min.
---	------------

¹ Front setbacks may be adjusted to match the average building setback on a block-face. See Section B.30.060 (Measuring Contextual Setbacks).

Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Setback Line
- Building Break
- Building
- ▨ Bonus Height

D. Building Form

Height¹

Principal Building

Stories	7 max.
Height	85' max. E
Height Allowed with Bonus	10 stories/125' max.
Roof Access/Parapet	10' max. F
Ground Floor (Floor-to-Floor)	
Residential	9' min.
Non-Residential	14' min.
Depth, Ground-Floor Space	12' min. H

Accessory Structure

Height	20' max.
--------	----------

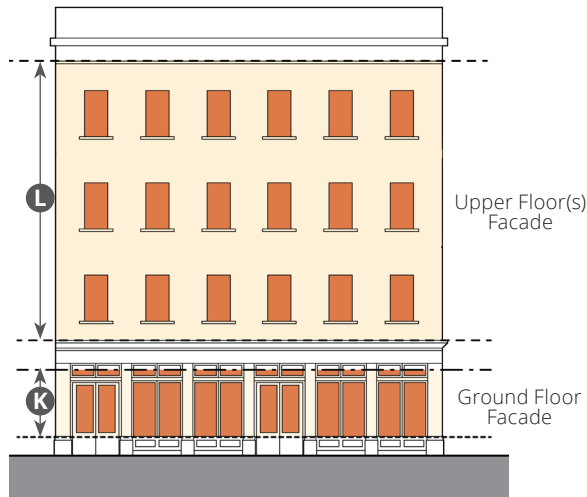
Adjacency Requirements for Buildings Abutting² a Residential or Apartment District in a 35' Height District

Building Height (stories/feet)	Distance from Rear/Side Parcel Line ³	
Above 3 stories/35'	30' min.	I
Above 5 stories/60'	50' min.	J

¹ See Section B.30.030 (Measuring Building and Site Features).

² For the purposes of adjacency, properties across an alley are considered abutting.

³ See Section B.30.070 (Measuring Adjacency Requirements).



Key

- - - 2' from Finished Grade
- - - 10' from Finished Grade
- Facade Surface Area
- Window

E. Encroachments into Minimum Setback

Encroachment Type	Front	Side St.	Side	Rear
Architectural Feature	2' max.	X	2' max.	2' max.
Stair/Ramp	5' max.	X	5' max.	5' max.
Frontage Type	10' max.	X	X	X
Uncovered Patio/ Outdoor Dining	10' max.	X	5' max.	5' max.

Key X = Not Allowed

Encroachments into the ROW are subject to the Department of Public Service approval.
 Fences, hedges, and other screening devices are allowed within setbacks as identified in Chapter G.20 (General Site Development Standards).
 Upper story encroachments require eight feet minimum clearance above the finished grade below.

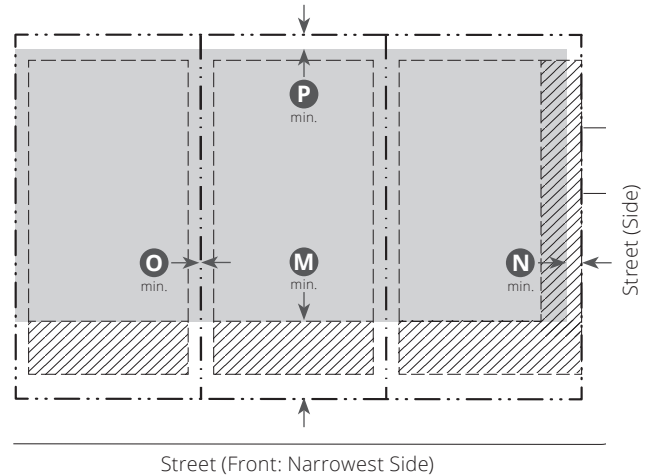
F. Facade

Transparency ¹	Front	Side St.
Ground Floor Facade K		
Residential	40% min.	40% min.
Non-Residential	60% min.	25% min.
Upper Floor(s) Facade L	15% min.	15% min.
Ground floor blank wall length	See Section F.20.050 (Blank Wall Treatment)	

¹ See Section B.30.050 (Measuring Facade Transparency).

Facade Design

All buildings are subject to the standards in Chapter F.20 (Massing and Articulation).



Key

- - - ROW/Parcel Line
- - - Building Setback Line
- Parking Area
- Facade Zone

G. On-Site Parking

Required Spaces	
Vehicular	No Minimum ¹
Bicycle	
Dwelling Units	1 min./2 units
Non-Residential Uses (≥ 4,000 sf)	1 min./5,000 sf up to 20 spaces

Setback ²	M Front	N Side St.	O Side	P Rear
Surface Parking	30' min.	5' min.	0' min.	5' min.
Structured Parking ³	12' min. ⁴	12' min. ⁴	0' min.	5' min.
Subterranean Parking	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.	0' min.

¹ See Division E.20.030.E for additional requirements.
² No parking, stacking, or circulation aisles are allowed to be located between the principal building and adjacent streets.
³ Ground floor only.
⁴ Behind front and side street building facade.

H. Additional Standards

See Chapter G.20 (General Development Standards) for additional requirements.

E.20.100 Uses

Table E.20.100.A Use Table							
	UGN-1	UGN-2	UCT	UCR	UCR-R	CAC	RAC
Residential							
Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Dormitory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Family Child Care Home (Type A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Family Child Care Home (Type B)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Halfway House/Community Residential Treatment Facility	●*	●*	●*	●*	●*	●*	●*
Live/Work ¹	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Manufactured Home	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Multiple Unit Residential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nursing Home	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Residential Care Facility	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rooming House	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Senior Housing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shared Living Facility	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Single-Unit Residential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Single Room Occupancy (SRO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temporary Shelter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Three-/Four-Unit Residential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Two-Unit Residential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Civic, Recreation, Education, and Assembly							
Artist Work or Sales Space	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Colleges and Universities	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Commercial Recreation Facility, Indoor	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Commercial Recreation Facility, Outdoor ²	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Correctional Facility	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Library or Museum	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Meeting or Gathering Facility, Public and Private	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Public Parks and Facilities	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Schools, Public and Private	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Schools, Specialized and Studios	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Theater and Auditorium	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Trade School	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

¹ Maximum five nonresidential workers or employees are allowed to occupy the nonresidential area at any one time.

² Outdoor Amphitheatres, Amusement Parks, and Drive-in Theaters require a Special Permit. See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses).

Key ● = Allowed ●* = Special Permit (See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses)) -- = Not Allowed

Table E.20.100.A Use Table (Continued)							
	UGN-1	UGN-2	UCT	UCR	UCR-R	CAC	RAC
Retail							
Adult Entertainment Establishment/Store	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billboard	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Farmers Market/Market	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
General Retail Business (≤ 2,500 sf)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
General Retail Business (>2,500 sf and ≤100,000sf)	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
General Retail Business (> 100,000 sf)	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
General Retail Business with Outside Sales and Display	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
General Retail with Pickup Unit	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Marijuana Medical Dispensary	●*	--	●*	●*	--	●*	●*
Food and Beverage Establishments							
Eating and Drinking Establishment (≤ 2,500 sf)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Eating and Drinking Establishment (> 2,500 sf)	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Eating and Drinking Establishment with Pickup Unit/Drive-Thru	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Micro-Brewery/Micro-Distillery	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Office and Service Uses							
Animal Kennel or Animal Shelter ³	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Animal Daycare	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Bed and Breakfast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Commercial Day Care Center	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Crematorium	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Extended Stay Hotel	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Funeral Home and Services	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
General Commercial Services	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
General Commercial Services with Outside Sales and Display	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hospital	--	--	●	●	--	●	●
Hotel/Motel	●	--	●	●	--	●	●

³ Animal Kennels or Animal Shelters with outside runs require a Special Permit. See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses).

Key ● = Allowed ●* = Special Permit (See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses)) -- = Not Allowed

Table E.20.100.A Use Table (Continued)							
	UGN-1	UGN-2	UCT	UCR	UCR-R	CAC	RAC
Mini-Storage Facility/Personal Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Office and Service Uses (Continued)							
Offices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Personal Services	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Public Services, Emergency Services	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Research, Development, and Testing Laboratory	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Veterinary Clinic/Hospital	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Vehicle Sales and Service							
Automobile Service Station and Convenience Store	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Automobile/Vehicle Parts Sales	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Automobile/Vehicle Rental and Sales, Major	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Automobile/Vehicle Rental and Sales, Minor	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Automobile and Large Vehicle and Equipment Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Auto Service and Repair, Major	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Auto Service and Repair, Minor	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Car Wash	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Transportation and Infrastructure							
Parking Garage (stand alone)	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Parking Lot (non-accessory, private) ⁴	--	--	--	--	--	●	●
Public Transit Center	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Public Utilities, Major	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Utilities, Minor	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Wireless Communication Facilities (not including rooftop)	--	--	--	--	--	●*	●*
Agriculture							
Community Garden	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Urban Agriculture	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Manufacturing							
Artisan Food and Beverage Production (≤ 10,000 sf)	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Artisan Manufacturing (≤ 10,000 sf)	●	--	●	●	--	●	●
Miscellaneous							
Accessory Use	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temporary Uses per CC 3390 (Temporary Uses)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

⁴Temporary Parking Lots require a Special Permit. See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses).

Key ● = Allowed ●* = Special Permit (See Chapter 3389 (Special Permit Uses)) -- = Not Allowed

E.20.110 Pre-Existing Use

- A. All pre-existing uses as defined in Division B.20.020.P are designated as an allowed use as defined in Division B.20.020.J.
- B. Pre-existing uses are subject to the following:
 - 1. A pre-existing use may be maintained in its existing condition, and may also be expanded up to an additional 25 percent of the floor or area space in use at the time of the initial rezoning to a zoning district under this Title. Any expansion above 25 percent is not considered a pre-existing use and, therefore, must comply with all applicable allowed uses provided in this Title. Any improvement or alteration of the land or building for the expanded use may not result in any increased noncompliance with any development standards under this Title.
 - 2. Pre-existing uses abandoned for 12 months or more are no longer considered pre-existing uses and, therefore, any newly established use after abandonment must comply with the allowed uses and design standards provided in this Title.
 - 3. A pre-existing use may be replaced only pursuant to an approved site plan, or pursuant to the then-lawful conditions that existed prior to the effective date of the rezoning of the property to a zoning district under this Title.

E.20.120 Pre-Existing Building

- A. Pre-existing buildings are considered to conform to the standards in this Title, subject to following requirements:
 - 1. Buildings may be replaced or remodeled only in strict conformance with the following:
 - a. A previously approved final site compliance plan or an approved site plan; or,
 - b. Other documentation, as approved by the Director, that depicts a site condition in existence at the time of the property's initial rezoning to a zoning district under this Title; or,
 - c. In conformance with applicable provisions of design standards under this Title.
 - 2. Buildings may be expanded up to 25 percent of the floor space in existence at the time of the property's initial rezoning to a zoning district under this Title. Any expansion above 25 percent must comply with applicable design and development standards under this Title.
 - 3. Buildings abandoned for 12 months or more must comply with design standards under this Title.
 - 4. No replacement, remodel, or expansion is allowed to:
 - a. Create any new condition of noncompliance with any standard of this Title; or,
 - b. Otherwise increase the degree of the existing noncompliance of all, or any part, of the building.

E.20.130 Abandonment of Pre-Existing Use or Pre-Existing Building

- A. If a pre-existing use or pre-existing building is voluntarily discontinued for any reason for a period of 12 months or more, only those uses and buildings allowed under this Title may be established.
- B. A pre-existing use or pre-existing building shall be determined by the Director to be abandoned if one or more of the following conditions exist for a period of 12 months or more:
 - 1. Utilities, including, but not limited to, water, gas, or electricity to the property, have been disconnected;
 - 2. The property, buildings, or grounds have fallen into disrepair.
 - 3. Signs or other indications of the presence of the use have been removed;
 - 4. Equipment or fixtures necessary for the operation of the use have been removed;
 - 5. Other actions which, in the opinion of the Director, constitute an intention on the part of the property owner or lessee to abandon the use; or,
 - 6. Voluntary replacement of a pre-existing use or pre-existing building with an allowed use or building is allowed under this Title.
- C. Once a pre-existing use has been determined to be abandoned, any subsequent use must comply with the provisions of this Title. Any new construction, including buildings, site features, parking areas, and other associated development standards must comply with the applicable provisions of this Title.

E.20.140 Authority to Continue – Amendments to Title 34

For property located in a zoning district under this Title, any use or building that legally exists under the applicable use and design standards for that district that is rendered out of compliance upon the adoption of any amendment to this Title, may be continued in its zoning district so long as it remains otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Title.

E.20.150 Prohibition on Illegal Uses or Buildings

This Chapter shall not be interpreted as authorizing the continuation of any use of a structure or land that did not lawfully exist on the effective date of the rezoning of the property to a zoning district under this Title or any of its amendments, or when annexed to the City.

Article F: Supplemental District Standards

Chapters:

Chapter F.10: Purpose of Supplemental District Standards	F.10-1
Chapter F.20: Massing and Articulation Standards	F.20-1
Chapter F.30: Frontage Type Standards	F.30-1
Chapter F.40: Large Site Standards	F.40-1

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter F.10: Purpose of Supplemental District Standards

Sections:

F.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

F.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Article provides standards that are supplemental to the regulations for each zoning district in Article E (District Regulations) and are specific to particular aspects of development, including, but not limited to, building massing and articulation, building frontages, and the development of large sites. If there is a conflict between any standards, the provisions of Article F (Supplemental District Standards) will supersede the provisions of Article E (District Regulations).

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter F.20: Massing and Articulation Standards

Sections:

F.20.010	Purpose
F.20.020	Applicability
F.20.030	Modules
F.20.040	Base, Middle, and Top Design
F.20.050	Blank Wall Treatment

F.20.010 Purpose

This Chapter sets forth standards that supplement the zoning district and frontage type standards to further refine the intended building form and physical character of new and adapted buildings.

F.20.020 Applicability

1. The standards of this Chapter apply to all new development and to facades where 70 percent or more of the surface area of a street-facing facade is modified. Modifications include changes to the exterior of a building including additions or demolition, except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials, facade renovations, or exterior renovations. Where a district standard is different from the standard(s) in this Chapter, the standards of this Chapter prevail.
2. The standards of this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations falling under the review authority of the German Village Commission, Historic Resources Commission, Italian Village Commission, and Victorian Village Commission as outlined in Title 31.
3. The standards of this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code designations falling under the review authority of the East Franklinton Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District) and the University Impact District Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay).
4. The applicability of specific standards are based on building size as described in Table F.20.020.A (Applicability).

Table F.20.020.A: Applicability

Building Width	Blank Wall Treatment <i>See Section F.20.050</i>	Base, Middle, & Top Design <i>See Section F.20.040</i>	Modules <i>See Section F.20.030</i>
Up to 40'			
All buildings	●	--	--
≥ 40' and up to 80'			
< 3 stories	●	--	--
≥ 3 stories	●	●	--
≥ 80'			
< 2 stories	●	--	--
≥ 2 stories and < 3 stories	●	--	●
≥ 3 stories	●	●	●

Key: ● = Standards apply -- = Standards do not apply

F.20.030 Modules



General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.

A. Intent

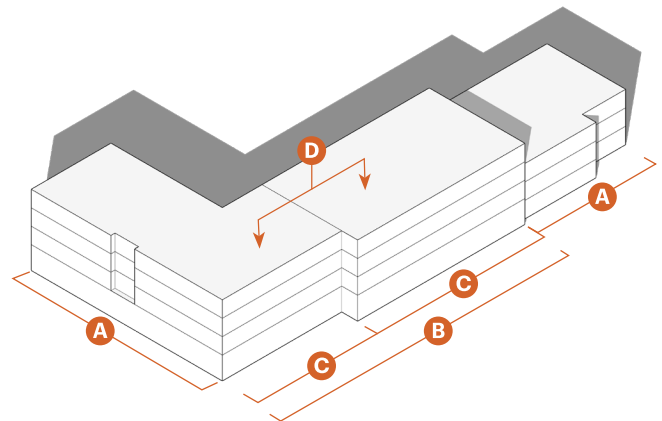
A module is a portion of a building facade that is designed to read as a discrete facade. When long buildings present a variety of facades along the public realm, modules help to ensure a pedestrian-oriented and human-scaled environment.

B. Applicability

Building facades within a facade zone are required to be organized into modules pursuant to F.20.030.C.

Building Length	Module Length	
≤ 80'	Modulation not required	
> 80' - 160'	20' min.	80' max.
> 160'	40' min.	80' max.

Figure F.20.030.1 Modules



- A** Module/Building over 80' wide and up to 120' wide
- B** Building wider than 160'
- C** Module within a building wider than 160'
- D** Adjacent modules

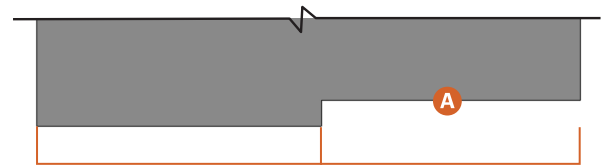
C. Module Standards

Each module is required to differentiate from adjacent module(s) with at least one of the following features.

- A Major Wall Plane Shift**
 1. Wall plane to shift (i.e. project or recess) from the adjacent facade: 2 feet min.
 2. Length of module wall plane projection or recession: Entire Module length. Refer to Division F.20.030.B.
 3. A wall plane is required to extend vertically throughout the module's base, middle, and top.



Elevation

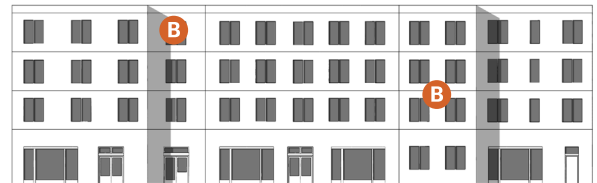


Module 1

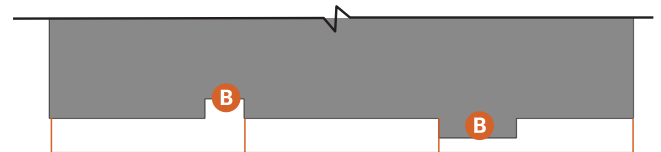
Module 2

Plan Section

- B Minor Projection or Recession**
 1. Depth of projection or recession from the adjacent facade: 2 feet min.
 2. Width of projection or recession: 6 feet min.; 12 feet max.
 3. A projection or recession may be located at the edge of a module or between modules.
 4. A recession is required to extend vertically through the module's middle and top; it is allowed to extend through the base.
 5. A projection is required to extend vertically through the module's middle; it is allowed to extend through the top and/or base.



Elevation



Module 1

Module 2

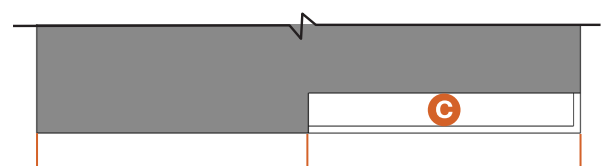
Module 3

Plan Section

- C Upper Floor(s) Stepback**
 1. Stepback from facade plane of main body: 10 feet deep min.
 2. Length of stepback: 20 feet min.
 3. When there is an upper-floor stepback, the story directly below the stepback must then be required to provide a top per the requirements of Section F.20.040 (Base, Middle, and Top Design).



Elevation



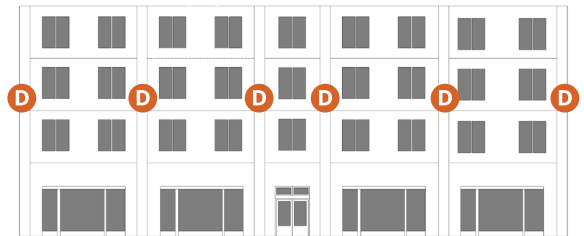
Module 1

Module 2

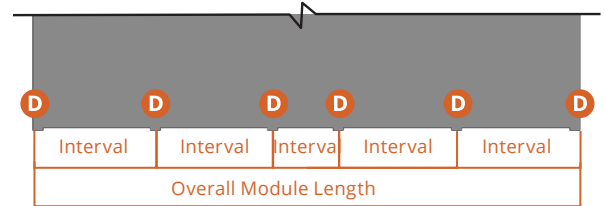
Plan Section

C. Module Standards (Continued)

- D Vertical Facade Articulation Elements**
 1. Allowed only on modules up to 160' max. length. Additional facade length beyond 160' must use **A** to **C** (above).
 2. Projection or recession of vertical facade articulation element: 4 inches min.
 3. A vertical facade articulation element may be located at the edge of a module or between modules. Width of vertical element: 6 inches min; 6 feet max.
 4. A vertical facade articulation element is required to extend vertically through the module's middle; it is allowed to extend through the top and/or base.
 5. Spacing intervals for vertical facade articulation elements along entire building facade: 15 feet min.; 35 feet max. Intervals must be measured from centerline to centerline of vertical facade element.



Elevation



Plan Section

Each module is required to differentiate from adjacent module(s) through at least two of the following features:

- Primary wall finish material

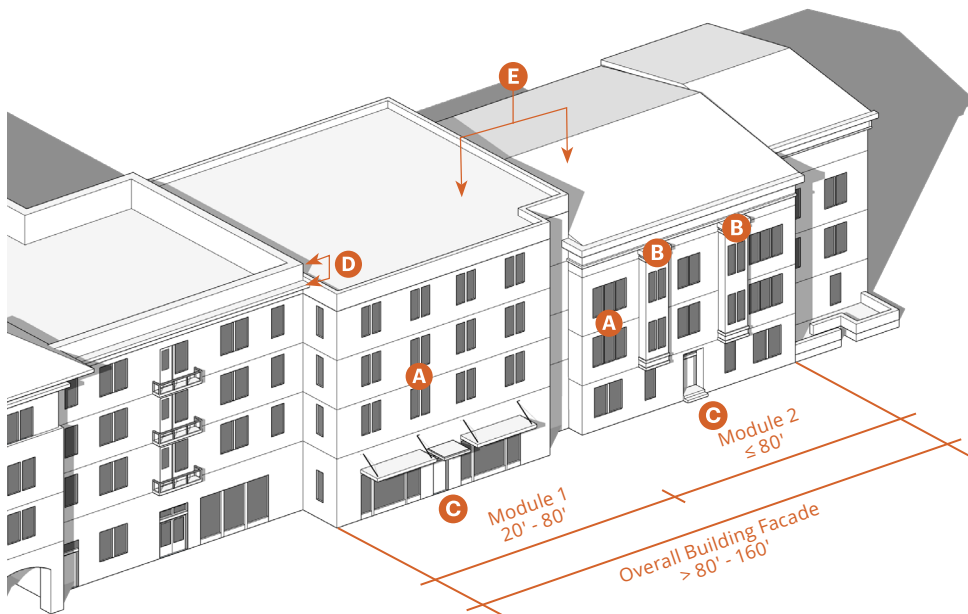
- A** Fenestration type, amount, or pattern on upper floors

- B** Presence of bay windows

- C** Incorporating one or more frontage types not included in the adjacent module
 - Utilizing different elements to define base/middle/top, as described in Section F.20.040 (Base, Middle, and Top Design), including cornice treatments, as applicable

- D** Eave/parapet height difference of 8 inches minimum

- E** Roof type (e.g., flat vs. sloped) or min. four degree difference in slope



F.20.040 Base, Middle, and Top Design

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.

A. Intent

The intent of base, middle, and top design is to define the horizontal articulation of a building in order to affect a building's perceived height and massing and improve its visual relationship to the public realm.

B. Applicability

The standards of this Section apply to new buildings that are more than 40 feet wide and at least three stories.

C. Base, Middle, and Top Design Standards

1. New facades within a facade zone must be designed to visually express a base, middle, and top.
2. Boundaries between the base, middle, and top must be articulated by a cornice, projecting profile/string course, expression line (horizontal molding or projections), or other horizontal element that differentiates one portion of a facade from the portion above or below.
3. Elements defining the base, middle, and top must be consistent across the length of the building or module.

Top

1. The top is required to include at least one of the following:
 - a. Parapet with a cap, coping, or railing if the roof will be occupied;
 - b. Pitched or mansard roof with projecting eave and/or rake; or
 - c. Cornice (allowed to be used in combination with a parapet or pitched roof).
2. The top is allowed to include the uppermost story or stories as long as a cornice or projecting profile/string course is expressed at the floor level of the uppermost story.
3. Upper stories that are stepped back at least 10 feet from the main facade do not constitute the top; the portion of the facade that is not stepped back must include its own top pursuant to this Section.

Middle

1. The middle must include the building's primary finish material.
2. For buildings or modules with four or more stories, the middle must comprise at least half of the building's stories, not counting any half story or basement.

Base

1. The base must comprise the lowest story or stories of the building or module and be defined from the middle by a material change and/or an expression line.

Figure F.20.040.1 Base, Middle, and Top Design



F.20.050 Blank Wall Treatment

A. Intent

The intent of these standards is to avoid untreated blank walls adjacent to the public realm to enhance the character and quality of public streetscapes along the ground level.

B. Applicability

The standards in this Section apply to the ground floor of all buildings in all districts with untreated blank walls adjacent to a public realm.

Blank wall means a ground-floor wall, or portion of ground floor wall, where no transparent materials or entrances are provided for a continuous width of at least 16 feet and a height of at least 10 feet.

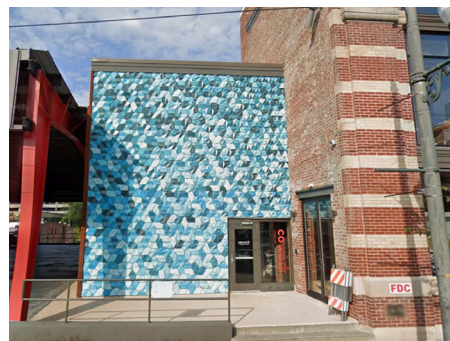


C. Blank Wall Treatment Standards

1. At least 50 percent of the area of the blank wall must be covered by one or more of the following:
 - a. Mural and/or other art installation.
 - b. Protruding/recessed brickwork and tile.
 - c. Living plant material, including, but not limited to, green/living wall, and/or plants of sufficient height to screen the blank wall that are rooted in the ground or in planters.
2. The following treatments may be used in combination with any of the above treatments:
 - a. Benches or other outdoor seating. Benches may be freestanding or integrated into the articulation of the facade.
 - b. Bicycle racks. May be freestanding or integrated into the articulation of the facade.



A mural on a blank wall provides visual interest along the sidewalk on a side street.



Surface texture with small projections of tile detailing on blank wall provides visual interest along the sidewalk at a front street.



A living plant wall on blank wall provides visual interest along the sidewalk on a side street.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter F.30: Frontage Type Standards

Sections:

F.30.010	Purpose
F.30.020	Applicability
F.30.030	General to Frontage Types
F.30.040	Frontage Types Overview
F.30.050	Shopfront
F.30.060	Gallery
F.30.070	Arcade
F.30.080	Common Entry
F.30.090	Stoop
F.30.100	Dooryard
F.30.110	Courtyard
F.30.120	Porch
F.30.130	Lightwell

F.30.010 Purpose

This Chapter provides the standards for building frontage types ("frontage types"). Building frontage types are the components of a building that provide the transition and interface between the public realm (street, sidewalk, and public open space) and building entries.

F.30.020 Applicability

1. The standards of this Chapter apply to all new development and to facades where 70 percent or more of the surface area of a street-facing facade is modified. Modifications include changes to the exterior of a building including additions or demolition, except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials, facade renovations, or exterior renovations. Where a district standard is different from the standard(s) in this Chapter, the standards of this Chapter prevail.
2. The standards of this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations falling under the review authority of the German Village Commission, Historic Resources Commission, Italian Village Commission, and Victorian Village Commission as outlined in Title 31.
3. The standards of this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code designations falling under the review authority of the East Franklinton Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District) and the University Impact District Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay).

F.30.030 General to Frontage Types

- A. The names of the building frontage types indicate their particular configuration or function and are not intended to limit uses within the associated building. For example, a Porch Frontage Type is allowed to be used by non-residential uses, including, but not limited to, a restaurant or office, as allowed by the district.
- B. The description provided in Division A of each frontage type serves as the definition of the type.

- C. Each principal building is required to include a building frontage type at all building or unit entries, along the front street, side street, or adjacent public open space. Service entries are exempt from this requirement.
- D. Access to the required ground floor space, pursuant to Division D of the zoning district, is provided through the allowed building frontage types of this Chapter.
- E. Each building is allowed to have multiple building frontage types.
- F. Each building frontage type is required to be located on a building facade pursuant to Division C of the zoning district.
- G. Building frontage types are allowed to encroach into the minimum front and side street setbacks pursuant to Division E of the zoning district.
- H. Frontage types, including Gallery and Arcade, may not extend into the ROW unless otherwise approved by the Department of Public Service.
- I. Backlit awnings are not allowed.
- J. Chain link fencing is prohibited.

F.30.040 Frontage Types Overview

Table F.30.040.A (Frontage Types Overview) identifies the allowed frontage types. See each frontage type section for standards.




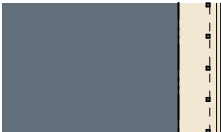


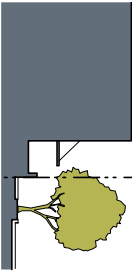
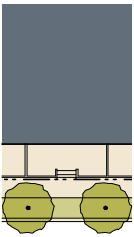
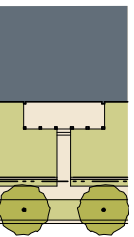
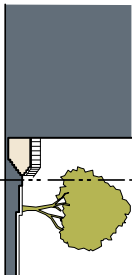
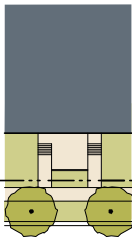
Table F.30.040.A: Frontage Types Overview			
Frontage Type			
Section	Plan		Description
Section F.30.050 (Shopfront)			
			The main facade of the building is at or near the front/side street parcel line with an at-grade entrance from the sidewalk. This type is intended for service, retail, or restaurant use and includes substantial glazing between the Shopfront base and the ground floor ceiling.
Section F.30.060 (Gallery)			
			The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line and an at-grade covered structure, articulated with colonnade or arches, covers an adjacent pedestrian area. The Gallery is allowed to be up to two stories. When used in non-residential settings, the Shopfront type is included; when used in residential settings, Stoops, Dooryards, and Courtyards can be included as allowed by the district. Galleries require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.
Section F.30.070 (Arcade)			
			The ground floor facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line to form a covered passageway. The surrounding structure is allowed to support occupiable space up to the setback line on upper floor(s). When used in non-residential settings, the recessed ground floor facade incorporates the Shopfront type; when used in residential settings, buildings with an Arcade can be designed to include a Courtyard, Stoops, and Dooryards. Arcades require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.

Table F.30.040.A: Frontage Types Overview

Section	Frontage Type	Plan	Description
Section F.30.080 (Common Entry)			The main facade of the building is near the front parcel line, with a recessed or covered entryway within the main facade, providing a defined transition between the sidewalk and the interior. The entryway leads to a lobby or foyer that provides interior access to units or offices. Common Entries require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.
Section F.30.090 (Stoop)			The main facade of the building is near the front parcel line with steps to an elevated ground floor entry. The Stoop is elevated above the sidewalk to provide privacy along the sidewalk-facing rooms. Stairs or ramps from the Stoop lead directly to the sidewalk or are parallel to the sidewalk.
Section F.30.100 (Dooryard)			The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line, which is defined by a low wall, hedge, or fence, creating a small private area between the sidewalk and the facade. Each Dooryard is separated from adjacent Dooryards by a low wall, hedge, or fence. The Dooryard is allowed to be raised or at grade.
Section F.30.110 (Courtyard)			The main facade of the building is at or near the front parcel line and a portion is set back into the parcel to create an entry court or shared garden space for housing, or an additional shopping or restaurant seating area within retail and service areas. The following additional frontage types can be combined with the Courtyard: Stoop, Shopfront, Gallery, or Arcade.
Section F.30.120 (Porch)			The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line with a covered structure that may or may not encroach into the minimum setback. A Porch may also be located in the side setback with its narrow side facing the street. The Porch is allowed to be one or two stories, is open on at least two sides, with occupiable space located behind the building setback line.
Section F.30.130 (Lightwell)			The main facade of the building is setback from the front parcel line by a sunken lightwell and may also include an elevated terrace or stoop. This type buffers residential, retail, or services uses from urban sidewalks.

F.30.050 Shopfront



Example of a Shopfront



Example of a Shopfront

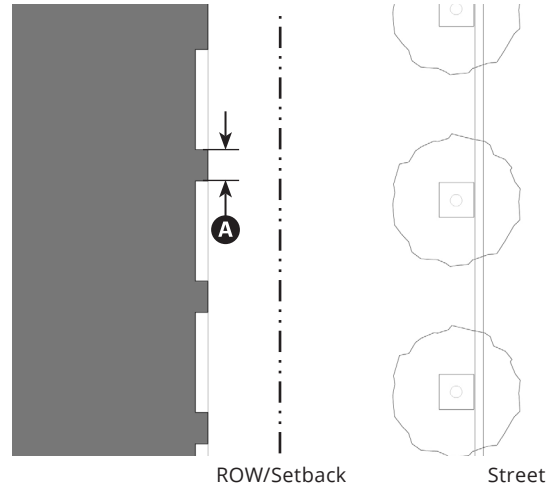
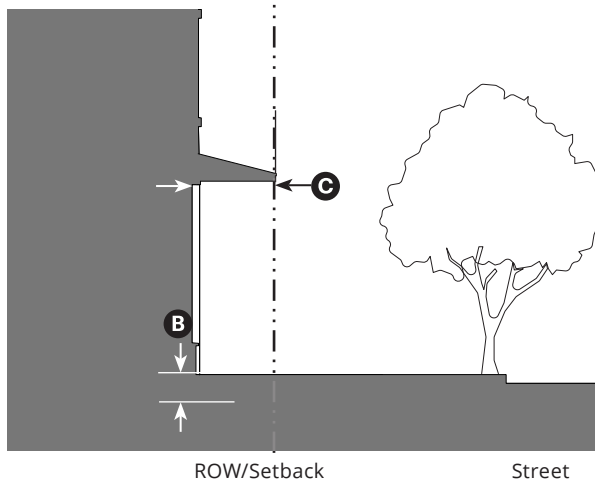


Example of a Shopfront

A. Description

The main facade of the building is at or near the front/ side street parcel line with an at-grade entrance from the sidewalk. This type is intended for service, retail, or restaurant use and includes substantial glazing between the Shopfront base and the ground floor ceiling.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Distance between Glazing and/or Door(s)	2' max.	A
Shopfront Base/Bulkhead	6" min.; 32" max.	B
Recession and/or Cover, Depth	18" min.	C

C. Additional Requirements

Entry doors must be recessed and/or an awning or canopy provided to offer shelter from the elements.

Awnings that encroach into the ROW require the approval of the Department of Public Service.

F.30.060 Gallery



Example of a Gallery



Example of a Gallery

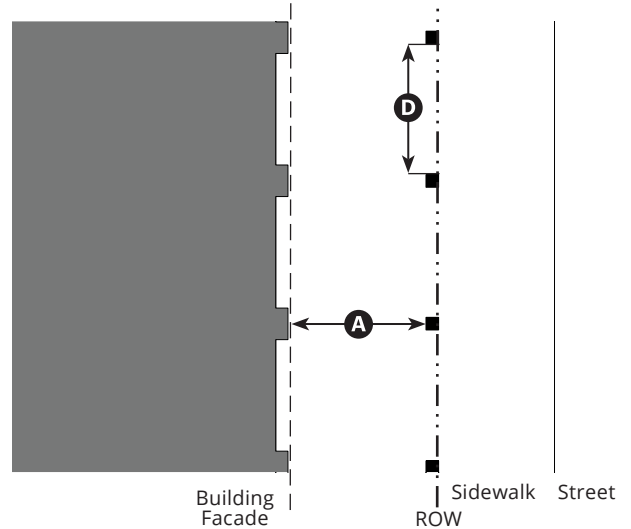
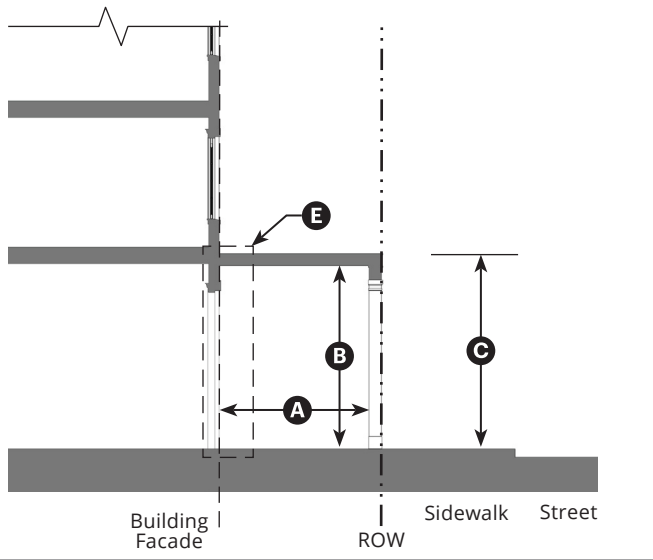
A. Description

The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line and an at-grade covered structure, articulated with colonnade or arches, covers an adjacent pedestrian area. The Gallery is allowed to be up to two stories. When used in non-residential settings, the Shopfront type is included; when used in residential settings, Stoops, Dooryards, and Courtyards can be included as allowed by the district. Galleries require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.



Example of a Gallery

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Depth ¹ , Clear	8' min.	A
Height, Clear	10' min.	B
Height	2 stories max.	C
Column Spacing ²	8' min. clear	D

¹Galleries are required to have a consistent depth across the entire front street and/or side street facade.

²May include street furniture, including, but not limited to, planters, benches, or low walls (48' max height), but may not encroach into the minimum clear depth.

C. Additional Requirements

Galleries must be designed pursuant to Section F.30.050 (Shopfront) and/or Section F.30.080 (Common Entry). **E**

Galleries require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.

F.30.070 Arcade



Example of an Arcade



Example of an Arcade

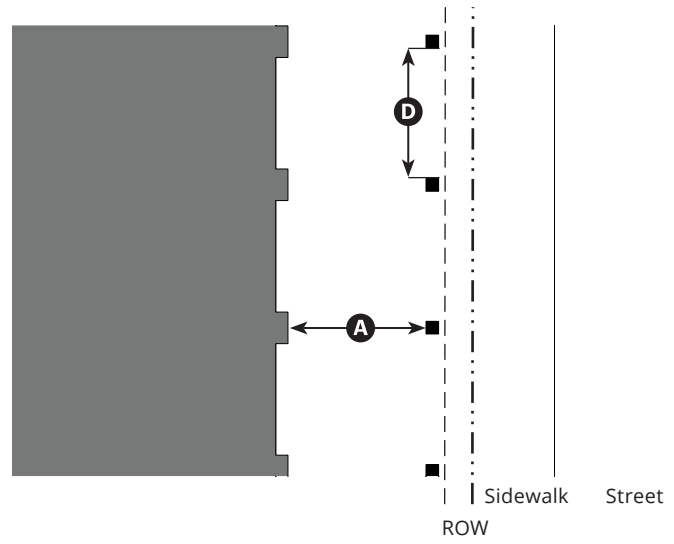
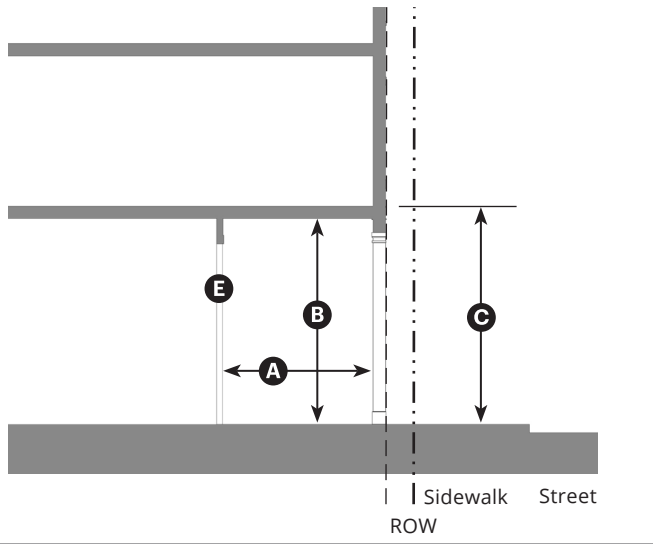


Example of an Arcade

A. Description

The ground floor facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line to form a covered passageway. The surrounding structure is allowed to support occupiable space up to the setback line on upper floor(s). When used in non-residential settings, the recessed ground floor facade incorporates the Shopfront type; when used in residential settings, buildings with an Arcade can be designed to include a Courtyard, Stoops, and Dooryards. Arcades require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Depth, Clear	8' min.	A
Height, Clear	10' min.	B
Height	2 stories max.	C
Column Spacing ¹	8' min. clear	D

¹ May include street furniture, including, but not limited to, planters, benches, or low walls (48' max height), but may not encroach into the minimum clear depth.

C. Additional Requirements

Arcades must be designed pursuant to Section F.30.050 (Shopfront) and/or Section F.30.080 (Common Entry). **E**

Arcades require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.

F.30.080 Common Entry



Example of a Common Entry



Example of a Common Entry

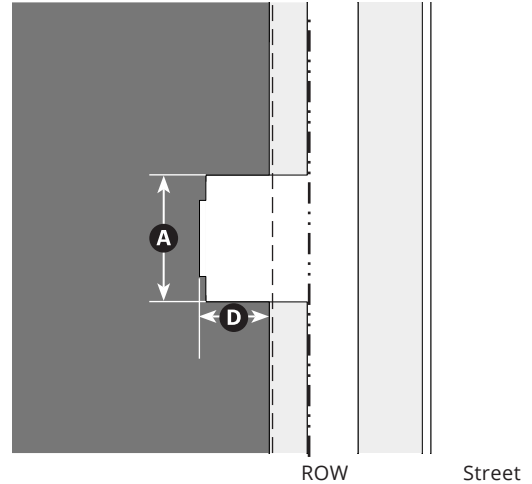
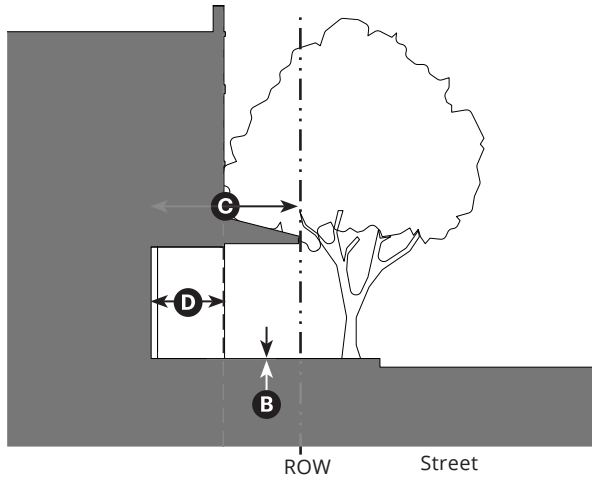


Example of a Common Entry into a Residential Multiplex

A. Description

The main facade of the building is near the front parcel line, with a recessed or covered entryway within the main facade, providing a defined transition between the sidewalk and the interior. The entryway leads to a lobby or foyer that provides interior access to units or offices. Common Entries require the Department of Public Service approval of any encroachment into the ROW.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Size

Width of Door/Window Frame	6' min.	A
Finish Level above Sidewalk	0" min.	B
Recession and/or Cover, Depth	18" min.	C
Depth of Recessed Entry	6' max.	D

C. Miscellaneous

Entry doors must be recessed and/or provide an awning or canopy to offer shelter from the elements. Awnings that encroach into the ROW require the approval of the Department of Public Service.

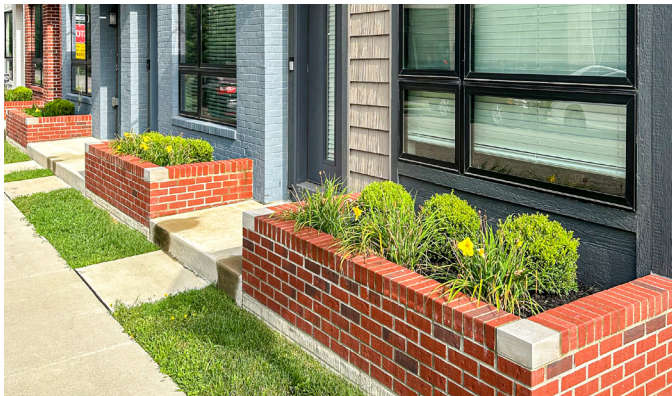
F.30.090 Stoop



Example of a Stoop with lightwell



Example of a Stoop

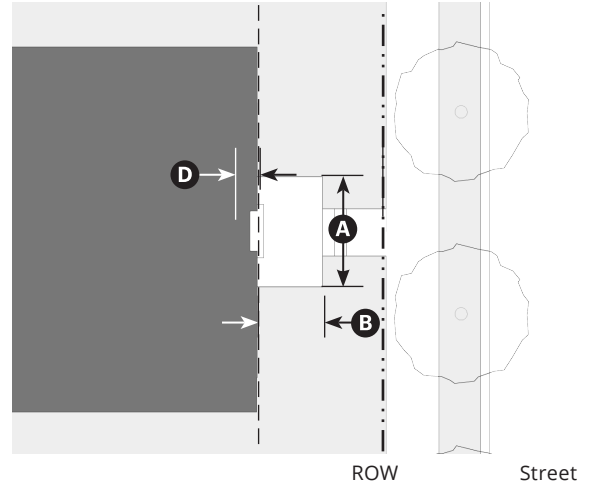
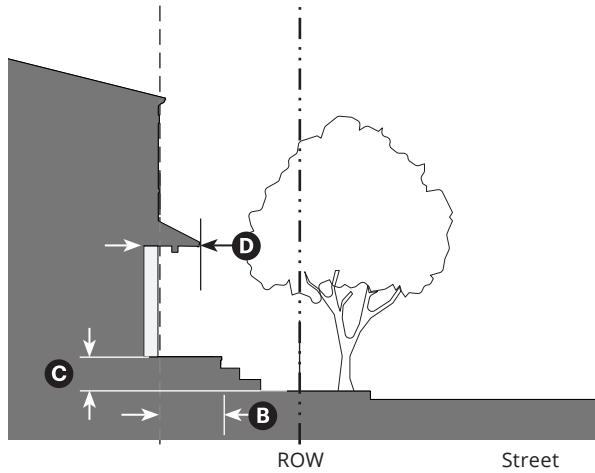


Example of a Stoop

A. Description

The main facade of the building is near the front parcel line with steps to an elevated ground floor entry. The Stoop is elevated above the sidewalk to provide privacy along the sidewalk-facing rooms. Stairs or ramps from the Stoop lead directly to the sidewalk or are parallel to the sidewalk.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Width, Clear	3' min.; 10' max.	A
Depth, Clear	3' min.	B
Finish Level above Sidewalk	6" min.	C
Recession and/or Cover, Depth	18" min.	D

C. Additional Requirements

Entry doors must be covered or recessed to offer shelter from the elements.

When located within the front or side street facade zone, Stoops must face the street or open space.

F.30.100 Dooryard



Example of a Dooryard



Example of a Dooryard

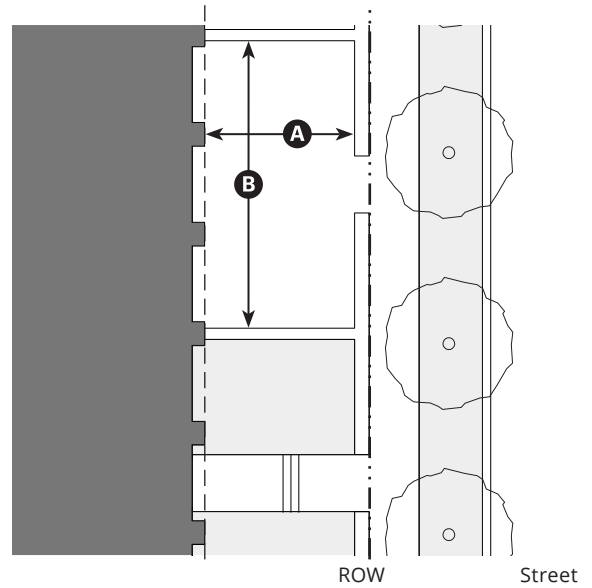
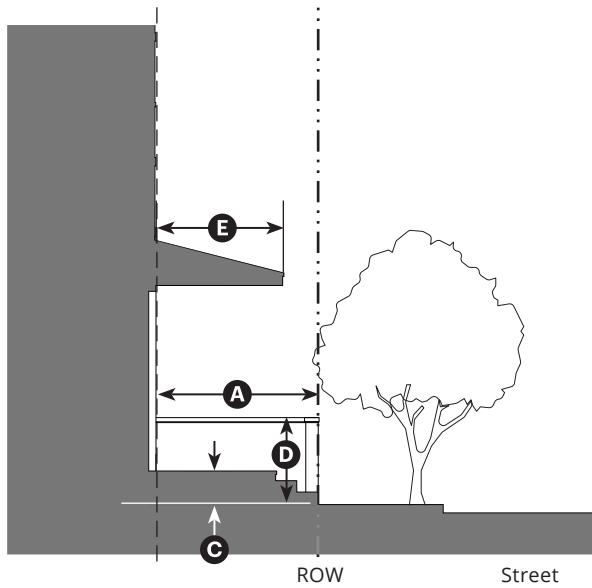


Example of a Dooryard

A. Description

The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line, which is defined by a low wall, hedge, or fence, creating a small private area between the sidewalk and the facade. Each Dooryard is separated from adjacent Dooryards by a low wall, hedge, or fence. The Dooryard is allowed to be raised or at grade.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Depth, Clear	5' min.	A
Width, Clear	10' min.	B
Finish Level above Sidewalk	36" max.	C
Height of Dooryard Fence/ Wall above Finish Level	48" max.	D
Cover, Depth	18" min.	E

C. Additional Requirements

Each Dooryard must provide access to only one ground floor entry.

Entry doors must be covered or recessed to offer shelter from the elements.

For non-residential uses, the Shopfront type is required in combination with the Dooryard.

A low wall, hedge, or fence is required at the sidewalk and between adjacent Dooryards.

F.30.110 Courtyard



Example of a residential Courtyard



Example of a Courtyard

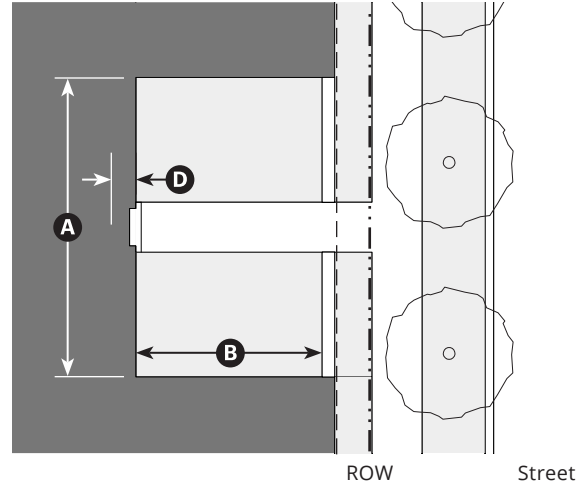
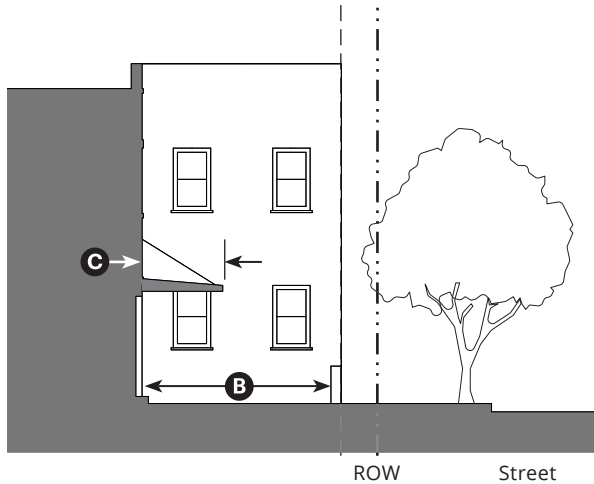
A. Description

The main facade of the building is at or near the front parcel line and a portion is set back into the parcel to create an entry court or shared garden space for housing, or an additional shopping or restaurant seating area within retail and service areas. The following additional frontage types can be combined with the Courtyard: Stoop, Shopfront, Gallery, or Arcade.



Example of a Corner Courtyard

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key
 - - - ROW/Parcel Line ···· Setback Line

B. Required Elements

- Width, Clear 25' min. if 3 stories or less; 35' min. if 4 or more stories. **A**

- Depth, Clear 15' min.; 50' max. **B**

- Along the ground floor of the Courtyard, the following are allowed to encroach a total of 1/3 of the Courtyard's width: Stoop, Shopfront, Gallery, or Arcade. **C**

- Recession and/or Cover, Depth 18" min. **D**

The Courtyard Frontage Type may count towards required facade zone standards of Division C of the zoning district.

C. Additional Requirements

- Courtyards are allowed to be utilized to group several entries at a common elevation pursuant to the districts' ground floor finish level standards.

- The Courtyard is open to the sky except for allowed encroachments (awnings, Stoops, Porches, terraces). Entry doors must be recessed and/or provide an awning or canopy to provide shelter from the elements.

- The Courtyard may include a fence, wall, or hedge along the front parcel line, which, if included, is required a fence or wall is required to have a maximum height of 48 inches. A Courtyard may be shaped with three building facades or located at a corner and shaped with only two building facades.

F.30.120 Porch



Example of a Porch



Example of a Porch

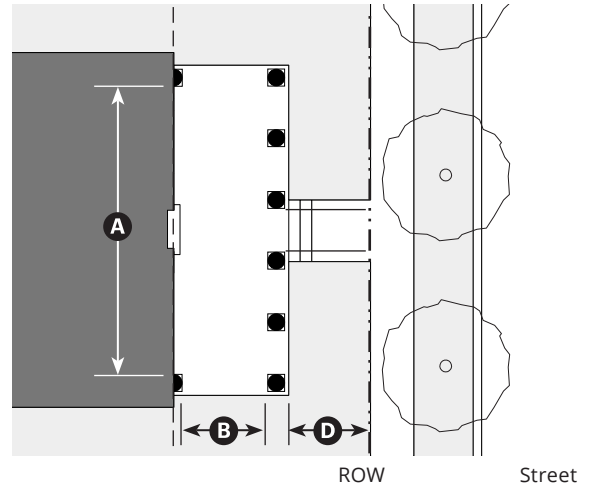
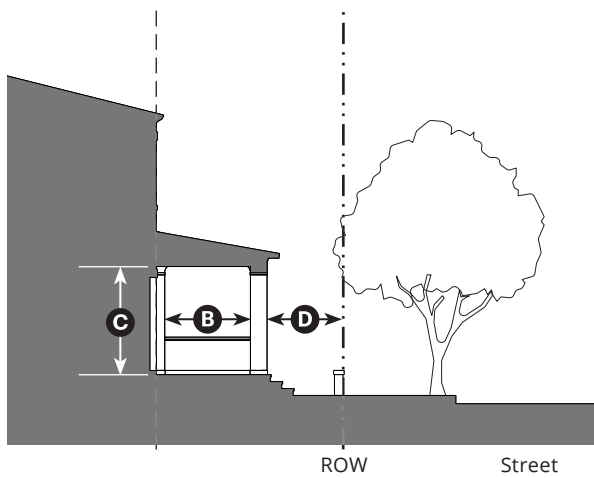


Example of a Porch

A. Description

The main facade of the building is set back from the front parcel line with a covered structure that may or may not encroach into the minimum setback. A Porch may also be located in the side setback with its narrow side facing the street. The Porch is allowed to be one or two stories, is open on at least two sides, with occupiable space located behind the building setback line

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Width, Clear	10' min.	A
Depth, Clear	6' min.	B
Height, Clear	8' min.	C
Stories	2 stories max.	
Distance between Porch Columns and ROW/Parcel Line	3' min.	D

C. Additional Requirements

A Porch must have a roof and be open on at least two sides.
 Pedestrian access must be provided at either the front or the end side of the Porch.

F.30.130 Lightwell



Source: Google Street View

Example of a Lightwell



Source: Google Street View

Example of a Lightwell

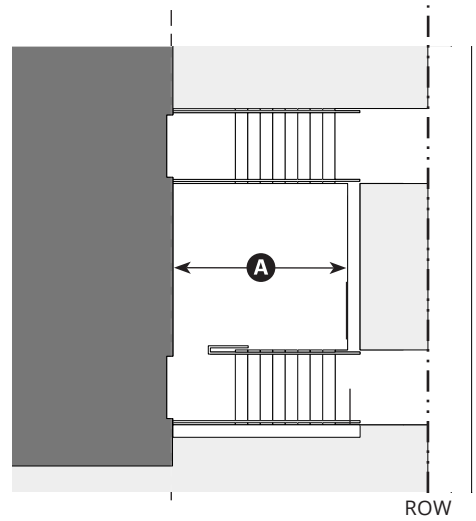
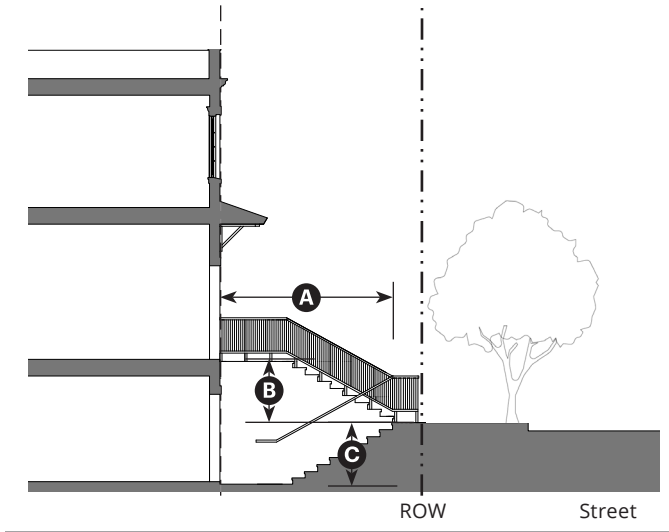


Example of a Lightwell

A. Description

The main facade of the building is setback from the front parcel line by a sunken Lightwell and may also include an elevated terrace or stoop. This type buffers residential, retail, or services uses from urban sidewalks.

General Note: Photos on this page are illustrative, not regulatory.



Key

--- ROW/Parcel Line --- Setback Line

B. Required Elements

Depth, Clear	5' min.	A
Height		
Landing (above Sidewalk)	6' max.	B
Lightwell (below Sidewalk)	6' max.	C

C. Additional Requirements

The minimum ground floor height required by Division D of the base zoning district applies to the first full story above grade.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter F.40: Large Site Standards

F.40.010	Purpose
F.40.020	Applicability
F.40.030	Procedures for Large Sites
F.40.040	Design Standards for Large Sites

F.40.010 Purpose

The intent of this Section is to establish site design standards that guide the development of large development sites into a walkable pattern of development including new streets and blocks, pedestrian-oriented frontages, and/or public open spaces.

F.40.020 Applicability

- A. These standards are intended for application within Mixed-Use Zoning Districts, including Urban General 1 (UGN-1), Urban General 2 (UGN-2), Urban Center (UCT), Urban Core (UCR), Community Activity Center (CAC), and Regional Activity Center (RAC).
- B. These standards apply to development sites meeting the following size criteria:
 1. For development sites that have a continuous street frontage greater than 300 feet but are less than 10 acres in total size, the procedure in Division F.40.030.A.1 must be demonstrated as part of Site Plan Review.
 2. For development sites greater than or equal to 10 acres, a Framework Plan is required prior to Site Plan Review. See the procedure for Framework Plan in Division F.40.030.A.2.
- C. Applicants may, at their discretion, choose to apply a Framework Plan to development sites less than 10 acres.

F.40.030 Procedures for Large Sites

A. There are two possible procedures for meeting the requirements of this Section, as outlined below:

1. **Site Plan for Large Development Sites.** This process is required for development sites that have a continuous street frontage greater than 300 feet but are less than 10 acres in total size. See Table F.40.030.B (Procedure for Site Plan for Development Sites < 10 Acres) for the required procedure and example site.
 - a. Sites must provide a break in the street frontage per the standards in Table F.40.030.A (Large Site Building Frontage Standards), through one of the following:
 - i. Pedestrian circulation per the standards of Division F.40.040.B(8);
 - ii. Open space that meets the requirements of Table F.40.040.B (Open Space Types); or
 - iii. Street (private or public) per the requirements of the Department of Public Service.

Table F.40.030.A: Large Site Street Frontage Standards	
Zone	Street Frontage
UGN-1, UGN-2, CAC	300' max. length
UCT, UCR, RAC	500' max. length

- b. Front, side, and rear parcel lines and applicable setbacks must be determined by their adjacency to the identified pedestrian circulation, open space, and/or street.
 - c. Proposed site plans are reviewed for compliance with the standards of this Chapter in addition to the base zoning district standard.
2. **Framework Plan.** This process is required for sites greater than or equal to 10 acres. See Table F.40.030.C (Procedure for Framework Plan for Development Sites ≥ 10 Acres) for the required procedure and an example site.
 - a. In cases where a larger development site is to be divided into smaller blocks with all internal streets and open space being private, a Framework Plan must be developed.
 - b. Proposed Framework Plans must be reviewed by the City for compliance with these standards.
 - c. Approved Framework Plans are registered on the City's Zoning Map.
 - d. Framework Plans may be amended using the same process outlined for their creation.
 - e. In cases where a larger development site incorporates public streets, the Framework Plan must be consistent with any associated subdivision plat.

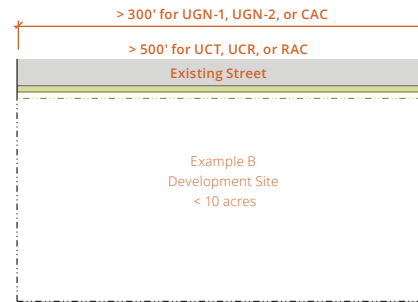
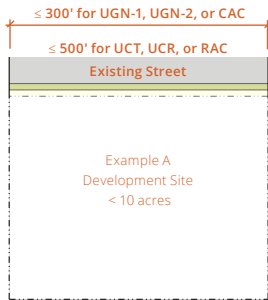
Table F.40.030.B: Procedure for Site Plan for Development Sites < 10 Acres

Step 1: Identify the Development Site

The development site is the entire site within the scope of the development, which may include one or more parcels. The overall development site is delineated through a survey and must identify the existing public realm.

Sites that do not support a building frontage greater than the maximum allowed per Table F.40.030.A are not required to extend the public realm.

If street frontage is greater than the maximum allowed per Table F.40.030.A then a site plan is required to apply the following steps.



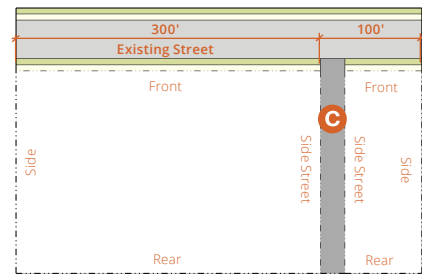
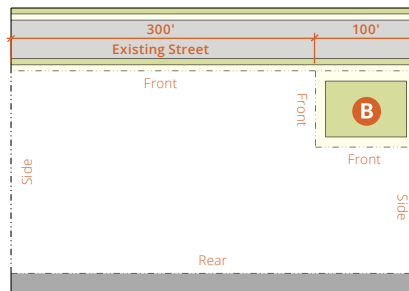
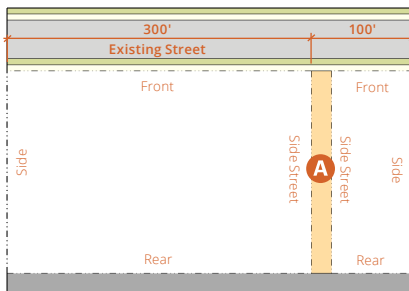
Step 2: Extend the Public Realm and Determine Parcel Orientation

The public realm must be extended into the development site using a pedestrian connection per Division F.40.040.B.8, open space per Division F.40.040.C, or new street between buildings pursuant to Division F.40.040.B at intervals no greater than the street frontage maximum of Table F.40.040.A. All new streets and/or open space must be indicated on a site plan. Any parcel line adjacent to a pedestrian circulation, open space, or new street will be treated as a front or side street parcel line and is subject to all applicable standards of the base zoning district. In instances where parcel lines are not established, setbacks must be measured from the exterior edge of the sidewalk or curb when there is no sidewalk, and/or the adjacent public open space.

Example: **A** Pedestrian Connection

Example: **B** Open Space

Example: **C** New Street



Step 3: Place Buildings and Provide Frontage Types

Locate buildings and parking per all zoning district standards. Buildings must provide frontage types for building entrances that are adjacent to the public realm and apply all standards applicable to a front or side street facade.

Example: **A** Pedestrian Connection

Example: **B** Open Space

Example: **C** New Street

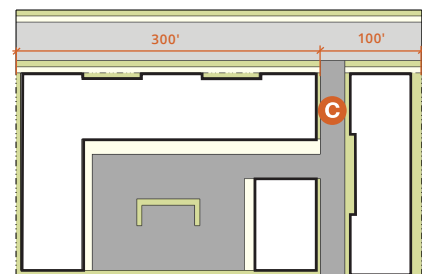
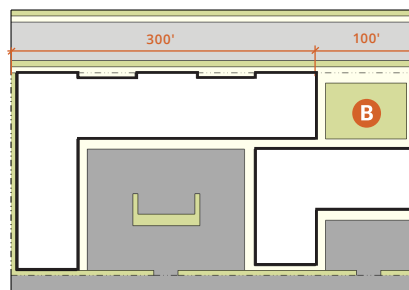
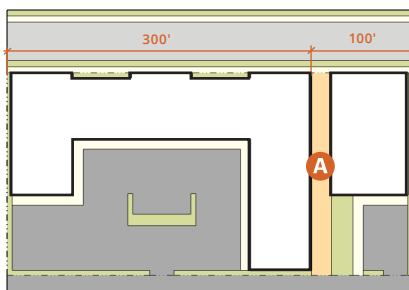


Table F.40.030.C: Procedure for Framework Plan for Development Sites ≥ 10 Acres

Steps Example Site (equal to or greater than 10 acres)

Step 1: Identify the Development Site

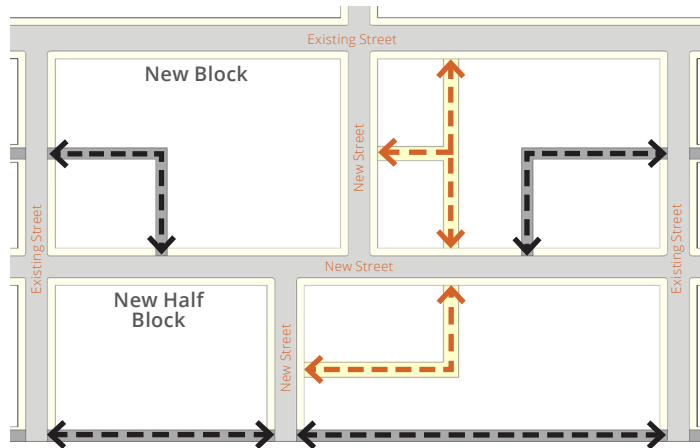
The development site is the entire site within the scope of the development, which may include one or more parcels. The overall development site is delineated through a survey and must identify the existing public realm.



Step 2: Identify and Extend the Public Realm to Create New Blocks

Extend the public realm into the development site to create new blocks per the standards of Division F.40.040.A. Framework Plans must depict all blocks, public and private streets, and sidewalks provided as part of the street network. Applicants may also choose to identify any internal pedestrian connections, paths, or alleys that have been determined at the time of the Framework Plan submittal.

- > Pedestrian Connection
- > Alley Connection



Step 3: Locate Open Space

On the Framework Plan, indicate one or more common open space(s) that meet the standards of Division F.40.040.C.

- A Open Space

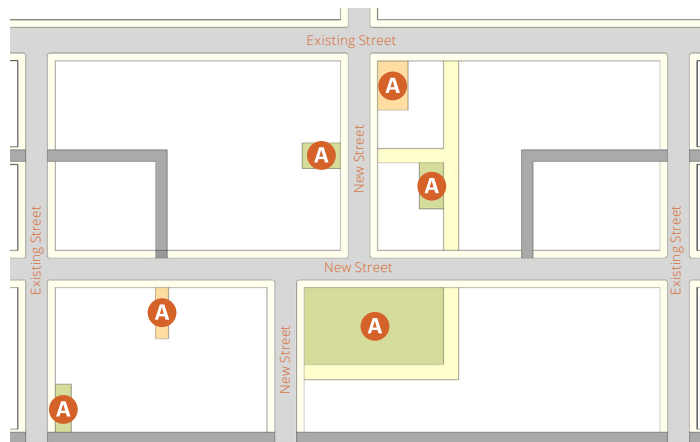
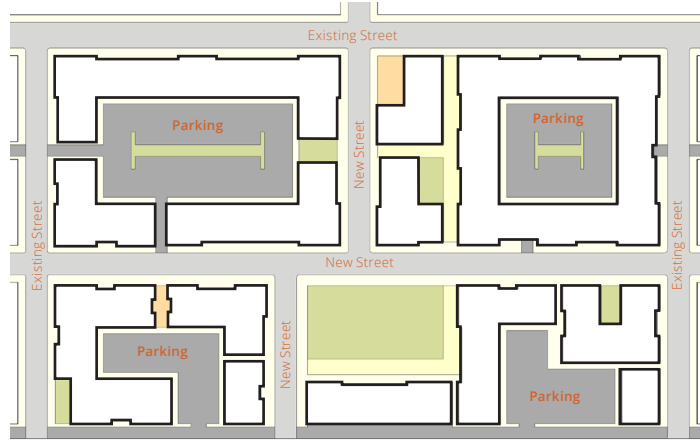


Table F.40.030.C: Procedure for Framework Plan for Development Sites ≥ 10 Acres

Steps Example Site (equal to or greater than 10 acres)

Step 4: Place Buildings per District Standards

Once the Framework Plan is established through Steps 1-3, locate buildings and parking per all standards in Chapter E.20 (Mixed-Use Zoning Districts) for the base zoning district. Development of each block may occur in phases. Any parcel line adjacent to a pedestrian circulation, open space, or new street will be treated as a front or side street parcel line. On corner parcels, the building can front either street. Buildings must orient onto the public realm and provide at least one frontage type. Pursuant to Division G of the zoning district, on-site parking, if provided, cannot be located between principal buildings and an adjacent street or public open space.



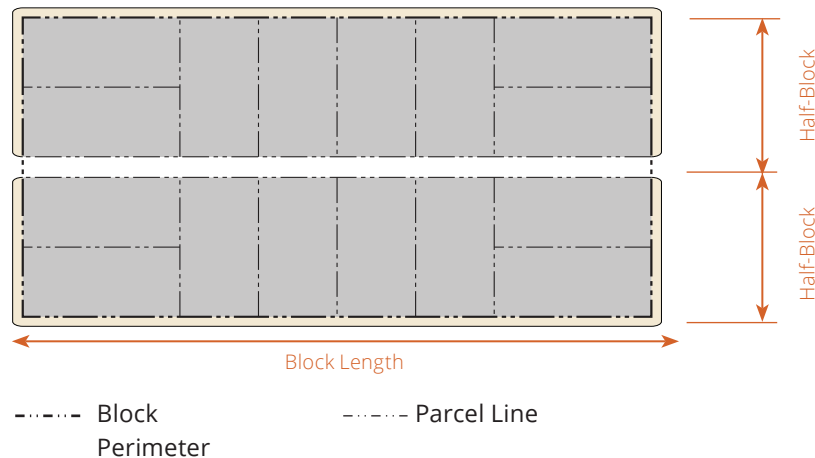
F.40.040 Design Standards for Large Sites

- A. **Block Configuration.** Development sites equal to or greater than 10 acres must create a series of blocks and streets to break down the site into a walkable pattern. Blocks represent the largest organizing element of the development site. Blocks may contain multiple parcels and/or buildings.
1. Framework Plans must depict the configuration of blocks.
 2. Blocks may be formed by a combination of streets, natural features, including, but not limited to, rivers, streams, and wooded preserves, large designated open space per Division F.40.040.C or City designation, or other barriers such as railroads.
 3. To reinforce the pedestrian scale, individual block lengths and the total block perimeter are required to comply with the standards in Table F.40.040.A (Block Size Standards).
 4. Blocks may be uniquely shaped provided that the standards in Table F.40.040.A (Block Size Standards) are met.

Table F.40.040.A: Block Size Standards		
Block Length	Block Perimeter	Depth of Attached Half-Block(s) ¹
500' max.	2,000' max.	250' max.

¹ Distance from street or public ROW to shared property line.

Figure F.40.040.1: Block Size



- B. **Streets and Connectivity.** Existing and/or proposed streets, public and private, together with open spaces, are required to comprise a contiguous pedestrian network throughout large development sites and the adjacent public ROW.
1. Framework Plans must depict all blocks, open space, public and private streets, including, sidewalks provided as part of the street networks. Applicants may also choose to identify any internal pedestrian connections, paths, or alleys that have been determined at the time of the Framework Plan submittal.
 2. Alleys and drive aisles are not considered streets or components of the public realm for the purpose of these standards and are allowed only along the rear or side of a parcel.

3. All private streets must include sidewalks subject to the Department of Public Service approval.
4. When provided, parking along private streets must be parallel or angled. 90 degrees, head-in parking is not allowed.
5. Parking, streets (including public and private), sidewalks, and paths must comply with City dimensional standards as outlined in Chapter 3312 (Off-Street Parking and Loading), Chapter 4307 (Regulations For Land Development), and the applicable Department of Public Service rules and regulations.
6. All public and private streets must provide street trees subject to the Department of Public Service approval, with type and spacing as determined by the Department of Recreation and Parks.
7. New dead-end and cul-de-sac streets are not allowed, although stub streets to adjacent parcels for the purposes of future connectivity are allowed and must be identified.
8. Trail systems identified within the development site must connect to existing or programmed trails adjacent to the site.
9. Pedestrian circulation may be provided through a pedestrian connection that meets the following standards:
 - a. 20 feet minimum and 36 feet maximum width clear between building facades and/or ROW.
 - b. If a street frontage exists along the parcel, a pedestrian connection will be considered a side street for all applicable standards of the base zoning district.

C. Open Space

1. On large sites equal to or greater than 10 acres, a minimum of five percent of the gross development area (minus existing easements) is required to be set aside as open space.
 - a. Required setbacks do not count toward the minimum open space area requirement.
 - b. The required five percent open space for large sites is in addition to the amount of open space required by the base district per each dwelling unit.
 - c. Regulated floodway, stream corridor protection zones, and stormwater features, including, but not limited to, ponds and swales do not count toward the minimum open space area requirement.
 - d. Patios, yards, and other areas meant for the benefit of a specific unit or building rather than the broader development site do not count toward the minimum open space area requirement.
 - e. Dog parks, swimming pools, and volleyball sand pits do not count toward the minimum open space requirement.
 - f. Development sites must include one or more of the open space types listed in Table F.40.040.B (Open Space Types).
2. Fences up to 42 inches tall are allowed to be installed along the perimeter of parks. Walls greater than 36 inches in height are not allowed. Chain link fencing is prohibited.
3. The facade of buildings that abut or face an open space type are required to incorporate at least one frontage type.

Table F.40.040.B: Open Space Types

Description Standards

Green. A landscaped focal point for passive recreation or programmed use.



- a. Minimum of 5,000 square feet in size.
- b. No side narrower than 50 feet.
- c. At least 50 percent of the area is required to be landscaped with trees and plantings.
- d. At least one entire side of the open space must abut and be accessible from the street or sidewalk network.

Plaza. A hardscaped focal point used primarily for civic purposes and commercial activities.



- e. Minimum of 2,500 square feet.
- f. No side narrower than 30 feet.
- g. At least 50 percent of the area is required to be hardscaped.
- h. At least two sides of the open space must abut and be accessible from the street or sidewalk network.

Pedestrian Passage. A pedestrian pathway that extends from a public sidewalk or large site open space. The pathway is lined by non-residential shopfronts and/or residential ground floors and pedestrian entries as required by the district.



- i. Minimum of 20 feet from facade to facade or from facade to side parcel line.
- j. 150 feet max.; unlimited if extending from one public sidewalk or large site open space to another.
- k. No more than 25 percent of the passage surface consists of asphalt or untextured concrete; and,
- l. Seating is provided within or adjacent to the passage at 100-foot maximum intervals.

Article G: Citywide Standards

Chapters:

Chapter G.10: Purpose of Citywide Standards	G.10-1
Chapter G.20: General Site Development Standards	G.20-1
Chapter G.30: Height Bonus Program	G.30-1

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter G.10: Purpose of Citywide Standards

Sections:

G.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

G.10.010 Purpose and Applicability

This Article provides standards which apply to all development in the City regulated by zoning districts established in this Title. If there is a conflict between any standards in this Title, the provisions of Article G (Citywide Standards) supersede the provisions of Article E (District Regulations) and Article F (Supplemental District Standards).

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter G.20: General Site Development Standards

Sections:

G.20.010	Purpose and Applicability
G.20.020	Lighting
G.20.030	Landscaping
G.20.040	Screening
G.20.050	Vision Clearance
G.20.060	Graphic Standards

G.20.010 Purpose and Applicability

1. This Chapter provides standards which apply to all development regulated in this Title, including standards for lighting, landscaping, screening and graphics.
2. The provisions of G.20.060 (Graphics Standards) within this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code district designations falling under the review authority of the German Village Commission, Historic Resources Commission, Italian Village Commission, and Victorian Village Commission as outlined in Title 31.
3. The provisions of G.20.060 (Graphics Standards) within this Chapter do not apply to parcels with 2024 Zoning Code designations falling under the review authority of the East Franklinton Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3323 (East Franklinton District) and the University Impact District Review Board as outlined in Chapter 3325 (University District Zoning Overlay).

G.20.020 Lighting

- A. Light fixtures in all zoning districts except CAC and RAC Districts must not exceed 18 feet in height from grade.
- B. Light fixtures within the CAC and RAC Districts must not exceed a maximum height of 28 feet measured from grade, except those fixtures within 100 feet of a Residential District must not exceed 18 feet in height.
- C. **Shielding**
 1. Light fixtures up to 14 feet in height must be shielded to prevent upward lighting.
 2. Light fixtures taller than 14 feet in height must be fully shielded with recessed lamps directed away from abutting properties and directed downward to prevent glare and shine above the horizontal plane.
 3. Canopy lighting must be recessed within the canopy or use an opaque shield around all sides of the light.
- D. Any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces, which is used during non-daylight hours, must be illuminated.
- E. For aesthetic compatibility, light fixtures in parking lots must be of the same or similar type and color.

- F. Light fixtures must be placed in parking lot islands or solid bases to protect both lights and vehicles from possible damage.
- G. **Decorative/Architectural Lighting**
 - 1. Accent lighting, down-lighting, and up-lighting may be used on buildings, so long as the lighting does not shine beyond the extents of the building walls, and the light source is concealed from view.
 - 2. String lighting may be used to illuminate patios, porches, and walkways.

G.20.030 Landscaping

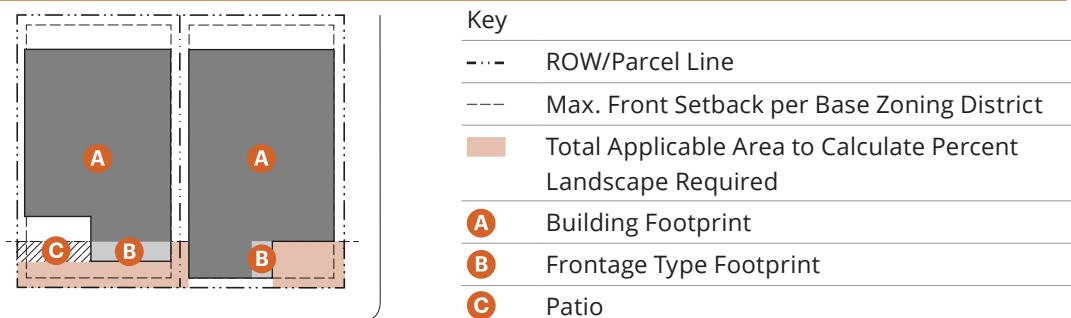
A. Development Site Landscape Requirements

- 1. Where a front and/or side street building setback of five feet or greater is provided, the area between the building facade and the adjacent front and/or side street parcel line must be landscaped per requirements in Table G.20.030.A (Development Site Landscape Requirements).

Table G.20.030.A: Development Site Landscape Requirements	
Zone	Applicable Area Required to be Landscaped
UGN-1, UCT, UCR	50% min.
UGN-2, CAC, RAC	70% min.

- 2. The percent calculated shall be based on the area of parcel between the maximum front setback and the front parcel line, minus the building footprint, frontages, patios, and/or walkways within the applicable area. See Figure G.20.030.1 for reference.

Figure G.20.030.1: Identifying Applicable Area Required to be Landscaped



B. Residential Landscape Buffer

- 1. Except in cases of required headlight screening and approved vehicular access, a landscaped buffer must be provided between the UGN-1, UGN-2, CAC, and RAC districts and an abutting Residential District.
- 2. Landscape buffers must provide a minimum depth of 5 feet and include a continuous hedge row of shrubs. A solid, masonry wall of 2 to 3 feet in height or a continuous solid fence up to 6 feet in height may be included in addition to the landscaping requirement. Chain link fencing is prohibited.

3. In RAC, the landscape buffer must provide a minimum depth of 15 feet including 8 evergreen trees for every 100 feet of length, spaced evenly in a single row. If a solid fence is provided at least 6 foot in height, the evergreens may be replaced with shade trees provided at a rate of 6 shade trees for every 100 feet of length. Chain link fencing is prohibited.
 4. Residential landscape buffers must be a minimum of 36 inches in height and have a minimum year round opacity of 75 percent. Along streets and open spaces, residential landscape buffers must not exceed a height of 48 inches.
 5. Areas used for vision clearance per Section G.20.050 (Vision Clearance) are exempt from residential landscape buffers.
 6. Trees located in this buffer may be counted towards the required dwelling unit trees.
- C. **Dwelling Unit Trees.** Dwelling unit trees are required in the CAC and RAC Districts at a rate of one tree per 10 dwelling units, or fraction thereof, and may be located anywhere on the site. Dwelling unit trees must be native species, deciduous or evergreen, with a minimum two-inch caliper at the time of planting.
- D. **Parking Lot Shade Trees**
1. Parking lot shade trees are required at a rate of one tree per 10 surface parking spaces, or fraction thereof, and must be dispersed proportionately throughout the parking areas that they serve.
 2. Shade trees required for surface parking lots with 20 parking spaces or less must be placed along its immediate perimeter or anywhere within the parking lot.
 3. At least 50 percent, or fraction thereof, of shade trees required for surface parking lots with 21 or more parking spaces must be placed on islands or peninsulas within the parking lot area. The remaining parking lot shade trees may be located along its immediate perimeter or anywhere within the parking lot.
 4. Parking lot shade trees must be deciduous with a minimum two-inch caliper at the time of planting.
 5. Parking lot shade trees must have a minimum soil radius of four feet and a minimum soil area of 145 square feet, with an average soil depth greater than or equal to three feet.
 6. Planting beds for parking lot shade trees must be arranged and constructed with suitable curbing materials to minimize damage to tree trunks and roots from vehicles, pedestrians, and parking lot maintenance.
- E. **General to All Landscaping**
1. When used to meet a required landscaping or screening provision, plants must have a minimum size at the time of planting as follows:
 - a. Two-inch caliper for a deciduous tree;
 - b. One-and-one-half-inch caliper for an ornamental tree;
 - c. Four-foot height for a conifer or evergreen tree.
 2. All plants must be maintained in a healthy live state and must be replaced as needed to comply with this Section. Landscaping and screening plants that die must be replaced during the current or next planting season.

G.20.040 Screening

A. Headlight Screening

1. Headlight screening must be provided between all parking areas (parking spaces, maneuvering areas, and drive aisles) and adjacent streets, open spaces, and Residential Zoning Districts within 80 feet.
 - a. Along streets and open spaces, headlight screening must consist of a combination of landscape shrubs and a metal tube fence or masonry wall. Chain link fencing is prohibited.
 - b. Screening between parking areas and neighboring Residential Zoning Districts can either consist of a combination of landscape shrubs with metal tube fencing or masonry walls, or a wood privacy fence. Chain link fencing is prohibited.
2. Headlight screening must be located within a landscaped area with a minimum width of four feet.
3. Headlight screening must be a minimum of 36 inches in height and have a minimum year round opacity of 75 percent. Along streets and open spaces, headlight screening must not exceed a height of 48 inches.

B. Dumpster and Bulk Refuse Pick-Up Area Screening

1. Dumpsters (including compactors) and bulk refuse pick-up areas must be located within enclosures that provide 100 percent opaque screening on all sides.
2. Screening must be provided to at least the height of the dumpster or bulk refuse container or area.
3. Screening must be provided using any combination of fencing, walls, landscaping, and adjacent building facades. Chain link fencing is prohibited.
4. Dumpster and bulk refuse pick-up area enclosures are subject to building setback requirements and must not be located between a principal building and an adjacent front or side street.

C. Screening of Mechanical and Utility Equipment

1. All heating, ventilating, air conditioning, and other building mechanical systems and equipment or other utility hardware on the roof of a building must be screened to the height of the equipment to prevent the equipment from being visible from any adjacent street, public space, or Residential Zoning District. Decorative cornices may be used for screening. The material used to screen the equipment must be consistent with the materials and colors used on the building.
2. Mechanical or other utility equipment on the ground must be fully screened to the height of the equipment by a wall, fence, landscape material, or a combination thereof to prevent the equipment from being visible from any adjacent street, open space, or Residential Zoning District. Fences and walls used to screen equipment must use materials and colors consistent with those used on the nearest building. Chain link fencing is prohibited. Whenever live plants are installed, alone or in combination with other materials for the purposes of this Section, the plants must be selected to achieve the height equal to the height of the equipment, and a density not less than 75 percent opacity within three years of planting.
3. Equipment directly related to the collection of solar energy, or other mechanical equipment components including hot boxes, meter pits, transformer boxes, and EV charging dispensers, are not required to be screened.

G.20.050 Vision Clearance

- A. Minimum acceptable vision clearance standards for motorist and pedestrian safety at vehicular access points along streets are established by restricting the placement, opacity, height, and configuration of any fence, wall, planting, or other obstruction, as follows:
 - 1. Vision Clearance for Driveways to Parking Lots: An owner must maintain unobstructed vision clearance between the elevations of 2.5 to 10 feet above the driveway grade within "clear vision triangles," which are two ten-foot, right-angle triangles formed by the intersection of a driveway pavement edge, and street right-of-way line.
 - 2. Vision Clearance at Intersections of Streets and Alleys: An owner must maintain unobstructed vision clearance between the elevations of 2.5 to 10 feet above the alley grade within a "clear vision triangle," which is a single ten-foot, right-angle triangle formed by the intersection of an alley right-way line, and street right-of-way line.

G.20.060 Graphic Standards

- A. Except as provided in this Section, graphics within the Mixed-Use Districts must comply with the standards provided in Chapter 3375 (General Provisions) and Chapter 3377 (On-Premises Signs in Institutional, Commercial, and Manufacturing Districts).
- B. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375 (General Provisions), the following types of signs are not allowed: off-premises signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, rotating signs, pole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, bench signs, and roof signs.
- C. **Ground Signs**
 - 1. A development parcel is allowed one ground sign along each abutting street.
 - 2. The sign base must be integral to the overall sign design and complement the design of the building.
 - 3. The minimum setback for a ground sign must be equal to the district's minimum building setback standard or 15 feet whichever is less. Required vision clearance must be maintained.
 - 4. The height of a ground sign must not exceed six feet above grade in the UGN-1, UGN-2, UCT, and UCR Districts.
 - 5. The height of a ground sign must not exceed 12 feet above grade in the CAC and RAC Districts.
 - 6. When indirectly lighting a ground sign, the light source must be screened from motorist view.
- D. Menu boards are only allowed as an accessory to a pickup unit subject to the following standards:
 - 1. Each order point may provide an aggregate area of up to 30 square feet for menu boards.
 - 2. Menu boards must not be located between the building and a street right-of-way.
 - 3. Menu boards must not be located within 50 feet of a Residential Zoning District.
 - 4. Freestanding menu boards must not exceed a height of six feet from grade.
 - 5. Menu boards are not subject to this Section's restrictions regarding automatic changeable copy. However, images and messages displayed must be static and the transition from one static display to another must be instantaneous to the human eye without any transition effects (e.g., wipes, fades, or other special effects).

Chapter G.30: Height Bonus Program

Sections:

G.30.010	Purpose and Intent
G.30.020	Definitions
G.30.030	Applicability
G.30.040	Review Authority
G.30.050	General Provisions
G.30.060	Affordable Housing Height Bonus
G.30.070	Application Review Procedures
G.30.080	Monitoring and Enforcement

G.30.010 Purpose and Intent

This Chapter is intended to promote the policy priorities of the City through the provision of additional development capacity in the form of increased building heights beyond the limit established in the base zoning district.

G.30.020 Definitions

Affordable Housing Height Bonus Applicant. An individual or corporation established under Ohio law or authorized to transact business in Ohio that intends to build a Development Project as a Project Sponsor, in accordance with the City's Community Reinvestment Area ("CRA") Program and §5321.19(B) (Effect of Chapter on Political Subdivisions) of the Ohio Revised Code, that has submitted an application seeking a Height Bonus as provided in this Chapter.

Affordable Housing Height Bonus Program Participant. An Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicant that has been approved by both the Department of Development and Department of Building and Zoning Services for the Height Bonus described in this Chapter.

Development Projects. Has the same meaning as applied in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy).

Director. Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or designee.

Height Bonus. Additional stories allowed for buildings located in specified zoning districts in the 2024 Zoning Code in conjunction with a commitment to provide for affordable housing in accordance with the City's CRA Program.

For additional definitions of terms used in this Chapter, see Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy).

G.30.030 Applicability

- A. A Height Bonus is available to an Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicant that agrees to be bound by the affordability requirements described in the City Residential CRA Program.
- B. The rules governing the Citywide CRA program related to this Chapter are found in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy) and the applicable Rules and Regulations of the Director of the Department of Development.
- C. Nothing in this Chapter will limit the applicability of any provision in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy) or §3735.65 to .70 of the Ohio Revised Code.
- D. Participation in the Height Bonus Program is voluntary; Project Sponsors approved under Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy) are not required to seek the Height Bonus.
- E. The Height Bonus Program will only be applied in conjunction with the City's CRA Program as established in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), except for provisions relating to a fee-in-lieu, in accordance with §3735.65-.70 of the Ohio Revised Code and as further provided in Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Director of the Department of Development.
- F. The property for which the Height Bonus is requested must be located within a zoning district included in Table G.30.060.A (Allowed Affordable Height Bonus by District) of this Chapter.

G.30.040 Review Authority

- A. The Department of Development has the authority and responsibility for implementing the affordable housing requirements and administering the City CRA Program standards as described in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy) and as further provided in Rules and Regulations of the Director of the Department of Development.
- B. The Department of Building and Zoning Services will administer the Height Bonus Program and issue all applicable zoning and building permits.
- C. In exercising authority under this Chapter, the Director may consult with other City departments regarding issues within such departments' areas of expertise and will, with respect to the affordable housing requirements and CRA standards under Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy) or other applicable law, cooperate with the Department of Development.

G.30.050 General Provisions

- A. The Director is authorized to promulgate Rules and Regulations to establish a process to issue conditional construction permits granting a Height Bonus to Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicants.
- B. An Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicant must submit an application for a Height Bonus on a form approved by the Director.

G.30.060 Affordable Housing Height Bonus

The maximum Height Bonus allowed for Development Projects is provided in Table G.30.060.A (Allowed Affordable Height Bonus by District):

Table G.30.060.A: Allowed Affordable Height Bonus by District	
District Name	Height Bonus ¹
Regional Activity Center (RAC)	3 stories
Community Activity Center (CAC)	2 stories
Urban Center (UCT)	2 stories
Urban Core (UCR)	4 stories

¹A bonus story must not exceed 12 feet.

G.30.070 Application Review Procedures

The Director may grant a Height Bonus subject to the following procedures:

- A. An Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicant submits an application form for a Height Bonus along with the applicant’s proposed building and site plan.
- B. The Director will review all proposed building and site plans under its normal review authority for any new proposed developments within the City.
- C. Upon its review of initial building and site plans, the Director will issue a conditional construction permit granting the Height Bonus for Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicants that are determined to provisionally meet the applicability provisions of this Chapter.
- D. A conditional construction permit will trigger any applicable design review required under Title 31 or Title 33 in accordance with the 2024 Zoning Code.
- E. Upon issuance of a conditional construction permit, and issuance of a Certificate of Appropriateness or Approval by any applicable historic, architectural review, or design review body, the Director of the Department of Development, or their designee, will review the Development Project in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law, for CRA eligibility with an affordable housing component.
- F. If the Development Project is approved by the Director of the Department of Development for inclusion in the CRA Program, the Affordable Housing Height Bonus applicant must enter into a CRA agreement in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law.
- G. After the CRA agreement has been executed, the Department of Building and Zoning Services shall approve and review any additional construction permits as required.
- H. Upon construction, the Department of Building and Zoning Services must review any additional permits, conduct a final inspection, and issue a certificate of occupancy in accordance with Title 41, the Columbus Building Code.
- I. Upon the issuance of a final certificate of occupancy and all completed inspections by the Department of Building and Zoning Services, the Department of Development shall conduct a final review of the Development Project to ensure compliance with Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing

and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law.

- J. If found to be in compliance with applicable CRA Program requirements, the applicant will be accepted into the Affordable Housing Height Bonus Program.

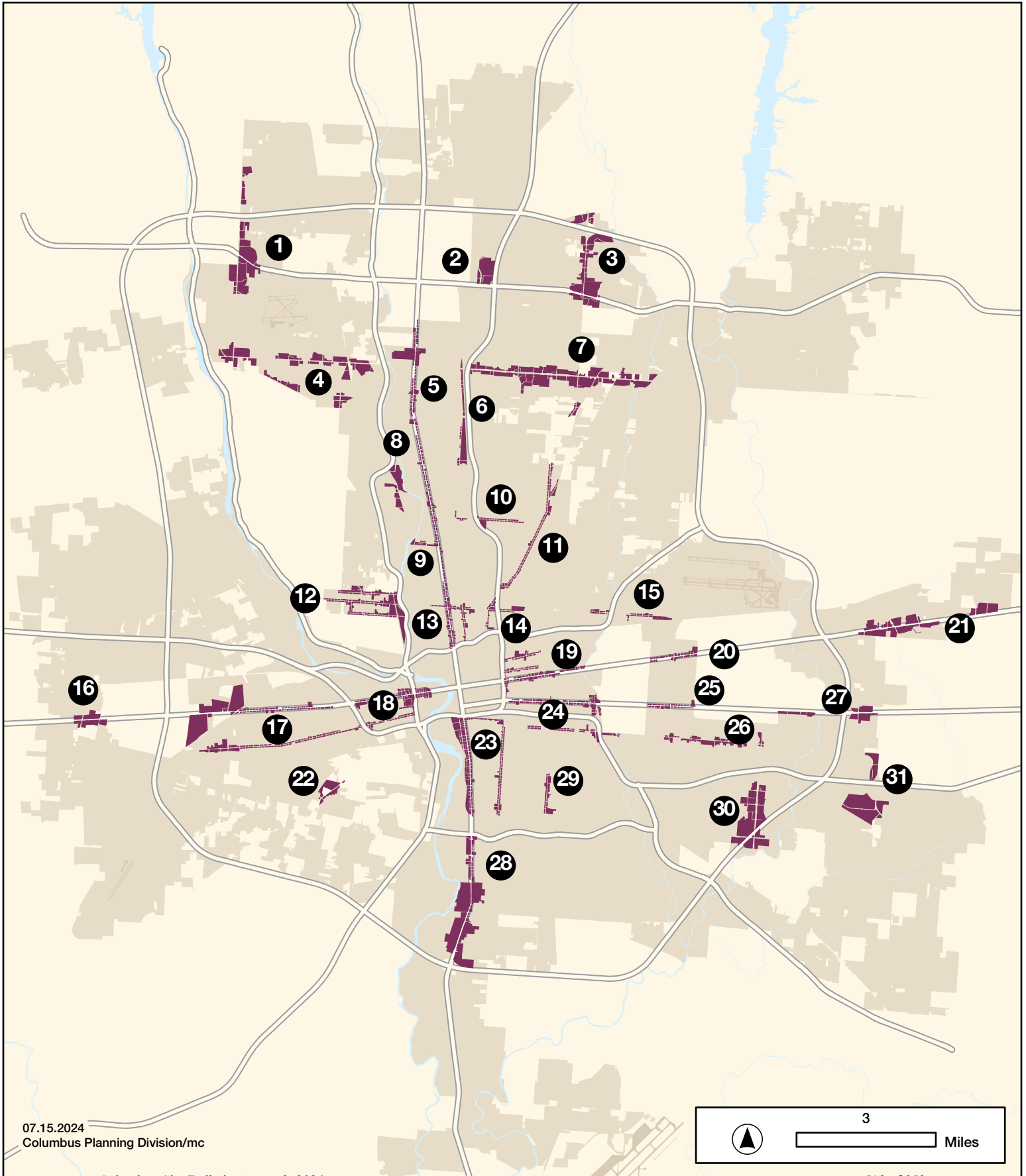
G.30.080 Monitoring and Enforcement

- A. **Monitoring and Annual Report.** The Affordable Housing Height Bonus Program participant must comply with all monitoring and reporting requirements of the City CRA Program as outlined in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law.
- B. **Noncompliance.** Failure by the Affordable Height Bonus Program participant to comply with the provisions of the City CRA Program as described in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law will result in a determination of noncompliance. Properties deemed to be noncompliant will be subject to applicable penalties, including revocation of the tax abatement provided in Chapter 4565 (Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy), Department of Development Rules, or other applicable law.

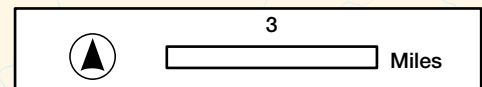
Exhibit A:

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts Map Series

Map Page Key

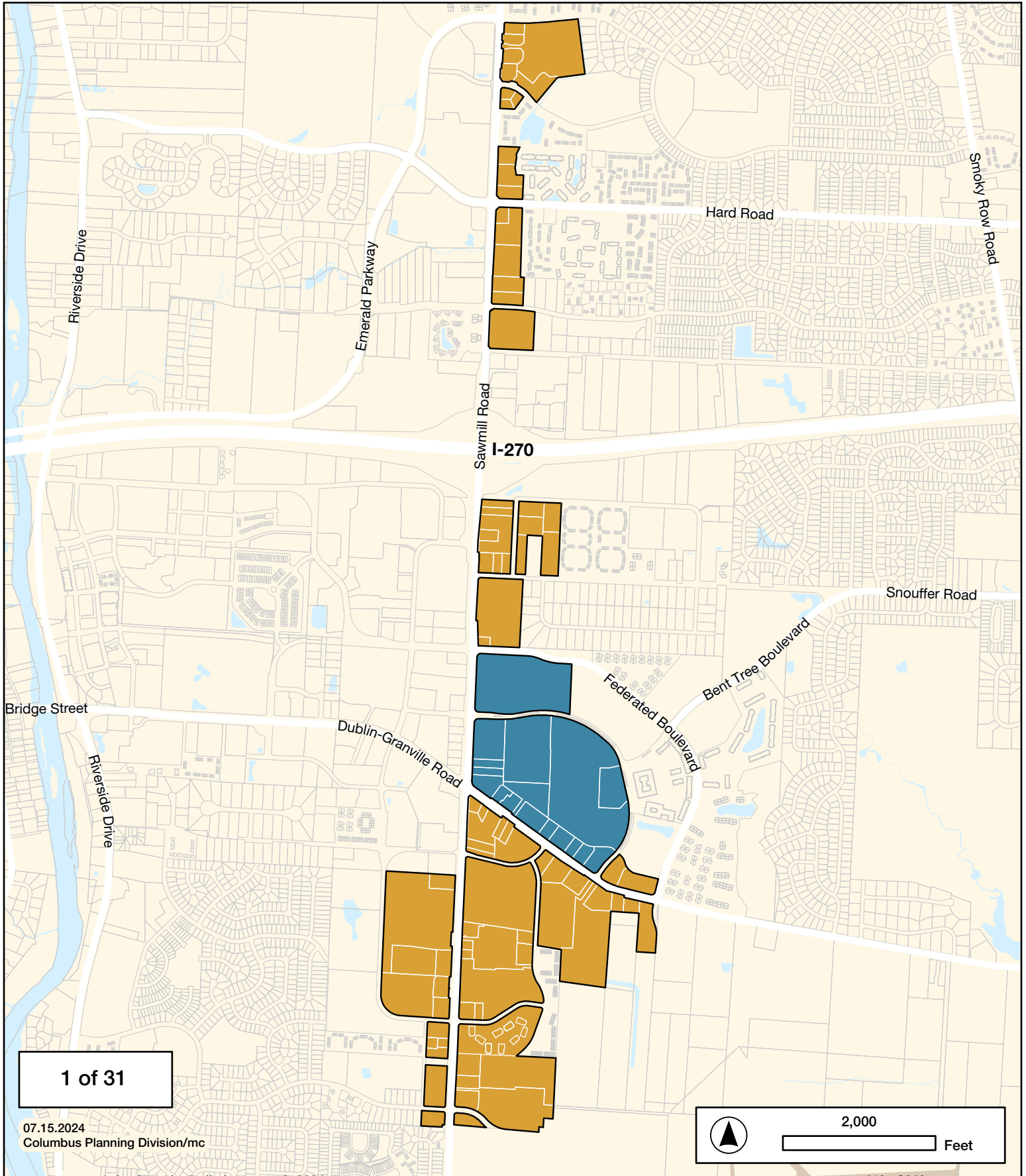


07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



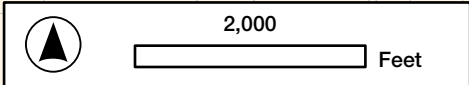
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



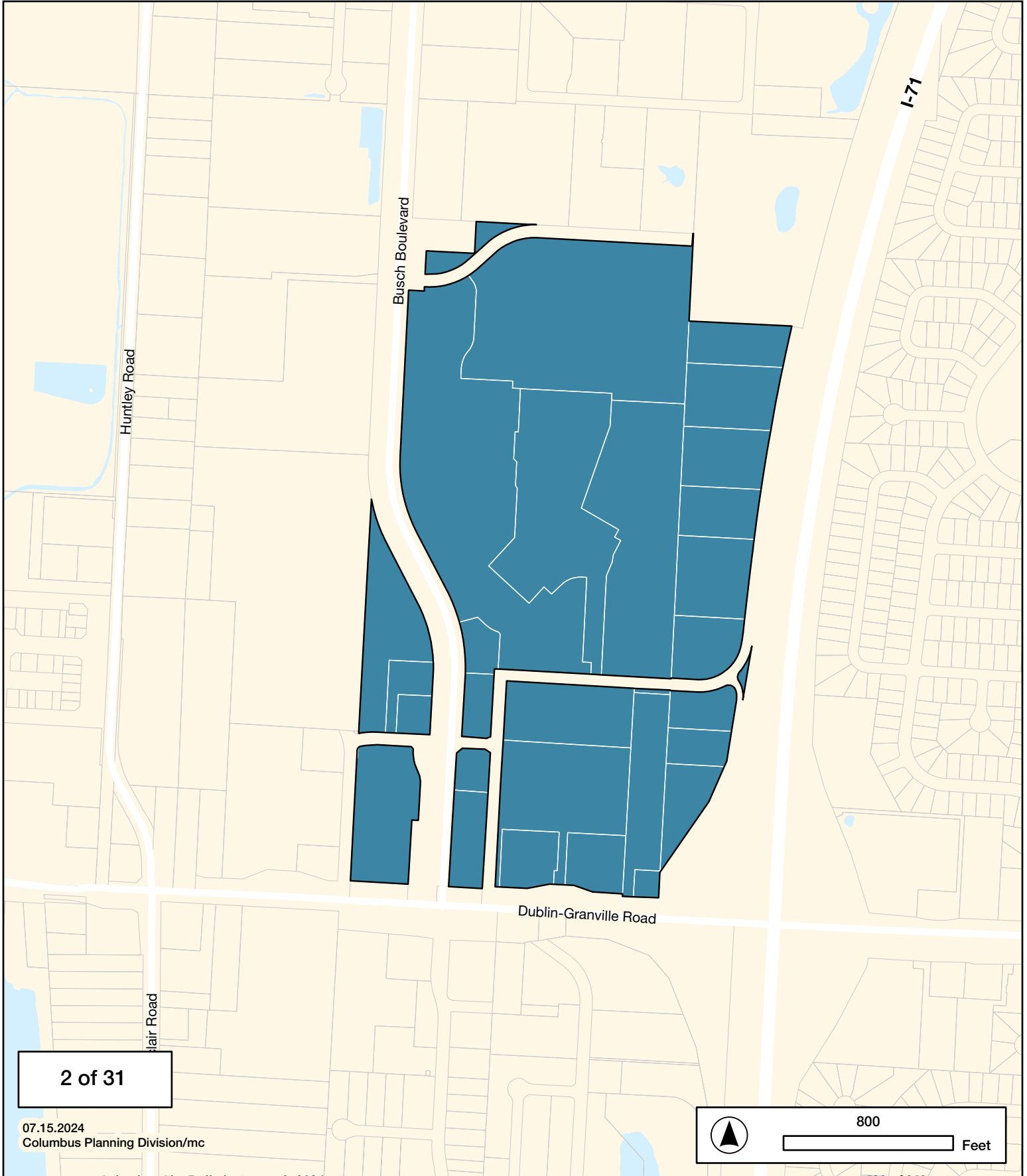
1 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



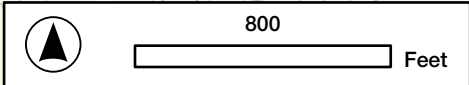
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



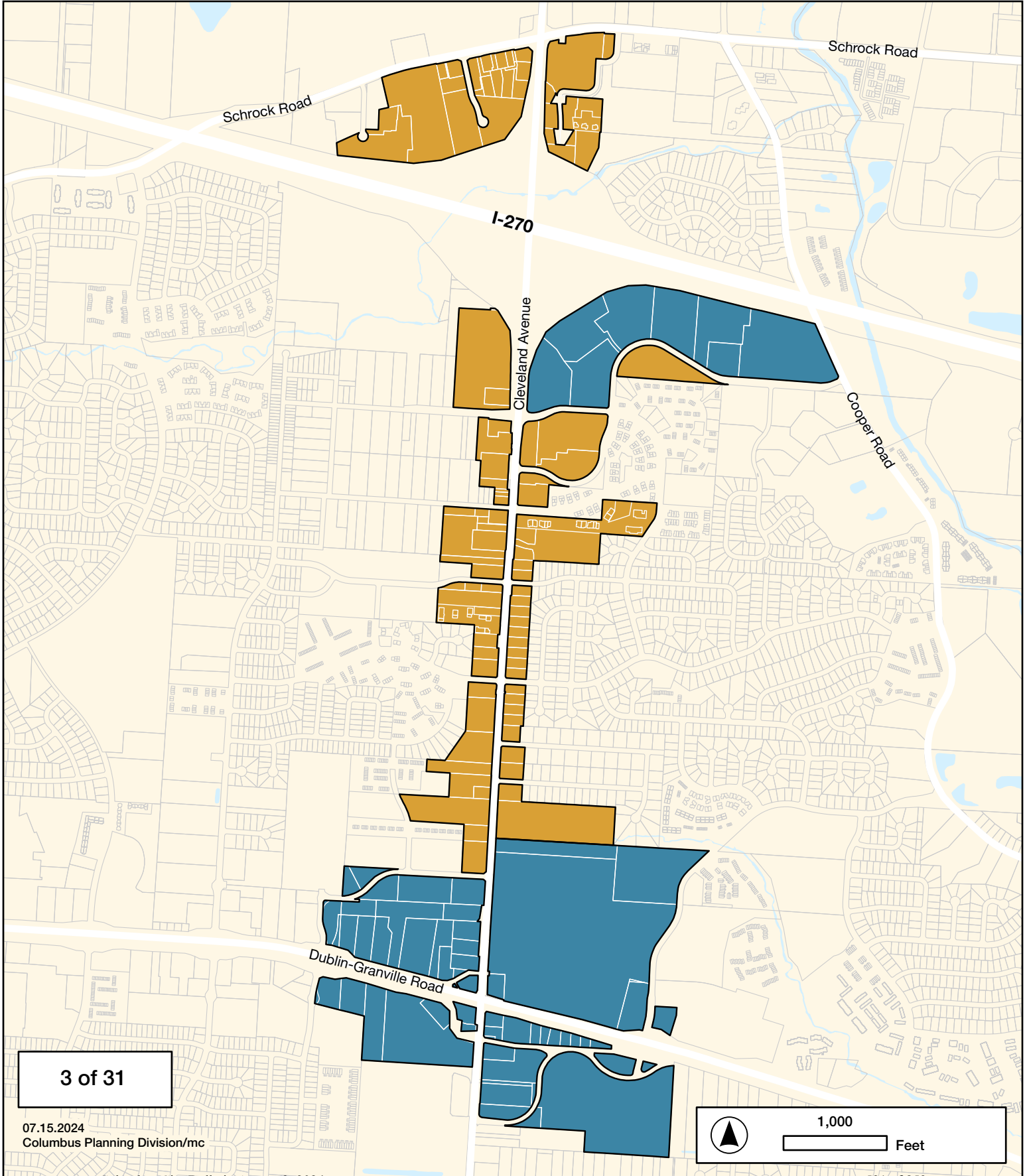
2 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

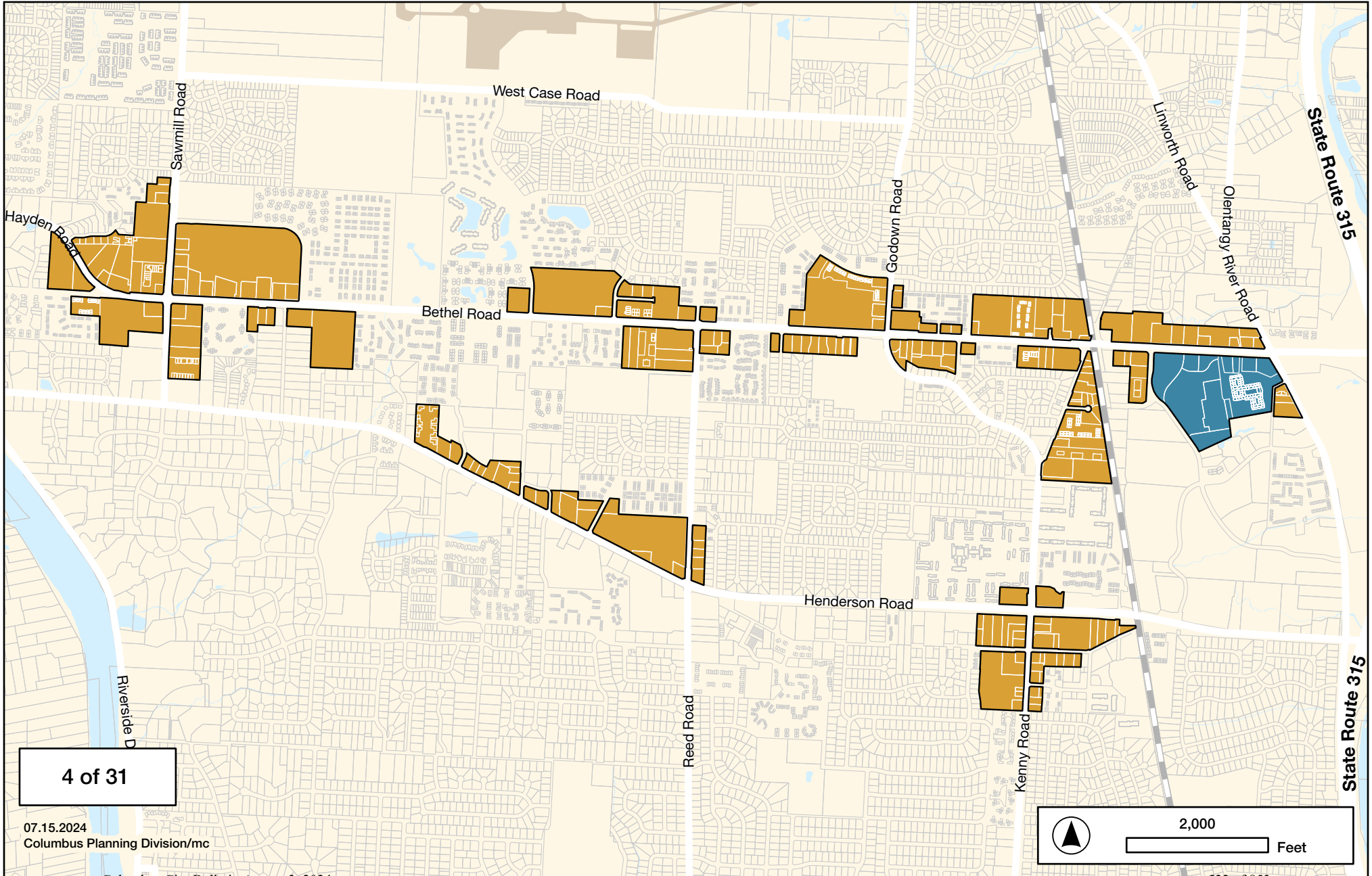


3 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

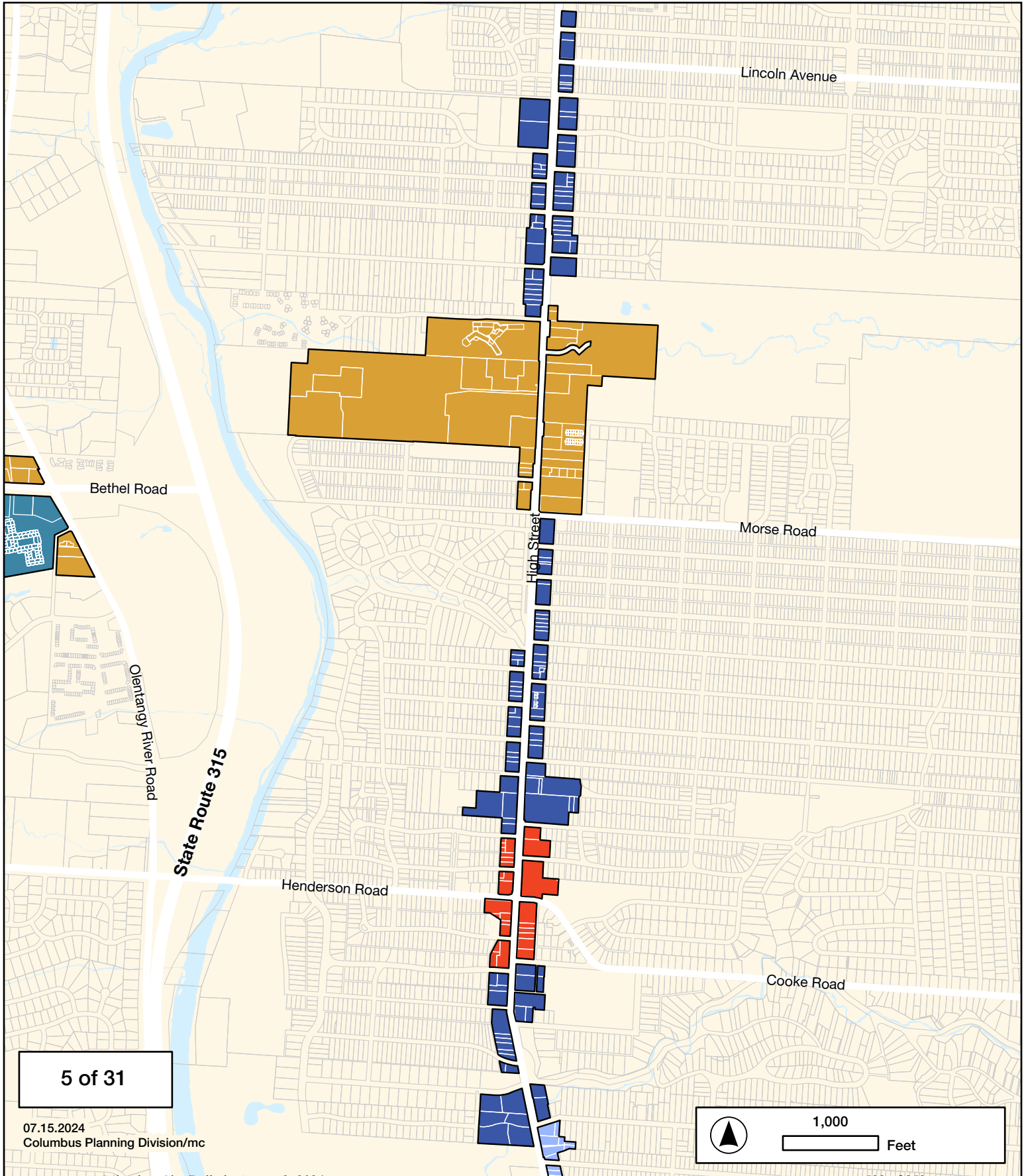


4 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

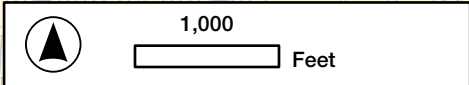
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



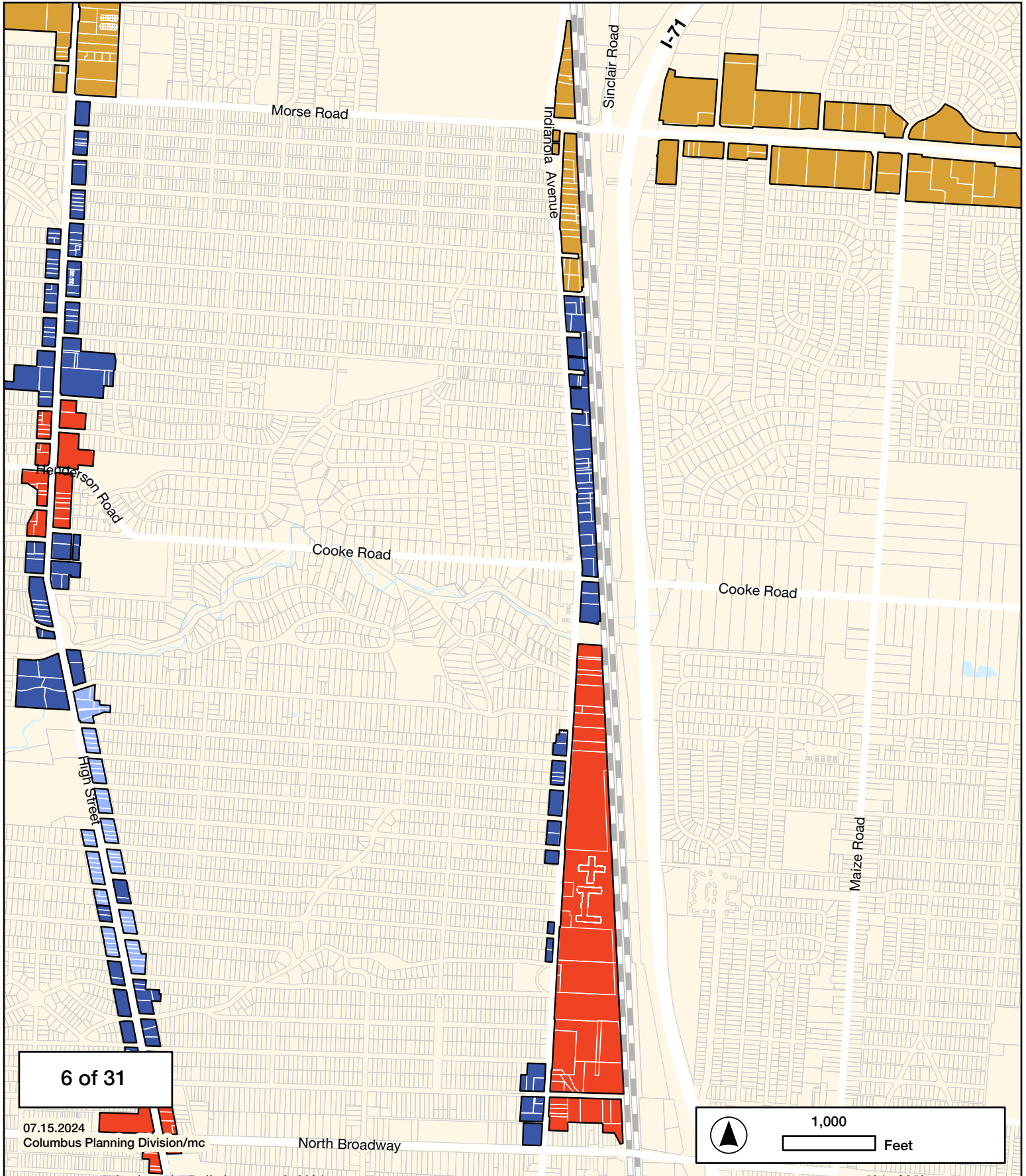
5 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



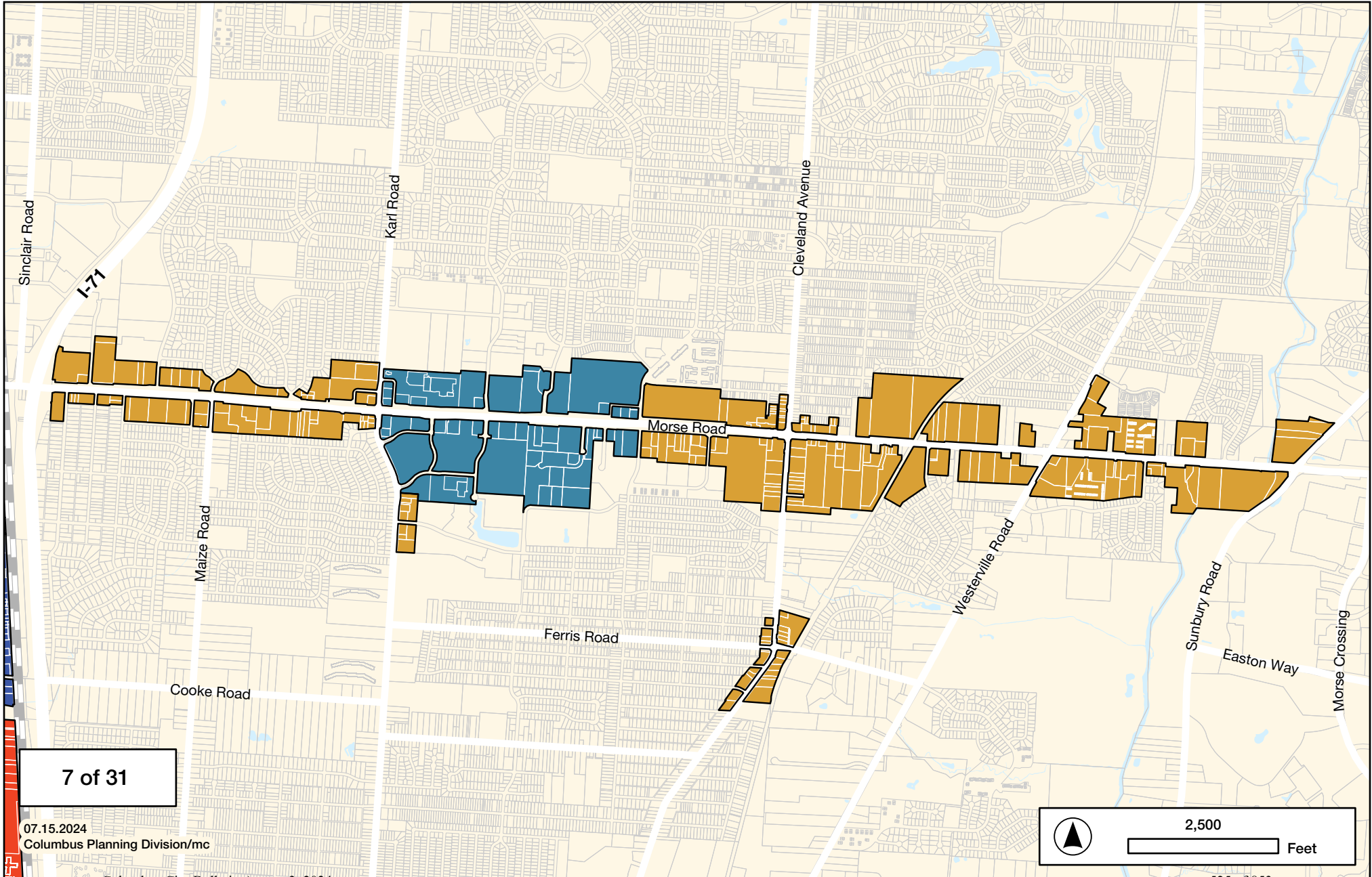
6 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

1,000 Feet

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

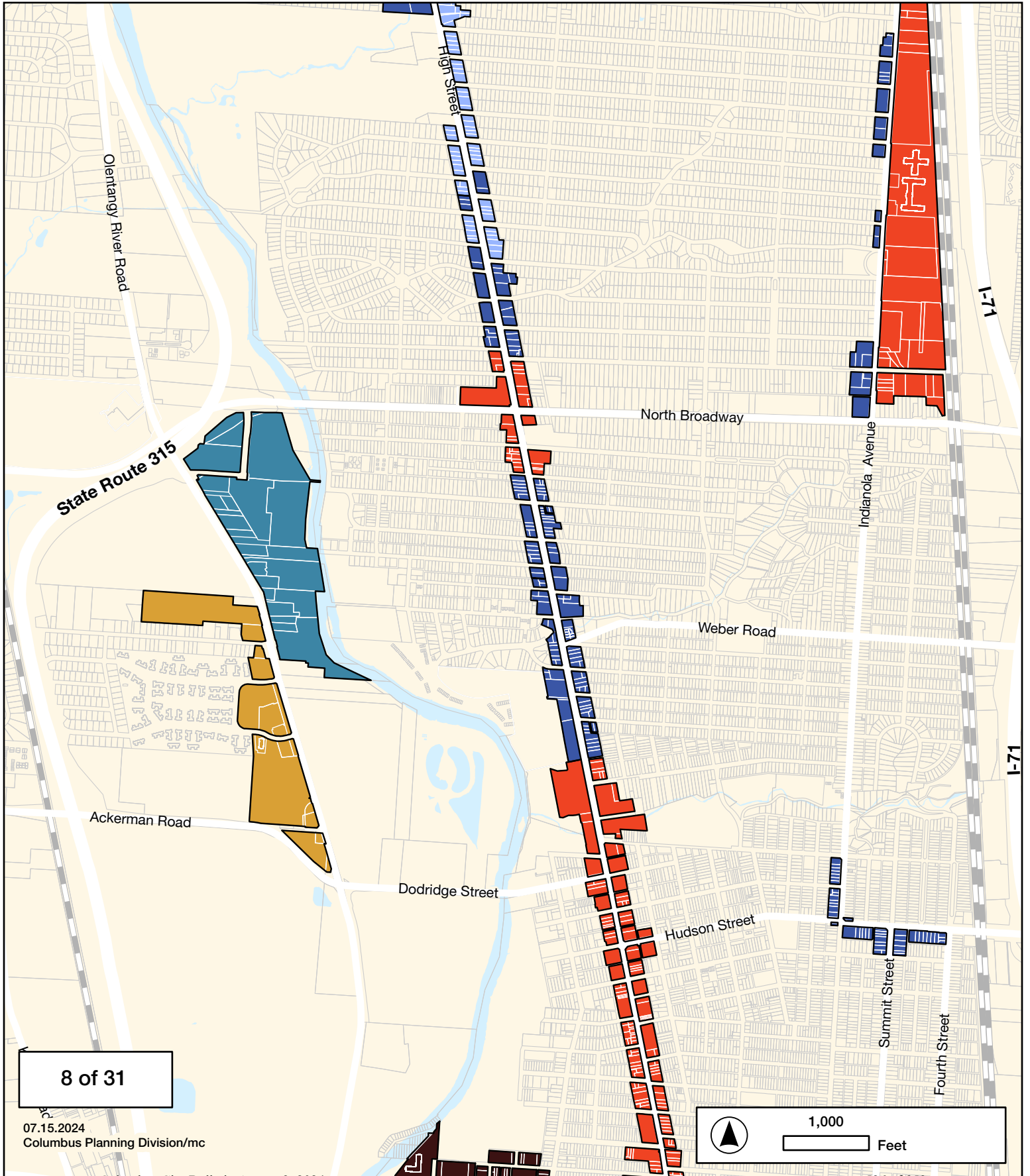


7 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

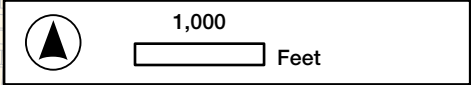
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



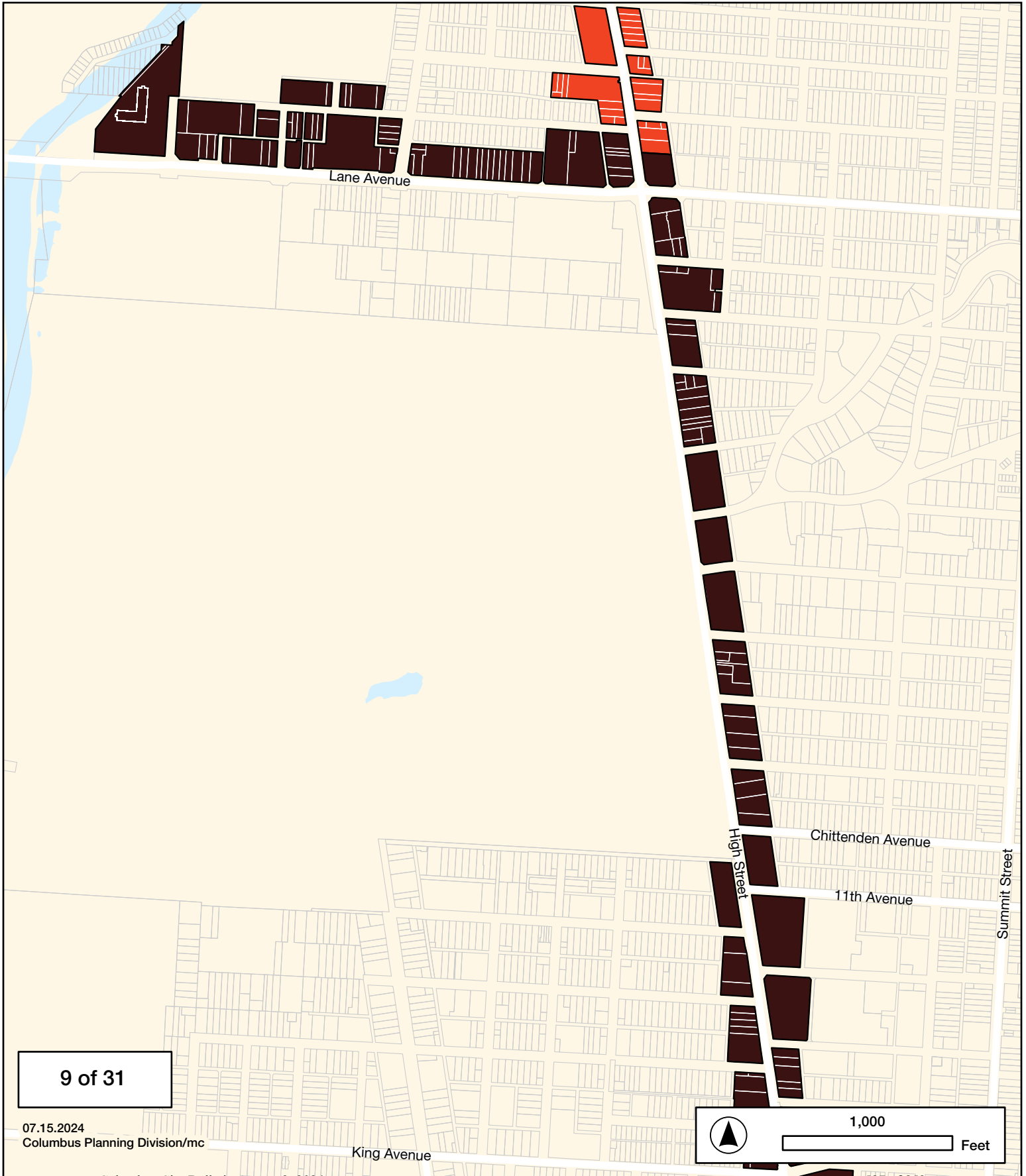
8 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



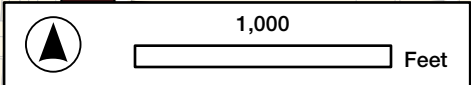
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



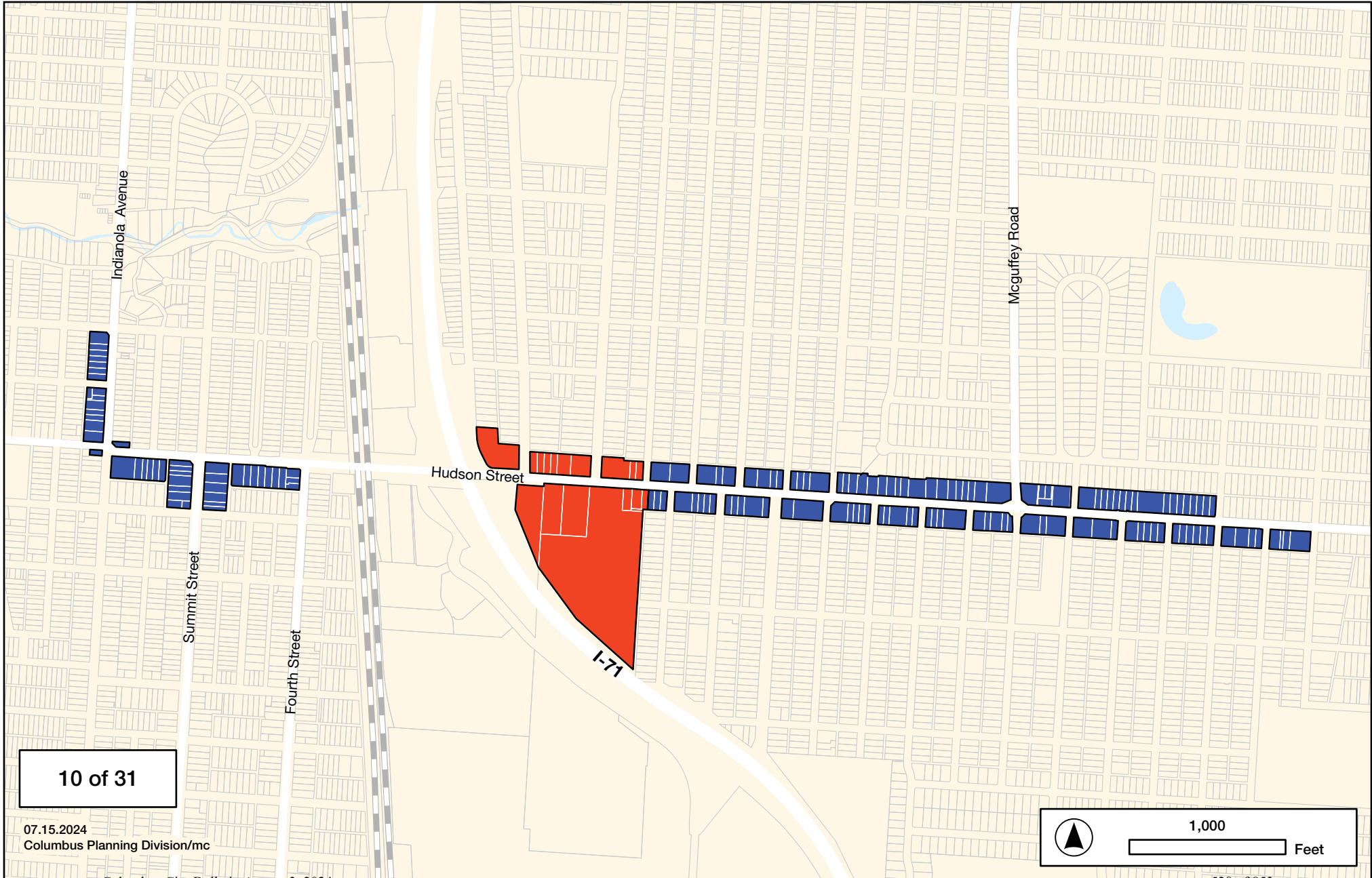
9 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

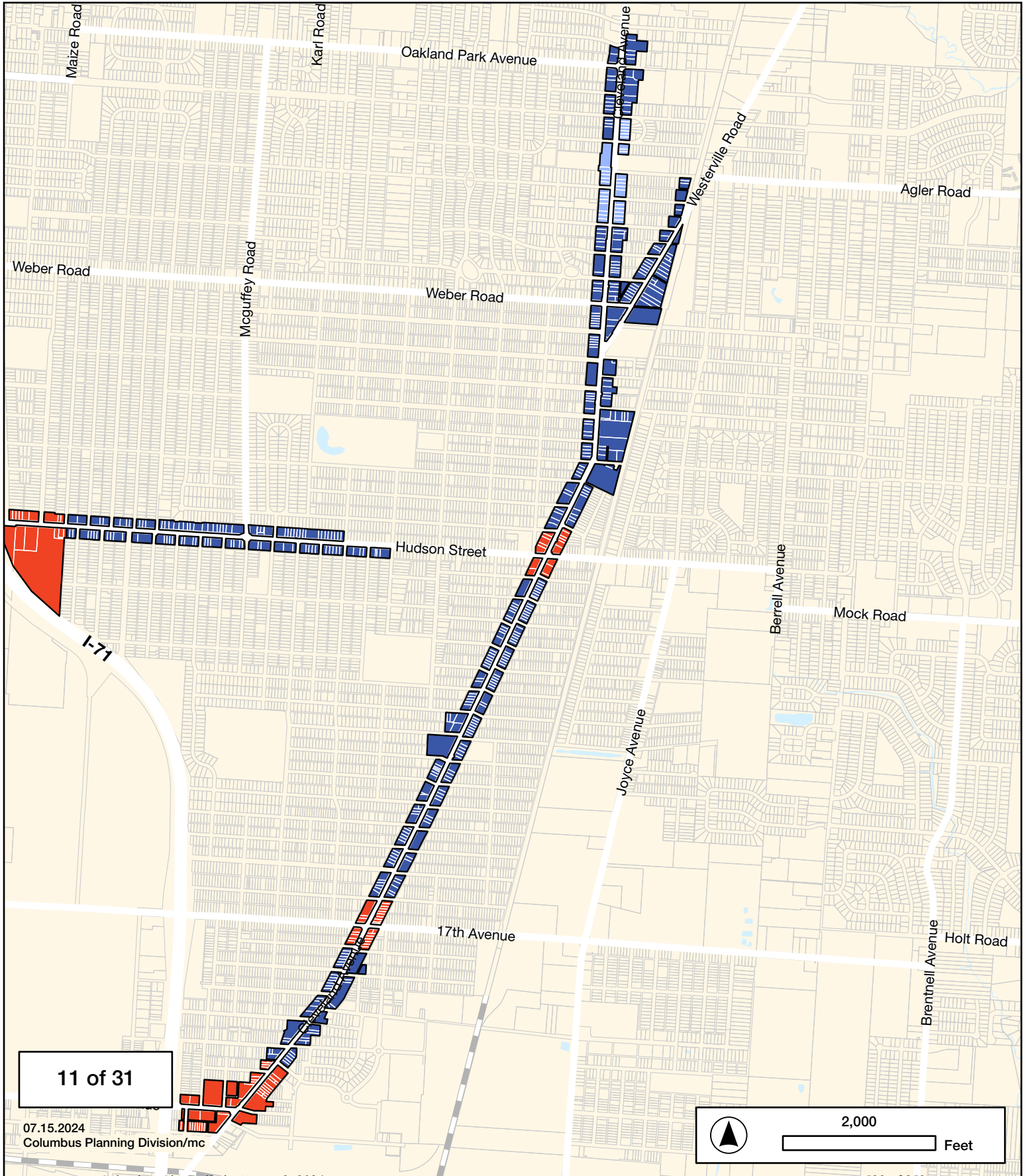


10 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

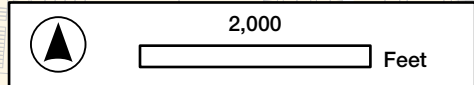
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



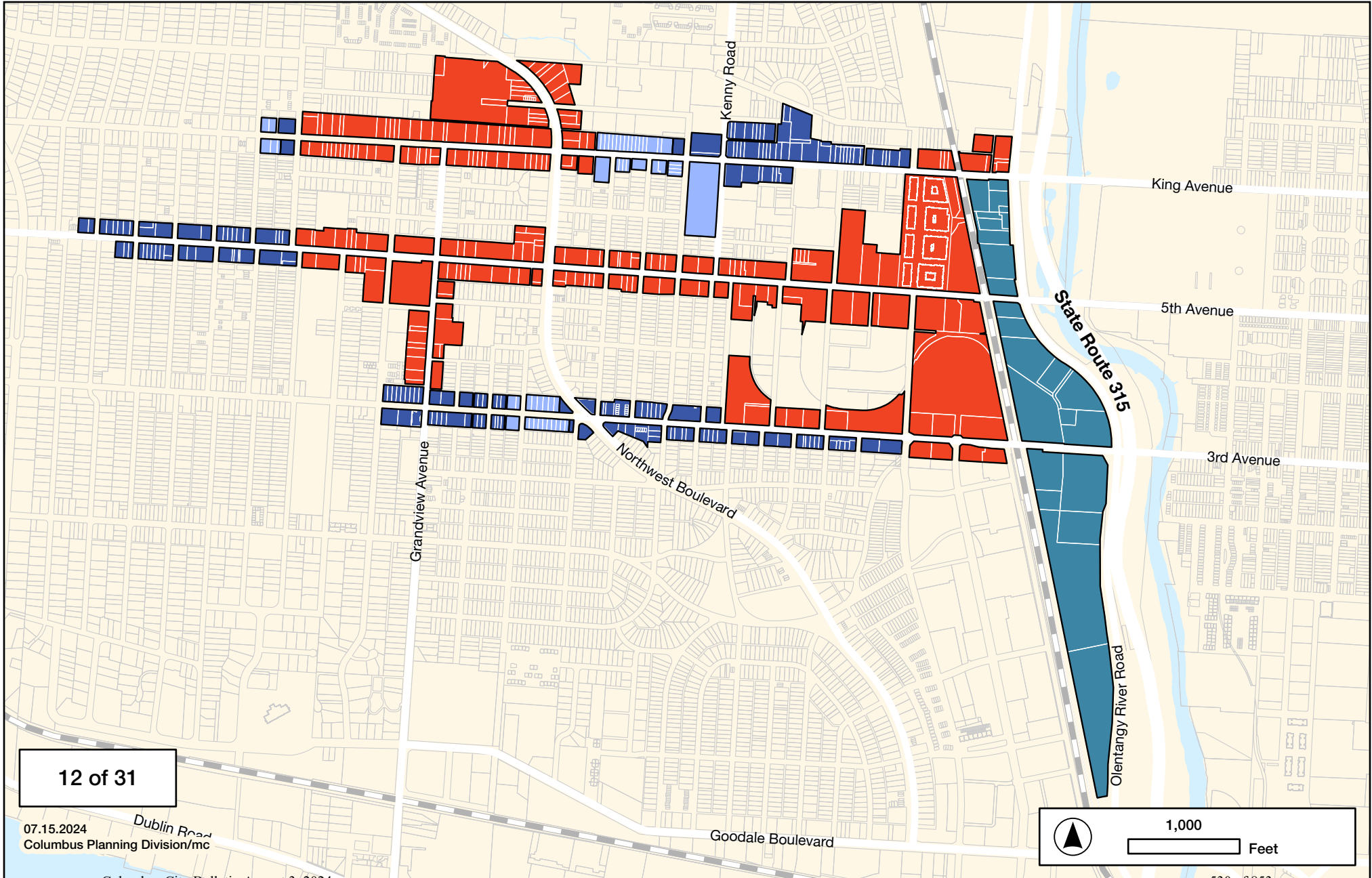
11 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

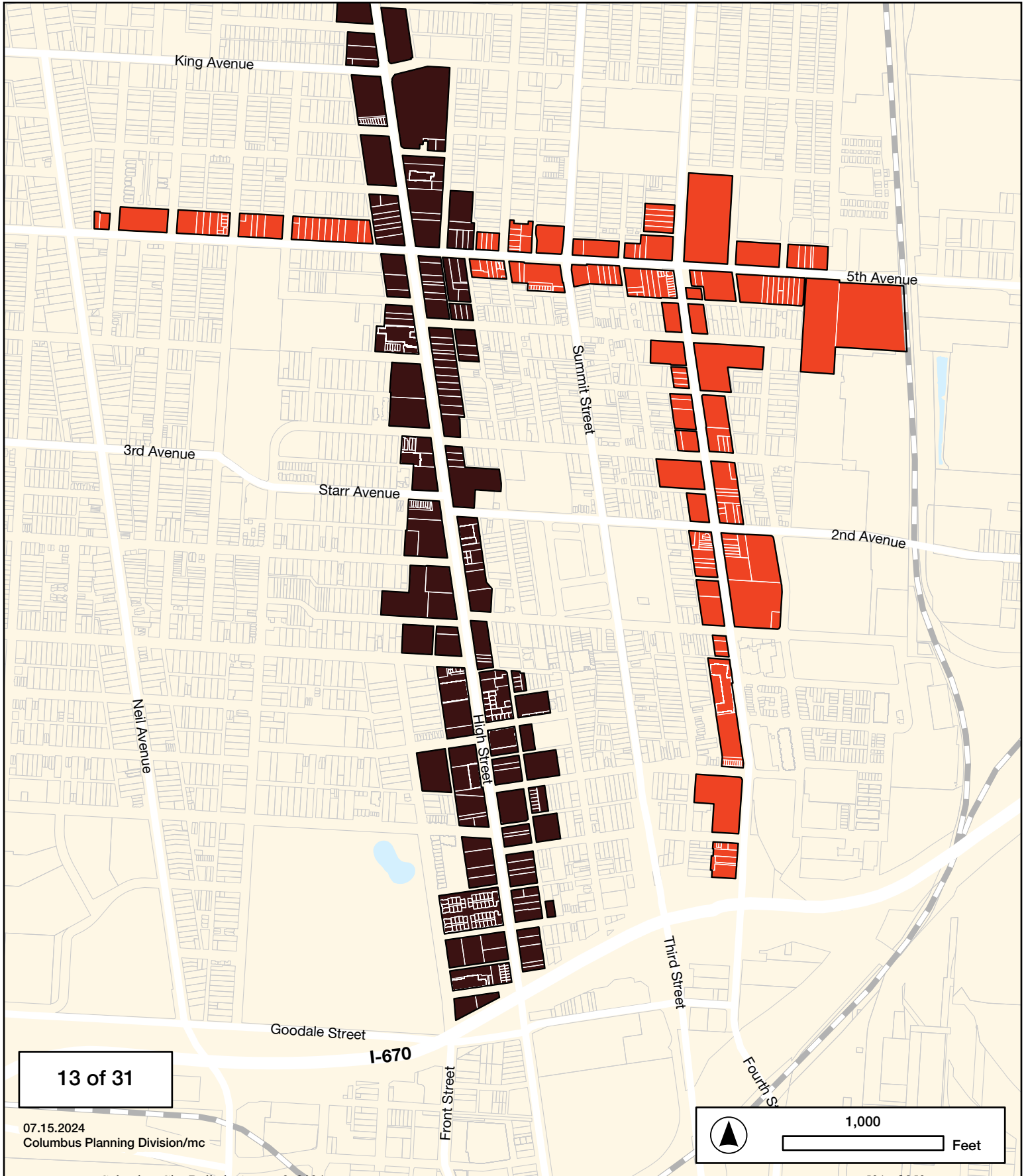


12 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

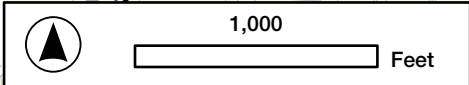
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



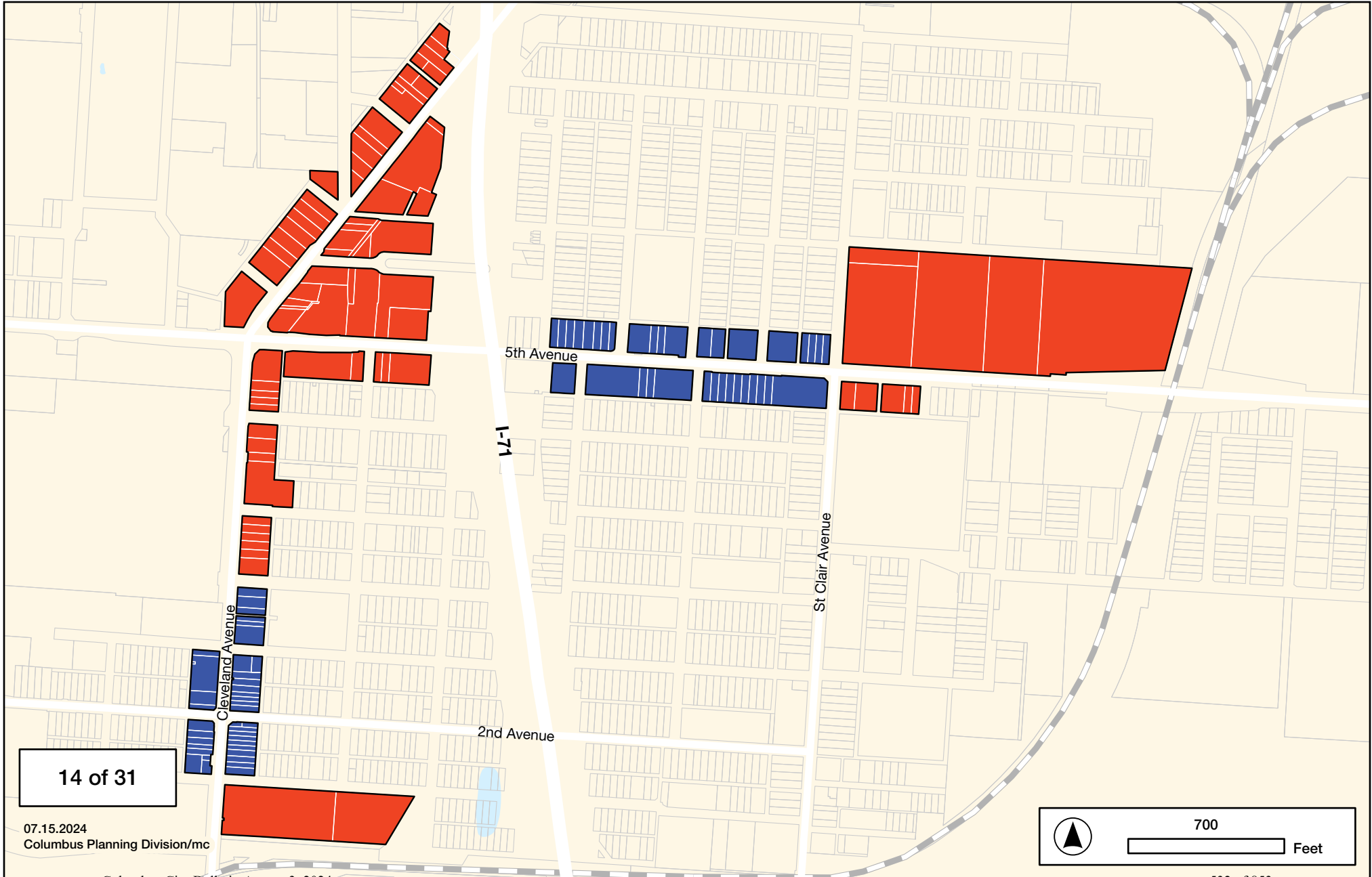
13 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

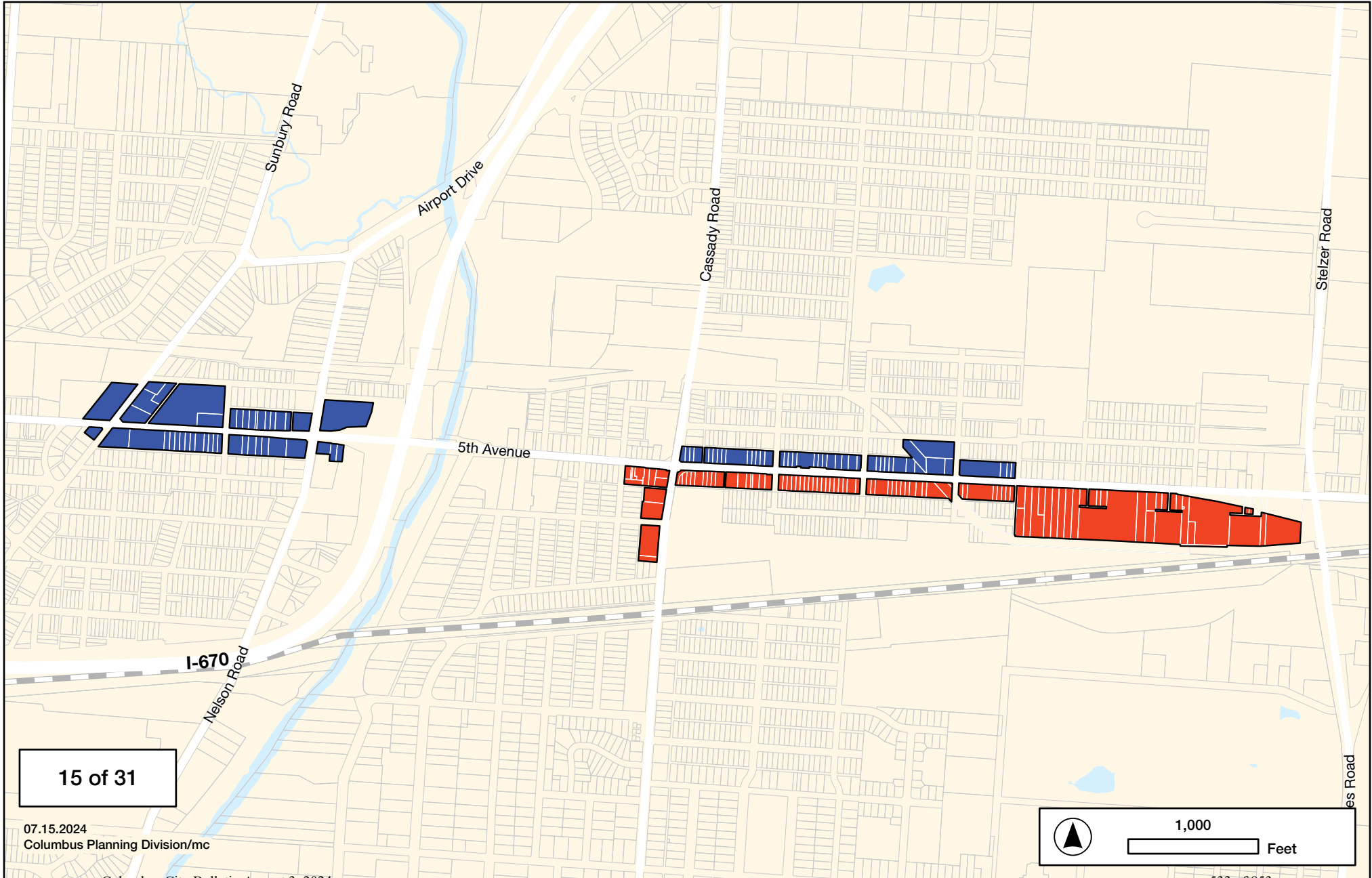


14 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

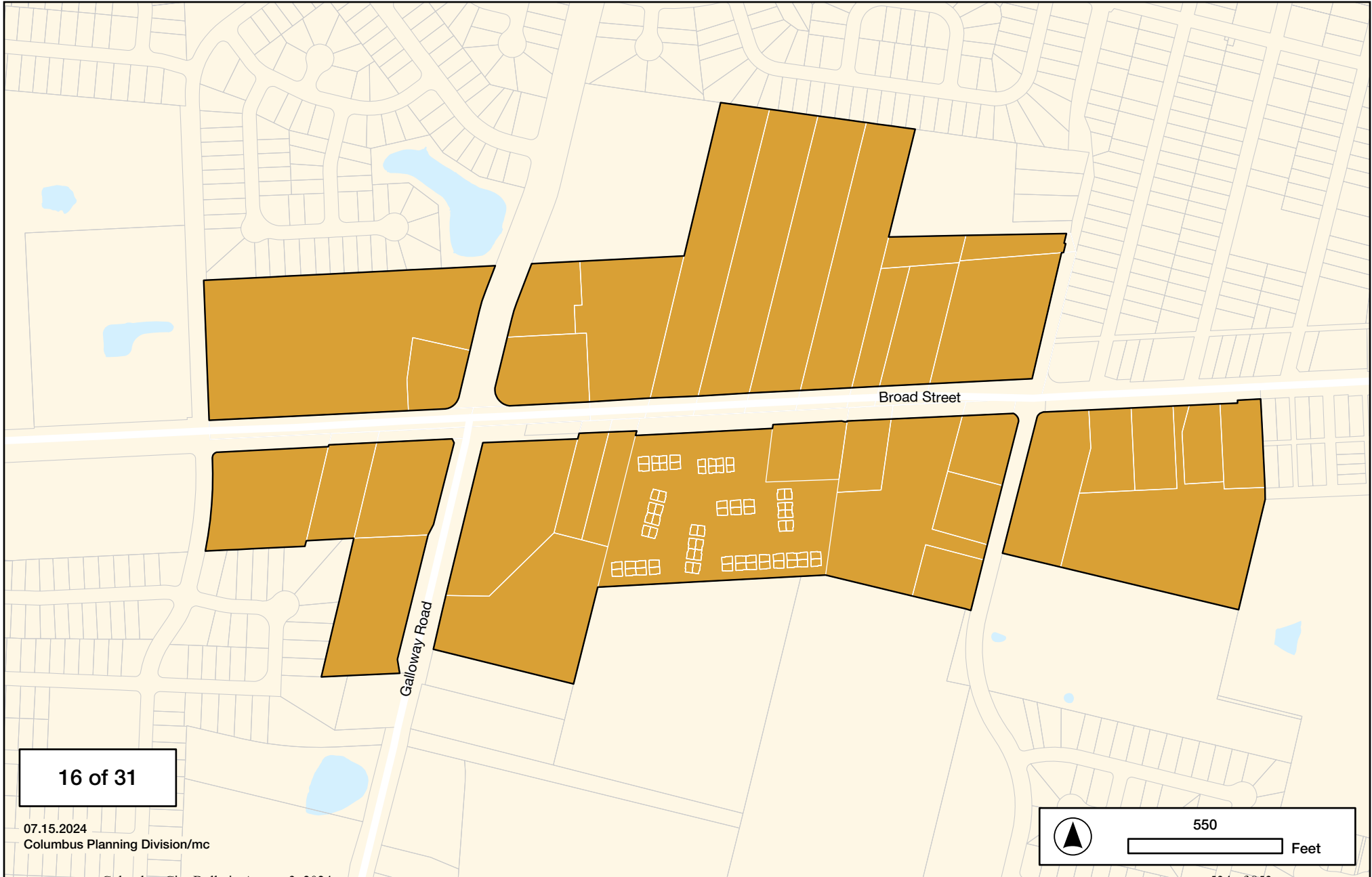


15 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

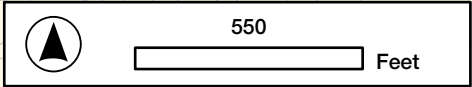
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



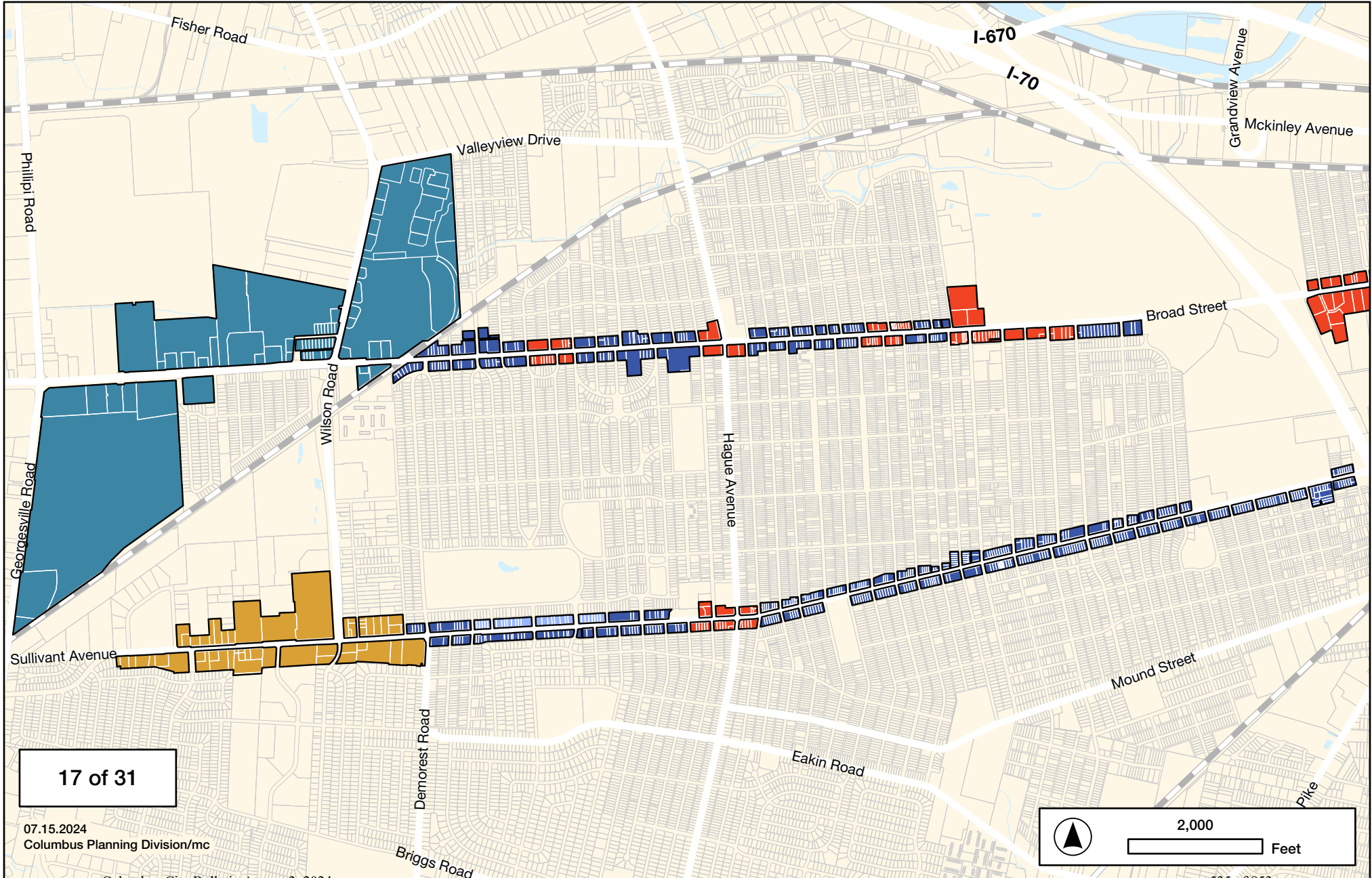
16 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

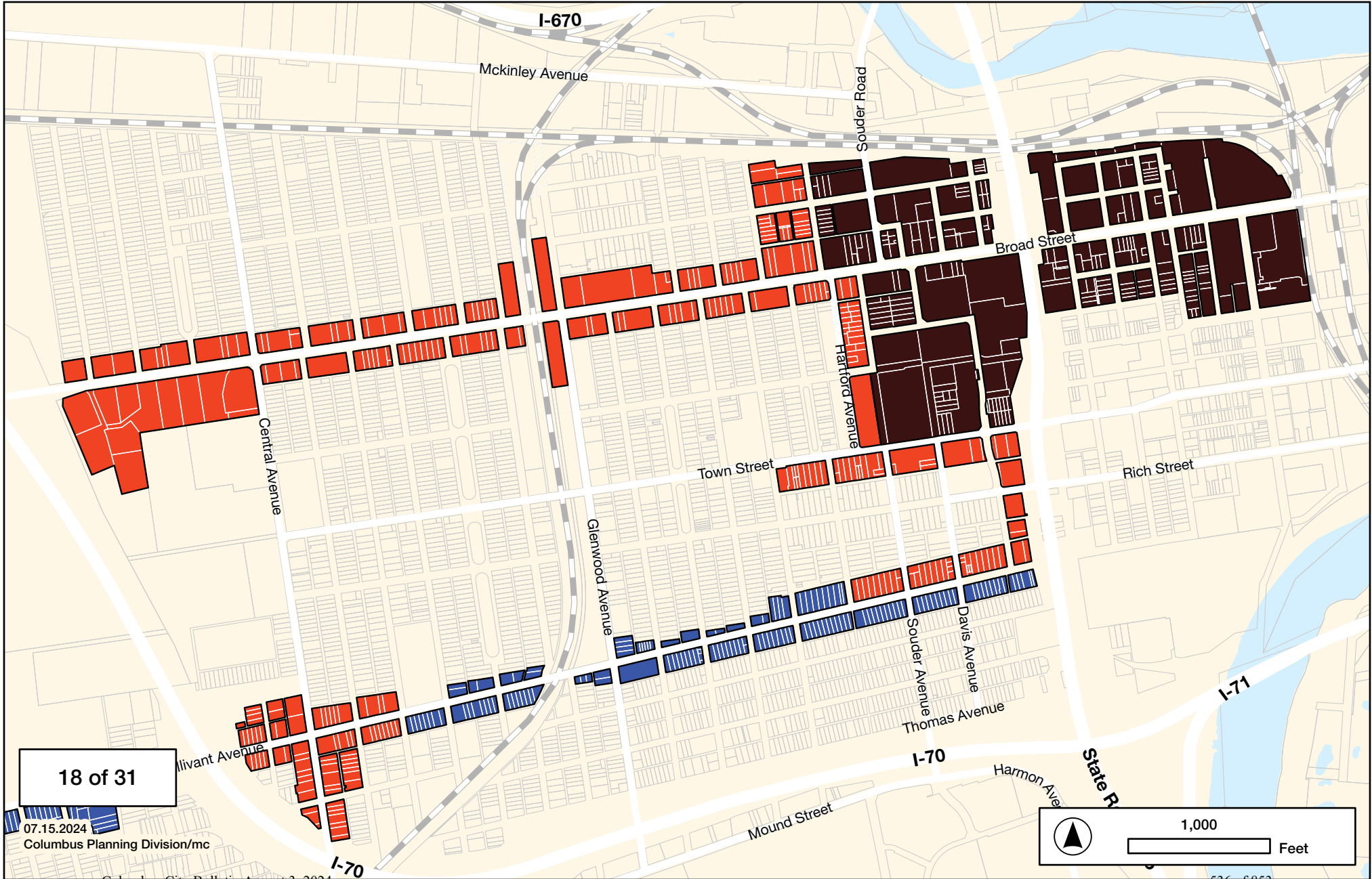


17 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

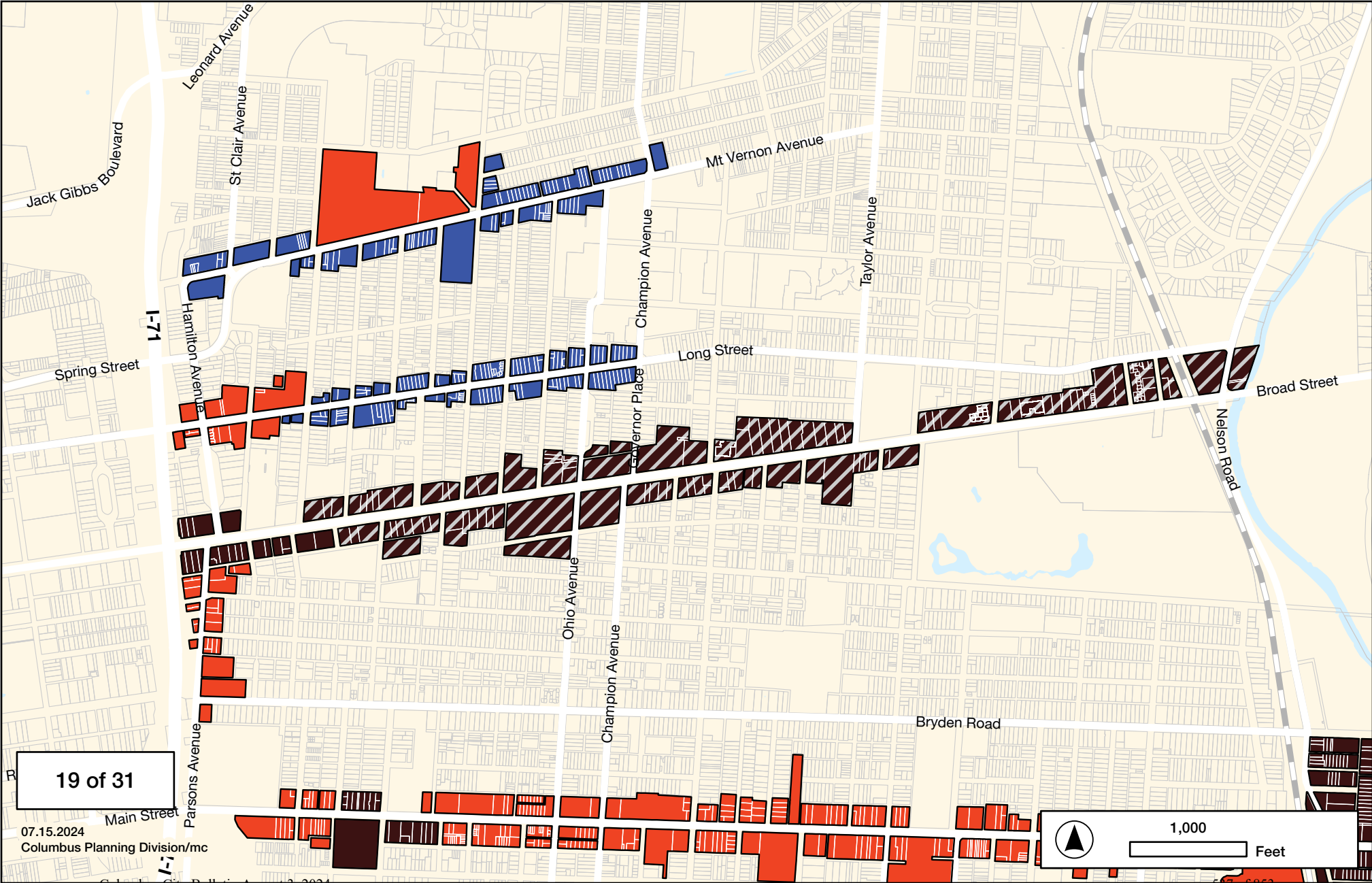


18 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

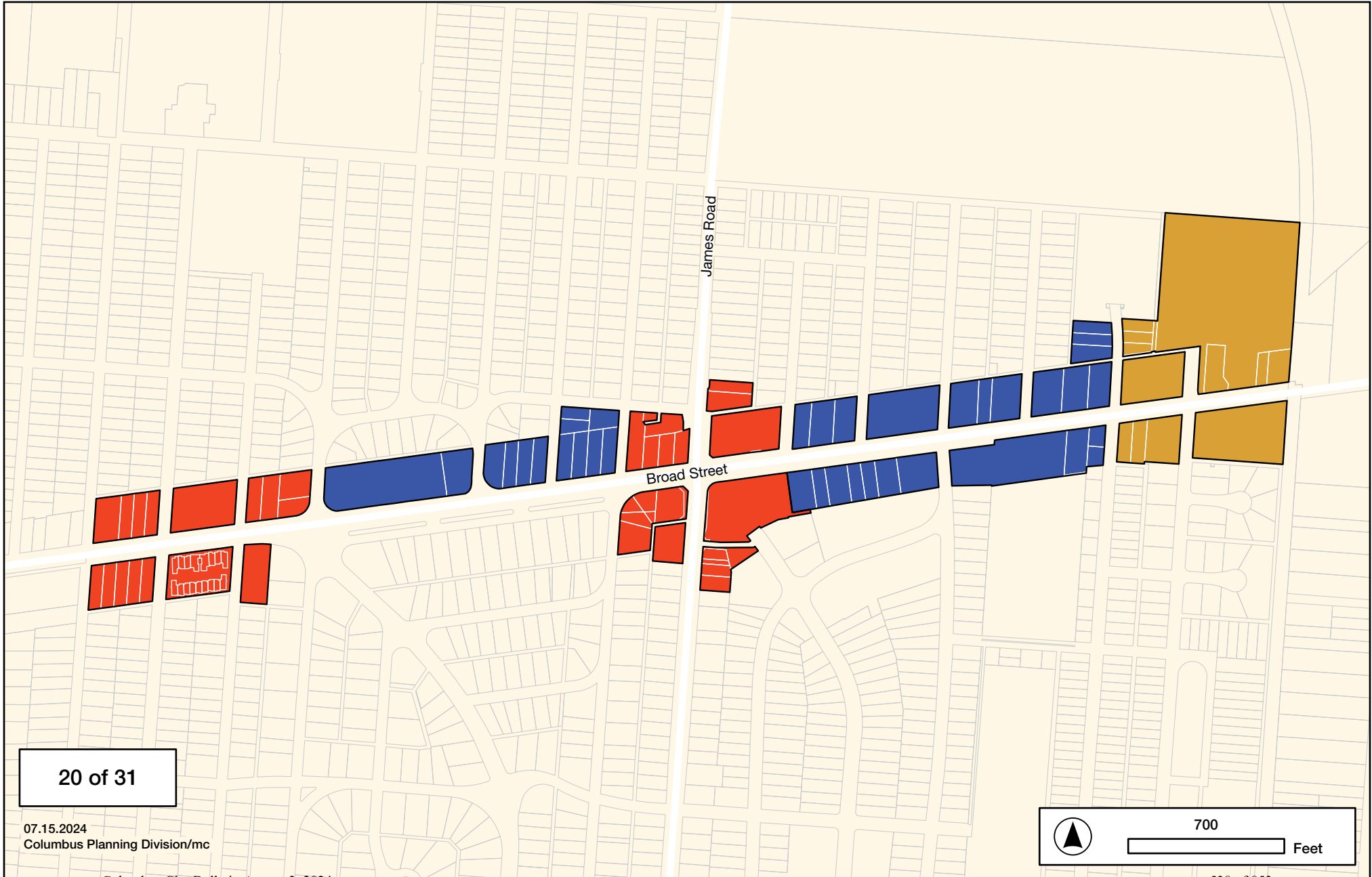
- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

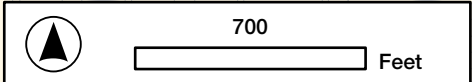
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



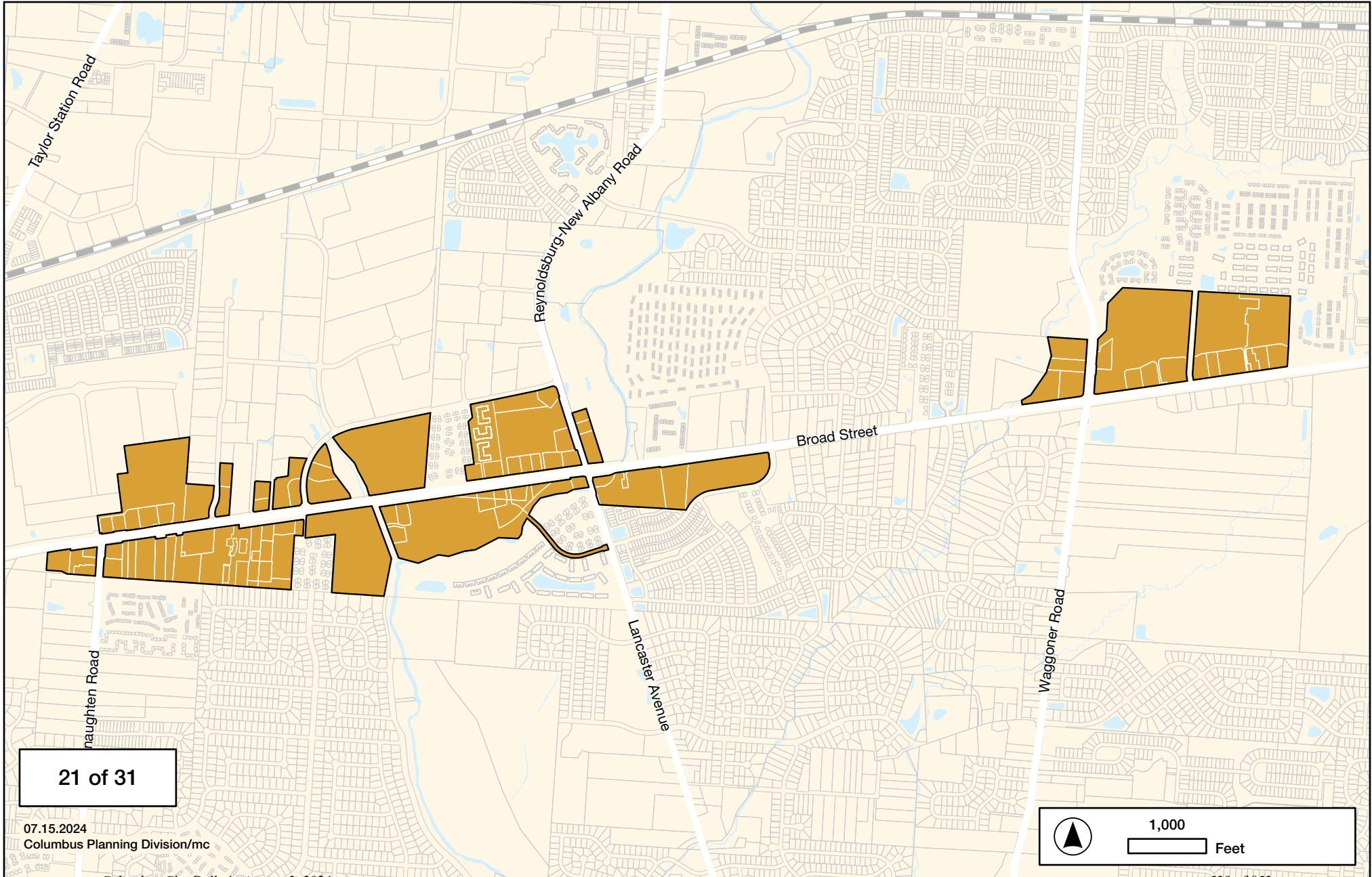
20 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

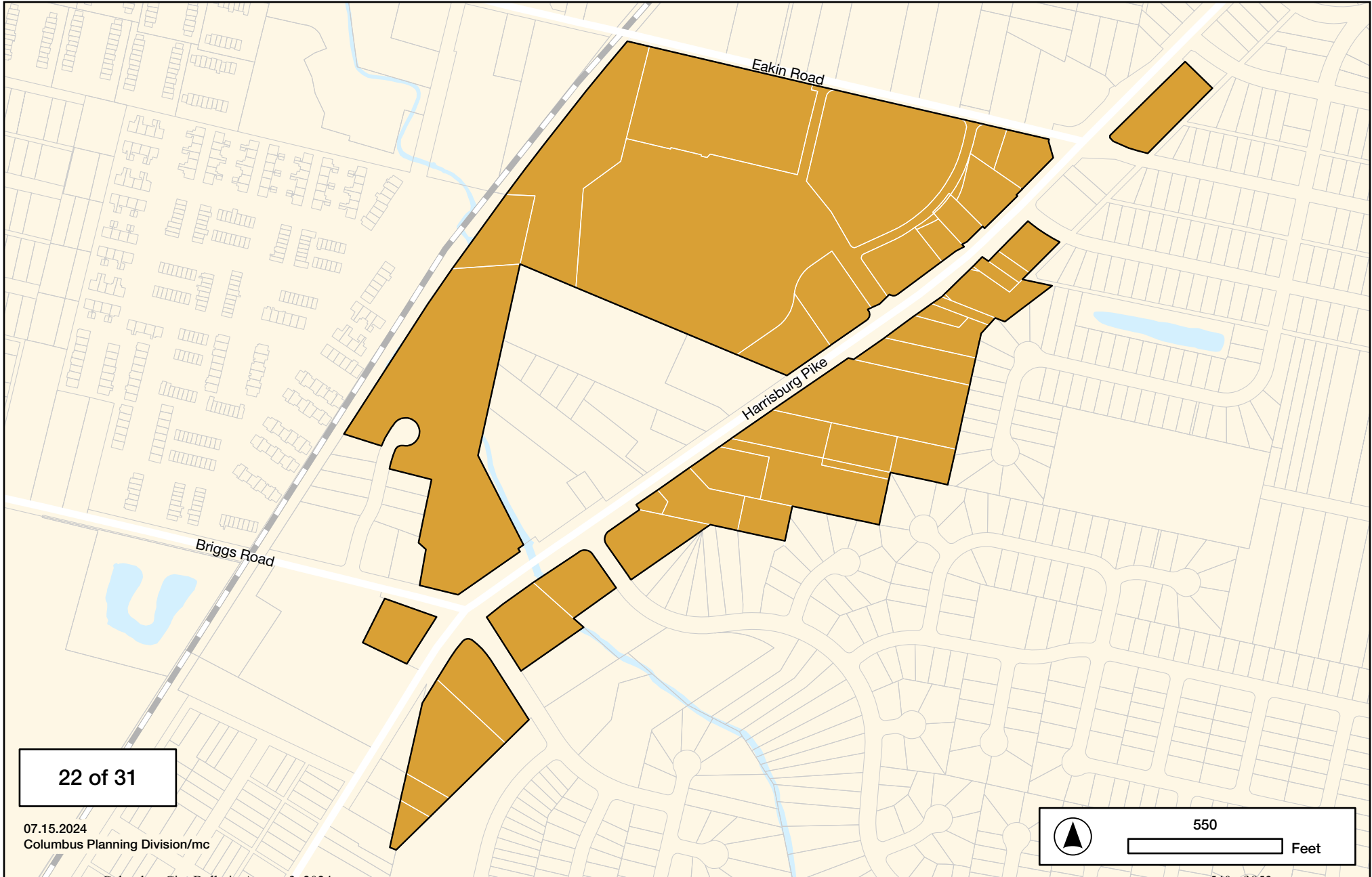


21 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

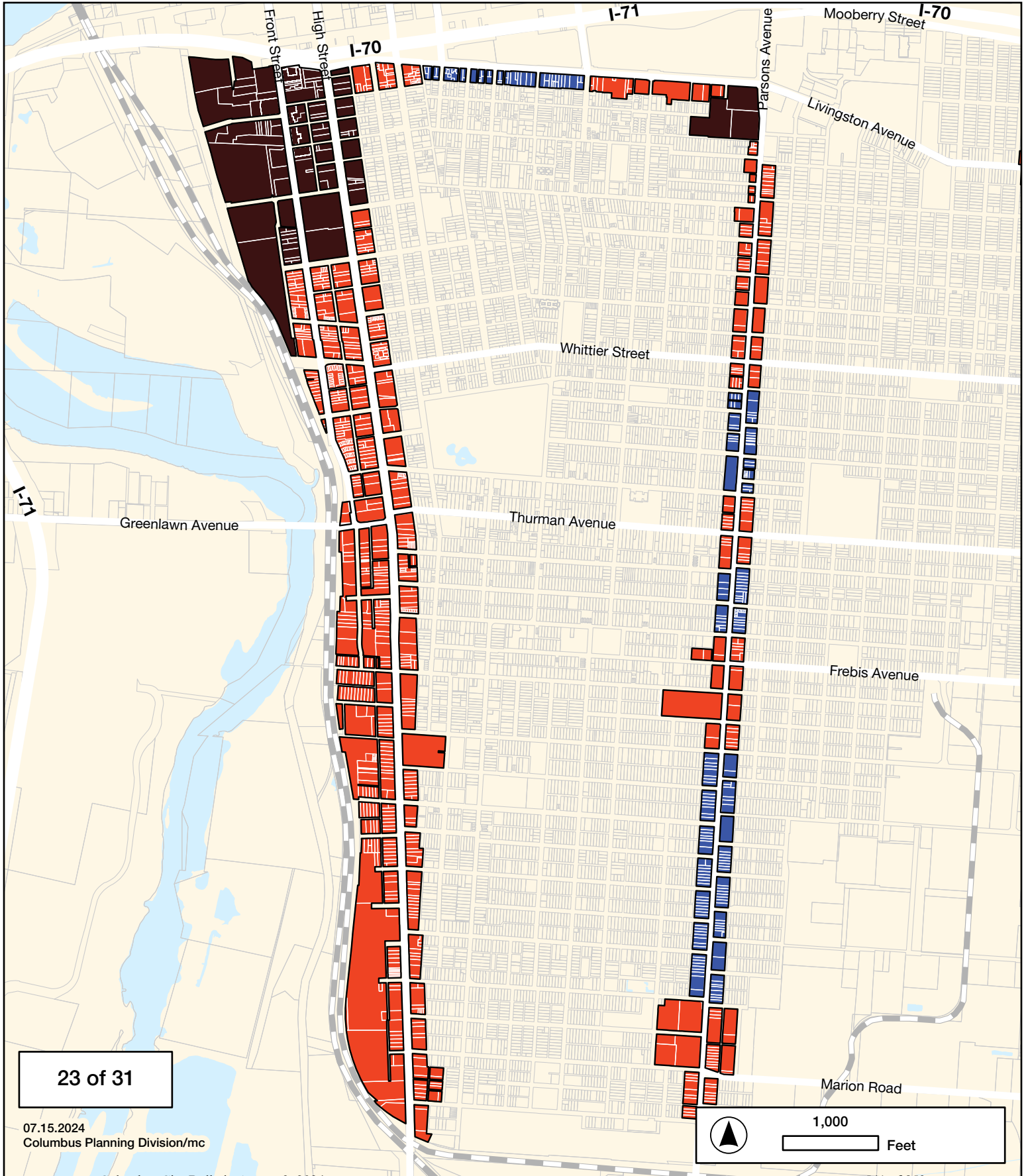


22 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



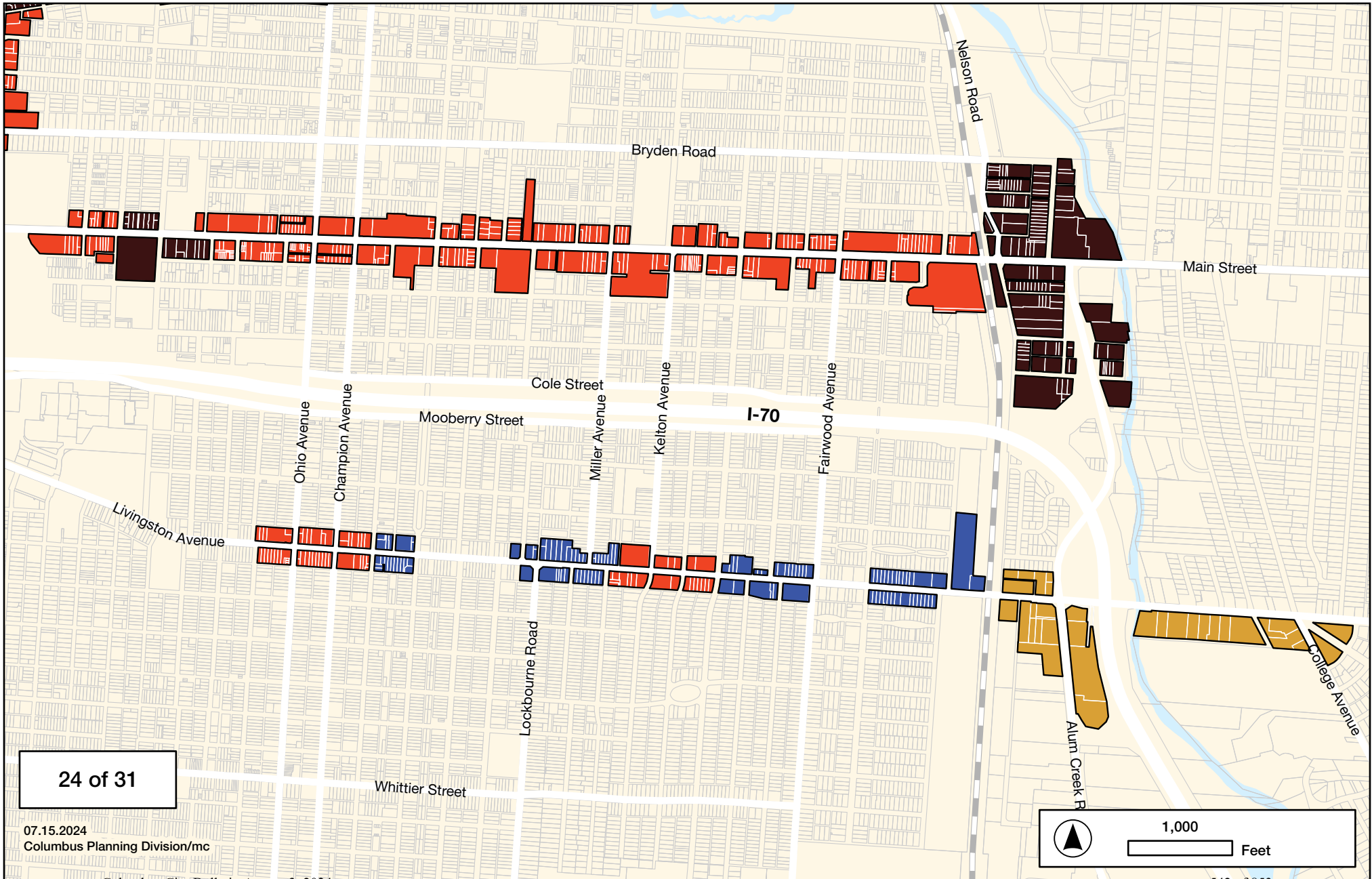
23 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

1,000 Feet

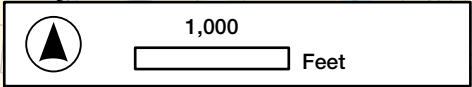
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



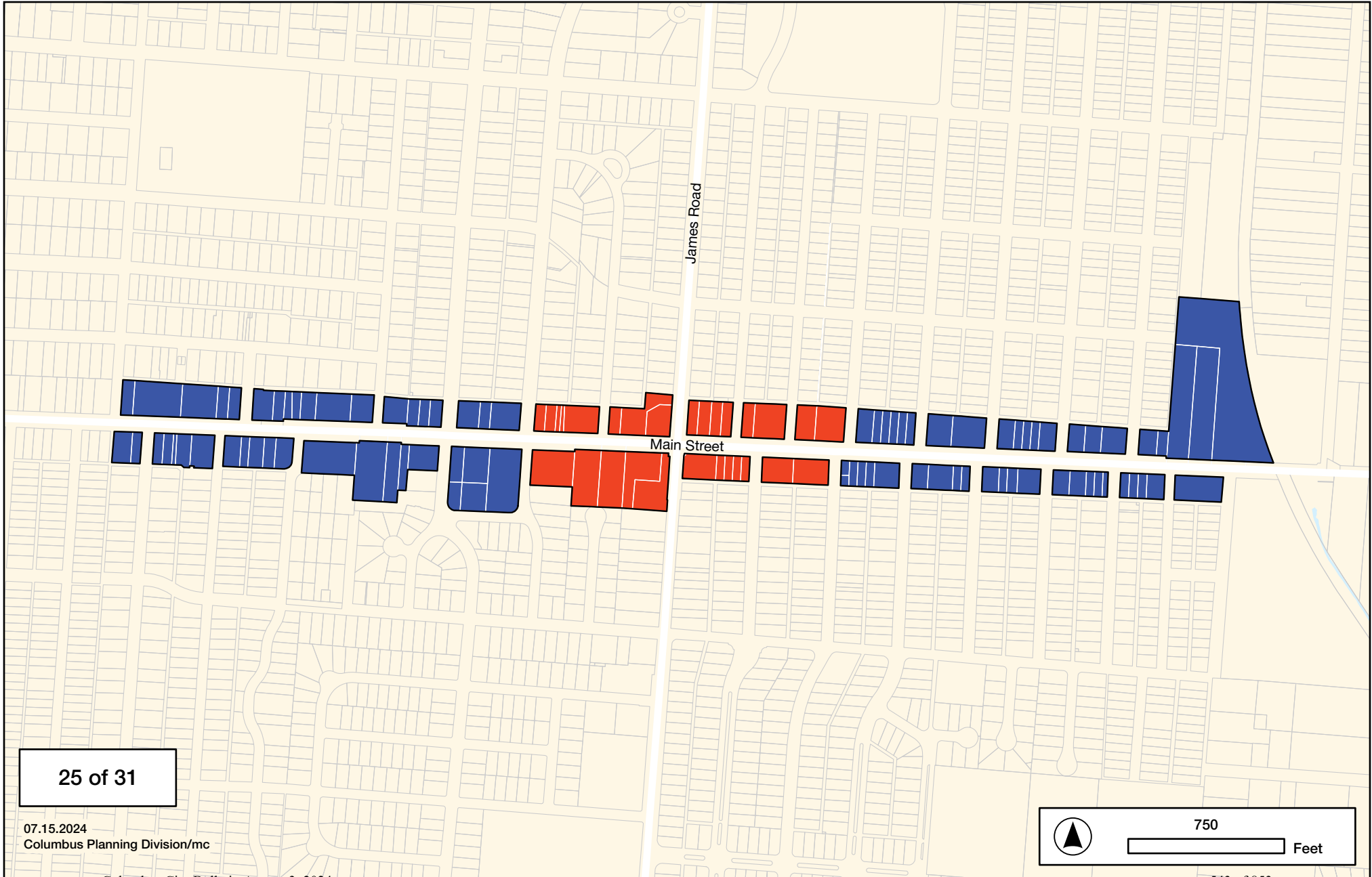
24 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



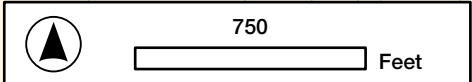
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



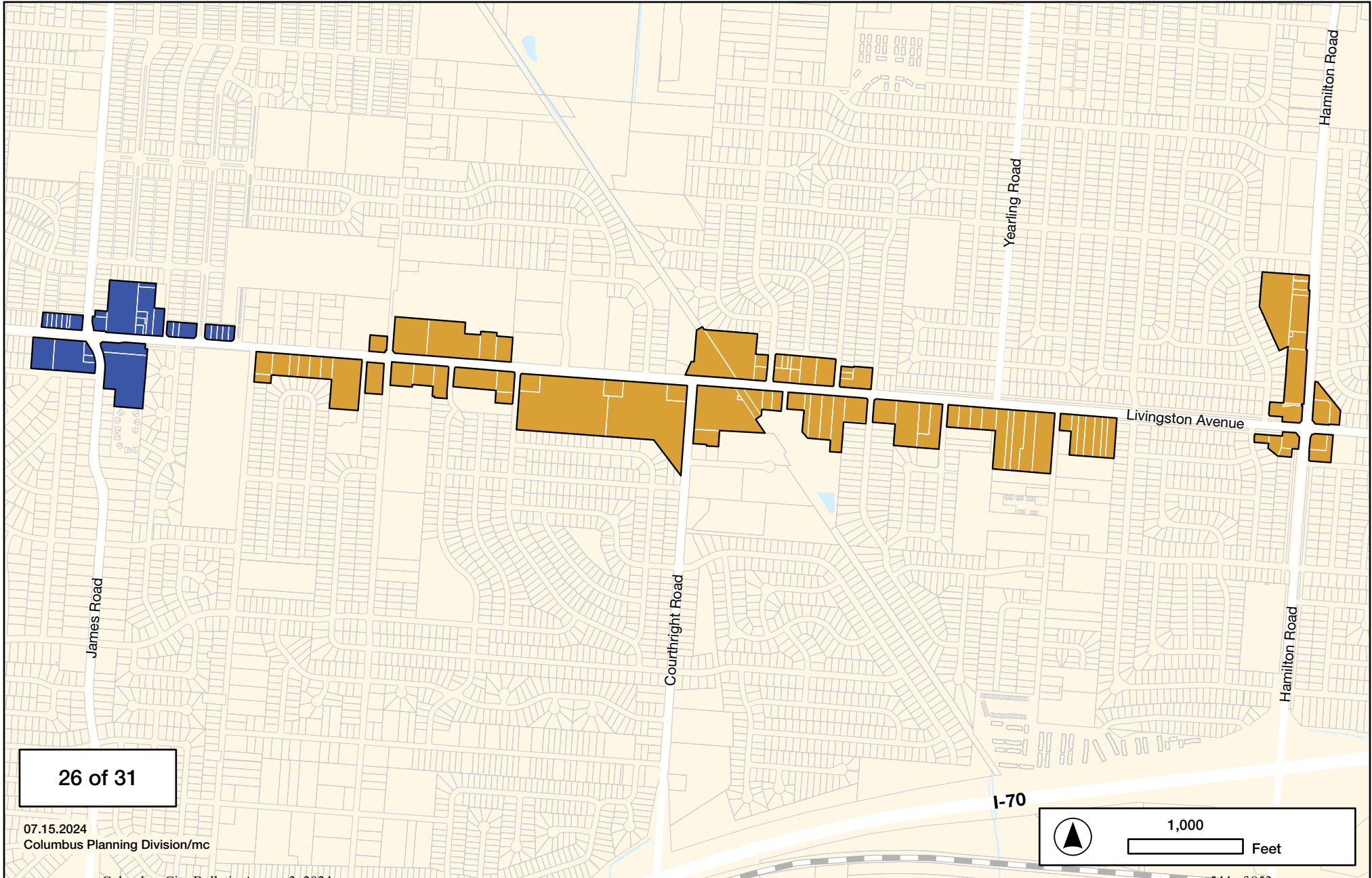
25 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

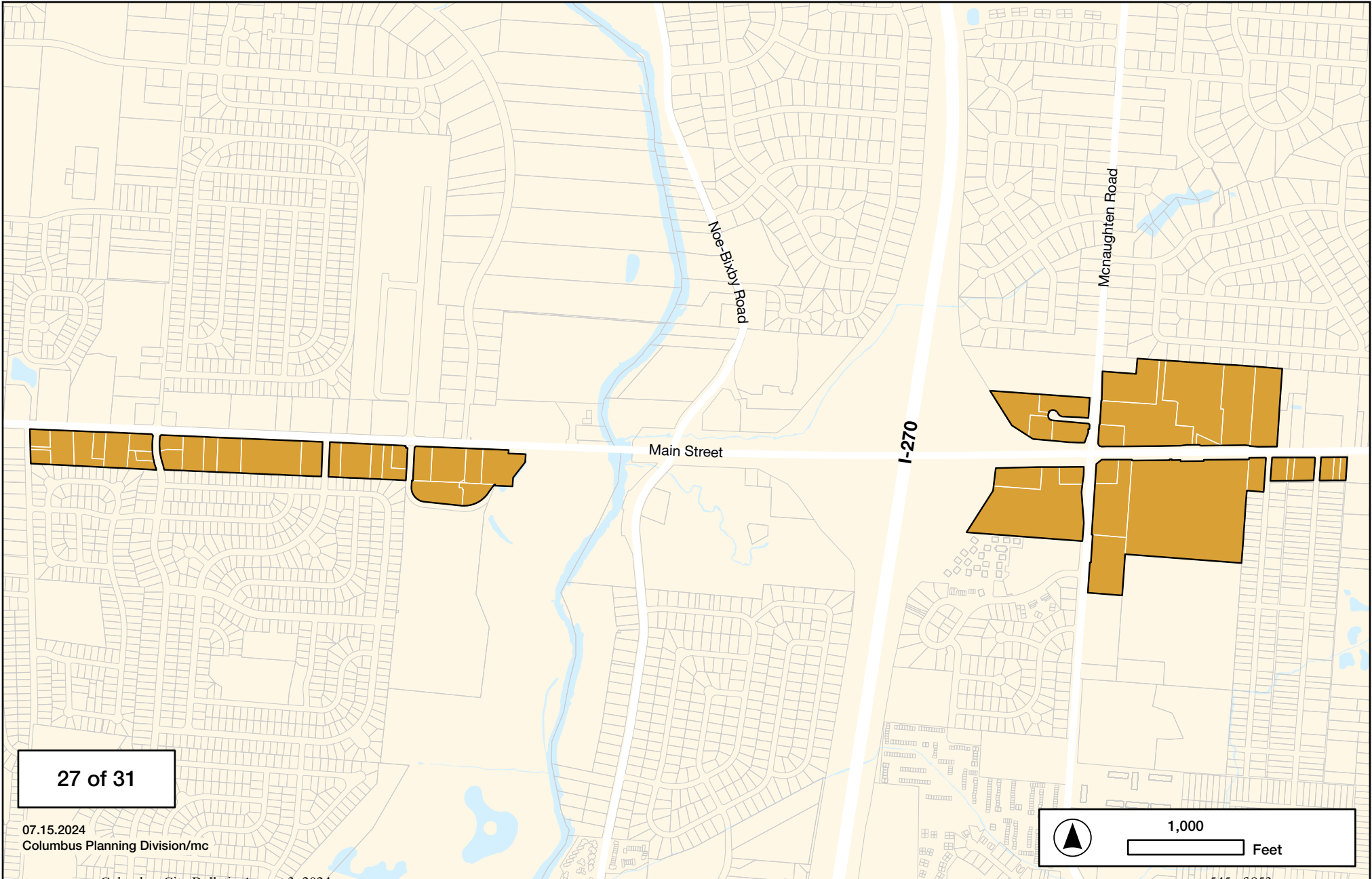


26 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center

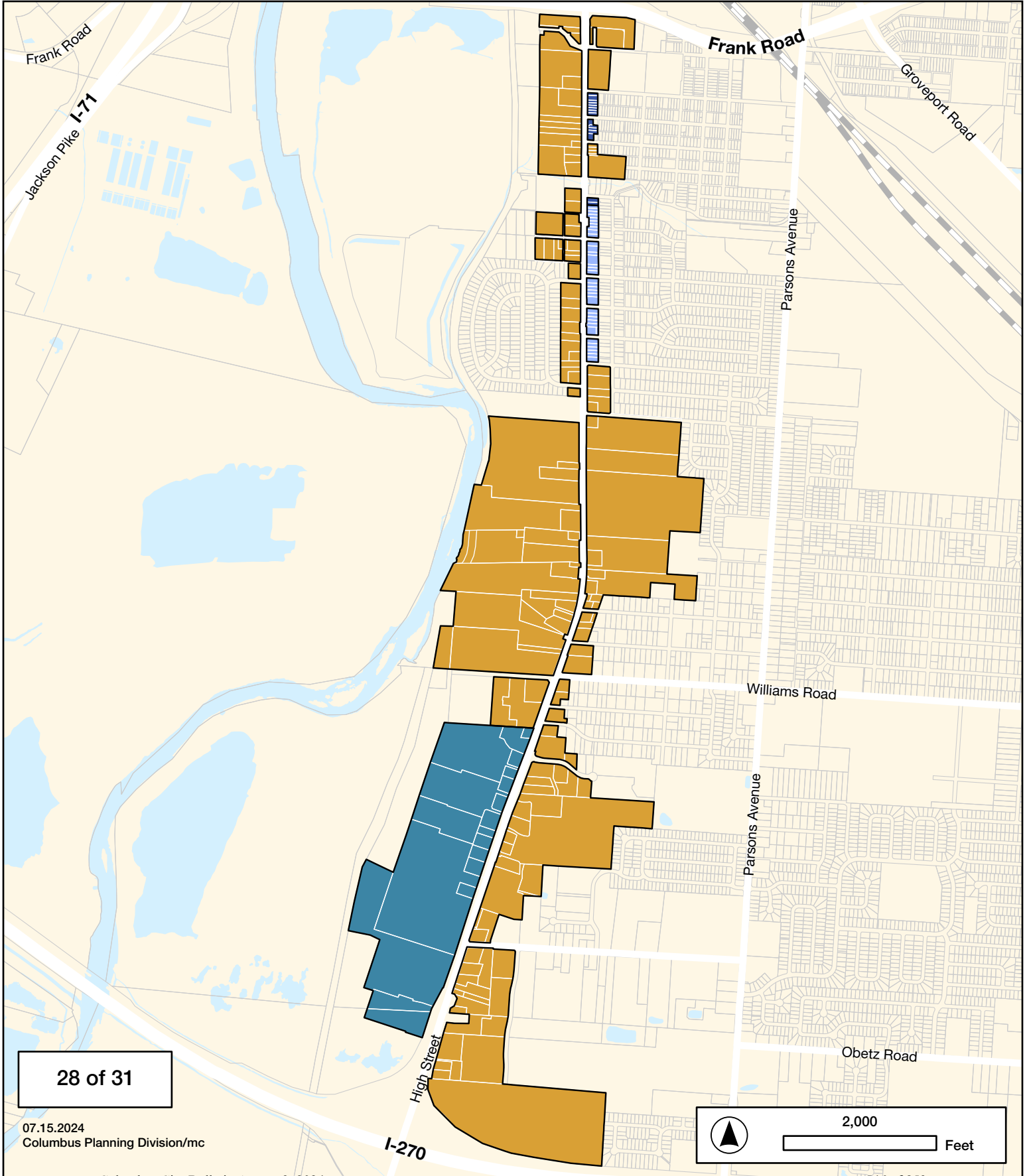


27 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

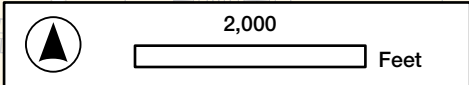
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



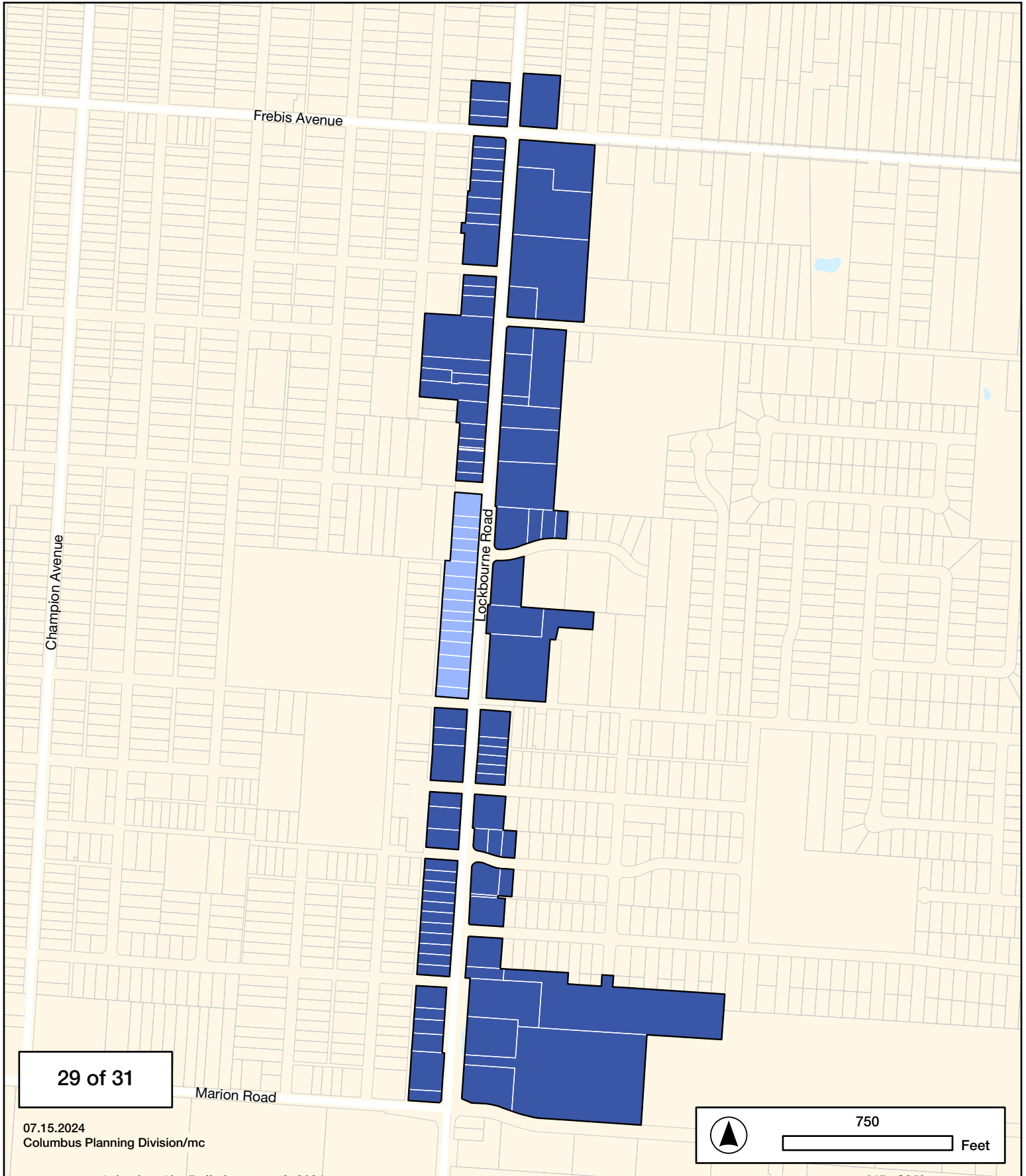
28 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



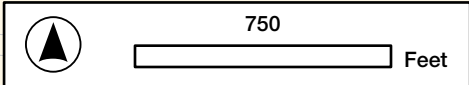
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



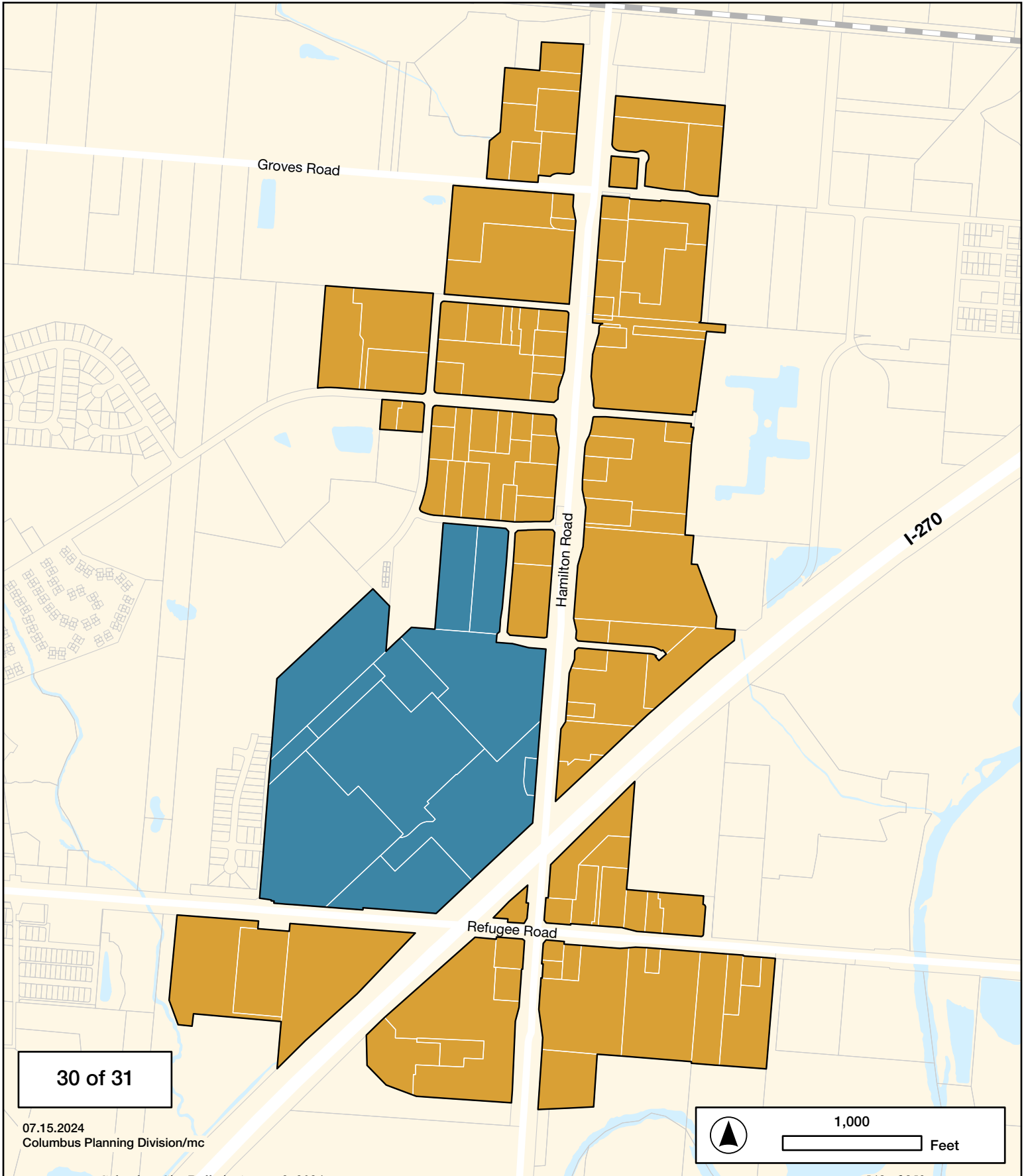
29 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



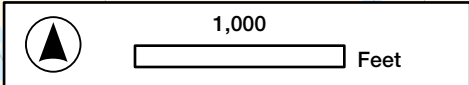
Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



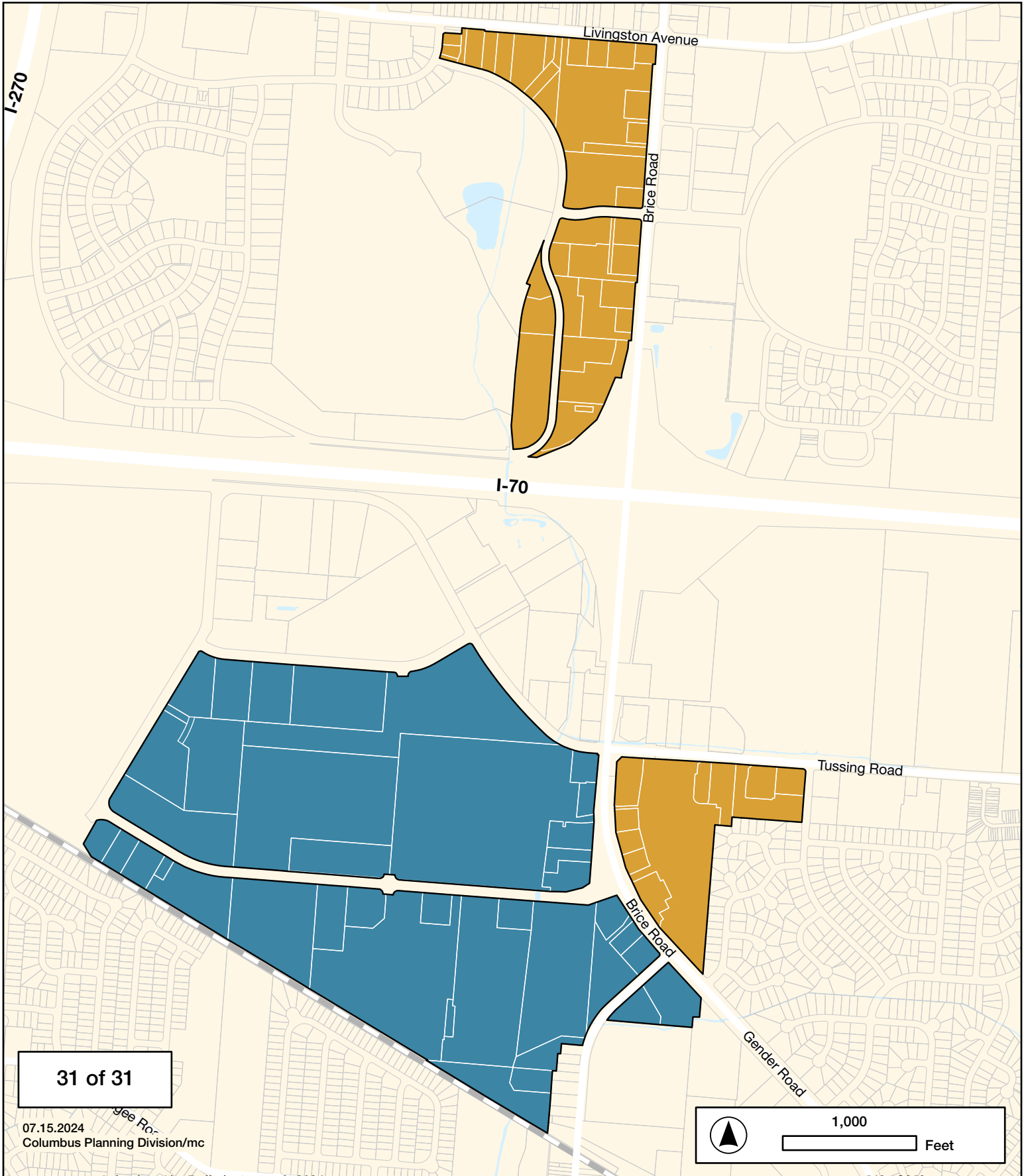
30 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc



Mixed-Use Zoning Districts

- Urban General 1
- Urban General 2
- Urban Center
- Urban Core
- Urban Core Restricted
- Community Activity Center
- Regional Activity Center



31 of 31

07.15.2024
Columbus Planning Division/mc

North arrow and scale bar (1,000 Feet)

Chapter 4310 – PARKING IMPACT STUDY CODE

4310.01 Purpose.

This Parking Impact Study code is enacted to preserve and promote the public health, safety, and welfare by providing a process for the study of how development may impact public parking systems and authorizing requirements to address any discovered impacts to adequately support growth in the City.

4310.02 Applicability.

The provisions of this Parking Impact Study Code shall apply to all new Developments and to the expansion or change in use of an existing Development in the following circumstances:

- (A) The Development is located within a parcel with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation for which there is no minimum vehicular parking requirement; or
- (B) Any Development for which there is a request for variance to the minimum parking requirements.

4310.03 Definitions.

For purposes of Chapter 4310 the following definitions will apply:

- (A) “Development” means the construction or alteration of buildings, structures, parking facilities, or roadways within:
 - (1) A parcel or parcels of land; or
 - (2) A parcel of land to be subdivided into multiple parcels of land.
- (B) “Director” when used without clarification means the Director of the Department of Public Service or designee.
- (C) “Parking Impact Study” means a report that determines the impact a development will have on a nearby public parking system and identifies any additional costs for the City that are necessary to manage the parking impact of said proposed development.
- (D) “Public Parking Systems” means an assemblage of publicly owned or publicly managed facilities designated for the temporary placement of vehicles, including but not limited to:
 - (1) On-street parking spaces, including metered or non-metered;
 - (2) Off-street parking facilities, including surface parking lots or parking garages;
 - (3) Portions of streets or alleys designated for loading, deliveries, valet or other short-term curb access purposes;
 - (4) Portions of streets, alleys or sidewalks designated for the temporary storage of bicycles, e-scooters or other personal or shared mobility devices; or
 - (5) Facilities that are publicly available but privately owned.

4310.04 Process.

The Director is authorized to promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of a Parking Impact Study and any mitigation efforts resulting from said Study. Rules and regulations will be promulgated by filing the same with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin pursuant to Section 121.05 of the Columbus City Codes.

All information deemed necessary for the Director to make a determination of parking impact shall be provided by the applicant for the Development as part of the site plan review process provided for in CC Section 4113.29 or upon an application for variance request, whichever is applicable, and upon a form or in a manner approved by the Director.

4310.05 Parking Impact Study.

(A) The Director must determine when a Parking Impact Study is required and publish guidelines in the rules and regulations. This determination will be based on, but not limited to:

- (1) Site proximity to nearby Public Parking Systems;
- (2) Size and land use of the proposed development;
- (3) Amount of on-site parking and/or loading spaces in the proposed development;
- (4) The zoning classification of the proposed development; and
- (6) Any other factors deemed relevant in promoting the purpose of this code.

(B) Each Parking Impact Study must be reviewed by person(s) designated by the Director and in accordance with the rules and regulations.

4310.06 Mitigation.

(A) The Director will have final authority to determine if a Parking Impact Study reasonably concludes that action is required to mitigate the proposed development's impact on nearby Public Parking Systems. Guidelines for such determination shall be published in the rules and regulations and be based on, but not limited to:

- (1) Existing and projected supply of affected nearby Public Parking Systems; and
- (2) Local market demand for public and private parking or loading near the proposed development.

(B) The appropriate form of mitigation are those actions necessary to reasonably negate the increased demand for Public Parking Systems directly caused by that development, such actions include:

- (1) new services, including, but not limited to, shared parking services, public transit passes, car sharing, and shared mobility devices; and/or
- (2) payment of a fee.

The Director shall determine those necessary actions. Guidelines for such determination shall be published in the rules and regulations.

- (C) Mitigation required in the form of payment of a fee must be, at maximum, the actual costs incurred by the City in negating the increased demand for Public Parking Systems directly caused by that development. Such costs include the costs of enforcement operations, permitting operations, infrastructure, and staff administration.
- (D) Any payments received by the City pursuant to this Chapter shall be used for the mitigation of the impacts as determined by the Parking Impact study.

4310.07 Appeal to the Director.

- (A) An applicant required to mitigate the proposed Development's impact on nearby Public Parking Systems, as determined by the Parking Impact Study, may appeal the requirement to mitigate by filing a notice of appeal with the Department of Public Service. The notice of appeal shall be in writing, on a form and in the manner provided for by the rules and regulations of the Director.
- (B) The written notice of appeal must be received by the Department of Public Service within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice that mitigation is required.
- (C) Failure to submit a notice of appeal within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice shall constitute a waiver of the right to appeal.
- (D) A written notice of appeal shall include the name, address and telephone number of the appellant, the date of the written notice of appeal, and set forth the basis for the action being appealed. The Director shall convene a hearing on the matter within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the notice of appeal. The Director may grant continuances as deemed necessary.
- (E) The Director shall designate a hearing examiner. No person shall be employed as a hearing examiner unless the person is an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state or formerly was employed as a law enforcement officer. The hearing examiner shall not be a city employee.
- (F) The Director shall maintain a record of the hearing consistent with the Department's records retention schedule. The record may be made by stenographic means or by the use of an audio electronic recording device.
- (G) Each hearing shall be conducted in such manner as the hearing examiner considers appropriate. Rules regarding the admissibility of evidence shall not be strictly applied in the hearing but all testimony shall be under oath. The hearing examiner is authorized to administer oaths. The hearing examiner shall pass upon the admissibility of evidence, but a party may at the time make objections to the ruling of the hearing examiner and if the hearing examiner refuses to admit evidence, the party offering the same shall make a proffer thereof, and such proffer shall be made a part of the record of such hearing.
- (H) All parties shall have the right to:
 - (1) Offer and examine witnesses and present evidence in support of their case;
 - (2) Cross-examine adverse witnesses;
 - (3) Proffer evidence into the record if its admission has been denied.

- (I) The original notice that mitigation is required issued pursuant to this Chapter or any true copy of it shall be considered a record kept in the ordinary course of business of the City of Columbus and the Department and shall be prima-facie evidence of the facts contained within.
- (J) All hearings shall proceed as in a trial of a civil action with the City having the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the person for whom the hearing is being conducted committed the violation(s). Upon agreement of the parties and approval by the hearing examiner, hearings may be conducted based on stipulated facts and briefs of the parties. Each party shall provide the hearing examiner and any other parties a proposed list of witnesses and exhibits to be used by that party at the hearing at least five (5) business days prior to the scheduled hearing, if required by the hearing examiner.
- (K) All parties shall have the right to appear and be heard in person, or have legal counsel, to present their case.
- (L) The hearing examiner shall issue a written report within ten (10) calendar days of the hearing. The report shall contain a finding of facts, conclusions of law, and recommendation(s) related to the matter. The report shall be forwarded to the both parties. The Director may adopt, modify, or reject the recommendation(s) of the hearing examiner.
- (M) The decision of the Director shall be considered a final appealable order.

4310. 08 Public Record.

Each Parking Impact Study will become part of the public record upon initial submittal to the Director's study review team.

Parking Impact Study

Rules and Regulations Guide Book



THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS

ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC SERVICE

Contents

Introduction	3
I. Who We Are	3
II. Purpose of this Guide	3
III. Authority	4
IV. Definitions	4
Parking Impact Review - Rules & Regulations	5
V. Step 1: Site Plan Review	5
VI. Step 2: Parking Impact Study	6
Applicability - When is a parking impact study required?	6
Waiver of Parking Impact Study	6
Parking Impact Study - Data Collection	6
Determination of Impact	7
VII. Step 3: Mitigations	9
Mitigation Requirements	9
Programmatic Mitigations	10
Parking Management Fee	10
Appeals	11
Exhibits	12

Introduction

I. Who We Are

The Department of Public Service delivers essential services that positively impact City of Columbus' residents' lives every day. The Department consists of five divisions: Design and Construction; Infrastructure Management; Mobility and Parking Services; Refuse Collection; and Traffic Management.

The Division of Mobility and Parking Services is committed to providing safe, equitable and predictable mobility and parking options for all residents, guests and visitors in the City of Columbus. We aim to increase mobility choice, manage congestion, and facilitate access to goods and services in a city experiencing enormous growth. Specifically, the Division of Mobility and Parking services works with development applicants to:

- Identify parking impacts of proposed development and changes of use; and
- Determine mitigation needs to offset parking impacts.

II. Purpose of this Guide

In 2024, the City of Columbus initiated a series of zoning code reforms to align with the current and future needs of the community. In an effort to proactively manage on-street parking supply for existing and future users, Chapter 4310 of the Columbus City Code allows for the requirement of a Parking Impact Study.

A Parking Impact Study quantifies parking impacts associated with a new development and the expansion or change in use of an existing development within a parcel with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation. Results of a Parking Impact Study are used to determine if mitigation strategies are required to address parking spillover impacts on adjacent streets.

This guide provides rules and regulations which allow the City of Columbus to be proactive in managing limited on-street parking and curbside resources, while meeting broader housing, mobility and affordability objectives. Topics addressed in this guide include:

- The parking and mobility considerations involved in a site plan review.
- Circumstances for when a parking impact study is required.
- Instructions and methodology for completing a parking impact study.
- Instructions on how to determine if mitigations are required.
- Details of programmatic mitigations and parking management fees that may be required.



III. Authority

Pursuant to the authority granted under Chapter 4310 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended by Ordinance #2115-2024, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.

These rules and regulations supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for a Parking Impact Study. However, these rules and regulations do not supersede the Parking Variance Guidelines requirements as required in Section VI(D).

IV. Definitions

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- *Administrator* means the Administrator of the Division of Mobility and Parking Services in the Department of Public Service.
- *Critical Curb Access Needs* is a use or building's curbside loading and access needs that must be met for the use or building to perform its core operational functions safely and successfully. Examples include mail delivery, commercial goods delivery, solid waste servicing areas, passenger pick-up and drop-off, and on-demand delivery spaces.
- *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- *Development* means the construction or alteration of buildings, structures, parking facilities or roadways within a parcel or parcels of land, or a parcel of land to be subdivided into multiple parcels of land.
- *Development Application* refers to all proposals for new development, expansion, or change in use of an existing development within a parcel with a 2024 Zoning Code district designation.
- *Director* when used without clarification means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- *Division* refers to the Division of Mobility and Parking Services, unless otherwise specified.
- *Managed Parking Area* means a block or portion of a block located in the public right-of-way that has a time limit, payment, permit or special use requirement to utilize the curbside space.
- *Mitigation* is the act of reducing impacts of parking spillover on adjacent streets and increasing mobility options.
- *Non-residential* means any development that is not a residential development.
- *Parking Impact Study* means a report that determines the impact a development will have on a nearby public parking system and identifies any additional costs for the City of Columbus that are necessary to manage the parking impact of said proposed development.
- *Parking Spillover* means assumed vehicle parking demand that is not satisfied on-site and therefore increases nearby public on-street parking occupancy.
- *Public Parking Systems* means an assemblage of publicly owned or publicly managed facilities designated for the temporary placement of vehicles, as outlined in Columbus City Code Section 4310.

- *Residential* means any development that consists of single-unit dwellings, apartments, condominiums, townhomes, a residential hotel, an extended stay hotel or any combination of these elements.
- *Vehicle Parking Demand* means one vehicle per residential unit and one vehicle per 50% of the standard parking minimum requirement set forth in Section 3312 of the Columbus City Codes.

Parking Impact Review - Rules & Regulations

V. Step 1: Site Plan Review

A checklist must be completed for all Development Applications as outlined in Exhibit A and submitted to the Division of Mobility and Parking Services at DPSDevelopmentparkingstudy@columbus.gov. Upon receipt of the checklist, the Division will respond within ten (10) business days with indication whether or not a Parking Impact Study will be required, and the parameters of that study.

The checklist review will include, at minimum, determination of the appropriate curb management, mobility and critical curb access needs within the public right-of-way immediately adjacent to the development site and/or within the immediate vicinity of the site. Such considerations may include, but are not limited to, the addition of or modifications to:

- Paid and/or time-limited parking
- Permit parking
- Loading and delivery zones, including uses such as rideshare pickup/drop off, valet, etc.
- ADA-compliant street parking
- Car-share parking
- Bicycle parking
- Bike share, mobility hubs, or other forms of shared mobility device parking
- Transit stops and associated infrastructure

All proposed curb management improvements or modifications will be reviewed for compliance with Division standards. This review may also identify new curb management improvements necessary to accommodate mobility, parking and critical curb access needs generated by the project. These improvements may be required in the site development plans as a condition of final site compliance or permit approval. This review will also consider planned improvements to the public right-of-way that may impact the use of the adjacent curb in the future.

The Division of Mobility and Parking Services will coordinate any recommendations or requirements with development review conducted by the Division of Traffic Management and any other requirements of the Department of Public Service. Applicants should consult the Division of Traffic Management's Development Traffic Studies Rules and Regulations for other review requirements that may be applicable to their project.

VI. Step 2: Parking Impact Study

Applicability - When is a parking impact study required?

Determination of when a Parking Impact Study is required is based on consideration of such factors as:

- Site proximity to nearby Public Parking Systems;
- Size and land use of the proposed development;
- Amount of on-site parking and/or loading spaces in the proposed development;
- The zoning classification of the proposed development; and
- Any other factors deemed relevant in promoting the purpose of Code Section 4310.

Specifically, the following criteria apply:

- A. A Parking Impact Study is required for Development Applications when any of the following conditions are met:
 1. A proposed residential development of more than ten (10) residential units provides less than one (1) vehicular parking space per unit.
 2. A proposed non-residential development greater than twenty-five hundred (2,500) square feet in size provides less than fifty percent (50%) of the standard required parking minimums for the subject use as defined in Title 33 of the Columbus City Code.
- B. A Parking Impact Study is not required for Development Applications when any of the following conditions are met:
 1. The property site is located in a managed parking area, and ALL blocks within seven hundred and fifty (750) feet of the property site have managed parking.
 2. If the project is utilizing a state of Ohio Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) program as determined by the Department of Development. In the case of mixed-use projects, a Parking Impact Study may be required for the portion of the project not directly tied to the LIHTC program.
- C. When a Development Application is proposing more than ten (10) residential units, zero (0) parking spaces, and does not require a Parking Impact Study, the project will require the implementation of mitigation strategies per the requirements in Section VII(B).
- D. For zoning districts that require minimum on-site parking, Development Applications should follow the Department of Public Service Parking Variance Review Guidelines.

Waiver of Parking Impact Study

The Division Administrator has the authority to waive a Parking Impact Study if the preparation would result in unnecessary or duplicate analyses—when considering the following factors—including but not limited to:

- Planned parking facility or parking management improvements.
- Previous studies in the vicinity of the site (either privately or publicly funded).
- Voluntary commitment of mitigations by the applicant.

Parking Impact Study - Data Collection

The applicant may complete a Parking Impact Study on their own or through contracted consultant services. However, the Division of Mobility and Parking Services will confirm the Parking Impact Study parameters in response to the applicant's submittal of the Site Plan Review Checklist. To complete the study, the following conditions must be met:

- A. Parking occupancy must be counted on all on-street and publicly available off-street parking locations as determined by the Division on a project-by-project basis. Generally parking occupancy will be counted within seven hundred fifty (750) feet of the project site.
- B. Parking occupancy counts shall be taken on a typical day so as best to determine parking demand under normal conditions. Counts are not to be taken during special events, poor weather conditions, holidays or any other condition that may have a significant impact on parking.
- C. One (1) parking occupancy count is required at a single point in time, on one (1) weekday, Monday through Friday, during each of the following time periods:
 1. Between the hours of 5:00 AM and 7:00 AM;
 2. Between the hours of 11:00 AM and 1:00 PM; and
 3. Between the hours of 6:00 PM and 8:00 PM.
- D. One (1) parking occupancy count is required at a single point in time, on one (1) weekend day, to be a Saturday unless otherwise specified, during each of the following time periods:
 1. Between the hours of 5:00 AM and 7:00 AM;
 2. Between the hours of 11:00 AM and 1:00 PM; and
 3. Between the hours of 6:00 PM and 8:00 PM.
- E. Photographs or video of each block/off-street parking area studied shall be provided, including time stamp, to validate counts.
- F. Presence of mobility options proposed within the plan or existing adjacent to the project site should be noted. Examples of mobility options include the presence on-site or adjacent to the site of a COTA transit stop, bike share station and/or dedicated car share vehicle space.
- G. Data shall be provided to the Division using the provided template and meeting data standards as outlined in Exhibits B, C and D.
- H. In the event that the study area is adjacent to or includes streets within a municipality other than the City of Columbus, the Division will contact staff from that municipality to gather input on parking conditions in the area.
 1. For the purposes of this evaluation, the streets within another municipality will not be considered as providing capacity for overflow demand not managed on site, though they may be required to be studied in order to understand existing parking demands in the area.

The Division of Mobility and Parking Services shall review the Parking Impact Study within thirty (30) days of submission and determine whether or not mitigation methods are required, according to Section VII.

Determination of Impact

The results of a Parking Impact Study will determine if action is required to mitigate the proposed development's impact on nearby Public Parking Systems. Division staff will provide a determination of

impact in writing to the development applicant upon final review and acceptance of a completed Parking Impact Study. Determination of impact is based on consideration of the existing and projected supply of nearby public parking and the local market demand for parking or loading activity near the proposed development.

Specifically, the following calculations apply:

$$\text{Aggregate Demand (\%)} = \frac{\text{Existing On-Street Occupancy} + \text{Projected Spillover}}{\text{Existing On-Street Supply}}$$

- A. To determine the parking impact from a Development Application, the results of the Parking Impact Study will document the existing typical occupancy of surrounding public parking systems. The existing on-street occupancy plus the projected parking spillover from the proposed development will determine the aggregate demand. The overall aggregate demand will determine if a mitigation action is required, and if so, which mitigation tier is applicable as noted in Section VII.
- B. Parking Spillover is determined based on assumed typical parking demand, as follows:
 - 1. Typical parking demand for residential development is assumed at a parking ratio of one (1) vehicle parking space per residential unit.
 - 2. Typical parking demand for non-residential development is assumed at a parking ratio of fifty percent (50%) of the standard minimum parking requirement for the subject use as defined in Title 33 of the Columbus City Code.
- C. When on-site parking is proposed to be provided at a lower ratio than the typical parking demand as defined in these Rules and Regulations, the difference of the actual parking provided and the typical demand is used to calculate the projected spillover.
- D. To determine the impact of projected spillover, use the following calculation:
 - 1. Seventy-five percent (75%) of parking spillover is assumed to utilize the closest inventory of on-street public parking.
 - 2. Twenty-five percent (25%) of parking spillover is assumed to utilize other non-public parking and/or other transportation options.

Determination of impact example:

- Proposed development: 80 residential units
- Proposed on-site parking: 40 spaces (0.5 parking ratio)
- Existing on-street parking supply: 250
- Existing on-street occupancy per Parking Impact Study: 200
- Projected spillover: 30
= (80-40) * 75%
- Aggregate Demand: 92%
= (200 + 30)/ 250
- Project qualifies for Tier II Mitigation.

$$\text{Aggregate Demand (92\%)} = \frac{200 + 30}{250}$$

VII. Step 3: Mitigations

Mitigation Requirements

- A. Mitigations are required for Development Applications when a Parking Impact Study determines the on-street parking demand increases to an aggregate of seventy percent (70%) or higher.
1. Required mitigations are tiered based on the level of impact as follows:
 - a. Tier I = 70.0 - 79.9% aggregate on-street demand
 - b. Tier II = 80.0 - 99.9% aggregate on-street demand
 - c. Tier III = 100%+ aggregate on-street demand
 2. Tier I impacts require the implementation of one (1) programmatic mitigation.
 3. Tier II impacts require the implementation of two (2) programmatic mitigations and the deposit of a Parking Management Fee.
 4. Tier III impacts require the implementation of three (3) programmatic mitigations and the deposit of a Parking Management Fee.

Tier	Aggregate On-Street Demand*	Mitigations
Tier I	70.0 – 79.9%	Programmatic (1)
Tier II	80.0 – 99.9%	Programmatic (2) + Fee
Tier III	100%+	Programmatic (3) + Fee

- B. For residential development applications proposing zero (0) on-site parking spaces, but for which a Parking Impact Study is not required (e.g. the development is located within a Managed Parking Area), programmatic mitigations are required.
1. Required mitigations are tiered based on the number of residential units as follows:
 - a. More than ten (10) units but less than fifty (50) requires the implementation of one (1) programmatic mitigation.
 - b. Fifty (50) or more units but less than one hundred (100) requires the implementation of two (2) programmatic mitigations.
 - c. One hundred (100) or more units requires the implementation of three (3) programmatic mitigations.
- C. The results of a Parking Impact Study will not require additional on-site parking, if not otherwise proposed by the applicant.

Programmatic Mitigations

- A. For any required programmatic mitigation, the development applicant must provide documentation of a five (5) year commitment to sustaining the program. Programmatic mitigations include but are not limited to:

Category	Mitigation Examples
Active Transportation	Secure Bike Parking Bike and Scooter Share Micro Mobility Infrastructure
Transit	Transit Pass Compensation
Sustainable Transportation	Car Share High Occupancy Vehicles (ex- shuttles)
Parking Management	Shared Parking Agreement Loading Zones for Critical Access Needs
Other Transportation Demand Mitigation (TDM) Efforts	Rideshare credits Multi-modal Information & Education Employee/Resident Incentive Programs

- B. The Administrator reserves the right to request additional documentation to verify the validity of such programs being implemented including but not limited to agreements, program marketing material, purchase orders and program contact information.

Parking Management Fee

- A. A Parking Management Fee is required to mitigate Tier II and Tier III on-street aggregate parking demand impacts.
- B. The Parking Management Fee represents the current expenses related to operating and administering a managed parking program including but not limited to:
1. Enforcement operations
 2. Permitting operations
 3. Permit issuance
 4. Parking restriction signage
 5. Staff administration
- C. The Parking Management Fee is assessed on a per block face (side of street) basis and is dependent on the scale of parking impacts created by a new Development Application. The current per block face Parking Management Fee is five thousand seven hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$5,725). This is a one-time fee.
- D. In order to ensure that the Parking Management Fee is fair and represents current cost levels, it shall be reviewed and adjusted periodically by the Director, with adjustments to the fee schedule coming in to force on July 1 of each year.

- E. The Parking Management Fee shall be due prior to issuance, zoning clearance, and approval from the Department of Public Service. All funds shall be collected by the Division of Mobility and Parking Services and deposited in the Mobility Enterprise Fund.
- F. Parking Management Fee monies shall be used for the management of parking and mobility programs in zone districts that do not require minimum on-site parking.
- G. If an approved Development Application is abandoned and no construction activities are initiated within six (6) months of payment, the Administrator shall have the authority to provide a full refund of the Parking Management Fee. Prior to any refund of the Parking Management Fee, the applicant must submit written confirmation to the Department of Building and Zoning Services and Department of Public Service that the proposed development project has been withdrawn and that any future proposed development project will require a new site compliance plan submittal.

Appeals

- A. An applicant that wishes to appeal the requirement to mitigate parking impacts shall submit a form provided by the Department, which contains the following minimum information:
 - 1. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the applicant and co-applicant(s) as necessary;
 - 2. The reason for the requested appeal; and
 - 3. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing and considering the application and subsequent petitions under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
- B. A written appeal must be sent to the Division of Mobility and Parking Services within fifteen (15) calendar days from the issuance of mitigation requirements.
- C. The Director shall convene a hearing on the matter within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notice of appeal.
- D. The Director's decision on an appeal shall be final.
- E. Please refer to Code Section 4310 for further appeal details.

BY ORDER:

KELLY SCOCCO, DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Exhibits

Exhibit A: Site Plan Review Checklist

Applicant Information

Applicant Name:

Email:

Phone:

Project Information

Project Name:

Site Address/Location:

Brief Description of Project & Proposal (Land Use, Proposed Zoning District, Size, Density):

Brief Description of planned parking (How many on-site spaces provided? Is off-site parking provided? Explain.):

Existing on-street curbside conditions (within 750 ft of site)

Paid, permit, time limit parking:

Loading, ADA, and special use zones:

Shared mobility, bike parking, transit assets:

Proposed on-street curb conditions

Paid, permit, time limit parking:

Loading, ADA, and special use zones:

Shared mobility, bike parking, transit assets:

Exhibit B: Parking Study Template (On-Street)

Example Counts											
Street (name of street segment being counted)	Blockface	From	To	Total Existing Spaces	Example Count	Available Spaces	Example Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
FRONT ST (Example)	W	W BROAD ST	W LONG ST	14	14	0	100% (Count total/Existing Spaces)	Wednesday	1/2/2019	6:30 AM	Y
FRONT ST (Example)	E	W BROAD ST	W LONG ST	14	7	7	50%	Wednesday	1/2/2019	6:45 AM	Y
Morning Counts - Weekday											
Street (name of street segment being counted)	Blockface	From	To	Total Existing Spaces	Morning Count	Available Spaces	Morning (5-7am) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL MORNING COUNT + OCCUPANCY											
Mid-Day Counts - Weekday											
Street (name of street segment being counted)	Blockface	From	To	Total Existing Spaces	Mid-day Count	Available Spaces	Mid-day (11am-1pm) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL MID-DAY COUNT + OCCUPANCY											
Evening Counts - Weekday											
Street (name of street segment being counted)	Blockface	From	To	Total Existing Spaces	Evening Count	Available Spaces	Evening (6-8pm) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL EVENING COUNT + OCCUPANCY											
Additional Mobility Notes:											

Exhibit C: Parking Study Template (Off-Street)

Example Counts								
Parking Lot Studied	Total Existing Spaces	Example Count	Available Spaces	Example Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
Kroger	125	50	75	40% (Count total/Existing Spaces)	Tuesday	10/29/2019	6:30 AM	Y
E Spring and N Pearl	200	180	20	90%	Tuesday	10/29/2019	6:45 AM	Y
Morning Counts - Weekday								
Parking Lot Studied	Total Existing Spaces	Morning Count	Available Spaces	Morning (5-7am) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL MORNING COUNT + OCCUPANCY								
Mid-Day Counts - Weekday								
Parking Lot Studied	Total Existing Spaces	Mid-day Count	Available Spaces	Mid-day (11am-1pm) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL MID-DAY COUNT + OCCUPANCY								
Evening Counts - Weekday								
Parking Lot Studied	Total Existing Spaces	Evening Count	Available Spaces	Evening (6-8pm) Occupancy %	Day of Week	Date	Time	Photo Taken?
TOTAL EVENING COUNT + OCCUPANCY								
Additional Mobility Notes:								

Exhibit D: Parking Analysis Worksheet

This worksheet projects parking demand onto the current on-street network. Enter the requested reduction in parking, and the total existing spaces and counts for the entire study area for each date and time collected. The spreadsheet will calculate the current occupancy for the entire area, as well as future occupancy if 50%, 75%, and 100% of the total requested variance were to be parked within the area.

Total requested variance	75% Demand	50% Demand							

Study Area On-Street Parking Availability - Current and Future

Day of Week	Date	Time of Day	Total Existing Spaces	Total Count	Available Spaces	Current Occupancy %	Future Occupancy % (50% projected demand)	Future Occupancy % (75% projected demand)	Future Occupancy % (100% projected demand)

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
AGREEMENT**

Between

THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

and

**AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE,
COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES
OHIO COUNCIL 8
LOCAL 1632**

April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2027

ARTICLE 1 – PURPOSE

This Contract is made between the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as "City" and AFSCME, Local 1632, and Ohio Council 8, American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO, hereinafter referred to jointly as the "Union".

The objectives of this Contract are as follows:

- (A) To achieve and maintain a satisfactory, stable and productive employer-employee relationship and to promote improved work performance;
- (B) To foster a cooperative employer-employee relationship that will improve City government efficiency and effectiveness and provide high quality service and customer satisfaction;
- (C) To provide for the peaceful adjustment of differences which may arise;
- (D) To attract and retain qualified employees by providing benefits that are competitive and fair;
- (E) To assure the effectiveness of service by providing an opportunity for employees to meet with the Administration through their representatives to exchange views and opinions on policies and procedures affecting the conditions of their employment, subject to the Charter of the City of Columbus, ordinances and resolutions of the Columbus City Council, resolutions of the Columbus Board of Health (where applicable), Civil Service Commission Rules and Regulations, State and Federal laws, and the Constitution of the State of Ohio and the United States of America; and
- (F) To set forth the entire understandings and agreements between the parties governing the wages, hours, and terms and conditions of employment for those employees included in the bargaining unit as defined herein.

ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS

"Active Service" means being present and able to perform the duties to which an employee of the City of Columbus has been assigned.

"AWOL" means away without leave as defined in Section 24.1.

"Appointing Authority" means an individual, officer, commission, agency, board or body having the power under the Charter or Columbus City Codes of appointment to, or removal from, a position with the City.

"Calendar Week" means seven (7) consecutive calendar days starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday.

"Call-Back Pay" means pay for an unscheduled work assignment which does not immediately precede or follow an employee's scheduled work hours (this, for example, does not apply to a prescheduled early call-in or in cases of overtime authorized as an extension of a regular shift).

"Casual Employee" means an employee who is assigned on an on-call or as-needed basis to supplement the work force and either: averages in the aggregate less than five hundred (500) hours over the previous year; or, among whom less than sixty percent (60%) who worked one year returned for the following year.

"Chief Steward" means a Union representative assigned to the department by which he/she is employed and whose responsibilities are outlined in Article 6.

"Class or Classification" means a group of positions with the same descriptive title having similar duties and responsibilities and requiring similar qualifications and which can be distinguished from other groups of positions. There may be only one position in some job classes or classifications.

"Class Action Grievance" means a grievance of the type outlined in Section 11.1.

"COBRA" (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Recovery Act) requires group health continuation coverage to be offered to qualifying covered employees, their spouses, former spouses, and dependent children when group health coverage would otherwise be lost due to certain specific qualifying events as defined under COBRA. The premium and allowable administrative costs of COBRA continuation of group health coverage is at the expense of the employee or family member who elects such coverage.

"Compensatory Time" means time off with pay for authorized overtime worked in lieu of salary or wages, calculated in accordance with Article 16 of this Contract.

"Continuous Service" means an employee's length of service as a full-time employee of the City uninterrupted by a separation from City employment; provided, however, time in unpaid status and/or part-time status shall be deducted from length of service.

"Daily Overtime" means premium pay at one and one-half (1-1/2) times regular pay rates for time actually worked beyond eight (8) straight-time hours or more in a workday (for example, daily overtime would apply after ten (10) straight-time hours of actual work for a normal workday of ten (10) hours).

"Day" means calendar day unless otherwise specified.

"Demotion" means a change to a classification which has a lower rate of pay.

"Division" means the Appropriation Unit for budgetary purposes.

"Employee" means any member holding a bargaining unit classification who is not 1) a uniformed employee of the Police or Fire Divisions within the Department of Public Safety; 2) an employee of the Human Resources Department; 3) an employee of the Civil Service Commission; 4) a confidential secretary of an Appointing Authority; 5) an employee who regularly works less than twenty (20) hours per week during the course of a payroll year; and 6) an employee who is in seasonal or temporary appointment.

"Extended Illness" means three (3) or more consecutive workdays, including the day on which the holiday is celebrated, of injury leave, sick leave and/or disability leave.

"Floating Chief Steward" means a Union representative not assigned to a specific department and whose responsibilities are outlined in Article 6.

"Full-Time Employee" means an employee who is hired to perform duties for the City according to an established work schedule which includes not less than forty (40) hours per work week and contemplates fifty-two (52) work weeks per year. "Full-Time Employee" includes employees on full-time limited appointments of one year and employees who have been employed for more than one year of consecutive full-time limited appointments.

"Operating Unit" means a department, division, facility or reporting location, whichever is applicable.

"Operating Unit Seniority" means the employee's seniority in his/her classification within the operating unit.

"Overtime" means time during which an employee is on duty, working for the City in excess of regularly scheduled hours of work as set forth in Article 16. Overtime applies only to that time authorized to be worked by an Appointing Authority in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.

"Paid Status" means employment by the City in active service or authorized leave with pay; for purposes of Article 16, paid status means time worked plus all paid leaves except for sick leave, injury leave and/or disability leave.

"Part-Time Employee" means an employee who is hired to perform duties for the City according to a work schedule less than forty (40) hours per five (5) consecutive calendar days, and contemplates an average in the aggregate of more than 1040 hours in a year. Part-Time Employee includes employees on part-time limited appointments of one (1) year and employees who have been employed for more than one (1) year of consecutive part-time limited appointments.

"Pay Period" means a two (2) calendar week period beginning on a Sunday and ending on the second Saturday thereafter.

"Personnel Policy" means a policy or procedure which implements and clarifies contract provisions regarding terms and conditions of employment for employees in the bargaining unit in specific sections, reporting locations, divisions or department. It does not include oral or written work direction on how to perform a specific job duty from a supervisor or manager, or the exercise of other management rights under Section 3.2.

"Post-Training New Hires" means an employee who has successfully completed the requisite training period, but who may not have completed his/her probationary period.

"Pyramiding of Overtime" means the paying of a premium rate of pay above the appropriate overtime rate.

"Position" means any office, employment or job calling for the performance of certain duties and the exercise of certain responsibilities by one individual. A position may be vacant, occupied part-time, or occupied full-time.

"Reemployment" means taking a position with the City following a break in continuous service.

"Resignation" means the voluntary termination of employment of an employee, or unauthorized leave for five (5) consecutive workdays.

"Retirement" means separation from City service which is not caused by resignation, layoff or discharge, with application for retirement benefits approved by the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS).

"Seasonal Employees" means an employee who works a certain regular season or period of the year performing some work or activity limited to that season and either: 1) averages in the aggregate less than five hundred (500) hours over the previous year, or; 2) among whom less than sixty percent (60%) who worked one (1) year returned to employment the following year.

"Seniority" means an employee's uninterrupted length of continuous service within the City, department, division or job classification, depending upon the issue involved.

"Separation from City Employment" means a termination of the employer-employee relationship and includes resignation, retirement, discharge for cause, layoff and certification termination resulting from the establishment of an eligible list. A layoff or certification termination of thirty five (35) days or less, or resignation to immediately accept another position in the employ of the City, shall not be considered a separation from City employment.

"SERB" means the State Employment Relations Board of Ohio.

"Shift" means the employee's regularly scheduled hours of work. In areas with multiple shifts or twenty-four (24) hour operations, the early morning shift hereinafter is referred to as the first shift, the late afternoon shift hereinafter is referred to as the second shift, and the late evening shift hereinafter is referred to as the third shift.

"Standardized Time Reporting" means that for all purposes including the usage of leave, overtime, tardiness, seniority, and any other matters involving the crediting, usage, and accumulation of time, the rounding of minutes to tenths of an hour shall be as follows:

<u>Time Used, Earned or Paid in Minutes</u>	<u>Increment To Be Applied for Credit/Deduction</u>
1 to 6 min	0.1 hour
7 to 12 min	0.2
13 to 18 min	0.3
19 to 24 min	0.4
25 to 30 min	0.5
31 to 36 min	0.6
37 to 42 min	0.7
43 to 48 min	0.8
49 to 54 min	0.9
55 to 60 min	1.0

"Steward" means a union representative assigned to the division by which he/she is employed and whose responsibilities are outlined in Article 6.

"Temporary Appointment" means that definition which is contained in the Charter of the City of Columbus and related Civil Services Rules and Regulations.

"Union" means, for notification purposes, the current mailing address of the Local Union Hall.

"Unpaid Status" means time an employee is on suspension, on leave without pay or is away without leave. Leave without pay status resulting from either injury received in the line of duty,

approved disability coverage, or approved activities related to City-employee relations shall not be considered to be unpaid status.

"Vacancy" means a position to be filled, as determined by management, that results from one of the following circumstances: (1) an employee has separated from a position and the appointing authority has decided to fill the position; (2) an increase in the total number of positions in the class; (3) a reallocation of a position as approved by the Civil Service Commission.

"Weekly Overtime - On First Regular Day Off" means premium pay at one and one-half (1-1/2) times regular pay rates for time worked on the employee's first regular day off after the employee has completed forty (40) hours in paid status in that work week (excluding sick leave, injury leave and disability leave).

"Weekly Overtime - On Second Regular Day Off" means premium pay at two (2) times regular pay rates for time worked on the employee's second regular day off after the employee has completed forty (40) hours in paid status in that work week (excluding sick leave, injury leave and disability leave). A fourth shift employee's second regular day off will start twenty-four (24) hours immediately preceding the start of the first regular shift of the next work week. Alternative work schedules shall establish when the employee's second regular day off occurs and therefore when double time pay will apply to overtime.

"Work Schedule" means an employee's days of work, hours of work and days off.

"Workweek" means a workweek as defined in Section 16.1.

ARTICLE 3 – MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

Section 3.1. Relation of Contract to Other Sources of Authority.

Nothing contained in this Contract shall alter the authority conferred by the Charter of the City of Columbus, ordinances and resolutions of the Columbus City Council, resolutions of the Columbus Board of Health (where applicable), Civil Service Commission Rules and Regulations, State and Federal laws, and Constitutions of the State of Ohio and the United States of America upon any City official or to in any way abridge or reduce such authority, except as specifically provided in Section 11.8(A) and in Article 15 of this Contract. This Contract shall be construed as requiring City officials to follow the procedures, agreements, and policies prescribed herein, to the extent they are applicable, in the exercise of the authority conferred upon them by law.

Section 3.2. Statement of Management Rights.

- (A) The management and direction of the work force in the interest of maintaining and improving efficiency in all municipal operations is reserved to the City, subject to the provisions governing the exercise of these rights as expressly provided herein. Except as expressly limited by a specific provision of this Contract and except as limited by the laws referred to in Section 3.1 of this Contract, the City retains the sole and exclusive right to: (1) plan, direct and control city operations and the work of city employees; (2) hire, promote, demote, transfer (permanently or temporarily), assign, layoff, recall and retain employees in positions within the City; (3) discipline, suspend and discharge employees for just cause; (4) maintain the efficiency of City operations; (5) maintain, expand, reduce, alter, consolidate, merge, relocate, transfer or terminate work or other operations; (6) determine, create, maintain, expand, reduce, alter or abolish the means, methods, materials, processes,

procedures, products, tools, equipment, locations or schedule of work or other operations; (7) determine, maintain, expand, reduce or alter employees' compensation or benefits; (8) determine, create, maintain, expand, reduce, alter or abolish new or existing jobs; (9) determine, create, maintain, expand, reduce, alter, abolish and enforce rules governing employee conduct and other operations; (10) determine, create, maintain, expand, reduce, alter or abolish hours, days or shifts of work; (11) subcontract work or other operations to outside companies; and (12) take such other actions as the City may deem necessary to carry out its mission.

- (B) The enumeration of the City's rights, as set forth in this Article, shall not be deemed to exclude other rights of management not specifically set forth herein since the parties expressly agree that the City retains all legal rights to which it is entitled as an employer and retains all other rights not otherwise covered by this Contract, whether or not such rights have been exercised in the past.

Section 3.3. Subcontracting.

In the event that the City exercises its right to subcontract, as set forth in this Article 3, the City shall so notify the Union at least sixty (60) days prior to implementation of such subcontracted work, except that this notice requirement shall not apply in cases of (i) emergencies; or (ii) where the City could be harmed by having to comply with the sixty (60)-day notice requirement due to unforeseen circumstances. **If either of the aforementioned exceptions apply, the City will provide notice following the decision to subcontract within thirty (30) days.** The Union may request a meeting with the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee for discussion of the subcontracting decision. The Union shall be permitted at such meeting to provide evidence that it would be more cost effective for the City to continue to utilize employees of the bargaining unit to perform the work in question. If it is the decision of the Director of Human Resources to continue with the subcontracting decision for the work in question after the above-described procedure has been completed, or in the event the City sells, conveys or leases any current operation, the City shall negotiate with the Union as to the effect on employees of the decision to subcontract work or to sell, convey or lease the operation. However, such effects bargaining shall not delay or otherwise affect the City's right to sell, lease, convey or subcontract under this Article 3.

ARTICLE 4 - RECOGNITION

Section 4.1. Recognition.

- (A) The City hereby agrees to recognize the Union as the sole and exclusive bargaining agent for the purpose of collective bargaining in any and all matters relating to wages, hours, and working conditions of all employees in the bargaining unit as described in Appendix A.
- (B) The Union hereby agrees to abide by the procedures and policies as set forth in this Contract.
- (C) The Union shall provide to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee an official roster of its officers and representatives that is to be kept current at all times and to include the following:
- (1) Name.
 - (2) Address.

- (3) Contact phone number.
- (4) Division.
- (5) Immediate supervisor.
- (6) Union office held.

Section 4.2. Bargaining Unit.

- (A) The bargaining unit means that group of City of Columbus employees meeting the definition of a public employee pursuant to Section 4117.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, serving in class titles included in Appendix A attached hereto, and who are not: 1) uniformed employees of the Police or Fire Divisions within the Department of Public Safety; 2) employees of the Human Resources Department; 3) employees of the Civil Service Commission; 4) confidential secretaries of the Appointing Authorities; 5) employees who regularly work less than twenty (20) hours per week during the course of a payroll year; and 6) employees who are in seasonal or temporary appointments.
- (B) If a dispute occurs between the City and the Union as to the inclusion or exclusion of a classification from the bargaining unit, the parties will discuss the matter and, if they are unable to reach agreement thereon, the parties agree to submit the dispute to arbitration pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.5, Step 3.

Should another employee representative express an interest to the City to represent employees to be assigned to the disputed classification, and file a petition with SERB requesting a unit clarification determination with respect to the inclusion or exclusion of the disputed classification from its bargaining unit, the City will notify the Union (AFSCME) upon receipt of the petition from SERB. If the Union (AFSCME) so desires, it may file a Motion to Intervene with SERB to represent employees to be assigned to the disputed classification.

Section 4.3. Job Classifications.

The City shall make available to the Union copies of classification specifications for all classifications in the bargaining unit. Any changes in Civil Service rules shall be provided to the Union at the earliest possible time prior to the effective date of such changes.

The City, through the Civil Service Commission (CSC), may create, modify, or merge classifications and place abolished classifications in moratorium. The CSC will provide the Union with copies of proposed classification specifications, whether newly created, merged or modified at least fourteen (14) days before the Commission meeting where the proposed classification specifications will be on the Commission agenda.

Additionally, the Department of Human Resources will determine a proposed pay range for the affected classifications and shall notify the Union. Should the Union dispute the proposed pay recommendation of the City it shall request to bargain. Negotiations shall not exceed thirty (30) days. If the parties are unable to resolve their differences through negotiations, they shall submit unresolved issues through arbitration pursuant to Section 11.5, Step 3, of this Contract. The matter shall be submitted to a mutually agreed upon arbitrator knowledgeable in classification and compensation matters.

ARTICLE 5 - UNION SECURITY AND RIGHTS

Section 5.1. Dues Deduction.

- (A) Employees who are members of the union may revoke their union membership at any time by sending written notice to the Union of their desire to drop their union membership. Revocation of membership does not revoke union dues authorization, which may only be revoked as set forth below.

Any voluntary dues checkoff authorization shall be irrevocable, regardless of whether an employee has revoked union membership, for a period of one year from the date of the execution of the dues checkoff authorization and for year to year thereafter, unless the employee gives the Employer and the Union written notice of revocation not less than ten (10) days and not more than twenty-five (25) days before the end of any yearly period. Copies of employees' dues checkoff authorization cards are available from the Union upon request.

- (B) The City agrees to deduct Union membership dues once each month from the pay of any employee requesting same. If a deduction is desired, the employee shall sign a payroll deduction form, which shall be furnished by the Union and presented to the appropriate payroll clerk within sixty (60) days of the date of signature.
- (C) The amount to be deducted shall be certified to each payroll clerk by the Treasurer of the Union. One (1) month advance notice must be given each payroll clerk prior to making any changes in an individual's dues deduction. The City agrees to furnish the Comptroller of AFSCME Ohio Council 8 a warrant in the aggregate amount of the deduction with a listing of the employees for whom deductions were made.
- (D) Authorization for payroll deduction is not compulsory and employees who voluntarily sign authorization cards do so with full and complete knowledge that what they are doing is only one (1) method of paying their Union dues. The City shall in no way influence or attempt to influence members of the Union in their payment of dues by payroll deduction.
- (E) Deductions under this Section 5.1 shall be made during one (1) pay period each month; if a member's pay for the period is insufficient to cover Union dues after withholding all other legal and required deductions, the City will make a deduction from the pay earned during the next pay period. In the event a deduction is not made for a member during any particular month, the City, upon verification from the Union, will make the appropriate deduction in the following month.
- (F) The deductions made under this Section 5.1, accompanied by an alphabetical list of all employees, shall be transmitted to the Union no later than ten (10) days following the end of the pay period in which the deduction is made, if so approved by the City Auditor.
- (G) The procedure for dues deduction as specified in this Section 5.1 shall be approved by the City Auditor, and the Auditor reserves the right to determine the authenticity of any dues deduction authorized herein.

- (H) The City shall provide the Union with an alphabetical list of names and addresses of all bargaining unit employees, including hire date and classifications, on July 1 of each calendar year. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee will receive an alphabetical list of all employees who do not utilize the dues deduction in the payroll system but pay directly to the Union. This list will be provided to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee on July 1 of each calendar year.

Section 5.2. Union Indemnification.

The Union hereby agrees that it will indemnify and hold the Employer harmless from any claims, demands, suits, actions, proceedings and other forms of liability, including damages and costs, brought by any employee arising from any deduction made by the employer for purposes of complying with any provision of this Article or in reliance on any notice or dues checkoff authorization card furnished under any of the provisions of this Article.

Section 5.3. Precedence of this Contract.

The City agrees not to enter into any agreement or contract with City employees covered by this Contract, individually or collectively, that in any way conflicts with the terms and provisions of this Contract. Any such agreements shall be null and void.

Section 5.4. Bulletin Boards.

- (A) The City will erect bulletin boards for exclusive use by the Union and place them in appropriate locations. Notices shall be restricted to the following:
 - (1) Notices of Union elections;
 - (2) Notices of Union meetings;
 - (3) Notices of Union appointments and results of Union elections;
 - (4) Notices of Union recreational and social affairs; and,
 - (5) Such other notices as may be mutually agreed upon.
- (B) Any change in the location of such bulletin boards shall be approved by the Appointing Authority and the Union President or their designated representatives.
- (C) Notices of announcements shall not contain anything political or controversial or anything reflecting upon the City, any of its employees or any labor organization among its employees. No material, notices or announcements, which violate the provisions of this Section 5.5 shall be posted. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee and the Union President shall be responsible for dealing with violations of this Section 5.5.

Section 5.5. Solicitation of Membership.

Solicitation of membership or other internal Union business shall be conducted during the non-duty hours of all employees concerned; provided, however, that a representative from the Union shall be permitted to attend any established City, department or division orientation sessions for new hires into the bargaining unit for the purpose of making a presentation on behalf of the Union.

Section 5.6. PEOPLE Checkoff.

The City of Columbus will deduct voluntary contributions to the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employee International Union’s Public Employees Organized to Promote Legislative Equality (PEOPLE) Committee from the wages of an employee upon receipt from the Union of an individual written authorization card voluntarily executed by the employee.

The contribution amount will be certified to the City by the Union. Money deducted shall be remitted to the Union no later than ten (10) days following the end of the pay period in which the deduction is made, if so approved by the City Auditor. Payment shall be made to the Treasurer of PEOPLE and transmitted to Ohio Council 8, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, 6800 North High Street, Worthington, Ohio 43085. The payment will be accompanied by an alphabetical list of the names of those employees for whom a deduction was made and the amount of the deduction. This list must be separate from the list of employees who had union dues deducted and the list of employees who had fair share fees deducted.

An employee shall have the right to revoke such authorization by giving written notice to the City and the Union at any time.

The City’s obligation to make deductions shall terminate automatically upon receipt of revocation of authorization or upon termination of employment or transfer to a job classification outside the bargaining unit.

All PEOPLE contributions shall be made as a deduction separate from the dues and fair share fee deductions.

ARTICLE 6 - UNION OFFICERS, STEWARDS AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 6.1. Authorized Union Representatives.

Employees of the City who will be recognized as representatives of the Union and who will be authorized to conduct union business on City time as specified in this Article 6 shall be limited to the following:

Union President

Union Vice-President

Chief Stewards - This category of Union representatives shall consist of ten (10) individuals to be selected by the Union President. These ten (10) individuals shall include two (2) Floating Chief Stewards. The Floating Chief Stewards shall have authority to represent the Union in all Departments of the City only in the absence of a designated Chief Steward. The other eight (8) Chief Stewards will be limited to representing bargaining unit employees in the following department groupings:

- 1 from the Department of Public Safety
- 1 from the Department of Public Service
- 1 from the Department of Public Utilities
- 1 from the Department of Recreation and Parks

1 from the Department of Development

1 from the Departments of Finance and Management; and the Offices of the City Auditor, and Treasurer (to be selected from among the employees in these areas)

1 from the Department of Building and Zoning Services

1 from the Departments of Technology, Neighborhoods and City Attorney (to be selected from among the employees in these areas)

The Chief Stewards for each of the above-listed eight (8) department groupings shall be employed in the Department or Department group they are representing.

Stewards - This category of Union representative shall consist of thirty-eight (38) individuals to be selected by the Union President from among the bargaining unit employees in the following departments and in the numbers specified below for each department(s)/division(s):

Departments of Technology and Finance and Management; and the Offices of the City Auditor, Treasurer, and City Attorney

- 1 Steward – Technology, Auditor, Treasurer,
Finance and Management and City Attorney
- 1 Steward – Facilities Management
- 3 Stewards – Fleet Management

Department of Public Safety

- 2 Stewards – First Shift
- 1 Steward – Second Shift
- 1 Steward – Third Shift

Department of Public Service

- 3 Stewards – Refuse Collection
- 8 Stewards – Infrastructure Management
Traffic Management
Design and Construction

Department of Public Utilities

- 2 Stewards – Power
- 5 Stewards – Sewerage & Drainage
- 7 Stewards – Water

Department of Recreation & Parks

- 3 Stewards

Department of Development

- 1 Steward

The Stewards for each of the above-listed departments/divisions shall be employed in the department/division they are representing.

The names of all Union officers, Chief Stewards and Stewards and the particular departments/divisions each of them represents shall be furnished to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee and the Appointing Authority or designee by the Union. This list shall be kept current by the Union at all times. If a Chief Steward or Steward's name is not listed, **he/she they** will not be recognized as an authorized Union representative and will not be accorded the privileges of those positions as set forth in Section 6.2 below.

Section 6.2. Union Business that Authorized Union Representatives may Conduct on City Time.

Authorized Union representatives as defined and limited by Section 6.1 shall be permitted to conduct the following Union business on City time, subject to the scheduling provisions of Section 6.3.

Stewards - Stewards shall be limited to investigating grievances or alleged grievances raised by employees of the bargaining unit at their work location. Stewards may also draft, review and refer grievances to their Chief Steward for filing and further processing. The Stewards may not conduct any other Union business on their work time or the work time of the employee(s) seeking assistance with a grievance. Stewards may not leave their assigned work location to conduct any of the Union business as referenced in this paragraph (they may not, for example, go to the Union Hall to research or investigate a grievance).

Chief Stewards - Chief Stewards shall be limited to the following matters. Only one (1) Chief Steward may be present at any of the events enumerated in (1) through (7) below, unless they are a witness or a grievant.

- (1) Investigate and draft grievances in those work areas that do not have a Steward on site or when the assigned Steward is absent;
- (2) Review all grievances drafted by subordinate Stewards and file all grievances at Step 1;
- (3) Attend, as the Union's representative, Steps 1 and 2 grievance hearings;
- (4) Attend investigatory interviews of the employee who is the focus of the investigation provided under Article 10;
- (5) Attend other meetings at the specific request of an employee where the employee reasonably believes the meeting may lead to disciplinary charges;
- (6) Attend disciplinary hearings conducted under Article 10 with the Union President; and
- (7) Respond to extreme emergencies involving the health or safety of a bargaining unit employee.

Conducting investigatory interviews of the employee who is the focus of the investigation pursuant to Article 10 shall be coordinated with a Union representative if requested by the employee. Step 1 grievance hearings shall be coordinated with the Chief Steward. The

Chief Steward for each department shall be limited to handling the above matters within **his/her their** assigned department. The Floating Chief Steward(s) may also provide coverage for a Chief Steward in the event of unavoidable conflicts or leaves of absences of a Chief Steward.

Time spent by a Chief Steward or Steward conducting Union business outside their regularly scheduled duty hours shall not be considered time worked for any purpose, nor shall it be compensated by the City in any way. Time spent by employees meeting on Union business outside their regularly scheduled duty hours shall not be considered time worked for any purpose, nor shall it be compensated by the City in any way (for example, time spent by a third shift employee meeting with a Chief Steward in **his/her their** department on first shift).

Union Vice President - The Union Vice President may conduct second (2) step grievance hearings or represent members at disciplinary hearings/meetings conducted by the Department of Human Resources at the discretion of the Union President; act in the place of the Union President or Chief Stewards, as needed; attend labor/management meetings and other related functions.

Union business, other than that mentioned above, shall not be conducted by a Steward or any other employee on City time. Union business that is specifically permitted by this Contract to be conducted on City time shall be scheduled to minimize interference with the work assignment of the Chief Steward, Steward or any other employee.

Section 6.3. Procedures for Scheduling, Approving and Monitoring Time Off to Conduct Union Business.

Union business, other than that specifically mentioned in this Article 6, shall not be conducted on City time. No Union matter of an internal nature shall be conducted during duty hours or overtime work. Only the Chief Steward may respond to matters involving extreme emergencies affecting the health or safety of a bargaining unit employee.

Union business, which is specifically permitted by this Article 6 to be conducted on City time by the Union's representatives as defined in this Article 6, shall be scheduled to minimize interference with the work assignment of the Steward, Chief Steward and/or employee being assisted. This will be accomplished by requiring a Union representative to complete a Request for Leave for Union Business Form (see Appendix D) before attending to Union business on City time (regardless of whether attending to the Union business requires the Union representative to leave **his/her their** work location). Responding to short telephone inquiries or in-person conversations initiated by others shall be the only exception to the prior approval requirement (although such time shall be reported in the aggregate at the end of the day on a Request for Leave for Union Business Form). This form shall specify the Union activities, which are within the particular Union representative's jurisdiction with which to deal (as specifically provided in this Article 6). The form shall be submitted as far in advance as possible to the Union representative's designated management representative for approval before attending to Union business. In addition, the Union representative shall contact the designated management representative of the employee seeking assistance to schedule an appropriate time to discuss Union business, with due regard to the demands of the workplace if such assistance is provided during the duty hours of the employee involved. In the event of a bona fide emergency where it is impracticable for the Union representative to submit the Request for Leave for Union Business Form in advance, such form shall be completed and submitted immediately after attending to such emergency situation, with an explanation of the emergency circumstances involved and the time spent attending to them.

Union business leave shall be submitted to payroll as is the case with any other leave form, and shall be tracked in the payroll accounting system like any other leave of absence. The Union President and the Director of Human Resources or designee shall both be provided with periodic reports by the City Auditor's Office through the payroll system of the time spent on union business leave by individual stewards and chief stewards.

Any alleged abuse of this Section 6.3 or of Article 6 by the City or the Union shall result in an immediate meeting between the Director of Human Resources or designee and the Union President.

Section 6.4. Access to Work.

The Chief Steward, a representative of Ohio Council 8, and the President or Vice-President of the Union may consult employees in the assembly area before the start of and at the completion of the day's work. With the approval of the Director of Human Resources or designee and notification to the Division Administrator, these same individuals shall be permitted access to work areas solely for the purpose of adjusting grievances, assisting in the settlement of disputes or carrying into effect the provisions and aims of this Contract. This privilege is extended subject to the understanding that such access will not in fact interfere with work time or work assignments. Any suspected abuse of these privileges shall be resolved through a meeting of the City and the Union.

Section 6.5. Privileges of the Representative of Ohio Council 8 and Union President and Vice-President.

The representative of Ohio Council 8, and the President and Vice-President of the Union shall have the privileges accorded to a Chief Steward by this Contract. Any suspected abuse of these privileges shall be resolved through a meeting of the City and the Union.

Section 6.6. Transfer of Union Representatives.

Stewards, Chief Stewards and Union officers shall not be assigned or transferred to a new location unless suitable and satisfactory reasons exist to warrant such an assignment or transfer. Such reasons will be discussed with the Union President in advance by the Appointing Authority or designee.

Section 6.7. Release Time for Union Conventions, Seminars.

Union business leave with pay shall be granted for up to eight (8) persons from Local 1632 to attend Union seminars, Union conventions or educational seminars. Such leave shall not exceed four hundred (400) hours collectively per calendar year and shall be permitted with the prior approval of the Director of Human Resources or designee. Request for such leave shall be submitted well in advance using the Request for Leave for Union Business Form (see Appendix D). Further, joint trainings and the number of Union representatives attending said joint training must be agreed upon by the City and the Union and shall not be charged to Union leave.

Section 6.8. Release Time for Union President and Vice-President.

The President and Vice-President of Local 1632, upon election to their post and as long as they continue in that post, will be permitted to devote their full time during the workweek to Union matters while continuing in their City job classification(s). The Union President's and Vice-President's entitlement to their hourly wage, fringe benefits and seniority accrual will continue as though they were performing their normal job-related duties. The President and Vice-President of Local 1632 will not, however, be eligible to receive overtime or holiday-worked pay.

Section 6.9. Release Time for Union Bargaining Team.

Prior to the first session of negotiations, the City's **Labor Relations Manager** ~~Chief Negotiator~~ will meet with the Presidents and Vice-Presidents of Locals 1632 ~~and 2191~~ to determine the size and composition of the Union's negotiation team. Union bargaining committee members who

participate in negotiations with the City shall be paid for time lost during regular working hours to attend such meetings.

Section 6.10. Special Union Leave Without Pay.

Upon request of the Union, the City will place up to two (2) full-time Union representatives on administrative leave without pay for periods not to exceed one (1) year.

Section 6.11. Proper Authorization for Release Time Required.

The privileges listed above do not authorize any Union representative to be absent from **his/her their** job or work without proper notification to and authorization from a designated management representative and any other authorization required under this Article, which authorization will not be unreasonably withheld to delay the Union's compliance with time deadlines.

ARTICLE 7 - JOINT LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES
--

Section 7.1. Quality of Working Life Program.

- (A) Purpose. The Quality of Working Life Program is a way to provide an opportunity for discussion, experimentation, and improvement of all areas of the City. It is designed to help employees better understand the function of municipal services and the relationship between these services and the employee's role in maintaining, delivering and developing those services. Effective and efficient public service is a responsibility shared by employees and management; and increased sharing of these responsibilities will engender better public service. The City and Union incorporate by reference the Memorandum of Mutual Trust dated July 1984.
- (B) QWL City-Wide Committee. A City-Wide Quality of Working Life Committee (the "Committee") is responsible for defining and interpreting the procedures used within the Quality of Working Life Program. Membership on this Committee is restricted to the following: the Mayor or designee, the City's Chief Negotiator or designee, the Director or designee of each department participating in the QWL Program, the Regional Director of AFSCME, Ohio Council 8 or designee, the President of Local 1632 or designee, the President of Local 2191 or designee, and one Union representative from each department participating in the QWL program.
- (C) QWL Subcommittees. The Committee may establish Quality of Working Life subcommittees in reporting locations with bargaining unit employees. Membership on these subcommittees will conform to rules of membership established by the City-Wide QWL Committee. These subcommittees may propose improvements or modifications specifically confined to their reporting location. All such proposed modifications are subject to approval by the City-Wide QWL Committee.
- (D) Scope of QWL Program. Neither the Committee or any subcommittee shall have authority to change or abridge the intent or spirit of contractual provisions which prevail through this Contract. Further, disputes which have been submitted through the grievance procedure shall be beyond the scope of the QWL Program.

Section 7.2. Health and Safety Committee.

(A) General.

- (1) There shall be a Joint Labor-Management Health and Safety Committee. The Union representatives shall be selected by the Local Union President.
- (2) The Joint committee shall request the Occupational Safety and Health Programs Administrator or the City's Occupational Health and Safety Program to perform the following functions, as needed:
 - (a) Make or cause to be made periodic inspections of the various work locations when necessary.
 - (b) Make recommendations for the correction of unsafe or harmful work conditions and the elimination of unsafe or harmful practices.
 - (c) Upon specific request, review and analyze reports of work-related injury or illness, investigate causes of same, and recommend rules and procedures for the prevention of accidents and disease and for the promotion of health and safety of employees.
 - (d) Promote health and safety education.
 - (e) Request that the Safety Office investigate any worker exposure to potentially dangerous substances, fumes, noise, dust, etc.
 - (f) Receive in writing the identification of any potentially toxic substance to which the workers are exposed together with material data sheets, if any, upon specific request.
- (3) The City shall keep minutes of all meetings and provide Union representatives with copies.
- (4) The City shall pay Union members of the Committee at their regular rate for all time spent on Committee business, including time spent in meetings and training.
- (5) The Committee may ask the advice, opinion and suggestions of experts and authorities on safety matters. The Committee shall have the right to call to the work location such experts and authorities, as well as International Representatives of the Union, and they shall be permitted to make such examinations, investigations and recommendations as shall be reasonably connected with the purposes of the Committee.
- (6) The City and Union committee co-chairs are responsible for creating the meeting agenda. Provided there is a specific agenda, the Committee shall meet bi-monthly, unless the parties agree to meet at different times. The agenda shall be distributed to committee members at least seven (7) days prior to committee meetings. The City and Union commit to having the human resources, health and safety personnel and Union officers present at committee meetings who have the information and authority to resolve agenda items.

- (7) Any safety emergency shall be immediately reported to the Department or Citywide safety personnel.
- (B) Health and Safety. The safety of employees is a mutual concern of the City and the Union. The Union will cooperate with the City in encouraging employees to observe applicable safety rules and regulations.
- (1) It shall be the exclusive responsibility of the City to provide for the safety of its employees by providing safe work conditions, safe work areas, safe work methods and appropriate safety equipment when such equipment is required in connection with the employee's job duties.
 - (2) The City retains the exclusive responsibility to provide a safe and healthful work place and conditions of employment.
 - (3) To the extent the Union has acquired certain participatory rights in the preceding subparagraphs of Section 7.2; it is not the intent of the parties to diminish the City's exclusive responsibility or to make the Union and/or its officers, agents, or representatives liable for any employee's job-related injury, illness or death.
 - (4) During the term of this Contract, the City may form a city-wide labor-management committee. If such a committee is formed, Union membership shall be proportionate to the membership of each respective participating bargaining unit. City members of the committee shall not exceed the total number of union members. Once such a committee is operational it shall replace the current committee.
 - (5) Employees shall have the right and responsibility to report unsafe equipment and/or working conditions first to their designated person at each work location and then to a representative of the city-wide safety office.

Section 7.3. General Labor-Management Meetings.

The parties agree to continue the Joint Labor\Management Committee. The City agrees to meet with the Union upon request to discuss matters of mutual interest relating to the employees covered by this Contract. The Union shall be entitled to not more than five (5) representatives with no loss of pay to attend the meeting.

Section 7.4. Insurance Committee.

The parties agree to continue the joint labor-management insurance committee to provide a forum to discuss concerns regarding insurance. The committee will meet when the Union or the City requests such a meeting. During the term of this Contract, the City may establish another joint labor-management insurance committee and invite members of other bargaining units to participate. If other bargaining unit representatives agree to participate then union membership shall be in proportion to the size of the bargaining units participating. Upon the operation of the new committee, the current committee shall cease to exist. The number of City representatives on the committee shall never exceed the total number of Union representatives.

Section 7.5. Civil Service Committee.

The Union will continue to meet with representatives of the Civil Service Commission and the Director of Human Resources or designee on a periodic basis to discuss matters of mutual concern.

ARTICLE 8 - CENTRAL WORK RULES AND PERSONNEL POLICIES

Section 8.1. Establishing.

The City will establish and, from time to time, revise Central Work Rules and personnel policies; such rules shall not be in conflict with this Contract. Such rules and policies shall be uniformly applied and any work rules made by individual departments or divisions shall not be in conflict with the Central Work Rules and personnel policies.

Section 8.2. Posting.

When existing Central Work Rules and personnel policies are changed or new Central Work Rules and personnel policies are established, the appropriate parties will be notified. The City shall furnish the Union with a copy of the changed or new rule or personnel policy at least fifteen (15) days prior to the effective date. In an emergency situation, the Union will be given immediate notice of the affected changes. The changed or new Central Work Rule or personnel policies shall be posted prominently on all bulletin boards for a period of seven (7) consecutive days before becoming effective unless an emergency situation requires Central Work Rules or personnel policies to become effective immediately.

Section 8.3. Notification.

The City will furnish each affected employee of the bargaining unit with a copy of all Central Work Rules and personnel policies within thirty (30) days after they become effective. Upon request, all Central Work Rules and personnel policies will be available for employees to view. New employees shall be provided with a copy of the Central Work Rules and personnel policies at the time of hire.

Section 8.4. Enforcement.

Employees shall comply with all Central Work Rules and personnel policies. Such rules and policies shall be uniformly applied and uniformly enforced.

Section 8.5. Grievance.

- (A) Any unresolved complaint as to the reasonableness of any new or revised Central Work Rule or personnel policy or any complaint involving discrimination in the application of any Central Work Rules or personnel policies shall be resolved through the grievance procedure as outlined in Article 11.
- (C) If a grievance concerning the unreasonableness of a new or revised Central Work Rule or personnel policy results in a modification or elimination of that Central Work Rule or personnel policy, the employee shall be made whole for any and all actions taken as a result of an infraction of that Central Work Rule or personnel policy, to the extent specified in the settlement or arbitration award disposing of such grievance.

Section 8.6. Distribution.

The City shall maintain a mechanism for global availability of Central Work Rules and personnel policies.

ARTICLE 9 - NO DISCRIMINATION OR COERCION

Section 9.1. No Discrimination (EEO).

- (A) In accordance with applicable law, the provisions of this Contract shall be applied equally to all employees in the bargaining unit without discrimination as to age, sex, familial status, race, color, religion, ancestry, genetic information, national origin, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, military or veteran status, or political affiliation. The Union shall share equally with the City the responsibility for applying this provision of the Contract.
- (B) Sexual harassment shall be considered discrimination under this Article. Sexual harassment as prohibited by this Article shall be defined and governed in accordance with applicable state and federal laws, and includes any unwanted sexual attention.

Section 9.2. No Discrimination (Union Membership, Activity and Representation).

- (A) The City recognizes the right of all eligible employees to be free to join the Union and to participate in lawful concerted Union activities. Therefore, the City agrees there shall be no discrimination, interference, restraint, coercion or reprisal by the City against any employee as a result of Union membership or the lawful activity of any member acting in an official capacity on behalf of the Union.
- (B) The Union recognizes its responsibility as the bargaining agent and agrees to represent all employees in the bargaining unit without discrimination, interference, restraint, or coercion. The Union agrees not to intimidate or coerce any employee in an effort to recruit membership in the Union.
- (C) In filling job vacancies, the City agrees that any Union members appearing on a properly certified Civil Service Commission eligible list shall not be discriminated against as a result of such Union affiliation.

Section 9.3. No Discrimination (Application of Contract and Work Rules).

The City will not discriminate among employees in the bargaining unit in the application of the terms of this Contract or in the application of City work rules.

ARTICLE 10 - DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

Section 10.1. Investigation.

- (A) When the non-AFSCME supervisor acquires knowledge that may lead to disciplinary action against an employee or employees, the Appointing Authority or designee shall begin an investigation as soon as possible. The Appointing Authority or designee shall investigate all complaints against employees, whether the complainant is identified or anonymous.
- (B) The investigation shall be thorough and complete, and may include, but is not limited to, interviewing possible witnesses, including other bargaining unit

members, and locating and researching any relevant documents. Any employee who may be a focus of the investigation may be interviewed as part of the investigatory process, in which event ~~he/she~~ **they** may, upon request, have a Union representative present during that interview. If a Union representative is not available, and the employee desires a Union representative be present, the interview will be rescheduled within a reasonable period of time to permit the Union to be present. Interviews will be conducted in private.

- (C) Investigatory interviews or meetings conducted by the Internal Affairs Bureau, **Public Safety Division of Support Services**, and the Division of Police will be subject to tape recording.

Section 10.2. Notice to Union After Completion of Investigation.

After the investigation has been completed, the Appointing Authority or designee will notify the Union of the results of the investigation. This notice shall be provided on a form agreed upon by the parties, notifying the Union of one of the following results:

- (A) Counseling, which may be oral or written, is not considered disciplinary action; or
- (B) Issuance of an oral reprimand; or
- (C) Issuance of a written reprimand; or
- (D) Notice that the Appointing Authority intends to bring disciplinary charges against the affected employee(s); or
- (E) Notice that the Appointing Authority intends to end the investigation with no further action.

The Notice of Results of Investigation (i.e., Summary of Investigation) shall be provided to the Union and shall contain the facts surrounding the incident that was investigated. Notice that the Appointing Authority intends to end the investigation with no further action shall be provided to the Union within fifty (50) days after the non-AFSCME supervisor acquired knowledge.

Section 10.3. Service of Disciplinary Actions.

- (A) If disciplinary charges are brought against any employee after the investigation has been completed, they shall be furnished to the employee in writing on a form agreed upon by the City and the Union and signed by the Appointing Authority or designee within fifty (50) days after the non-AFSCME supervisor acquired knowledge. A copy of such form shall be given to the Union President ten (10) days prior to the hearing. Failure to provide a timely notice to the President shall not result in the charges being dismissed, but the hearing will be postponed to give the Union the full ten (10) days. The time period in Section 10.4 will be extended automatically for the same number of days. The Union shall be notified of the time and location of the hearing on the disciplinary charges and shall have the right to attend said hearing for the purpose of representing the employee and/or to protect the integrity of this Contract.
- (B) Oral and written reprimands, signed by the Appointing Authority or designee, shall be furnished to the employee in writing on a form agreed upon by the City and the Union within fifty (50) days after the non-AFSCME supervisor acquired knowledge. (See Appendix D.) A copy of such form shall be given to the Union. Failure to

provide a copy of the form to the Union shall not result in the discipline being dismissed or in any adverse consequence to the City.

- (C) When reasonable, the Appointing Authority or designee will serve disciplinary charges to the employee by personal service. If the employee cannot reasonably be served in person, the Appointing Authority or designee may serve disciplinary charges by regular U.S. mail and certified mail to the last home address furnished by the employee(s) to the Appointing Authority or designee.
- (D) Mail service shall be deemed complete three (3) days after mailing the disciplinary charges or reprimand to the employee's home address.

Section 10.4. Hearing on Disciplinary Charges.

- (A) A hearing on the merits of the disciplinary charges shall be conducted by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee within thirty (30) days from the delivery of the charges to the employee. All hearings will be conducted in a fair manner, and the designated hearing officer will not assume the role of prosecutor in disciplinary hearings.
- (B) If an Appointing Authority or designee brings disciplinary charges against an employee as a result of an investigation prompted by a complaint, the complainant will be called to testify at the hearing if reasonably possible, unless there is sufficient independent evidence to prove the charges by a preponderance.
- (C) The results of said hearing shall be in writing and given to the employee, with a copy sent to the Union President, within twenty (20) days of the hearing.
- (D) For purposes of Article 10, disciplinary action which may be taken as a result of a disciplinary hearing may be an oral reprimand, a written reprimand, suspension and/or demotion or termination. Discipline shall be commensurate and progressive. Discipline shall be only for just cause.
- (E) The City and the Union shall each be granted one (1) continuance of the scheduled disciplinary hearing, if requested not less than one (1) work day prior to the hearing. Additional continuances may be granted by mutual consent between the Director of Human Resources or designee and the Union President or his designee in writing. Continuances shall not be unreasonably withheld. Thereafter, the City may order an employee to attend a disciplinary hearing, and if the employee refuses, the City may hold the hearing in the employee's absence.

Section 10.5. Disciplinary Grievances.

If the Union is not satisfied with the results of the hearing, the Union may appeal this determination to Step 2 of the grievance procedure, together with any alleged violations of administrative procedures and time limits set forth in this Article. The Step 2 grievance meeting shall be a meeting not a hearing; it is not the purpose of the Step 2 grievance meeting in discipline cases to conduct a new review of the evidence and testimony, but rather to review the case based on information and evidence developed through the disciplinary hearing conducted pursuant to Section 10.4. Only evidence and/or information that was not available at the time of disciplinary hearing will be independently reviewed.

Section 10.6. Leave Forfeiture or Fine in Lieu of Suspension.

The designated hearing officer, after having found an employee guilty of one or more of the disciplinary charges, may make a recommendation as to the appropriate level of discipline. Should this recommendation be a suspension, the Hearing Officer may make a written offer to the employee that the employee forfeit up to one hundred twenty (120) hours of accrued vacation or compensatory time, provided the employee has sufficient vacation and/or compensatory time balances at the time the offer is made. Fines in an amount of one (1) to three (3) days only for violations of Central Work Rule number 5 (Attendance) or any future Central Work Rule addressing attendance may be offered by the Hearing Officer. If the employee agrees to the fine or forfeiture, such accrued leave shall be one (1) hour of accrued leave or fine for each one (1) hour of the proposed suspension. Accepting a fine or the type of leave (vacation or compensatory time) shall be the employee's choice. The fine or forfeiture of the leave shall constitute corrective/disciplinary action of record, shall be accordingly noted in the employee's personnel file, and shall constitute the final resolution of the departmental charges, which resolution shall not later be subject to challenge by the employee or the Union under the grievance procedure or in any other forum. If the employee chooses to accept the Hearing Officer's written offer, the Hearing Officer shall acknowledge the employee's acceptance of the offer in writing. Should the Hearing Officer choose not to offer this option or should the employee reject the offer, appropriate disciplinary action shall be imposed.

Section 10.7. Length of Time Prior Discipline may be Considered.

Oral reprimands may be considered in connection with subsequent disciplinary action for a period of one (1) year. Written reprimands may be considered in connection with subsequent disciplinary action for two (2) years. Any other form of disciplinary action may be considered in connection with subsequent disciplinary action for a period of three (3) years. If the conduct leading to disciplinary action occurs prior to the expiration of the periods specified above, such disciplinary action shall be used as a basis for further disciplinary action, regardless of date of hearing or issuance of disciplinary decision. If an employee is off duty on approved or unapproved leave, the length of time that prior discipline may be considered shall automatically be tolled on a day-for-day basis for any leave of fifteen (15) or more consecutive calendar days, excluding vacation and compensatory time.

Section 10.8. Exceptions/Extensions to Time Deadlines.

- (A) If an investigation requires more time to complete, the parties may agree to extend the time period. Such extensions shall not be unreasonably withheld by the Union.
- (B) When actions of a criminal or conspiracy nature or when alleged violations of other local, state or federal laws, or Mayor's executive orders, warrant extensive investigation the City's administrative investigation will be concluded no later than fifty (50) days following the notice to the Appointing Authority of the completion of any investigation or review by a third-party or law enforcement organization.
- (C) If an employee is off duty on approved or unapproved leave, the time limits for investigation, delivery of charges, hearing and results of hearing shall automatically be tolled. The parties may agree to extend any of the time lines in Article 10.
- (D) The time limits in this Article shall be tolled for any employee who is laid off and subsequently recalled.

ARTICLE 11 - GRIEVANCE AND ARBITRATION PROCEDURES

Section 11.1. Definition and Purpose.

- (A) The prompt presentation, adjustment and/or answering of grievances is in the interest of sound relations between employees and the City. The prompt and fair disposition of grievances involves important and equal obligations and responsibilities on the part of representatives of each party to protect and preserve the grievance procedure as an orderly means of resolving grievances.
- (B) A "grievance" is defined as a complaint arising under and during the term of this Contract raised by an employee or the Union against the City alleging that there has been a violation, misinterpretation or misapplication of an express written provision of this Contract.
- (C) A grievance classified as a "class action grievance" must contain the following, in addition to the requirements of Section 11.4:
 - (1) A community of interest shared by two or more employees; and
 - (2) The classification of grieving employees; and
 - (3) The identity of who will represent the grievant(s) at hearings,
- (D) Counseling and performance appraisals are not grievable. Oral reprimands shall be grievable through Step 1. Written reprimands issued by an appointing authority or designee shall be grievable beginning at Step 1 through Step 2.

Section 11.2. Who may File a Grievance, Exclusivity of Remedy.

Grievances can be initiated by the Union or an aggrieved employee, except as otherwise provided in this Contract (see Section 11.8(A) for special rules on disciplinary grievances). Except as may be specifically provided elsewhere in this Contract, the grievance procedure shall be the exclusive remedy available to the Union and to employees to redress alleged violations of this Contract. Nothing in this Grievance and Arbitration Procedure shall deny members any rights available at law to achieve redress of their legal rights, including the right of redress in another forum. However, once a member elects to seek redress in another forum, the member is thereafter denied the right to file or proceed further through the steps of the Grievance and Arbitration Procedure. Further, any relief obtained by the member under this Contract shall be rescinded and shall not continue to be performed or provided to the extent that the results achieved by the member in another forum is either inconsistent with the result achieved under this Contract or is cumulative and redundant of the result achieved under this Contract. This section does not prevent an employee from filing a grievance or proceeding through the grievance process because they filed a charge of discrimination with the EEOC/OCRC; but in the event that there are changes in the law that allow exclusivity of remedy for charges of discrimination, the Union and the City shall enter into good faith negotiations to address and permit the exclusivity of remedy for charges of discrimination.

Section 11.3. Time Limits.

- (A) A grievance must be filed in writing within thirty (30) days after the occurrence of the first event giving rise to the grievance, or within thirty (30) days after the Union or the affected employee(s), through the use of reasonable diligence, could have

known of the first event giving rise to the grievance. If a grievance is not presented within this thirty (30) day filing deadline, it will be considered "waived" and may not be pursued further by the aggrieved employee(s) or the Union.

- (B) If a grievance is not appealed to the next step within the specified time limit or an agreed extension thereof, it shall be considered settled on the basis of the Step 1 answer. Failure at any step of this procedure to hold a hearing or meeting or communicate a decision on a grievance within the specified time limits shall permit the aggrieved party to treat the grievance as denied and to proceed immediately to the next step.
- (C) The time limits prescribed in the following steps in this Article may be extended at any time by mutual consent of the parties involved. Similarly, any step in the grievance procedure may be eliminated by mutual consent. Mutual consent must be indicated in writing and signed by both parties involved. Unless otherwise stated, days as specified herein shall be calendar days.

Section 11.4. Specificity Required in Written Grievances and Limitations on Expanding the Scope of a Grievance.

The written grievance shall specify the section or sections of this Contract that are allegedly violated, misinterpreted or misapplied; a detailed statement of the full facts on which the grievance is based; the specific relief requested; the name(s) of the aggrieved employee(s) and their position(s); the name of the lowest-level non-AFSCME supervisor(s) of the aggrieved employee(s); the date the grievance was filed; and the signatures of the aggrieved employee(s) and any union official assisting in the preparation of the grievance. After a grievance is filed, the employee or the Union may amend the grievance to clarify the relevant facts and circumstances or to correct clerical errors no later than with the Step 2 filing, but may not amend the grievance to assert new claims, contract violations or to expand the scope of the relief sought without the express written consent of the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee.

Section 11.5. Grievance and Arbitration.

The following are steps that shall be followed in the processing of a grievance, and the parties will act in good faith to limit the number of people present at each hearing.

- (A) Step 1. A grievance shall be filed in writing (within the time limits and in the form specified in Sections 11.3 and 11.4) with the aggrieved employee's Appointing Authority or designee. The Appointing Authority or designee shall hold a hearing with the employee and the Chief Steward (or Local Union Vice-President in ~~his/her~~ **their** absence) within ten (10) days after receipt of the grievance. The Appointing Authority or designee shall give a written answer, after review by the Appointing Authority's office, to the employee and the Chief Steward (or Local Union Vice-President in ~~his/her~~ **their** absence) within fifteen (15) days after the hearing. If the Union does not refer the grievance to Step 2 of the procedure within seven (7) days after receipt of the decision rendered in this Step, the grievance shall be considered to be satisfactorily resolved.
- (B) Step 2.
 - (1) Hearings for Non-Disciplinary Grievances. If the grievance is not satisfactorily settled at Step 1, the Union may, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Step 1 answer or within seven (7) days of when the Step 1 answer was due, appeal the grievance to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee. The Director of the Department of Human

Resources or designee shall hold a hearing with appropriate representatives of the grievant's department and the employee, the Chief Steward, the Local Union President or the Vice-President, and/or a representative of Ohio Council 8 within ten (10) days after receipt of the grievance. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, after consultation with the Appointing Authority or designee, shall give a written answer to the employee and the Local Union President within fifteen (15) days after the Step 2 hearing.

- (2) Meetings for Disciplinary Grievances. In disciplinary cases (except for oral and written reprimands issued by a department), a grievance must be filed at Step 2 by the Union within thirty (30) days of the Hearing Officer's decision issued pursuant to Section 10.4 of this Contract. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee and appropriate representatives of the grievant's department shall hold a meeting with the employee, the Chief Steward, the Local Union President or the Vice-President, and/or a representative of Ohio Council 8 within ten (10) days after receipt of the grievance. The hearing officer conducting the Step 2 disciplinary grievance meeting shall not be the same hearing officer who conducted the disciplinary hearing pursuant to Section 10.4. The review of disciplinary cases at Step 2 shall be a meeting to review the case, not a hearing. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, after consultation with the Appointing Authority or designee, shall give a written answer to the employee and the Local Union President within ~~ten (10)~~ fifteen (15) days after the Step 2 meeting.

(C) Step 3.

- (1) If the grievance is not satisfactorily settled at Step 2, the Union may, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Step 2 answer or within thirty (30) days of when the Step 2 answer was due, submit the issue to arbitration. The Union shall notify the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee of its intent to submit the grievance to arbitration.
- (2) Maintenance of Arbitration Panel.
- (a) A permanent panel of up to five (5) arbitrators will be selected by the parties. An arbitrator shall be selected from the panel to hear grievances through random drawing. An arbitrator shall be selected within 365 days of the Union's notice of intent to submit the matter to arbitration or the grievance will be waived. The parties may extend the Union's deadline to select an arbitrator by mutual consent in writing. Continuances shall not be unreasonably withheld. Once selected, the arbitrator's name will no longer be available for selection until all remaining arbitrators on the panel have been selected.
- (b) The arbitrator shall be notified of his/her their selection by a joint letter the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee and the Union requesting that he/she they set a date and time for the hearing subject to the availability of the City and Union representatives provided that the hearing must be held within thirty (30) calendar days following the selection of the arbitrator. If the

selected arbitrator is unable to schedule the hearing within the thirty (30) day period, the parties may select another arbitrator.

- (c) After all arbitrators on the panel have been selected once, the above process regarding random drawing will be repeated.
- (d) All arbitrations shall be held in the City of Columbus, Ohio. The fees and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne equally by the City and the Union. The arbitrator's decision shall be rendered within thirty (30) days after the close of the hearing or the submission of post-hearing briefs by the parties, whichever occurs later.

(3) **Removal and/or Replacement of Arbitrator from Panel.**

- (a) Either the City or the Union may remove an arbitrator from the panel after the arbitrator has issued at least one (1) decision, but before the arbitrator is assigned a new case.
- (b) Neither party may remove more than two (2) arbitrators during the term of this contract.
- (c) The parties may mutually agree to remove an arbitrator from the panel at any time.
- (d) Unless the parties agree otherwise, the method to be utilized to replace an arbitrator who is removed by a party or the parties or who chooses not to remain on the panel shall be the same method as set forth in this Article.

(D) **Authority of the Arbitrator.**

- (1) The arbitrator shall have no right to amend, modify, nullify, ignore, add to, or subtract from the provisions of this Agreement. The arbitrator shall consider and decide only the question of whether there has been a violation, misinterpretation or misapplication of the specific provisions of this Contract based on the specific issue submitted to the arbitrator by the parties in writing. If no joint written stipulation of the issue is agreed to by the Union and the City, the arbitrator shall be empowered to determine and decide the issue raised by the grievance as submitted in writing at Step 1. The arbitrator shall be without power to make recommendations contrary to or inconsistent with any applicable laws or rules and regulations of administrative bodies that have the force and effect of law. The arbitrator shall not in any way limit or interfere with the powers, duties and responsibilities of the City under law and applicable court decisions. The decision of the arbitrator, if made in accordance with the jurisdiction and authority granted to the arbitrator pursuant to this Contract, will be accepted as final by the City, the Union and the employee(s), and all parties will abide by it.

- (E) Grievance settlements reached at Step 1, shall be in writing, shall have a limited application to the area of responsibility of the Appointing Authority and not precedent setting for the City. Grievance settlements reached at Steps 2 and 3 by

the Union and the City shall be in writing, and shall be final, conclusive, and binding on the City, the Union, and the employees.

- (F) A grievance may be withdrawn by the Union at any time from the grievance procedure, and the withdrawal of any grievance shall not be prejudicial to the positions taken by the parties as they related to that grievance or any other grievances.

Section 11.6. Persons with Responsibilities under the Grievance Procedure and Scope of Authority.

The Union shall maintain a current list of Union officers, Chief Stewards and Stewards listed by departments and divisions. This list shall be furnished to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee together with revisions as changes occur. Persons whose names are not on this list shall not be recognized as officials of the Union for the purpose of this Article. No employee in the bargaining unit shall have any authority to settle or respond to a grievance on behalf of the City.

Section 11.7. Time Off for Presenting Grievances.

- (A) An employee and ~~his/her~~ **their** Chief Steward or other Union representative authorized to act in the place of the Chief Steward as provided in Article 6 (Floating Chief Steward, Union President or Vice President) shall be allowed time off from regular duties with pay for attendance at scheduled hearings and meetings under the grievance procedure with proper notification to their respective supervisors. Employees must provide their own transportation unless otherwise approved by their supervisor. The appropriate Union representative as provided in Article 6 shall have adequate time with pay for a proper investigation of each grievance as provided in Article 6.
- (B) The aggrieved employee and any necessary witnesses shall not lose any regular straight-time pay for time off the job while attending a grievance hearing, meeting or an arbitration hearing.

Section 11.8. Specific Types of Grievances.

- (A) Disciplinary Grievances. The right of any employee to file an appeal pursuant to Section 149-1 of the City Charter is specifically waived. If an employee or the Union elects to challenge disciplinary action under the grievance procedure, the grievance must be filed at Step 2.
- (B) Grievances with City-Wide Application. A grievance with city-wide application (i.e., involving a matter or issue of repetitive or general application) that may affect bargaining unit employees in different divisions and departments shall be brought directly to Step 2. Once a grievance on a matter or issue of repetitive or general application has been resolved by the parties on the merits (i.e., by a mutually agreed upon written settlement or an arbitration award on the merits), the Union will not advance to arbitration any further grievances on that particular matter or issue, unless the prior settlement or award is being violated.

No grievance settlement requiring the payment of money outside the routine payroll operations shall be considered to be authorized by or binding upon the City unless the settlement is authorized by the City Attorney's office.

- (C) Grievances Involving Withholding of Terminal Pay. A grievance involving a claim that the City has improperly withheld money allegedly owed to the City by the employee from the employee's final pay (whether it be a final paycheck, vacation pay, pay for sick leave bank or other terminal pay) shall be filed directly at Step 2 of the grievance procedure.
- (D) A grievance classified, as a "class action grievance" must contain the following in addition to the requirements of Section 11.4:
 - (1) A community of interest shared by two or more employees; and
 - (2) The classification of grieving employees; and
 - (3) The identity of who will represent the grievants at hearings.
- (E) Advance Step Filing - Summary. The following is a summary of grievances to be filed initially at Step 2 of the grievance procedure:
 - (1) A grievance with city-wide application as provided in Section 11.8(B) above.
 - (2) A grievance involving the withholding of money from terminal pay as provided in Section 11.8(C) above.
 - (3) A grievance involving allegedly dangerous or unhealthful working conditions as provided in Section 12.1(D).
 - (4) A grievance involving a disciplinary appeal as provided in Section 10.4 and Section 11.8(A) above.
 - (5) A grievance involving alleged failure of the City to follow the procedural provisions set forth in the Injury Leave Article as provided in Section 22.6.
 - (6) A grievance alleging that a permanent or temporary change to work schedules or shifts is not reasonably related to operational needs as provided in Section 16.2(A) and (D), respectively.
- (F) Filing of Other Grievances. All other grievances must follow the entire grievance procedure as set forth in this Article 11, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise in writing for a specific case.

Section 11.9. Use of Mediation.

The parties acknowledge that they have used mediation processes in the past to expeditiously resolve backlogs of grievances pending Step 3 (arbitration) proceedings. The parties agree that they may utilize the services of a mediator in the future to resolve pending grievances and written reprimands that have been grieved through Step 2. The use of a mediator for such purposes shall be by mutual agreement of the parties as to an identified grievance or grievances and according to procedures mutually agreed to in writing in advance of the mediation process. The Union and City shall meet periodically to attempt to resolve matters prior to mediation or arbitration.

ARTICLE 12 - NO STRIKE OR LOCKOUT

Section 12.1. No Strike.

- (A) The services performed by the City employees included in this Contract are essential to the public's health, safety and welfare. The Union, therefore, agrees that it will not authorize, instigate, aid, condone or engage in any strike, work stoppage or other action at any time, which will interrupt or interfere with the operation of the City. No employee represented by the Union shall cause or take part in any strike, work stoppage, slowdown or other action, which will interrupt or interfere with the operation of the City.
- (B) In the event of a violation of this Article, the Union agrees to take affirmative steps with the employees concerned such as letters, bulletins, telegrams, and employees' meetings to bring about an immediate resumption of normal work.
- (C) A "strike" means concerted action in failing to report to duty; willful absence from one's position; stoppage of work; slowdown or abstinence in whole or in part from the full, faithful, and proper performance of the duties of employment for the purpose of inducing, influencing or coercing a change in wages, hours or other terms and conditions of employment.
- (D) Stoppage of work by employees in good faith because of dangerous or unhealthful working conditions at the place of employment that are abnormal to the place of employment shall not be deemed a strike. The Union or an employee may file a grievance at Step 2 for immediate review in the event of a dispute over dangerous or unhealthful working conditions.

Section 12.2. Discipline of Strikers.

Subject to the protections provided to employees under Section 12.1(D), any or all employees who violate any of the provisions of this Article may be discharged or otherwise disciplined by the City. The failure to confer a penalty in any instance is not a waiver of such right in any other instance nor is it a precedent.

Section 12.3. No Lockout.

The City agrees that it will neither lockout employees nor will it do anything to provoke interruptions or prevent such continuity of performance by said employees insofar as such performance is required in the normal and usual operation of City services.

Section 12.4. Judicial Relief.

Nothing contained herein shall preclude the City from obtaining a temporary restraining order, damages or other judicial relief in the event the Union or any employees covered by this Contract violate any provision of this Article 12.

ARTICLE 13 - SENIORITY

Section 13.1. Seniority of Probationary Employees.

New hires shall have no seniority during their probationary period of employment, but after completion of their probationary period their seniority date shall be the date of hire used to compute their probationary period. Termination of a probationary employee is not subject to arbitration.

The City will provide the Union with notice that a probationary employee has been terminated.

Section 13.2. Accumulation of Seniority while Disabled.

An employee who remains in paid status but is unable to work because of a job- or non-job-related injury or illness shall accumulate seniority. After ninety (90) days, the City shall conduct a hearing to determine the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of his/her their classification.

Section 13.3. Role of Seniority in Filling Vacancies in Position Assignments within a Division.

When a vacancy in a job classification occurs within a division, the vacancy shall be filled from among employees in that job classification in that division as set forth below:

- (A) Position Assignments without Specialized Qualifications. Where the vacancy is in a position without specialized qualifications and employees want to switch shifts, reporting locations, work schedules (i.e., different days off or different regular hours), classification seniority shall determine the filling of vacancies within the division.
- (B) Position Assignments with Specialized Qualifications. Vacancies within a division, where the particular job assignment requires specialized qualifications that are not shared by all employees in the job classification, shall be filled on the basis of management's evaluation of the specialized qualifications that correspond to the requirements, responsibilities and duties of the position as described by the division and associated specialized knowledge, skills, and abilities. Provided all of the above factors are equal, classification seniority shall determine which applicant is given the position in question. The Union may grieve the City's determination that a particular job assignment or position requires specialized qualifications. When a position is posted that has specialized qualifications, the special qualification will appear on the posting.

The term "vacancy" is defined as a position to be filled, as determined by management, that results from one of the following circumstances:

- (1) An employee has separated from a position and the Appointing Authority has decided to fill the position;
- (2) An increase in the total number of positions in the class;
- (3) A reallocation of a position as approved by the Civil Service Commission; or
- (4) An increase in the total number of positions in a class on a specific shift or reporting location.

The term "Division" is defined as the Appropriation Unit for budgetary purposes.

An employee may exercise his/her **their** classification seniority rights no more than once within a ninety (90) day period under this Section. This only applies to the employee granted the position.

Section 13.4. Seniority List.

The City will provide the Union with a seniority list of all employees of the bargaining unit upon request. Seniority lists shall contain the name, job classification, division, and date of classification entry of all employees of the bargaining unit. The City shall meet with the Union to review the seniority list whenever necessary to correct any errors.

Section 13.5. Seniority in Merged Job Classifications.

The classification seniority of employees in classifications that are merged by the Civil Service Commission shall be determined as provided herein. Where an employee has prior seniority in any of the merged classifications, the employee's new classification seniority date shall be a combination of the total time spent in each of the merged classifications.

<p style="text-align: center;">ARTICLE 14 - TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENTS</p>
--

Section 14.1. Transitional Return to Work.

The City agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide transitional return to work assignments for all employees who have sustained an occupational injury or illness or a reoccurrence/exacerbation of a preexisting condition or, in some cases, are returning from short-term disability leave. This Section is not to be construed as requiring the assignment of transitional return to work in any case, but only that reasonable efforts to do so will be made. This will be done in accordance with the following:

- (A) During the time an employee is in a transitional return to work program, the employee will be assigned duties that the employee is capable of performing based upon the recommendation of the employee's attending physician. Such assignment will normally be limited to ninety (90) days but may be extended by the City. Duties will be reviewed not less than every thirty (30) days and may be discontinued at any time.
- (B) Upon request of the City, employees must participate in the transitional return to work program unless precluded from participation by their attending physician.
- (C) A transitional return to work assignment may be to a classification in a lower pay range and the employee's regular hourly rate of pay will not be reduced.
- (D) The terms of the transitional return to work arrangements shall be reduced to writing and shall include the instructions of the employee's attending physician.

Section 14.2. Assignments to Work Out of Classification.

- (A) A temporary change of duty assignment is defined as any given situation wherein an employee is required to perform work outside his/her regular job duties above or below his/her normal duties.
- (B) Employees shall be selected for both regular and overtime temporary duty assignments based upon their dependability and ability to perform the work of the

job to which they will be temporarily assigned. Where ability and dependability are relatively equal, then seniority within the job classification shall control.

- (C) Employees who are temporarily assigned duties of a classification assigned a lower wage rate shall retain their classification and current rate of pay. The provision regarding compensation for temporary change of duty assignments is found in Section 26.7.
- (D) Employees who receive a temporary assignment of this nature shall continue to accrue seniority within their current classification.
- (E) A temporary assignment to fill a permanent vacancy shall not exceed one hundred twenty (120) days, unless extended by mutual agreement of the parties.

ARTICLE 15 - LAYOFFS

Section 15.1. Responsibility.

The Civil Service Commission is responsible for the establishment and enforcement of the rules governing layoffs, except as amended in this Article. Both the City and the Union agree to strictly adhere to the rules in effect since April 1, 2002, as follows or as may be amended by the provisions set forth in this Contract.

Section 15.2. Notice to the Commission.

Whenever it becomes necessary because of a material change in duties, a reorganization or a shortage of work or funds, to reduce the number of full-time employees in any department of the City, the Appointing Authority shall file a notice with the Civil Service Commission at least thirty (30) days prior to the expected day of the layoff specifying the class(es) in which the layoff is to occur and the number of employees to be laid off in each class.

Section 15.3. Certification of Layoff.

The Civil Service Commission shall certify to the Appointing Authority the names of those full-time employees to be laid off as determined by Civil Service Commission Rules, and the procedures approved by the Commission Executive Secretary except as amended by the procedures set forth in this Article. Layoffs shall be by class and based on seniority, but in accordance with status and appointment type using the following categories:

- (A) Temporary or Seasonal employees
- (B) Provisional full-time probationary employees
- (C) Provisional full-time non-probationary employees
- (D) Permanent full-time probationary employees
- (E) Permanent full-time non-probationary employees

Employees in the category at the top of the list are to be laid-off first. No employees from a higher category can be laid-off until all employees in the lower categories have been laid-off. The Appointing Authority shall notify any laid-off employee(s) at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the layoff.

Section 15.4. Bumping.

A laid-off employee may have bumping rights within the same class to another division within the same department, to a lower class within the same class series or to a class in the same job family in which he/she previously served and for which he/she is qualified. No laid-off employee may

bump another employee in accordance with the provisions of this section, unless he/she has more seniority and is in the same or a higher category as listed in Section 15.3 above. A bumped employee has the same bumping rights as a laid-off employee.

Non-bargaining unit employees shall have no bumping rights into an AFSCME bargaining unit classification(s).

- (A) Same class. A laid-off full-time employee in a division shall have bumping rights within the same class against the least senior full-time employee in the department in the order set forth in Section 15.3 above.
- (C) Class series. If an employee has no opportunity to bump within the same class, then such employee shall have bumping rights within his/her division (if none, then within the department) against the least senior full-time employee holding a position in the next lower class within the series. If no bumping opportunity is afforded, the same right shall extend to the next and each lower class until the class series is exhausted.
- (C) Job family. If an employee has no bumping opportunity within the class series, then such employee shall have bumping rights within his/her division (if none, then within the department) against the least senior full-time employee holding a position in a lower class in the same job family if the laid-off employee previously served in the class and if he/she is presently qualified; however, no such bump may occur in the presence of an appropriate competitive eligible list unless, in accordance with Civil Service Commission Rules, the laid-off employee will have permanent status in the previous class. A "lower class" for purposes of this Subsection means any class which has a maximum rate of pay lower than the minimum rate of pay for the class of the laid-off employee.
- (D) Part-time. In the event the laid-off employee has no bumping rights to a full-time position under (A), (B) or (C) above, then such employee shall have bumping rights within the same class against the least senior part-time employee within the division, or if none, within the department.

Section 15.5. Eligible List Reinstatement.

The names of any laid-off permanent employees shall be placed at the top of the appropriate competitive eligible list, as provided in Civil Service Commission Rule VIII(C)(3), in order of seniority, and shall be certified for appointment in any department in accordance with Civil Service Commission Rules when an Appointing Authority has a vacancy to fill. If the eligible employee at the top of the list was laid-off from that department, that person shall be appointed.

Section 15.6. Recall.

The names of any laid-off provisional employees or employees in noncompetitive classifications shall be placed on the appropriate recall list, in order of seniority, for a period of twenty-four (24) months. In the event that a vacancy in a department is to be filled in a class for which a recall list exists, then the appointment shall be made of the individual highest on the list who was laid-off from that department. Otherwise, appointment may be made as provided elsewhere by Civil Service Commission Rules. No recall list shall remain in effect after an eligible list for the class has been established.

Section 15.7. Limited Positions.

Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article, if a limited position is to be eliminated and the employee in the position was appointed subject to the availability of work or funding, then that

employee shall be terminated in accordance with Civil Service Commission Rule X(F)(1). A limited employee who is bumped shall have the same bumping rights as other employees.

ARTICLE 16 - HOURS OF WORK AND OVERTIME

Section 16.1. Normal Workweek and Workday.

- (A) Non-24 Hour Operations. The normal workweek for full-time employees shall be forty (40) hours of work in five (5) consecutive eight (8) hour shifts, exclusive of the time allotted for lunch periods.
- (B) 24-Hour Operations. In twenty-four (24) hour operations or where there is a continuous seven (7) day-a-week operation, made necessary because of the nature of the work, the normal workweek for full-time employees shall be forty (40) hours of work in five (5) consecutive days of eight (8) consecutive hours each day.
- (C) Refuse Collection Division. For the classifications of Refuse Collector, Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Automated), and Refuse Collector and Vehicle Operator (Manual) only in the Division of Refuse Collection, the normal workweek for full-time employees shall consist of five (5) consecutive days of eight (8) hours per day with no lunch break.

Section 16.2. Changes in Normal Workweek and Workday.

- (A) Permanent Changes to Normal Workweek and Workday.
 - (1) In situations where the City believes that alternate or flexible work schedules, different from those set forth in Section 16.1 above, are needed for operational efficiency and effectiveness, the City will give the Union President and Chief Steward for the Department (where applicable) written notice of the proposed work schedule and a list of those job classification(s)/position assignment(s) affected at least fourteen (14) days in advance of any proposed change(s). If the Union wants to bargain about the proposed change(s), one representative from the City's Labor Relations Section and two representatives from the Department involved shall meet with the Union President, Regional Director or designee and Chief Steward in the affected Department (where applicable), to negotiate the proposed schedule changes as well as the impact of such change(s) on matters such as holidays, sick leave, vacation leave, etc. In the absence of an agreement being reached within the fourteen (14)-day period, the City may, at the end of the fourteen (14)-day period, implement its proposed work schedule.
 - (2) The Union may file a grievance at Step 2 of the grievance procedure if it believes the schedule change is not reasonably related to operational needs. If an arbitrator finds in favor of the Union in such a grievance, the remedy shall be limited to directing the City to prospectively restore the pre-existing work schedule pending further negotiations and/or agreement on a different schedule.
 - (3) The process set forth in this Section 16.2(A) applies only to changes in work schedules or shifts that are of a permanent nature. "Permanent nature" is

defined for purposes of this Section 16.2 to be periods of ninety (90) days or longer. No changes shall be made to work schedules or shifts unless they are of a permanent nature, except as provided elsewhere in this Article 16.

- (4) Employees affected by any changes in work schedules or shifts as a result of the process set forth in this Section 16.2(A) shall be given fourteen (14) days prior notice of a permanent work schedule or shift change. Reassignment of employees to new or revised work schedules or shifts established as a result of the process set forth in this Section 16.2(A) shall be done in accordance with Article 13 (Seniority).
- (B) Establishing an Alternate Work Schedule for a Vacancy. When a vacancy occurs, the City may, before filling the vacancy, decide to establish an alternate work schedule for the vacant position without following the procedures set forth in Section 16.2(A). When this occurs, the City may hire a new employee or transfer a current employee, pursuant to Article 13, on the condition they accept the alternate work schedule as a condition of employment or as a condition of accepting transfer into the vacancy.
- (C) Temporary Change In Shift Assignment. When any full-time employee is scheduled for a shift other than that to which ~~he/she is~~ they are regularly assigned in multiple-shift operations, ~~he/she~~ they shall be paid a minimum of four (4) hours of pay at time and one-half ~~his/her~~ their regular rate unless ~~he/she has~~ they have been given at least forty-eight (48) hours notice of a change in ~~his/her~~ their regular shift assignment, in which case payment shall be at ~~his/her~~ their regular hourly rate.
- (D) Temporary Change in Work Schedule. Temporary work schedule changes of less than ninety (90) days may be made in response to specific short-term operational requirements. Absent any unforeseen circumstances, the employee and the Union will be given seven (7) days prior notice of a temporary work schedule change. Such changes may be made without following the procedures set forth in Section 16.2(A). The Union may file a grievance at Step 2 of the grievance procedure if it believes the change is not reasonably related to operational needs.

Section 16.3. Overtime Eligibility and Pay.

- (A) Calculation of Daily Overtime. Overtime will be calculated from shift to shift. Overtime will be paid if an employee works more hours than the hours of his/her regular shift. Time and one-half will be paid for time worked beyond the employee's regular shift provided the employee has completed eight (or more, if applicable) hours of straight-time work that workday (for example, an employee working a normal workday of ten (10) hours, shall be eligible for daily overtime after actually working ten (10) hours in the workday). For purposes of this Subsection (A), the term "time worked" shall mean only actual work time, and shall not include any paid or unpaid time that is not actually worked, except for paid lunch periods in continuous operations as referenced in Section 16.7. Time and one-half will also be paid for call-backs as referenced in Section 26.5, regardless of whether the employee has actually worked eight (8) hours in the day.
- (B) Calculation of Weekly Overtime - On First Regular Day Off. Time and one-half will be paid for time worked on an employee's first regular day off provided the employee has accumulated forty (40) straight-time rate hours in paid status during the workweek. For purposes of this Subsection (B), paid status will include periods

of Union leave without pay, but shall not include sick leave, injury leave or disability leave.

- (C) Calculation of Weekly Overtime - On Second Regular Day Off. Double time will be paid for time worked on an employee's second regular day off provided the employee has accumulated forty (40) straight-time rate hours in paid status during the preceding six (6) days. A fourth shift employee's second regular day off will start twenty-four (24) hours immediately preceding the start of the first regular shift of the next workweek. Alternative work schedules can establish when an employee's second regular day off occurs and therefore when double time pay will apply to overtime. For purposes of this Subsection (C), paid status will include periods of Union leave without pay, but shall not include sick leave, injury leave or disability leave.
- (D) Inapplicability of Overtime When Changing/Trading of Work Days by Mutual Consent. Time worked due to work schedules being changed at the request of the employee or trading days off by mutual consent of employees and the prior consent of the Appointing Authority is not subject to overtime compensation, to the extent permitted by the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (E) Inapplicability of Overtime for Scheduled Shift Changes. Time worked by employees who are subject to a regularly scheduled three (3) month shift change at the time a shift change is scheduled, or time worked by employees at the time a shift change is scheduled in a twenty-four (24) hour-a-day operation and/or a continuous seven (7) day-per-week operation, is not subject to the compensation set forth in this Section 16.3, unless subject to the overtime payment requirements established in the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Section 16.4. Distribution of Overtime.

- (A) Overtime Eligibility. Employees within the same classification and with the same work capabilities within the same reporting location who are participating in the overtime provisions shall have an equal opportunity to earn voluntary overtime pay. Classifications which include different work capabilities shall be identified to the Union prior to the formation of a separate overtime list. It is the Appointing Authority's burden to prove that work capabilities needed are different.

Employees desiring to work voluntary overtime shall so indicate in writing to their immediate supervisor. All employees who choose to participate in overtime will be given an equal opportunity to earn overtime on a continuing basis. The opportunity for overtime work shall be computed by totaling overtime earned plus overtime offered but declined. If overtime is canceled by management, the hours will not be charged. Post-training employees, transferees, and those employees wishing to return to the voluntary overtime list who desire to work voluntary overtime shall be initially assigned the highest number of overtime hours in the assignment unit in order to place them on the overtime equalization list. All overtime, whether in class or out of class, shall be recorded on the same overtime equalization list.

- (B) Overtime Distribution Procedures.
 - (1) On each occasion the opportunity to work scheduled overtime shall be offered to the employees desiring to work overtime who have the least number of overtime hours to their credit at that time. If an employee does

not accept the assignment, the employee with the next fewest number of overtime hours to ~~his/her~~ their credit shall be offered the assignment. This procedure shall be followed until the required number of employees has been selected for the overtime work.

- (2) If an employee turns down overtime or is unable to respond when contacted for overtime, the number of hours offered to ~~him/her~~ them shall be credited to ~~his/her~~ their overtime hours. Employees who have declined to participate in the voluntary overtime shall be automatically charged for overtime hours worked in the classification at the reporting location.
 - (3) Employees on military leave not exceeding twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour work days (176 hours) shall not be contacted or charged for overtime work during that period.
 - (4) An employee on leave shall not be contacted for voluntary overtime, but shall be charged for overtime work during such leave as long as the employee comes up for overtime work during that period. However, an employee on holiday; jury duty; vacation leave or compensatory time of three (3) workdays or less; or ~~his/her~~ their regularly scheduled days off shall be contacted for voluntary overtime subject to the provisions of this Section 16.4.
 - (5) If an employee is not offered the opportunity to work overtime when qualified and entitled, ~~he/she~~ they shall be offered the next opportunity to work overtime consistent with the terms of this Article. Those hours not offered when initially entitled shall not be included in hours credited when worked.
- (C) Posting of Overtime Equalization List. A record of the overtime hours worked and of overtime hours offered but not worked, by each employee, shall be posted on a bulletin board within the employee's general work area daily. Each time overtime is offered and charged the list will be updated.

Section 16.5. Overtime Scheduling.

- (A) Where practical, overtime shall be administered on a voluntary basis; otherwise, it shall be mandatory that each employee scheduled to work overtime must perform the job assignment within ~~his/her~~ their given classification.
- (B) Mandatory Overtime. Mandatory overtime may be required when volunteer(s) cannot be found to work the overtime. An exception to the application of mandatory overtime scheduling shall be permissible when a valid reasonable request is made by an employee. Mandatory overtime shall be distributed in an equitable manner starting with the least senior employee on the first mandatory occasion. Thereafter, the next least senior employee shall be assigned to the next mandatory occasion, until all employees have worked a mandatory overtime assignment.
- (C) In cases of overtime scheduled as a result of holidays or extreme emergencies involving a departmental operation, it shall be the established procedure for the department or division head to confer with the employee's Union representative when available regarding a mutually acceptable work schedule.

- (D) Working overtime out of class in a lower classification shall be scheduled by using the lowest number of hours worked among persons with the ability and dependability to do the work.
- (E) Pre-scheduled overtime shall be offered no later than the end of the employee's workday prior to the overtime.

Section 16.6. Rest Periods.

- (A) All employees' work schedules shall provide for a fifteen (15) minute rest period during each half shift. The rest period shall be scheduled at the middle of each half shift whenever feasible. When practicable, rest periods shall be taken within the work area or in close proximity to the work area that shall afford no more than the allotted fifteen (15) minutes. Rest periods shall not be taken at the beginning or end of each half shift, and shall not be used to extend a lunch break.
- (B) Employees who for any reason work two (2) or more hours immediately before or after their regular start or end time shall receive an additional fifteen (15) minute rest period either before they start to work or after their regular work schedule. In addition, they shall be granted the regular rest periods that occur during the extended shift.

Section 16.7. Lunch Period.

All employees shall be granted a lunch period during each full shift. Whenever possible the lunch period shall be scheduled at the middle of each full shift. Employees who work in a twenty-four (24) hour operation, and as specified in Section 16.1(C), shall receive a paid lunch period; all other employees shall receive an unpaid lunch period. When there is an extension of the regular shift as a result of an emergency or scheduled overtime, a lunch period shall be granted when the extension exceeds four (4) hours.

Section 16.8. Tardiness.

Employees are required to be punctual at all times. A grace period of six (6) minutes from the shift starting time will be allowed without disciplinary action unless frequent abuse occurs.

Section 16.9. Reporting Off Work Procedure.

The failure of any employee to report off duty in any twenty-four (24) hour City operation at least one (1) hour before ~~his/her~~ **their** scheduled starting time shall constitute away without leave for all scheduled hours which were not worked. All other employees shall report themselves off duty at least thirty-(30) minutes prior to their regularly scheduled starting time. Failure to so report shall constitute away without leave for all scheduled hours not worked. The provisions of this Section shall not apply when it is impossible for the employee to so report due to circumstances beyond ~~his/her~~ **their** control, provided that the employee will then report at the earliest opportunity followed by a written explanation of the circumstances which made it impossible for ~~him/her~~ **them** to report as directed.

Section 16.10. Compensatory Time.

- (A) The amount of compensatory time earned may be calculated at the straight time rate, or in lieu of payment of overtime, by one and one-half (1-1/2) when time and one-half is applicable or by two (2) when double time is applicable by the number of hours actually worked on an authorized overtime basis. The compensatory time account balances shall be maintained in units of one-tenth of an hour.

- (B) Eligibility. A compensatory time account may be established for full-time employees. Compensatory time may only be earned in lieu of cash payment for authorized time worked on a premium basis. The employee may, at his/her option, receive either cash payment or compensatory time for time worked on a premium basis.
- (C) The following conditions shall govern the use of compensatory time:
- (1) Compensatory time upon request by the employee may be taken by the employee at such time or times as may be approved by the Appointing Authority.
 - (2) An employee who is about to be separated from city service for any reason or appointed to an exempt position and who has an unused compensatory time account balance to ~~his/her~~ their credit shall be paid such account balance upon separation or prior to starting the exempt position. Such payment shall be calculated by multiplying the employee's regular hourly straight time wage rate by the number of hours in ~~his/her~~ their compensatory time account upon separation or prior to starting the exempt position.
 - (3) Any compensatory time account balance above eighty-(80) hours shall be paid off at the employee's hourly rate. Pay out of compensatory time over the approved balance will be paid once per year unless the Union and the Appointing Authority agree to a different pay-out schedule. The cut-off time established pursuant to this section shall be set no less than six (6) months in advance of the pay period selected. Notice of the date of the end of the selected pay period shall be posted within the Department or Division and the Chief Steward shall be notified of the date.
 - (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection (C)(3) above, all compensatory time account balances for grant-funded positions shall be paid out by the end of the grant award period.
 - (5) No interest is to be paid by the City on any compensatory time account.

Section 16.11. No Pyramiding.

Compensation shall not be paid (nor compensatory time taken) more than once for the same hours under any provision of this Article or Contract.

ARTICLE 17 - HOLIDAYS

Section 17.1. Holidays.

The holidays observed by the City and for which full-time employees are to be compensated shall be as follows:

New Year's Day, January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, the third Monday in January
Washington's Birthday, the third Monday in February
Memorial Day, the last Monday in May
Juneteenth, June 19

Independence Day, July 4
Labor Day, the first Monday in September
Indigenous People's Day, the second Monday in October
Veteran's Day, November 11
Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November
Christmas Day, December 25
Any other holidays proclaimed by the Mayor

Section 17.2. When Holidays are Observed.

When a holiday falls on the first day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off, it shall be celebrated on the previous day; when a holiday falls on the second day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off, it shall be celebrated on the following day, except that at the time of a shift change which necessitates more than a two (2) day weekend, a holiday which falls on either of the first two (2) days shall be celebrated on the last previous workday, and a holiday which falls on any other day of such weekend shall be celebrated on the next subsequent workday.

Section 17.3. Holiday Pay and Holidays during Vacation Periods.

For each holiday observed, a full-time employee will be excused from work with pay on such day at the discretion of the Appointing Authority. If one (1) of the holidays mentioned in Section 17.1 above occurs while an employee is on vacation leave, such day shall not be charged against vacation leave. Non-full-time employees will only be compensated for time actually worked on holidays.

Section 17.4. Extra Pay for Work on a Holiday.

When a full-time employee working a forty (40) hour workweek works on a day celebrated as an eight (8) hour holiday, in addition to ~~his/her~~ **their** regular eight (8) hour holiday pay, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half for the first eight (8) hours worked. For time worked in excess of eight (8) hours on such holiday, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be compensated at the rate of time and one-half, unless the holiday worked falls on the second day of the employee's regularly scheduled days off, in which case ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be compensated at the double-time rate.

Section 17.5. Eligibility Requirements for Holiday Pay.

Except as set forth below, to be eligible for holiday pay, an employee must have worked, been on vacation, military leave, compensatory time, **Paid Family Leave** or sick leave on the full workday before and the full workday after the holiday, in addition to the full holiday if the employee is scheduled to work on the holiday as ~~his/her~~ **their** regularly scheduled day or for overtime. The day before refers to the employee's last regularly scheduled workday. The day after refers to the regularly scheduled workday following the day on which the holiday is celebrated. If the employee submits documentation from a physician or other licensed healthcare provider for each use of sick leave for the day before or the day after the holiday, the employee will be eligible for holiday pay. Employees returning from an extended illness the day after a holiday shall receive holiday pay.

Section 17.6. Shifts Eligible for Holiday Pay.

For the purpose of administering the provisions of this Article, holiday time shall apply to the shift beginning on the day which is celebrated as a holiday.

Section 17.7. Shift Worker Holidays in Continuous Operations.

Shift workers shall be guaranteed a minimum of five (5) holidays off during each calendar year. During November of each year such employees shall bid on the holidays which they desire to take off during the following calendar year. Such requests shall be granted in order of

classification seniority within an operational unit based upon the operational needs of that unit and the City. If an employee does not bid all five (5) holidays, then the guarantee only applies to the number of holidays bid and awarded.

Section 17.8. Religious Holy Days.

An employee may charge religious holy days with the approval of the Appointing Authority to either (1) vacation, (2) earned compensatory time, (3) personal leave without pay, or (4) a regular day off that ~~he/she is~~ **they are** allowed not to work.

Section 17.9. Holiday Pay for Alternative Work Schedules.

- (A) If an Appointing Authority maintains the alternative work schedule on a holiday week, the employee will be paid holiday pay for the hours of **his/her their** regular scheduled shift. However, the Appointing Authority may adjust the work schedule for the holiday week. If so, then the employee will only receive eight (8) hours of holiday pay.
- (B) Current employees working under an alternative work schedule at the time this Contract is signed will continue to be paid holiday pay for the employee's regular
- (C) scheduled shift.

ARTICLE 18 – PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY/EMPLOYEES BIRTHDAY

Section 18.1 Personal Business Time.

Each full-time bargaining unit member shall receive three (3) eight (8) hour Personal Business Days per vacation year as defined in Section 19.1 to conduct personal business that cannot be conducted outside of the regular workday. Personal Business Days may be used in increments of four (4) hours.

Part-time regular employees shall receive six (6) hours of leave annually to be taken on one occasion. Days shall not accumulate. If notice is given at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance, no reason needs to be stated, and no documentation will be required. If notice of less than forty-eight (48) hours is given, the leave may be approved at the discretion of the Appointing Authority or designee. The day shall have no cash-out value. The use of this Personal Business Day is subject to the usual operational need requirement.

Section 18.2 Employee's Birthday

If the employee's birthday falls on a named holiday in 17.1, the employee shall be granted and compensated for one additional day. The Appointing Authority shall allow the employee to take **his/her their** birthday on **his/her their** birthday, or any other day within one (1) year of the employee's birthday, upon appropriate request by the employee, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the leave, with approval of the Appointing Authority or designee. If an employee requests **his/her their** birthday less than forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the leave, the Appointing Authority or designee may approve the leave within **his/her their** discretion. If the employee's birthday falls on February 29, the birthday, for the purpose of this Section, shall be considered as February 28 unless otherwise authorized by the Appointing Authority.

ARTICLE 19 - VACATION LEAVE

Section 19.1. Vacation.

The vacation year shall end at the close of business on the last day of the first full pay period that begins in the month of January.

Section 19.2. Vacation Schedule and Accrual.

- (A) Each full-time employee working a forty (40) hour workweek shall earn vacation in accordance with the schedule below. The vacation accrual schedule shall be as follows:

<u>Years of Total City Service</u>	<u>Hours Per Pay Period</u>	<u>Days Per Year</u>
Less than 3 years	3.077 hours	10 days
3 years but less than 6 years	4.924 hours	16 days
6 years but less than 13 years	7.077 hours	23 days
13 years but less than 20 years	8.000 hours	26 days
20 years but less than 25 years	8.616 hours	28 days
25 or more years	9.231 hours	30 days

- (B) Vacation accrual rates are based on total full-time City service for all employees, including prior full-time service with the City of Columbus. In addition, for employees hired prior to July 5, 1987, vacation accrual rates shall be based on the total of all periods of full-time employment with the City, the State of Ohio and any political subdivision of the State. However, any employee who has retired from the State of Ohio or any of its political subdivisions, including the City of Columbus, and is or was re-employed or hired by the City of Columbus before, on or after July 5, 1987, shall not have prior full-time service with the State of Ohio or any of its political subdivisions, including the City of Columbus, recognized for purposes of determining the vacation accrual rate.
- (C) If applicable, requests for recognition of periods of full-time service with the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions for accrual rate purposes shall be made in writing and forwarded to the City Auditor through the Appointing Authority before adjustments can be made to the vacation accrual rate. Adjustments to vacation accrual rates, based on previous full-time employment with the State of Ohio or political subdivisions of the State, as specified herein, shall be applied prospectively to be effective the first full pay period following the verification by the Appointing Authority to the City Auditor.
- (D) Any periods of time in unpaid status of more than eight (8) hours, as outlined in Section 19.4, will not be included in the computation of City service for the purpose of this Section 19.2.
- (E) This computation will be used only for the purpose of determining the rate at which vacation is earned.

- (F) The provisions of this paragraph shall be prospective only and shall be in lieu of any prospective or retrospective application of Section 9.44 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 19.3. Maximum Vacation Carryover/Payout.

Any vacation balance in excess of the amounts listed below shall become void as of the close of business on the last day of the first full pay period that begins in the month of January of each year:

<u>Years of Total City Service</u>	<u>Maximum Vacation Balances</u>
Less than 3 years	160 hours (20 days)
3 years but less than 6 years	256 hours (32 days)
6 years but less than 13 years	368 hours (46 days)
13 years but less than 20 years	416 hours (52 days)
20 years but less than 25 years	448 hours (56 days)
25 or more years	480 hours (60 days)

At the end of the last pay period in the vacation year, employees may be paid for any vacation balances in excess of the maximums fixed by the above schedule upon certification by the Appointing Authority to the City Auditor and the approval of the City Council, that due to emergency work requirements, it is not in the best interests of the City to permit the employee to take vacation leave which would otherwise be forfeited as provided in this Section 19.3.

Section 19.4. Eligibility Requirements for Vacation Accrual.

No vacation credit shall be allowed for any employee working a forty (40) hour workweek for any pay period in which such employee is off duty and not in paid status for more than eight (8) hours of regularly scheduled work; except that when an employee is required to report for work and does so report but is denied work because of circumstances beyond **his/her their** control, **his/her their** absence from work for the balance of that workday shall not be construed as unpaid work status for the purpose of this Article. While an employee is receiving temporary total benefits from the Bureau of Workers Compensation, vacation accruals will cease.

Section 19.5. Scheduling Vacations.

- (A) All vacation leaves shall be taken at such times as may be approved by the Appointing Authority. Vacation leave may be taken in increments as small as one-tenth (1/10) of an hour with the approval of the Appointing Authority. Previously approved vacations may be canceled due to unforeseeable and exigent operational needs.
- (B) For new hires or rehires, no vacation leave may be granted until the employee has accrued thirteen pay periods of vacation hours in continuous active City service at the rate of vacation accrual appropriate for that employee.
- (C) The determination of preferences for the purpose of scheduling vacations shall be based upon classification seniority within the operating unit.

Section 19.6. Vacation Payoff at Time of Separation.

A full-time employee with more than thirteen (13) pay periods of vacation accrual in paid status who is about to be separated from City service through discharge, resignation, retirement or layoff and who has unused vacation leave to **his/her their** credit, shall be paid in a lump sum for each

hour of unused vacation leave (less any amounts owed to the City by the employee) in lieu of granting such employee a vacation leave after his/her their last day of active service with the City, provided, however, that such payment shall not exceed the maximum number of vacation hours outlined in Section 19.3.

Section 19.7. Vacation Payoff at Death.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, when an employee dies while in paid status, any unused vacation leave to his/her their credit shall be paid to the surviving spouse or domestic partner, less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City. In the event that the employee has no surviving spouse or domestic partner, said unused vacation leave shall be paid to the employee's estate.

ARTICLE 20 - SICK LEAVE

Section 20.1. Sick Leave Entitlement.

Each full-time non-seasonal employee employed at the beginning of the first day of the first pay period of the year shall receive ninety-six (96) hours of sick leave with pay (hereinafter referred to as Sick Leave Entitlement).

Each full-time, non-seasonal employee hired on or after the first pay period of each year shall, on the date of hire receive his/her their current sick leave with pay for the remainder of that payroll year computed as follows: 3.692 hours for each pay period in the year of hire, commencing with the first full pay period which occurs on or after the date of hire. However, for each pay period in which an employee is in unpaid status for more than eight (8) hours, 3.692 hours shall be deducted from his/her their paid sick leave entitlement.

When an employee is required to report to work and does so report but is denied work because of circumstances beyond his/her their control, absence from work under these circumstances shall not be considered as unpaid work status for purposes of this Section.

If an employee's sick leave entitlement is exhausted and the employee is in unpaid status, and therefore no deduction from sick leave entitlement can be made, the employee shall be considered absent without leave unless the employee applies for unpaid personal leave and such leave is granted by the City.

Should an employee voluntarily move from full-time non-seasonal status to part-time or seasonal status during a calendar year in which ~~he/she is~~ they are eligible for sick leave, the employee shall retain his/her their sick leave balance for the number of pay periods months ~~he/she was~~ they were in full-time status, but 3.692 hours shall be deducted from his/her their paid sick leave account for each full pay period in which the employee is in part-time or seasonal status. No such deduction will apply to employees who are laid off and are compelled to bump into a part-time or seasonal position to retain continued employment.

Section 20.2. Eligible Uses and Procedures.

- (A) Sick leave with pay shall be allowed for full-time employees only in the following situations:
 - (1) Illness of, or injury to, the employee, whether work or non-work related.
 - (2) Physical, dental or mental consultation or treatment of the employee by

professional medical or dental personnel, whether work or non-work related.

(3) Sickness of a spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, child, step-child, foster child, person for whom the employee is the legal guardian and upon prior approval of the Appointing Authority, a family member who is dependent on the employee for ~~his/her~~ **their** health and well-being. [Note: This definition does not apply to the Family and Medical Leave Act.]

(4) Quarantine because of contagious disease. The Appointing Authority shall require a certificate of the attending physician before allowing any paid sick leave under this Subsection.

~~(5) **Maternity, paternity, and adoption leave for employees. (The Union agrees to deletion here only if the Paid Family Leave MOU 2023-04 is added to the CBA.)**~~

~~(65)~~ Death of immediate family member for up to five (5) days per instance. For the purposes of this Subsection, immediate family shall be defined as including the employee's spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, child, step-child, foster child, brother, sister, parent, grandparent, grandchild, father or mother-in-law, son or daughter-in-law, brother or sister-in-law, stepfather or mother, step-sibling, a legal guardian or other person who stands in the place of a parent. Employees may also elect to use compensatory time or vacation leave instead of sick leave because of a death in the immediate family, or may use a day of compensatory time or vacation leave to attend the funeral of an Aunt or Uncle.

~~(76)~~ **Effective at the beginning of the pay period which includes January 1, 2018, uUp** to three (3) of the five (5) days in Subsection 20.2 (A)(6) above shall be paid as bereavement leave and not deducted from the employee's sick leave bank.

(B) Any leave which is granted under this Article for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave as provided in Section 24.7 shall be charged as an FMLA leave and shall be subject to the twelve (12) week per rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward limitation for the length of an FMLA leave.

(C) Any employee scheduled to work on a holiday, designated in Article 17, who reports sick shall be charged the number of sick leave hours appropriate for his/her workday for the holiday and the employee's eligibility for holiday pay shall be determined by the provisions of Section 17.5. When an employee is absent due to illness on the workday before or the workday after a holiday, and the holiday is celebrated on a regularly scheduled workday, he/she shall be charged the number of sick leave hours appropriate for his/her workday for the holiday. The day before refers to the employee's last regularly scheduled workday occurring before the holiday. The day after refers to the regularly scheduled workday following the day on which the holiday is celebrated. However, no charge will be made under Section 20.2 for sick leave on the holiday when the employee has been on sick leave the day before and the day after the holiday; nor will any charge be made for sick leave on the holiday when the employee was on sick leave for only the day before or only the day after

the holiday and submitted documentation from a physician or other licensed health care provider for each use of sick leave.

- (D) Sick leave, when used, shall be paid at an hourly rate equal to the employee's regular straight time wage in effect at the time of the usage. No sick leave with pay will be allowed for increments of less than one tenth (1/10) of an hour.

Section 20.3 Sick Leave Documentation and Suspected Sick Leave Abuse.

If an employee has sufficient sick leave accruals, and there is no evidence of sick leave abuse, the Appointing Authority shall grant sick leave upon the written request of the employee. In cases of extended illness, that is, illness which lasts three (3) or more consecutive workdays, or suspected abuse, as determined by the Appointing Authority or designee, the Appointing Authority or designee may require evidence as to the adequacy of the reason(s) for an employee's absence during the time for which sick leave is requested. Any sick leave use protected by the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) shall not be considered as sick leave abuse.

- (A) Sick leave abuse may be indicated by any or all of the following:
 - (1) Excessive use of sick leave within a twelve (12) month period which has not been substantiated by a physician's or other licensed health care provider's statement;
 - (2) Use of sick leave as soon as it has been credited to an employee's sick leave balance;
 - (3) Consistent use of sick leave on the same day of the week;
 - (4) Consistent use of sick leave on the day(s) before and/or after regularly scheduled days off or holidays;
 - (5) Falsification or misrepresentation of the reason(s) for an employee's absence;
 - (6) Low sick leave balances in relation to an employee's length of service; and
 - (7) Being in unpaid status for whole or part of a day, which absence is not covered by the FMLA.
- (B) If there are one or more indicators of sick leave abuse, the Appointing Authority or designee shall notify the employee, in writing, that ~~he/she~~ **they** will be required to provide documentation from a physician or other licensed health care provider for each use of sick leave until further notice, and the reasons for that requirement. The Appointing Authority or designee shall review the situation not longer than every one hundred twenty (120) days to determine if the problem has been abated. Upon receipt of the written notice, the employee may request a meeting with the Appointing Authority or designee to discuss the requirement to provide such documentation. The employee may, upon request, be accompanied by a Union representative at such meeting.
- (C) Failure to correct sick leave abuse or provide medical documentation when required to do so may result in disciplinary action consistent with the provisions of Article 10 of this Contract.

- (D) Falsification of a physician's or other licensed health care provider's statement may also be grounds for disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.
- (E) If the Appointing Authority or designee questions the reason(s) offered by the employee for **his/her their** sick leave, the Appointing Authority or designee may require the employee to be examined by a licensed physician identified by the Appointing Authority or designee. Failure to submit to the examination shall constitute grounds for disciplinary action.
- (F) Each Appointing Authority or designee shall develop a procedure for **his/her their** department to implement the provisions of this section.

Section 20.4. Sick Leave Reciprocity.

- (A) Entitlement. During January of each year, each full-time employee has the option of receiving payment in cash for unused sick leave hours at the end of the preceding fiscal year, provided such employee was entitled to sick leave benefits during all of the twenty-six pay periods of the previous year immediately and is in paid status or on authorized leave without pay, based on the following calculation table:

CASH BENEFIT CALCULATION TABLE

Hours of Sick Leave Taken (<u>New Sick Accrual or Old Bank</u>)	Cash Benefit <u>Hours Allowed</u>
0-16	56
17-24	48
25-32	32
33-40	24
Greater than 41	0

Any disallowance of sick leave credit by the Appointing Authority as provided for in Section 20.1, and any hours paid on disability leave will be considered as hours of sick leave taken during the year for the purpose of computing paid sick leave hours available to an employee under the reciprocity plan. If an employee uses five (5) days or less of injury leave (regardless of the number of claims) during the year, this leave shall not be considered sick leave taken for computing sick leave reciprocity. If an employee uses more than five (5) days of injury leave, all injury leave used during the year will be considered hours of sick leave taken in computing sick leave reciprocity.

- (B) Procedures. Each full-time employee who qualifies for sick leave benefits as of the first pay period of each year shall notify the Appointing Authority by February 1 of that fiscal year, on a form to be provided by the City, if the employee wishes to participate in the reciprocity plan. The payment will be made in January following the fiscal year. The payment will be calculated at the employee's hourly rate in effect as of the final pay period of the fiscal year preceding payment. The period to be utilized in calculating sick leave reciprocity benefits shall be the fiscal year for which payment is to be made. Any employee may withdraw from the plan prior to the end of the twenty-fourth (24th) pay period of each fiscal year upon the written notification to the Appointing Authority.

- (C) Effect on Unused Sick Leave. The number of reciprocity hours paid each employee will be subtracted from his/her total accrued unused sick leave. The remainder of his/her unused sick leave will be carried forward each year as his/her current sick leave account.
- (D) An employee who is eligible to participate in the provisions of this Section 20.4 is limited to and must elect only one of the following options:
 - (1) Not to participate in any of the provisions.
 - (2) To participate solely in the provisions of Paragraphs (A), (B), and (C) of this Section.
- (E) An election to convert unused sick leave to cash occurs during the payroll year and payment for those unused hours will be made in January following the payroll year.
- (F) Employees shall not have the option of electing to convert unused sick leave to cash in November 2026 for payment in January 2027 or at any time thereafter.**

Section 20.5. Carryover Sick Leave Balances from Certain Prior Public Employment.

Employees who have been employed in the classified or unclassified Civil Service or as teachers, school employees, firefighters, peace officers or state highway patrol officers of the State of Ohio or any of its political subdivisions shall be credited with any certified, unused and unpaid balance of accumulated sick leave earned in such service when such persons are employed in the classified or unclassified Civil Service of the City on or after April 1, 1987, provided employment with the City occurs within ten (10) years after leaving ~~his/her~~ **their** prior position when such action occurs after January 1, 1972. Such unused balance shall then be subject to all other provisions of this Article, with the exception of Section 20.6.

Section 20.6. Payment of Sick Leave Balances at Time of Separation.

- (A) An employee who experiences a break in continuous City service through discharge, resignation, retirement or layoff may elect to receive pay for accumulated current sick leave or to transfer said sick leave to another governmental unit, provided such election is made within a period of not more than one (1) year. If an employee elects to receive a lump-sum payment, said payment shall be computed as follows:
 - (1) One (1) hour pay for each four (4) hours of unused sick leave in the new bank for all accruals up to and including nine hundred and fifty (950) hours.
 - (2) One (1) hour of pay for each three (3) hours of unused sick leave in the new bank for all accruals from nine hundred and fifty-one (951) hours up to and including seventeen hundred and fifty (1,750) hours.
 - (3) One (1) hour pay for each two (2) hours of unused sick leave in the new bank for all accruals from seventeen hundred and fifty-one (1,751) hours up to and including twenty five hundred and fifty (2,550) hours.
 - (4) One (1) hour pay for each hour of unused sick leave in the new bank for all accruals in excess of twenty five hundred and fifty (2,550) hours.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph (1) above, no payment of any unused sick leave upon separation shall be made to any employee with less than four hundred (400) hours accrued sick leave credit. However, an employee who is temporarily laid-off for thirty-five (35) calendar days or less and who has less than four hundred (400) hours of accrued sick leave at the time of layoff, shall be credited at the time of rehire with the actual number of sick leave hours accrued prior to the temporary layoff of thirty-five (35) calendar days or less.

(B) The City reserves the right to deduct from any final sick leave payment to the employee any amounts which the employee owes to the City.

Section 20.7. Payment of Sick Leave Balances at Death.

If an employee dies while in paid status, ~~his/her~~ **their** unused sick leave account balance (less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City) shall be paid to ~~his/her~~ **their** surviving spouse or domestic partner. In the event that the employee has no surviving spouse or domestic partner, said balance shall be paid to the employee's estate. The employee's account balance shall be valued as of the time of death in the manner as set forth in this Article for new and old sick leave, as applicable, less any amounts owed by the employee to the City.

ARTICLE 21 - DISABILITY LEAVE

Section 21.1. Eligibility and Waiting Period.

- (A) The City will provide, at no cost to employees, a disability program covering full-time employees for non-work related illnesses and injuries. Employees will be eligible for this benefit on the first of the month following one (1) year of continuous City service.
- (B) This program shall provide for payment to the employee from the twelfth (12) day of accident or illness for a maximum of twenty-six (26) weeks of disability benefits within a rolling 365-day period measured backward.

Section 21.2. Application Procedure and Deadlines.

The proper forms must be submitted to the City, through the Department's Human Resources, no later than forty-five (45) days from the commencement of the disability. In the event Injury Leave and/or Workers' Compensation benefits were denied and the employee chooses to apply for short-term disability benefits for the same disabling condition, the employee must submit the proper forms for short-term disability benefits within thirty (30) days of the occupational injury denial.

Section 21.3. Disability Benefits.

The disability benefits shall be based on eighty-one percent (81%) of the employee's standard gross wages for the initial thirteen (13) weeks of disability benefits within a 365-day period. The remaining thirteen (13) weeks of disability benefits within a 365-day period shall be based on seventy percent (70%) of the employee's standard gross wages. The applicable tax rates will be deducted. The employee may, if ~~he/she~~ **they** so desires, elect to use all, or part of, ~~his/her~~ **their** accumulated but unused sick leave or Paid Family Leave, if applicable, in order to make up any difference between one hundred percent (100%) of ~~his/her~~ **their** gross wages and the amount which ~~he/she~~ **they** receives under the disability program, provided that all new sick leave accruals are exhausted before an employee may use the available balance in ~~his/her~~ **their** old sick leave

bank. If an employee exhausts all sick leave benefits, other approved leave may be granted by the Appointing Authority. If, while receiving disability payments, the employee performs work for the City, the amount of payment under the disability program shall be reduced by the compensation which ~~he/she~~ they receives during that time period. If the employee is capable of performing ~~his/her~~ their regular duties or transitional duties, such duties are available and the employee refuses to return to work, disability benefits shall not be paid. Any insurance premium not paid during disability leave must be brought current upon return from leave.

Section 21.4. Limitations and Fraudulent Claims.

No disability payments shall be made to any employee who is working for another employer, working in self-employment and/or also receiving temporary total benefits. Fraudulent actions automatically preclude employees from receiving any disability benefits. If a payment is made pursuant to a fraudulent claim, the employee shall repay the City immediately.

Section 21.5. Continued Contact with Division and Return to Work Notification.

An employee on disability leave shall maintain biweekly contact with the ~~division personnel~~ **Department Human Resources eOfficer** or designee during the period of time they are disabled. This requirement may be modified in writing by the ~~personnel~~ **Department Human Resources eOfficer** for extended leaves. An employee shall notify the ~~personnel~~ **Department Human Resources eOfficer** or designee at least seven (7) days before ~~his/her~~ their expected return to work date to reconfirm that date.

Section 21.6. Ninety (90)-Day Fitness Hearing.

After ninety (90) days, the City may conduct a hearing to determine the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of ~~his/her~~ their classification.

Section 21.7. Coordination with FMLA Leave.

Any disability leave which is granted for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave shall be subject to the twelve (12) week per rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward limitation for the length of an FMLA leave.

Section 21.8. Continuation of Certain Benefits while on Disability.

While an employee is paid disability benefits pursuant to this Article, vacation accruals shall cease. During the period in which an employee receives disability payments, ~~he/she~~ they shall suffer no reduction in ~~his/her~~ their paid sick leave accrual set forth in Article 20 of this Contract, as applicable. Holidays shall be paid at the disability benefit rate as set forth in Section 21.3. Medical, dental, drug, vision, and life insurance shall continue uninterrupted until the employee is no longer on the disability program.

ARTICLE 22 - INJURY LEAVE

Section 22.1. General Scope of Benefits and Eligibility for Injury Leave.

The injury leave program is a benefit intended to cover employees, full-time and part-time, injured on the job. Injury leave will be approved according to the provisions of this Contract, and the rules and policies of the Human Resources Director or designee.

Injury leave benefits will be paid through the end of the fifth calendar year following the date of injury or diagnosis as determined by BWC.

Section 22.2. Report of Injury.

Injuries believed to be service connected, must be reported immediately to the employee's immediate (or acting) supervisor. The employee shall complete and submit the City of Columbus accident report to the Department's Human Resources representative within forty-eight (48) hours. If the employee is physically unable to comply with the forty-eight (48) hour deadline, the employee's immediate (or acting) supervisor will complete the accident report on **his/her their** behalf and forward to the Department's Human Resources representative and the Department or Division Safety Officer. Failure to follow the reporting procedure may result in discipline. The City will confirm receipt of the accident report to the injured employee and the Union within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt.

The employee's obligation to report **his/her their** injury under this Section is not a condition precedent to being eligible for or receiving injury leave.

Section 22.3. Payment for Absence on Day of Injury.

Whenever an employee is required to stop working because of an injury or other service connected disability, **he/she they** shall be paid for the remaining hours of that day or shift at **his/her their** regular rate, and such time shall not be charged to leave of any kind.

Section 22.4. Requirements for Receiving Injury Leave.

- (A) Requirements for Receiving Injury Leave: All employees shall be allowed Injury Leave with pay up to a maximum of forty (40) workdays per year, not to exceed a total of eighty (80) workdays, per allowed BWC claim number upon verification of the following:
- 1) An order of the BWC, Industrial Commission, or court allowing the workers' compensation claim for the conditions disabling the employee per MEDCO 14 or equivalent presented by the employee's BWC approved medical provider and the City has not appealed the claim allowance; and
 - 2) A BWC approved medical provider of the employee's choosing determines that the employee is temporary and totally disabled; and
 - 3) The employee submits a MEDCO 14 or equivalent issued by the employee's BWC approved medical provider of record to the Department's Human Resources representative. Injury Leave will continue to be paid as long as supported by MEDCO 14 or equivalent from the employee's BWC approved medical provider.
- (B) Return to Work. No employee on injury leave shall be returned to work without written approval of the employee's BWC approved medical provider.
- (C) Continued Contact with **the** Department and Return to Work Notification. An employee on Injury Leave shall maintain biweekly contact with the Department's Human Resources representative or designee during the period of time **he/she is they are** injured. This requirement may be modified in writing by the Department's Human Resources representative or designee for extended leaves. An employee shall notify the Department's Human Resources representative or designee at least seven (7) days before **his/her their** expected return to work date to reconfirm that date.
- (D) Employees receiving Injury Leave shall not:

- (1) Engage in any outside activity inconsistent with restrictions or medical advice or that adversely affects the employee's recovery, as established by the employee's BWC approved medical provider; or
- (2) Knowingly make a false or misleading statement, or alter, falsify, destroy or conceal any document in order to receive Injury Leave.

Violation of this Section may result in discipline.

(E) Termination of Benefits. Injury Leave will terminate:

- (1) When the employee's BWC approved medical provider releases the employee back to work or for transitional duty; or
- (2) For work hours during which the employee is incarcerated; or
- (3) When Temporary Total benefits under the employee's workers' compensation claim are denied by the BWC or Industrial Commission; or
- (4) When the Industrial Commission or the employee's BWC approved medical provider determines that the employee is no longer entitled to Temporary Total benefits because the employee has reached Maximum Medical Improvement, unless such benefits are reinstated following an appeal to court; or
- (5) If the employee is disqualified from workers' compensation benefits; or
- (6) If the employee accepts workers' compensation Temporary Total disability benefits; or
- (7) When an employee is provided an opportunity to perform transitional duties within the restrictions provided by the employee's BWC approved medical provider and refuses.

No Injury leave time will be restored to an employee who has separated from City service.

- (F) Injury leave found to be paid in error due to the employee's return to work, medical evidence of ability to return to work, employee's refusal to return to work in a transitional duty assignment approved by the employee's BWC approved medical provider, or the fraudulent receipt of Injury Leave while performing outside employment shall be promptly repaid to the City.
- (G) Forty (40) Day Fitness Hearing. After forty (40) workdays, the City may conduct a hearing to determine the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of **his/her their** classification.
- (H) Coordination With FMLA Leave. Any injury leave which is granted for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave shall be subject to the twelve (12) week per year limitation for the length of an FMLA leave.
- (I) Vocational Rehabilitation. If the Physician of Record indicates an employee is medically eligible to participate in vocational rehabilitation, the employee shall agree to participate in the Bureau of Workers' Compensation voluntary vocational

rehabilitation program. In the event the employee chooses not to participate, the Appointing Authority will be notified in writing and injury leave with pay will be denied.

Section 22.5. Use of Other Leaves Pending Decision on Injury Leave.

Pending a decision on the allowance of the employee's workers' compensation claim, an employee applying for injury leave may be carried on sick leave, vacation leave or compensatory time with pay, in that order, which shall be restored to **his/her their** credit upon certification by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee that the conditions of Section 22.4 (A) have been satisfied. If injury leave is not certified by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, the employee will be charged sick leave, vacation leave or compensatory time, in that order, for the time used or charged leave without pay after the employee's sick leave, vacation leave, and compensatory time are exhausted.

Section 22.6. Use of Injury Leave for Medical Examinations/Treatment and Certain Related Hearings.

Pursuant to rules established by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, time off for the purpose of medical examination, including examinations by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, for the purpose of medical treatment or allowance, and/or treatments resulting from an injury approved under the injury leave program, shall be charged to injury leave. A maximum of four (4) hours of injury leave shall be allowed per scheduled physician's appointment and/or treatment resulting from an on-the-job injury. **Examinations by the BWC for the purposes of permanent partial awards are not eligible for injury leave.** An employee will be retained in **his/her their** current pay status during duty hours at the time of Bureau of Workers' Compensation hearings or Industrial Relations Board hearings if the employee provides **his/her their** immediate supervisor with proof of hearing notice prior to the date of hearing. The Director of the Human Resources Department or designee may approve an employee's request for injury leave of greater than four (4) hours for a scheduled physician's appointment or for treatment resulting from an on-the-job injury if the Director of Human Resources or designee determines that such request is supported by medical documentation. However, such medical documentation must be submitted to the Director of Human Resources or designee by the employee prior to such appointment and/or treatment in order to be considered.

Section 22.7. Continuation of Benefits while on Injury Leave.

While an employee is on approved injury leave with pay, sick leave entitlement and vacation accruals, PERS contributions and all employee benefits shall continue uninterrupted and the City shall maintain applicable insurance benefits for the employee until such time as the employee returns to duty or is terminated from employment. Upon proof that an employee is receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, sick leave entitlement and all applicable insurance benefits shall continue uninterrupted until the employee returns to duty or is terminated from employment. Any insurance premium not paid during injury leave must be brought current upon return from leave.

Section 22.8. Deadline for Application for Disability Following Exhaustion of Injury Leave.

In the event the employee has been denied all remedies through injury leave and Workers' Compensation, the employee has thirty (30) days to file for short-term disability benefits.

Section 22.9. Reopener.

The parties agree that **this** Article 22 will be reopened if either of the following two actions occur:

- (A) The City opts to self-insure.

- (B) The Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) changes its rating methodology in such a way as to negatively impact the injury leave program.

Upon notice to the other party, the parties shall meet within fifteen (15) days to begin negotiations for successor language. **An** impasse reached in this section shall be governed by applicable State Employment Relations Board (SERB) law.

ARTICLE 23 - SPECIAL LEAVE WITH PAY

Section 23.1. Military Leave.

- (A) Full-time employees who are members of the Uniformed Services as defined by law shall be granted military leave of absence with pay when ordered to service in the Uniformed Services (including but not limited to active duty for training or annual training) for a period or periods not to exceed twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour work days (176 hours), whether or not consecutive, during each calendar year. In the event the Chief Executive Officer of the State of Ohio or the Chief Executive Officer of the United States declares a state of emergency exists, the employee, if ordered to active duty for purposes of that emergency, shall be paid pursuant to this Section 23.1 for a period or periods, not to exceed twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour work days (176 hours), whether or not consecutive, during each calendar year.
- (B) An employee shall be paid ~~his/her~~ **their** regular salary for each scheduled workday such employee is absent during military leave of absence with pay as authorized by this Article.
- (C) The City shall comply with all applicable Federal and State laws, and any City ordinances relating to the granting of military leave, including designating such leave as paid or unpaid, and reinstating employees upon the conclusion of said leave. The City will maintain the benefits offered under all applicable laws effective as of June 1, 2017 regardless of whether the laws are later revised to reduce the benefits provided therein.

Section 23.2. Jury Duty Leave.

- (A) Full-time employee serving upon a jury in any court of record of Franklin County, Ohio, or adjoining counties shall be paid ~~his/her~~ **their** regular salary for the period of time so served. Time so served upon a jury shall be deemed active service with the City for all purposes, including perfect attendance. The employee is required to obtain a signed record from the courts to document the time spent on jury duty. Upon receipt of payment for jury service during regular working hours, the employee shall deposit such funds with the City Treasurer. An employee on jury duty leave who is normally assigned to the second or third shift in a twenty-four (24) hour continuous operation shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of ~~his/her~~ **their** jury duty.

Part-time regular employees serving upon a jury in any court of record of Franklin County, Ohio, or adjoining counties shall be paid ~~his/her~~ **their** regular hourly rate for any period of time so served during the employee's scheduled work hours. Time so served upon a jury shall be deemed active service with the City for all purposes. The employee is required to obtain a signed record from the courts to document the

time spent on jury duty. Upon receipt of payment for jury service which occurs during the employee's scheduled work hours, the employee shall deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.

- (B) When the employee receives notice for jury duty in any court of record of Franklin County, Ohio, or in any adjoining county, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall present such notice to ~~his/her~~ **their** immediate supervisor. A copy will be made of the notice and filed and recorded in the employee's personnel file.
- (1) When notified by the court to report for jury duty on a day certain, a time report shall be completed and signed by the assignment commissioner or appropriate court official for each day during jury service setting forth the time of arrival and departure from the court. Such record shall be presented by the employee to ~~his/her~~ **their** supervisor upon return to work.
- (2) When an employee is required to be in court for jury duty ~~he/she~~ **they** shall report directly to court. If an employee is released from Jury Duty two (2) or more hours prior to the end of ~~his/her~~ **their** assigned shift, or if an employee is not required to report for Jury Duty until two (2) hours after the beginning of ~~his/her~~ **their** assigned shift, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall return/report to work. Alternatively, the employee, at ~~his/her~~ **their** option, may charge such duty time at the beginning or end of ~~his/her~~ **their** shift as vacation leave or compensatory time.

Section 23.3. Examination Leave.

Provisional employees shall be permitted time off with pay to participate in City Civil Service tests for their current position. All employees shall be permitted time off with pay to participate in City Civil Service tests for promotions (i.e., testing for a higher rated job classification than the employee currently holds). For City Civil Service tests not related to promotions, employees shall be permitted time off with pay to participate in the tests subject to operational needs. Any employee taking a required examination pertinent to ~~his/her~~ **their** current City position before a state or federal licensing board shall be permitted time off with pay provided the Appointing Authority is given prior notice as soon as the employee knows the date of the examination.

Section 23.4. Court Leave.

- (A) Time off with pay shall be granted employees who are subpoenaed to attend any legal proceedings as a witness on behalf of the City of Columbus. Vacation leave or leave without pay shall be granted to employees who are subpoenaed for other purposes. The provisions of Section 23.2 shall apply in such cases. In the event an employee is required to appear as a witness in a legal proceeding on behalf of a governmental body other than the City, the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee shall consider and may grant leave with pay, if appropriate.
- (B) Whenever employees are required, as a term of their employment, to appear in Court to testify as a witness, they shall not be required to furnish their home addresses or telephone numbers, unless directed to do so by the Court.

Section 23.5. Disaster Leave.

Time off with pay shall be allowed to a fully qualified employee for service in specialized disaster relief service for the American Red Cross. Said leave shall be granted only after the requisition of the individual serving in such capacity by the American Red Cross. Eligibility of any employee for

such service shall be established prior to the granting of leave and subject to the approval of the Appointing Authority for the individual involved.

Section 23.6. Betty Brzezinski Living Organ Donor Leave.

A full-time employee in active service will be eligible to receive regular pay for up to two hundred forty (240) hours of leave per year for the employee's donation of any portion of an adult liver, lung or pancreas or because of the employee's donation of an adult kidney.

A full-time employee in active service is eligible to receive regular pay for up to fifty-six (56) hours of leave per year for the employee's donation of adult bone marrow.

Such leave shall be charged as Family Medical Leave (FMLA) as provided in Article 24 and shall be subject to the twelve (12) week per rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward limitation for the length of an FMLA leave provided the employee qualifies as provided in Section 24.7.

Paid time off pursuant to the Section is subject to review of appropriate medical documentation by the Director of Human Resources or designee.

Section 23.7 Precinct Election Leave (Incorporate MOU No. 2023-08)

- (A) Eligibility. Any employee who is a registered voter of Franklin County, who resides in the City of Columbus, and who meets the other requirements established by the law and the Franklin County Board of Elections may request Election Official Leave with pay for the purposes of being a judge of an election engaged by the Franklin County Board of Elections.**

The employee must obtain written authorization for paid Precinct Election Official Leave from the Appointing Authority prior to contacting the Board of Elections to register as a judge of an election. The Appointing Authority reserves the right to reject an application based on operational need. Should several employees apply who perform a similar function and operational need dictates that not all may participate, then priority shall be given by the Appointing Authority on the basis of the order in which applications are received.

- (B) If the Board of Elections refuses to place an employee with prior approval for Precinct Election leave, the employee must report to work during the employee's regular hours.**

- (C) Leave for Training. The employee will be required to attend Precinct Election Official training courses as mandated by Ohio law. Training will be conducted by the Franklin County Board of Elections. Training held during the employee's normal working hours will be covered under the Precinct Election Official Leave Program. This paid leave for Precinct Election Official training will not be considered "hours worked" for the purpose of computing overtime. The employee's prompt return to work on the employee's next regular working day is expected, and violation of such is subject to the normal policies and procedures of the employee's appointing authority.**

- (D) Election Leave & Pay. An employee using Precinct Election Official Leave is**

entitled to the regular compensation awarded to judges of elections under Ohio Law and as established by the Franklin County Board of Elections in addition to the employee's Precinct Official leave with pay. This leave with pay is not to be considered "hours worked" for the purpose of computing overtime. As verification that the employee serves as a Precinct Election Official on Election Day, the employee shall submit a copy of the employee's poll worker paycheck or pay stub provided by the Board of Elections subsequent to each election worked. Following Election Day, the employee's prompt return to work on the employee's next regular working day is expected, and violation of such is subject to the normal policies and procedures of the employee's Appointing Authority.

Section 23.8. Paid Family Leave (Incorporate MOU No. 2023-04).

Effective as soon as practicable after the execution of this Agreement, eEach full-time employee shall be granted up to twelve (12) weeks of Paid Family Leave (PFL), on a gender neutral basis, at one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's regular straight time wage per rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date leave begins. The City shall comply with the Family Medical Leave Act ("FMLA") and any current or future amendments to the Act.

Section 23.9. Employee Eligibility.

Full-time employees are eligible for PFL on the first day of the first month following their date of hire. Employees are entitled to twelve (12) weeks of PFL per rolling twelve (12) month period. PFL does not accrue and cannot be carried over beyond the rolling twelve (12) month period. PFL is limited to twelve (12) weeks of paid leave per rolling twelve (12) month period regardless of the number of eligible uses that occur within that twelve (12) month period.

Section 23.10. Eligible Uses.

Paid Family Leave shall be allowed for full-time employees in the following situations:

- (A) Birth of a Child. Eligible uses include birth of a child, pregnancy complications (as defined and/or qualify as a serious health condition under the FMLA), a miscarriage, or a stillbirth. The employee must be the birth parent, a biological parent, the spouse of a birth or biological parent, or the domestic partner of a birth or biological parent. The employee may use any or all of the twelve (12) weeks of PFL within the twelve (12) months immediately following the date of the event giving rise to the eligible use. Any unused leave expires twelve (12) months after the date of the event giving rise to the eligible use.
- (B) Placement of a Child for Adoption or Foster Care. The employee must be the adoptive parent or the spouse or domestic partner of the adoptive parent and must reside in the same household as the newly adopted or foster-care-placed child. The employee becomes eligible to use PFL on the date of the child's permanent placement for adoption or initial placement for foster care and may use any or all of the twelve (12) weeks of PFL within the rolling twelve (12) months immediately following the placement. Any unused leave expires twelve (12) months after the child's placement.
- (C) Family Caregiving. The employee is entitled to PFL to care for a Covered

Family Member with a serious health condition. The definitions of spouse, parent, child, and serious health condition are consistent with FMLA's definitions of the same, except that for purposes of PFL for family caregiving "parent" also includes a parent-in-law and "spouse" includes domestic partners. In addition, PFL for family caregiving may also be used to care for siblings (defined as "biological, adopted, foster, step, and sibling-in-law"). Any unused leave expires twelve (12) months after the first day on which PFL is taken to care for the Covered Family Member's serious health condition.

Section 23.11. Coordination with Other Leave.

- (A) FMLA. Employees may be eligible for PFL even though they are not eligible for FMLA leave. For employees who are on PFL at the time they become eligible for FMLA, their PFL will run concurrently beginning with their first day of FMLA eligibility. For employees who are eligible for FMLA on the first day they use PFL, PFL will run concurrently with FMLA. Any PFL granted for reasons permissible and eligible as FMLA leave shall count toward the twelve (12) week per year limitation and will be run concurrently with FMLA.
- (B) Short-Term Disability ("STD"). Employees who are eligible for an STD benefit due to their own medical condition that would also qualify them for PFL may choose to first use the STD benefit prior to using PFL, also commonly referred to as "stacking" the benefits. The employee may also choose to use a portion of the PFL coverage to supplement their STD benefit to cover any pay/salary gap between the STD benefit and their regular bi-weekly wages. After the employee's STD benefit is exhausted, the employee may then choose to use any remaining portion of their twelve (12) weeks of PFL at their regular full pay rate.

Section 23.12. Continuation of Benefits While on PFL.

While an employee is on PFL, sick leave entitlement and vacation accruals, PERS contributions and all employee benefits shall continue uninterrupted and the City shall maintain applicable insurance benefits for the employee.

Section 23.13. Procedures and Qualifications.

- (A) Employees shall give their Department/Division Human Resources notice of the intent to use PFL as soon as practicable under the circumstances of each eligible use.
- (B) Employees may use PFL in one continuous block of time, on scheduled intervals, or intermittently.
- (C) PFL may be used in increments of one tenth (1/10) of an hour.
- (D) The City may, in its sole discretion, require submission of supporting documentation for an employee's request for PFL.
- (E) PFL may be used for multiple eligible reasons in any rolling twelve (12) month period, provided however that the benefit will not exceed twelve (12) weeks of leave in any rolling twelve (12) month period regardless of the number of eligible uses the employee may experience during the same time period.

- (F) PFL hours are not eligible for cash payout, do not carry over from year to year, and are not eligible for leave donation. Use of PFL shall not affect the employee's anniversary date for increases or seniority, nor will it constitute a break in service for computing service credits for Civil Service examinations.
- (G) Under Article 16, for purposes of overtime calculations, paid status shall not include PFL. Furthermore, under Article 17, PFL is an approved use of leave for holiday pay eligibility.
- (H) An employee on PFL shall not work for another employer while on leave.

ARTICLE 24 - LEAVE WITHOUT PAY

Section 24.1. Away Without Leave.

An employee who is absent from work with the approval of the Appointing Authority or designee, whether in paid or unpaid status, is excused and shall not be subject to disciplinary action. An employee who is away without leave, or AWOL, may be subject to disciplinary action. AWOL includes, but is not limited to, the following situations:

- (A) The employee does not call off by following the proper procedure and does not report for work;
- (B) The employee does not have enough accrued leave time to cover **his/her their** absence;
- (C) The employee leaves the workplace without notifying and/or securing the approval of **his/her their** supervisor, or if unavailable, the next available supervisor within **his/her their** chain of command;
- (D) The employee leaves the workplace without adequate approval, e.g., **he/she they** leaves a written request for leave but leaves without finding out if **his/her their** supervisor, or if unavailable, the next available supervisor within **his/her their** chain of command, has approved the request;
- (E) The employee fails to show or call off for scheduled overtime;
- (F) The employee reports to work but is seven (7) or more minutes late; and/or
- (G) The employee fails to follow the proper call off procedure.

These instances of AWOL are not equivalent for purposes of discipline, and discipline will be commensurate with the offense.

Section 24.2. Unpaid Personal Leave.

The Appointing Authority may at **his/her their** sole discretion grant unpaid leave to employees for good cause. Such leave shall not normally exceed sixty (60) days, except that the Appointing Authority at **his/her their** sole discretion may extend beyond the sixty (60) day period.

Section 24.3. Unpaid Educational Leave.

Employees may be granted a leave of absence without pay by the Appointing Authority, for educational purposes. Such leave shall initially be limited to sixty (60) calendar days with possible extensions up to one (1) year provided such further educational pursuits are related to the operations of the City.

Section 24.4. Unpaid Union Leave.

- (A) Long Term. At the request of the Union, a leave of absence without pay shall be granted to any classified employee who is a member of the Union and who is selected for the Union office or employed by a Union for a fixed term of office, subject to the approval of the Appointing Authority. Such leave shall initially be limited to sixty (60) calendar days with possible extensions up to one (1) year. Such service will not constitute a break in service for seniority rights or promotional examination administered by the Civil Service Commission.
- (B) Short Term. At the request of the Union, a leave of absence without pay shall be granted to any classified employee who is a member of the Union to attend a convention or other similar functions of short duration subject to the approval of the Appointing Authority. Such leave of absence will affect neither **his/her their** sick leave and vacation leave accruals, premium pay computations, and/or anniversary date for increases or seniority; nor will it constitute a break in service for computing service credits for Civil Service examinations.

Section 24.5. Leave of Absence to Accept Provisional Appointment.

An employee with permanent status who accepts a provisional appointment shall be granted a leave of absence for a period of two (2) years from **his/her their** permanent classification position. This section does not prohibit an employee from requesting a leave of absence in excess of two (2) years. Such leave may be granted by the Appointing Authority.

Section 24.6. Military Leave of Absence.

An employee shall be granted a leave of absence to serve in the Uniformed Services of the United States of America or any branch thereof. The City shall comply with all applicable Federal laws relating to the granting of military leave and reinstating employees upon the conclusion of said leave. Such leave of absence shall be governed by the following principles:

- (A) No employee shall lose **his/her their** rank, grade or seniority enjoyed at the time of **his/her their** enlistment, induction or call into the service of the Uniformed Services of the United States of America or any branch thereof.
- (B) Any employee, upon **his/her their** discharge from the Uniformed Services, other than a dishonorable discharge, shall be returned to the position **he/she they** held immediately prior to **his/her their** enlistment or induction into the Uniformed Services or to a position of equal rank and grade. This reinstatement is conditioned on the employee establishing the fact that **his/her their** physical and mental condition has not been impaired to the extent of rendering **him/her them** incompetent to perform the duties of the position **he/she they** previously held. Such employee must request restoration to **his/her their** position within ninety (90) calendar days of receiving a discharge, other than a dishonorable discharge, from the Uniformed Services or **his/her their** position will be declared vacant. Nothing contained in this Section shall obligate the City to pay an employee who is on military leave of absence except under the conditions set forth in Section 23.1.

- (C) An employee selected from an eligible list and having completed the probationary period who is serving in a position vacated temporarily due to the previous incumbent being in the Uniformed Services, shall be determined to have been given a permanent appointment if the returning employee does not return to work within the prescribed time.
- (D) The term “Uniformed Services” of the United States as used in this Section 24.6 shall be deemed to include such services as all applicable Federal and State laws, and any City ordinances relating to the granting of military leave.
- (E) Any employee who is transferred or advanced to a position by reason of a vacancy caused by an employee serving in the Uniformed Services shall be returned to the position ~~he/she~~ **they** held before said transfer or advancement or to a position of equal rank or grade, upon the return of the employee from the Uniformed Services.
- (F) An employee appointed from an eligible list for assignment to a temporary position with the City, becoming available by virtue of an employee enlisting or being inducted or called into the Uniformed Services, shall be reinstated to the eligible list upon completion of the temporary employment.
- (G) In any case where two (2) or more employees who are entitled to be restored to a position left the same position in order to enter the Uniformed Services, the employee with greatest seniority in that classification shall have the prior restoration right without prejudice to the reemployment rights of the other employee or employees to be restored.
- (H) Where service in the Uniformed Services results from induction or call to active duty, leave shall be granted for the duration of such call.

Section 24.7. Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) Leave.

- (A) The Family and Medical Leave Act requires employers to provide notice to employees of their rights and responsibilities under the FMLA. The City uses the Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division (WHD) publication 1420 to accomplish this notice and has included WHD publication 1420 in Appendix E. The City will implement the FMLA in accordance with the FMLA and Department of Labor FMLA regulations which may be in effect from time to time. The City specifically reserves all of its rights to rely upon and apply the FMLA and the Department of Labor FMLA regulations in its administration of FMLA leave regardless of the fact that the statute and regulations are not duplicated in this article.
- (B) In addition to the above paragraph, the City also:
 - (1) Calculates FMLA leave using a “rolling” twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date of any FMLA leave usage;
 - (3) Requires the employee to provide medical certification for ~~his/her~~ **their** own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a family member as permitted by the FMLA and the regulations pertaining to the FMLA. An employee’s failure to provide a timely medical certification may result in the delay or denial of leave;

- (3) Retains the right to require written documentation of the family relationship when applicable;
 - (4) Requires employees to follow all applicable customary notice and procedural requirements for requesting leave;
 - (5) Requires employees to substitute accrued paid leave for FMLA leave in the following order: sick leave, disability leave if applicable, and vacation. In addition, after an employee has exhausted all sick leave and vacation, an employee may request to use compensatory time for any FMLA-qualifying reason;
 - (6) Requires employees to take FMLA leave after the birth of a healthy child or after the placement of a healthy child for adoption or foster care only as a block of continuous FMLA leave (not intermittent leave) unless the City otherwise agrees. The Appointing Authority may authorize intermittent leave at its discretion;
 - (7) Requires employees who take FMLA leave for their own serious health condition to provide medical certification of their fitness to report back to work. The City may delay an employee's return to work until the certification is provided;
 - (8) Requires an employee on FMLA leave to report periodically on ~~his/her~~ **their** status and intent to return to work. An employee is not permitted to work for another employer or work in self-employment while on FMLA leave from the City;
 - (9) Requires that leaves that are granted under any other provision of this Contract or under State law, whether paid or unpaid, including vacation leave, sick leave, disability leave, injury leave or leave without pay as provided in Articles 19, 20, 21, 22 and 24 respectively, for purposes which are covered under the Family and Medical Leave Act, shall be charged as FMLA leave and shall be subject to the twelve (12) week per rolling twelve (12) month period limitation for the length of an FMLA leave.
- (C) During an unpaid FMLA leave and subject to Section 13.2 (regarding accumulation of seniority), an employee shall not continue to accrue seniority and shall not accrue any employment benefits for the period of the leave, except for continuation of insurance benefits.

<p>ARTICLE 25 - DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING</p>

Section 25.1. Prohibited Conduct.

Employees shall be prohibited from:

- (A) Reporting to work or working under the influence of alcohol or medical marijuana;
or
- (B) Consuming or possessing alcohol or medical marijuana at any time while on duty, or anywhere on any City premises, or while driving a vehicle on City business; or

- (C) Possessing, using, being under the influence of, selling, purchasing, manufacturing, dispensing or delivering any illegal drug at any time and at any place; or
- (D) Abusing, illegally distributing or selling any prescription drug; or
- (E) Failing to report to their supervisor any work-related restrictions imposed as a result of prescription or over-the-counter medication they are taking; or
- (F) Using any adulterants or otherwise tampering with a specimen; or
- (G) Refusing to take a drug and/or alcohol test; or
- (H) Possessing or using drug paraphernalia and/or items used for substance abuse on any City premises or in any City vehicle.

Section 25.2. Testing to be Conducted.

- (A) Reasonable Suspicion. When the City has reason to believe an employee is:
 - 1) under the influence of alcohol or medical marijuana, or consuming or possessing alcohol or medical marijuana in violation of this Article; or 2) is possessing, using or under the influence of illegal drugs; or 3) is misusing and/or abusing prescription drugs, the City shall require the employee to submit to drug and alcohol testing.

Testing procedures will be comparable to those set forth in Federal regulations governing drug and alcohol testing for CDL holders; except as follows: CDL holder with an alcohol level of .02 to .039 shall be relieved of duty but the result will not be considered positive; alcohol levels of .04 or higher shall be considered positive; the employee will be referred to EAP and will be required to take a return-to-duty test. The parties will work together to improve the process of reasonable suspicion testing.

The City shall hold harmless any employee or supervisor, who, in good faith and with just cause, recommends that an employee be tested for drugs and/or alcohol.
- (B) Random Testing. All employees required to possess a Commercial Drivers License (CDL) shall be subject to random drug and alcohol testing pursuant to federal law and guidelines and the Drug and Alcohol Testing Policy.
- (C) Post-Accident Testing. All employees, while driving a vehicle on City business, who are involved in a vehicular accident, shall be required to submit to drug and alcohol testing under the procedures for reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol testing set forth in Section 25.3, where any of the following occurs:
 - (1) A fatality; or
 - (2) The employee receives a citation and a vehicle is disabled and requires a tow; or
 - (3) The employee receives a citation and someone involved in the accident requires immediate off-site medical treatment.

Section 25.3. Procedures.

- (A) Any employee who tests positive for drugs and/or alcohol shall be relieved of duty without pay (unless the employee elects to use ~~his/her~~ **their** available vacation or compensatory time balances) and referred to the City's Employee Assistance Program (EAP). Before returning to work after a positive test result, an employee must take a return-to-duty test and test negative. An employee shall be subject to follow-up testing consistent with the federal regulations governing drug and alcohol testing for CDL holders.
- (B) Any employee who voluntarily requests drug and/or alcohol education and/or treatment shall not be disciplined in connection with that request, if the request is made prior to an accident, prior to selection for random testing, and prior to the City's reasonable suspicion.
- (C) Failure to cooperate and a refusal to test shall be construed as a positive test result. Any drug test which reveals the presence of adulterants shall be construed as a positive test.
- (D) Any employee who has completed ~~his/her~~ **their** initial probationary period and tests positive the first time will not be disciplined for the positive result, although ~~he/she~~ **they** may be disciplined for other work rule or policy violations in connection with that positive result. A second positive drug or alcohol test shall result in discipline up to and including termination of employment.
- (E) Any non-CDL holder who tests with an alcohol level of .04 to .059 shall be relieved of duty for the remainder of ~~his/her~~ **their** scheduled work day, but may elect to use vacation leave or compensatory time to cover this absence. Any non-CDL holder who tests .06 or higher shall be considered positive; the employee will be referred to EAP and will be required to take a return-to-duty test.
- (F) The City shall maintain a policy and procedure for drug and alcohol testing consistent with the terms and provisions of this Contract.
- (G) The City will continue to conduct training on the reasonable suspicion and the random drug and alcohol testing process. This training will be provided to all affected employees, supervisors and Union representatives.
- (H) The City and the Union will make reasonable efforts to encourage self-referral to the EAP for education and treatment programs, upon request.

ARTICLE 26 - WAGE AND COMPENSATION PLAN

Section 26.1. General Pay Plan.

(A) Pay Ranges and Rates of Pay.

- (1) Effective at the beginning of the pay period **following the acceptance of this agreement by City Council, which includes April 1, 2021,** the following pay ranges and hourly rates of pay are hereby established as the "General Pay Plan" of this Contract. These pay ranges and hourly rates of pay shall be applied to the several classes of positions as set forth in Appendix A. At initial hire, employees shall be paid in Step A or Step 0 in the appropriate pay range at the discretion of the Appointing Authority.

2.5-5.0%

Pay Range	STEPS						
	<u>A</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
5	\$14.77	\$15.52	\$16.44	\$17.39	\$18.32	\$19.28	\$20.12
6	\$16.58	\$17.48	\$18.40	\$19.33	\$20.25	\$21.18	\$22.11
7	\$16.94	\$17.81	\$18.70	\$19.64	\$20.54	\$21.49	\$22.40
8	\$17.22	\$18.13	\$19.03	\$19.92	\$20.92	\$21.80	\$22.72
9	\$17.49	\$18.40	\$19.33	\$20.27	\$21.19	\$22.12	\$23.02
10	\$17.90	\$18.82	\$19.74	\$20.62	\$21.55	\$22.46	\$23.37
11	\$18.19	\$19.14	\$20.07	\$21.01	\$21.92	\$22.90	\$23.79
12	\$18.60	\$19.56	\$20.50	\$21.40	\$22.31	\$23.22	\$24.15
13	\$19.47	\$20.50	\$21.40	\$22.32	\$23.26	\$24.17	\$25.15
14	\$19.91	\$20.95	\$21.84	\$22.79	\$23.71	\$24.63	\$25.42
15	\$20.32	\$21.40	\$22.31	\$23.22	\$24.15	\$25.13	\$25.99
16	\$20.83	\$21.91	\$22.88	\$23.78	\$24.70	\$25.60	\$26.61
17	\$21.35	\$22.45	\$23.34	\$24.29	\$25.22	\$26.13	\$26.97
18	\$22.77	\$23.94	\$24.83	\$25.83	\$26.75	\$27.65	\$28.52
19	\$23.42	\$24.65	\$25.54	\$26.38	\$27.43	\$28.33	\$29.26
20	\$23.98	\$25.23	\$26.15	\$27.03	\$27.91	\$28.85	\$29.78
21	\$24.57	\$25.86	\$26.76	\$27.68	\$28.58	\$29.46	\$30.40
22	\$24.95	\$26.22	\$27.20	\$28.12	\$29.09	\$29.95	\$30.92
23	\$25.59	\$26.90	\$27.84	\$28.79	\$29.70	\$30.62	\$31.59
24	\$26.29	\$27.65	\$28.52	\$29.45	\$30.38	\$31.28	\$32.20
25	\$27.08	\$28.48	\$29.37	\$30.31	\$31.19	\$32.13	\$33.04
26	\$27.85	\$29.32	\$30.20	\$31.11	\$32.06	\$32.94	\$33.83
27	\$28.58	\$30.10	\$31.01	\$31.91	\$32.80	\$33.75	\$34.63
28	\$29.37	\$30.90	\$31.77	\$32.72	\$33.65	\$34.58	\$35.48
29	\$30.15	\$31.70	\$32.62	\$33.54	\$34.47	\$35.39	\$36.29
30	\$31.01 - \$35.62	\$32.59 - \$37.46	\$33.52 - \$38.54	\$34.41 - \$39.60	\$35.33 - \$40.57	\$36.24 - \$41.66	\$37.10 - \$42.63
31	\$35.39 - \$37.07	37.22 - \$39.03	\$38.12 - \$40.09	\$39.04 - \$41.09	\$39.96 - \$42.15	\$40.96 - \$43.13	\$41.84 - \$44.17
32	\$37.66 - \$39.60	\$39.63 - \$41.65	\$40.55 - \$42.64	\$41.52 - \$43.74	\$42.51 - \$44.81	\$43.43 - \$45.81	\$44.37 - \$46.86
33	\$39.20 - \$41.19	41.24 - \$43.33	\$42.17 - \$44.37	\$43.13 - \$45.51	\$44.14 - \$46.59	\$45.14 - \$47.63	\$46.10 - \$48.65
34	\$40.79 - \$42.75	\$42.87 - \$44.99	\$43.88 - \$46.08	\$44.82 - \$47.19	\$45.81 - \$48.27	\$46.79 - \$49.37	\$47.78 - \$50.48

- (2) Effective at the beginning of the pay period which includes April 1, ~~2022~~ **2025**, the following pay ranges and hourly rates of pay are hereby established as the "General Pay Plan" of this Contract. These pay ranges and hourly rates of pay shall be applied to the several classes of positions as set forth in Appendix A.

3.0-5.0%

Pay Range	STEPS						
	A	0	1	2	3	4	5
5	\$15.51	\$16.29	\$17.27	\$18.26	\$19.24	\$20.24	\$21.12
6	\$17.41	\$18.36	\$19.32	\$20.30	\$21.27	\$22.24	\$23.22
7	\$17.78	\$18.70	\$19.64	\$20.62	\$21.56	\$22.57	\$23.52
8	\$18.08	\$19.04	\$19.98	\$20.91	\$21.96	\$22.89	\$23.86
9	\$18.37	\$19.32	\$20.30	\$21.28	\$22.25	\$23.23	\$24.17
10	\$18.80	\$19.76	\$20.73	\$21.65	\$22.62	\$23.58	\$24.54
11	\$19.10	\$20.10	\$21.07	\$22.06	\$23.02	\$24.05	\$24.98
12	\$19.53	\$20.54	\$21.52	\$22.47	\$23.43	\$24.38	\$25.36
13	\$20.44	\$21.52	\$22.47	\$23.44	\$24.42	\$25.38	\$26.40
14	\$20.90	\$21.99	\$22.93	\$23.92	\$24.89	\$25.86	\$26.69
15	\$21.33	\$22.47	\$23.43	\$24.38	\$25.36	\$26.38	\$27.29
16	\$21.87	\$23.01	\$24.02	\$24.97	\$25.93	\$26.88	\$27.94
17	\$22.41	\$23.57	\$24.51	\$25.50	\$26.48	\$27.44	\$28.32
18	\$23.91	\$25.14	\$26.07	\$27.12	\$28.09	\$29.03	\$29.94
19	\$24.59	\$25.89	\$26.81	\$27.69	\$28.80	\$29.75	\$30.73
20	\$25.18	\$26.49	\$27.45	\$28.38	\$29.30	\$30.30	\$31.27
21	\$25.80	\$27.15	\$28.10	\$29.06	\$30.01	\$30.94	\$31.92
22	\$26.20	\$27.53	\$28.55	\$29.52	\$30.54	\$31.44	\$32.47
23	\$26.87	\$28.25	\$29.23	\$30.23	\$31.19	\$32.15	\$33.17
24	\$27.61	\$29.03	\$29.94	\$30.93	\$31.90	\$32.84	\$33.81
25	\$28.43	\$29.90	\$30.84	\$31.83	\$32.74	\$33.74	\$34.70
26	\$29.24	\$30.78	\$31.71	\$32.67	\$33.66	\$34.59	\$35.52
27	\$30.01	\$31.61	\$32.56	\$33.50	\$34.44	\$35.43	\$36.36
28	\$30.84	\$32.45	\$33.36	\$34.35	\$35.34	\$36.31	\$37.25
29	\$31.65	\$33.28	\$34.25	\$35.21	\$36.20	\$37.15	\$38.10
30	\$32.56 - \$37.40	\$34.22 - \$39.34	\$35.19 - \$40.46	\$36.13 - \$41.58	\$37.10 - \$42.60	\$38.05 - \$43.75	\$38.95 - \$44.76
31	\$37.15 - \$38.92	\$39.08 - \$40.98	\$40.02 - \$42.09	\$40.99 - \$43.14	\$41.96 - \$44.25	\$43.01 - \$45.29	\$43.93 - \$46.38
32	\$39.55 - \$41.58	\$41.61 - \$43.74	\$42.58 - \$44.77	\$43.59 - \$45.93	\$44.64 - \$47.05	\$45.60 - \$48.10	\$46.59 - \$49.20
33	\$41.16 - \$43.25	\$43.31 - \$45.50	\$44.28 - \$46.59	\$45.29 - \$47.78	\$46.35 - \$48.92	\$47.40 - \$50.01	\$48.40 - \$51.08
34	\$42.83 - \$44.88	\$45.02 - 47.24	\$46.07 - \$48.39	\$47.07 - \$49.55	\$48.10 - 50.68	\$49.13 - \$51.84	\$50.16 - \$53.01

- (3) Effective at the beginning of the pay period which includes April 1, **2023** **2026**, the following pay ranges and hourly rates of pay are hereby established as the "General Pay Plan" of this Contract. These pay ranges and hourly rates of pay shall be applied to the several classes of positions as set forth in Appendix A.

~~3-5~~ 5.0%

Pay Range	STEPS							
	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	
5	\$16.29	\$17.11	\$18.13	\$19.17	\$20.20	\$21.25	\$22.18	
6	\$18.28	\$19.27	\$20.28	\$21.31	\$22.33	\$23.35	\$24.38	
7	\$18.67	\$19.63	\$20.62	\$21.65	\$22.64	\$23.70	\$24.69	
8	\$18.99	\$19.99	\$20.98	\$21.96	\$23.06	\$24.03	\$25.05	
9	\$19.29	\$20.28	\$21.31	\$22.34	\$23.36	\$24.39	\$25.38	
10	\$19.74	\$20.74	\$21.76	\$22.74	\$23.75	\$24.76	\$25.77	
11	\$20.05	\$21.10	\$22.12	\$23.16	\$24.17	\$25.25	\$26.23	
12	\$20.50	\$21.57	\$22.60	\$23.59	\$24.60	\$25.60	\$26.63	
13	\$21.46	\$22.60	\$23.59	\$24.61	\$25.64	\$26.65	\$27.73	
14	\$21.95	\$23.09	\$24.08	\$25.12	\$26.14	\$27.16	\$28.03	
15	\$22.40	\$23.59	\$24.60	\$25.60	\$26.63	\$27.70	\$28.65	
16	\$22.97	\$24.16	\$25.22	\$26.22	\$27.23	\$28.22	\$29.33	
17	\$23.53	\$24.75	\$25.73	\$26.78	\$27.81	\$28.81	\$29.74	
18	\$25.11	\$26.39	\$27.38	\$28.48	\$29.50	\$30.48	\$31.44	
19	\$25.82	\$27.18	\$28.15	\$29.08	\$30.24	\$31.23	\$32.26	
20	\$26.44	\$27.82	\$28.82	\$29.80	\$30.77	\$31.81	\$32.83	
21	\$27.09	\$28.51	\$29.51	\$30.51	\$31.51	\$32.48	\$33.51	
22	\$27.51	\$28.91	\$29.98	\$31.00	\$32.07	\$33.02	\$34.09	
23	\$28.21	\$29.66	\$30.69	\$31.74	\$32.75	\$33.76	\$34.83	
24	\$28.99	\$30.48	\$31.44	\$32.47	\$33.49	\$34.49	\$35.50	
25	\$29.86	\$31.39	\$32.38	\$33.42	\$34.38	\$35.42	\$36.43	
26	\$30.70	\$32.32	\$33.29	\$34.30	\$35.34	\$36.31	\$37.30	
27	\$31.51	\$33.19	\$34.18	\$35.18	\$36.16	\$37.21	\$38.18	
28	\$32.38	\$34.07	\$35.03	\$36.07	\$37.10	\$38.12	\$39.12	
29	\$33.24	\$34.95	\$35.97	\$36.97	\$38.00	\$39.01	\$40.01	
30	\$34.18 - \$39.27	\$35.93 - \$41.30	\$39.65 - \$42.48	\$37.94 - \$43.65	\$38.95 - \$44.73	\$39.95 - \$45.93	\$40.90 - \$47.00	
31	\$39.01 - \$40.86	\$41.04 - \$43.03	\$42.02 - \$44.20	\$43.04 - \$45.30	\$44.06 - \$46.47	\$45.16 - \$47.56	\$46.13 - \$48.70	
32	\$41.52 - \$43.65	\$43.69 - \$45.92	\$44.71 - \$47.01	\$45.77 - \$48.23	\$46.87 - \$49.41	\$47.88 - \$50.51	\$48.92 - \$51.66	
33	\$43.21 - \$45.41	\$45.47 - \$47.78	\$46.49 - \$48.92	\$47.56 - \$50.17	\$49.67 - \$51.36	\$49.77 - \$52.51	\$50.82 - \$53.63	
34	\$44.97 - \$47.13	\$47.27 - \$49.60	\$48.38 - \$50.81	\$49.24 - \$52.02	\$50.51 - \$53.22	\$51.58 - \$54.43	\$52.67 - \$55.66	

- (B) The pay plan shall be applied in the following manner:
- (1) All employees will be paid in accordance with Section 26.1(A).
 - (2) Upon completion of each year of continuous service all employees will advance one step in their respective pay range until they reach Step 5.
 - (3) At no time will an employee be paid higher than the maximum hourly rate of any step.
- (C) Each year of continuous service shall be based upon an employee's continuous service as defined in Article 2. Solely for purposes of Section 26.1(A) and 26.1(B) of this Contract, a part-time employee will be deemed to have completed one (1) year of continuous service when ~~he/she has~~ **they have** accumulated more than 2,080 hours in paid status with no separation from City employment.

- (D) Employees shall qualify for the step increases provided for under this Section 26.1 on the first day of the pay period following completion of each required period of continuous service.

Section 26.2. Contributions to the Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio.

- (A) The term "earned compensation" shall mean any and all monies earned by an employee from the City of Columbus, for which there is a pension contribution.
- (B) Salary Reduction Employer Pick-up means the employee pays the retirement contributions and the employee's contributions are tax deferred.

All of the employee contribution shall be paid by the employee. This contribution is a salary reduction employer pick-up and is tax deferred.

- (C) The City shall, in reporting and making remittances to the Ohio Public Employee Retirement System, report that each employee's contribution has been made as provided by statute and separate ordinances as required and as passed by City Council.

Section 26.3. Administration of Pay Plan.

- (A) Pay Rates. All employees in the bargaining unit shall be granted a ~~two and one-half five~~ percent ~~(2.5%)~~ **(5%)** pay increase effective at the beginning of the pay period **following acceptance of this agreement by City Council; which includes April 1, 2021;** a ~~three five~~ percent ~~(3%)~~ **(5%)** increase effective at the beginning of the pay period which includes April 1, ~~2022-2025~~; and a ~~three and one-half five~~ percent ~~(3.5%)~~ **(5%)** increase effective at the beginning of the pay period which includes April 1, ~~2023-2026~~. The hourly rate of pay of each employee of the City shall be at the sole pay rate for employees whose classes are assigned to Pay Range 29 or below. Employees whose classes are assigned to Pay Range 30 or above shall be paid as provided herein, or at an hourly rate authorized for that pay range as provided in subsections (B), (C), and (D) below. Changes in pay made to any rate in Pay Range 30 and above shall be effective at the beginning of the next pay period following written notice by the Appointing Authority to the Civil Service Commission. Except as set forth in this Article, the City will not unilaterally change an employee's Pay Range.
- (B) New Hiring Rate. The hiring rate for a class shall be at the lowest pay rate in the range except as otherwise provided herein. Wherein a multiple pay range is established for a classification, the Appointing Authority will designate the range at which the employee shall be paid in accordance with Section 26.1(A).
- (C) Demotion. Whenever an employee is reduced from ~~his/her~~ **their** class to a class which is assigned more than one pay range or more than one pay rate, the Appointing Authority shall have the sole discretion as to which range or rate the employee is entitled to be paid within the new class.
- (D) Local 1632 Merit Increases. The City shall continue a merit pay review system for bargaining unit employees assigned to classifications with variable pay ranges and/or pay ranges 30 and above. Each employee shall be evaluated ~~once every two (2) years~~ **annually** (provided the conditions set forth below are met) based on the employee's classification seniority date. If an employee meets or exceeds the

requirements of the merit pay review system, the Appointing Authority or designee may approve a merit pay increase for ~~him/her them~~. If an employee has reached the highest step of the highest pay range(s) assigned to ~~his/her their~~ classification, and otherwise qualifies for a merit increase, the Appointing Authority or designee may give that employee a merit bonus of ~~two three~~ hundred ~~and fifty~~ dollars (~~\$200 \$350~~), less taxes and appropriate deductions. If an employee is denied a merit pay increase, the employee shall be provided the reason(s) for such denial in writing. A merit increase will not be denied solely on the basis of a lack of funding. ~~For employees whose classification seniority anniversary date occurs on or after April 1, 2003, employees who have reached the highest step in a single pay range, and otherwise qualifies for a merit increase, may receive a merit bonus of two hundred (\$200), less taxes and appropriate deductions.~~

~~Any employee hired after June 1, 2003 will be eligible for merit consideration after successful progression through Step 5.~~

~~For those employees whose classification seniority date falls on or after July 1, 2008, any Any applicable merit increase must be given no later than the first day of the first pay period following the ninetieth (90th) day after the employee's classification seniority date. Any merit increase processed after that date will be retroactive to said date.~~

- (E) Additional Compensation or Benefits. Except as provided in Section 26.7, no employee shall receive, and the City Treasurer shall not draw any checks or any additional compensation in any form, sick and injury leave, vacation, insurance coverage and any and all other benefits and privileges, for any employee who substitutes or acts for another in the position of another, other than the position to which ~~he/she was they were~~ appointed pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, City Charter provisions, and the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission. No Appointing Authority shall appoint any person or submit any personnel action form contrary to said constitution, charter, rules and regulations, and the provisions of this Contract.
- (F) Payroll Deductions. Payroll deductions shall be governed first by the ability of the City Auditor's payroll system to handle them, and secondly, upon a determination by the City of the type of payroll deductions which are to be offered to employees and also based upon which ones will benefit the largest number of employees. Deductions or withholdings, except where demanded or required by law, must be agreed to in writing by the employee with the specific reason stated in writing and filed with the Appointing Authority.
- (G) City Council Authorization Required. Neither the Civil Service Commission nor the City Auditor shall approve and/or pay any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council Board of Health, except as provided in Article 26.7.

Section 26.4. Report-In Pay.

When any full-time employee reports for work in ~~his/her their~~ regular shift and has not received written notification from the Appointing Authority or ~~his/her their~~ designee by the previous workday not to report, ~~he/she they~~ shall be assigned at least three (3) hours of work at any available job, or in the event that no work is available, ~~he/she they~~ shall be paid three (3) hours straight-time at ~~his/her their~~ regular hourly rate and released from duty no more than thirty (30) minutes after the report-in time. All written notices not to report shall be countersigned by the employee affected.

Where written notice is provided, the written notice may direct employees not to report to work for multiple work days. This Section shall not apply in hazardous weather conditions as set forth in Section 30.12.

Section 26.5. Call-Back Pay.

A call-back is defined as an unscheduled work assignment which does not immediately precede or follow an employee's scheduled work hours (this provision, for example, does not apply to a pre-scheduled early call-in or in cases of overtime authorized as an extension of a regular shift). In any situation where notification of the overtime is given prior to the end of a scheduled shift, call-back pay shall not apply. When any full-time employee is required by the Appointing Authority or ~~his/her~~ **their** designee to report to work after ~~he/she has~~ **they have** been relieved of duty upon the completion of the employee's regular schedule and ~~he/she does~~ **they do** so report, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid for a minimum of four (4) hours at time and one-half his regular hourly rate, except that if the call-back occurs on the second regular day off and the employee is eligible for double time, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid at the double time rate for a minimum of four (4) hours. If the call-back occurs within two (2) hours of the start of the employee's regular shift, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid a minimum of two (2) hours at time and one-half ~~his/her~~ **their** regular hourly rate. If an employee is called back to work, he/she will be paid from the time he/she leaves his/her home until the time he/she is released from duty, subject to the above stated provisions. This provision does not apply in cases of overtime authorized as an extension of a regular shift.

Section 26.6. Shift Differential.

- (A) The Appointing Authority, at the time of hire, shall designate or assign the applicable shift for each new hire and such assignments shall not abridge the seniority rights of employees. The shift designation shall determine the shift differential for the entire shift. The provisions of this Section apply to full-time and part-time employees. **Employees temporarily assigned to a shift that is not their regularly assigned shift shall receive the appropriate shift differential for the temporarily assigned shift if the temporary assignment exceeds two (2) calendar weeks.**
- (B) A differential in pay of ~~fifty-seven~~ **seventy** cents (~~\$.57 .70~~) per hour over the regular hourly rate shall be paid to employees who are assigned to work eight (8) hours on the second shift; a differential of ~~seventy~~ **ninety** cents (~~\$.70 .90~~) per hour over the regular hourly rate shall be paid to employees who are assigned to work eight (8) hours on the third shift.
- (C) Those employees whose regularly assigned shift is a rotating shift shall be paid a shift differential of ~~seventy~~ **ninety** cents (~~\$.70 .90~~) per hour over the regular hourly rate for all hours worked regardless of shift.
- (D) For purposes of computing leave with pay, except for compensatory time, shift differential shall not be paid in addition to regular pay.
- (E) In those departments, divisions, sections, offices, and programs where only one (1) shift prevails, no differential shall be paid regardless of the hours of the day that are worked.
- (F) Shift differential pay shall be added to the base hourly rate prior to computing the overtime rate.
- (G) Any employee who participates in a flextime program shall not qualify for shift differential pay.

Section 26.7. Working Out of Classification Pay.

Employees in full-time non-seasonal job classifications who are temporarily assigned to a classification with a higher wage rate, will be paid four percent (4%) above the employee's current rate for each hour worked in the higher class upon completing four (4) consecutive hours in the higher class in a workday. Working out of class assignments are not to be used in lieu of seeking approval for filling a vacant position, nor for the sole purpose of paying an employee at a higher class in circumvention of the requirements set forth by the Civil Service Commission.

Section 26.8. Service Credit.

A service credit payment shall be paid during December of each year to those full-time employees of the City, who are in active service, paid status or authorized leave without pay as of November 30 of each calendar year. The computation of the total years of continuous service as set forth in the following schedule shall be based upon paid status as a full-time employee as of November 30 of the appropriate calendar year. For the sole purpose of determining service credit in this Section 26.9, the years of continuous service in the schedule below shall include military leave without pay, leave without pay due to a City injury when the employee is receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and other administrative leave without pay as authorized by the Appointing Authority for activities connected with City employee relations. No service credit shall be allowed or paid to any employee for time lost for any other leave without pay or time lost as a result of disciplinary action.

SERVICE CREDIT PAYMENT SCHEDULE

More than 5 years of continuous service	\$650	<u>750</u>
More than 8 years of continuous service	\$750	<u>850</u>
More than 14 years of continuous service	\$850	<u>950</u>
More than 20 years of continuous service	\$950	<u>1050</u>
More than 25 years of continuous service	\$1050	<u>1150</u>

Section 26.9. Police Communication Technician Training Pay.

A full-time employee classified as Police Communication Technician who teaches a class of employees in a classroom setting (e.g. not in the Radio Room) will be paid four percent (4%) above the employee's regular hourly rate for each hour of training. A full-time employee classified as Police Communication Technician who instructs new employees will be paid four percent (4%) for each hour of instruction. The selection of Police Communication Technicians to teach newly hired Police Communication Technicians will be at the sole discretion of the Appointing Authority.

Section 26.10. Pay Review Committee.

The City and Union agree to recognize the existing Pay Review Committee, comprised of City and Union members, to review pay range inequities resulting in difficulties in recruiting or retaining employees or resulting from classification action taken by the Civil Service Commission. Other inequities may be considered as determined by a consensus of the Committee members or by the Director of the Department of Human Resources.

Section 26.11. Perfect Attendance.

~~Each full-time employee who has perfect attendance for a full quarter of a payroll year shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100.00) incentive payment for that quarter less taxes and appropriate deductions. Any vacation leave that must be taken or forfeited in accordance with Section 19.3, will not be considered as leave time off when determining perfect attendance for that quarter. Any vacation leave donated in accordance with the Time Donation Program set forth in Article 33 will not be considered as leave time off when determining perfect attendance for that quarter. Further approved union business as defined in Article 6; jury duty leave in accordance with Section 23.2; and holidays as~~

~~provided in Article 17; will not be considered leave time off when determining perfect attendance for that quarter.~~

Section 26.112. 911 Emergency Dispatcher/Call Taker Court Pay.

When a 911 Emergency Dispatcher or 911 Emergency Call Taker is subpoenaed to court and so reports, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid or credited a minimum of four (4) hours at ~~his/her~~ **their** appropriate rate of pay, unless the court clock-out time is within one-half (1/2) hour of the beginning of ~~his/her~~ **their** tour of duty or later. In the latter case, ~~he/she~~ **they** shall be paid at a rate of time and one-half (1 1/2) for all hours worked up to the starting time for that tour of duty.

If the 911 Emergency Dispatcher or 911 Emergency Call Taker is notified not to appear in court at least the day before the member is required by subpoena to appear in court, no court pay shall be provided; rather, the daily overtime provision will apply.

ARTICLE 27 - INSURANCE

Section 27.1. Health Insurance.

The City shall continue to provide comprehensive major medical, dental, vision care, life insurance and prescription drug benefits for all full-time employees as are now in effect, with modifications as detailed below, for both the employee and family coverage. Employees shall become eligible for such benefits on the first month following their hire date. If hired on the first day of the first month, the employee's coverage will begin immediately.

(A) Comprehensive Major Medical.

- (1) Weight loss schedule limited to examination charges only. Food supplements in the treatment of obesity are excluded.
- (2) Services rendered by a Hospice Care program will be covered. Covered services include those services for which the employee and covered dependents are eligible during a hospital admission.
- (3) Physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or chiropractic visits will be covered up to a combined annual maximum of thirty (30) visits per person, based upon medical necessity.
- (4) Maternity benefits will be covered as follows: At least forty-eight (48) hours inpatient hospital care following a normal vaginal delivery; at least ninety-six (96) hours inpatient hospital care following a cesarean section; and physician directed follow-up care, unless the mother and attending provider mutually consent that the mother and child can be discharged earlier.
- (5) If the employee receives services from a preferred provider (PPO), reimbursements will remain at the current eighty/twenty percent (80/20%) coinsurance and will be subject to the single deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums listed in Appendix F.

Deductibles, Out-of-Pocket Maximums and visit limits will fully reset on January 1st of each year.

- (6) If the employee and/or dependent receive services from a preferred provider (PPO), reimbursements will remain at the current eighty/twenty percent (80/20%) coinsurance and will be subject to the family deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums listed in Appendix F.

Deductibles, Out-of-Pocket Maximums and visit limits will fully reset on January 1st of each year.

- (76) If a preferred provider is not used, coinsurance will be reduced to sixty/forty percent (60/40%) of one hundred forty percent (140%) of the published reimbursement rates allowed by Medicare and subject to the single and family deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums listed in Appendix F. Any network modifications made by the plan administrator will apply.

- ~~(8) Temporomandibular joint pain dysfunction, syndrome or disease or any related conditions collectively referred to as "TMJ" or "TMD" will be covered on the basis of medical necessity, up to a lifetime maximum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00). This limit does not apply to surgical services on the jaw hinge.~~

- (97) Preventive care services, as defined and updated under the Affordable Care Act ("ACA"), will be provided by doctors and health care professionals within the City's plan provider network without cost-sharing (copayments, coinsurance and deductibles).

Preventive services that are not originally defined or eventually included in the ACA shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 27.1(A)(5), (6) and (7).

Preventive services rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 27.1(A)(5), (6) and (7), and twenty percent (20%) penalty.

Insured members should contact the City's health plan administrator prior to obtaining preventive services for determination of preventive services coverage.

- ~~(408)~~ In addition to the preventive services provided for under the ACA, the City shall maintain preventive coverage and limits for the following services:

- a) Provide coverage for an annual (one (1) per calendar year) routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests for men age 40 and over;
- b) For men age 40 and over, an annual (one per calendar year) PSA blood test will be covered; and
- c) Provide coverage for one (1) baseline mammogram for women 35-39 years old.

- (449) Utilization review will determine the medical necessity of chiropractic visits.

- (~~42~~**10**) Prescription drug deductible charges are not payable under this medical contract.
- (~~43~~**11**) Any reference to UCR in this Contract or related plan documents shall be replaced by reasonable charges.
- (~~44~~**12**) The City will work with the Union to plan, promote, and provide wellness training and awareness.
- (~~45~~**13**) A twenty dollar (\$20.00) co-pay per in-network primary care physician visit (PCP includes Family, General, Internal, Pediatrician, and OB/GYN physicians) or mental health office visit, will apply. Mental health office visits will not be subject to frequency limits. Eligible services, which shall include diagnostic, surgical and/or specialty services, and routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests, provided in the network physician's office and billed by that office shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) after office visit co-pay.

Eligible services, which shall include diagnostic, surgical and/or specialty services, and routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests, provided in the network physician's office and billed by that office shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) after office visit co-pay. The co-pay for specialty care physician office visits will be thirty dollars (\$30.00) per visit.

An emergency room visit will be subject to a **one hundred fifty seventy-five dollar** (~~\$150.00~~~~75.00~~) co-pay per visit and twenty percent (20%) co-insurance after the co-pay and deductible. If admitted, the co-pay will be waived. An in-network urgent care visit will be subject to a thirty (\$30.00) dollar co-pay per visit. ~~and twenty percent (20%) co-insurance after the co-pay and deductible.~~ A non-network urgent care visit will be subject to a thirty dollar (\$30.00) co-pay per visit and forty percent (40%) co-insurance after the co-pay and deductible. Mental services will not be subject to the emergency room or urgent care copays.

The co-pay does not apply to the annual deductible and coinsurance; but, the co-pay does apply to the out of pocket maximum. The annual medical plan deductible will not apply to office visit charges for which the office co-payment applies.

Care rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Appendix F.

- (B) Prescription Drug. The City will provide a prescription drug coverage plan as set forth below that provides for the use of a formulary and prior authorization requirements:
 - (1) The employee shall be responsible for a five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay for a Tier 1 drug. For a Tier 2 drug, the co-pay is fifteen dollars (\$15.00). For a Tier 3 drug, or if the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a lower tier drug exists, the co-pay is thirty dollars (\$30.00). The annual out-of-pocket maximum for single contract per year will be two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00); the annual out-of-pocket maximum per family contract per year will be four thousand dollars (\$4,000.00).

- (2) Mail order prescription drugs will be limited to a thirty (30) day minimum and a ninety (90) day maximum supply. The out-of-pocket maximum for prescription drugs fulfilled through mail order will be the same as described in Section 27.1(B)(1) above. Under the mail order program, the employee shall be responsible for a twelve dollar and fifty cents (\$12.50) co-pay for a Tier 1 drug. For a Tier 2 drug, the co-pay is twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). For a Tier 3 drug, or if the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a lower tier drug exists, the co-pay is sixty dollars (\$60.00).

Maintenance drugs may be obtained through the mail order program. The original prescription with no refills may be purchased locally and subsequent refills may use the mail order program.

- (3) The City's prescription drug coverage plan will include the following clinical programs:

- (a) Formulary.

No changes to the formulary shall be effective until thirty (30) days following the date written notice is delivered to the Union. Tier changes to the formulary will happen once per year.

- (b) Exclusions.

Under the exclusion program prescription drugs may be excluded from the formulary only if an equivalent generic or therapeutically equivalent prescription drug remains available on the formulary or over-the-counter.

- (c) Prior Authorization.

- (d) Step Therapy (trial of a lower cost drug before a higher cost drug is covered).

- (e) Specialty Pharmacy.

The City's Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM) will determine which drugs are included in any or all of these clinical programs and the applicable quantity level limits subject to the restrictions noted above.

- (4) Services Not Covered as noted in the Summary Plan Description:

- Experimental drugs.
- Drugs which may be dispensed without prescription.
- Non-prescription items.
- Medications which are covered under the terms of any other employer sponsored group plan, or for which the individual is entitled to receive reimbursement under Workers' Compensation for any other federal, state or local governmental program.
- Immunization Agents (except as defined or included in the ACA).
- Drugs deemed not medically necessary.
- Administration of prescription drugs.

- Any prescription refill in excess of the number specified by the physician or any refill dispensed after one (1) year from date of the physician's original order.
 - Medication taken by, or administered to, the individual while a patient is in a licensed hospital, extended care facility, nursing home or similar institution which operates or allows to be operated, on its premises, a facility for dispensing drugs.
 - Anti-obesity drugs.
 - Dietary and food supplements.
- (5) Dispensing Limitation. Each prescription may be filled up to a maximum of a thirty (30) day supply at retail and ninety (90) days supply at mail order.
- (6) Control Drug Management Program. The City's prescription drug program administrator will review prescriptions to assess whether abuse of narcotics and similar drugs may be occurring and will follow up with prescribing physicians as appropriate to further evaluate any suspected instances of abuse.
- (7) Misuse of Prescription Drug Program. Misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program, verified by the appropriate law enforcement agency, shall result in suspension of the employee's prescription drug card for a period of twelve (12) months. As used herein, verification of misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program occurs when the appropriate law enforcement agency files criminal charges against the employee or dependent, or refers (diverts) the employee or dependent to a counseling and rehabilitation program in lieu of criminal charges. If the employee/dependent is found not guilty, the prescription drug card shall be reinstated.
- (C) Dental. Dental general anesthesia administered by the dentist is a covered service. ~~Effective immediately, osseous surgery will be eliminated from the dental plan, as this service is payable under the medical plan.~~
- A **voluntary** dental PPO shall be available to members that allow a voluntary selection of a participating provider which will result in no balance billing over reasonable charges. All existing coinsurance levels and exclusions continue to apply.
- The City shall maintain the current dental coverage, except as modified below.
- (1) The maximum annual amount for covered dental expenses, except for orthodontics, for employees and eligible dependents shall be \$1,500.00.
- (2) The lifetime maximum payable for orthodontia services for eligible dependents under age nineteen (19) shall be \$1,850.00.
- (D) Cost Containment. The term "employee" as it pertains to this section shall mean the employee and all of his/her eligible dependents. The parties agree to the UnitedHealthcare "UHC" "medical necessity" program as it exists as of the execution of this Contract. The City shall provide the Union with at least sixty (60) days advance written notice of any material changes to the "medical necessity" program. Employees will not be adversely impacted by any such change unless such advanced notice has been given.

- (1) Pre-Admission Certification. If an employee is informed that a non-emergency inpatient admission is necessary, including psychiatric/substance abuse treatment, the inpatient admission must be pre-certified by the City's medical utilization review administrator. If no pre-certification is made or the inpatient admission is determined not to be medically necessary, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be applied to total charges in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out of pocket maximum. In the event the care is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.

Emergency Admissions. Emergency inpatient hospital confinements including inpatient psychiatric treatment must be certified within forty-eight (48) hours of admission, unless the employee is incapable of communicating with the City due to his/her medical or psychological conditions, or a ten percent (10%) penalty will be applied to total charges in addition to the deductible, co-insurance and out-of-pocket maximum. In the event the care is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.

- (2) Assigned Length of Stay (Concurrent Review). Once an elective admission has been pre-certified, a length of stay is assigned. If the hospital stay extends beyond the assigned length of stay, the employee will be responsible for all additional charges of medically unnecessary care, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out of pocket maximum. Medically necessary care will constitute justification for certification of a length of stay extension by the City's utilization review administrator.

- (3) Continued Treatment and Technological Review. These treatments will include:

- (a) Therapy

- (1) Physical Therapy
- (2) Occupational Therapy

- (b) Advanced Technological Procedures

- (1) Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
- (2) Lithotripsy
- (3) Ultrasound imaging during pregnancy
- (4) Angioplasty

- (c) Treatment

- (1) Chiropractic
- (2) Podiatric

Once the employee's physician informs the employee that it is medically necessary for the employee to receive physical therapy, occupational therapy, chiropractic treatment or podiatric treatment on an ongoing basis, the employee must contact the City's medical utilization review administrator

to obtain continued treatment authorization. Also, if the employee's physician instructs the employee to receive any of the listed advanced technological procedures, it is necessary for the employee to contact the City's utilization review administrator to obtain pre-treatment authorization.

In the event the employee does not obtain authorization for continued therapy, treatment or technological review, the employee will be responsible for ten percent (10%) of the total charges, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out of pocket maximum. In the event the care the employee receives is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.

- ~~(4) **Mandatory Second Surgical Opinion. For all inpatient and outpatient non-emergency surgeries, a second surgical opinion may be required as directed by the utilization review administrator. This second opinion shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of the reasonable charges. If the first two opinions conflict, a third opinion shall also be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of reasonable charges. If a second opinion is not obtained for the surgeries, a ten percent (10%) penalty of total charges shall be applied, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out of pocket maximum.**~~

~~Based on medical information obtained prior to the surgery, the City's medical utilization review administrator may waive the mandatory second surgical opinion requirement in specific cases.~~

- ~~(54)~~ **Medical Case Management.** This program allows a consultant to review an employee's medical treatment plan to determine whether the covered person qualifies for alternate medical care. The determination of eligibility for a patient's medical case management will be primarily based upon medical necessity and appropriate medical care. Recommendations will be made to the family and healthcare providers. The utilization review administrator will recommend alternate medical treatment on a case-by-case basis. Alternate medical treatment benefits refer to expenses that are approved before they are incurred, which may not otherwise be payable as covered expenses under the medical plan.
- ~~(65)~~ **Planned Discharge Program.** In the event an employee is hospitalized and it is determined that hospitalization is no longer needed, this program allows the patient to receive care in the most medically appropriate setting.
- ~~(7)~~ **Hospital Bill Review. If an employee reviews his/her hospital bill and discovers overcharges by the provider, he/she will receive fifty percent (50%) of the reimbursed overcharges up to a maximum of \$250.00 per employee per confinement, upon verification of such overcharges by the third party administrator.**

- (86) Hold Harmless. In the event a dispute arises over payment for services provided, the City shall hold harmless an employee or dependent who, prior to receiving such services, has: 1) complied with the requirements and certification of the cost containment program, and 2) verified benefit plan coverage through the third party administrator.

The City shall engage a cancer treatment advocate as soon as reasonably practicable and offer its benefits and services at no cost to all covered employees.

Section 27.2. Life Insurance.

- (A) The City shall provide term life insurance, not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), for all eligible employees. The City shall maintain term life insurance in the amount of one and one-half times the employee's straight-time hourly rate in effect at the time of death, multiplied by 2,080 hours, or \$27,000, whichever is greater, for all full-time employees less than sixty-five (65) years of age. Full-time employees sixty-five (65) to seventy (70) years of age shall receive term life insurance in the amount of either sixty-five percent (65%) of one and one-half times the employee's straight time hourly rate in effect at the time of death multiplied by 2,080 hours, or \$17,700, whichever is greater. Full-time employees seventy (70) years of age and over shall receive term life insurance in the amount of either thirty-nine percent (39%) of one and one-half times the employee's hourly rate in effect at the time of death multiplied by 2,080 hours, or \$10,530, whichever is greater.
- (B) Voluntary Universal Life Insurance. Employees shall be eligible to purchase additional life insurance through payroll deductions. Upon termination, employees will be eligible to continue life insurance coverage at the group rate at their own expense, to the extent permitted by the terms of the City's group plan.

Section 27.3. Vision.

The City shall maintain the current vision care plan for all eligible members, **which provides the following: except for the following plan changes:**

- (A) Increase out-of-network reimbursement schedule to:

Professional Fees

Examination up to \$35.00

Materials

Single Vision Lenses, up to	\$ 35.00
Bifocal Lenses, up to	\$ 50.00
Trifocal Lenses, up to	\$ 60.00
Lenticular Lenses, up to	\$ 90.00
Frames, up to	\$ 35.00
Contact Lenses - necessary	\$170.00 <u>210.00</u>
Contact Lenses – cosmetic	\$ 90.00

- (B) ~~The~~**For** in-network ~~care frame allowance is \$135.00.~~

- (1) Frames and contact lenses will be reimbursed up to one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00);**
- (2) The costs of polycarbonate lenses are covered in full; and**
- (3) A copay of forty (\$40.00) is applied for standard contact lens fit and follow up exams**

Section 27.4. Eligibility for Insurance Plans.

- (A) **Full-Time Employees.** Eligibility for enrolling new employees for health insurance, dental insurance, vision care, prescription drug, and term life insurance shall be based upon an employee's active service in a position or employment, which is to be performed in accordance with an established scheduled working time, such schedule to be based upon not less than forty (40) hours per seven (7) consecutive calendar days for fifty-two (52) consecutive seven (7) day periods per annum unless otherwise required by Federal Law or Regulations.

Employees shall become eligible for the benefits outlined in Sections 27.1 through 27.5 on the first of the month following their hire or appointment date unless hired or appointed on the first of the month, whichever is applicable.

Full-time employees may waive coverage in the employee insurance programs during new hire period or the annual open enrollment month in each calendar year. Once the waiver is executed, the employee must wait until the annual open enrollment month in a subsequent year to re-enroll in the benefit plans. In the event of a Qualifying Life Event (divorce, legal separation, the death of a spouse or the spouse involuntarily loses family coverage through the spouse's employer), the employee may enroll with the City of Columbus insurance program within thirty (30) days of such event date.

- (B) **Part-Time Employees.** For the purpose of this article, Part-Time Employee means an employee that works an average of less than thirty (30) hours per week (seven (7) day calendar period), unless otherwise required by law. Eligibility for enrolling part-time employees for medical, dental insurance, vision care, and prescription insurance coverage only shall be based upon membership in the bargaining unit; and the employee having worked at least 1,040 hours in the previous calendar year; and payment of thirty (30%) percent of the established funding rate, which will be converted into a single and family premium. Enrollment will occur during the annual open enrollment month. In the event of a Qualifying Life Event (divorce, legal separation, the death of a spouse, or the spouse involuntarily loses family coverage through the spouse's employer), the eligible employee may enroll with the City of Columbus insurance program within thirty (30) days of such event date.

Section 27.5. Employee's Monthly Premiums.

- (A) The monthly premium for full-time employees hired before September 1, 2017 who participate in the City's insurance programs shall be an amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the funding rate established by the actuary for the City. The monthly premium for all full-time employees hired on or after September 1, 2017 who participate in the City's insurance programs shall be an amount equal to twenty percent (20%) of the funding rate established by the actuary for the City. It is the intent of the Parties that the increased cost of premiums for new hires on or after

September 1, 2017 shall be shared equally based upon the number of bargaining unit employees enrolled in the City's insurance program as of the pay period that includes **January July 1. Effective with the pay period that includes April 1, 2022 and thereafter, t**The monthly premium will ~~be increased to~~ include the difference between the applicable premium for those hired before September 1, 2017 (15%) and the premium for those hired on or after September 1, 2017 (20%).

The funding rate established by the actuary for the City will be provided to the Union for each benefit year of **January February 4** through **December January 31**. The premium will be established as single and family rate. For full-time limited and part-time regular employees who participate in the City's insurance programs, premiums will be paid pursuant to provisions in Section 27.4. Half of the monthly premium will be deducted each pay period not to exceed the total monthly premium.

If an employee elects individual life insurance coverage only, the pre-existing monthly single employee life insurance premium rate to be charged to the employee shall be five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50). Such premiums shall be paid through an automatic payroll deduction.

- (B) Tobacco Surcharge. ~~If a~~**An** employee hired on or after January 1, 2018 who participates in the City's insurance program and uses tobacco, ~~the employee~~ will be charged a twenty-five dollar (\$25.00) per month surcharge. ~~effective January 4, 2018.~~
- (C) Providing the employee continues monthly premium coverage payments, insurance coverages for which the employee is eligible will be extended ninety (90) days beyond the end of the month during which an employee's approved leave without pay or leave of absence status became effective. The employee's insurance will then be terminated with an option to participate in the City's insurance continuation program, COBRA, as defined in Article 2, at the employee's expense.

Section 27.6. Pre-Tax Benefits.

Full-time employees may ~~choose to~~ participate in a pre-tax Dependent Care and Pre-tax Insurance Premium Program offered by the City or its appointed program administrator. Enrollments will be offered at the time of hire or during an Open Enrollment Month each year. New employees will automatically be enrolled in the Pre-tax Insurance Premium Program unless the participant elects otherwise.

- (A) Insurance Premiums. Each participant who elects **not to participate in the** ~~to~~ pre-tax ~~the~~ monthly insurance premium must complete the necessary election form, ~~which authorizes the City payroll to pre-tax that premium.~~
- (B) Dependent Care Program. Each participating employee who elects to enroll in the Dependent Care Program will determine an amount to be pre-taxed biweekly through payroll deduction. The annual pre-tax limit, determined by each participant, shall not conflict with IRS limits identified in the Internal Revenue Code.
- (C) Amendments to the annual pre-tax maximum can only occur during Open Enrollment Month, on the annual plan renewal date or when a change in status occurs.
- (D) Participants will submit allowable claims to the City's plan administrator. Remittance from the participant's Dependent Care account will be sent directly to each plan

participant. Amounts for which a participant does not have an eligible claim will be forfeited at the end of each plan year. These pre-tax plans will remain in effect so long as they continue to be authorized by the Internal Revenue Code.

Section 27.7. Appeal Process.

The extent of coverage under the insurance policies (including self-insured plans) shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in said policies or plans. Any questions or disputes concerning an employee's claim for benefits under said insurance policies or plans shall be resolved in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in said policies or plans, including the claims appeal process available through the insurance company or third party plan administrator, and shall not be subject to the grievance procedure of this Contract. In the event the employee benefit booklet and negotiated contract are not specific, the plan administrator's administrative guidelines will prevail; provided, however, that this shall not prejudice the right of the employee to appeal a claims dispute to the plan administrator and to the Ohio Department of Insurance.

27.8. High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP)/Health Savings Account Design Option.

Effective for the year beginning January 1, 2025, the City shall offer a non-mandatory HDHP to all full-time and part-time employees. The plan will be based on the medical plan coverage design, except as follows:

<u>Benefit</u>	<u>Single</u>	<u>Family</u>
<u>Deductible</u>		
<u>In-Network</u>	<u>\$1650</u>	<u>\$3300</u>
<u>Non-Network</u>	<u>\$3300</u>	<u>\$6600</u>
<u>Out of Pocket</u>		
<u>Maximum</u>		
<u>In-Network</u>	<u>\$3000</u>	<u>\$6000</u>
<u>Non-Network</u>	<u>\$6000</u>	<u>\$9000</u>

If more than one person in a family is covered under the policy, the single deductible and out-of-pocket limit does not apply. The HDHP has a combined medical and pharmacy deductible and out-of-pocket maximum; the out-of-pocket maximum includes the deductible and coinsurance for both medical and pharmacy claims. After the deductible is met, both medical and pharmacy claims are paid at the coinsurance level until the out-of-pocket maximum is met.

During each year of the contract, the annual deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums will be increased if and to the extent necessary to maintain the option's status as a high deductible health plan under the Internal Revenue Code (the minimum deductible is adjusted for COLA).

In 2025, for each employee that elects HDHP coverage, the City shall contribute, into the employee-established health savings account at a financial institution chosen by the City, the amount of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) for single coverage and one thousand two hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) for family coverage.

In 2026, the City contributions will be made on a semi-annual basis in January and July in the amount of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) for a total of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) per year for single coverage and six hundred dollars (\$600.00) for a total of twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) per year for family coverage.

For those employees who do not elect coverage under the HDHP, there will be no health savings account contribution from the City.

ARTICLE 28 - CONTINUING EDUCATION/TRAINING

Section 28.1. Tuition Reimbursement.

All full-time employees with one (1) or more years of continuous active service shall be eligible for a reimbursement of instructional fees, **books** and **laboratory course** fees of up to **four five** thousand **two hundred fifty** dollars (~~\$4,000~~ **5,250**) per calendar year for undergraduate studies or up to **four five** thousand five hundred dollars (~~\$4,500~~ **5,500**) per calendar year for graduate studies voluntarily undertaken by **him/her them**. Reimbursement shall not exceed a combined total of **four five** thousand five hundred dollars (~~\$4,500.00~~ **5,500**) per calendar year for undergraduate and graduate studies. The tuition reimbursement program shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (A) No employee on an unpaid leave of absence, unauthorized leave of absence, disability leave or injury leave ~~may~~ **shall be eligible to** apply for tuition reimbursement **under this Article unless that employee shall be able to return from leave no later than the date the course commences. However, employees on injury leave who had a course approved by the Human Resources Director or designee prior to being injured may apply for tuition reimbursement for that course.**
- (B) All courses must be taken during other than scheduled working hours. All scheduled hours for courses of instruction must be filed with the Appointing Authority or ~~his/her~~ **their** designee and with the Department of Human Resources. All courses are subject to approval by the Department of Human Resources. There must be a correlation between the employee's duties and responsibilities or courses that may lead to career advancement within the City and the courses taken or the degree program pursued. All scheduled times of courses must be approved by the Appointing Authority or ~~his/her~~ **their** designee. Any situation which, in the discretion of the Appointing Authority or ~~his/her~~ **their** designee, would require an employee's presence on the job shall take complete and final precedence over any time scheduled for courses.
- (C) ~~Institutions must be located or courses of instruction given within Franklin County or adjoining counties. If a specific course(s) is not offered at an approved institution within Franklin County or adjoining counties, an approved institution elsewhere in Ohio may be utilized.~~ Courses must be taken at accredited colleges, universities, technical and business institutes, or at their established extension centers **or online**. Courses required for a degree must be taken from an institution accredited **and recognized** by ~~an accreditation agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education either the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA).~~ **Internet courses will be approved on a case-by-case basis.** "Distance learning" and similar **network technology** fees related to enrollment in **internet online** courses will not be reimbursed. Correspondence courses, seminars, conferences and workshops are not included.
- (D) The Department of Human Resources shall determine the approved institutions for which reimbursement for instructional fees, **books and course fees** and

~~laboratory fees~~ may be made under this Section. ~~Only those institutions approved by the Department of Human Resources shall establish eligibility of the employee to receive reimbursement for instructional fees and laboratory fees.~~ Additional institutions may be added by forwarding an application for reimbursement to the Department of Human Resources. Application for approval of institutions and courses must be made to the Department of Human Resources not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the first day of the scheduled course (s). ~~not more than sixty (60) days or less than ten (10) days prior to the first day of the scheduled course(s).~~

- (E) Any financial assistance from any governmental or private agency available to an employee, whether or not applied for and regardless of when such assistance may have been received, shall be deducted in the entire amount from the full tuition reimbursement the employee is eligible for under this Section 28.1. If an employee's tuition is fully covered by another governmental or private agency, then the employee is not entitled to payment from the City.
- (F) Reimbursement for instructional fees, books and course fees and ~~laboratory fees~~ will be made when the employee satisfactorily completes a course and presents an official certificate or its equivalent and the original of the unpaid invoice from the institution confirming completion of the approved course. A deferred payment charge, late fees or any other fees associated with an employee's deferral of tuition payment will not be reimbursed. The employee must submit this documentation within six (6) weeks of the course completion, unless unable to do so through no fault of their own.
- (G) No reimbursement will be granted for books, paper, supplies of whatever nature, transportation, meals or any other expense connected with any course except the cost of instructional fees, books and course fees and ~~laboratory fees~~ as outlined in Paragraph (F).
- ~~(H) Any employee participating in the tuition reimbursement program who resigns or retires or is discharged for cause must repay the tuition reimbursement paid by the City for courses taken less than two (2) years prior to the date of termination or discharge. If necessary, this amount will be deducted from the employee's terminal leave pay or his/her final paycheck. The Director of Human Resources will review exemptions to the repayment on a case by case basis.~~
- (~~H~~) The administration of the tuition reimbursement program will require the Department of Human Resources to be responsible for establishing rules, devising forms and keeping records for the program.

Section 28.2. General Educational Development (GED) Program.

Each full-time employee with one (1) or more years of continuous City service who successfully completes GED certification shall be eligible for a full, one-time reimbursement of the examination fee subject to the following conditions:

- (A) Any financial assistance from any governmental or private agency available to an employee in pursuit of ~~his/her~~ their GED shall be deducted in the entire amount from the reimbursement. If an employee's examination fee is fully covered by another governmental or private agency, then the employee is not entitled to payment from the City.

- (B) Reimbursement of the examination fee will be made when the employee satisfactorily completes the GED examination and presents an official certificate or its equivalent and a receipt of payment confirming completion of the examination.
- (C) Reimbursement will be granted for books connected with the GED preparation or examination up to one hundred **fifty** dollars (~~\$100.00~~ **150.00**). No reimbursement will be granted for paper, supplies of whatever nature, transportation, child care, meals or any other expense connected with the GED preparation or examination.
- (D) Time off with pay may be granted, with the approval of the Appointing Authority, for purposes of preparing for the GED examination and for purposes of taking the examination. All scheduled hours for preparatory courses and examination must be filed with the Appointing Authority and with the Department of Human Resources within a reasonable time period. All scheduled times of courses must be approved by the Appointing Authority or designee. Any situation which, at the discretion of the Appointing Authority or designee, would require an employee's presence on the job shall take complete and final precedence over any time scheduled for courses.
- (E) The administration of the General Educational Development Program will require the Director of the Department of Human Resources or **his/her their** designee to be responsible for establishing rules, devising forms, and keeping records.

Section 28.3. Employer-Provided Training Opportunities.

Any employee who receives training for a job assignment for which the City incurs costs of more than fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) in any twelve (12)-month period shall remain in that job assignment for a minimum of two (2) years after the completion of such training. The fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) shall include tuition, course fees, travel expenses, per diem, the value of compensated time away from work as well as any overtime paid to the employee while attending such training, and the cost of any specialized equipment which may need to be custom fitted or ordered for the employee to perform such job assignment. If the employee fails to remain in the job assignment for the two (2) year minimum for any reason, except for a promotion within the employee's Department, **he/she they** will be required to repay such training costs. Any amounts due to the City under this pay back requirement shall be deducted from the employee's periodic paychecks (in amounts not to exceed five percent (5%) of gross wages per paycheck). Any amounts still owing in the event of termination of employment shall be deducted from the employee's final pay check or from the employee's terminal leave pay. The employee shall make arrangements for payment of any additional balance due with **his/her their** Appointing Authority before **his/her their** last day of employment. The Director of Human Resources will review exemptions to the repayment on a case by case basis.

ARTICLE 29 - EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING

Section 29.1. Uniforms.

The uniform policy as detailed below is applicable to the following City departments:

- Department of Public Safety
- Department of Public Service
- Department of Public Utilities
- Department of Recreation and Parks

Department of Technology
Department of Development
City Treasurer's Office
Department of Finance and Management
Department of Health
Department of Building and Zoning Services

- (A) The Appointing Authority or designee, in consultation with the Union President, shall establish policies regarding the necessity and types of work uniforms to be made available to employees. The City shall enter into appropriate contracts with vendors to provide items of clothing required under the Appointing Authority's policies. If uniforms are required, employees shall be furnished with a voucher to obtain the appropriate types and quantities.
- (B) The purchase, fitting, and cleaning of uniforms shall be done outside of work time, unless otherwise approved by the Appointing Authority or designee.

Section 29.2. Protective Clothing, Rain Gear, Gloves, and Safety-Type Shoes.

- (A) The City shall provide an initial issue of rain jacket and rain pants to all City refuse collectors. One pair each of rubber, canvas, and brown jersey gloves will be provided to refuse collectors once every six (6) months.
- (B) For Divisions other than Refuse Collection, the Appointing Authority or designee, in consultation with the Union President, shall provide to employees, when necessary to perform assigned work duties one or more of the following items: protective clothing, rain gear, gloves and safety-type shoes.
- (C) When any items issued pursuant to this Section 29.2 are damaged in the course of employment, the damaged gear must first be returned prior to issuing a replacement. If the items issued pursuant to this Section 29.2 are lost or stolen, such items shall not be replaced by the City. Upon termination, all items provided pursuant to this Section 29.2 must be returned to the Appointing Authority or designee.
- (D) The City shall enter into appropriate contracts with vendors to provide items outlined herein pursuant to voucher arrangements.
- (E) The purchase, fitting, and cleaning of protective clothing shall be done outside of work time, unless otherwise approved by the Appointing Authority or designee.
- (F) The City shall provide employees working under hazardous weather conditions as specified in Section 30.12 with the protective, foul weather gear and clothing specified by the Appointing Authority or designee in consultation with the Union as provided herein. The City shall be responsible for continuing to clean such items and shall furnish such items for use by employees under hazardous weather conditions. The employees shall return such items at the end of each day of use during hazardous weather conditions, unless otherwise directed by the Appointing Authority or designee.

Section 29.3. Tools and Equipment.

The City agrees to furnish all employees, except those specified in Section 29.4 of this Article, with tools and equipment necessary to perform their jobs. Such tools and equipment, as well as the

employees who receive the same, shall be determined by the City. The City shall retain ownership of such tools and equipment and the same shall be returned by employees upon their separation from City service. The City agrees to replace any damaged or worn out tools and equipment. However, employees shall be responsible for replacing those items which are lost or stolen through fault of the employee.

The parties agree to the following regarding the security of personal tools of employees:

- (A) Employees will use the “buddy system” (i.e., looking after each other's property while one is away from the work area) during working hours as a safeguard against tool theft.
- (B) During working hours when the building is not secured and the employee is not on duty, forcible entry into the locked tool box will suffice as evidence of theft.
- (C) Employees will be responsible for securing personal tools during non-working hours. The City will assume liability for tools stolen during an employee's non-working hours provided forcible entry to either the building or the employee's locked tool box can be shown. A police report must be filed by the employee.
- (D) Employees will be responsible for maintaining a tool inventory form which will be supplied by the City and updating the inventory as purchases are made. The City will only reimburse for those tools listed on the inventory. Reimbursement for stolen tools will be limited to replacement of the tools stolen with tools of the same brand and value, unless the employee agrees to another brand.

Section 29.4. Tool Allowance.

The City will credit every employee in the classifications of Auto Mechanic, Auto Mechanic Supervisor I, Automotive Body Mechanic, Auto Body Repairer Supervisor, and Automotive Mechanic Helper on the first day of the calendar month with ~~forty-five~~ **ninety dollars (\$45 90.00)** per month applicable towards the purchase of tools as determined necessary by the employee and the Appointing Authority or designee. This credit will be cumulative and the balance will be forwarded to subsequent calendar years. A universal contract will be entered into by the City providing eligible employees the opportunity to purchase tools under the program.

ARTICLE 30 - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 30.1. Gender.

Every effort has been made to make the context gender neutral, however unless the context in which they are used clearly requires otherwise, words used in this Contract denoting gender shall be deemed to refer to both the masculine and feminine.

Section 30.2. Pay Stub Information.

Employees shall be provided with a record of accumulated earned vacation, sick leave and compensatory time on a bi-weekly basis.

Section 30.3. Fund Receipts and Disbursements.

The City agrees to diligently pursue an administrative policy of eliminating, insofar as possible, the necessity for City employees to handle cash monies. Concentration of the money deposits or payments for all purposes within the Treasurer's Office is strongly recommended. Individual cash

drawers and receipt boxes shall be established wherever possible to facilitate establishment of individual responsibility for the handling of funds.

Section 30.4. Mileage Allowance.

- (A) When a City employee uses his/her private car for transportation on any City business, in or out of the City of Columbus, he/she shall be reimbursed for mileage actually traveled on City business. The mileage reimbursement rate shall be equal to the Internal Revenue Service allowable rate for business mileage in effect on each January 1 for the succeeding twelve (12) months for the duration of the Contract.
- (B) Employees who are regularly required to report directly to job sites away from their City reporting locations are entitled to mileage allowance to the extent such mileage exceeds that from their home to their reporting location. No allowance is payable from the employee's home to or from his/her City reporting location.
- (C) In order for an employee to be reimbursed for such expenses incurred while on City business, said employee must obtain authorization for such reimbursement from the proper department or division head prior to the use of a privately-owned vehicle for City business. In order to receive timely reimbursement, a form, approved by the Auditor's Office, must be submitted by the employee by the fifth (5th) day of the month, for the preceding month's mileage, to the Appointing Authority or designee.

Section 30.5. Comprehensive Physicals and Respiratory Protection.

- (A) Examinations/Identification Potential Hazardous Working Conditions. The City has the responsibility to provide a safe working environment for all employees. In recognition of this responsibility and in order to provide a means to carry out the same, the City shall continue a program to conduct mandatory comprehensive physical examinations and/or testing in accordance with federal, state, and local laws, including but not limited to Ohio's Public Employment Risk Reduction Program (O.R.C. Chapter 4167) to determine and identify potential hazardous working conditions and locations. Further, these physical examinations and/or testing will be for the purpose of enabling the City to comply with legal obligations imposed upon it as an employer under applicable federal, state and local laws together with administrative rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, such as, but not limited to, the Public Employment Risk Reduction Program (O.R.C. Chapter 4167).

Other than for the purposes specified herein, the data collected during the physical examinations and/or testing shall remain confidential, unless the employee waives such confidentiality in writing.

The City shall also continue to offer voluntary physical examinations and testing to all bargaining unit members who have been afforded such examinations/tests in the past. Employees voluntarily participating in physical examinations and testing will be required to sign a form indicating that the examinations/testing is voluntary.

Refusal to submit to a mandatory physical examination and/or testing as required by federal, state and local laws, including but not limited to, Ohio's Public Employment Risk Reduction Program (O.R.C. Chapter 4167) may be grounds for discipline, up to and including termination.

The physical examinations and/or testing shall not in any way be used for alcohol, drug, or substance abuse testing, nor shall the results of examinations and/or testing be used to relieve an employee of duty involuntarily without due process.

- (B) Respiratory Protection. It is agreed that the City will take the appropriate steps necessary to comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws, including but not limited to Ohio's Public Employment Risk Reduction Program (O.R.C. Chapter 4167), dealing with respiratory protection. To that end, the City will provide respirators that are applicable and suitable for the purposes intended consistent with applicable provisions of law. Employees shall use the respiratory protection provided in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, training provided, and all applicable provisions of law. Further, employees will be fit-tested for respirators in order to ensure that a proper facial seal exists as prescribed and mandated by current law. The City will require employees to correct conditions which prevent, impair, or impede a proper facial seal, including but not limited to, a growth of beard, sideburns, any object worn that projects under the facepiece, or temple pieces on glasses. The refusal or failure of any employee, after being advised by management, to take corrective action to remedy those conditions which prevent, impair or impede the proper fit of a respirator may subject such employee to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Employees who are assigned a respirator must be medically cleared to determine their fitness to wear the respirator, which may require a physical examination. No employee will be assigned a task requiring the use of a respirator unless found physically able to perform the work while wearing the respirator. Physical examinations to determine medical fitness to wear a respirator shall be conducted by a licensed health care professional.

Certain provisions of applicable occupational health and safety laws require site and/or job specific policies, procedures and protocols. It is further agreed that the City will promulgate and employees will comply with such site and/or job specific policies, procedures and protocols. Failure of an employee to comply with such policies, procedures and protocols may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Section 30.6. Contract Copies.

The City agrees to equally share the cost of printing the Contract with AFSCME Local 1632.

Section 30.7. Operational Changes.

- (A) Should the City intend to institute any new methods of operation that would result in a material change in the essential functions of a job presently being done by employees covered by this Contract, the City shall meet with the Union at the earliest possible time but not later than thirty (30) days prior to the implementation of such intended changes and/or methods of operations; extreme emergencies excluded.
- (B) Prior to the effective date of implementation, upon written request by the Union, a joint conference shall be scheduled for the purpose of discussion with respect to the following subjects: transfer to comparable work, retraining for transferred employees or the disposition of displaced employees resulting from the institution of such new methods, machinery or equipment.

Section 30.8. Errors and Omissions Policy.

It is the policy of the City to cover employees for errors and omissions by such employees while performing duties within the scope of their employment by the City.

Section 30.9. Application of Contract to Part-Time Employees.

Except as otherwise specifically provided elsewhere in this Contract, part-time employees in the bargaining unit shall not be eligible for any fringe benefits under this Contract (other than specifically noted), including but not limited to sick leave, other leaves of absence, holidays, vacations, service credit, and tuition reimbursement.

Section 30.10. Employee Address.

Employees shall provide their payroll clerk or other individual designated by the Appointing Authority with their correct current name, home address, and contact telephone number (if any), and shall update this information with their payroll clerk to keep it current at all times.

Section 30.11. Employee Assistance Program.

The City and the Union recognize the significance of employees' personal problems and the effect those problems may have on personal well-being and productivity. The City and the Union agree to utilize the City's Employee Assistance Program to refer employees with potential problems to the appropriate assistance program. Employees referred to the EAP will be granted up to a maximum of three (3) free visits per calendar year to the EAP for assessment, referral and follow-up without being charged with time off.

- (A) Professional assistance should be encouraged and sought by employees with problems related to stress, substance abuse, mental or emotional illness, finances, legal issues or family crisis; however, employee participation shall be strictly voluntary.
- (B) Employees participating in this program should be made aware that treatment records may be maintained and such records shall remain confidential.
- (C) All employees receiving treatment shall remain in paid status, until the employee's accrued vacation and sick leave credits are exhausted. After the exhaustion of these benefits, the City may, at its option, advance sick leave through a payback arrangement. Should termination occur, sick days borrowed shall be repaid from wages and benefits due at the time of termination.
- (D) The City's designated disciplinary hearing officer may order an employee to EAP as part of a disciplinary order.

Section 30.12. Hazardous Weather Conditions.

In cases of severe wind, rain or electrical storms, severe temperatures/wind chill factors or severe snowstorms and ice blanketing, no employee shall be unnecessarily compelled to work under conditions that involve a physical risk to his/her health and personal safety. In the event the Union believes employees are being compelled to work under such conditions, the Local Union President or designee has the right to discuss the matter with the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee. However, such discussion shall not affect the City's rights under this Section 30.12. If, after such discussion, the City maintains that employees should work under such conditions, the City shall provide such employees with the protective, foul weather gear and clothing as provided in Section 29.2(F).

Section 30.13. Effect of Article and Section Headings.

The article and section headings contained in this Contract are included only for convenience of reference and do not define, limit, explain or modify this Contract or its interpretation, construction or implementation.

ARTICLE 31 - RELATION TO OTHER LAWS AND SEPARABILITY

Section 31.1. Savings Clause.

If any article section or appendix of this Contract should be held illegal by operation of law or by any tribunal of competent jurisdiction; or if compliance with or enforcement of any article or section should be restrained by such tribunal pending a final determination as to its legality, the remainder of this Contract or the application of such article, section or appendix to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it has been held illegal or as to which compliance with, or enforcement of, has been restrained, shall not be affected. It is understood by the parties that nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to conflict with Federal laws, and the Constitutions of the State of Ohio and the United States of America.

Section 31.2. Negotiations.

- (A) In the event any article, section or appendix is declared illegal, this Contract shall be reopened on such article, section or appendix. The City's Chief Negotiator and the Union shall meet within thirty (30) calendar days for the purpose of negotiating a lawful alternate provision. However, such negotiations shall not affect the enforcement or validity of any other provision of the Contract.
- (B) No ordinance or resolutions dealing with negotiated wages, hours, and terms and conditions of employment shall be submitted to City Council or to the Board of Health until negotiated and approved by the City and the Union with the exception of those classifications in a federally funded program wherein the imposition of federal constraints negate the bargaining process.

Section 31.3. Effect of Subsequently-Enacted Legislation.

It is agreed that, in the event the Ohio General Assembly or the United States Congress passes legislation which becomes law and which affects the City of Columbus and this Contract, the Contract can be reopened only for purposes of amending said Contract to conform to such law or laws. Either party hereto shall have the right to call for a reopening of the Contract under such circumstances by giving notice to the other party in writing; said notice may be given at any time after such legislation is signed into law and prior to the effective date of such law or laws. Such negotiations shall commence within ten (10) days after written notification.

ARTICLE 32 - ENTIRE AGREEMENT/MID-TERM MODIFICATIONS

Section 32.1. Entire Agreement/Precedence of Agreement.

This Contract, upon ratification, supersedes all prior practices and agreements, whether written or oral, unless expressly stated to the contrary herein, and constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties, and concludes collective bargaining for its term. Therefore, except as provided in Articles 31 and 32, the parties, for the duration of this Contract, each voluntarily waives the right and obligation to bargain collectively with respect to any subject covered by this Contract. This Contract is not intended, however, to render null and void prior arbitration, judicial

and applicable administrative agency decisions involving the parties to the extent that such decisions involve contract language which remains unchanged and to the extent that the governing law involved in such judicial and administrative agency decisions remains unchanged.

Section 32.2. Changes in Conditions of Employment which are not Specifically Established by Contract.

Any term and/or conditions of employment not specifically established by this Contract shall remain within the discretion of the City to modify, establish or eliminate; provided, however, that no such determination shall be implemented prior to consultation with the Union, as provided below in Subsections (A) and (B):

- (A) Changes in Mandatory Subjects Not Specifically Established by Contract. The parties agree the City may implement changes in terms and conditions of employment during the term of the Contract where the subject matter of the change is a mandatory subject of bargaining under Ohio Revised Code (ORC), Chapter 4117, and where the Contract does not expressly address the subject matter of the change after giving the Union notice of the proposed change and a reasonable opportunity to bargain about it. In the event the parties do not reach an agreement about the proposed change, the parties agree that the Union may choose to grieve the matter to arbitration pursuant to the arbitration provisions of Section 11.5(D). The City will not implement its proposed change until the arbitrator issues an award, unless the Union chooses not to grieve in which case the City may implement its final proposal.

- (B) Changes in Permissive Subjects Not Specifically Established by Contract. It is further agreed that this bargaining obligation referenced in Subsection (A) above does not apply to any change which does not constitute a mandatory subject of bargaining under ORC Chapter 4117. The City retains complete discretion to modify, establish or eliminate any term or condition of employment which is not expressly addressed in the parties' Contract. If the City intends to modify, establish or eliminate any term or condition of employment which is not expressly addressed in the parties' Contract, and which is not a mandatory subject of bargaining under ORC Chapter 4117, the City may do so after consultation with the Union. The City also shall comply with the posting and notification requirements set forth in Article 8 of the Contract, when applicable. If the Union disagrees with the change in terms and conditions of employment after the City implements it, the Union may choose to grieve the reasonableness of the implemented term or condition of employment under the grievance procedure of the Contract.

Section 32.3. Changes in Conditions of Employment which are Specifically Established by Contract.

The parties may, by mutual agreement, reopen negotiations to expand, clarify, modify or amend provisions of this Contract. In order to amend the Contract, the party proposing the amendment shall identify to the other party the specific section(s) of the Contract to be reopened. Except as stated in other sections of this Contract, neither party shall be obligated to agree to reopen the Contract.

In addition to reopening this Contract for the purpose of amendment, the parties may enter into written memoranda of understanding that define, clarify, interpret or construe the meaning of specific contract sections. Such memoranda of understanding shall not be valid until signed by the City's Chief Negotiator or designee and appropriate Union officials. Such memoranda of understanding cease to exist at the date stated therein or the expiration of the current contract (whichever is less) unless the parties specifically incorporate them by reference into the successor

contract. Any action taken by the Civil Service Commission which would change Appendix A of this Contract shall be accomplished by a memorandum of understanding.

Neither party hereto shall attempt to achieve the alteration of this Contract by recommending changes in, additions to or deletions from ordinances or resolutions of the Columbus City Council.

ARTICLE 33 – TIME DONATION PROGRAM

Section 33.1. Purpose.

A time donation program is established to assist full-time employees, eligible to earn accruals, who have exhausted all accumulated paid leave and all disability leave benefits available as a result of a catastrophic illness or injury that is not job related. This program neither supersedes nor replaces other disability programs covered by this Contract.

Section 33.2. Conditions.

An employee may utilize the time donation program only if all of the following conditions are met:

- (A) Prior to requesting approval for donation of vacation leave, the employee must have exhausted all paid leave and disability leave benefits available to him/her; and
- (B) The employee shall submit an application requesting donation of vacation leave from other bargaining unit employees in the same division to their Department's Human Resources Representative for processing. The application shall include acceptable medical documentation of a catastrophic illness or injury that is not job related, including diagnosis and prognosis. The injury or long-term illness must require the employee to be away from work for at least one (1) full pay period. This application shall be on a form mutually agreed to by the City and the Union; and
- (C) The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee shall determine that the injury or long-term illness is catastrophic in nature and that the employee is eligible to receive vacation leave donations from other bargaining unit employees in the same division. If an employee works in a division with fewer than forty (40) employees in the bargaining unit, the City would consider donations from employees from outside the division, but inside the department; and
- (D) The approved application shall be forwarded to Local 1632. The Local may post a notice on the Union bulletin boards to other bargaining unit employees in the same division that the eligible employee may receive donations of vacation leave; and
- (E) If the eligible employee is in a probationary period, the probation will be extended by the number of days the employee is off duty receiving leave donations. The Civil Service Commission must be notified of an extension of any probationary period; and
- (F) Donated leave shall be considered sick leave but shall never be converted into a cash benefit.

Section 33.3. Employees Donating Vacation Time.

- (A) An employee desiring to donate vacation leave shall submit a completed time donation form to the Division payroll office.

- (B) It is understood that all vacation leave donations are voluntary and once vacation leave is donated, it will not be returned to the donating employee.
- (C) All donated vacation leave shall be paid at the regular hourly rate of the employee receiving and using the donated leave, not at the regular hourly rate of the employee donating the leave.
- (D) Vacation leave may be donated in increments of at least four (4) hours.

This is a completely voluntary program. A decision made by the City regarding implementation, acceptance or rejection of an application for donations shall be final and the same shall not be subject to the grievance and arbitration procedure.

ARTICLE 34 - DURATION OF CONTRACT
--

This Contract signed on ~~March 24, 2021~~ _____, 2024, shall be effective as of April 1, ~~2021~~ 2024, and shall remain in full force and effect through March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027 unless either party gives written notice to the other of its intent to terminate or modify at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to its expiration date.

[Insert Signature Page]

APPENDIX A
CORRELATION OF JOB CLASSIFICATIONS TO PAY RANGES

APPENDIX A
AFSCME LOCAL 1632

CORRELATION OF JOB CLASSIFICATIONS TO PAY RANGES

[Effective at the beginning of the pay period following the acceptance of this agreement by City Council the following changes will take effect.]

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
0438	311 Service Representative I	18 to 24 21 to 27
0439	311 Service Representative II	21 to 26 24 to 29
3003	911 Emergency Call Taker	20 to 24 26 to 29
3004	911 Emergency Dispatcher	25 to 28 28 to 31
1234	Accountant I	25
1565	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor	24 to 29
3468	Automotive Body Mechanic	24 27 to 29
3469	Automotive Body Repair Supervisor	26 30
3464	Automotive Mechanic Helper	12 to 17
3459	Automotive Mechanic	24 to 25 30
3456	Automotive Mechanic Supervisor I	26 31
1350	Automotive Parts Keeper	17 to 21 18 to 22
1351	Automotive Parts Keeper Supervisor	25 to 28
3452	Automotive Tire Repairer	19 to 21 20 to 22
3453	Automotive Tire Repairer Supervisor	22 to 24
3855	Boiler Operator	20 to 25 25 to 28
0769	Biosolids Specialist	28
1768	Building Inspector I	28 to 32 30 to 34
3486	Building Maintenance Electrician	23 to 25 27 to 29
3494	Building Maintenance Worker	21 22 to 23
1115	Building Plan Examiner I (retitled)	29 to 34
3126	Cable Broadcast Assistant (retitled)	9 to 15
3127	Cable Broadcast Production Technician (retitled)	20 to 25
3128	Cable Broadcast Writer/Producer (retitled)	25 to 30
3555	Cable Worker I (replaced with new series)	25 to 30
3556	Cable Worker II (replaced with new series)	28 to 32
3557	Cable Worker Supervisor I (replaced with new series)	30 to 34
3111	Care Coordination Assistant	17 to 23
1295	Cashier I	20
1296	Cashier II	22
0798	Community Relations Representative	23 to 26
3952	Collection Systems Cleaning Equipment Operator	24 to 25
3968	Collection Systems Supervisor I	26 to 27
3967	Collection Systems Technician	21 to 25
3973	Collection Systems Telemonitoring Operator	21 to 24
1019	Construction Inspector I (Civil)	23 to 26 25-28
1020	Construction Inspector II (Civil)	26 to 27 28 to 30

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
0771	Contract Compliance Investigator	23 to 26
3426	Crane Operator	24 NA
3529	Custodial Supervisor I	17 to 21 19 to 22
3525	Custodial Worker	15 16 to 17
0434	Customer Service Representative I	18 to 24 21 to 27
0435	Customer Service Representative II	21 to 26 24 to 29
0539	Data Center Technician	24 to 30
1482	Dietitian	23 to 29
1183	Drafter/CAD Operator	18 to 21 NA
1182	Drafting Trainee	16 NA
1619	Education Program Instructor	\$8.70 to \$14.50/hr \$10.10 - \$22.50/hr
1132	Electrical Engineering Associate I	25 27
1133	Electrical Engineering Associate II	28 30
1782	Electrical Inspector I	28 to 32 30 to 34
3305	Electricity Consumer Servicer	23
3626	Electric Meter Technician	25 to 30
3618	Electric Metering Supervisor I	29 to 32
3668	Electronic System Technician	25 to 29 27 to 31
1626	EMS Instructor I	30 to 34
1006	Engineering Aide I	17 NA
1007	Engineering Aide II	21 23
1031	Engineering Associate I	25 to 26
1032	Engineering Associate II	28
3420	Equipment Operator I	19 to 22 23 to 26
3421	Equipment Operator II	21 to 23 27 to 29
3430	Excavator	21 to 24 27 to 29
0813	Field Services Dispatcher	18 to 20 21 to 25
3013	Fingerprint Technician	21 to 24
3015	Fingerprint Technician Specialist (AFIS)	25 to 28
3014	Fingerprint Technician Supervisor	25 to 28
3012	Fingerprint Technician Trainee	18
3025	Firing Range Assistant	13 to 20
1232	Fiscal Assistant I	12 to 24
1233	Fiscal Assistant II	15 to 26
3744	Fleet Attendant	14 NA
3745	Fleet Attendant (CDL)	16 27 to 28
1911	Forensic Scientist I	28 to 30 29 to 31
3759	Forestry Technician Trainee	18 to 19
3760	Forestry Technician I	20 to 22 21 to 24
3761	Forestry Technician II	23 to 25 24 to 26
3750	Fuel System Specialist	30
3748	Fuel System Technician	24 to 26
3696	Gardener	20 to 23
2030	Graphics Technician	28
3712	Greenskeeper	20 to 25

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
3713	Golf Course Superintendent	25 to 30
3902	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technician	23 to 25 26 to 29
2044	Housing Rehabilitation Technician	27 to 31
0660	Income Tax Auditor I	25 to 30
0546	Information Systems Technician	22 25 to 29
1971	Laboratory Assistant	18 to 23
3682	Laborer	12 to 18 15 to 19
3616	Lamp Servicer	20 to 28
3009	Latent Print Examiner I Trainee	23 to 25 to 27
1891	License Officer	28 to 29
3181	Lifeguard (Year Round)	6 to 15
3507	Locksmith	23 to 25
3825	Machinist (abolished)	25 NA
0411	Mail Clerk	10 to 18
0937	Mail Specialist	16 to 25
3660	Maintenance Apprentice (Electrical/Electronic)	19
3810	Maintenance Apprentice (Mechanical)	19
3515	Maintenance Carpenter	23 to 25 24 to 26
3516	Maintenance Carpenter Supervisor	26 27
3720	Maintenance Painter	23 to 25
3911	Maintenance Plumber	23 to 25 24 to 26
1815	Mechanical Inspector I	28 to 32 30 to 34
3126	Multimedia Assistant	9 to 15
3127	Multimedia Specialist	20 to 25
3128	Multimedia Producer	25 to 30
3153	Nature Programs Educator	24 to 26
1716	Occupational Safety Technician	20 to 23
0407	Office Assistant I	12 to 23
0408	Office Assistant II	15 to 24
0406	Office Support Clerk	10 to 17
3872	Operator In Training (retitled)	18 23
3112	Outreach Worker	13 to 18
3022	Parking Enforcement Officer	17 to 22
1300	Parking Meter Collector Technician	18 to 21 18 to 22
1301	Parking Meter Collection Supervisor	22 to 26 26 to 28
3784	Parking Meter Repairer	23
3785	Parking Meter Repairer Supervisor	28
1206	Parks Development Associate	24 to 27
3769	Parks Irrigation Specialist	20 to 23
3772	Parks Maintenance Supervisor	23 to 26
3770	Parks Maintenance Worker	20-23
1944	Photography Technician	21

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
2010	Planner I	25 to 30
3799	Plant Maintenance Electrician I	25 to 29 27 to 31
3800	Plant Maintenance Electrician II	28 to 30 31 to 33
3812	Plant Maintenance Helper	21
3813	Plant Maintenance Mechanic	24 to 29 26 to 31
3814	Plant Maintenance Supervisor I	26 to 30 28 to 32
3872	Plant Operator in Training	18-23
1775	Plumbing Inspector I	28 to 32 30 to 34
1345	Police Property Clerk	18 to 24 27 to 29
0445	Police Records Technician	17 to 24 22 to 26
3577	Power Distribution Line Trainee	25 to 28
3578	Power Distribution Line Worker	30 to 32
3579	Power Distribution Supervisor I	33 to 34
3589	Power Distribution System Operator II Load Dispatcher	30 to 34
3588	Power Distribution System Lead Operator I	27 to 31
3587	Power Distribution Load Trainee (abolished)	23 NA
3566	Power Line Worker I (replaced with new series)	25 to 30
3567	Power Line Worker II (replaced with new series)	28 to 32
3565	Power Line/Cable Worker Trainee (replaced with new series)	21
3568	Power Line Worker Supervisor I (replaced with new series)	30 to 34
1630	Practical Nurse	24 to 26
0767	Prevailing Wage Coordinator	30
0629	Print Services Specialist	19
0631	Print Services Coordinator	24 to 27
0627	Print Services Technician	13 to 17
1796	Property Maintenance Inspection Supervisor	33 to 34
1789	Property Maintenance Inspection Trainee	24 to 25
1790	Property Maintenance Inspector	28 to 32 ***
0783	Purchasing Expediter	20 to 29
3215	Recreation Instructor	\$8.70 to 14.50/hr \$10.10 to 22.50/hr
3162	Recreation Leader	23 to 25
3151	Recreation and Parks Aide (Year-Round) Service Representative	5 to 9
3193	Recreation Program Assistant	20
3923	Refuse Collector and Vehicle Operator (Manual)	21 to 23 24
3929	Refuse Container Assembler and Repairer	12 to 18 16 to 20
3922	Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Automated)	22 to 23 25 to 27
3924	Refuse Collector	19
1866	Refuse Compliance Investigator	21 to 23
2034	Relocation Specialist	25 to 30
1115	Residential Plans Examiner	29 30 to 34
1002	Right-of-Way/Traffic Investigator	30
1716	Safety Technician (retitled)	20 to 23
3538	Security Specialist	13 to 16 15 to 18
3952	Sewer Cleaning Equipment Operator (retitled)	24 to 25
3968	Sewer Maintenance Supervisor I (retitled)	24 to 25

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
3967	Sewer Maintenance Worker (retitled)	19 to 23
3313	Sewer Maintenance Investigator Service Worker (Emergency)	21 to 23
3973	Sewer Telemonitoring Operator (retitled)	21 to 24
4013	Sign Painter-Fabricator	25 to 26
1866	Solid Waste Inspector Investigator (retitled)	21 to 23
1329	Storekeeper	17 to 19
1330	Senior Storekeeper	22 to 25 26
3774	Sports Field Maintenance Worker	20 to 22
3318	Stormwater Investigator	19 to 24
3994	Street Maintenance Worker	21 to 23
1002	Street/Traffic Maintenance Investigator (retitled)	26
3596	Substation Maintenance Supervisor	27 to 34
3595	Substation Maintenance Technician	25 to 32
1015	Surveyor-in-Training	28 to 30
0609	Telecommunications Specialist I	13 to 22 NA
0610	Telecommunications Specialist II	21 to 24 NA
3173	Therapeutic Recreation Specialist	26 to 28
1778	Trade Inspector Trainee	28 to 29
3549	Trades Helper (Electrical)	19
4024	Traffic Line Worker	25 to 27
4018	Traffic Maintenance Supervisor I	27 to 28
4015	Traffic Maintenance Worker	21
4016	Traffic Paint and Sign Worker	24
3760	Tree Trimmer (retitled)	20 to 22
3761	Tree Trimmer Supervisor (retitled)	23 to 25
4055	Utility Line Locator	22 23 to 24
1042	Utilities Permits Specialist	30
1928	Wastewater Chemist I (retitled)	28 to 30
3873	Wastewater Plant Operator (retitled)	20 to 25 27 to 29
3875	Wastewater Plant Supervisor I	26 to 29 30 to 33
3316	Wastewater Pretreatment Specialist	24 to 29
1860	Wastewater Pretreatment Technician	19 to 24
0769	Wastewater Soil Applications Coordinator (retitled)	28
3260	Water Service Technician I	22 to 24
3276	Water Service Technician II	25 to 28
3864	Water Distribution Operator I	26 26 to 29
4040	Water Maintenance Supervisor I	24 to 25 26 to 27
4039	Water Maintenance Worker	19 to 23 21 to 25
3881	Water Plant Operator I	26 26 to 29
1928	Water Reclamation Chemist I	28 to 30
3873	Water Reclamation Plant Operator	20 to 25 27 to 29
3875	Water Reclamation Plant Supervisor I	26 to 29 30 to 33
1886	Weights and Measures Inspector	23 to 28
3830	Welder	24 26

*** Minimum criteria for an incumbent in this class to attain the two highest pay ranges

~~(Pay Range 31 and 32) would include, but not be limited to, successful completion of the Building Officials and Code Administrators (BOCA) 1 and 2 Family Dwelling Combination Inspector examination.~~

N/A - classification is not relevant to the bargaining unit because of classification abolishment, retitlement through the Civil Service Commission, or seasonal designation.

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
1230	Account Clerk	N/A
1231	Account Clerk II	N/A
0878	Aging Programs Coordinator	N/A
1864	Air Pollution Control Officer I	N/A
0720	Airport Television Security System Monitor	N/A
0533	Billing Specialist I	N/A
0534	Billing Specialist II	N/A
	Billing Specialist I (Electricity)	N/A
	Billing Specialist II (Electricity)	N/A
0528	Bookkeeping Machine Operator I	N/A
0529	Bookkeeping Machine Operator II	N/A
3424	Bridge Crane Operator	N/A
1257	Business Development Assistant	N/A
3437	Chauffeur	N/A
0704	City Clean-Up Program Worker	N/A
0429	Clerical Aide	N/A
0430	Clerk I	N/A
0431	Clerk II	N/A
0432	Clerk III	N/A
0557	Clerk Specialist	N/A
3896	Composting Operator	N/A
0538	Computer Operator I	N/A
0539	Computer Operator II	N/A
3461	Construction Equipment Attendant	N/A
1143	Construction Inspector (Electrical)	N/A
1886	Consumer Affairs Inspector	N/A
1887	Consumer Affairs Specialist	N/A
3528	Custodial Supervisor I	N/A
3640	Data Communications Specialist I	N/A
0554	Data Entry Operator	N/A
0555	Data Entry Operator I	N/A
0556	Data Entry Operator II	N/A
0537	Data Processing Computer Operator Trainee	N/A
3634	Data Processing Electronics Shop Supervisor I	N/A
0535	Data Processing Operations Assistant	N/A
0578	Data Processing Programmer Trainee	N/A
1789	Development Inspection Trainee	N/A
1790	Development Inspector I	N/A
1791	Development Inspector II	N/A

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
2024	Development Project Assistant I (Community Development)	N/A
2025	Development Project Assistant II (Community Development)	N/A
1278	Development Project Assistant I (Loans and Grants)	N/A
1279	Development Project Assistant II (Loans and Grants)	N/A
2020	Development Project Assistant (Planning)	N/A
0753	Development Project Assistant I (Research)	N/A
0754	Development Project Assistant II (Research)	N/A
2007	Development Services Assistant	N/A
	Development Technician I (Relocation)	N/A
	Development Technician II (Relocation)	N/A
1190	Drafter (Architectural)	N/A
1184	Drafter II (Civil)	N/A
1187	Drafter I (Electrical)	N/A
1188	Drafter II (Electrical)	N/A
0627	Duplicating Machines Operator	N/A
0628	Duplicating Machines Operator II	N/A
0631	Duplicating Services Supervisor	N/A
3115	Education Planner I	N/A
1148	Electrical Engineer I	N/A
1138	Electrical Engineer-In-Training I	N/A
1139	Electrical Engineer-In-Training II	N/A
3601	Electricity Maintenance Supervisor I	N/A
3600	Electricity Maintenance Worker	N/A
3802	Electricity Plant Electrician	N/A
3625	Electric Meter Installer	N/A
	Employment Opportunity Officer	N/A
3677	Environmental Blight Abatement Worker	N/A
0768	Environmental Program Specialist	N/A
	Gardener I	N/A
	Gardener II	N/A
3870	Generator Station Operator I	N/A
3706	Groundskeeper	N/A
	Groundskeeper I	N/A
	Groundskeeper II	N/A
	Heating Inspector I (Convection)	N/A
3848	High Pressure Boiler Operator	N/A
	Incinerator and Boiler Operator	N/A
	Incinerator and Boiler Operator Supervisor I	N/A
	Incinerator Operator	N/A
3123	Instructor	N/A

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
1970	Laboratory Assistant I	N/A
	Landfill Operations Supervisor I	N/A
1205	Landscape Architect Associate II	N/A
	Lifeguard	N/A
0936	Mail Handler I	N/A
3478	Maintenance Blacksmith	N/A
	Manpower Placement Officer I	N/A
1122	Mechanical Engineer I	N/A
1102	Mechanical Engineering Associate I	N/A
1103	Mechanical Engineering Associate II	N/A
1108	Mechanical Engineer-In-Training I	N/A
1109	Mechanical Engineer-In-Training II	N/A
0450	Messenger	N/A
0613	Micrographics Machine Operator I	N/A
0614	Micrographics Machine Operator	N/A
2039	Mobile Tool Technician	N/A
0520	Network Technician	N/A
1610	Nurse Instructor (Cardiovascular)	N/A
3767	Nursery Supervisor I	N/A
1480	Nutrition Assistant	N/A
1482	Nutritionist	N/A
0629	Offset Print Operator	N/A
3749	Parking Attendant	N/A
0742	Parking Facility Attendant	N/A
0741	Parking Facility Supervisor	N/A
1290	Payroll Clerk I	N/A
1943	Photography Technician Trainee	N/A
3860	Plant Conveyor Operator	N/A
3668	Plant Instruments Technician	N/A
3867	Plant Pulverizer Operator	N/A
0561	Police Coder and Key Punch Operator	N/A
1346	Police Property Room Supervisor	N/A
0606	Posting Machine Operator I	N/A
0607	Posting Machine Operator II	N/A
3576	Power Line Troubleshooter	N/A
3608	Power Line Truck Operator	N/A
1628	Practical Nurse I	N/A
1637	Professional Nurse	N/A
3102	Public Information Assistant Trainee	N/A
0795	Public Receptionist	N/A
3055	Public Safety Aide	N/A
	Quality Control Supervisor	N/A
3019	Questioned Documents Examiner	N/A
3635	Radio Technician	N/A

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
2035	Real Estate Relocation Specialist II	N/A
0467	Receptionist-Secretary	N/A
3684	Recreation and Parks Aide	N/A
	Recreation Facility Attendant	N/A
3169	Recreation Playground Leader	N/A
3925	Refuse Collector and Packer Operator	N/A
2081	Research Analyst	N/A
2082	Research Analyst II	N/A
1720	Safety Programs Assistant Coordinator	N/A
3931	Sanitation District Assistant Supervisor	N/A
3534	Shelterhouse Caretaker	N/A
1805	Sign Inspector I	N/A
0818	Skip Tracer	N/A
0443	Soundex Clerk I	N/A
0444	Soundex Clerk II	N/A
3849	Steam Operating Engineer	N/A
0476	Stenographer	N/A
0475	Stenographer-Clerk I	N/A
1192	Street Assessment Investigator	N/A
3988	Street Cleaning Supervisor I	N/A
3997	Street Maintenance Supervisor	N/A
3995	Street Maintenance Worker	N/A
0781	Student Intern I	N/A
0782	Student Intern II	N/A
3680	Summer Worker	N/A
0624	Telephone Operator	N/A
0625	Telephone Operator Supervisor	N/A
3650	Telephone Technician	N/A
3503	Trades Helper (Buildings)	N/A
	Traffic Engineer I	N/A
	Traffic Engineer II	N/A
	Traffic Engineering Aide I	N/A
	Traffic Engineering Aide II	N/A
	Traffic Engineer-In-Training I	N/A
	Traffic Engineer-In-Training II	N/A
	Traffic Line Worker I	N/A
	Traffic Line Worker II	N/A
	Traffic Line Worker Supervisor I	N/A
	Treatment Plant Attendant	N/A
1875	Tree Inspector	N/A
3417	Truck Driver	N/A
0464	Typist-Clerk II	N/A
0465	Typist-Clerk III	N/A
2068	Urban Sociologist I	N/A
2069	Urban Sociologist II	N/A
3473	Upholsterer	N/A

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Pay Range(s)</u>
3878	Wastewater Heat Treatment Unit Operator	N/A
1262	Water Accounts Assistant Supervisor	N/A
	Water Chemist I	N/A
0726	Water Contracts Assistant Supervisor	N/A
0727	Water Contracts Supervisor	N/A
	Water Pumping Plant Operator	N/A
	Weed and Encroachment Inspector	N/A
3918	Weighmaster	N/A
3536	Window Cleaner	N/A
0708	Youth Service Aide	N/A
0709	Youth Service Counselor I	N/A
	Youth Training Counselor	N/A
0926	Youth Work Trainee	N/A

APPENDIX B
MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING

APPENDIX B

MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING

<u>MOU #2024-07</u>	<u>Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; Parsons Avenue Water Plant, 4X10</u>
<u>MOU #2024-06</u>	<u>Public Service; Winter Weather Emergency Staffing</u>
<u>MOU #2024-05</u>	<u>Public Service, Design and Construction</u>
<u>MOU #2024-04</u>	<u>Public Service, Refuse; RCVOA and RCVOM Merge</u>
<u>MOU #2024-03</u>	<u>Public Safety, Support Services; Voluntary OT Incentive</u>
<u>MOU #2024-02</u>	<u>Public Safety, Support Services; Referral Bonus</u>
<u>MOU #2024-01</u>	<u>City of Columbus; One-Time Lump Sum Payment</u>
<u>MOU #2023-01</u>	<u>Department of Finance & Management, Public Service and Recreation and Parks; CDL and Equipment Trainers</u>
<u>MOU #2022-18</u>	<u>Auditor's Office, Income Tax Division; 4x10 Schedules</u>
<u>MOU #2022-07</u>	<u>Department of Finance & Management; Custodial Certification Incentive</u>
<u>MOU #2021-06</u>	<u>Department of Public Utilities; Customer Service Billing</u>
<u>MOU #2021-05</u>	<u>Department of Public Utilities; Incentive Pay Distribution and Collection System Certification Incentives</u>
MOU #2021-01	City of Columbus; One-Time Lump Sum Payment
MOU #2018-04	BZS; Plan Review Certifications
MOU #2017-18	Department of Public Service; Winter Schedule
MOU #2017-16	City of Columbus; ASE Certification
MOU #2017-10	City of Columbus; Paid Caregiver Leave
MOU #2017-09	City of Columbus; Paid Parental Leave
MOU #2017-07	City of Columbus; Global Positioning Systems ("GPS")/Telematics Usage, Alerts & Disciplinary Track
MOU #2017-06	City of Columbus; Contribution to the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan for Hearing Aid Benefits
MOU #2017-05	Department of Public Safety, Division of Police; Mandated Overtime Shifts

- MOU #2017-04** Department of Finance & Management; Master Automotive Service Excellence (“ASE”) Certification and Master Emergency Vehicle Technician (“EVT”) Certification Incentive Pay
- MOU #2016-05** Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, Traffic Maintenance Section; Electronic Service Technician Schedules
- MOU #2016-04** Department of Public Safety, ~~Division of Police~~ Support Services, and Emergency Communications Bureau Center; Regarding Overtime
- MOU #2015-05** Department of ~~Development~~ Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division; Regarding Incentive for Property Maintenance Inspectors
- MOU #2014-02** Department of ~~Development~~ Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division; Property Maintenance Inspector Incentive
- ~~**MOU #2011-04** Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Compensatory Time for Part-Time Regular Construction Inspector I~~
- MOU #2008-03** City Auditor’s Office, Income Tax Division; Retention of Income Tax Auditors
- MOU #2008-01** Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- MOU #2007-01** Department of Public Utilities; Operators in Training and Certification Incentive
- MOU #2006-06** Department of Public Safety, Division of Police; Crime Laboratory 4-10 Hour Days Schedule
- MOU #2005-09** City of Columbus; One Stop Shop Participating Departments (Building and Zoning Services, Public Service and Public Utilities)
- ~~**MOU #2005-01** Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Construction Section; Overtime~~
- MOU #2004-06** Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire; Work Schedule for EMS Instructor
- MOU #2004-03** Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, Street Maintenance Operations Section; 4-10 Hour Day Work Schedule for Third Shift Personnel, Central Outpost
- MOU #2003-03** Department of Public Service, Division of Mobility Options, Parking Violations Section; Cashier I and II Work Schedule
- MOU #2003-02** Western-Southern Life Payroll Deduction
- MOU #2002-01** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power), Customer Service Center; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule

- MOU #2001-09** Department of Recreation and Parks, Permits Section; Part-time Employees Alternating Work Schedule
- MOU #2001-07** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; Skill Based Pay for Performance Program
- ~~**MOU #2001-03** **Transfer of Employees from Department of Health to Department of Development**~~
- MOU #2000-01** Department of Technology, Division of Information Services; Section 16.4 Interpretation
- MOU #1998-09** Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation, Traffic Maintenance Shop; 4 - 10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- MOU #1998-07** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power), Power Line Troubleshooters; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- MOU #1997-14** Department of Technology, Division of Information Services, Computer Operator I and Computer Operator II; Shift Rotation
- ~~**MOU #1997-03** **Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation; Non-24-Hour Operation**~~
- (4) **MOU #1996-02** Department of Public Safety, Division of **Police Support Services Emergency Communications Center; Communication Technicians 911 Emergency Dispatcher and 911 Emergency Call Taker**; Bidding of Holidays
- (5)
MOU #1996-01 Department of Public Safety, Division of Police; Communication Technicians/Small Craft Activities
- ~~**MOU #1994-05** **Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection; Mandatory Overtime Procedures**~~
- MOU #1994-01** Payroll Deduction Slot for Group Legal Services Plan
- MOU #1993-08** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power), Electric Switchboard Section; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- MOU #1993-04** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Water), Consumer Services Section; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- MOU #1992-06** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; Four Operating Shifts
- MOU #1991-01** Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Southwesterly Composting Facility; 4-10 Hour Days Work Schedule
- ~~**MOU #1989-02** **Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division; Work Schedules**~~

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-07
BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF WATER
PARSONS AVENUE WATERPLANT

The City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632, the parties hereto, agree the following provisions being enacted for employees in the Water Division at Parsons Water Plant. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Agreement (hereinafter referred to as CBA). This MOU covers the following classifications within the AFSCME bargaining unit at this specific reporting location:

Plant Operator-In-Training
Water Plant Operator I

HOURS OF WORK

- (A) The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour days that shall be worked Monday through Friday.

HOLIDAY PAY

- (A) The provisions contained in Article 17 of the CBA shall govern the eligibility and usage of the holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed herein.
- (B) Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours of straight time pay for the said holiday.
- (C) Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day on which a holiday is celebrated, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1 ½) for all hours worked, in addition to her/his ten (10) hours of straight time pay for the holiday.
- (D) When the holiday falls on the first day of an employee's regularly scheduled day off, it shall be celebrated on the previous day: when a holiday falls on the second day of an employee's regularly scheduled day off, it shall be celebrated on the following day, except that at the time of a shift change which necessitates more than a two (2) day weekend, a workday, and a holiday which falls on any other day of such a weekend shall be celebrated on the next subsequent workday.

LEAVE TIME TAKEN

- (A) Any type of leave taken by the employee, outside of that addressed elsewhere in this MOU, needs to be taken for the full amount of all shifts and in accordance with the respective provisions of this CBA.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

- (A) Personal Business Day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the CBA. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24

Date

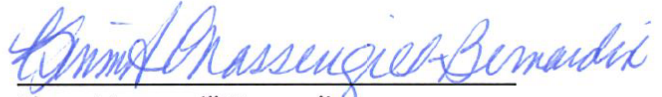


Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024

Date

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-06
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
WINTER WEATHER EMERGENCY STAFFING**

The City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632 hereby agree this Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to hourly employees who assist with snow and ice during the winter season in addition to performing their regular job duties. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

During Winter, the Department needs additional CDL licensed and non-CDL drivers for snow and ice removal or dispatch for heavy storms. Employees outside of Infrastructure Management Street Maintenance who meet the eligibility requirements and who perform snow and ice duties would be eligible for supplemental pay for performing these duties.

Eligible Employees to Participate in Snow and Ice Removal

Any employee who:

- Has completed successfully the Snow Warrior training; and
- Has the authorization by his/her supervisor to participate in snow/ice removal; and
- Has the following credentials:
 - A CDL Class A or B license and is part of the random CDL drug/alcohol testing pool;
 - or
 - A regular driver's license.

Supplemental Pay for Snow and Ice Removal

1. Employees assigned to do snow and ice duties in lieu of their regular job duties will be paid a four (4%) percent working out of class premium pay for all hours worked on these duties, when those hours would be part of their normal work schedule.
2. For hours outside of the normal work schedule, they are eligible for overtime pay pursuant to Article 16, or call-back pay pursuant to Section 26.5, whichever is appropriate for the situation.

Duration

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 2027.

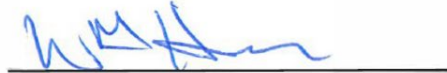
FOR THE CITY:



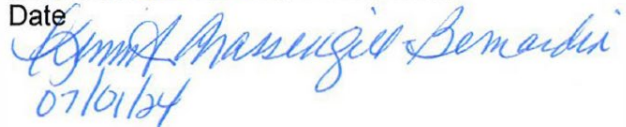
7/1/24
Date


7/1/24

FOR AFSCME:



7-1-2024
Date


07/01/24

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-05
BETWEEN OHIO COUNCIL 8, AFSCME, LOCAL 1632
AND
CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree this Memorandum of Understanding regarding overtime and compensatory time in Design and Construction. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

Regarding overtime

AFFECTED CLASSIFICATIONS:

Construction Inspector I and II
~~Engineering Aide I and II~~
Engineering Associate I and II

ADMINISTRATION:

In order to maintain job continuity and data integrity required by the customers, employees in classifications covered by this MOU and currently assigned to a project will be given first opportunity to work the overtime resulting from that project, including weekends and holidays.

The assigned employees shall possess the required certifications, technical training or special knowledge required for the type of work being performed.

If the employee assigned is unable to work the overtime, the overtime eligibility list within the subsection for voluntary overtime shall be used. If staffing has not been secured within the subsection, then the overtime eligibility list for within Construction will be used, in the order below.

~~It is the responsibility of the employees covered by this MOU and desiring to work overtime on weekends and holidays, to contact the location Office (645-3182) no later than 2:00 P.M. each Friday, or by 2:00 P.M. on the last work day prior to a holiday.~~

~~An overtime eligibility list shall be compiled, updated each pay period, posted, and used for call in purposes by supervisors based upon the names of those overtime eligible employees calling in as described above. On the following business day after any overtime has been distributed from the overtime list, the supervisor shall report those individuals who are called and designate hours offered to those individuals to be charged.~~

~~Per Article 16.4(C), a record of the overtime hours worked and overtime hours offered shall be kept and updated each time overtime is offered and charged.~~

Employees shall be called from the overtime list in the following order:

1. Construction Inspector I (FTR)
2. Construction Inspector I (FTLPTR)
3. Construction Inspector I (FTR-Testing)
4. Construction Inspector I (FTLPTR-Testing)

5. Construction Inspector II
6. ~~Civil~~ Engineering Associate I
7. ~~Civil~~ Engineering Associate II
8. ~~Civil Engineering Aide I~~
9. ~~Civil Engineering Aide II~~
10. Contracted Construction Inspector

The Testing and Survey Section's overtime shall be accounted for separately on the overtime list due to the nature of its work and will have primary eligibility for all overtime which becomes available within its section. All other overtime at the location will be distributed according to the order detailed above.

Within the sections and order described herein, the voluntary overtime will be handled pursuant to Article 16.

~~During the hours of 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Friday and continuing at 6:30 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. on the weekend or holiday to be worked, supervisors from the location will be calling employees from the compiled overtime eligibility list. Overtime shall be offered to the employee with the fewest number of total overtime hours worked and offered to his/her credit at that time. If the employee does not accept the assignment, the employee with the next fewest hours shall be offered the assignment. This procedure shall be followed until the required numbers of employees have been selected for the overtime work available.~~

~~If an employee turns down the overtime offered, or is unable to respond when contacted, the number of hours offered shall be credited to his/her overtime hours. Employees who do not call in by 2:00 p.m. to participate in the voluntary overtime shall be automatically credited with the highest number of overtime hours worked on the day in question if they would have been called, had they signed up.~~

~~The supervisor placing the call will let the phone ring 10 times. If, after 10 rings, there is no answer, the supervisor will hang up and proceed to the next eligible employee.~~

~~If the phone rings busy, the supervisor will call back after five (5) minutes. There will be no further calls after the first call back.~~

~~If the employee has an answering machine or voice mail service, the supervisor will state the nature and time of the call. The employee has 10 minutes from the stated time to notify the supervisor he/she accepts or refuses the offered overtime.~~

OVERTIME REASSIGNMENT:

~~In order to maintain the integrity of this MOU, meetings will be held at the request of the Management and/or the Union, between the Section Managers and Union representative to determine whether reassignment of covered personnel may be necessary.~~

FULLPART-TIME LIMITEDREGULAR EMPLOYEES:

An employee hired as a part-time regular (PTR) Construction Inspector I may perform duties for the City that require a work schedule of more than forty (40) hours per five (5) consecutive calendar days and may also exceed a total of 1040 hours worked in a calendar year. Full-Part-Time-Limited Regular employees are eligible for their assigned project overtime, including weekends and holidays. PTR Construction

Inspectors may opt for overtime compensation or compensatory time in accordance with this MOU.

~~OVERTIME RECORD SLIPS:~~

~~Completion of the Pay Period Overtime Record by the supervisor will be required under this MOU. This record will be used to document daily overtime hours offered/worked to each employee.~~

~~MANDATORY OVERTIME:~~

~~Refer to Section 16.5 (B) of the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Contract for requirements on distribution of mandatory overtime. Mandatory overtime will be handled per Article 16.~~

~~Regarding Compensatory Time for Part-Time Regular Construction Inspector I~~

~~HOURS OF WORK~~

~~An employee hired as a PTR Construction Inspector I may perform duties for the City that require a work schedule of more than forty (40) hours per five (5) consecutive calendar days and may also exceed a total of 1040 hours worked in a calendar year.~~

~~OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY~~

~~An employee shall be eligible for overtime compensation in accordance with Section 16.3 of the Contract.~~

~~DISTRIBUTION OF OVERTIME~~

~~Overtime shall be distributed in accordance with **MOU #2005-01**.~~

~~COMPENSATORY TIME~~

~~PTR Construction Inspector I's shall be eligible for compensatory time in accordance with Section 16.10 of the Contract.~~

~~DURATION:~~

~~Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 2027.~~

FOR THE CITY:

FOR THE UNION:





Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24
Date

07/01/24
Date

The intent: to combine the two Design & Construction MOUs into one for easier efficiency, and to provide clarity. The red-lines in this draft are adjustments from the language of the current MOUs for transparency. Assuming this MOU is agreeable, we could delete these two MOUs:

MOU #2011-04 Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction,
Compensatory Time for Part-Time Regular Construction Inspector I

MOU #2005-01 Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Construction
Section; Overtime

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-04

**AFSCME OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

REFUSE COLLECTION VEHICLE OPERATORS

Pursuant to Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, the parties hereby agree to amend Appendix A of the CBA dated April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2027, as follows:

As part of a Civil Service Commission action, the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Manual) and the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Automated) classifications will merge. The Parties agree that employees in the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Manual) classification will be moved into the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Automated) classification and shall not serve a probationary period, shall retain their seniority and shall be placed at Pay Range 26, Step 5. Following the merge, the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Manual) classification will be abolished.

Following the implementation of this agreement and the Civil Service Commission action, the Department shall permanently transfer all employees, in the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Manual) classification, to the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Automated) classification. No employees will remain in the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator (Manual) classification.

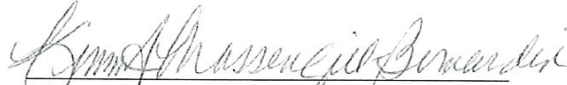
FOR THE CITY:

FOR THE UNION:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24
Date



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-03

**AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
&
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
DIVISION OF SUPPORT SERVICES**

Pursuant to Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, (“the Parties”) hereby agree to amend the CBA dated April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2027 as follows:

VOLUNTARY OVERTIME PAYMENT

Any full-time employee, classified as a 911 Emergency Call Taker or 911 Emergency Dispatcher, who volunteers for voluntary overtime that equals or exceeds one hundred and sixty (160) hours per quarter will receive a one-time lump sum payment of \$500.00, less applicable withholdings. This one time lump sum payment opportunity is in effect for quarters three (3) and four (4) of 2024.

DURATION

This MOU will expire December 31, 2024.

FOR THE CITY:

FOR THE UNION:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator



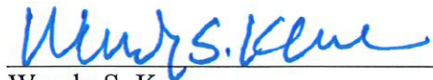
Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24


Date

07/01/24

Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7/1/24

Date

7-1-2024

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-02

AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
&
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
DIVISION OF SUPPORT SERVICES

Pursuant to Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, (“the Parties”) hereby agree to amend the CBA dated April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2027 as follows:

REFERRAL PAYMENT

Any full-time employee, classified as a 911 Emergency Call Taker or 911 Emergency Dispatcher, who refers an applicant for the classification of 911 Emergency Call Taker and/or 911 Emergency Dispatcher will receive a one-time lump sum payment of \$500.00, less applicable withholdings. This one-time lump sum payment is dependent upon the referred applicant completing training and remaining as an employee for one year, beginning the first day of the training period.

A full-time employee, classified as a 911 Emergency Call Taker or 911 Emergency Dispatcher may receive the one-time lump sum payment of \$500.00, less applicable withholdings, a maximum of three times in a one year period.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice.

FOR THE CITY:

FOR THE UNION:




Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2024-01

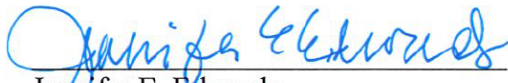
**AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, & LOCAL 1632
AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

REGARDING ONE-TIME LUMP SUM PAYMENT

The City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632 hereby agree as follows:

All bargaining unit members employed as of the date of City Council's acceptance of the 2024-2027 Agreement between the Parties will receive a one (1) time lump sum payment in the gross amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), less applicable withholdings.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

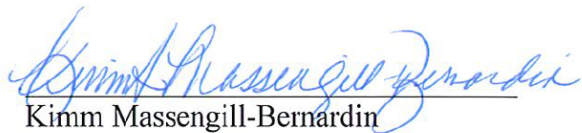
7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2023-01

**AFSCME OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
&
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS**

REGARDING CDL AND EQUIPMENT TRAINERS

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree this Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to employees who may function as trainers for other AFSCME employees, so that the learners may either be trained to get their commercial driver's license or learn how to operate additional equipment. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

In February, 2022, the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) modified the requirements to obtain a commercial driver's license (CDL) and implemented significant new training standards. The Departments are creating an internal CDL training program that meets or exceeds the USDOT requirements. Additionally, the Departments wish to have a more formal training program for employees when they encounter new or different equipment. Since being a trainer requires both specific experience, strong communication for teaching about the equipment, and additional paperwork maintenance, the Departments wish to provide extra compensation for those employees who provide this extra service.

Eligible Employees for the Instructor and Trainer Roles

Employees in Public Service divisions of Refuse Collection, Traffic Management, or Infrastructure Management, Recreation & Parks sections of Forestry, Parks, or Building Maintenance, and/or any employee within Finance & Management, division of Fleet Management, who have the following qualifications may be eligible to be an instructor or trainer, with the last set of qualifications noted with a "*" applying only to the CDL Instructor position:

- Must have exemplary communication skills (verbal and written).
- Must be able to give instructions in a calm and respectful manner.
- Works well and follows through with duties under minimum supervision.
- Have authorization by his/her supervisor to be a trainer.
- Must have no active discipline at suspension level or higher; and no crashes where the employee was at fault in the past 2 years.
- Must hold a CDL of the same (or higher) class and with all endorsements necessary to operate the commercial motor vehicle or equipment; and has at least 2 years of experience driving a commercial motor vehicle requiring a CDL of the same or higher class and/or on the specific equipment being trained.
- *Must meet all applicable federal and State qualification requirements for commercial motor vehicle instructors and be registered as an instructor.
- *Must be screened by the Department's CDL Manager to become a CDL Instructor, and then will be evaluated for training success on an ongoing basis based on student pass rate and student feedback.

Incentive Premium Pay: Three Tiers, Based on Duties


Employees who meet the qualifications for being an Instructor or Trainer shall be eligible for the following premium pay based on their vehicle training duties:

1. CDL Instructor: where a CDL Instructor was assigned by a Supervisor to perform CDL training for an employee for a minimum of four (4) hours, they will be eligible for premium pay of one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) above their current rate for the hours spent doing assigned training. The CDL Instructor will be required to provide appropriate documentation of the CDL training and/or logged road hours.
2. Equipment Instructor: This is anticipated to be a frequent or consistent assignment as an Equipment Instructor, likely at a central location for that division. Where an Equipment Instructor was assigned by a Supervisor to perform training duties for another employee, which may include refresher training, assist with training for performance improvement plans, train new hires, etc. on an ongoing basis. This type of training typically is off-road/ controlled environment and with some limited training on City streets. This Equipment Instructor will be eligible for premium pay of seventy-five cents (\$.75) above their current rate for all hours worked performing those duties. The Equipment Instructor will be required to provide appropriate documentation of the training conveyed and or sign-off that the employee is now certified on that piece of equipment or collection method.
3. Trainer: This is anticipated to have one or more employees at each operational location who may perform the Trainer role on occasion. This type of training typically is training on the City roads/ active work site and is to provide additional detail and refinement of the equipment or job tasks. Where a Trainer was assigned by a Supervisor to perform equipment or method training for an employee for a minimum of four (4) hours, they will be eligible for premium pay of fifty cents (\$.50) per hour for all hours worked performing those duties. The Trainer will be required to provide appropriate documentation of the training conveyed.

Duration

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 20~~24~~**27**.

FOR THE CITY:




 Nichole Brandon
 Director, Dept. of Human Resources

3/6/23

 Date

FOR AFSCME:



 Tony Schroth
 Staff Representative, Ohio Council 8

2/23/2023

 Date

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2022-18
BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
INCOME TAX DIVISION**

The City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632, the parties hereto agree to the following provisions being enacted for employees in the Office Assistant I, Office Assistant II, Office Support Clerk, and Income Tax Auditor I classifications, assigned to the Income Tax Division of the Auditor's Office.

HOURS OF WORK

The normal workweek shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour days. The alternate work schedule covered by this MOU shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour days that shall be worked as follows:

Workgroup A	Monday – Thursday	7:00 A.M. – 5:30 P.M.
Workgroup A	Monday – Thursday	7:15 A.M. – 5:45 P.M.
Workgroup A	Monday – Thursday	7:30 A.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Workgroup B	Tuesday – Friday	7:00 A.M. – 5:30 P.M.
Workgroup B	Tuesday – Friday	7:15 A.M. – 5:45 P.M.
Workgroup B	Tuesday – Friday	7:30 A.M. – 6:00 P.M.

HOLIDAY PAY

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (herein referred to as the Agreement), shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

In accordance with Article 17.9, the Appointing Authority shall adjust the workweek schedule for a holiday week, to consist of five (5) eight (8) hour workdays. Time off on the holiday is equal to eight (8) hours.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program provided under Article 21 of the Agreement, provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (A) The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which the employee is off work.
- (B) The employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of their gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (C) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability leave program, said employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of their gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the above-noted formula, pro-rated to the number of hours said employee is off work during their regularly scheduled workweek.

INJURY LEAVE

An employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury shall be assigned to first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of their injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

Any employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which they are scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which they are scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full day, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any shift.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal Business Day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Agreement. Employees covered herein must either supplement the remaining time with vacation leave or compensatory time or must report to work for the remaining two (2) hours.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered for employees covered by this MOU in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Agreement.

For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

Overtime eligibility and pay shall be administered as provided in Article 16 of the Agreement.

ELIGIBILITY

To be eligible for the alternative work schedule covered by this MOU, full-time employees currently in their probationary period must receive an average rating of "Fully Competent" on their one hundred twenty (120)-day probationary period appraisal.

MORATORIUM

Each year, to maintain staff coverage during tax season, the approval of vacation requests are limited to special circumstances. During this moratorium, the Appointing Authority shall adjust the workweek schedule to consist of five (5) eight (8) hour workdays. All employees assigned to an alternate work schedule covered by this MOU shall return to their normal workweek upon conclusion of the moratorium.

NON-PARTICIPANTS

Any employee choosing not to participate in the four (4) ten (10) hour per day work schedule shall be assigned to the traditional five (5) eight (8) hour per day workweek schedule.

During January of each year, each full-time employee has the opportunity to change their participation status in the alternate work schedule covered by this MOU. Additional changes must be approved by the Appointing Authority.

DURATION

This alternate work schedule is considered a pilot program for the Income Tax Division. This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice.

FOR THE CITY:

Nichole M. Brandon

Nichole M. Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

12/19/22

Date

Megan N. Kilgore

Megan N. Kilgore
City Auditor

12/19/2022

Date

FOR THE UNION:

Roberta Skok

Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

12/15/2022

Date

Angela Williams

Angela Williams, President
AFSCME Local 1632

12-13-2022

Date

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2022-07
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT**

Custodial Certifications

The City of Columbus ("City") and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 agree as follows:

Employees classified as Custodial Worker or Custodial Supervisor within the Department of Finance and Management will be paid five hundred dollars (\$500.00) incentive payment if the employee receives certification for the listed certified trainings:

- 1. Expert Custodial Technician Certification
- 2. Expert Custodial Supervisor Certification


The City retains the discretion to assert whether a certification falls within the listed, qualified certifications above.

This is a one-time payment offering.

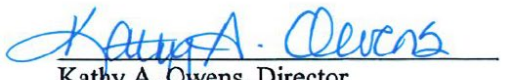
Duration

This MOU is only effective for the two voluntary sessions offered by the Department of Finance and Management during the reporting period of the **2022 2027** work year.

FOR THE CITY:

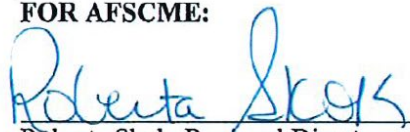

Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

9/28/2022
Date



Kathy A. Owens, Director
Department of Finance and Management

9/26/2022
Date

FOR AFSCME:


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

9-19-22
Date


Angela Williams, President
AFSCME Local 1632

9-19-2022
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) #2021-06
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
AND
AFSCME LOCAL 1632

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities and AFSCME Local 1632 hereby agree that the provisions within this MOU shall be enacted for employees in the Customer Service Representative I and Customer Service Representative II classifications within the Billing Office and Call Center. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Agreement. This MOU shall not override Civil Service Rules under the Columbus Civil Service Commission.

Job Assignments in the Customer Service Call Center and Billing Office

New hires into the Customer Service Representative I and Customer Service Representative classifications will be assigned to work in the Customer Service Call Center.

As of the effective date of this MOU, any new job assignments to the Customer Service Billing Office shall be made on the basis of classification seniority within the Customer Service Call Center operating unit.

Hours of Work

The operating hours of the Call Center shall be **7:00am - 6:00pm, Monday- Friday**. The normal workweek consists of five (5) eight (8) hours days with either a one (1) hour or thirty (30) minute unpaid lunch period. Employees in the Customer Service Representative I & II classifications will work a shift that falls somewhere between the specified hours of operation. The seniority bidding provisions under article 13 apply when determining shift preferences within the Call Center.

The operating hours of the Billing Office shall be **8:00am - 5:00pm, Monday - Friday**. The normal workweek consists of five (5) eight (8) hour days. All employees in the Customer Service I & 11 classifications who are assigned to the Billing Office, shall work the hours of 8:00am - 4:30pm, with a thirty-minute unpaid lunch Q.[8:00am - 5:00pm, with a one (1) hour unpaid lunch.

Overtime Equalization

Two (2) overtime equalization lists shall be separately maintained, one (1) for the Billing Office and one (1) for the Call Center. Management shall utilize the appropriate equalization list depending on what section (Billing or Call Center) the job assignment is for. All other provisions of article 16 apply for the scheduling and distribution of overtime.

Vacation Approvals

The Billing Office and the Call Center shall be defined as separate operating units for the purpose of scheduling vacation preferences. All other provisions of article 19 apply.

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect unless and until terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' written notice.

City of Columbus:



Nichole Brandon
Director, Department of Human Resources

11/10/2021
Date



Tracie Davies
Director, Department of Public Utilities

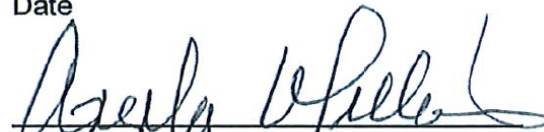
11/3/21
Date

AFSCME, Local 1632:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

10-25-2021
Date



Angela Williams, President
AFSCME Local 1632

10-25-2021
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) #2021-05
(revised July 1, 2024)
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND
AFSCME LOCAL 1632

Certification Incentive Pay Program

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) and AFSCME Local 1632 agree to establish an incentive pay program in an effort to prepare employees to advance into related job classifications where a valid Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Class II Wastewater Collection System, Class II Water Distribution, or Class II Water Supply Operator Certificate is required by minimum qualification.

Incentive pay for certifications will be provided for each hour worked in the amount of:

- \$0.25 per hour for Class I Wastewater Collection System, Class I Water Distribution, and Class I Water Supply Operator certificate holders who otherwise meet the eligibility criteria outlined in this MOU.
- \$.50 per hour for Class II Wastewater Collection System, Class II Water Distribution, and Class II Water Supply Operator certificate holders who otherwise meet the eligibility criteria outlined in this MOU.

Unless specifically amended by this MOU all other wage related items shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Eligibility Criteria

Eligible classifications in the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, include:

- ~~Sewer Maintenance Worker~~ **Collections Systems Technician**
- ~~Sewer Maintenance Supervisor-I~~ **Collections Systems Supervisor I**
- ~~Sewer Cleaning Equipment Operator~~ **Collections Systems Cleaning Equipment Operator**
- **Sewer Collections Systems** Telemonitoring Operator
- Sewer Maintenance Investigator

To receive incentive pay, employees in one of these classifications shall possess a valid Class I or Class II Wastewater Collection System Certificate from the Ohio EPA.

Eligible classifications in the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section and Control Center, include:

- Water Maintenance Worker
- Water Maintenance Supervisor I
- Water Distribution Operator I*

To receive incentive pay, employees in one of these classifications shall possess a valid Class I or Class II Water Distribution or Water Supply Operator Certificate from the Ohio EPA.

***Since a Class I certificate is a minimum qualification option for the Water Distribution Operator I, employees in this classification must possess a Class II Water Distribution or Water Supply Operator Certificate in order to be eligible for incentive pay.**

Certification Preparation and Training

Employees will have the opportunity to prepare for their certification exam by participating in the preparation training offered by the Department. Training approvals, providers, offerings, and scheduling will be determined at the sole direction of management.

Notice to Human Resources

Employees who have earned one of the aforementioned Ohio EPA certificates and who work in one of the eligible classifications/work sections, as specified in the "Eligibility Criteria" section of this MOU, shall notify the DPU Human Resources Office by furnishing a copy of their certificate from the Ohio EPA. Incentive pay will be effective the first pay period following notice of certification to the DPU Human Resources Office. Incentive pay is **not** retroactive.

Maintaining Incentive Pay and a Valid Certificate

Employees will maintain eligibility for incentive pay so long as they continue working in an eligible classification within an eligible work section, as described in the "Eligibility Criteria" section of this MOU. If/when an employee changes classifications and/or work sections that are not eligible, incentive pay will be revoked effective the pay period of the date they became ineligible.

Employees who claim this incentive shall follow the continuing education and renewal rules established by the Ohio EPA to maintain a valid certificate. Certifications will be verified for validity at least once per year by the DPU Human Resources Section, working in conjunction with Management. Per chapter 3745 of the Ohio Administrative Code, a "Valid Certificate" means a certificate that is not expired, suspended, revoked or invalid.

Employees who are receiving an incentive and fail to maintain a valid certification shall notify the DPU Human Resources office within one (1) working day of loss of such certification.

Employees who fail to notify human resources of the loss of certification will be subject to disciplinary action. Employees who fail to maintain a valid certification will have their hourly incentive revoked, effective the pay period of the date of loss.

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect unless and until terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' written notice.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2018-04
(Revised July 2024)
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING AND ZONING SERVICES
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8 LOCAL 1632

REGARDING PLAN REVIEW CERTIFICATIONS

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for “Building Inspector I, Electrical Inspector I, Mechanical Inspector I and Plumbing Inspector I, working in the Department of Building and Zoning Services. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (herein referred to as Contract).

Employees classified as: “Building Inspector I, Electrical Inspector I, Mechanical Inspector I and Plumbing Inspector I, will be paid an incentive payment of **one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) annually** for a total of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) for successfully obtaining the three (3) year Plans Examiner certification for their respective trade and participating in plan reviews. **Payments shall be issued upon receipt of certification and on the first and second anniversary dates.**

Employees that have already obtained the three (3) year plan review certification and are participating in Plan Review **will begin to receive the one thousand dollar (\$1,000.00) incentive on their next certification anniversary date.**

Employees are required to submit the **State of Ohio Board of Building Standards’ Plan Review Certification** to their supervisors in order to receive payments. For purposes of renewal, all proof of certification must be submitted 30 days prior to the renewal date of the respective Plans Review certification.

DURATION

Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 2027.


FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards

Chief Negotiator

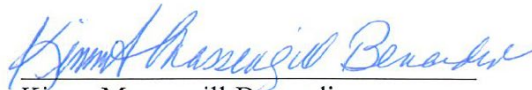
7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date


FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin

Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU #2017-18)

(Updated 2022~~4~~)

THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

AND

**AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES
OHIO COUNCIL 8 & LOCAL 1632**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT
STREET MAINTENANCE SECTION**

By mutual agreement between the representatives of the City, AFSCME Ohio Council 8 and AFSCME Local 1632 (collectively, "Parties") and pursuant to Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract ("CBC") ~~dated April 1, 2017~~ ~~March 31, 2020~~ between the City and AFSCME Local 1632, the parties agree as follows:

A. Equalization List

1. An equalization list shall be created for Equipment Operator I and Equipment Operator II at each Street Maintenance reporting location by shift. The Equipment Operator I and Equipment Operator II classifications shall be combined together on one list.
2. If Management has offered voluntary overtime to everyone on the list and has not obtained sufficient staffing levels, then based on operational and safety considerations, employees may be called to report to a sister station. A sister location is the closest or most operationally fitting outpost to the station needing additional staffing. Current outpost addresses and designated sister locations shall be kept current with the Union.

B. Red Light, on third shift only, needs to call off one (1) hour in advance of their shift and needs to notify a supervisor/ chain of command of the call-off due to the difficulty of reaching other Red Light Certified equipment operators to come in for the overtime. Red Light shifts are either eight (8) hours or ten (10) hours straight shift with no lunch breaks. Red Light is not a 24/7 operation for purposes of the other provisions of this Agreement.

BC. Spring/Summer/Fall Season (Regular Season)

1. The Division shall follow the standard provisions for overtime and overtime equalization lists as stated in Article 16 of the Contract.
2. The equalization list will be created first by seniority based on rank date in the classification. For employees with the same rank date, the tie breaker will be the

hire date with the City. If a further tie-breaker is needed, then the higher classification will be listed first.

3. On each occasion where the opportunity to work scheduled overtime exists, the overtime shall be offered to the employees desiring to work overtime who have the least number of overtime hours to their credit at that time. If the overtime assignment requires an Equipment Operator II to perform the work, no Equipment Operator I's shall be offered or charged for that overtime.
4. If inclement winter weather occurs prior to the start of Winter Season or after the end of Winter Season, overtime will be handled pursuant to the regular overtime equalization lists at the employees' regular location. Employees will report to their Winter Season location pursuant to Paragraph D.2 for the duration of the inclement weather event. Once the inclement weather event is concluded, employees will return to their normal locations.

ED Winter Season

1. The start of "Winter Season" normally will be the start of the second full pay period in November. With notification from the Division Administrator to the Union, the start of Winter Season may be shifted earlier or later for good cause. The end of Winter Season will occur at the end of the last full pay period in April. With notification from the Division Administrator to the Union, the end of Winter Season may be shifted earlier or later for good cause. Start and end dates shall be at the start or end of a pay period.
2. For the Winter Season, Management will determine the staffing levels for each classification and shift and by location. Employees shall be permitted to exercise their classification seniority for purposes of bidding all assignments within their respective sections no later than October 15 of each year. (This is in addition to an employee's bidding rights pursuant to Section 13.3 last paragraph.) All assignments within each section shall be filled on the basis of classification seniority. These assignments shall remain in place for the duration of the Winter Season. The schedule for the Winter Season is not considered a 24-hour and/or continuous operation for purposes of any or all sections of the Contract referencing 24-hour and/or continuous operations (including but not limited to Sections 16.1, 16.3, 16.7, 17.1).
3. At the start of Winter Season, the overtime equalization list at each Street Maintenance reporting location shall be frozen.
4. A special Winter Equalization List ("Winter List") shall be created at each Street Maintenance reporting location by shift.
 - a. The Winter List is to be used for the duration of the Winter Season assignments only. The Winter List shall begin with zero (0) hours each year.
 - b. Within each shift, the Winter List will be created first by seniority, and then each occasion the opportunity to work scheduled overtime shall be offered to the

employees desiring to work overtime who have the least number of overtime hours to their credit at that time.

- 1) Overtime shall be administered as follows, regardless of whether it is a normal workday or a weekend, holiday or other day that is not staffed normally:
 - a) If the overtime need occurs between 7:00am to 3:30pm, first shift employees shall be called. As needed, first shift employees will be called to supplement staffing levels during 3:30pm to 7:00pm.
 - b) If the overtime need occurs between 3:00pm to 11:30pm, second shift employees shall be called. As needed, second shift employees will be called to supplement staffing levels between 1:00pm to 3:00pm or between 11:30pm to 1:00am.
 - c) If the overtime need occurs between 10:30pm to 7:00am, third shift employees shall be called. As needed, third shift employees will be called to supplement staffing levels during 7:00pm to 10:30pm.
 - d) For the purposes of this MOU, an employee who is assigned Red Light will be placed on the Winter List of the shift where the majority of his/her weekly hours are scheduled.
 - e) The standard expectation is that winter event shifts will run for twelve (12) hours, however, Management has the discretion to set the number of overtime hours needed on an operational basis.
 - f) With the health and the safety of our employees as well as the residents of Columbus in mind, the City will not require any employee to work more than 12 hours at a time. If the employee is willing to work additional hours, the employee must be checked by Management to determine the employee's capacity to work safely up to a maximum of 16 hours.
- 2) If voluntary overtime needs are still not fulfilled, then Management ~~will call for employees pursuant to Paragraph C.6 of this agreement.~~ may mandate Street Maintenance staff following the process set forth in Article 16.5.
- 3) If ~~voluntary~~ overtime needs still are ~~still~~ not fulfilled, then Management will ~~go to mandatory overtime.~~ call for employees pursuant to Paragraph D.5 of this agreement.
- 4) If voluntary overtime needs are still not fulfilled, then Management will go to mandatory overtime.
5. If Management determines that additional staff is needed for a winter event, then Management may exercise their rights to call for help in the following order:
 - a. Any employees other than EOIs and EOII's who are eligible to operate snow equipment within the Division of Infrastructure Management;

- b. Any employees who are eligible to operate snow equipment within the Department of Public Service
 - c. Any employees who are eligible to operate snow equipment in any other Department.
6. At the end of the Winter Season, at a date determined by management, all employees shall return to their prior schedule and work location. When employees are returned to their normal reporting locations, the regular overtime equalization list shall be reactivated. The overtime hours accumulated on the Winter List shall not be transferred to the normal equalization list and shall be null and void.
7. Holidays
- a. For Third Shift (A), holidays that normally would be observed on a Monday will be observed on the shift that starts on Sunday evening, (Sunday 11:00pm – Monday 7:30am).
 - b. For Third Shift (B) shift (Tuesday through Saturday schedule), when a holiday is on Sunday, this shift will observe the holiday on Tuesday instead of Saturday.
 - c. For Third Shift A and B, the Christmas Holiday (if on a normally scheduled workday), will be observed effective the start of shift on December 24th. For New Year's Day, the holiday will be observed effective the start of shift on December 31st.

E. The Street Maintenance Section is not a 24 hour and/or continuous operation for purposes of any and all sections of the Contract.

F. In the event this MOU does not specifically address an issue regarding any other mandatory items for bargaining then the contract should be applied and remain in full force.

Duration

This MOU shall not be terminated during the duration of Winter Season. Outside of Winter Season, either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 2020.

CITY OF COLUMBUS:



Nichole Brandon
Director, Department of Human Resources

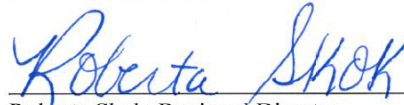
12/13/17
Date



Jennifer Gallagher, Director
Department of Public Service

11/30/17
Date

AFSCME, LOCAL 1632:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

12/4/17
Date



President
AFSCME Local 1632

12-4-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2017-16

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
REGARDING ASE CERTIFICATIONS**

The City of Columbus (“City”) and AFSCME, Local 1632 agree as follows:

Employees classified as: Automotive Mechanic; Automotive Body Mechanic; Automotive Mechanic Helper; and Automotive Mechanic Supervisor I in the Department of Public Utilities will be paid five hundred dollars (\$500.00) (“incentive payment”) if the employee holds certain Master Automotive Service Excellence (hereinafter referred to as ASE) Certifications or Master Emergency Vehicle Technician (hereinafter referred to as EVT) Certification(s), including:

1. ASE Master Automobile Technician;
2. ASE Master Collision Repair/Refinish Technician;
3. ASE Master Medium/Heavy Vehicle Technician;
4. ASE Master Truck Equipment Technician;
5. EVT Master Level III Fire Apparatus Technician; and
6. EVT Master Level III Ambulance Technician.
- 7.

The City retains the discretion to name additional positions within the Department of Public Utilities and additional Master ASE and/or Master EVT certifications that will qualify an employee for the incentive payment.

Employees will receive an incentive payment once every five (5) years for each approved Master ASE or Master EVT certification, up to a total of four (4) Master ASE or Master EVT certifications. The five -year period will be a look back period from the date the employee receives payment for the Master Certification and at no time shall an employee receive more than four (4) total Master Level incentive payments within a five-year period.

All proof of Master certifications must be submitted no later than end of business the last day in February of the pay-out year.

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect unless and until terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' written notice.

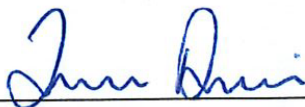
City of Columbus:



Nichole Brandon
Director, Department of Human Resources

10/23/17

Date

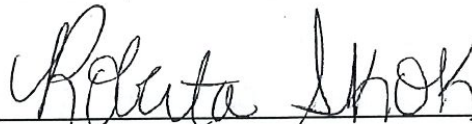


Tracie Davies
Director, Public Utilities

10/11/17

Date

AFSCME, Local 1632:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

10/19/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

10-19-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2017-07

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AND
AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES
LOCAL 1632, OHIO COUNCIL 8
REGARDING THE CITY'S GPS/TELEMATICS PROGRAM**

The City of Columbus ("City") and the American Federation of State County and Municipal Employees, Local 1632, Ohio Council 8 ("AFSCME" or "Union") have reached the following agreement, effective this 1st day of May, 2017:

1. The GPS/Telematics System (a.k.a., "GPS/AVL") will generate alerts in response to certain data received from GPS/Telematics units installed in City-owned vehicles. That data calculates: geographic location ("geo-fence"); idling time; and speed. It is acknowledged and agreed that alerts will be transmitted to, and may be investigated by, the Appointing Authority or designee, when a City-owned vehicle equipped with a GPS/Telematics unit, as set forth, below:
 - A. Travels at a speed that is 10 mph or greater over the posted speed limit;
 - B. Travels beyond the outer boundary of any county that is contiguous with Franklin County;
 - C. Idles for at least three (3) continuous hours.
2. Posted Speed Limit Violations:
 - A. If an employee driving a City-owned vehicle exceeds the posted speed limit by 10 to 14 miles per hour (hereinafter, "mph") for three (3) consecutive pings, the employee shall receive a counseling session, which shall remain effective for twelve (12) months. After an employee is counseled three (3) times in a rolling twelve (12) month period, the employee may be subject to discipline under the GPS/AVL Track (GAT).
 - B. If an employee exceeds the posted speed limit by 15 to 19 mph for two (2) consecutive pings, the employee may be subject to discipline under the GAT.
 - C. If an employee exceeds the posted speed limit by 20 or more mph, the employee may be subject to discipline under Article 10.4(D) of the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter, "Contract").
3. Excessive Idling Violations:

A City vehicle that idles for more than 3 consecutive hours for a non-work related reason may subject a City employee to discipline under the GAT.

4. Geofence Violations:

A City vehicle that travels beyond the outer boundary of any county that is contiguous to Franklin County for a non-work related reason may subject a City employee to discipline under the GAT.

5. GPS/AVL Disciplinary Track (GAT):

An employee subject to discipline under GAT shall receive discipline in accordance with the following progression; provided, there is just cause:

A. Disciplinary Progression:

1. First Violation: Written Reprimand
2. Second Violation: 1-Day Suspension
3. Third Violation: 3-Day Suspension
4. Fourth Violation: 5-Day Suspension
5. Fifth Violation: 10-Day Suspension
6. Sixth Violation: Termination

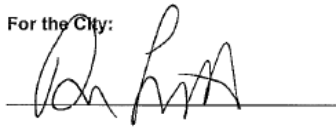
B. The City will not skip steps in the GAT disciplinary progression under Paragraph 5.A.

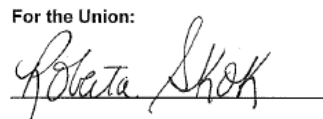
C. The length of time prior discipline may be considered for GAT discipline is subject to Article 10 of the Contract.

D. Except as noted in Paragraph 2.C, above, discipline under GAT and non-GAT discipline shall be separate for all purposes under this MOU and the Contract.

E. Nothing contained in this MOU prohibits the City from disciplining employees for alleged misconduct that is distinct from but caused by or occurs in conjunction with alleged misconduct described in Paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of this MOU (e.g., an employee who is counseled or disciplined for a Posted Speed Limit Violation may be disciplined for a motor vehicle accident that was caused by excessive speed if there is just cause, an employee who is counseled or disciplined for a Geofence violation may be disciplined for submitting false payroll information if there is just cause). However, the City shall not charge an employee with a Central Work Rule violation for alleged misconduct described in Paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of this MOU (e.g., the City will not charge an employee accused of a Posted Speed Limit Violation with negligence or insubordination or any other Central Work Rule violation).

6. Without limiting the Union's right to information under the Contract, R.C. 4117 and other applicable law, the City shall provide, upon the Union's request, access to the department/division's evidence that is available at the time of the Union's request.
7. The parties agree that the City may directly access the GPS/Telematics system to review and/or monitor the location of its employees and assets for a good business reason, as set forth herein:
 - a. Health and safety of its employees;
 - b. Security and maintenance of its assets;
 - c. Compliance with lawful public records requests, subpoenas, and court orders; and,
 - d. Investigation of employee conduct.
 - i. Investigations of employee conduct are subject to Article 10 and are limited to circumstances in which the City has a reasonable basis for suspecting an employee(s) is engaged in misfeasance, malfeasance, and/or nonfeasance as defined in the ~~Central~~ Work Rules. The City will not arbitrarily or capriciously select a particular employee(s) for review.
 - ii. Any investigation of employee conduct may only be based upon GPS/Telematics data that, on the day the City decides to initiate an investigation, was generated less than twelve (12) months prior. No data generated by the GPS/Telematics system prior to the effective date of this MOU may be used to support the initiation of an investigation and/or used as a basis of for discipline.
8. All provisions of the Contract (unless specifically addressed by this MOU) are applicable to the GPS/Telematics System. This includes, but is not limited to, Article 32.
9. Nothing in this MOU shall preclude any right, to which the Union or the City previously was entitled under the Contract or R.C. 4117, to seek legal or other contractual redress and recovery in any forum or tribunal with jurisdiction, nor do the parties to this MOU concede to waive any rights in regard to which they may be entitled with respect to this MOU.
10. After two (2) years from the date this MOU becomes effective, the parties agree, upon request, to bargain in good faith over changes to this MOU. Negotiations over changes to this MOU are subject to Article 32.2 (A) of the Contract.

For the City:

Date 4/13/17

For the Union:

Date 4-13-17

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2017-06

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632**

AFSCME Care Plan Hearing Aid Benefits

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree to the following provisions:

The City will make two payments per year to the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan for a Hearing Aid Benefit. The City will make a payment of three dollars (\$3.00) per employee to the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan for those employed as of June 1 of each year; the City will make a payment of three dollars (\$3.00) per employee to the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan for those employed as of December 1 of each year. The City is not a plan sponsor or an administrator of the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan; the City does not make any determinations related to benefits offered or employee/dependent eligibility for benefits under the plan; nor does the City assume any sort of fiduciary role, duties, or responsibilities related to the Ohio AFSCME Care Plan.

FOR THE CITY:

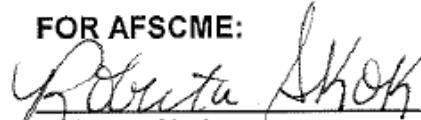


Nichole M. Brandon

Director of Human Resources

5/24/17
Date


FOR AFSCME:



Roberta Skok

Regional Director

4/20/17
Date



Woodrow Moore, III, President
AFSCME, Local 1632

4-20-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2017-05

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
REGARDING DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
MANDATED OVERTIME**

The City of Columbus ("City") and AFSCME, Local 1632 agree as follows:

Section 16.5 of the Contract notwithstanding, employees in the Department of Public Safety classified as 911 Emergency Dispatcher, 911 Emergency Call Taker, Police Records Technician, Fingerprint Technicians, and Fingerprint Technician Trainees, shall have an eight (8) hour break between consecutive sixteen (16) hour shifts and may not be mandated to work more than two consecutive sixteen (16) hour shifts except in extreme circumstances and with prior notice to AFSCME, Local 1632.

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect unless and until terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' written notice.

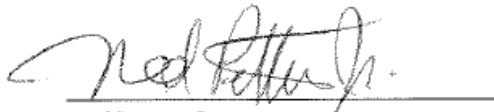
City of Columbus:



Nichole Brandon
Director, Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

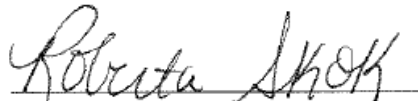


Ned Pettus, Jr.
Director, Public Safety

5/23/2017

Date

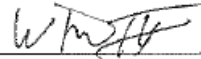
AFSCME, Local 1632:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2017-04

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
REGARDING ASE CERTIFICATIONS**

The City of Columbus ("City") and AFSCME, Local 1632 agree as follows:

Employees classified as: Automotive Mechanic; Automotive Body Mechanic; Automotive Mechanic Helper; and Automotive Mechanic Supervisor I in the Department of Finance and Management will be paid five hundred dollars (\$500.00) ("incentive payment") if the employee holds certain Master Automotive Service Excellence (hereinafter referred to as ASE) Certifications or Master Emergency Vehicle Technician (hereinafter referred to as EVT) Certification(s), including:

1. ASE Master Automobile Technician;
2. ASE Master Collision Repair/Refinish Technician;
3. ASE Master Medium/Heavy Vehicle Technician;
4. ASE Master Truck Equipment Technician;
5. EVT Master Level III Fire Apparatus Technician; and
6. EVT Master Level III Ambulance Technician.

The City retains the discretion to name additional positions within the Department of Finance and Management and additional Master ASE and/or Master EVT certifications that will qualify an employee for the incentive payment.

Employees will receive an incentive payment once every five (5) years for each approved Master ASE or Master EVT certification, up to a total of four (4) Master ASE or Master EVT certifications. The five -year period will be a look back period from the date the employee receives payment for the Master Certification and at no time shall an employee receive more than four (4) total Master Level incentive payments within a five-year period.

All proof of Master certifications must be submitted no later than end of business the last day in February of the pay-out year.

Memorandum of Understanding #2017-04
City/AFSCME 1632
Page 2 of 2

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect unless and until terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' written notice.

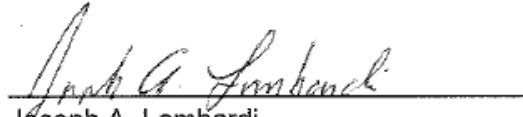
City of Columbus:



Nichole Brandon
Director, Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

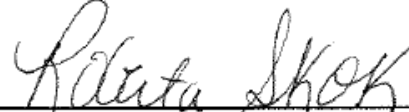


Joseph A. Lombardi
Director, Finance

5-19-17

Date

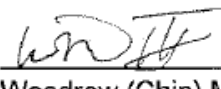
AFSCME, Local 1632:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2016-005
 (Revised July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT
TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE SECTION

Pursuant to Article 32, Entire Agreement/Mid-Term Modifications, and Article 16, Hours of Work and Overtime, of the Collective Bargaining Contract (Contract) between the City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632, the parties hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) shall apply to employees of the Division of Traffic Management and pursuant to a mutual agreement and desire to establish a four (4) day per week, ten (10) hour per day work Relief Regular (“RR”) Shift work schedule and an alternative five (5) day per week, eight (8) hour per day Relief Holiday (“RH”) Shift work schedule for the Electronic System Technicians. In addition, the parties hereby agree to synchronize the Electronic System Technicians’ five (5) day per week, eight (8) hour per day work schedules (“A” through “C 1-3” Shifts) consistent with the twenty-four (24) hour operation.

Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

HOURS OF WORK

The normal workweek shall consist of five (5) work days of eight (8) hours per day and two (two) consecutive days off (per attached schedule). The normal workweek for the Relief Regular Shift shall consist of four (4) work days of ten (10) hours per day and three (3) consecutive days off.

The winter season schedule does not apply to the Electronic System Technicians.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime will be administered per Article 16, Hours of Work and Overtime, of the Contract.
- (B) For purposes of this MOU, double-time will be paid pursuant to Section 16.3 to every affected employee for work performed during the following hours of their shift, according to the following schedule:

SHIFT	START	END
A	Sunday 6:00 a.m.	Monday 6:00 a.m.
B	Sunday 8:00 a.m.	Monday 8:00 a.m.
C 1	Tuesday 6:00 a.m.	Wednesday 6:00 a.m.
C 2	Thursday 2:00 p.m.	Friday 2:00 p.m.
C 3	Saturday 10:00 p.m.	Sunday 10:00 p.m.
RR	Tuesday 1:00 p.m.	Wednesday 1:00 p.m.
RH	Monday 2:00 p.m.	Tuesday 2:00 p.m.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation pay for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

The Section Manager shall determine the number of employees on scheduled vacation in each section at any one time. This is to ensure adequate coverage during the Monday through Friday period.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

- (A) Sick leave shall be administered for employees on ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shifts in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract.
- (B) For each ten (10) hours of Relief Regular Shift scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shift.

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

In accordance with Section 17.9, during the week of a holiday and beginning of any work week (Sunday), any employee who is on the Relief Regular Shift and working four (4) day per week, ten (10) hour per day work schedule will transition to the Relief Holiday Shift and work five (5) day per week, eight (8) hours per day.

Any employee who is working an eight (8) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to his regular eight (8) hours of straight-time hourly pay for the holiday.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time non-seasonal employees working ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided however that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, less applicable taxes, under the following formula:

Memorandum of Understanding #2016-005 (Revised July 2024)

City/AFSCME 1632

Page 3 of 4

The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty-(40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees working on the Relief Regular Shifts will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the "A" shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour Relief Regular Shift.

SCHEDULING

The Electronic System Technicians will either be scheduled on "A," "B," "C 1," "C 2," "C 3," "RR" (Relief Regular) or "RH" (Relief Holiday) Shifts.

"A" SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	OFF
"B" SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	OFF
"C 1" SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	OFF	OFF	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
"C 2" SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
2:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m.	OFF	OFF	2:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m.

to 10:00 p.m.	to 10:00 p.m.	to 10:00 p.m.			to 10:00 p.m.	to 10:00 p.m.
"C 3" SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	OFF	OFF
"RR" (RELIEF REGULAR) SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	OFF	OFF	1:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.	1:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.	9:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	9:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.
"RH" (RELIEF HOLIDAY) SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	OFF	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.

Employees may elect to rotate to another crew on a quarterly basis with administrative approval. Management, due to workloads, may alter any employee's schedule with prior notification.

EVALUATION

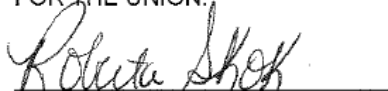
This Memorandum of Understanding will be evaluated twice yearly. Both parties agree that this MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:


 Nichole M. Brandon, Director
 Department of Human Resources

5/26/17
 Date

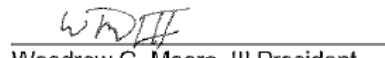
FOR THE UNION:


 Roberta Skok, Regional Director
 AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

5/24/17
 Date


 Jennifer L. Gallagher, Director
 Department of Public Service

5/24/17
 Date


 Woodrow G. Moore, III President
 AFSCME Local 1632

5-24-17
 Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2016-004
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ **July 2024**)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, & LOCAL 1632 AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

REGARDING ARTICLE 16. SECTIONS 16.4 AND 16.5

The City of Columbus and AFSCME Ohio Council 8, and AFSCME Local 1632 hereby agree to the following provisions being enacted for the employees of the Department of Public Safety, Division of ~~Police Support Service, and Emergency~~ **Communications Bureau Center**. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as the Contract).

OVERTIME IN THE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS BUREAU CENTER OF THE DIVISION OF
POLICE SUPPORT SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Whereas, the City of Columbus, AFSCME Local 1632, and Ohio Council 8 agree to use **Emergency Communications Bureau Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** and abide by its provisions with respect to overtime scheduling and distribution for the employees working in the **Emergency Communications Bureau Center** of the Division of **Police Support Services** in the Department of Public Safety. The Parties agree that **Emergency Communications Bureau Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** shall be used in place of Article 16, Section 16.4 "Distribution of Overtime" and Section 16.5 "Overtime Scheduling" of the Contract. The **Emergency Communications Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** shall supersede those provisions of Article 16, Section 16.4 "Distribution of Overtime" and Section 16.5 "Overtime Scheduling" that directly or indirectly conflict. In the event that **Emergency Communications Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** does not specifically address an issue of overtime scheduling or distribution; the Parties agree to utilize Article 16, Section 16.4 "Distribution of Overtime" and Section 16.5 "Overtime Scheduling" to address the issue.

Should the City of Columbus determine to modify the **Emergency Communications Bureau Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01**, ~~I~~, the City shall notify the President of AFSCME Local 1632 thirty (30) days prior to effective date of the proposed changes. Upon written request from the Union to the City prior to the planned effective date of the proposed changes, the City shall discuss any proposed changes to the **Emergency Communications Bureau Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** ~~I~~ with the Union. If the Parties cannot come to a mutual agreement on the City's proposed changes to the **Emergency Communications Bureau Center Section 10: Personnel Policies 96-01** ~~I~~, the Parties agree to follow the terms and appropriate procedures of Article 32 of the Collective Bargaining Contract.

DURATION

Either party may terminate this agreement by providing written notice to the other party thirty (30) days prior to the effective terminal date, however, the duration of this agreement shall be no longer than **March 31, 2024**. If this MOU is terminated at any point prior to **March 31, 2027**, the parties shall follow and abide by Article 16, Section 16.4 "Distribution of Overtime" and Article 16, Section 16.5 "Overtime Scheduling" for all overtime distribution and scheduling issues.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2015-05
(Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)

BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF ~~DEVELOPMENT~~ BUILDING AND ZONING SERVICES
CODE ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Regarding Incentive for Property Maintenance Inspectors

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for Property Maintenance Inspectors working in the Department of **Development Building and Zoning Services**, Code Enforcement Division. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

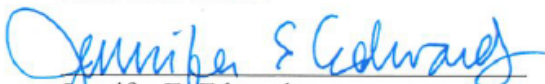
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTORS

At the direction of the Appointing Authority, a full-time employee classified as Property Maintenance Inspector who teaches a class of employees in a classroom setting will be paid four percent (4%) above the employee's regular hourly rate for each hour of training. Effective May 1, 2015, a full-time employee classified as Property Maintenance Inspector who instructs new and/or current employees will be paid four percent (4%) for each hour of instruction. The selection of Property Maintenance Inspectors to teach newly hired Property Maintenance Inspector Trainees and current Property Maintenance Inspectors will be at the sole discretion of the Appointing Authority.

DURATION

Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.


FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24

Date

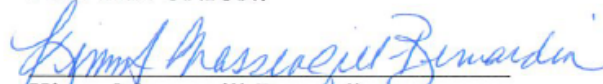


Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2014-02
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF ~~DEVELOPMENT~~ BUILDING AND ZONING SERVICES
CODE ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Regarding Incentive for Property Maintenance Inspectors

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for Property Maintenance Inspectors working in the Department of **Development Building and Zoning Services**, Code Enforcement Division. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

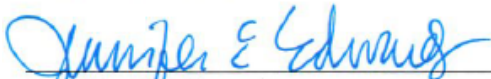
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTORS

At the direction of the Appointing Authority, a full-time employee classified as Property Maintenance Inspector who teaches a class of employees in a classroom setting will be paid four percent (4%) above the employee's regular hourly rate for each hour of training. Effective June 1, 2014, a full-time employee classified as Property Maintenance Inspector who instructs new employees will be paid four percent (4%) for each hour of instruction. The selection of Property Maintenance Inspectors to teach newly hired Property Maintenance Inspector Trainees will be at the sole discretion of the Appointing Authority.

DURATION

Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, **2024-2027**.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24

Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24

Date


FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2008-03
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632
OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR
Division of Income Tax

Regarding retaining and rewarding Income Tax Auditors

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees classified as Income Tax Auditor in the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

INCOME TAX AUDITOR

In an effort to retain and reward valued employees, the Office of the Auditor, Division of Income Tax, wishes to recognize and acknowledge those Income Tax Auditors who earn advanced degrees related to their field or have met the requirements for certification as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA). At the successful completion of the advanced degree or passing the Uniform Certified Public Accountant Exam along with meeting additional state education and experience requirements for certification as a CPA, the Income Tax Auditor shall qualify for a merit increase in accordance with Section 26.3(D) of the contract regardless of their position in the Steps of the pay plan. The amount of the merit increase shall be at the sole discretion of the Appointing Authority.

DURATION

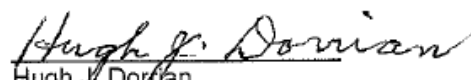
Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Human Resources Department

5/24/17
Date


Hugh J. Dorian
City Auditor

5/18/2017
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME Ohio Council 8

4-20-17
Date


Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2008-01
 (Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE & MANAGEMENT
DIVISION OF FLEET MANAGEMENT

FOUR DAY PER WEEK, TEN HOUR PER DAY WORK SCHEDULE

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU) and agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees of the Division of Fleet Management working at the Groves Road Facility in the job classifications known as Automotive Mechanic Heavy (AMH), Automotive Mechanic Light (AML), Automotive Partskeeper (ATP), and Automotive Mechanic Helper (AHLP).

HOURS OF WORK

The normal workweek for those classifications covered by this MOU and scheduled for four (4) ten (10) hour shifts shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour workdays to be worked within the seven (7) day workweek and in accordance with the schedules herein. Each employee will have three (3) scheduled days off during each workweek under the terms of this MOU. Per the appended schedules, the three (3) scheduled days off will be either three (3) consecutive days off or two (2) consecutive days off with the third scheduled day off occurring elsewhere during the workweek.

The following work schedules are appended to this MOU to illustrate the anticipated schedules to be assigned to the affected employees. Under the terms of this MOU, management retains the right to apportion staff to any of the anticipated work schedules.

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
A	Off					Off	Off
	Off	Off	Off				
					Off	Off	Off
		Off	Off	Off			
				Off	Off	Off	
			Off	Off	Off		
B	Off			Off			Off

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

Overtime eligibility and pay will be administered pursuant to Article 16 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (Contract).

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time employees working four (4) ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided however that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wage as provided in Section 21.3 under the following formula:

- (A) The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (B) The employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his gross wages as provided in Section 21.3 based upon said forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (C) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability leave program, said employee shall receive a payment of 81% the applicable percentage of his gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the above-noted formula, pro-rated to the numbers of hours said employee is off work during his regularly scheduled workweek.

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and use of holiday pay for those employees covered within this MOU, unless specifically indicated below.

- (A) If the holiday falls on the first or second regularly scheduled day off, the holiday shall be observed on the day preceding the first regularly scheduled day off.
- (B) If the holiday falls on the third regularly scheduled day off, the holiday shall be observed on the following work day.
- (C) An employee under this MOU working a four (4) ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to any holiday pay for which the employee is eligible.

When taking a birthday holiday, an employee under this MOU shall be paid ten (10) hours of holiday pay.

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL

Shift differential eligibility and pay will be administered pursuant to Section 26.6 of the Contract.

- (A) The applicable shift differential rate will be paid over and above the regular hourly rate to employees who are assigned to work ten (10) hours on the second shift and the applicable shift differential rate will be paid over and above the regular hourly rate to employees who are assigned to work ten (10) hours on the third shift. The applicable shift differential rate will be the negotiated rate as provided in the Contract.
- (B) For purposes of this section, an employee is considered to be on the first shift if the majority of their hours worked fall between 7:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. An employee is considered to be on the second shift if the majority of their hours worked fall between 3:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m. An employee is considered to be on the third shift if the majority of their hours worked fall between 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

VACATION LEAVE

An employee's vacation leave accrual and/or usage shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 19 of the Contract. An employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for a day on which he is scheduled to work a four (4) ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation pay for said day off. For vacation leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on vacation during any ten (10) hour shift.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered for employees covered by this MOU in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract. For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement the eight (8) hour personal business day with two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.


INJURY LEAVE

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

DURATION

This MOU remains in full force and effect until March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027 unless either party gives written notice to the other of its intent to terminate this MOU at least thirty (30) days prior to its termination date.

FOR THE CITY:


Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/30/17
Date



Joe Lombardi, Director
Department of Finance and Management

5-19-17
Date

FOR THE UNION:


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17
Date


Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17
Date

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2007-01 (Revised June 2021)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Regarding OPERATORS IN TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION INCENTIVE

Pursuant to Sections 26.10 and 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, the parties hereby agree to amend Appendix A of the Collective Bargaining Contract dated April 1, 2008 - March 31, 2011, as follows:

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Pay Range</u>
3872	Operator In Training	18

Further, the parties agree to modify the contract for employees in the classification of Operator In Training, Wastewater Plant Operator, Water Plant Operator I, and Wastewater Plant Supervisor I as follows:

TRAINING FOR THE CERTIFICATION

An Operator In Training (OIT) will be provided with a water or wastewater training course as approved by the Appointing Authority Operator Training Committee of Ohio (OTCO) Water I or Wastewater I course in a correspondence format and will be provided the materials at no cost to the employee.

Study time will be incorporated into the eight (8) hour day for employees in the OIT classification.

ON THE JOB TRAINING

Rotation of OITs within each of the plant sections during the probationary period will be done so that knowledge and competence is developed and maintained by the employee. All plant staff are required to demonstrate equipment and explain procedures to any and all employees as directed by management.

OPERATOR CERTIFICATION EXAMINATION

An OIT is required to do the following:

- (A) — An OIT will successfully complete a water or wastewater training course as approved by the Appointing Authority the OTCO correspondence course within one of enrollment date
- (A) — (1) year of appointment and receive a score of 70% or greater;
- (B) An OIT will take the Wastewater Works Operator Class I or Public Water System Operator I certification exam, at least once, during the probationary period; and must accomplish a passing grade before the one (1) year enrollment date
- (C) — ~~An OIT must take all Wastewater Works Operator Class I or Public Water System Operator I certification exams administered after the one (1) year anniversary date until passing.~~

~~(D)~~(C) Failure to meet one or more of the above standards may result in termination of the employee.

An OIT must obtain and maintain his/her Class 1 certification within twenty-four (24) months of date of hire or a disciplinary hearing will be held that will result in termination.

OVERTIME

Overtime will be set up on a hierarchy in wastewater treatment plants, consistent with Section 16.4 of the contract, with OITs not being eligible for overtime until they have successfully completed the on-the-job training curriculum. After completion of the on-the-job training program, OITs will be eligible for authorized overtime within the Wastewater Plant Operator classification that is called in the following order:

- (A) Wastewater Plant Operators will be offered first.
- (B) OITs will be offered second.
- (C) Wastewater Plant Supervisor Is will be offered third.

OITs, once trained in specific process areas, will be used to fill in for operator vacancies prior to authorizing overtime. An OIT filling in for a Wastewater Plant Operator shall not constitute a working out of classification assignment.

Overtime will be set up on a hierarchy in water treatment plants for overtime within the Water Plant Operator I classification in the following order:

- (A) Water Plant Operator Is will be offered first.
- (B) OITs will be offered second.

OITs working in a water treatment plant must have the appropriate laboratory certification (full or operational) required by the City of Columbus before being eligible for overtime as a Water Plant Operator I. An OIT filling in for a Water Plant Operator I shall not constitute a working out of classification assignment.

PROMOTION

An OIT may be promoted to the Wastewater Plant Operator or Water Plant Operator I classification(s) after the following four (4) conditions are met:

- (A) An OIT has obtained the Class I certification; AND
- (B) An OIT has worked at the plant for one (1) year or 2080 hours; AND

- (C) An OIT in Water must have the appropriate laboratory certification (full or operational) as required by the OEPA; AND
- (D) Satisfaction of all Civil Service and Department of Public Utilities' rules, policies and procedures.

A leave of absence from the OIT to accept an appointment to another classification will not be granted.

SHIFT SELECTION

At the time of initial appointment, the OIT will be assigned to a shift by management.

Once an OIT has completed all of the requirements to be an operator as stated in the "PROMOTION" section above, the OIT's shift will be bid per Section 13.3 of the collective bargaining agreement.

If, during the course of the shift bidding process a more senior Water Plant Operator I or Wastewater Plant Operator requests the OIT's shift through the seniority transfer process, the OIT will then be required to accept the shift remaining after the bid process is complete. This may result in the OIT being transferred to another shift and/or another plant.

CERTIFICATION INCENTIVE

Incentive pay for certifications beyond what is required by the classification specification will be provided for each hour worked. Effective with the first payperiod following passage of the 2008- 2011 Collective Bargaining Agreement by City Council, employees will receive the incentive based on hours in paid status as follows:

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Certification Required</u>	<u>Incentive Provided</u>
Wastewater Plant Operator	Wastewater Works Operator Class I/Class II	\$1,000.25 <u>50</u>
Wastewater Plant Operator	Wastewater Works Operator Class I/Class III	<u>\$1,500.50-75</u>
Wastewater Plant Supervisor I	Wastewater Works Operator Class II/Class III	\$1,000.25 <u>50</u>
Water Plant Operator I	Public Water System Operator I/Class II	\$1,000.25 <u>50</u>
Water System Operator	Water Plant Operator I Public I/Class III	\$1,500.50 <u>75</u>

Incentive pay will be effective the first payperiod following notice of certification.

Employees who are receiving an incentive and fail to maintain a valid certification shall notify plant management within one (1) working day of loss of such certification.

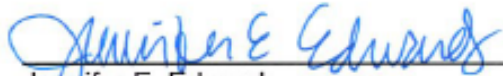
Certifications will be verified at least once per year by the Human Resources Section of the Department of Public Utilities working in conjunction with Plant Management.

For purposes of this paragraph, "grandparented" applies only to Wastewater Plant Operators who were hired prior to the Civil Service requirement of possessing an EPA certification (June 27, 2005). Employees who were not grandparented into the classification and fail to maintain the required certification for their class will have a disciplinary hearing scheduled that will result in termination. Employees who are grandparented into the classification, obtain the certification and then subsequently fail to maintain certification will only lose the incentive pay (i.e., the incentive for each hour worked will discontinue being paid).

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027**.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

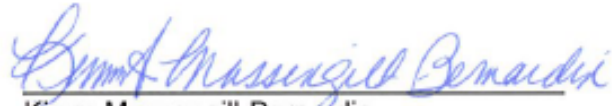
7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2006-06

(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

**BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
DIVISION OF POLICE
REGARDING CRIME LABORATORY 4X10 HOUR SCHEDULE**

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree to the following provisions being enacted for the employees of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, Crime Laboratory, in the position of Forensic Scientist I, with more than six (6) months continuous employment. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and terms of conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as the Contract).

If a four (4) ten (10) hour/day schedule is agreed to, the following outlines the terms of the four (4) ten (10) hour/day schedule for bargaining unit employees.

HOURS OF WORK

For purposes of overtime, calculations will be based on a workweek of a Sunday through Saturday schedule. Each employee shall be assigned with days off consisting of F/S/S or S/S/M. Management shall determine the number of employees to be assigned with designated days off. Duty hours will begin no earlier than 6:00 am and no later than 9:00 am and will continue for 10 ½ hours.

HOLIDAY PAY

- (A) The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein unless specifically changed hereunder.
- (B) In accordance with Section 17.9, the Appointing Authority shall adjust the workweek schedule for a holiday week. The workweek will consist of five (5) eight (8) hour workdays, and the employee will receive eight (8) hours of holiday pay.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All employees working ten (10) hour days shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided however, that a ten (10) hour employee on approved disability leave shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (1) The employee's gross wage shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.

- (2) The employee shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour workweek for each full week the employee is off work.
- (3) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability program, the employee shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, under the above noted formula prorated to the number of hours the employee is off work due to disability during his/her regularly scheduled workweek

VACATION LEAVE

- (A) Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation leave for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any shift.
- (B) The Bureau Commander or his/her designee shall determine the number of employees allowed on scheduled vacation at any one time. Vacations shall be bid by seniority in accordance with the Contract.

SICK LEAVE

Sick leave usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Contract with the following modifications:

For each ten (10) hours of regular work from which an employee is absent, sick leave shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any shift.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime eligibility and pay for the purposes of determining weekly overtime as provided in Section 16.3(B) and (C) shall be calculated on a Sunday through Saturday schedule.
- (B) For purposes of this MOU, the employee's third consecutive day off will be considered their "regular second day off" for calculating double time payment.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

In accordance with Article 18 of the Contract, employees are to receive eight (8) hours of leave for a Personal Business Day (PBD). Employees scheduled to work a (4) four ten (10) hour

workweek and are approved for their PBD leave must either supplement the remaining time with other leave or must report to work for the remaining (2) two hours.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

NON-PARTICIPANTS

Any employee choosing not to participate in the four (4) ten (10) hour per day work schedule shall be assigned to the traditional (8) eight hour per day schedule (5) five days per workweek schedule.

DURATION

This alternative work schedule is considered a pilot program for the Division of Police, Crime Laboratory. This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but the duration shall not extend beyond March 31, **2024 2027**.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

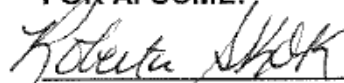


Ned Pettus, Jr., Director
Department of Public Safety

5/23/2017

Date

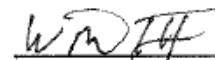
FOR AFSCME:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/30/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME, Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2005-09
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632 AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
REGARDING ONE STOP SHOP PARTICIPATING DEPARTMENTS
(BUILDING AND ZONING SERVICES, PUBLIC SERVICE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES)

The City of Columbus Engineering Plans Review Section (hereinafter referred to as One Stop Shop) participating Departments and AFSCME Local 1632 hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees co-locating to the Carolyn Avenue/Front Street facility. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

1. Employees of the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities who are a part of the One Stop Shop of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Building Services Division, shall report to 757 Carolyn Avenue/111 N. Front Street.
2. Employees of the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities who are a part of the One Stop Shop of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Building Services Division, shall have a workday that consists of either (8) hours of work, plus an unpaid lunch period scheduled near the middle of an employee's shift. The normal workday for employees assigned to the One Stop Shop is 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
3. Employees of the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities who are a part of the One Stop Shop will remain on their home Department's payroll and operate under the same time and attendance requirements of the employee's home department.
4. Employees of the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities who are a part of the One Stop Shop will forward requests for vacation leave, compensatory leave, personal business day, birthday holiday and sick leave to the Chief Plans Official for recommended approval. Leave request forms and all supporting documentation will be forwarded to the respective home Department for final approval and payroll processing.
5. A recommendation that overtime work is needed will be made by the Chief Plans Official to the respective Department giving sufficient notice. Overtime shall only be performed if authorized by the respective Department in accordance with Article 16 of the Contract.

- 6. Employees of the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities who are a part of the One Stop Shop will be evaluated annually by their home Department, in cooperation with the Chief Plans Official, consistent with the procedures outlined in the City of Columbus Performance Appraisal System.
- 7. When appropriate, a recommendation for discipline will be forwarded to the home Department's Appointing Authority for review and final determination. The Chief Plans Official, in cooperation with the employee's home Department Human Resources designee, will conduct the investigation into the alleged work rule violation(s). The recommendation packet shall include all information/documentation disclosed during the investigation. Employee representation will be from the home Department's Chief Steward. All applicable timelines will be enforced in accordance with Article 10 of the Contract.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:

Nichole Brandon 4/5/18
Nichole Brandon, Director Date
Department of Human Resources

Scott S. Messer 3/23/18
Scott S. Messer, Director Date
Building and Zoning Services

Jennifer Gallagher 3-23-18
Jennifer Gallagher, Director Date
Department of Public Service

Tracie Davies 4/3/18
Tracie Davies, Director Date
Department of Public Utilities

FOR AFSCME LOCAL 1632:

Roberta Skok 3/13/18
Roberta Skok, Regional Director, Date
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

Angela Williams 3-13-2018
Angela Williams, President Date
AFSCME Local 1632

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2004-06
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

**BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF FIRE
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632**

Regarding Work Schedule for EMS Instructor

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees classified as EMS Instructor working in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

Hours of Work

Said employees shall work forty (40) hours within a five (5) day period.

Overtime/Compensatory Time Eligibility

- (A) Time and one-half will be paid for hours in excess of forty (40) straight-time hours in paid status during said employee's workweek in accordance with Article 16.
- (B) Time and one half will be paid for time worked on an employee's first regularly scheduled day off, providing that said employee has accumulated forty (40) straight-time rate hours in paid status during said workweek in accordance with Article 16.
- (C) For the purposes of this MOU, Sunday shall be considered the second consecutive day off for which double-time will be paid for any employee who, on that day, is in an overtime situation, providing that said employee had accumulated forty (40) straight-time rate hours in paid status in accordance with Article 16.
- (D) There is no shift-to-shift calculation of daily overtime.

Duration


This Memorandum of Understanding remains in full force and effect until March 31, 2024, unless either party gives written notice to the other party of its intent to terminate this MOU at least thirty (30) days prior to its expiration date or any anniversary thereof.

FOR THE CITY:


Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17
Date

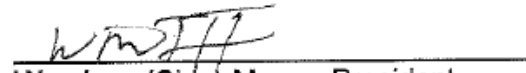
FOR THE UNION:


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17
Date


Ned Pettus, Jr., Director
Department of Public Safety

5/23/2017
Date


Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2004-03
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE
STREET MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS SECTION

4-10 HOUR DAYS WORK SCHEDULE FOR
THIRD SHIFT PERSONNEL, CENTRAL OUTPOST

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree this Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to all 3rd shift employees classified as Equipment Operator I, Equipment Operator II, and Laborer in the Street Maintenance Section. This proposal does not apply to winter staffing. To allow for fair evaluation, the suggested pilot program is recommended for one complete normal staffing season (2004) with the ability to terminate the program with a 30-day advance notice to the Union. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

WORK SCHEDULES

<u>SUN</u>	<u>MON</u>	<u>TUE</u>	<u>WED</u>	<u>THR</u>	<u>FRI</u>	<u>SAT</u>
on	on	on	on	off	off	off

HOURS OF WORK

1. The normal workweek shall be Sunday through Saturday and consist of four (4) workdays of ten hours per day and three (3) consecutive days off.
2. The hours of work will be from 8:30 p.m. to 7:00 a.m., ten (10) work hours plus a thirty (30) minute unpaid lunch.

VACATION LEAVE

Vacation leave entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of the Contract.

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation pay for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

To ensure adequate shift coverage, the Street Maintenance Manager/Street Maintenance Assistant Manager shall determine the number of employees on scheduled vacation on each shift at any one time.

MOU #2004-03 (Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
4-10 HOUR DAYS WORK SCHEDULE
FOR 3RD SHIFT PERSONNEL
Central Outpost
Page Two

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Contract. For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent due to illness, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

DISABILITY LEAVE

All full-time non-seasonal employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, less applicable taxes, under the following formula:

The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

MOU #2004-03 (Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
4-10 HOUR DAYS WORK SCHEDULE
FOR 3RD SHIFT PERSONNEL
Central Outpost
Page Three

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

The provisions contained in Article 16.3 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility for overtime pay.

1. Employees working a ten (10) hour workday shall be eligible for daily overtime after actually working ten (10) hours in the workday.
2. Double time will be paid for time worked on Saturday, provided the employee has accumulated forty (40) straight time rate hours in paid status during the workweek in accordance with Article 16.3 of the Contract.

HOLIDAY AND PAY SCHEDULE

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours of straight-time hourly pay for said holiday.

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and who works a day celebrated as a holiday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to the holiday pay (which shall be paid at the straight-time hourly rate), unless the holiday falls on a double-time day in which case he/she shall be compensated at the double-time rate in addition to his/her holiday pay in accordance with Article 16 and 17 of the Contract.

1. When the holiday falls on Monday, the holiday will be celebrated on the first regularly scheduled workday (Sunday).
2. When the holiday falls on the first or second day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the last previous workday (Wednesday).
3. When the holiday falls on the third day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the following day (Sunday).

MOU #2004-03 (Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
4-10 HOUR DAYS WORK SCHEDULE
FOR 3RD SHIFT PERSONNEL
Central Outpost
Page Four

DURATION

The City of Columbus will periodically review this experimental schedule and both parties agree that this MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~**2027**.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/26/17
Date

FOR AFSCME:

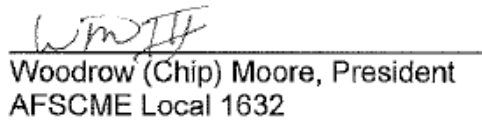


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

5/24/17
Date


Jennifer Gallagher, Director
Department of Public Service

5/24/17
Date


Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

5-24-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2003-03
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
PARKING VIOLATIONS BUREAU

Regarding Cashier I & II Work Schedule

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees working in the cashier area of the Parking Violations Bureau, working as Cashier I's and II's. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

HOURS OF WORK

The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) days of ten (10) hours per day. This schedule shall be worked Monday through Saturday. Hours of work and days off will be determined by seniority. The starting times begin at 8:30 A.M. and conclude at 7:30 P.M.

HOLIDAY PAY

- A. The provisions contained in Article 17, Holidays, of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.
- B. Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid for the hours that would normally be worked on that scheduled day at his/her regular straight-time hourly rate of pay for said holiday.
- C. Any employee who works on a day that is celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked in addition to his/her regular straight time hourly pay for the holiday.
- D. In accordance with the provisions of Article 17, if the holiday falls on the first or second regularly scheduled day off (RDO), the holiday will be celebrated on the previous workday. If the holiday falls on the third day off it will be celebrated on the following workday. Cashier II (Position B) and Cashier I (Position G) will rotate days observed as holidays. These rotating days off will be Saturday prior to the holiday and Wednesday following the holiday.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- A. Overtime eligibility and pay will be administered pursuant to Article 16 of the Contract.
- B. For purposes of this MOU, work performed on an employee's second consecutive regular day off will be paid at the double-time rate, providing that the provisions of Section 16.3(C) of the Contract are met.

- C. When a need for overtime arises at the end of the shift, the supervisor will first contact those employees who meet the following criteria (regardless of whether the employee works an eight (8) hour shift or ten (10) hour shift:
1. Employees already working will be asked if they can stay over (based on seniority), and;
 2. Employee(s) next on the overtime list.

VACATION LEAVE

- A. An employee's vacation leave accrual and/or usage shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 19 of the Contract.
- B. An employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for a day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation for said day off. For vacation leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on vacation leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

- A. Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered for employees on ten (10) hour shifts in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract.
- B. For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

1. The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
2. The employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his/her gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
3. For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability leave program, said employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his/her gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the above-noted formula, pro-rated to the number of hours said employee is off work during his/her regularly scheduled work week.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

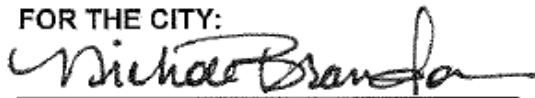
WORK SCHEDULE

POSITION	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THR	FRI	SAT	Double day
Cashier II-A		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			Sat
Cashier II-B				8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	Mon
Cashier I-C		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			Sat
Cashier I-D		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			Sun
Cashier I-E			8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30		Sun
Cashier I-F		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	Thr
Cashier I-G				8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	Mon
Cashier I-H		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	Thr
Cashier I-I		8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30			8:30-7:30	8:30-7:30	Thr

DURATION

Either party, giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, may terminate this MOU, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027**.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole M. Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

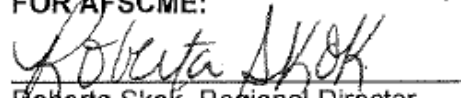
5/26/17

Date

 /KBS
Jennifer Gallagher, Director
Department of Public Service

5/24/17
Date

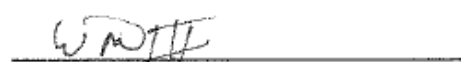
FOR AFSCME:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

5/24/17

Date

 /WMT
Woodrow G. Moore, III President
AFSCME Local 1632

5-24-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2003-02

(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632

Regarding Western-Southern Life Payroll Deduction

AFSCME, Local 1632 is desirous of providing a group life insurance program by payroll deduction to its members and has requested that the City grant a payroll deduction slot for the voluntary deduction of monthly premiums from eligible bargaining members' wages. The City has agreed to provide AFSCME Local 1632 (hereinafter referred to as Local 1632) with a payroll deduction slot to be used for such purpose as follows:

1. The group life insurance, provided by Western Southern Financial Group, will be the complete and sole responsibility of Local 1632 to process, administer and monitor.

2. The City will provide Local 1632 access to a payroll deduction slot and will facilitate enrollment by eligible bargaining unit members of Local 1632 and in individual City departments by agreeing to have payroll clerks process the payroll deduction authorization for the Local 1632 sponsored group life insurance.

3. All monies deducted monthly for participation in the group life insurance program will be forwarded to the Treasurer of Local 1632 in the aggregate amount by a warrant separate and apart from the warrant provided to the Comptroller of AFSCME, Ohio Council 8 as provided in Article 5 of the Collective Bargaining Contract currently in effect between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632. All funds transmitted to Local 1632 pursuant to the payroll deduction authorization for the group life insurance program shall be the sole responsibility of Local 1632 to administer and disperse.

4. Deductions under the terms of this MOU shall be made during one (1) pay period each month; if any participating bargaining unit member's pay for the period is insufficient to cover the deduction for the plan after the withholding of all other legal and required deductions (including Union dues), the City will make a deduction from the pay earned during the next pay period. In the event a deduction is not made for any participating member during any particular month, the City, upon verification in writing from the President of Local 1632, will make the appropriate deduction in the following month.

5. The deductions made under the terms of this MOU, accompanied by an alphabetical list of all participating bargaining unit members shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of Local 1632, no later than ten (10) days following the end of the pay period in which the deduction is made, if so approved by the City Auditor.

6. It shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of Local 1632 to administer the group life insurance program, including solicitation and distribution of information related to enrollment or participation in the plan.

MOU #2003-02 (Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
AFSCME/City of Columbus
Page Two

7. The City's role will be solely clerical in nature, that is, to process the amount of the payroll deduction for the Local 1632 sponsored group life insurance program and to transmit the monies deducted from payroll to Local 1632.

8. Only Local 1632 bargaining unit members who have properly executed and validated dues deduction authorization cards on file with their payroll clerk or the Central Payroll section of the City Auditor's Office shall be eligible to execute payroll deduction authorization cards for the sponsored group life insurance program.

9. Any eligible bargaining unit member of Local 1632 wishing to participate in the payroll deduction of premiums for the Local 1632 sponsored group life insurance program shall be required to execute the required payroll deduction authorization card.

10. An annual enrollment period during the month of February each year is hereby established, during which interested eligible bargaining unit members may sign a payroll deduction card for the plan. Payroll deduction authorization cards received by the City on or after March 1 of each year shall be deemed invalid. In any event, the City shall not be obligated in any way to honor the payroll deduction authorization cards for the Local 1632 sponsored life insurance program until such time as Local 1632 presents to the City a minimum of 50 properly executed payroll deduction authorization cards in a timely manner evidencing the desire of at least 50 eligible bargaining unit members to participate in the payroll deduction program for the Local 1632 sponsored group life insurance program.

11. The City shall continue to make the appropriate monthly deduction from the pay of a participating bargaining unit member until such time as the City receives a written revocation of the authorization for payroll deduction during the month of February by the participating member. To be valid and effective a written revocation must be signed, submitted and received by the City during the month of February in each year.

12. In the event less than 50 eligible members of the bargaining unit participated in the program at any time, the City's obligation to withhold shall automatically terminate and the Office of the City Auditor shall inform Local 1632 of the termination of this deduction. In such event, it shall be the sole responsibility of Local 1632 to notify participating bargaining unit members of the termination of the payroll deduction.

13. No solicitation or enrollment activity shall take place during working hours or on City property.


14. Local 1632 agrees that they will indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claims, actions, or proceedings commenced by any person or employee(s) again the City arising out of the terms of this MOU or its implementation.

MOU #2003-02 (Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
AFSCME/City of Columbus
Page Three

15. This MOU contains the entire agreement of the parties.

16. This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other thirty (30) days prior written notice, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027**.

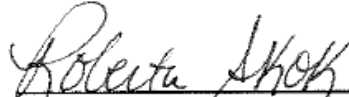
FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources
5/24/17


Date

FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8
4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632
4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2002-01 (Replaces MOU #1999-01)
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF WATER
CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree to the following provisions being enacted for the employees of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Customer Service Center. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as the Contract).

HOURS OF WORK

- (A) The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour days that shall be worked Monday through Friday.
 - (1) Shift A shall be 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. with Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday off. The shift will include an unpaid ½ hour for lunch.
 - (2) Shift B shall be 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. with Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday off. The shift will include an unpaid ½ hour for lunch.
 - (3) Shift C shall be 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. with Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday off. The shift will include an unpaid one (1) hour for lunch.
- (B) Core work hours of office employees participating in flex time remain 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. This means that an office employee's working hours may begin no later than 9:00 a.m. and end no earlier than 4:00 p.m.

HOLIDAY PAY

- (A) The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.
- (B) Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours of straight time pay for the said holiday.

- (C) Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day on which a holiday is celebrated, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1 ½) for all hours worked, in addition to his/her ten (10) hours of straight time pay for the holiday.
- (D) When the holiday falls on the first day of an employee's regularly schedule day off, it shall be celebrated on the previous day: when a holiday falls on the second day of an employee's regularly scheduled day off, it shall be celebrated on the following day, except that at the time of a shift change which necessitates more than a two (2) day weekend, a holiday which falls on either the first two days shall be celebrated on the last previous workday, and a holiday which falls on any other day of such weekend shall be celebrated on the next subsequent workday.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All employees working ten (10) hour days shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided however, that a ten (10) hour employee on approved disability leave shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (1) The employee's gross wage shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (2) The employee shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour workweek for each full week the employee is off work.
- (3) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability program, the employee shall receive the applicable percentage of his/her gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, under the above noted formula prorated to the number of hours the employee is off work due to disability during his/her regularly scheduled workweek.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation leave for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any shift.

The number of employees allowed on scheduled vacation at any one time shall be determined by the section manager. This is to ensure adequate coverage during the various shifts. Vacations shall be bid by seniority by December 10th of the previous year.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

SICK LEAVE

- (A) Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Contract with the following modifications:
- (B) For each ten (10) hours of regular work from which an employee is absent, sick leave shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any shift.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime eligibility and pay shall be administered as provided in Article 16 of the Contract.
- (B) For purposes of this MOU, Sunday shall be considered the double time day for all employees.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

NON-PARTICIPANTS

Any employee not wishing to participated in the four (4) day, ten (10) hour per day work schedule, shall continue to work a traditional eight (8) hour per day schedule five (5) days per week, Monday through Friday, with starting and quitting times as are currently in effect at the time of signature by the parties of this MOU.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:

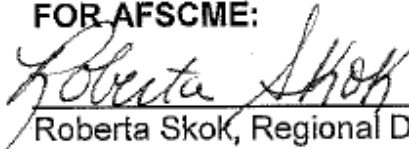


Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

FOR AFSCME:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities

5/22/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2001-09
(Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT
PERMITS RENTAL SERVICES, SPORTS and GOLF SECTION

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) shall apply to part-time employees in the **Rental Services, Sports and Golf Permits Sections** in the classifications of Laborer, Recreation Program Assistant, Recreation Service Representative, and Recreation and Parks Aide. Unless specifically provided for in this MOU, all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the terms and provisions of the current collective bargaining contract between the parties.

Hours of Work

Part-time employees, defined as those employees regularly assigned to work twenty (20) hours or more per week, who are in the above classifications and assigned to the **Permits Rental Services, Sports and Golf Sections**, may voluntarily participate in this alternative work schedule. If part-time employees elect to participate, they may be scheduled to work for more than eight (8) hours in a workday, and will be paid at the straight time rate for all hours worked. If they elect to participate, they will not be eligible for daily overtime.

Part-time employees ordinarily will not exceed thirty-two (32) hours in a workweek. If a part-time employee works forty (40) hours in a workweek, the daily overtime provisions of the current AFSCME collective bargaining contract shall apply.

Management will assign and schedule the part-time employees participating in this alternative work schedule based on the operational needs of the Recreation and Parks Department, and the availability of the employees to work. To the extent that it is possible to do so, management will distribute the available work hours fairly and equitably.

Employees are not required to participate in this alternative work schedule, and will not be penalized for electing not to participate. Management reaffirms its right not to schedule employees who do not participate in the alternative schedule for more than eight (8) hours in a workday.

Procedure

Part-time employees electing to participate in this alternative work schedule must communicate that to management in writing as soon as possible. Employees may use the attached form if they wish, or may document their election by e-mail or other writing if they please.

Employees may decide at any time that they no longer wish to participate in the alternative work schedule, and must notify management in writing if and when they make such a decision.


Duration

This Memorandum of Understanding remains in full force and effect until March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027**, unless either party gives written notice to the other of its intent to terminate this MOU at least thirty (30) days prior to its expiration date or any anniversary thereof.

FOR THE CITY:



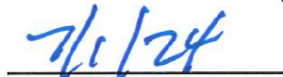
Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator



Date

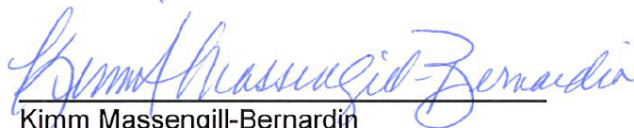


Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager



Date

FOR THE UNION:



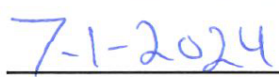
Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator



Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President



Date

ELECTION TO PARTICIPATE IN ALTERNATIVE WORK SCHEDULE

I hereby elect to participate in the alternative schedule agreed to by the City and the AFSCME Local 1632, in Memorandum of Understanding #2001-09. I agree that management in the Permits Section of the Recreation and Parks Department may schedule me to work for more than eight (8) hours in a workday, with the understanding that if I accept such an assignment, I will be paid for all hours at the straight time rate. I acknowledge that I have been informed that my participation in this alternative work schedule is voluntary, and that I may withdraw my election to participate, in writing, at any time.

Employee

Classification

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2001-07
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF WATER

Skill Based Pay For Performance Program

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 32 of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the parties in effect from April 1, 2005 through March 31, 2008 said Contract is hereby modified as to employees in the classifications of Water Service Technician I and Water Service Technician II as follows:

Water Service Technician I

Pay Range 22

- (A) Upon initial appointment to the classification of Water Service Technician I employees will be paid at Pay Range 22.
- (B) During the probationary period, all employees serving in positions allocated to the classification of Water Service Technician I will be trained on residential, commercial, pit meters and confined spaces while performing related duties.
- (C) Evaluations of skill will be completed by management to determine competency of reading residential, commercial, pit routes and other related duties. Employees must present confined space certification at the time of the evaluation. This evaluation will be completed in addition to the probationary performance reviews. If merit-pay criteria is met, employees will be eligible for merit-pay on an annual basis.

Progression To Pay Range 23

Water Service Technician I's will be placed in Pay Range 23 if they meet the criteria outlined below in 23(A), (B) and (C) **AND** they meet the merit pay system criteria awarded on an annual basis.

- (A) Employees in the classification of Water Service Technician I will be trained to perform "Turn-Offs" and "Put-In-Shape" water service field functions.
- (B) Upon completion of the employee's probationary period, an evaluation of skill will be completed by management to determine competency in reading residential, commercial, pit routes, confined space certification and other related duties. In addition to the skills assessment, the annual performance review will be completed.
- (C) Skills needed by a Water Service Technician I in order to be eligible for placement in Pay Range 23 will include competency in reading residential, commercial, and pit meters; confined space certification and the ability to perform other related duties.

Pay Range 24

Water Service Technician I's will be placed in Pay Range 24 if they meet all the criteria outlined below in 24(A) and (B) **AND** they meet merit pay system criteria awarded on an annual basis.

- (A) Upon completion of the training outlined in 23(A), an evaluation of skill will be completed by management to determine competency of performing "Turn-Offs" and "Put-In-Shape" functions. This evaluation will also confirm competency in reading residential, commercial, pit routes and confined space certification. In addition to this skills assessment, the annual performance review will be completed.
- (B) Skills at this range will include competency in reading residential, commercial, and pit meters; confined space certification, competency in performing "Turn-Offs," and "Put-In-Shapes"; and may include route planning in addition to competency in the performance of other related duties.

Water Service Technician II

Pay Range 25

- (A) Newly promoted Water Service Technician II's (formerly Water Service Technician I's) will be hired at Pay Range 25.
- (B) Employees will complete training for meter repair, meter testing, and high-bill inspections. Upon completion of this training, an evaluation of skill will be completed by management to determine competency for performing metering system repair, meter system testing and high-bill inspections. This evaluation will also confirm competency in reading residential, commercial, pit meters, confined space certification, performing "Turn-Offs," "Put-In-Shapes" and may include route planning in addition to other related duties. Employees must present confined space certification at the time of evaluation. In addition to this skills assessment, an annual performance review will be completed.
- (C) Skills at this pay range will include competency in reading residential, commercial, pit meters, performing "Turn-Offs," "Put-In-Shapes," metering system repair, meter system testing and high-bill inspections.

Pay Range 26

Employees in the classification of Water Service Technician II will be placed at Pay Range 26 if they meet all of the criteria outlined in 25 (B) and (C), 26(A) and (B) below **AND** they meet merit pay system criteria awarded on an annual basis.

- (A) Water Service Technician II will begin Advanced Customer Service Training (minimum of five days).
- (B) Skills at this pay range will include competency in reading residential, commercial, and pit meters, performing "Turn-Offs," and "Put-In-Shapes," metering system repair, meter system testing and high bill inspections.

Pay Range 27

Employees in the classification of Water Service Technician II will be placed in Pay Range 27 if they meet all the criteria outlined in 27 (A), (B) and (C) below **AND** they meet merit pay system criteria awarded on an annual basis.

- (A) Employees need to complete Advance Customer Service Training (minimum of five (5) days) and confined space training, if not previously completed.
- (B) Upon completion of the training programs outlined in 27(A) above, an evaluation of skill will be completed by management to determine competency for performing metering system repair, meter system testing, high bill inspections and working in confined spaces. This evaluation will also confirm competency in reading residential, commercial, pit meters, performing "Turn-Offs," "Put-In-Shapes," metering system repair, meter system testing, and high-bill inspections. Employees must provide Confined Space certification at the time of evaluation. In addition to this skills assessment, an annual performance review will be completed.
- (C) Skills at this pay range will include competency in reading residential, commercial, and pit meters, route planning, performing "Turn-Offs," "Put-In-Shapes," metering system repair, meter system testing, high-bill inspections and the ability to work in confined spaces.

Pay Range 28

Employees in the classification of Water Service Technician II will be placed in Pay Range 28 if they meet all the criteria outlined in 28 (A), (B), (C), and (D) below **AND** they meet merit pay system criteria awarded on an annual basis.

- (A) Employees in the classification of Water Service Technician II will complete advanced meter repair and testing training.
- (B) Employees must obtain certification in Back Flow Prevention and renew as needed.
- (C) Upon completion of these training programs outlined in 28(A) and (B), an evaluation of skill will be completed by management to determine competency for backflow prevention and advanced meter repair and testing.
- (D) This evaluation will also confirm competency in reading residential, commercial, pit meters, performing "Turn-Offs," "Put-In-Shapes," metering system repair, meter system testing, high-bill inspection, confined space work, advanced meter repair and testing and backflow prevention. Backflow prevention and Confined Space certification must be presented at time of evaluation. In addition to this skills assessment, an annual performance review will be completed.

- (E) Skills at this pay range will include competency in reading residential, commercial, and pit meters, performing "Turn-Offs," and "Put-In-Shapes," meter repair, meter testing, high-bill inspections, confined space work, advanced meter repair and testing and backflow prevention.

It is specifically understood and agreed to by the parties that in order to effectively implement the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding the Director of Public Utilities shall have the right to do a one-time assignment of pay ranges and pay rates for employees in classifications covered by this Memorandum of Understanding consistent with the terms of same.

Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment as provided for in the Collective Bargaining Contract shall remain the same.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other thirty (30) days prior written notice, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

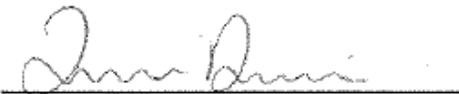
FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

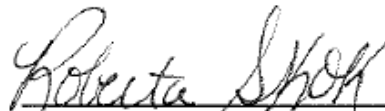


Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities

5/22/17

Date

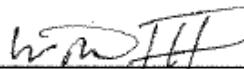
FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #2000-01
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

BETWEEN
AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632 AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY DIVISION OF INFORMATION
SERVICES

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree to the following interpretation of Section 16.4 of the current Contract between the parties, to be applied to those employees in the classifications of Office Assistant I (Class Code 0407), Computer Operator I (Class Code 0538) and ~~Computer Operator II (Class Code 0539), Data Center Technician (Class Code 0539)~~ whether they work primarily at ~~City Hall, or the~~ Arlingate Facility of the Division of Information Services, located at 1601 Arlingate Lane, or Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street.

REPORTING LOCATION

- (A) The ~~three (3)~~ two (2) Operations Centers, ~~City Hall, the~~ Arlingate Facility, and Jerry Hammond Center, shall be combined for overtime purposes into one (1) reporting location for Office Assistants I and, Computer Operators I and Computer Operators II Data Center Technicians. That reporting location shall be considered to be Arlingate.
- (B) All Office Assistants I, ~~Computer Operators I and Computer Operators II~~ Data Center Technicians shall be on one (1) overtime equalization list for each classification for purposes of offering and charging overtime, regardless of whether they work at City Hall, or the Arlingate Facility, or Jerry Hammond Center.

VACATION AND HOLIDAYS

Office Assistants I, ~~Computer Operators I and Computer Operators II~~ Data Center Technicians shall be considered as having one (1) reporting location for purposes of bidding on all vacations for the upcoming year and holidays. Such vacation leave and holidays shall be granted based on seniority and in conformity with the Contract. After the bidding of annual vacations, other vacation leave may be granted on a first come, first serve basis by the Appointing Authority or designee, depending on the operational needs of the Division.

DURATION

This Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated by either party giving the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24

Date

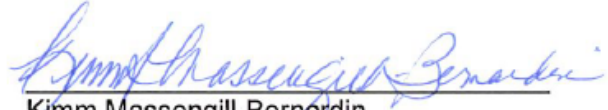


Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1998-09
(Including all amendments; Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND
CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT
TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE SECTION

Pursuant to Article 32, Entire Agreement/Mid-Term Modifications, and Article 16, Hours of Work and Overtime, of the Collective Bargaining Contract (Contract) between the City of Columbus and AFSCME Local 1632, the parties hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) shall apply to employees of the Division of Traffic Management and pursuant to a mutual agreement and desire to establish a four (4) day per week, ten (10) hour per day work schedule for the Pavement Marking Operation, Sign Installation Operation and Electronic System Technician (*relief regular schedule only*). In addition, the parties hereby agree to synchronize the Electronic System Technicians five (5) day per week, eight (8) hour per day work schedules (*non-relief schedules*) consistent with the twenty-four (24) hour operation.

Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

HOURS OF WORK

The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) work days of ten (10) hours per day and three (3) consecutive days off or five (5) work days of eight (8) hours per day and two (two) consecutive days off (per attached schedule). There shall be one (1) ten (10)-hour and one (1) eight (8) hour shift in each twenty-four (24) hour period on Monday through Friday.

During the designated winter season, at a date determined by Management, all employees covered by this MOU shall work a traditional eight (8) hour per day work schedule five (5) days per week Monday through Friday, excluding the day observed as the holiday. At the conclusion of the designated winter season, a date determined by Management, employees may return to their four (4) work days of ten (10) hours per day schedule. *The winter season schedule does not apply to the Electronic System Technicians.*

The starting time for all employees involved will be between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. and the quitting time will be between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 7:00 p.m.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime will be administered per Article 16, Hours of Work and Overtime, of the Contract.
- (B) For purposes of this MOU, Sundays will be double-time pay for every affected employee, pursuant to Section 16.3.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation pay for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

The Section Manager shall determine the number of employees on scheduled vacation in each section at any one time. This is to ensure adequate coverage during the Monday through Friday period.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

- (A) Sick leave shall be administered for employees on ten (10) hour shifts in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract.
- (B) For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

In accordance with Section 17.9, during the week of a holiday, employees covered herein, shall work a traditional eight (8) hour per day work schedule five (5) days per week Monday through Friday excluding the day observed as the holiday.

Any employee who is working an eight (8) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to his regular eight (8) hours of straight-time hourly pay for the holiday.

In accordance with Section 17.2, if the holiday falls on the first RDO, the holiday shall be observed on the previous day. If the holiday falls on the third RDO, the holiday shall be observed on the following day. If the holiday falls on the middle day off for "Crew A" the holiday will be observed on the following Monday; if the holiday falls on the middle day off for "Crew B" the holiday will be observed on the proceeding Friday.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time non-seasonal employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided however that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, less applicable taxes, under the following formula:

The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty- (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

NON-PARTICIPANTS

Any employee in the Pavement Marking Operation and Sign Installation Operation not wishing to participate in the four (4) day ten (10) hour per day work schedule will continue to work a traditional eight (8) hour per day work schedule five (5) days per week Monday through Friday. All new hires during the experiment will be assigned to Crew "C."

The "Non-Participants" Section shall not apply to the Electronic System Technicians.

SCHEDULING

All employees in the Pavement Marking Operation and Sign Installation Operation will either be on "A," "B," or "C" Crew.

CREW "A"						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	10	10	10	10	OFF	OFF
Holiday on Saturday observed on following Monday.						
CREW "B"						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	OFF	10	10	10	10	OFF
Holiday on Saturday observed on preceding Friday.						
CREW "C"						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	8	8	8	8	8	OFF

Employees may elect to rotate to another crew on a quarterly basis with administrative approval.

Management, due to workloads, may alter any employee's schedule with prior notification.

The Electronic System Technicians will either be scheduled on "A," "B," "C 1," "C 2," "C 3," "RR" (*Relief Regular*) or "RH" (*Relief Holiday*) Shifts

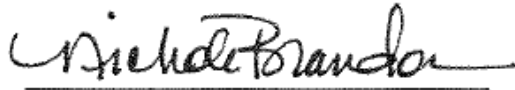
“A” SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	OFF
Holiday on Saturday observed on following Monday.						
“B” SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	OFF
Holiday on Saturday observed on preceding Friday.						
“C 1” SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	OFF	OFF	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
“C 2” SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	OFF	OFF	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.
“C 3” SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	OFF	OFF
“RR” (Regular) SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	OFF	OFF	1:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.	1:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.	9:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	9:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.
“RH” (Holiday) SHIFT						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
OFF	OFF	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.	10:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Employees may elect to rotate to another crew on a quarterly basis with administrative approval. Management, due to workloads, may alter any employee's schedule with prior notification.

EVALUATION

This Memorandum of Understanding will be evaluated twice yearly. Both parties agree that this MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole M. Brandon Director
Department of Human Resources

5/26/17
Date

FOR THE UNION:

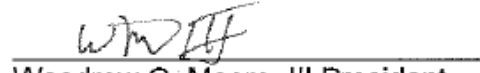


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

5/24/17
Date


Jennifer L. Gallagher, Director
Department of Public Service

5/24/17
Date


Woodrow G. Moore, III President
AFSCME Local 1632

5-24-17
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1998-07 (revised February 2021)
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF POWER

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU) shall apply to employees of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power pursuant to a mutual agreement to establish a work schedule for employees in the following classifications: Power Line Troubleshooter, Power Line Worker Supervisor I, Power Line Worker II, Power Line Worker I, Power Line/Cable Worker Trainee, Lamp Servicer, Cable Worker Supervisor I, Cable Worker II, Cable Worker I, Electric Metering Supervisor I, Electric Metering Technician, Substation Maintenance Supervisor, Substation Maintenance Technician, Senior Storekeeper, Storekeeper, Purchasing Expediter, Laborer, Office Assistant 2, and Excavator. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

HOURS OF WORK

- (A) The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) work days of ten (10) hours per day and three (3) consecutive days off or five (5) work days of eight (8) hours per day and two (2) consecutive days off. There shall be one (1) ten (10) or one (1) eight (8) hour shift in each twenty-four (24) hour period Sunday through Friday.

- (B) The starting time for Group A and Group B employees involved will be between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. and the quitting time will be between the hours of 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. The starting time for Group C employees involved will be between the hours of 8:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m. and the quitting time will be between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.

Group A will work Monday through Thursday.

Group B will work Tuesday through Friday.

Group C will work Sunday through Thursday.

HOLIDAY PAY

- (A) The provisions contained in Article 17, Holidays, of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.
- (B) Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours of straight time at his regular straight-time hourly rate of pay for said holiday.
- (C) When a holiday falls on the employee's first or second regularly scheduled day off, it shall be celebrated on the previous day; when a holiday falls on the third regularly scheduled day off, the holiday shall be celebrated on the following day.
- (D) If the holiday falls on the middle day off for "Group A" the holiday will be observed on the preceding Thursday if the holiday falls on the middle day off for "Group B" the holiday will be observed on the following Tuesday.
- (E) Any employee who works on a day that is celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked in addition to his regular straight time hourly pay for the holiday.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime eligibility and pay will be administered pursuant to Article 16 of the Contract.
- (B) For the purposes of this MOU, Sunday will be considered the double-time day for all employees not regularly scheduled to work Sunday (Group A and Group B). All other employees will have their second consecutive day-off as their double-time day (Group C). Double-time shall be paid provided the employee has accumulated forty (40) straight-time hours in paid status during the workweek and in accordance with Section 16.3(C).
- (C) Employees working a ten (10) hour workday shall be eligible for daily overtime after actually working ten (10) hours in the workday.

VACATION LEAVE

- (A) An employee's vacation leave accrual and/or usage shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 19 of the Contract.
- (B) An employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for a day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of

vacation for said day off. For vacation leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on vacation leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

- (A) Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered for employees on ten (10) hour shifts in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract.
- (B) For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

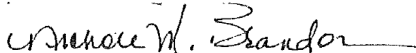
All full-time employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (1) The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour workweek for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (2) The employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his gross wages based upon said forty (40) hour work-week for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (3) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability leave program, said employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his gross wages, under the above-noted formula, pro-rated to the number of hours said employee is off work during his regularly scheduled work week.


DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, 2023.

FOR THE CITY:

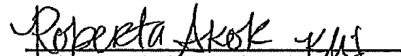

Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources
2/23/2021

Date

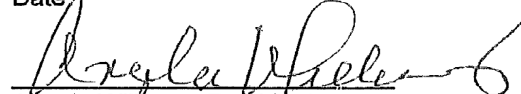

Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities
2/24/2021

Date

FOR THE UNION:


Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8
2/19/2021

Date


Angela Williams, President
AFSCME Local 1632
2-19-2021

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1997-14
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ **July 2024**)
BETWEEN
AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY
DIVISION OF INFORMATION SERVICES

Pursuant to Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, the parties hereby agree to the following provisions being enacted for employees of the Division of Information Services, Operations Section in the job classification known as ~~Computer Operator-I and Computer Operator-II~~ **Data Center Technician**. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

For several years Information Services has scheduled its shift workers on an eight (8) week rotation changing their days off. This schedule allows more frequent days off of Saturday and Sunday as opposed to the three (3) month rotation outlined in the Contract. The number of positions allocated to a shift will determine the frequency of Saturday and Sunday days off.

The shift rotations are started at midnight Saturday night. The shift rotations may result in an employee having less than forty (40) straight time rate hours in paid status between the regular days off under the old schedule and the regular days off under the new schedule. This MOU is being executed to clarify the treatment of overtime worked on the first or second regular day off of the new schedule for the first seven calendar days of the new schedule as follows:

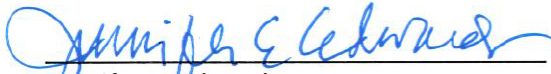
1. With respect to Section 16.3(E) of the collective bargaining contract, for purposes of this MOU, the reference to the three (3) month schedule change will apply to this eight (8) week schedule change.
2. If an employee works his/her first regular day off during the first week of the new schedule and in the previous five calendar days does not have any AWOL, sick, injury or disability time off, the employee will be paid at time and one-half (1.5) for any time worked on the first regular day off of the new schedule. If an employee works his second regular day off during the first week of the new schedule and in the previous six calendar days does not have any AWOL, sick, injury or disability-time off, the employee will be paid at double time (2.0) for any time worked on the second regular day off. Any AWOL, sick, injury or disability time taken will be replaced hour for hour with straight time before receiving any premium pay.

This MOU resolves any and all grievances regarding employees working this schedule in the Division of Information Services.

DURATION

The terms of this MOU will remain in full force and effect until March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027** or unless either party gives at least thirty (30) days written notice to the other of its intent to terminate this MOU.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

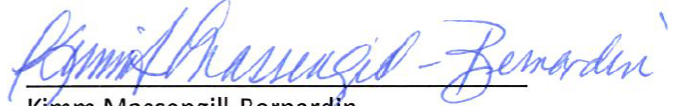
7/1/24
Date



Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024
Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1996-02
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
CITY OF COLUMBUS AND AFSCME LOCAL 1632
AND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
DIVISION OF POLICE SUPPORT SERVICES
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS BUREAU
CENTER

Pursuant to Article 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the above named parties, the City of Columbus and AFSCME, Local 1632, hereby agree that the following provision shall be enacted for employees working in the job classification known as **Police Communication Technician 911 Emergency Dispatcher and 911 Emergency Call Taker**. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract.

HOLIDAYS

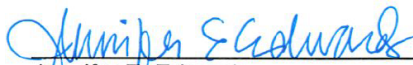
Police Communication Technician 911 Emergency Dispatcher and 911 Emergency Call Taker shall recognize Christmas Eve, New Year's Eve, Easter, Mother's Day and Father's Day as holidays for all purposes of Section 17.7, including bidding the minimum of five (5) holidays off during each calendar year. **Police Communication Technician 911 Emergency Dispatcher and 911 Emergency Call Taker** shall be eligible to bid on a total of fourteen (14) holidays pursuant to Section 17.7, Shift Worker Holidays in Continuous Operations, for the purpose of holiday bidding. If one of these days is selected by an employee, they must celebrate it as a holiday on the actual day. Since these extra days are not paid holidays, as outlined in Section 17.1, employees must use leave time (vacation or compensatory time) in order to be off.

This MOU applies only to the **Police Communication Technician 911 Emergency Dispatcher and 911 Emergency Call Taker** in the **Emergency** Communications **Bureau Center**, Division of Support Services.

DURATION

The terms of this MOU will remain in full force and effect unless either party gives at least thirty (30) days written notice to the other party of its intent to terminate said MOU, but no longer than March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:



Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator

7/1/24

Date




Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager

7/1/24

Date


FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator

07/01/24

Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President

7-1-2024

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1996-01
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME, LOCAL 1632
AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF POLICE
Regarding Communication Technicians/Small Craft Activities

It is essential that Communication Technicians be immediately available to answer telephone calls from the public as well as other police personnel. To that end, Communication Technicians are assigned to consoles to answer such incoming calls. Although Communication Technicians are available, there are times when incoming telephone calls are not constant. It is not practical to permit Communication Technicians to leave their respective consoles when they are awaiting incoming telephone calls.

In order to promote the alertness of Communication Technicians awaiting incoming telephone calls, it is agreed that they be permitted to work on small craft activities at non-emergency telephone consoles in the Police Communications Center. Small craft activities include such things as knitting, cross-stitching and needlework. It is essential that the individual be able to immediately stop the craft activity in order to answer incoming calls. Small craft activities shall not be permitted at consoles receiving incoming 9-1-1 calls.

No activity shall involve the use of any liquids, scraps, or other fragments which may deter the Communications Bureau's equipment or operations.

Permission to engage in small craft activities shall be subject to guidelines formulated by management. The privilege to engage in such activities may be temporarily or permanently revised, rescinded or otherwise modified by management at any time. Any Division of Police supervisor may order an individual to cease small craft activity at any time.

This Memorandum of Understanding applies only to Police Communication Technicians working in the Police Communications Center.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date



Ned Pettus, Jr., Director
Department of Public Safety

5/23/2017

Date

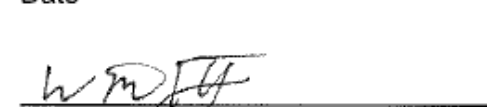
FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1994-01

(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, THE COLUMBUS BOARD OF HEALTH,

AND

AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCALS 1632 AND 2191

**REGARDING PAYROLL DEDUCTION SLOT FOR
AFSCME, LOCAL 1632 SPONSORED GROUP LEGAL SERVICES PLAN**

AFSCME Local 1632 is desirous of providing a group legal services plan to eligible bargaining unit members (as defined in paragraph number eight (8) below) and, to that end, has requested that the City grant it a payroll deduction slot for the voluntary deduction of monthly premiums from eligible bargaining members' wages. The City has agreed to provide AFSCME Local 1632 with a payroll deduction slot to be used for such purpose, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU). Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:

1. The group legal services plan sponsored by AFSCME Local 1632 will be the complete and sole responsibility of AFSCME Local 1632 to process, administer and monitor.
2. The City will provide AFSCME Local 1632 access to a payroll deduction slot and will facilitate enrollment by eligible bargaining unit members of AFSCME Local 1632 and in individual City departments by agreeing to have payroll clerks process the payroll deduction authorization for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan.
3. All monies deducted monthly for participation in the group legal services plan will be forwarded to the Treasurer of AFSCME Local 1632 in the aggregate amount by a warrant separate and apart from the warrant provided to the Comptroller of AFSCME, Ohio Council 8 as provided in Article 5 of the Collective Bargaining Contract currently in effect between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632. All funds transmitted to AFSCME Local 1632, pursuant to the payroll deduction authorization for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan, shall be the sole responsibility of AFSCME Local 1632 to administer and disperse.
4. Deductions under the terms of this MOU shall be made during one (1) pay period each month; if any participating bargaining unit member's pay for the period is insufficient to cover the deduction for the plan after the withholding of all other legal and required deductions (including Union dues), the City will make a deduction from the pay earned during the next pay period. In the event a deduction is not made for any participating member during any particular month, the City, upon verification in writing from the President of AFSCME Local 1632, will make the appropriate deduction in the following month.

MOU #1994-01 (Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
Regarding Payroll Deduction Slot for
AFSCME Sponsored Group Legal Services Plan
Page 2

5. The deductions made under the terms of this MOU, accompanied by an alphabetical list of all participating bargaining unit members shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of AFSCME Local 1632, no later than ten (10) days following the end of the pay period in which the deduction is made, if so approved by the City Auditor.
6. It shall be sole and exclusive responsibility of AFSCME Local 1632 to administer the group legal services plan, including solicitation and distribution of information related to enrollment or participation in the plan.
7. The City's role will be solely clerical in nature, that is, to process the amount of the payroll deduction for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan and to transmit the monies deducted from payroll to AFSCME Local 1632.
8. Only AFSCME Local 1632 bargaining unit members who have properly executed and valid dues deduction authorization cards on file with their payroll clerk or the Central Payroll section of the City Auditor's Office shall be eligible to execute payroll deduction authorization cards for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal insurance plan.
9. Any eligible bargaining unit member of AFSCME Local 1632 wishing to participate in the payroll deduction of premiums for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan shall be required to execute the required payroll deduction authorization card (a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix A).
10. An annual enrollment period during the month of February each year is hereby established, during which interested eligible bargaining unit members may sign a payroll deduction card for the plan. Payroll deduction authorization cards received by the City on or after March 1 of each year shall be deemed invalid. In any event, the City shall not be obligated in any way to honor the payroll deduction authorization cards for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan until such time as AFSCME Local 1632 presents to the City in a timely manner a minimum of 50 properly executed payroll deduction authorization cards evidencing the desire of at least 50 eligible bargaining unit members to participate in the payroll deduction program for the AFSCME Local 1632 sponsored group legal services plan.

MOU #1994-01 (Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
Regarding Payroll Deduction Slot for
AFSCME Sponsored Group Legal Services Plan
Page 3

11. The City shall continue to make the appropriate monthly deduction from the pay of a participating bargaining unit member until such time as the City receives during the month of February a written revocation of the authorization for payroll deduction signed by the participating member. To be valid and effective, a written revocation must be submitted and received by the City during the month of February in each year.
12. In the event less than 50 eligible members of the bargaining unit participate in the program at any time, the City's obligation to withhold shall automatically terminate and the Office of the City Auditor shall inform AFSCME Local 1632 of the termination of this deduction. In such event, it shall be the sole responsibility of AFSCME Local 1632 to notify participating bargaining unit members of the termination of the payroll deduction.
13. No solicitation or enrollment activity shall take place during working hours or on City property.
14. AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, and Locals 1632 and 2191 jointly and severally agree that they will indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claims, actions, or proceedings commenced by any person or employee(s) against the City arising out of the terms of this MOU or its implementation.
15. AFSCME Local 2191 is desirous of participating in this group legal services plan sponsored by AFSCME Local 1632 and to that end has requested that the Board of Health and City of Columbus provide a payroll deduction slot to be used for the voluntary deduction of monthly premiums for all bargaining unit members. The City and the Board of Health have agreed to provide AFSCME Local 2191 with a payroll deduction slot to be used for such purpose, consistent with the terms and conditions as agreed to in this Memorandum of Understanding.
16. This MOU contains the entire agreement of the parties.
17. This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but the duration shall be no longer than March 31, **2024**.

**MOU #1994-01 (Revised ~~June 2021~~ July 2024)
Regarding Payroll Deduction Slot for
AFSCME Sponsored Group Legal Services Plan
Page 4**

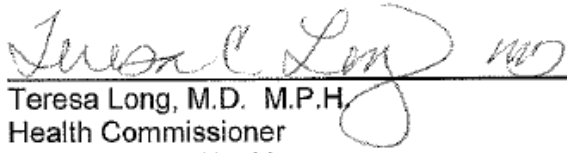
FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

6/5/17

Date



Teresa Long, M.D. M.P.H.
Health Commissioner
Department of Health

5/30/2017

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

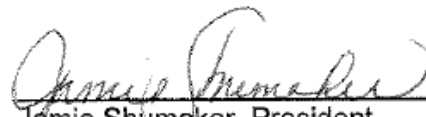
Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date



Jamie Shumaker, President
AFSCME Local 2191

5/31/17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1993-08
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES, DIVISION OF POWER
AND
AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632

Regarding Electric Switchboard Section

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU) shall apply to employees of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power pursuant to a mutual agreement and desire to establish a four (4) day per week, ten (10) hour per day work schedule for employees in the job classifications known as Electricity Load Dispatcher, Electric Switchboard Operator, and Electric Switchboard Operator Trainee. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

HOURS OF WORK

The Electric Switchboard is a twenty-four (24) hour-a-day, seven (7) day a week operation. Employees shall work four (4) ten (10) hour work days with three (3) consecutive days off. Shift assignments will be established through the bidding process for first, second and third shifts.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

- (A) Overtime eligibility and pay will be administered per Article 16 of the Contract.
- (B) For purposes of this agreement, work performed on an employee's second consecutive regular day off will be paid at the double-time rate, providing that said employee has accumulated forty (40) straight-time rate hours in paid status.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation leave for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

The number of employees allowed on scheduled vacation on each shift at any one time shall be determined by Distribution Management.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

- (A) Sick leave entitlement shall be administered for employees on ten (10) hour shifts in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Contract.

- (B) For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, sick leave with pay shall be charged at the rate of ten (10) hours per day. For sick leave of less than one full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All full-time non-seasonal employees working ten (10) hour shifts shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract, provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee deemed to be on said disability leave program shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (1) The employee's gross wages shall be computed on a forty (40) hour work week for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (2) The employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour work week for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (3) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability leave program, said employee shall receive a payment of the applicable percentage of his gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the above-noted formula, pro-rated to the number of hours said employee is off work during his regularly scheduled work week.

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

Any employee working a ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to his regular ten (10) hours at the straight-time hourly rate for the holiday.

When a holiday falls on an employee's regularly scheduled day off, the holiday shall be celebrated on Wednesday of that calendar week.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but shall not extend beyond March 31, 2024.

FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date



Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities

5/22/17

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1993-04
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632 AND
THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF WATER
CONSUMER SERVICES SECTION

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, agree to the following provisions being enacted for the employees of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Consumer Services Section.

HOURS OF WORK

The normal work week shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour days that shall be worked Monday through Thursday. The shift will begin at 7:00 a.m. and conclude at 5:30 p.m.

Core working hours for office employees participating in flex time shall remain 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. This means that an office employee's working hours may begin no later than 9:00 a.m. or end no earlier than 4:00 p.m.

HOLIDAY PAY

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract) shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those employees covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

Any employee who does not work a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours straight-time hourly pay for said holiday.

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-½) for all hours worked, in addition to his regular ten (10) hours of straight time hourly pay for the holiday.

If a holiday falls on Friday or Saturday, the holiday will be celebrated on Thursday.

PERSONAL BUSINESS DAY

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

INJURY LEAVE

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

COMPENSATORY TIME

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

DISABILITY LEAVE PROCEDURES

All personnel working ten (10) hour days shall be eligible to participate in the City's disability leave program as provided in Article 21 of the Contract; provided, however, that any ten (10) hour employee on approved disability leave shall receive the applicable percentage of said employee's gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, under the following formula:

- (1) The employee's gross wage shall be computed on a forty (40) hour work week for each full week in which an employee is off work.
- (2) The employee shall receive the applicable percentage of their gross wage as provided in Section 21.3, based upon said forty (40) hour work week for each full week an employee is off work.
- (3) For any partial week in which an employee is on the disability program, said employee shall receive the applicable percentage of their gross wages as provided in Section 21.3, under the above noted formula prorated to the number of hours said employee is off work due to disability during his regularly scheduled work week.

VACATION LEAVE

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day of which they are scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation pay for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

The number of employees allowed on scheduled vacation at any one time shall be determined by the section manager. This is to ensure adequate coverage during the Monday through Friday period. Vacations shall be bid for by seniority by January 16 each year.

SICK LEAVE ENTITLEMENT AND USAGE

Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Contract with the following additions:

For each ten (10) hours of regular work from which an employee is absent, sick leave pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY

Overtime eligibility and pay shall be administered per Article 16 of the Contract.

For the purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding, (hereinafter referred to as MOU), Sunday will be considered the double time day for all employees.

When a need for nonscheduled overtime arises at the end of the workday, the supervisor will first contact those employees who meet all of the following criteria (regardless of whether the employee works an eight (8) hour shift or ten (10) hour shift:

- (1) Employee(s) is next on the overtime list.
- (2) Employee is available to work the overtime when needed. If the employee works a 10-hour shift and the work is needed prior to 5:30 p.m., the supervisor will contact the first 8-hour employee(s) reached on the list. If the need for overtime continues past 5:30 p.m., the supervisor will then contact 10-hour employee(s) reached on the list.

NON-PARTICIPANTS

Any employee not wishing to participate in the four (4) day ten (10) hour per day work schedule shall continue to work a traditional eight (8) hour per day work schedule five (5) days per week, Monday through Friday, with starting and quitting times as are currently in effect at the time of signature by the parties of this MOU.

PARTICIPANTS

Any employee wishing to participate in the four (4) day ten (10) hour per day work schedule shall work the crew to which they are assigned.

DURATION

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

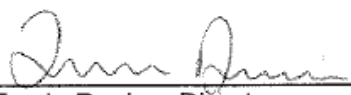
FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date

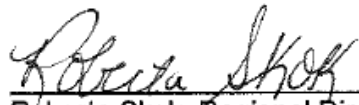


Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities

5/22/17

Date

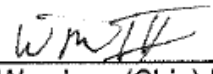
FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1992-06
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES, DIVISION OF SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE
AND AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL 1632

Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant

The City of Columbus and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, hereby agree that the following provisions shall be enacted for employees working at the Department of Public Utilities, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant in the job classifications known as Wastewater Plant Operator and Wastewater Plant Supervisor I, as determined by the Appointing Authority. Unless specifically amended by this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU), all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract).

There are four (4) operating shifts providing the City of Columbus and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant twenty-four (24) -hour, seven (7) -days per week plant operation coverage. Said seven (7)- day period begins at 12:01 a.m. Sunday through midnight Saturday.

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| First Shift: | Monday through Friday; from 6:45 a.m. to 2:45 p.m.; days off are Saturday and Sunday. |
| Second Shift: | Saturday through Wednesday; from 2:45 p.m. to 10:45 p.m.; days off are Thursday and Friday. |
| Third Shift: | Thursday through Monday; 10:45 p.m. to 6:45 a.m.; days off are Tuesday and Wednesday. |
| Fourth Shift: | Tuesday through Saturday; Hours of work are Tuesday and Wednesday from 10:45 p.m. to 6:45 a.m.; Thursday and Friday from 2:45 p.m. to 10:45 p.m.; and Saturday from 6:45 a.m. to 2:45 p.m. |

Overtime Scheduling Eligibility and Pay

For purposes of this MOU, the Sunday first-shift shall be an overtime shift staffed by rotating the four (4) operating shifts each, one through four. The needed staff shall be scheduled with employees from that operating shift next in the rotation, beginning with the employee with the lowest overtime hour charges.

- (A) Time and one-half will be paid to employees who normally work second, third and fourth shifts and double time will be paid to first-shift personnel providing that said employees have accumulated forty (40) straight-time hours in paid status during said employees regular workweek; in accordance with Article 16.
- (B) Sunday first-shift overtime shall be scheduled and posted on the prior Tuesday and all personnel shall be charged the appropriate overtime hours when asked. Any overtime shift vacancies left unfilled from the scheduled shift shall be filled and administered per Article 16 of the Contract, and if possible, on Saturday morning prior to the Sunday overtime shift between 6:45 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.

Duration

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving to the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ 2027.

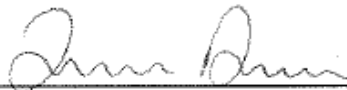
FOR THE CITY:



Nichole Brandon, Director
Department of Human Resources

5/24/17

Date



Tracie Davies, Director
Department of Public Utilities

5/22/17

Date

FOR THE UNION:



Roberta Skok, Regional Director
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8

4/20/17

Date



Woodrow (Chip) Moore, President
AFSCME Local 1632

4-20-17

Date

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #1991-01
(Revised ~~June 2024~~ July 2024)
**BETWEEN AFSCME, OHIO COUNCIL 8, LOCAL
1632 AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
DIVISION OF SEWERAGE AND
DRAINAGE**

SOUTHWESTERLY COMPOSTING FACILITY

The parties hereby agree that this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as MOU) shall apply to employees of the Department of Public Utilities, Southwesterly Composting Facility, in the job classifications known as Equipment Operator II, Plant Maintenance Mechanic and Auto Mechanic (~~Heavy~~) pursuant to a mutual agreement and desire to establish at the Facility a four (4) day per week, ten (10) hours per day work schedule for said classifications. Unless specifically amended by this MOU, all wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment shall be administered in accordance with the Collective Bargaining Contract (hereinafter referred to as Contract):

Hours of Work

- (1) The normal workweek shall consist of four (4) ten (10) hour days that shall be worked as follows:

Workgroup A	6 Equipment Operator II's
Monday - Friday	3 Plant Maintenance Mechanics 1 Auto <u>otive</u> Mechanic (Heavy)
Workgroup B	4 Equipment Operator II's
Wednesday - Saturday	
Workgroup C	Equipment Operator II (New Hire)
Sunday - Saturday	

The number of Equipment Operator II's in Workgroup A will be maintained at a level of not less than six (6) operators for the purpose of bidding work schedules only. This does not establish minimum staffing levels for the purpose of overtime.

- (2) All employees hired prior to the effective date of this MOU will have Sunday as a day off. Group A will have Saturday and Sunday off with an additional weekday off, and Group B will have Sunday through Tuesday off.
- (3) The starting time for all employees will be 6:00 a.m. except for those performing duties as a sludge truck driver. The workday will end ten and one-half (10.5) hours after that starting time (ten work hours plus a 30 minute unpaid lunch).
- (4) Equipment Operator II's assigned sludge hauling duties will have their schedule determined by management based upon operating conditions. The starting time

will be one and one-half (1.5) hours earlier than 6:00 a.m.; and the employees will be given 24 hours notice of the early start. If any employee is not given 24 hours notice of the early start, the employee may be paid for call-back under the provisions of 26.5 of the Contract; or may elect to end the workday ten and one-half (10.5) hours after starting time.

- (5) Equipment Operators II's who desire to be part of the sludge hauling rotation, will notify management of their desire to be part of the rotation. This will be on a voluntary basis. In the event that no Equipment Operator volunteers, the duties of sludge hauling will be assigned to the least senior Equipment Operator II qualified to drive the truck and scheduled to work. The rotation will be for a two (2)-week period per Equipment Operator II. This rotation will remain in effect for the duration of this MOU.
- (6) In the event that a vacancy occurs for any of the above work schedules, that vacancy shall be filled in accordance with Article 13 of the Contract. (See attached schedule for the purpose of schedule implementation).

Overtime Eligibility and Pay

Overtime eligibility and pay shall be administered per Article 16 of the Contract.

For the purposes of this MOU, Sunday will be considered the double-time day for all employees not regularly scheduled to work Sunday (Group A and Group B). All other employees will have their second consecutive day-off as their double-time day (Group C), pursuant to Section 16.3(C).

Vacation Leave

Vacation leave and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of the Contract.

Any employee who requests and is granted a vacation day off for any day on which he is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of vacation leave for said day off. For vacation leaves of less than one (1) full workday, an employee shall be charged in increments of one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time off during any ten (10) hour shift.

Personal Business Day

Personal business day entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of the Contract. Employees will be required to supplement two (2) hours of vacation leave or compensatory time in order to be paid for a ten (10) hour workday.

Injury Leave

Any employee, who is working a ten (10) hour shift and is off work as a result of a job-related injury, shall be assigned to the first shift, Monday through Friday, for the duration of his/her injury leave.

Compensatory Time

An employee who requests and is granted compensatory time off for a day on which he/she is scheduled to work a ten (10) hour shift shall be charged ten (10) hours of compensatory time for said day off. For compensatory time of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be

charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on compensatory time during any ten (10) hour shift.

Sick Leave Entitlement and Usage

Sick leave entitlement and usage shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of the Contract.

For each ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent due to illness, sick leave with pay shall be used at the rate of ten (10) hours. For sick leave of less than one (1) full work day, an employee shall be charged in increments of not less than one-tenth (1/10) hour for all time on sick leave during any ten (10) hour shift.

Non-Participation

Employees, who are covered by this MOU, may elect to work an alternate five (5) eight (8) hour day schedule. The schedule will be a five (5) consecutive eight (8) hour day from 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. with two days off to be determined by management. The employee will not be considered to be part of Workgroup A, may be scheduled to work on Saturday, and will have work assigned daily as directed by management. After the initial bid, an employee may request non-participation due to an emergency or personal hardship. Management and the Union will attempt to resolve the conflict through good faith discussions.

Holiday and Pay Schedule

The provisions contained in Article 17 of the Contract shall govern the eligibility and usage of holiday pay for those covered herein, unless specifically changed hereunder.

Any employee who does not work on a day on which a holiday is celebrated shall be paid ten (10) hours of straight-time hourly pay for said holiday.

Any employee who is working a ten (10) hour shift and who works on a day celebrated as a holiday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) for all hours worked, in addition to the holiday pay (which shall be paid at the straight-time hourly rate), unless the holiday falls on a double-time day in which case he shall be compensated at the double-time rate in addition to his holiday pay in accordance with Articles 16 and 17.

Group A

- (1) When the holiday falls on Saturday, the holiday will be celebrated on the previous normal workday.
- (2) When the holiday falls on Sunday, the holiday will be celebrated on the first normal workday of the next week.
- (3) When the holiday falls on the day off during the week, the holiday will be celebrated on either the day before or the day after.

Group B

- (1) When the holiday falls on the first day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the previous day (Saturday).
- (2) When the holiday falls on the second consecutive day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the previous workday day.
- (3) When the holiday falls on the third day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the following day (Wednesday).


Group C

- (1) When the holiday falls on the first day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the previous day.
- (2) When the holiday falls on the second consecutive day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the following day.
- (3) When the holiday falls on the third day off, the holiday will be celebrated on the following day.

Duration

This MOU may be terminated by either party giving the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination, but shall not extend beyond March 31, ~~2024~~ **2027**.

FOR THE CITY:




Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator
7/1/24
Date




Wendy S. Kane
Labor Relations Manager
7/1/24
Date

FOR THE UNION:



Kimm Massengill-Bernardin
Chief Negotiator
07/01/24
Date



William M. Harmon
AFSCME 1632 President
7-1-2024
Date

APPENDIX C
SIDE LETTERS

SIDE LETTERS #1, 5, 6, 7 AND 8 ARE INTENTIONALLY OMITTED AS THE TERMS OF THE LETTER HAVE BEEN RESOLVED

NICHOLE M. BRANDON
Director

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS
ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR
DEPARTMENT OF
HUMAN RESOURCES

SIDE LETTER #2

June 15, 2017

Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632
910 Dublin Road
Columbus, OH 43125

Dear Chip:

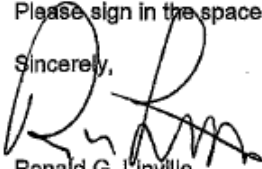
The purpose of this letter is to confirm our recent conversation on the subject matter listed below.

Whenever reasonable, safe, and feasible, and subject to operational needs, members of the same classification within the same work unit will be cross trained on the specifics of one another's jobs.

If you have any questions about this letter, please call.


Please sign in the space provided below if the foregoing reflects the agreement of the parties.

Sincerely,



Ronald G. Linville
Chief Negotiator
City of Columbus

Agreed on behalf of AFSCME Local 1632:


Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President

77 N. Front St., 1st Floor | Columbus OH 43215 | T (614) 645.7206 | columbus.gov

NICHOLE M. BRANDON
Director

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS
ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR
DEPARTMENT OF
HUMAN RESOURCES

SIDE LETTER #3

June 15, 2017

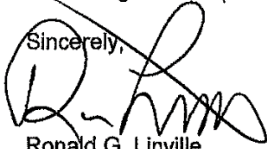
Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632
910 Dublin Road
Columbus, OH 43125

Dear Chip:

This letter affirms the agreement reached between the City of Columbus, Columbus Board of Health and AFSCME, Local 1632 regarding matters of conflict between an employee and his/her supervisor. The parties agreed to the merits of involving the professional services of EAP, on a case-by-case basis, to resolve such conflict. The Union President shall discuss the case with the Department Human Resources Officer in the affected department and thereafter the Department Human Resources Officer will schedule intervention with EAP, if necessary.

Please sign in the space provided below if the foregoing reflects the agreement of the parties.

Sincerely,



Ronald G. Linville
Chief Negotiator
City of Columbus

Agreed on behalf of AFSCME Local 1632:



Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President



77 N. Front St., 1st Floor | Columbus OH 43215 | T (614) 645.7206 | columbus.gov

NICHOLE M. BRANDON
Director

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS
ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR
DEPARTMENT OF
HUMAN RESOURCES

SIDE LETTER #4

June 15, 2017

Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President
AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632
910 Dublin Road
Columbus, OH 43125

Dear Chip:

This letter will serve as a follow-up to our conversation.

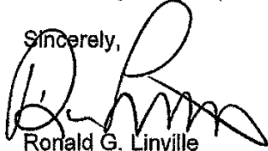
It is the intention of the City that persons performing work are qualified to do so.

Concerns about bargaining work are appropriate subjects for discussion between the City and AFSCME 1632.

If you have any questions about this letter, please call.

Please sign in the space provided below if the foregoing reflects the agreement of the parties.

Sincerely,



Ronald G. Linville
Chief Negotiator
City of Columbus

Agreed on behalf of AFSCME Local 1632:



Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President



77 N. Front St., 1st Floor | Columbus OH 43215 | T (614) 645.7206 | columbus.gov

NICHOLE M. BRANDON
Director

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS
ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF
HUMAN RESOURCES

SIDE LETTER #9

June 15, 2017

Ronald G. Linville
Chief Negotiator
Capitol Square
Suite 2100
658 East State Street
Columbus, OH 43215


Dear Ron,

The purpose of this letter is to confirm the agreements between the City of Columbus, AFSCME Ohio Council 8 and AFSCME Local 1632.


Only to the extent required under Section 32.2 of the collective bargaining agreement, the parties will sit down and negotiate the effects of the consolidation of the City's Fire Alarm Office and Police Radio Room on bargaining unit members.

Please sign the space provided below to indicate the foregoing reflects the agreement of the parties.

Sincerely,



Woodrow Chip Moore, III
President
AFSCME Local 1632



Ronald G. Linville
Chief Negotiator
City of Columbus



77 N. Front St., 1st Floor | Columbus OH 43215 | T (614) 645.7206 | columbus.gov

SIDE LETTER #10

July 1, 2024


William M. Harmon
President
AFSCME Local 1632

Dear President Harmon,

This letter is to document the parties' commitment to establishing a committee consisting of at least two AFSCME members and at least two members of Human Resources or Labor Relations to discuss and, as appropriate, collaborate on recruiting strategies for the positions of 911 Emergency Call Taker and 911 Emergency Dispatcher. This side letter of agreement shall expire on March 31, 2027.

Please sign the letter in the space below if the foregoing accurately reflects the understanding of the parties.

Sincerely,

s/ 

Jennifer E. Edwards
Chief Negotiator, City of Columbus

Agreed to and accepted on behalf of AFSCME Local 1632

s/ 

William M. Harmon
President, AFSCME Local 1632

APPENDIX D
FORMS

LOCAL 1632

Check One:
Chief Steward _____
Steward _____

**CITY OF COLUMBUS
AFSCME CHIEF STEWARD/STEWARD
REQUEST FOR LEAVE FOR UNION BUSINESS**

NAME: _____ DATE: _____

If you are a Floating Chief Steward, provide the name of the Chief Steward you are replacing.

In accordance with Article 6 of the contract, this completed document shall act as notification of and a request for authorization to absent myself from my regular job duties or worksite to conduct the Union business described below. (Stewards are reminded they are not to leave the worksite to conduct Union business).

Date: _____ Expected Start _____ AM/PM Expected Ending _____ AM/PM Destination & Phone # _____

FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

___ Steward Training ___ QWL Division ___ Department ___

___ Employee Contact

___ Answer Telephone Inquiry ___ Management Inquiry by _____

___ Complaint Investigation Issue: _____

Resolved? Yes ___ No ___ If no, Grievance Number assigned _____

___ Representative of employee under investigation ___ Disciplinary Hearing

___ Grievance Hearing Grievance No. _____ ___ Step 1 ___ Step 2

___ Other _____

___ Check here if this form is submitted to document the cumulative time spent today responding to short phone inquiries or in-person conversations initiated by others. All other situations require prior approval of the supervisor.

Chief Steward/Steward's Signature Date

Designated Management Representative Date

Actual Hours Charged to Union Leave _____ Chief Steward/ Steward's Initials _____ Designated Management Rep. Initials _____

Original: Immediate Supervisor forwards to Payroll
Copy to: Union Representative



City of Columbus
 Department of Human Resources
 77 N. Front Street, Suite 101
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

Summary of Investigation

Notice to: AFSCME 1632 AFSCME 2191 CMAGE/CWA 4502

Employee Name: _____ EE ID#: _____

Job Class: _____

Department: _____

Division: _____

Date Mgmt. Acquired Knowledge: _____ Date Investigation Completed: _____

Alleged Incident:

The following action is being taken with regards to this incident:

- The Appointing Authority intends to end the investigation with no further action.
- Counseling, which may be oral or written and **is not considered disciplinary action.**
- Issuance of an Oral Reprimand.
- Issuance of a Written Reprimand.
- The Appointing Authority intends to bring disciplinary charges against this employee.

Management Designee: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

c: Investigative Package



City of Columbus
 Department of Human Resources
 77 N. Front Street, Suite 101
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

Disciplinary Reprimand Form

Notice to: AFSCME 1632 AFSCME 2191 CMAGE/CWA 4502

Oral Reprimand

Written Reprimand

Employee Name: _____ EE ID#: _____

Job Class: _____

Department: _____

Division: _____

Violation of Central Work Rule #

Violation of Dept./Division Policies (*if applicable*)

On _____ (*date of occurrence*), this employee engaged in conduct which violated the above listed rules and/or policies. The following is a brief explanation of the violation:

 Appointing Authority or Designee Date

On this date, _____, I issued and reviewed the contents of this document with the named employee.

 Supervisor Signature Date

 Employee Signature Date

Distribution:

Original to Human Resources Unit
 Copy to Employee

**AFSCME BARGAINING UNIT
SCHEDULE CHANGE APPROVAL FORM**

16.2(A)(1) In situations where the City believes that alternate or flexible work schedules, different from those set forth in Section 16.1 above, are needed for operational efficiency and effectiveness, the City will give the Union President and Chief Steward for the Department (where applicable) written notice of the proposed work schedule and a list of those job classification(s)/position assignment(s) affected at least fourteen (14) days in advance of any proposed change(s). If the Union wants to bargain about the proposed change(s), one representative from the City's Labor Relations Section and two representatives from the Department involved shall meet with the Union President, Regional Director or designee and Chief Steward in the affected Department (where applicable), to negotiate the proposed schedule changes as well as the impact of such change(s) on matters such as holidays, sick leave, vacation leave, etc. In the absence of an agreement being reached within the fourteen (14)-day period, the City may, at the end of the fourteen (14)-day period, implement its proposed work schedule.

16.2(A)(3) The process set forth in this Section 16.2(A) applies only to changes in work schedules or shifts that are of a permanent nature. "Permanent nature" is defined for purposes of this Section 16.2 to be periods of ninety (90) days or longer. No changes shall be made to work schedules or shifts unless they are of a permanent nature, except as provided elsewhere in this Article 16.

Department	Division	Affected Operating Unit
Proposed Work Schedule		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached
Job Classes/Positions Involved and No. of Affected Employees		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached
Justification for Proposed Schedule Change (Operational Efficiency and Effectiveness)		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached
Impact on Holidays, Sick, Vacation, Disability, Etc.		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached
Date of Proposed Change _____		

Signature of Originator	Date
-------------------------	------

Originator to Forward for Approval to:

Division Administrator	Date
Signature of Department Representative	Phone
Signature of Department Representative	Phone
Department Director	Date

Director to Forward to Labor Relations Manager: _____

Date Received _____

Date Notice Forwarded to AFSCME _____

APPENDIX E
**EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE FAMILY
AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Basic Leave Entitlement

FMLA requires covered employers to provide up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to eligible employees for the following reasons:

- for incapacity due to pregnancy, prenatal medical care or child birth;
- to care for the employee's child after birth, or placement for adoption or foster care;
- to care for the employee's spouse, son, daughter or parent, who has a serious health condition; or
- for a serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the employee's job.

Military Family Leave Entitlements

Eligible employees whose spouse, son, daughter or parent is on covered active duty or call to covered active duty status may use their 12-week leave entitlement to address certain qualifying exigencies. Qualifying exigencies may include attending certain military events, arranging for alternative childcare, addressing certain financial and legal arrangements, attending certain counseling sessions, and attending post-deployment reintroduction briefings.

FMLA also includes a special leave entitlement that permits eligible employees to take up to 26 weeks of leave to care for a covered servicemember during a single 12-month period. A covered servicemember is: (1) a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a serious injury or illness*; or (2) a veteran who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered veteran, and who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy for a serious injury or illness.*

***The FMLA definitions of "serious injury or illness" for current servicemembers and veterans are distinct from the FMLA definition of "serious health condition".**

Benefits and Protections

During FMLA leave, the employer must maintain the employee's health coverage under any "group health plan" on the same terms as if the employee had continued to work. Upon return from FMLA leave, most employees must be restored to their original or equivalent positions with equivalent pay, benefits, and other employment terms.

Use of FMLA leave cannot result in the loss of any employment benefit that accrued prior to the start of an employee's leave.

Eligibility Requirements

Employees are eligible if they have worked for a covered employer for at least 12 months, have 1,250 hours of service in the previous 12 months*, and if at least 50 employees are employed by the employer within 75 miles.

***Special hours of service eligibility requirements apply to airline flight crew employees.**

Definition of Serious Health Condition

A serious health condition is an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves either an overnight stay in a medical care facility, or continuing treatment by a health care provider for a condition that either prevents the employee from performing the functions of the employee's job, or prevents the qualified family member from participating in school or other daily activities.

Subject to certain conditions, the continuing treatment requirement may be met by a period of incapacity of more than 3 consecutive calendar days combined with at least two visits to a health care provider or one visit and

a regimen of continuing treatment, or incapacity due to pregnancy, or incapacity due to a chronic condition. Other conditions may meet the definition of continuing treatment.

Use of Leave

An employee does not need to use this leave entitlement in one block. Leave can be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule when medically necessary. Employees must make reasonable efforts to schedule leave for planned medical treatment so as not to unduly disrupt the employer's operations. Leave due to qualifying exigencies may also be taken on an intermittent basis.

Substitution of Paid Leave for Unpaid Leave

Employees may choose or employers may require use of accrued paid leave while taking FMLA leave. In order to use paid leave for FMLA leave, employees must comply with the employer's normal paid leave policies.

Employee Responsibilities

Employees must provide 30 days advance notice of the need to take FMLA leave when the need is foreseeable. When 30 days notice is not possible, the employee must provide notice as soon as practicable and generally must comply with an employer's normal call-in procedures.

Employees must provide sufficient information for the employer to determine if the leave may qualify for FMLA protection and the anticipated timing and duration of the leave. Sufficient information may include that the employee is unable to perform job functions, the family member is unable to perform daily activities, the need for hospitalization or continuing treatment by a health care provider, or circumstances supporting the need for military family leave. Employees also must inform the employer if the requested leave is for a reason for which FMLA leave was previously taken or certified. Employees also may be required to provide a certification and periodic recertification supporting the need for leave.

Employer Responsibilities

Covered employers must inform employees requesting leave whether they are eligible under FMLA. If they are, the notice must specify any additional information required as well as the employees' rights and responsibilities. If they are not eligible, the employer must provide a reason for the ineligibility.

Covered employers must inform employees if leave will be designated as FMLA-protected and the amount of leave counted against the employee's leave entitlement. If the employer determines that the leave is not FMLA-protected, the employer must notify the employee.

Unlawful Acts by Employers

FMLA makes it unlawful for any employer to:

- interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise of any right provided under FMLA; and
- discharge or discriminate against any person for opposing any practice made unlawful by FMLA or for involvement in any proceeding under or relating to FMLA.

Enforcement

An employee may file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Labor or may bring a private lawsuit against an employer.

FMLA does not affect any Federal or State law prohibiting discrimination, or supersede any State or local law or collective bargaining agreement which provides greater family or medical leave rights.

FMLA section 109 (29 U.S.C. § 2619) requires FMLA covered employers to post the text of this notice. Regulation 29 C.F.R. § 825.300(a) may require additional disclosures.



For additional information:
1-866-4US-WAGE (1-866-487-9243) TTY: 1-877-889-5627
WWW.WAGEHOUR.DOL.GOV



WHD Publication 1420 · Revised February 2013

U.S. Department of Labor | Wage and Hour Division

APPENDIX F
SUMMARY OF HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS
(SEE ARTICLE 27)

Benefit	APPENDIX F-1632	APPENDIX F-1632 HDHP
Deductible		
In-Network	\$300 sgl / \$600 fam	\$1,650 sgl/\$3,300 fam
Non-Network	\$800 sgl / \$1,600 fam	\$3,300 sgl/\$6,600 fam
Coinsurance²		
In-Network	80% / 20%	80% / 20%
Non-Network	60% / 40% ¹	60% / 40%
Out of Pocket Maximum		
In-Network	\$700 sgl / \$1,200 fam	\$3,000 sgl/\$6,000 fam
Non-Network	\$1,600 sgl / \$3,200 fam	\$6,000 sgl/\$9,000 fam
Office Visit Copay		
Primary Care	\$20 copay	20% after ded
Specialist	\$30 copay	40% after ded
Hospital Inpatient Stay		
In-Network	20% after deductible	20% after ded
Non-Network	40% after deductible	40% after ded
Outpatient Surgery		
In-Network	20% after deductible	20% after ded
Non-Network	40% after deductible	40% after ded
Emergency Room Copay²	(co-pay waived if admitted)	
In-Network	\$150 copay, 20% after copay and deductible	20% after ded
Non-Network	same as in-network	Same as in-network
Urgent Care Copay²		
In-Network	\$30 copay	20% after ded
Non-Network	\$30 copay, 40% after copay and deductible	40% after ded
Lifetime Maximum	No maximum	No maximum
Pre-Notification Penalty	Benefits reduced to 50% of eligible expenses	Benefits reduced to 50% of eligible expenses
Rx Copays²	Retail/Mail	Retail/Mail
Tier 1	\$5/\$12.50	20% after ded
Tier 2	\$15/\$25	20% after ded
Tier 3/ Dispense as Written	\$30/\$60	20% after ded
Rx Copays Accumulate	Yes	Yes
Rx OOP Max	\$2,000 sgl/ \$4,000 fam	\$3,000 sgl / \$6,000 fam

¹ Coinsurance will be reduced to sixty/forty percent (60/40%) of one hundred forty percent (140%) of the published reimbursement rates allowed by Medicare and subject to the single and family deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums

² The co-pay does not apply to the annual deductible and coinsurance; but, the co-pay does apply to the out of pocket maximum.

CHRISTOPHER C. MOSES
Director

MEMORANDUM TO: The Honorable Shannon Hardin, President
The Honorable Rob Dorans, Workforce, Education and Labor
Committee Chair
The Honorable Emmanuel V. Remy, Public Safety Committee Chair

FROM: Christopher C. Moses, Director of Human Resources *CCM*

SUBJECT: **Summary of 2024-2027 AFSCME Local 1632
Collective Bargaining Agreement**

DATE: July 19, 2024

This summary describes those articles tentatively agreed to by the representatives of the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, (Local 1632) during negotiations, which formally concluded July 1, 2024. The tentative agreement was ratified by the Local 1632 membership on July 12, 2024.

The following summary highlights the significant additions to and deletions from the collective bargaining agreement effective April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2027. This summary does not include all housekeeping changes (i.e., punctuation, grammar, renumbering, and word changes to reflect consistent or current terminology). Some provisions of the successor agreement are retroactive to the expiration date of the previous agreement.

The fiscal impact analysis, prepared by the Department of Finance and Management staff, is attached.

Enclosed with this summary is a strike-through version of the 2024-2027 agreement showing additions (reflected with underline and bold face type) and deletions (reflected with strike-through) from the 2021-2024 agreement. Articles that are not listed below will remain the current contract language reflected in the predecessor agreement.

Article	Title	Change
3	Management Rights	Provides for Union notification, within thirty (30) days, following the City's decision to subcontract in an emergency.



10	Disciplinary Procedure	Adds Public Safety, Division of Support Services to the Divisions where investigatory interviews may be tape recorded.
11	Grievance and Arbitration Procedures	Increases the deadline for a Step 2 disciplinary grievance answer from ten (10) days to fifteen (15) days to align with non-disciplinary grievance answers.
17	Holidays	Adds Juneteenth, June 19 th and Indigenous People’s Day, second Monday in October to the observed holidays. Adds Paid Family Leave (PFL) to eligibility for holiday pay.
19	Vacation	Provides that a domestic partner may receive payment of an eligible employee’s unused vacation leave. Prior to this change, only a surviving spouse could receive such payment.
20	Sick Leave	Eliminates the election to receive sick leave reciprocity in November 2026 for payment in January 2027 and at any time thereafter.
22	Injury Leave	Eliminates injury leave for examinations by the Bureau of Workers’ Compensation for the purposes of permanent partial awards.
23	Special Leave With Pay	Incorporates the Precinct Election Leave memorandum of understanding into the CBA which allows paid leave for eligible employees who serve as judges of election for the Franklin County Board of Elections. Incorporates the Paid Family Leave memorandum of understanding into the CBA, providing twelve (12) weeks of paid family leave to employees for birth or placement of a child for adoption or foster care as well as caregiving for covered family members who have a serious health condition.
26	Wage and Compensation Plan	Effective the pay period following City Council’s acceptance of the CBA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5.0% Across the Board Increase Effective April 1, 2025 • 5.0% Across the Board Increase Effective April 1, 2026 • 5.0% Across the Board Increase Provides employee evaluations will be done annually instead of every other year. Increases the merit bonus, for qualifying employees who have reached the top of their pay range and top step, from \$200.00 to \$350.00



		<p>Increases shift differential from a rate of \$.57 to \$.70 for second shift and from a rate of \$.70 to \$.90 for third shift and rotating shifts.</p> <p>Provides that if an employee is temporarily assigned to a shift that is not their regular shift for more than two (2) calendar weeks, that employee will receive the appropriate shift differential corresponding with the temporarily assigned shift.</p> <p>Increases service credit by \$100.00.</p> <p>Eliminates the perfect attendance bonus of \$100.00</p>
<p>27</p>	<p>Insurance</p>	<p>Increases the emergency room visit co-pay from \$75.00 to \$150.00 while eliminating the twenty percent (20%) co-insurance for in-network urgent care visits in order to steer employees to the proper provider.</p> <p>Allows the City to engage a cancer treatment advocate to offer benefits and services at no cost to all covered employees.</p> <p>Provides that employees automatically participate in a pre-tax insurance premium program.</p> <p>Adds the option of a High Deductible Health Plan/Health Savings Account.</p>
<p>28</p>	<p>Continuing Education Training</p>	<p>Increases tuition reimbursement from \$4,000 to \$5,250 for undergraduate studies and from \$4,500 to \$5,500 for graduate studies and caps reimbursement at \$5,500 per calendar year.</p> <p>Clarifies that courses required for a degree must be taken from an institution accredited and recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.</p> <p>Increases reimbursement for the GED preparation or examination from \$100.00 to \$150.00</p> <p>Provides that an employee on leave must return from leave prior to a course commencing in order to qualify for tuition reimbursement.</p> <p>Further provides that an employee must apply for reimbursement no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the first day of the scheduled course.</p>



		Eliminates the repayment requirement for employees who leave City employment within a certain timeframe after receiving tuition reimbursement.
29	Equipment and Clothing	Increases the tool allowance from \$45.00 to \$90.00.
34	Duration of Contract	April 1, 2024 until March 31, 2027.
Appendix	A	<p>Provides for pay range increases for various job classifications for better recruitment and retention.</p> <p>Updates the classification list with modifications made to select classifications since the last contract.</p>
Appendix	B	<p>Updates the current list of Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) and adds MOUs that were executed during the term of the 2021-2024 Contract as well as newly executed MOUs:</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-01</u>-provides a one-time lump sum payment of \$1,000.00 in lieu of retroactive pay.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-02</u>-provides a one-time lump sum referral bonus of \$500.00 for 911 Emergency Call Takers and 911 Emergency Dispatchers who refer applicants in those classifications as long as the applicant remains an employee for one year. This one-time lump sum payment is limited to three times per year.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-03</u>-provides a one-time lump sum bonus of \$500.00 for 911 Emergency Call Takers and 911 Emergency Dispatchers who equal or exceed 160 hours of voluntary overtime per quarter. This one-time lump sum payment opportunity is in effect for quarters three and four of 2024.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-04</u>-merges the Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator Manual (“RCVOM”) and Refuse Collection Vehicle Operator Automated (“RCVOA”) job classifications.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-05</u>-outlines hours of work and overtime opportunities for employees in the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-06</u>-provides for additional staffing and supplemental pay during winter weather emergencies.</p> <p><u>MOU #2024-07</u>-clarifies hours of work, holiday pay and leave for employees, working a 4x10 schedule, in the Department of</p>



		Public Utilities, Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Plant.
--	--	--

It is anticipated that the proposed agreement will be submitted for City Council's acceptance by the July 29, 2024 Council meeting. Thank you for your favorable consideration.


Attachments

- c: The Honorable Members of City Council
- The Honorable Andrew J. Ginther, Mayor
- The Honorable Megan N. Kilgore, City Auditor
- The Honorable Zach Klein, City Attorney
- Elon Simms, Chief of Staff
- Danius Williams, Deputy Chief of Staff
- Kate Pishotti, Public Safety Director
- Kathy Owens, Finance and Management Director
- Jennifer Edwards, Chief Labor Negotiator
- Brooke Carnevale, Deputy Director of Human Resources
- City Negotiating Team Members



July 15, 2024

MEMORANDUM TO: Nicholas Bankston, Council Member
Finance Committee Chair

FROM: Kathy A. Owens
Finance and Management Director 

SUBJECT: Financial Impact of Tentative AFSCME Contract (2024-2027)

The 2024-2027 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) is presented for City Council's acceptance. The agreement represents more than 2,400 full-time and part-time employees. The current collective bargaining agreement expired on April 1, 2024, and the succeeding agreement will be retroactive to April 1, 2024, and be effective through March 31, 2027.

The stipulations contained in the agreement will have an aggregate cost of approximately \$40.3M. The general fund portion of this cost is approximately 40% or \$16.0M. The majority of the expense is attributed to an across-the-board (ATB) wage increase of 5.0% in each year of the contract, and will be effective as soon as practical after passage of the ordinance in 2024, April 1, 2025, and April 1, 2026. There will be a one-time lump sum payment of \$1,000 in lieu of retroactive pay for 2024. Additionally, the cost of second, third, and rotating shift differentials will increase from prior agreement levels by \$0.13 for second shift and \$0.20 for third shift. Evaluation for merit bonuses will move to an annual basis from every other year, and the merit bonus will increase from \$200 to \$350 for eligible employees in the highest step and pay range. Service credits will increase \$100 for each range. Other changes include the elimination of sick leave reciprocity and perfect attendance bonuses.

The attached worksheet illustrates the costs and savings associated with the various stipulations contained within the proposed collective bargaining agreement. If you have any questions specific to the financial aspects of this contract, please contact Judith Buster (645-8639), Patrick Flint (645-2897), or myself.

Attachment

C: Andrew J. Ginther, Mayor
Elon Sims, Chief of Staff
Darius Williams, Deputy Chief of Staff
Christopher Moses, Human Resources Director
Brooke Carnevale, Deputy Director Human Resources
Jennifer Edwards, Chief Labor Negotiator
Wendy Kane, Labor Relations Manager
Members of City Council



All Funds Fiscal Impact AFSCME 1632 Contract 2024-2027

Article 26 - Wage and Compensation Plan

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Cumulative Total
ATB 5-5-5	\$ 4,064,711	\$ 13,065,633	\$ 20,264,022	\$ 37,394,366
Shift Differential Increase	96,610	96,610	96,610	289,830
Service Credit	130,566	142,458	151,577	424,601
Memorandum of Understanding 2024-01 - Lump Sum Payment				
In 2024 a one time payment of \$1,000 will be made to every member of the Union in lieu of retroactive pay.				
One Time Payment	2,151,000			2,151,000
Total	\$ 6,442,887	\$ 13,304,701	\$ 20,512,209	\$ 40,259,797

General Fund Fiscal Impact AFSCME 1632 Contract 2024-2027

Article 26 - Wage and Compensation Plan

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Cumulative Total
ATB 5-5-5	\$ 1,548,610	\$ 5,168,463	\$ 8,040,627	\$ 14,757,700
Shift Differential Increase	40,698	40,698	40,698	122,094
Service Credit	51,398	55,842	59,526	166,766
Memorandum of Understanding 2024-01 - Lump Sum Payment				
In 2024 a one time payment of \$1,000 will be made to every member of the Union in lieu of retroactive pay.				
One Time Payment	906,000			906,000
Total	\$ 2,546,706	\$ 5,265,003	\$ 8,140,851	\$ 15,952,560



City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://COLUMBUSVENDORSERVICES.POWERAPPSPORTALS.COM/](https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/).

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ027871 - Outside Legal Council

The Columbus City Attorney's Office is seeking Statements of Qualifications, through this Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ), from qualified legal professionals to create a Qualified Suppliers List and contract(s) to serve as Outside Legal Counsel and to provide related legal services to the City of Columbus, Ohio ("City"). For more information, and to submit your proposal, please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/141081>

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2024 2:00:00 PM

RFQ028254 - Westgate Boiler 2 Replacement 2024

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Westgate Boiler 2 Replacement 2024, the work for which consists of installation of new boiler, building automation and controls connections, piping connections, electrical connections, pipe insulating and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design and Construction, via email to Keith May at kamay@columbus.gov, until July 26, 2024 at 2:00pm local time. Subject line in email to be "Westgate Boiler 2 Replacement 2024 □ company name" PRE-BID CONFERENCE There will be a pre-bid conference for this project on July 22, 2024 at 9:30am. Meeting will be on site at 455 S Westgate Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204. Arrive in the lobby of the Community Center. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION All work shall be substantially complete within 180 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in August/September 2024. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the project manager, via email at kamay@columbus.gov prior to 2PM on July 23, 2024.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2024 2:00:00 PM

RFQ028268 - West Case Park CMR RFSQ

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting proposals for the West Case Park Construction Manager at Risk project. Proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/portal/?tab=openOpportunities> until Tuesday August 6, 2024 at 2:00PM Eastern Time. The scope of the work shall include complete construction management services, starting with planning confirmation, progressing through design, and extending through completion of construction and occupancy. This Project will be constructed under a Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) delivery method. The selected CMR will work with the City of Columbus (Owner), Owner's Representative (OR), and the Architect-of-Record (A/R), who are under separate contract with the City (Owner), to develop construction documents which will lead to several Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) amendments provided by the CMR after completion of design and competitive bidding by the selected CMR. It is anticipated that completed construction documents will be issued at one time and that the CMR may pursue one or more bid scopes/ partial GMP amendments with particular consideration of early ordering of long-lead time products and materials. Direct questions to: BONFIRE PORTAL • No contact is to be made with the City other than through Bonfire with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 30, 2024. Answers to questions received will be posted in Bonfire.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/7/2024 2:00:00 PM

RFQ028305 - Greene Countrie Park Bollard Installation

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the installation of approximately 345 LF of bollard and cable at Green Countrie Park, installation to include labor and all accessories needed to complete the installation, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Park Maintenance Section, until August 7 th, 2024 at 2:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to David Stearns at dastearns@columbus.gov with the subject stating, "Green Countrie Park Bollard Bid – Company Name". QUESTIONS Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to David Stearns, City of Columbus, Park Maintenance, via email dastearns@columbus.gov prior to August 2nd, 2024 at 2:00 pm local time.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ028306 - Nafzger Park Bollard Installation

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the installation of approximately 460 LF of bollard and cable at Nafzger Park, installation to include labor and all accessories needed to complete the installation, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Park Maintenance Section, until August 7th, 2024 at 2:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to David Stearns at dastearns@columbus.gov with the subject stating, "Nafzger Park Bollard Installation Bid – Company Name". Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to David Stearns, City of Columbus, Park Maintenance, via email dastearns@columbus.gov prior to August 2nd, 2024 at 2:00 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2024 10:00:00 AM

RFQ028133 - Columbus and Central Ohio Shared Mobility Program

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 8, 2024 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Columbus and Central Ohio Shared Mobility Program RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The intent of this contract to manage, operate and expand its shared micromobility system. This procurement process is anticipated to result in the selection of one or more vendors to operate shared mobility devices within the City and select adjacent jurisdictions. The Shared Mobility Program is expected to include bike share, e-scooters, and other types of devices catering to a variety of user groups. Proposals should include a review of operations or models for other existing systems, proposed financial models, partnerships between multiple companies, and other pertinent information that led to successful operations of a shared mobility system of a similar size and scope as this one. The City and partners are open to a wide variety of options for the future of bike share and other forms of shared micromobility in Columbus and other Central Ohio communities. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about five weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. The following are the evaluation criteria that will be used for this RFP: • Project Manager (Maximum 10 points) • Project Team (Maximum 10 points) • Past Performance (Maximum 10 points) • Understanding of Project/Project Approach (Maximum 70 points) City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive an incentive credit of 5% of the total evaluation points used to score Requests for Proposals. To be eligible for the incentive credit, the firm must: • Be the prime consultant. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of professional services sought by the City at the time of the proposal due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City professional services contracts. (The eligible groups for Professional Services RFP's are City certified African Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Females.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2024 11:00:00 AM

RFQ027954 - DOP Digger Derrick

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities Division of Electricity to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (1) Terex Commander 4047 47 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000lbs, equipped with a utility body. The truck will be used by the division of electricity when working on distribution power poles. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused Terex Commander 4047 47 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000lbs, equipped with utility body. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, June 12. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, June, 17, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ028208 - Police Cyanoacrylate Fuming Chamber

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Mystaire™ Cyanoacrylate Fuming Chamber CA9000 to be used for the development of friction ridge by the Columbus Police Crime Laboratory. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery, installation, and warranty of a Mystaire™ Cyanoacrylate Fuming Chamber CA9000 including carbon filters and all necessary items needed to make the system operable. All offerors must document the manufacturer certified reseller partnership. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2024. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 25, 2024 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ028235 - Dept of Finance - Fleet Management - Gang Unit Upfits

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for installation of emergency equipment on new city supplied Ford Explorer Interceptors to be used by The Columbus Police Gang Enforcement Unit. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the pickup, upfitting and delivery of Six (6) new city supplied Ford Explorer Interceptors. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2024. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 25, 2024, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ028252 - i::SCAN Monitoring Systems

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028275 - Thermal Image Cameras UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal provides the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type UTC) to purchase thermal image cameras, truck-mounted chargers, associated hardware, and software for use by the Columbus Division of Fire during firefighting and hazardous material operations. The proposed contract will be in effect through December 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver thermal image cameras, truck-mounted chargers, associated hardware, and software. As detailed in these specifications, bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 a.m. Monday, July 29, 2024. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 1, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for submitting a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028170 - 600001-100001

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Director's Office has identified the need to consider ceasing operations at the administration building located at 910 Dublin Road and all operations at 3500/3568 Indianola Avenue. A space planning study is needed to assist the DPU to define space types and size requirements, along with possible high-level assessment of potential future locations for the relocation of the staff and operations from both of these locations, and potentially from other DPU locations. The report will: • Identify the space requirements to house the administrative, engineering and regulatory staff of the Department of Public Utilities including the Director's Office staff (Director), the Division of Water (DOW), the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), and the Division of Power (DOP) in a singular building. Approximately 500 persons. • Identify available areas at 1250 Fairwood Avenue to house the operations of 3500/3568 Indianola Avenue. This Project is expected to submit a draft report and floor plans within 4 months of the NTP date. The MBE/WBE contract specific goal is: 15%
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/145426/details>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/14/2024 3:00:00 PM

RFQ028227 - 2024 Main Line Valve Replacements 690395-100004

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving bids until August 14, 2024 at 3:00 PM Eastern Time for construction services for the CIP #690395-100004 2024 Main Line Valve Replacements project. Bids are to be submitted only through Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies will not be accepted. This project involves work consisting of the replacement of existing water valves and appurtenances at various locations within the City of Columbus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to reference the project number and the project name and be sent to DPUCONSTRUCTIONBIDS@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the bid will be accepted. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2024 11:00:00 AM

RFQ028229 - Fuel Tank Monitoring System

The City of Columbus is seeking Request for Proposals in response to a Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a contract to purchase an Electronic Fuel Tank Monitoring system, including equipment and subscription to software/cloud-based platform for 110 existing fuel storage tanks. This system will be used to monitor fuel inventory, usage, consumption rates and transactions for multiple fueling stations and tanks throughout the City. The system must be compatible with existing infrastructure and provide real-time monitoring and reporting capabilities as well as other functions as needed. Proposals shall also include expert advice and technical assistance for end-users with regard to installation of monitoring equipment, accessing and using cloud-based platform software, and any other need that might arise. Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/146717/details> to review the full specifications and to submit your proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028154 - Department of Public Utilities Consultant/Design Services Re

You are receiving this to invite you to an event the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities (DPU) will be holding in late July or early August (date still be determined). This is planned as an in-person attendance event only. This event is aimed at professional services firms (Consultants/Design Services) that are already part of a contract with DPU as a prime or subcontractor and/or that are interested in being a part of future contracts as a prime or subcontractor. Topics anticipated to be covered are: • City diversity goal program - Requirements and highlights of the program; common mistakes • Good Faith Efforts - How to do the paperwork; common mistakes • Data sharing from 2 years of RFP's issued with goals (Opportunities identified for primes and subcontractors) • Upcoming professional services projects • Invoicing issues/Potentially changing the invoicing format and information required • Impact of DPU moving to loan funding of many future design projects and away from City bond funding • Changes to the Utilization Tracking Form • Discussion about CA/CI contracts • Who to contact for help with the above • Mixer - opportunity for potential subs to meet primes and vice versa Additional details on event date, time, location, and how to register will be issued the week of July 8. You can direct questions, suggestions for topics to cover, or other suggestions to Abbie Green at algreen@columbus.gov. Hope to see you there.

RFQ028183 - Southerly WWTP Capacity Evaluation & Expansion/Optimizatioio

Study to evaluate the expansion of Southerly Primary and Secondary treatment capacity to accommodate anticipated growth. Addition of two new circular primary clarifiers and control building, extension of plant tunnel system to accommodate process piping, addition of secondary treatment aeration basins that utilize side stream fermenters and modified Bardenpho process for biological nutrient removal, addition of far east blower control building, associated support facilities expansion including; electrical switching station, skimmings pumps, primary sludge pumps, static mixers, aeration diffusers, launders covers, flow splitter structures, flushing water plant loop expansion, plant wide fiber optic and SCADA expansion, potable water expansion, steam heat expansion, and associated civil site improvements. Submittal Instructions: Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/145884/publicFiles>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Eastern Time on Friday, August 16, 2024. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/145884/publicFiles>.

RFQ028249 - Comprehensive Master Planning Consulting Services For the Di

The electric utility industry is undergoing major changes due to renewable energy, distributed generation, increased energy demands, aging infrastructure, and security threats. The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) Division of Power (DOP) seeks a qualified and experienced consulting team to create a strategic ten-year Master Plan. This plan will identify business priorities and develop a roadmap to future-proof the electric utility, ensuring it meets customers' needs for affordable, reliable, and clean energy. City of Columbus MBE/WBE Goal: 0% <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/146373/details>

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/18/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028267 - Duperon

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Sewers and Drains to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Duperon parts to be used at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of (2 each) V.WC.K.TARK.5.0.212 GEN 2 & 3-40 NEW TRANSMISSION AND AUGER ASSEMBLED. And, (3 each) V.WC.K.KITG2AS.001 GEN 2 AUGER SUPPORT KIT INCLUDES ALL 4 SUPPORTS AND HARDWARE. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 29, 2024. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 1, 2024 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/20/2024 2:00:00 PM

RFQ028314 - Adventure Center Renovation 2024

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Adventure Center Renovation 2024, the work for which consists of tile removal and selective demolition, concrete polishing and striping, plumbing, electrical, painting and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at www.bidexpress.com until 8/20/2024 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE A pre-bid conference WILL be held. This pre-bid conference is NOT mandatory, but potential bidders are highly encourage to attend and ask questions. The pre-bid conference will be held on August, 12th at the Recreation and Parks' Adventure Center at Franklin Park, located at 1680 Franklin Park South, Columbus, OH, 43203. This meeting will start at 1:00pm. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about October, 21st 2024. All work is to be substantially complete by March 31st, 2025. All work is to be complete by April 25th, 2025. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to Jamie.Schlichting@jpschlichting.com through August 14th, 2024. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ028315 - Hard Surface Program 2024 Phase 2

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Hard Surface Program 2024 Phase 2, the work for which consists of asphalt removal, repair, and replacement; concrete work; sport court repair, resurfacing, and color coating; installation of dumpster blinds, parking blocks, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at www.bidexpress.com until 8/20/2024 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 10/21/2024. All work is to be complete by 7/28/2025. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to Jamie Schlichting at JPSchlichting@columbus.gov through 8/13/2024. No phone calls will be accepted.

RFQ028316 - Raymond & Wilson Golf Course Bridge Imp 2024 Package 2

The City of Columbus (hereinafter City) is accepting bids for Raymond & Wilson Golf Course Bridge Improvements 2023 Package Two, the work for which consists of decking repair and replacement, structural steel placement, rock channel protection installation, cart path and bridge approach repair, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at www.bidexpress.com until 8/20/2024 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about October 2024. Work is to be substantially complete by March 31st, 2025. All work shall be completed by April 28th, 2025, this interim period shall be used for minor or punch list related items. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to Jamie Schlichting at jpschlichting@columbus.gov through 8/14/2024. No phone calls will be accepted.

RFQ028318 - Hauntz Park

The City of Columbus (hereinafter City) is accepting bids for Hauntz Park (1076), the work for which consists of earthwork, asphalt and concrete paving, stormwater infrastructure, electrical infrastructure, open air shelter installation, playground installation, boardwalk installation, constructed wetland, landscaping, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at www.bidexpress.com until August 20th, 2024 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about October 2024. All work is to be complete by December 1, 2025. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to knmesser@columbus.gov through August 13th, 2024. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/21/2024 3:00:00 PM

RFQ028300 - JPWWTP Sludge Concentration Building Demolition

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving bids until August 21, 2024 at 3:00 PM Eastern Time for construction services for the CIP # 650260- 102018 JPWWTP Sludge Concentration Building Demolition project. Bids are to be submitted only through Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies will not be accepted. This project involves work which consists of demolition of the SCC building over the abandoned sludge concentration tanks and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to reference the project number and the project name and be sent to DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the bid will be accepted. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will be held. The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 on July 31, 2024 at 10 am EST. A site tour will be provided after the conference. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/22/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028342 - Precision Balance Model XPR1203S

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of ten Mettler Toledo Precision Balances XPR1203S to be used for the weight determination of drug identification evidence submissions by the Columbus Police Crime Laboratory. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery, installation, and ISO 17025 calibration to specified range of ten (10) Mettler Toledo Precision Balances XPR1203S. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 12, 2024. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 15, 2024, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/23/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028296 - Jackson Pike Substation Subsurface Investigation

1. Project Information 1.1 Project Name: Jackson Pike Substation Subsurface Investigation Capital Improvement Project No: 670901-100002 1.2 Project Overview: The Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Power (DOP) is soliciting detailed technical proposals from experienced professional consulting firms to provide subsurface engineering services for the Jackson Pike electric substation facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223. The design of a capital improvement project to modernize the Jackson Pike substation was suspended when preliminary field investigations indicated the potential presence of subsurface void(s) indicative of Karst features. These findings raised concerns about the structural stability of the substation infrastructure. The potential risk of ground subsidence and the resulting damage to critical electrical components necessitates a thorough investigation to accurately identify and address these subsurface conditions before proceeding with any further improvements at the substation. This subsurface investigation project focuses on verifying the presence and extent of the suspected Karst features and developing any necessary mitigation strategies to ensure the long-term integrity and reliability of the substation. The City reserves the right to cancel this RFP and reject any bid or proposal, in whole or in part, for good cause when it is in the best interests of the City. In the event of a contract, if the project is delayed for any reason by the City, the City may request to modify the contract to reduce the maximum final obligation of the contract to a minimal level until the project resumes. When the project is intended to resume, the contract will be modified to increase the maximum final obligation to the contract amount necessary to fulfill the remaining services needed. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/147335/publicFiles>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/28/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ028299 - Notice Concerning City of Columbus, Department of Public Uti

This notice is issued through Bid Express and Bonfire to inform companies the City of Columbus continues to have system problems related to the Microsoft outage. The Department of Public Utilities is unable to receive or send emails from external parties. At this point we do not know if these emails are being received and we just cannot see them, or if they are not being received.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/28/2024 3:00:00 PM

RFQ028136 - STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS FOR CKT # 128 & CKT # 80

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Street Lighting Improvements for CKT # 128 & CKT # 80, C.I.P. No. 670899-100000. All City of Columbus departments advertising for construction bids receive bids electronically through Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Paper bids will not be accepted (unless indicated in the Invitation for Bid). City of Columbus MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 13%

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ028140 - STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS FOR REFUGEE ROAD

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Street Lighting Improvements for Refugee Rd. C.I.P. No. 670896-100000 the work for which consists of the installation of approximately (45) new LED cobra head lights on 30' aluminum poles with a new 3-wire underground conduit system on Refugee Road between Noe-Bixby Road and Balm St., and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). City of Columbus All City of Columbus departments advertising for construction bids receive bids electronically through Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Paper bids will not be accepted (unless indicated in the Invitation for Bid). MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 13%

BID OPENING DATE - 8/29/2024 11:00:00 AM

RFQ028289 - 2024 COMPOST SEMI TRACTOR

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) diesel powered, tandem axle, semi-tractor truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 60,000 pounds equipped with an air slide fifth wheel. The truck shall be suitable to pull a 55 cubic yard sludge transfer trailer. The truck will be used by the Southwesterly Compost Facility.

RFQ028293 - General Maintenance Service, Repairs and Renovations UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking a Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a Universal Term Contract (indefinite quantity) to purchase a contract for General Contracting for Maintenance, Service, Repairs and Renovations of the interiors and exteriors of various City of Columbus buildings under the purview of the City of Columbus Facilities management Division. The intent of this BVP is to secure general contracting services for various projects over and above the means (operating cost or time) of the Facilities Management inhouse maintenance staff. It is estimated that the City of Columbus will spend \$2,000,000.00 annually on this contract. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor(s) for a term of three (3) years beginning January 31, 2025, through January 31, 2028, with one additional one (1) year extension option.. 1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, quality and feasibility, ability, and past performance, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this BVP process. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this BVP must be submitted on the Bonfire portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 12, 2024. Responses will be posted on the Bonfire portal no later than Monday, August 19, 2024 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this BVP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal web site at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/147311>

BID OPENING DATE - 9/5/2024 11:00:00 AM

RFQ028343 - Police Canine UTC

Public Notices

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0001-2024

Drafting Date: 12/12/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2024 Civilian Police Review Board: Investigation Review Committee Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9601

Contact Email Address: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov <<mailto:Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov>>

Civilian Police Review Board
2024 Investigation Review Committee Meetings

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

CIVILIAN POLICE REVIEW BOARD: Investigation Review Committee Meetings

The Civilian Police Review Board, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 235.02 is empowered promulgate rules and regulations, in accordance with C.C.C. Section 121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in this chapter. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 235.03 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Civilian Police Review Board Investigation Review Committee Meetings will be held at the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Review Board Investigation Review Committee #1 Meetings

Thursday, January 4, 2024 @ 10:00a - Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd.
Friday, February 2, 2024 @ 11:00a - Franklin University, 201 S. Grant Ave.
Tuesday, February 20, 2024 @ 10:00a - Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd.
Thursday, March 21, 2024 @ 10:00a - Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd.
Thursday May 2, 2024 @ 10:00a - Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd.
Thursday June 27, 2024 @ 11:30a - Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd.

Review Board Investigation Review Committee #2 Meetings

Tuesday, February 6, 2024 @ 1:00p - 141 N. Front Street, Conference Room
Tuesday, March 5, 2024 @ 1:00p - 141 N. Front Street, Conference Room
Tuesday, April 2, 2024 @ 1:00p - Ford Dentist Office, 118 N. High St.
Tuesday, May 7, 2024 @ 1:00p - TBD
Tuesday, June 4, 2024 @ 1:00p - TBD
Tuesday, July 2, 2024 @ 1:15p - 111 N. Front Street, Conference Room #203

Review Board Investigation Review Committee #3 Meetings

Tuesday, December 27, 2024 @ 6:00p - MLK Library, 1467 E. Long St.
Monday, January 29, 2024 @ 6:00p, MLK Library, 1467 E. Long St.
Monday, February 26, 2024 @ 6:00p, MLK Library, 1467 E. Long St.

Tuesday, March 18, 2024 @ 6:00p, MLK Library, 1467 E. Long St.
Monday, April 15, 2024 @ 6:00p, MLK Library, 1467 E. Long St.
Monday, May 20, 2024 @ 6:00p, Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St
Monday, June 17, 2024 @ 6:00p, Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Board's Executive Assistant, Stephanie Brock. Telephone: (614-645-9601), or at Email: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov <<mailto:Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov>>

Brooke Burns, Chair
Civilian Police Review Board

Legislation Number: PN0006-2024

Drafting Date: 12/14/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2024 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact a staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., Hearing Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

January 18

February 15

March 21

April 18

May 16

June 20

July 18

August 15

September 19

October 17

November 21

December 19

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0017-2024

Drafting Date: 1/2/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: The Board of Industrial Relations
Contact Name: William Gaines
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5436
Contact Email Address: wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Room 205, 111 N. Front Street, Columbus OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 22, 2024 and the February meeting will be held on February 26, 2024.

Legislation Number: PN0020-2024

Drafting Date: 1/8/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule Revised
Contact Name: Belkis Schoenhals
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096
Contact Email Address: DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (DC@columbus.gov) * 4:00pm	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #205) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 27, 2023^	January 9, 2024	January 23, 2024
January 30, 2024	February 13, 2024	February 27, 2024
February 28, 2024	March 12, 2024	March 26, 2024
March 27, 2024	April 9, 2024	April 23, 2024
April 30, 2024	May 14, 2024	May 22, 2024^
May 29, 2024	June 11, 2024	June 25, 2024
June 26, 2024	July 9, 2024	July 23, 2024
July 30, 2024	August 13, 2024	August 27, 2024
August 28, 2024	September 10, 2024	September 24, 2024
September 25, 2024	October 8, 2024	October 22, 2024
October 29, 2024	November 12, 2024	November 26, 2024
November 27, 2024^	December 10, 2024	December 19, 2024^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0030-2024

Drafting Date: 1/22/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nicole Ursin

Contact Email Address: GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (GVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 205) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 7, 2023	December 20, 2023	January 3, 2024
January 11, 2024	January 24, 2024	February 7, 2024
February 8, 2024	February 21 2024	March 6, 2024
March 7, 2024	March 20, 2024	April 3, 2024
April 4, 2024	April 17, 2024	May 1, 2024
May 9, 2024	May 22, 2024	June 5, 2024
June 6, 2024	June 18, 2024^	July 1, 2024^^
July 11, 2024	July 24, 2024	August 7, 2024
August 8, 2024	August 21, 2024	September 4, 2024
September 5, 2024	September 18, 2024	October 2, 2024
October 10, 2024	October 23, 2024	November 6, 2024
November 7, 2024	November 20, 2024	December 4, 2024
December 5, 2024	December 18, 2024	January 2, 2025^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning <<http://www.columbus.gov/planning>>

^Date change due to holiday.

^^Date change to accommodate traffic patterns on July 3rd for Red, White, and Boom.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0045-2024

Drafting Date: 2/8/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2024

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2024 are scheduled as follows:

February 12th

May 13th

September 16th

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Chambers. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0104-2024

Drafting Date: 3/28/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Agricultural District Designation

Contact Name: Hunter Rayfield

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7244
Contact Email Address: BHRayfield@columbus.gov

The City Clerk's office has received an application for designation of an Agricultural District within the City of Columbus as outlined in O.R.C. Section 929.02. The property is located generally at 4270 Groves Road (parcel 010-118507). A hearing will be held regarding this application on April 12th at 1:00 p.m. at 111 N Front St. on the 8th floor in Room 823. Contact the Planning Division at 645-7244 for additional information.

Legislation Number: PN0119-2024

Drafting Date: 4/15/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Agricultural District Designation
Contact Name: Hunter Rayfield
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7244
Contact Email Address: BHRayfield@columbus.gov

The City Clerk's office has received an application for designation of an Agricultural District within the City of Columbus as outlined in O.R.C. Section 929.02. The application contains multiple properties that comprise a total of 378 acres, and are located generally at/near 4131 Brice Road (parcel ID 181-000127). A hearing will be held regarding this application on Wednesday, May 1st at 11:30 a.m. at 111 N Front St. on the 8th floor in Room 823. Contact the Planning Division at planninginfo@columbus.gov for additional information

Legislation Number: PN0156-2024

Drafting Date: 5/21/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2024 Hearing and Application Schedule
Contact Name: Luis Teba
Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8062
Contact Email Address: lfteba@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645- 8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline **Hearing Dates****
(lfteba@columbus.gov)*

December 21, 2023	January 27, 2024
January 24, 2024	February 21, 2024
February 22, 2024	March 20, 2024

March 21, 2024	April 17, 2024
April 18, 2024	May 15, 2024
	May 29, 2024***
May 22, 2024	June 26, 2024
June 20, 2024	July 17, 2024
July 24, 2024	August 21, 2024
August 22, 2024	September 18, 2024
September 19, 2024	October 16, 2024
October 23, 2024	November 20, 2024
November 21, 2024	December 18, 2024
December 19, 2024	January 15, 2025

Hearings are held in-person in room 204 at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be 4:00 PM. All application materials should be submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer accepted.

* If you have questions call 614.645.8062 (o).

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

***Special Art Commission Meeting

Legislation Number: PN0202-2024

Drafting Date: 7/1/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: West Scioto Area Commission Changes Meeting Time

Contact Name: Rebecca Deeds

Contact Telephone Number: 614-288-7844

Contact Email Address: rededeeds@columbus.gov

Beginning with their July 18th meeting, the West Scioto Area Commission will start its full Area Commission meetings at 6:30 PM. Meetings will continue to be held at the First Community Church, north campus, at 3777 Dublin Road. For additional information, please visit <https://westsciotoarea.com/>.

Legislation Number: PN0226-2024

Drafting Date: 7/15/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Tree Sub-Commission Member Vacancies (3)

Contact Name: Rosalie Hendon

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-3003

Contact Email Address: Forestry@columbus.gov <<mailto:Forestry@columbus.gov>>

**Columbus Recreation and Parks - Columbus Tree Sub-Commission
Member Vacancies (3)**

The Columbus Tree Sub-Commission has a three (3) member vacancies. Forestry education or background is encouraged

but not necessary.

Please send resume with a short explanation of how you would make a contribution as a tree commissioner to:

Recreation & Parks Department; Forestry
Attn: Rosalie Hendon
1533 Alum Industrial Dr. W.
Columbus, OH 43209

Or by email to Forestry@columbus.gov <<mailto:Forestry@columbus.gov>>

Deadline for submissions is October 31, 2024.

Legislation Number: PN0227-2024

Drafting Date: 7/15/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits
Contact Name: Paul Kerr III
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5876
Contact Email Address: pakerr@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 12, 2024; Tarrier Foods Corporation, 2700 International Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228 .

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. July 22, 2024 through August 9, 2024 at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

Legislation Number: PN0234-2024

Drafting Date: 7/24/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus City Council Retreat
Contact Name: Kevin McCain
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5829
Contact Email Address: kbmccain@columbus.gov
Columbus City Council Retreat
Wednesday - August 7
9:00am - 4:00pm

Thursday - August 8
9:00am - 1:00pm

YWCA
65 S 4th St
Columbus, OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0236-2024

Drafting Date: 7/25/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - August 8, 2024

Contact Name: Tim Dietrich

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6665

Contact Email Address: tedietrich@columbus.gov

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **THURSDAY, AUGUST 8, 2024**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:30 PM AGENDA:

1. APPLICATION: Z20-034

Location: 2700 E. 6th AVE. (43219), being 0.87± acres located at the northwest corner of North Cassady Avenue and East 6th Avenue (010-067096 & 3 others; East Columbus Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: M-2, Manufacturing and AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

Request: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. (H-35)

Proposed Use: Limited commercial and manufacturing uses.

Applicant(s): 2700 Properties LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): 2700 Properties LLC; 3310 East Powell Road; Lewis Center, OH 43035.

Planner: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; jmrose@columbus.gov <<mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov>>

2. APPLICATION: Z24-025

Location: 5551 SHANNON RD. (43110), being 24.456± acres located on the south side of Shannon Road 1675± feet northeast of Winchester Pike (430-271216; Greater Southeast Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural District.

Request: ARLD, Apartment Residential District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): Vista Residential Partners, c/o David Hodge, Atty; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260, New Albany, OH 43054.

Property Owner(s): Man Land CW LLC; 77 W 2nd Ave., Columbus, OH 43201.

Planner: Alyssa Saltzman; 614-645-9625; ADSaltzman@columbus.gov <<mailto:ADSaltzman@columbus.gov>>

3. APPLICATION: Z23-010

Location: 494 ST. CLAIR AVE. (43203), being 1.17± acres located on the east side of St. Clair Avenue, 60± feet south of Old Leonard Avenue (010-004474 & 010-026447; Near East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and R-2F, Residential District

Request: AR-O, Apartment-Office District (H-60).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): National Church Residences; c/o Matthew Bierlein, Atty.; 2335 North Bank Drive; Columbus, OH 43220.

Property Owner(s): The Trinity Baptist Church of Columbus, OH; 461 St. Clair Avenue; Columbus, OH 43203.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov <<mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov>>

4. APPLICATION: Z24-021 <<https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=24LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00568&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>>

Location: 278 S. GLENWOOD AVE. (43223), being 0.10± acres located on the east side of Glenwood Avenue, and 380± feet north of Sullivant Avenue (010-018394; Franklinton Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: M, Manufacturing District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-110).

Proposed Use: Mixed-use development.

Applicant(s): Pink Development and Construction LLC; c/o Robert Ellis; PO Box 8174; Columbus, OH 43201

Property Owner(s): Two 91 Holdings LLC; c/o Sean Knoppe; 850 Twin Rivers Drive, PO Box 2018; Columbus, OH 43218.

Planner: Alyssa Saltzman; 614-645-9625; ADSaltzman@columbus.gov <<mailto:ADSaltzman@columbus.gov>>

Legislation Number: PN0237-2024

Drafting Date: 7/25/2024

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Southside Community Discussion with Councilmember Christopher L. Wyche, Councilmember Lourdes Barroso de Padilla and Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy

Contact Name: Chelsea Golterman

Contact Telephone Number: 614-735-0965

Contact Email Address: CLGolterman@columbus.gov

Join Councilmember Christopher L. Wyche for the Southside Community Discussion with Councilmember Lourdes Barroso de Padilla and Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy. The Southside Community Discussion will be on Monday August 5 at 6:00 PM at the New Beginning Christian Center, 3424 S. Hamilton Rd., Columbus, OH 43232. Pizza and Refreshments Provided.

ADA ACCOMMODATION: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0238-2024

Drafting Date: 7/31/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Communications07312024

Contact Email Address: mlboone@columbus.gov

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY JULY 31, 2024

New Type: D1 D3

To: PJS Restaurant Group LLC

6100 Sawmill Rd

Columbus, OH 43017

Permit #: 66217600005

New Type: C1 C2

To: Saraga Hamilton LLC

2750 S Hamilton Rd

Columbus, OH 43232

Permit #: 7739405

New Type: C1 C2

To: Lockbourne Market Inc

1119 Lockbourne Rd

Columbus, OH 43206

Permit #: 5263024

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6

To: Firebirds of New Albany LLC

DBA Firebirds Wood Fired Grill

6036 N Hamilton Rd

Columbus, OH 43081

From: OCharleys LLC

DBA O Charleys

1650 Georgesville Square Rd

Columbus, OH 43228

Permit #: 2738335

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6

To: Alfaa LLC

3200 S High St

Columbus, OH 43207

From: Macs Convenience Stores LLC

DBA Macs Circle K 5559

3200 S High St

Columbus, OH 43207

Permit #: 0089960

New Type: D1

To: Collective Columbus LLC

Unit 5
710 Grandview Crossing Way
Columbus, OH 43215
Permit #: 16414960020

Advertise Date: 8/3/2024
Return Date: 8/13/2024

Legislation Number: PN0239-2024

Drafting Date: 8/1/2024

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/ Advertisement Title: Health, Human Services, and Equity Hearing: Human Services Sector Update
Contact Name: Haley Gerken
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0076
Contact Email: hegerken@columbus.gov

DATE: Thursday, August 15th from 2pm - 4pm

LOCATION: Columbus City Hall, Chambers, 2nd Floor, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215

INFO:

Councilmember Melissa Green, chair of the Health, Human Services, and Equity Committee, will be holding a hearing to receive updates on the current state of the human services sector inside Chambers of City Hall.

The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3; YouTube; and Facebook Live.

To sign up for public testimony, please email Haley Gerken at hegerken@columbus.gov by 12noon on the day of the hearing. A virtual speaking option is available upon request.

To sign up for written testimony, please email Haley Gerken at hegerken@columbus.gov by 12noon on the day of the hearing.

All are welcome to attend.

ADA ACCOMMODATION:

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0282-2023

Drafting Date: 9/26/2023

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2024
Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845
Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION MEETING SCHEDULE 2024:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2024 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, February 12, 2024

Monday, May 20, 2024

Monday, September 16, 2024

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Chambers. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0302-2023

Drafting Date: 10/24/2023

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2024 Hearing and Application Schedule
Contact Name: Luis Teba
Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8062 (o)
Contact Email Address: lfteba@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline Hearing Dates**
(lfteba@columbus.gov)*
December 21, 2023 January 17, 2024
January 24, 2024 February 21, 2024

February 22, 2024 March 20, 2024
 March 21, 2024 April 17, 2024
 April 18, 2024 May 15, 2024
 May 22, 2024 June 19, 2024
 June 20, 2024 July 17, 2024
 July 24, 2024 August 21, 2024
 August 22, 2024 September 18, 2024
 September 19, 2024 October 16, 2024
 October 23, 2024 November 20, 2024
 November 21, 2024 December 18, 2024
 December 19, 2024 January 15, 2025

Hearings are held in-person in room 204 at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be **4:00 PM**. All application materials should be submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer accepted.

* If you have questions call 614.645.8062 (o).

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

Legislation Number: PN0303-2023

Drafting Date: 10/24/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Stephanie Kensler

Contact Email Address: UIDRB@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #205) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 29, 2023	January 11, 2024	January 25, 2024
January 26, 2024	February 8, 2024	February 22, 2024
March 1, 2024	March 14, 2024	March 28, 2024
March 29, 2024	April 11, 2024	April 25, 2024
April 26, 2024	May 9, 2024	May 23, 2024
May 31, 2024	June 13, 2024	June 27, 2024
June 28, 2024	July 11, 2024	July 25, 2024
July 26, 2024	August 8, 2024	August 22, 2022
August 30, 2024	September 12, 2024	September 26, 2024
September 27, 2024	October 10, 2024	October 24, 2024
October 25, 2024^	November 7, 2024^	November 18, 2024^
November 22, 2024^	December 5, 2024^	December 18, 2024^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date and location change due to holiday

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0310-2023

Drafting Date: 11/3/2023

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord (RFBA) 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Shallie Pittman Granger

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.9617

Contact Email Address: stpittman-granger@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or email zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (planninginfo@columbus.gov) RFBA Hearing Dates** (New Albany Village Hall)+

December 22, 2023	January 18, 2024
January 19, 2024	February 15, 2024
February 23, 2024	March 21, 2024
March 22, 2024	April 18, 2024
April 19, 2024	May 16, 2024
May 24, 2024	June 20, 2024
June 21, 2024	July 18, 2024
July 19, 2024	August 15, 2024
August 23, 2024	September 19, 2024
September 20, 2024	October 17, 2024
October 25, 2024	November 21, 2024
November 22, 2024	December 19, 2024
December 20, 2024	January 16, 2025

+ Meeting Location & Time: 99 W. Main St. | New Albany, OH 43054 at 4:00 PM.

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

** Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning <<https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Economic-Development/Planning>>.

^ Date change due to holiday.

^^ NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.) The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0311-2023

Drafting Date: 11/6/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Belkis Schoenhals

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096

Contact Email Address: DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (DC@columbus.gov) * 4:00pm	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #205) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 27, 2023^	January 9, 2024	January 23, 2024
January 30, 2024	February 13, 2024	February 27, 2024
February 28, 2024	March 12, 2024	March 26, 2024
March 27, 2024	April 9, 2024	April 23, 2024
April 30, 2024	May 14, 2024	May 28, 2024
May 29, 2024	June 11, 2024	June 25, 2024
June 26, 2024	July 9, 2024	July 23, 2024
July 30, 2024	August 13, 2024	August 27, 2024
August 28, 2024	September 10, 2024	September 24, 2024
September 25, 2024	October 8, 2024	October 22, 2024
October 29, 2024	November 12, 2024	November 26, 2024
November 27, 2024^	December 10, 2024	December 19, 2024^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0320-2023

Drafting Date: 11/15/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nolan Harshaw

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.1995

Contact Email Address: efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204)	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)
December 28, 2023	January 10, 2024 12:00pm	January 24, 2024 3:00pm
February 1, 2024	February 14, 2024	February 28, 2024
February 29, 2024	March 13, 2024	March 27, 2024
March 28, 2024	April 10, 2024	April 24, 2024
April 25, 2024	May 8, 2024	May 22, 2024
May 30, 2024	June 12, 2024	June 26, 2024
June 27, 2024	July 10, 2024	July 24, 2024
August 1, 2024	August 14, 2024	August 28, 2024
August 29, 2024	September 11, 2024	September 25, 2024
September 26, 2024	October 9, 2024	October 23, 2024
October 24, 2024^	November 13, 2024^	November 20, 2024^
November 21, 2024^	December 4, 2024^	December 18, 2024^
December 26, 2024	January 8, 2025	January 22, 2025

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

** Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and

locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^ Date change due to holiday.

^^ NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.) The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0321-2023

Drafting Date: 11/15/2023

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jacquelyn Meisel

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^
HRC@columbus.gov*
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date**
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date**
(111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204)
4:00p.m.

December 22, 2023
January 19, 2024
February 23, 2024
March 22, 2024
April 19, 2024
May 24, 2024
June 21, 2024
July 19, 2024
August 23, 2024
September 20, 2024
October 25, 2024
November 22, 2024
December 20, 2024

January 4, 2024
February 1, 2024
March 7, 2024
April 4, 2024
May 2, 2024
June 6, 2024
^June 27, 2024
August 1, 2024
September 5, 2024
October 3, 2024
November 7, 2024
December 5, 2024
January 2, 2025

January 18, 2024
February 15, 2024
March 21, 2024
April 18, 2024
May 16, 2024
June 20, 2024
July 18, 2024
August 15, 2024
September 19, 2024
October 17, 2024
November 21, 2024
December 19, 2024
January 16, 2025

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0322-2023

Drafting Date: 11/16/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nicole Ursin

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ GVC@columbus.gov * 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 205) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 7, 2023	December 20, 2023	January 3, 2024
January 11, 2024	January 24, 2024	February 7, 2024
February 8, 2024	February 21, 2024	March 6, 2024
March 7, 2024	March 20, 2024	April 3, 2024
April 4, 2024	April 17, 2024	May 1, 2024
May 9, 2024	May 22, 2024	June 5, 2024
June 6, 2024	June 18, 2024^	July 3, 2024
July 11, 2024	July 24, 2024	August 7, 2024
August 8, 2024	August 21, 2024	September 4, 2024
September 5, 2024	September 18, 2024	October 2, 2024
October 10, 2024	October 23, 2024	November 6, 2024
November 7, 2024	November 20, 2024	December 4, 2024
December 5, 2024	December 18, 2024	January 2, 2025^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times

and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning <<http://www.columbus.gov/planning>>

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0324-2023

Drafting Date: 11/16/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Sophie Vogel

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204) 4:00p.m.
December 8, 2023	December 21, 2023	January 4, 2024
January 5, 2024	January 18, 2024	February 1, 2024
February 9, 2024	February 22, 2024	March 7, 2024
March 8, 2024	March 21, 2024	April 4, 2024
April 5, 2024	April 18, 2024	May 2, 2024
May 10, 2024	May 23, 2024	June 6, 2024
June 7, 2024	June 20, 2024	July 2, 2024^
July 3, 2024	July 18, 2024	August 1, 2024
August 9, 2024	August 22, 2024	September 5, 2024
September 6, 2024	September 19, 2024	October 3, 2024
October 11, 2024	October 24, 2024	November 7, 2024
November 8, 2024	November 21, 2024	December 5, 2024
December 6, 2024	December 19, 2024	January 2, 2025

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

** Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning. The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

^Date change due to holiday

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0326-2023

Drafting Date: 11/16/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Morgan Graff

Contact Telephone Number: 614-654-3507

Contact Email Address: IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^{^^} (IVC@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting Date^{**} (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)	Hearing Date^{**} (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00p.m.	12:00p.m.	4:00p.m.
December 13, 2023	December 26, 2023	January 9, 2024
January 17, 2024	January 30, 2024	February 13, 2024
February 14, 2024	February 27, 2024	March 12, 2024
March 13, 2024	March 26, 2024	April 9, 2024
April 17, 2024	April 30, 2024	May 14, 2024
May 15, 2024	May 28, 2024	June 11, 2024
June 12, 2024	June 25, 2024	July 9, 2024
July 17, 2024	July 30, 2024	August 13, 2024
August 14, 2024	August 27, 2024	September 10, 2024
September 11, 2024	September 24, 2024	October 8, 2024
October 16, 2024	October 29, 2024	November 12, 2024
November 13, 2024	November 26, 2024	December 10, 2024
December 18, 2024	December 31, 2024	January 14, 2025

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0327-2023

Drafting Date: 11/16/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Kimberly Barnard-Sheehy

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204) 4:00p.m.
December 14, 2023	December 27, 2023	January 10, 2024
January 18, 2024	January 31, 2024	February 14, 2024
February 15, 2024	February 28, 2024	March 13, 2024
March 14, 2024	March 27, 2024	April 10, 2024
April 11, 2024	April 24, 2024	May 8, 2024
May 16, 2024	May 29, 2024	June 12, 2024
June 13, 2024	June 26, 2024	July 10, 2024
July 18, 2024	July 31, 2024	August 14, 2024
August 15, 2024	August 28, 2024	September 11, 2024
September 12, 2024	September 25, 2024	October 9, 2024
October 17, 2024	October 30, 2024	November 13, 2024
November 14, 2024	November 27, 2024	December 11, 2024
December 12, 2024	December 25, 2024 - CANCELED	January 8, 2025

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning. The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2021.

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0352-2023

Drafting Date: 12/7/2023

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2024 Civilian Police Review Board Regular Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9601

Contact Email Address: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov

**Civilian Police Review Board
2024 Board Meetings**

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

CIVILIAN POLICE REVIEW BOARD

The Civilian Police Review Board, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 235.02 is empowered promulgate rules and regulations, in accordance with C.C.C. Section 121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in this chapter. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 235.03 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Civilian Police Review Board will be held at 2:00p.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Tuesday, January 9, 2024 - 141 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, February 6, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, March 5, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, April 2, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, May 7, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, June 4, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, July 2, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, August 6, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, September 10, 2024 - 141 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, October 1, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Wednesday, November 6, 2024 - 141 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, December 3, 2024 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Board's Executive Assistant, Stephanie Brock. Telephone: (614-645-9601), or at Email: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov

Brooke Burns, Chair
Civilian Police Review Board

Legislation Number: PN0353-2023

Drafting Date: 12/11/2023

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2024 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Mosé Lattimore

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7526

Contact Email Address: planninginfo@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^
planninginfo@columbus.gov*

Hearing Date**
(Franklin County Courthouse)+
1:30PM

December 12, 2023
January 16, 2024
February 13, 2024
March 12, 2024
April 16, 2024

January 9, 2024
February 13, 2024
March 12, 2024
April 9, 2024
May 14, 2024

May 14, 2024
June 11, 2024
July 16, 2024
August 13, 2024
September 10, 2024
October 15, 2024
November 12, 2024
December 17, 2024

June 11, 2024
July 9, 2024
August 13, 2024
September 10, 2024
October 8, 2024
November 12, 2024
December 10, 2024
January 14, 2025

+ Meeting location: Judicial Services Building (Hall of Justice) 369 South High Street, 1st floor, Commissioners Hearing Room, Columbus, OH 43215

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.